

A CONCISE
ENGLISH-~~KAFFIR~~^{XHOSA}
DICTIONARY

BY

J. M^CLAREN, M.A.

AUTHOR OF

"A CONCISE KAFFIR-ENGLISH DICTIONARY,"

"A GRAMMAR OF THE KAFFIR LANGUAGE," ETC.

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO.

39 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON, E.C. 4

NEW YORK, TORONTO

BOMBAY, CALCUTTA AND MADRAS

The copyright of this thesis vests in the author. No quotation from it or information derived from it is to be published without full acknowledgement of the source. The thesis is to be used for private study or non-commercial research purposes only.

Published by the University of Cape Town (UCT) in terms of the non-exclusive license granted to UCT by the author.

PREFACE

THIS Dictionary has been compiled as a companion to the author's *Grammar of the Kafir Language*, and as a complement to his *Concise Kafir-English Dictionary*. It is considerably larger than the latter of these, as there is no large English-Kafir dictionary corresponding to Dr Kropf's Kafir-English book, and it seemed desirable to define all the words and phrases that the ordinary student of the languages would be likely to need. The spelling "Kafir" has been adopted in this book, instead of "Kaffir," in conformity with the usage of the Education Departments and the Universities of South Africa.

The principle observed in defining English words is to give the Kafir equivalent when such is in use, and where no equivalent is known to give a simple explanation in Kafir of the meaning of the word. Most English words have several meanings, and many have differing shades of meaning; hence several Kafir words have often to be used in the definition of a single English word. The Kafir words that express different shades of the same meaning of an English word are separated by commas; those that express different meanings are separated by semicolons.

Very many English verbs are used both transitively and intransitively without change of form, where Kafir uses different forms of the verb or different verbs altogether to express the meanings. The distinction between the transitive and the intransitive use of a word is therefore carefully marked.

Very many simple ideas that are expressed by two or three words in English—*e.g.* verb and preposition, verb and adverb, compound preposition—are expressed by a single word in Kafir; hence such combinations are defined. English, like other languages, is full of metaphorical phrases and expressions. It would be impossible in a work of moderate size to define even a large proportion of these, but all the commonest are either defined or explained.

A large number of English and Dutch words have been adopted into the Kafir language—in many cases quite needlessly. As these words are in common use, they have been used in definition, but the preference is always given to the proper Kafir words when these are known.

A considerable number of "Africanderisms"—*e.g.* Dutch names of plants—that are in common use among English-speaking people in South Africa have been defined, especially where the English name is uncommon or unknown. Such words are particularly numerous under the letter K. An Appendix gives the scientific and Kafir names of a number of plants for which I have been unable to find any English or Dutch names.

The spelling used is that which represents the pronunciation of the Amaxosa as distinguished from that of the Abambo. The chief difference is that certain words which are spelled and pronounced *no'*, *nq'*, *nx'* in Xosa are spelled and pronounced *nge*, *ngq*, *ngx* in Embo.

The author is under great obligations to the Rev. J. J. Xaba, now of Swaziland, who read through the whole of the manuscript, discussed many words with the writer, and made valuable corrections; and to the Rev. Robert Godfrey, M.A., who read a large part of it and made many valuable suggestions. The books that have been of greatest assistance are Dr Kropf's great *Kafir-English Dictionary* already referred to, and the Rev. Charles Pettman's *Africanderisms*. Dr Marloth's *Common Names of South African Plants* and Professor Bews's *Introduction to the Flora of Natal and Zululand* have also been of service.

In the preparation of the work the needs of many different classes of readers have been kept in view. These include members of the clerical, medical, and legal professions and of the Civil Service; farmers and stock-owners, who will find under the words *cow* and *ox* a full account of the way in which cattle are described and identified by means of their colours and the arrangement of their horns; merchants and traders, who will find their wares detailed; other Europeans desirous of acquiring or increasing their knowledge of the language; and especially native teachers, pupil-teachers, and scholars.

May 1923.

J. M^cL.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<i>a., adj.</i>	adjective.	<i>nj.</i>	njalonjalo.
<i>acc.</i>	according.	<i>obj.</i>	object.
<i>adv.</i>	adverb.	<i>pl., plur.</i>	plural.
<i>aux.</i>	auxiliary.	<i>poss.</i>	possessive.
<i>cl.</i>	class.	<i>p.p.</i>	past participle.
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction.	<i>pr.</i>	pronoun.
<i>cop.</i>	copula.	<i>p.t.</i>	past tense.
<i>e.g.</i>	for example.	<i>pref.</i>	prefix.
<i>emph.</i>	emphatic.	<i>prep.</i>	preposition.
<i>e.o.</i>	each other.	<i>pr., pres.</i>	present.
<i>esp.</i>	especially.	<i>refl.</i>	reflexive.
<i>etc.</i>	et cetera.	<i>s., sing.</i>	singular.
<i>exp. by</i>	expressed by.	<i>sbj.</i>	subject.
<i>i.e.</i>	that is.	<i>sp.</i>	species.
<i>indef.</i>	indefinite.	<i>subj.</i>	subjunctive.
<i>indic.</i>	indicative.	<i>suf.</i>	suffix.
<i>infin.</i>	infinitive.	<i>tr. by</i>	translated by.
<i>intj.</i>	interjection.	<i>v.</i>	verb.
<i>lit.</i>	literally.	<i>v. aux.</i>	verb auxiliary.
<i>loc.</i>	locative.	<i>v.i.</i>	verb intransitive.
<i>n.</i>	noun.	<i>v.t.</i>	verb transitive.
<i>neg.</i>	negative.	<i>var. sp.</i>	various species.
<i>ngk.</i>	ngokukodwa.	<i>w.</i>	with.

NOTE.—When a Kafir noun has two prefixes with the same meaning, both are given before the root, separated by a comma. Thus *u-, in-zondo*, means that both the words *u-zondo* and *in-zondo* are used to translate the word abhorrence.

The word *or* is used instead of *nokuba* between two Kafir words given as alternatives in a phrase, because *nokuba* involves a change in the form of the following word, whereas *or* does not.

INTRODUCTION

THE structure of an analytical language like English, where each word stands out distinctly by itself, is so different from that of an agglutinative language like Kafir, where a word is often equivalent to a phrase, that some preliminary remarks are necessary in regard to the way in which the forms given in the Dictionary are to be used.

Every **noun** in Kafir consists of a root and a prefix, and every word in the sentence that depends upon the noun or agrees with it assumes the same prefix or some inflected form of it. The correct use of the language, therefore, depends, to a large extent, on using the right prefixes.

In the Dictionary the prefix of a noun is separated from the root by a hyphen. There are 8 classes of singular nouns, distinguished by their prefixes; and 6 of these have also plural prefixes. Most of the prefixes have more than one form. The commonest forms are as follows:—

sing. 1, *um, u*; 2, *ili, i*; 3, *im, in, i*; 4, *isi*; 5, *ulu, u*; 6, *um*; 7, *ubu*; 8, *uku*;
plur. 1, *aba, o*; 2, *ama*; 3 and 5, *izim, izin, izi, im, in, i*; 4, *izi*; 6, *imi*.

The forms *ili* and *ulu* in 2 and 5 singular, and the forms *izim, izin, izi* in 3 and 5 plural, are used before roots consisting of one syllable.

The prefixes *um* and *u* of class 1 are limited to personal names and designations and a few personified words; *u* of class 5 and *um* of class 6 to names of things. The form *i* of class 3 is limited to words whose root begins with *m* and *n*, a few words beginning with *h* and *r*, and foreign names of things, introduced from English, Dutch, or Hottentot.

All the **pronouns** of the third person are formed from the prefixes of the nouns for which they stand. The first and second persons have special forms of their own. The personal pronouns assume different forms according as they are used as subject, as object, as copula, as substantive, with prepositions, and with possessive particles. The English relative pronouns are expressed in Kafir by a relative particle and a personal pronoun, which may come together to form a true relative pronoun, as where the English relative is in the nominative or possessive case; or may be separated by intervening particles or words, as where the English pronoun is in the objective. Demonstrative pronouns in Kafir are of three sets, the first pointing out objects near the speaker, the second objects near the person spoken to, and the third objects at a distance from either.

Verbs agree with their subjects in person, number, and class, and show the agreement by prefixing the subject forms of the pronouns to the verb. These are as follows, the first and second persons being separated from the others by colons:—

sing. *ndi : u : ú ; li ; i ; si ; lu ; u ; bu ; ku* ;
plur. *si : ni : ba ; a ; zi ; zi ; zi ; i* ;

e.g. *ndi-tetile*, I have spoken; *inkosi i-tetile*, the chief (he) has spoken; *abantu ba-tetile*, the people (they) have spoken. When a noun in the objective to a verb in English is definite, the object form of the corresponding pronoun is inserted in Kafir before the verbal root; e.g. *ndi-m-bonile umntu*, I have seen (him) the man; *si-ba-bonile abantu*, we have seen (them) the people. The object forms, which closely resemble the subject forms, are as follows:—

sing. *ndi : ku : m ; li ; yi ; si ; lu ; wu ; bu ; ku* ;
plur. *si : ni : ba ; wa ; zi ; zi ; zi ; yi*.

Adjectives show their agreement with nouns by taking prefixes derived from those of the nouns they qualify. The primitive adjectives, almost all of which express ideas of quantity, are the following : *bi*, bad ; *dala*, old ; *de*, long ; *fupî* and *futshane*, short ; *hle*, *tle*, beautiful ; *kûlu*, great ; *ncinane*, small ; *nene*, genuine ; *ngapîna?* how many ? *nîna?* of what sort ? *nînzî*, many or much ; *nje*, so many ; *tsha*, young or new ; and the numerals one to six. When used as attributes these adjectives take the following prefixes in the different classes of nouns :—

sing. *om* ; *eli* ; *em*, *en*, *e* ; *esi* ; *olu* ; *om* ; *obu* ; *oku* ;
 plur. *aba* ; *ama* ; *ezim*, *ezin*, *ezi* ; *ezi* ; *ezim*, *ezin*, *ezi* ; *emi*.

When used as predicates they take shorter forms, as follows :—

sing. *m* ; *li* ; *im*, *in*, *i* ; *si* ; *lu* ; *m* ; *bu* ; *ku* ;
 plur. *ba* ; *ma* ; *zim*, *zin*, *zi* ; *zi* ; *zim*, *zin*, *zi* ; *mi*.

In class 3 singular and in classes 3 and 5 plural, the forms ending in *n* are the usual ones ; those ending in *m* are used before labial roots, such as *bi*, *fupî* ; and those without a nasal are used before roots beginning with *n*, such as *ncinane*.

Other adjectives, which mostly express ideas of quality, are—or were primarily—either nouns or verbs. When used as attributes they take the relative pronouns as their prefixes, as follows :—

sing. *o* ; *eli* ; *e* ; *esi* ; *olu* ; *o* ; *obu* ; *oku* ;
 plur. *aba* ; *a* ; *ezi* ; *ezi* ; *ezi* ; *e* :

when used as predicates they take the subject forms of the personal pronouns, which have already been given, as their prefixes.

These adjectives include a large number of descriptive nouns, such as *i-mfama*, a blind man, *i-lungisa*, a just man, which—preceded by their own copula—are used to qualify other nouns ; as, *inkosi i-yimfama*, the chief is blind ; *umfazi o-lilungisa*, a just woman. These words are given in the Dictionary as actually used, *i.e.* preceded by their copula and ready for attachment to the prefixes mentioned above.

The verbs used as adjectives are mainly intransitive or passive, and generally in the perfect tense, ending in *-ile* or *-iwe* ; as, *indoda i-lumkile*, the man is prudent ; *ihashi li-diniwe*, the horse is tired. When such verbal adjectives are used as attributes, they append the suffix *-yo*, which is the mark of a relative clause ; as, *umntu o-lumkile-yo*, a prudent person ; *ihashi eli-diniwe-yo*, a tired horse. The shorter or predicate form of such adjectives is the one given in the Dictionary.

Adverbs are formed from such verbal adjectives as those just mentioned by prefixing *ngoku*, according to that which, and appending *-yo* ; as, *ngoku-lumkile-yo*, prudently ; *ngoku-fanelekile-yo*, becomingly. So regular is the formation of adverbs in this way that it has not been thought necessary to swell the bulk of the book by including these forms. Wherever an adjective ending in *-ile* or *-iwe* is given, the corresponding adverb can be at once formed.

Prepositions are usually represented in Kafir either by particles whose final vowel coalesces with the initial letter of the following noun, such as *na*, along with ; *nga*, by means of ; e.g. *nenkosi* for *na-inkosi*, with the chief ; *ngentonga*, for *nga-intonga*, with a stick ; or by locative nouns followed by a possessive particle ; e.g. *pâmbi kwendlu* for *pâmbi kwa-indlu*, before the house (lit. the front of the house).

In regard to the forms of the verb which follow **conjunctions**, the sections of the *Grammar* dealing with “Conjunctions” and “Use of Subordinative Conjunctions” should be consulted. Briefly, declarative and conditional conjunctions, such as the words for *that*, *if*, are followed by the indicative ; relative conjunctions, such as *when*, *where*, by the relative form of the verb ending in *-yo* ; causal conjunctions, such as *because*, by a participial form of the verb ; and final conjunctions, such as *in order that*, *lest*, by the subjunctive.

A CONCISE ENGLISH-KAFIR DICTIONARY

A

A, *a. i. u*; **a dog**, *i-nja*; **a man**, *u-mntu*.

Aapsekost, *n. i-xelengane*.

Aardwolf, *a. i-ncf*.

Aasbloem, *n. u-zililo*.

Aback, *adv. ngasemva, ngomva*.

Abaft, *adv. ngasemva (esikepeni)*.

Abandon, *v. t. lahla, ncama, shiya, yekela; (a habit), kwébula e; (its young), bukula; abandoned, a. -lahliwe, -ncanyiwe, -shiyiwe, -yekelwe; -kóhlakele, -nguncanyiweshe; abandonment, n. uku-lahla; int-shiyó*.

Abase, *v. t. tóba; danisa; abased, a. -tótyiwe; abasement, n. uku-tótywa*.

Abash, *v. t. enz'abe nentloni, hlazisa; abashed, a. -nentloni*.

Abate, *v. i. itá, wutá; dambá, póla, tótá, tsama; tí-bembé, tí-goxe; zola; abate, v. t. dambása, pólisá; nciplása, púngula; abatement, n. uku-dambá, uku-púngulwa*.

Abattoir, *n. indlu yokuxéla, isi-lafa*.

Abbey, *n. umzi wabafungel 'ubusoka; ityalike yomzi onjalo; abbot, n. ubupátí bomzi onjalo; abbot, n. inkulu yomzi onjalo; abbess, n. um-pátíkazi wabafungel 'ubuntombí*.

Abbreviate, *v. t. finyeza, qupá; abbreviation, n. u-finyezo*.

Abdicate, *v. t. ncama iwonga, foxa ebukósini; abdication, n. uku-foxa*.

Abdomen, *n. isi-su; abdominal, a. -esisu*.

Abduct, *v. t. twála (intombí); abduction, n. uku-twálwa, u-twálo*.

Abeam, *adv. ngokunqamlezayo (esikepeni)*.

Abed, *adv. elukúkweni, -lele*.

Aberrant, *a. -pámbúka, -pósisa, -zula;*

aberration, n. uku-pámbúka, uku-zula.

Abet, *v. t. ncedisa, télekisa (ebubini); abettor, n. um-ncedisi, um-télekisi*.

Abeyance, *n. ukutí-xá*.

Abhor, *v. t. dimala yi, dimalela, cekisa, tíya, zonda; abhorred, a. -tíyekile, -zondekile; abhorrent, a. -nezoté; abhorrence, n. u-, in-zondo, u-tíyo, i-nyumnyezi, i-sikizi*.

Abide, *v. i. hlala, hleli; ma, sala*.

Ability, *n. ukuba nako, am-andla; ukw-azi, ubu-cúle, ubu-nkunqele*.

Abject, *n. i-gxidolo, um-xwítá; abject, a. -xwebile; abjectness, n. u-xwebetú*.

Abjure, *v. t. landula ngesifungo; hlambá; abjuration, n. uku-hlambá*.

Ablaze, *a. -vutá, -dangazela; set a. vutísa*.

Able, *a. -nako, -na with inf. -namandla, -nokwazi, -yinkunqele; -able, suffix, -eka, as, loveable, tandeka*.

Ablution, *n. uku-hlambá, uku-hlanjululwa, u-hlambúlulo, in-tlambúlulo*.

Abnormal, *a. -ngaqelekile, -ngum-mangaliso*.

Aboard, *adv. emkombéni, enqanaweni*.

Abode, *n. i-káya, in-tlalo; uku-hlala*.

Abolish, *v. t. bángisa, citá, qetúla; abolition, n. uku-bángiswa, uku-cítwá*.

Abominate, *v. t. hlasimla, nyanya, zonda; abominable, a. -lisikizi, -yimbózisa, -yintshontsho, -nezoté; abominably, adv. ngokwamasikizi; abomination, n. i-, ubu-sikizi, i-, ubu-ntshontsho, i-nyumnyezi, i-zoté*.

Aborigine, *n. imvela tánci; aboriginal, a. -ezimvela tánci, -abamandulo*.

Abort, *v. i. púm'isisu; púnza; abortion, n. ukupúma kwesisu; uku-púnza,*

- im-, isi-púnzo; **cause a.** púnzisa; qomfa, qomfisa; **abortive, a.** -pútíle.
- Abound, v. i.** ba ninzi, **a. in,** púpúma; **abounding, a.** -ninzi; **a. in,** -nzima nga.
- About, prep.** nga, ngase, malunga(na) na; -za ku, -hlalala ku; **adv.** kufupl.
- Above, adv.** (nga)pézulu; **prep.** pézu kwa, (nga)pézulu kwa; **above-board, adv.** elubala; **above-mentioned, a.** -kánkanyive.
- Abrade, v. t.** kútúla, púcula; **abraded, a.** -gudlekile, -kútúkile, -púcukile; **abrasion, n.** uku-kútúka, uku-gudleka.
- Abreast, adv.** lungelene.
- Abridge, v. t.** finyeza, futshanisa; **abridged, a.** -finyeziwe; **abridgment, n.** uku-finyezwa, uku-futshaniwa.
- Abroad, adv.** emzini; ezweni elikude; pésheya.
- Abrogate, v. t.** bángisa, gquqisa, tshitshisa; **abrogation, n.** uku-bángiswa.
- Abrupt, a.** -tè-gabanqa, -tè-shunqu; -libáqo.
- Abscess, n.** i-gqitá, isi-londa, i-háshé.
- Abscond, v. i.** túbela, hla nomcinga, qweshá.
- Absent, a.** -kó with *negs. as, he is absent*, akakó; *the absent*, abangekóyo; **absent-minded, a.** -tè-masi; **absence, n.** uku-ngabikó; *in his a.* engekó.
- Absinth, n.** utywala obutíle bama-French.
- Absolute, a.** -ngenamda, -ngenantintelo; -mi yedwa, -qinile; -obungqonyela; **absolutely, adv.** kanye, póqo, tsotso-lolo; **absolutism, n.** ubu-ngqonyela.
- Absolve, v. t.** gwebela; zolela; **absolution, n.** uku-gwetyelwa; u-zolelo.
- Absorb, v. t.** finxa, funxa; minya, sela; **absorbed, a.** -minyekile; -tè-masi; **absorption, n.** u-minyo.
- Abstain, v. i.** qwela; **a. from,** zila, kwébuka e, kúmka e; **abstainer, n.** i-zila, um-zili, u-zilotywala; **abstinence, n.** uku-qwela; u-zilo, ukuzila ukudla.
- Abstemious, a.** -ncatú, -yincatú; **abstemiousness, n.** ubu-ncatú.
- Abstract, v. t.** kúpá, fola; (i)ba, shinta; **abstract, n.** intetó ngamafupl; **abstract, a.** -kóyo engcingweni kupéla; **abstracted, a.** -tè-masi; **abstraction, n.** into ekóyo engcingweni kupéla, i-masi.
- Abtruse, a.** -endele, -nzulu, -luqiza; **abtruseness, n.** ubu-nzulu bentetó.
- Absurd, a.** -cásene nengqondo, -oku-hlekisa, -obudenge; **absurdity, n.** ubu-denge.
- Abundant, a.** -ninzi, -lala; **abundance, n.** into eninzi, ubu-ninzi, ubu-tyebi, ubu-yokoyoko, in-dipáne, in-tabalala, in-tlaninge, in-tsikantsika, um-dólo; **abundantly, adv.** kaninzi, ngokokúlu.
- Abuse, v. t.** sebenzisa kakubi, feketá nga, xámila; nyelisa, tshabisa, túka, hlalala ngentlambó; **abuse, n.** impató embi; i-, u-, isi-nyeliso, in-tlambó, u-tshabiso, in-, isi-túko; **abused, a.** -xámlekile.
- Abut, on, v. i.** ayama e, tí-ngqu e.
- Abutilon, n.** *the Cape*, int-sinde.
- Abyss, n.** um-kénkenene, in-zonzobila; *bottomless*, u-honyo; **abysmal, a.** -luhonyo.
- Acacia, n. var. sp.** um-nga, um-nga-manzi, um-ngampunzi, um-sidlane, um-tólo.
- Academy, n.** isikolo esipákamileyo; **academic, a.** -ezikolo, -emfundo.
- Accede, v. i.** (*to a request*), vuma; (*to a party*), hlomela; **accession, n.** uku-hlomela; ukufikelela ebukósini.
- Accelerate, v. t.** káulezisa; **acceleration, n.** u-, in-káuleziso.
- Accent, n.** umpúnga wokutétá; **accentuate, v. t.** cinezela (ekutéteni).
- Accept, v. t.** amkela; kóliswa yi; **acceptable, a.** -amkelekile, -bulelekile, -kólekile, -nyulekile, -likólo; **acceptance, n.** is-, ulw-amkelo, i-kólo; **acceptation, n.** ukw-amkelwa; in-tetó.
- Access, n.** uku-fikela; uku-ngeniswa; **accessible, a.** -nokufikelelwa.
- Accessory, a.** -ncedisá; **n.** oncedisayo.
- Accidence, n.** inókaca zenguqulo zamazwi.
- Accident, n.** in-gozi, in-jwila, i-meme; **accidental, a.** -engozi; **accidentally, adv.** ngengozi.
- Acclaim, v. t.** ombéla; tákazela; **acclamation, n.** uk-ombéla, uku-tákazela.
- Acclimatize, v. t.** qélisa kwilizwe elitsha.
- Acclivity, n.** in-qanaba, i-qína, isi-nyuko.
- Accommodate, v. t.** lungisa, fanelekisa; ganga, tábata; **accommodation, n.** uku-lungiswa; **a-house**, indlu yendwendwe.

Accompany, *v. t.* hambá na, kápá, péleka; (*part way*), pélekela; (*all the way*), pélekelela; (*there and back*), pélekezela; (*as a retinue*), páhla; **accompaniment**, *n.* um-dilili; **accompanist**, *n.* um-dlalihadi.

Accomplice, *n.* oncedisayo etyaleni.

Accomplish, *v. t.* enza, feza, zalisa, zalekisa, pélelisa, púmélisa; **accomplished**, *a.* -fezekile, -zalisekile; -licúle; **accomplishment**, *n.* im-fezeko, in-zaliseko; ubu-cúle, im-pucuko; *in process of a.* -fezakala.

Accord, *v. i.* lungelana, visisana, vumelana; **accord**, *n.* isi-lungelelano, im-visisano, im-, u-vumelano; *of one's own a.* ngokuzitándela; *with one a.* ngamxelo mnye; **accordance**, *n.* uku-yeleleka; **accordant**, *a.* -yeleleka; **according**, *a.* -vumelana, nj. **a.** *as*, njengoko, njengokuba, ngokohlobo; **a.** *to*, ngokwa; ngabula, ngokutsho kuka; **accordingly**, *adv.* ngokunjalo, ngokoko.

Accordion, *n.* i-konsatina.

Accost, *v. t.* memeza, qala atété na; nxwala.

Accouchement, *n.* uku-beleka, ukuzala.

Account, *n.* im-báli, ing-xelo; isilandu, i-nxa, isi-zatú; isi-kweliti; *give a.* pëndula; *give an a. of*, balisela, enza ingxelo ya; *on a. of*, ngenxa ya, ngesizatú sa; *on that a.* ngako oko; *on what a.* njani? **accounts**, *n.* imi-, izi-balo; **account**, *v. t.* ba yi, tí yi; **a.** *for*, cáza; pëndulela; **accountant**, *n.* icúle lemibalo.

Accoutre, *v. t.* hloma, nxiba, xóbisa; **accoutrements**, *n.* isi-hlomo, izi-xóbo.

Accredit, *v. t.* qondakalisa; **accredited**, *a.* -qondakalisiwe.

Accretion, *n.* is-, ulw-andiso; ukwanda ngokukúla.

Accrue, *v. i.* ongezeleka.

Accumulate, *v. i.* anda, fumbéka; *v. t.* dibanisa, fumbéla; **accumulation**, *n.* im-fumbá, in-tlanganisela; uku-fumbéla.

Accurate, *a.* -okucána, -cokisekile; **accurately**, *adv.* ngokucána, ngokucokisekileyo.

Accurse, *v. t.* qalekisa, singela pántsi; **accursed**, *a.* -singelwa pántsi.

Accuse, *v. t.* beka ityala ku, mangalela; (*secretly*), kila; (*falsely*), naka, dyobá, tyóla; **accusation**, *n.* isi-, um-

mangalo, uku-mangalelwa; i-tyala; **accuser**, *n.* um-mangaleli; um-naki, um-dyobi, um-tyóli.

Accustom, *v. t.* qélisa; **a.** *to*, qélanisa; **accustomed**, *a.* -qélile; *become a. to*, qéla, qélana; *was a. to*, fuda, fudula, *as aux.*

Ace, *n.* um-vo; (*in cards*), in-kosi; *within an a. of*, gwizi, pántse.

Acerbity, *n.* ubu-řara (besimo, boku-tétá).

Acetabulum, *n.* u-sifobana.

Acetic, *a.* -easine, -njengeasine; **acetylene**, *n.* i-gesi.

Ache, *v. i.* títúmbá; *with fatigue*, tí-ntsi.

Achieve, *v. t.* fumana, zusa; feza, zalekisa, fikelela ku; **achievement**, *n.* isenzo esikúlu; um-gudu, in-zuzo.

Achromatic, *a.* (*of glasses*), ngenaluzizi.

Acid, *a.* -muncu; -řara; **acidity**, *n.* ubu-muncu, ukuba muncu; **a.** *of stomach*, isi-lungulela, uku-řuruza.

Acknowledge, *v. t.* vuma, nqolá; azisa, nakana; **acknowledgment**, *n.* uku-vuma.

Acme, *n.* i-ncam, i-ncakam, ame-va.

Acne, *n.* i-kúpú.

Acolyte, *n.* um-quzezeleli (wompriste).

Aconite, *n.* iyeza elitile lentloko.

Acorn, *n.* imbéwu yomoki.

Acoustic, *a.* -ezandi, -okuvakalisa; **acoustics**, *n.* ulwazi ngokuhamba kwezandi.

Acquaint, *v. t.* azisa, xela; **acquainted**, *a.* -qélile; **a.** *with*, -azi, -azana na, -qélene na; **acquaintance**, *n.* um-hlobo, i-kólwane, i-nqogu, ondaziyo; *make the a. of*, azana na; **acquaintanceship**, *n.* ubu-hlobo, ubu-nqogu, uku-qélana.

Acquiesce, *v. i.* tí-cwaka, vuma, yekelela; **a.** *in*, vumela; **acquiescence**, *n.* uku-vuma.

Acquire, *v. t.* fumana, qweba, zusa; (*an art*), ggoboka; **acquired**, *a.* -zuziwe; **acquirable**, *a.* -nokuzuzwa; **acquisition**, *n.* uku-fumana, nj. uku-funyanwa; i-, ubu-cam; in-zuzo.

Acquit, *v. t.* gwebela, kúlula, enza msulwa; **acquittal**, *n.* isi-gwebelo, uku-kúlulwa.

Acre, *n.* i-akile; izigqeba zeyadi ezi-4840.

Acrid, *a.* -řara; **acridity**, *n.* -ubu-řara; **acrimonious**, *a.* -řauzela, -buřara; **acrimony**, *n.* ubu-řara, ubukáli boku-tétá.

Acrobat, *n.* i-gqubusi, i-guquka, umenzi weqikilibôto.

Acropolis, *n.* inqaba yesixeko; ibôtwe lelizwe.

Across, *adv.* páya, ngapáya; ngokunqamlezayo; *prep.* ngapáya kwa; *lie a.* xwéseka; *put, lay, cut, a.* nqamleza, nqamlezisa, xwése.

Act, *v. i.* enza; (*on the stage*), dlala embonisweni, ngqungqa; **a.** *boldly*, gantsula; *briskly*, qûba; *deliberately*, ngqodoza; *energetically*, qinisa; *foolishly*, bânxa; *forcibly*, gonya, gonyela; *openly*, zalela elubala; *vigorously*, gqwashula; *violently*, gonyamela; **a.** *for*, bambéla, lungiselela; **act**, *n.* is-enzo; um-miselo; **acting**, *n.* ukw-enza; uku-ngqungqa, ukudlala embonisweni; **a.** *for*, u-bambélelo, ulw-enzelelo; **acting**, *a.* -bambá, bambélela; **action**, *n.* is-enzo, ukw-enza; **actionable**, *a.* -nokumangalelwa, -lityala; **active**, *a.* -kálipile, -kútéle, -pápíle, -sebenza, -vile; **a.** *person*, i-kálipá, i-pápá, um-, isi-kútáli, i-gqaduvana; **activity**, *n.* in-kalipó, ubu-kálipá; **u.**, in-kutálo, uku-kútála, uku-sebenza, um-sebenzi; **u.**, isi-pápó, in-gqadungqada; **actor**, *n.* um-enzi; in-dlali; **actress**, *n.* in-dlalikazi; **actual**, *a.* -enene, -enyaniso, -pátéka; **actually**, *adv.* ngokwenene, ngokwenyaniso, da as *aux.* as wada wafika, *he a.* came; **actuate**, *v. t.* enzisa, télekisa, qûba.

Actuary, *n.* u-nobala, icûle lemibalo.

Acumen, *n.* ubu-káli, ubu-qili; **acuminate**, *a.* -tsolile.

Acute, *a.* -bukáli; -liqili; **acuteness**, *n.* ubu-káli; ubu-qili.

Adage, *n.* i-qalo, in-tetó.

Adamant, *n.* i-dayimani; ilitye elilukúni; **adamantine**, *a.* -lukúni kanye.

Adam's apple, *n.* i-nqula.

Adapt, *v. t.* lungelela; **adapted**, *a.* -lungelelene.

Add, *v. t.* ongeza; *a little*, tí-nyí; *a garment*, aleka; **a.** *to*, hlomela, ongezela, qokela; **a.** *together*, qokelela; **addition**, *n.* uk-ongeza, uku-qokelela; in-tlomo, isi-hlomelo, um-fakelo, um-bandela.

Adder, *n.* i-nyoka; **puff-a.** i-fambá; **berg-a.** ifambá lamatye; **night-a.** i-fanjana, u-nomfutwána; **horned-a.** u-nompondwana.

Addict, *v. t.* qélisa or tândisa (into embi); **addicted to**, *a.* -qélile, -tând', -yotywiwe nga, -fumfeka.

Addled, *a.* bolile; -pútíle; **addle-headed**, *a.* -siyatá.

Address, *v. t.* tétá ku; *publicly*, shumayela; (*a letter*), békisa; **address**, *n.* in-tetó, int-shumayelo; ubu-cule; im-békiso, i-kering.

Adduce, *v. t.* zisa, velisa; biza (amazwi omnye); **adducible**, *a.* -nokuveliswa.

Adept, *n.* i-cûle, in-gcali, i-gqagwe, i-qáwe, in-konkotéla; *a.* -nobucûle.

Adequate, *a.* -anele, -fanele, -lingene, -yelele; **adequacy**, *n.* uku-lingana.

Adhere, *v. i.* nama, tí-nea; **a.** *to*, namatéla, ncamatéla; omela, nkontela; **adherence**, *n.* uku-namatéla, uku-ncamatéla, isi-ncamatíselo; **adherent**, *n.* onamatélayo, umlandeli; **adhesion**, *n.* uku-namatéla, uku-télela; **adhesiveness**, *n.* isi-namatéla; **adhesive**, *a.* -namatéla, -luncangati.

Adieu, *intj.* hlala or sala kakuhle.

Adipose, *a.* -amafutá; -namafutá.

Adit, *n.* umnxúma wokungena emgodini.

Adjacent, *a.* -ayamene, -kufupí, -seduze.

Adjective, *n.* ilizwi elicalulayo, i-néazo.

Adjoin, *v. t.* ba kufupi na; **adjoining**, *a.* -kufupí, -bandakanyene na.

Adjourn, *v. i.* ahlukana; *v. t.* misela kwelinye ilixa; **adjourned**, *a.* -miselwe.

Adjudge, *v. t.* ahlula; balela ekutíni.

Adjudicate, *v. t.* ahlula, gweba; **adjudication**, *n.* ukw-ahlula, uku-tétá (ityala); **adjudicator**, *n.* um-ahluli.

Adjunct, *n.* isi-hlomelo, i-solokotyo.

Adjure, *v. t.* conisa, fungisa; **adjuration**, *n.* uku-fungisa.

Adjust, *v. t.* lungisa, lungelelisa, lungelelanisa; **adjustment**, *n.* u-lungeleliso.

Adjutant, *n.* inkosana encedisayo, ipákati; **a.-bird**, uhlobo lonogwamza.

Administer, *v. t.* lungiselela, pátá, tétéla; qûba; abela, nikela; (*medicine, poison*), dlisa; **a.** *justice*, tétá amatyala; **administration**, *n.* uku-pátá, uku-tétéla; u-lungiselelo; **administrative**, *a.* -okupátá; **administrator**, *n.* um-pátí, um-tétéli, um-pátiswa.

Admiral, *n.* inkosienkulu yesinqanawa; **admiralty**, isebe elipété isinqanawa.

Admire, *v. t.* buka, nanza, ncoma; **admiration**, *n.* u-, im-búko; **admirable**, **admired**, *a.* -hle, -bukekile, -ncomekile.

Admission, *n.* uku-ngeniswa, u-, isi-ngeniswo; u-, um-, isi-vumo, isi-vumelo; u-bulo; **admissible**, *a.* noku-ngeniswa; nokuveliswa.

Admit, *v. t.* ngenisa; vuma, nqolá; (*immorality*), bula; **a. to manhood**, soka; **admittance**, *n.* u-ngeno, uku-ngena; **admitted**, *a.* -vunyiwe; **admittedly**, *adv.* okwene.

Admix, *v. t.* pitíkeza, vanga, xuba; **admixture**, *n.* im-pitíkezero, um-vango, um-xube.

Admonish, *v. t.* luleka, vuselela, yala, yaleza; **admonition**, *n.* u-luleko, um-yalo, isi-yalezo; uku-yalwa; **admonished**, *a.* -yalekile; **admonishment**, *n.* u-yalo; **admonitory**, *a.* -okuvuselela, okuyaleza.

Ado, *n.* u-dushe, in-gxushungxushu, isi-pítípítí; in-katázo, isi-pótshongela.

Adobe, *n.* u-daka; izitena eziluhlaza.

Adolescence, *n.* ixesha lokukúla, ubutsha.

Adopt, *v. t.* enza unyana, misa ngobunyana; sebenzisa, tábata, zinyulela; (*a plan*), singatá; **adoption**, *n.* ukwenza or ukwenziwa unyana, inkulelwano; *land of one's a.* ilizwe lokuzinyulela.

Adore, *v. t.* bedesha; buka or tándakakúlu; **adoration**, *n.* im-bedesho; uku-buka, im-búko; **adorer**, *n.* umbuki, um-tándi.

Adorn, *v. t.* hombísa, vatísa, ambésa, nzabela; **a. oneself**, hombá, vatá, ambátá; **adorning**, *n.* uku-hombá; **adornment**, *n.* isihombó, isi-vató, isinzabelo.

Adrift, *a.* -hambá nomlambó, -kúkuliswe.

Adroit, *a.* -nobucúle, -nesakóno; **adroitly**, *adv.* ngobucúle; **adroitness**, *n.* ubu-cúle.

Adulate, *v. t.* nyweleza; **adulation**, *n.* uku-nyweleza; **adulatory**, *a.* -okunyweleza.

Adult, *a.* -sebudaleni, -selekúlele; **adult**, *n.* osebudaleni, umntu omkúlu.

Adulterate, *v. t.* ngxenga, ngxengelela; **adulterated**, *a.* -ngxengelwe; **adulteration**, *n.* u-ngxengelelo; **adultery**, *n.* um-rexezo; *commit a.* ixexa;

adulterer, *n.* i-rexeza, um-fexezi; **adulterous**, *a.* -okufexeza, -omfexezo.

Advance, *v. i.* hambá, hambéla or qúbela pámbíli, qúbeka, tí-tyí(tí); tyáka; **advance**, *v. t.* hambísa, qúba, qúbisa; pákamisa, nyusa; (*a claim*), beka; (*money*), boleka; **advance**, *n.* uku-hambíseka; i-hambó, in-qúbo, in-tlontlo; *in a.* pámbíli; **advanced**, *a.* -apámbíli, -qúbekile, -bádlile, -tétí; (*in years*), -hagele, -semdala; **advancement**, *n.* i-, u-hambíselo, in-qúbeko, in-qúbela-pámbíli; uku-pákanyiswa.

Advantage, *n.* i-lungelo, in-konazana; u-ngeniselo, in-zuzo; *take a. of (use)*, bonelela, kóngozela, sebenzisa; (*cheat*), lumkisa, pánga, qátá; **advantage**, *v. t.* lungela, nceda.

Advent, *n.* uku-fika, uku-za; ukufika kom-Sindisi; ixesha pámbli kwe-Krismesi; **adventitious**, *a.* -za ngokwayo, -vela ngebáqo.

Adventure, *n.* isi-gigaba, isi-hlo, i-fila; in-gozi, i-báqo; **adventure**, *v. t.* faka engozini, gagamela; **adventurer**, *n.* i-fotíroti; **adventurous**, *a.* -kálípíle, -okugagamela.

Adverb, *n.* ilizwi elicacisayo isenzo.

Adverse, *a.* -cása, -cásene na, -butshaba, -onakalisa; **adversary**, *n.* um-cási, um-lwi, u-tshaba; *the a.* u-Satana; **adversative**, *a.* -tétá ukucása; **adversity**, *n.* ubu-bi, im-bándezero, uku-bandezeleka, u-sizi, ubu-nzima, ilishwa.

Advert to, *v. t.* cúkumisa, tí-qatá e, bekisela e; **advertence**, *n.* ukubekisela; uku-páula, uku-kátálela.

Advertise, *v. t.* azisa, tyela; **advertiser**, *n.* um-azisi; **advertisement**, *n.* is-aziso.

Advice, *n.* i-cebo, i-cebiso; is-aziso; *give a.* cebisa; *take a.* bungisa, cebana.

Advise, *v. t.* cebisa, qínga; azisa, tyela; **a. together**, cebisana; **advisable**, *a.* -fanelekile, -lungile; **advisability**, uku-faneleka; **advisedly**, ngokucetyiswa; **adviser**, *n.* um-cebisi; i-, um-pákatí.

Advocate, *n.* um-tétéleli, i-gqwetá; **advocate**, *v. t.* ncoma, xása, tétéla; tétélela; **advocacy**, *n.* um-xáso, u-tétélelo.

Advowson, *n.* igunya lokumisa umfundisi kumalungelo endawo.

Adze, *n.* in-kompozembé.
Ægis, *n.* i-kúselo ; isi-káká, in-dwe.
Æon, *n.* i-pákade.
Aerate, *v. t.* tyisa (amanzi) umoya ;
aerated, *a.* -tyiswe umoya.
Aerial, *a.* -asemoyeni, -esibákabáka ;
 -kápúkápú ; **aerie**, *n.* indlu yokózi ;
aerodrome, *n.* inkundla yezikepe
 zomoya ; **aeroplane**, umashini woku-
 pápá ; **aery**, *a.* -bumoya ; -pézulu ;
aerolyte, ilitye elive esibákabákeni ;
aeronaut, *n.* um-pápi.
Æsthetic, *a.* -tánd'ubuhle ; -okucalula
 ubuhle ; **æsthetics**, *n.* ucalulo
 lobuhle.
Afar, *adv.* kude, mgama.
Affable, *a.* -litómololo, -linene, -nobu-
 hlobo ; **affability**, *n.* ubu-tómotómo,
 ubu-nene.
Affair, *n.* in-to, isi-ci ; um-cimbi,
 in-dawo.
Affect, *v. t.* cúkumisa, hlaba ; **a. to be**,
 zenzisa ; **affected**, *a.* -betwé *or*
 -hlatywe ; -zenzisa, -hanahanisa,
 -tyumtyeka ; **affectedly**, *adv.* ngo-
 kutyumtyeka ; **affectation**, *n.* uku-
 tyumtyeka, uku-zenzisa.
Affection, *n.* u-fefe, um-sa, u-tándo,
 ubu-bele ; im-fesane, izi-bele ; *out of*
a. ngofefe ; **affectionate**, *a.* -nomsa,
 -nobubele, -nofefe ; **affectionately**,
adv. kanofefe, ngobubele.
Affiance, *n.* ukuqashwa, uku-ganwa ;
seek a. hloma usiba ; **affianced**, *a.*
 -qashelwe.
Affidavit, *n.* isifungo ngokubála ; **make**
a. funga.
Affiliate, *v. t.* amkela njengonyana ;
 amkela *or* ngenisa elumanyweni.
Affinity, *n.* ukw-alamana, uku-zalana ;
 uku-fana ; ubu-hlobo.
Affirm, *v. t.* tí, tsho ; nqínela, qinisela ;
 tétá ngenkoliseko ; **affirmation**, *n.*
 uku-tí, uku-tsho, ukutí ewe ; uku-
 qinisela ; **affirmative**, *a.* -okutí ewe.
Affix, *v. t.* beka, betélela, bopá, ncama-
 télisa, xokomelela ; milisela ; **affix**, *n.*
 isihlomelo ezwini.
Afflatus, *n.* im-pembélelo.
Afflict, *v. t.* bandezela, cinezela ;
afflicted, *a.* -bandezelekile, -lusizana.
Affliction, *n.* um-bandezelo, um-cine-
 zelo, ubu-bi, u-sizi, i-tsili.
Affluent, *n.* isibáxa somlambó ; **affluent**,
a. -vene, -nobutyebi ; **affluence**, *n.*
 ubu-tyebi, in-dyebo.
Afford, *v. t.* nika, velisa ; ba nokufola.

Afforest, *v. t.* enza ihlatí e ; **afforestation**,
n. ukwenziwa ihlati.
Affranchise, *v. t.* kúlula ebukóbokeni.
Affray, *n.* i-dabi, i-datyana, i-xabano.
Affright, *v. t.* kwanqisa, nkwanziya ;
affright, *n.* u-kwanqiso, u-nkwantyo.
Affront, *v. t.* cukuceza, capúkisa ;
affront, *n.* u-cukucezo, ing-capukiso.
Affusion, *n.* ukugalelwa kwamanzi e.
Afield, *adv.* endle, emapándleni.
Aflame, *a.* -dangazela, -tshiseka, -vutá.
Afloat, *a.* -dada ; enqanaweni.
Afoot, *adv.* ngenyawo.
Afore, *adv.* pámbili, sele *as aux.* ;
aforehand, *adv.* ngapámbili ; *be a.*
with, pánga ; **aforesaid**, *a.* -ká-
 nkanywiwe ; **aforettime**, *adv.* kudala,
 mandulo.
Afraid, *a.* -oyika, -guba, -dandatékile,
 -nxungupéle ; **make a.** oyikisa,
 gubisa, nj.
Afresh, *adv.* kwakóna, ngokupíndayo.
Africander, *n.* umlungu ozelwe e-
 Africa ; **A. cattle**, ama-jelane, u-
 sutú.
Aft, *adv.* ngasemva kwemasi esikepeni ;
after, *adv.* emva, kamva ; ngokula-
 ndelayo ; **after**, *prep.* emva, emveni,
or emvenikweni kwa ; ngokwa ;
after-birth, *n.* um-káya ; um-geantsi ;
after-dinner speech, im-bádu ; **after-
 glow**, *n.* ufatya lwamagqaza ; **after-
 growth**, *n.* um-milela ; **aftermath**,
n. isi-hlabane ; **afternoon**, *n.* in-
 tambáma, ukumka kwelanga *or*
 kwemini ; *in the a.* emalanga,
 ntambáma ; **after-pains**, *n.* ing-
 xuluba ; **after-taste**, *n.* u-nandipó.
Again, *adv.* kanjako, kanjalo, kwakóna ;
 ngakumbi ; buya, pínda, *as aux. a.*
and a. futifutí.
Against, *prep.* ngaku, ngase ; -cásene
 na, -cása.
Agapanthus lily, *n.* u-ngomncana.
Agape, *a.* -akáma ; **a. at**, -akámela.
Agate, *n.* imbókotwane entle, i-agati.
Agave, *n.* ikála lase-America, i-falibom.
Age, *n.* ubu-dala ; ukw-alupála, ubu-
 ngwevu, ubu-xégo ; *an a.* i-pákade ;
under a. -ngumntwana ; **aged**, *a.*
 -dala, -lixégo, -yingwevu.
Agenda, *n.* imi-cimbi yokuxoxwa.
Agent, *n.* um-enzeleli, i-gosa, is-andla,
 i-afente ; **agency**, *n.* ub-enzeleli ;
 is-, ulw-enzelelo, ubu-gosa.
Agglomerate, *v. t.* qokelela (izinto
 ngezinto) ; **agglomeration**, *n.* in-

- dibili, ing-qokelela, in-tlanganisela ; in-gxokolo, isi-tyowetyowe.
- Agglutinate**, *v. t.* manya (ngokwencati) ; **agglutinative**, *a.* -tând'ukumanya, -namazwi amanyanayo.
- Aggrandize**, *v. t.* enza abe mkúlu, pákamisa; **aggrandizement**, *n.* ukwenziwa zwa mkúlu.
- Aggravate**, *v. t.* alekela ububi ba ; capúkisa ; **aggravation**, *n.* ukwenziwa mandundu.
- Aggregate**, *n.* ing-qukelo ; *in the a.* -qukene.
- Aggression**, *n.* uku-funza, uku-qala, in-tlasele ; **aggressive**, *a.* -funza kuqala ; **aggressor**, *n.* um-funzi, um-qali, um-hlaseli.
- Aggrieve**, *v. t.* hlungisa, qumbisa, sindanisa ; **aggrieved**, *a.* -hlungisiwe, -qunjisiwe.
- Aghast**, *a.* -gubá, -tí-ja, -tí-páfu, -tê-bozozo, -nqazekile, -hlatúzele.
- Agile**, *a.* pótópótó, -ngqadangqada ; **agility**, *n.* ubu-pótópótó, i-ngqadangqada.
- Agitate**, *v. t.* yaluzelisa ; dunga ; **agitated**, *a.* -yaluzele, -dandatékile, -yalukile, didekile ; **agitation**, *n.* isi-yaluyalu, ubu-púhlupúhlu, i-xokoxoko, uku-dideka.
- Aglow**, *a.* -dangazela, -vutá, -tshisekile.
- Agnostic**, *a.* inqóla ngasenqulweni ; **agnosticism**, *n.* ubu-nqóla.
- Ago**, *adv. se, as four days ago*, sekuntuku ne ; -dlula, -agqitá ; *long a.* kudala.
- Agog**, *a.* -xunele, -noxunelo.
- Agony**, *n.* in-tlungu, imi-nzunzu ; **agonize**, *v. t.* hlungisa.
- Agree**, *v. i.* vuma ; visisana, xolisana, nqopísana ; lungelana, lingana ; hlangana ; **a. to**, vumela ; **a. together**, **a. with**, vana, visisana, vumelana, yeelana, lingelana ; kólana na ; **agreeable**, *a.* -yola, -nokuyola, -litómololo ; **agreement**, *n.* im-visisano, u-vumelano ; um-nqopíswano ; isi-lungelano, in-tlangano.
- Agriculture**, *n.* uku-lima, u-limo ; ulwazi ngokulima ; **agricultural**, *a.* -okulima, -asekulimeni ; **agriculturist**, *n.* um-limi.
- Agrimony**, *n.* i-nyinga.
- Aground**, *adv.* emhlabeni, elunxwemeni ; *go a.* qúbeka elunxwemeni.
- Ague**, *n.* i-cesina.

- Ah!** *intj.* yeha! awu! kwowu! yo!
Aha! ahh! *intj.* hí! tshotsho!
- Ahead**, *adv.* ngapámbili.
- Aid**, *v. t.* nceda, siza ; **aid**, *n.* u-ncedo, u-sizo ; *get a.* ncedakala ; **aiders**, *n.* um-ncedi.
- Aide-de-camp**, *n.* inkosana encedisayo, i-nceku.
- Aigrette**, *n.* inquma lentsiba, nj.
- Ail**, *v. t.* kátáza ; *what ails you*, ukátázwa yinina? unanina? **ailing**, *a.* -fa, -gula, -ngumlwelwe ; **ailment**, *n.* isi-fo, um-kúhlane.
- Aim**, *v. i.* cána ; **a. at**, pútúma, sukela ; jonga, jolisa ; bekiselela, singisela ; **a. true**, cána ; **aim**, *n.* u-xunelo, in-jongo, in-gqalo, int-singiselo ; **aimless**, *a.* -ngento.
- Air**, *n.* u-moya, im-pepó ; i-zulu, ama-lengelenge, i-vakavaka ; **air**, *v. t.* beka emoyeni ; **airing**, *n.* ukusel'umoya ; *give oneself airs*, kúkúmalala, qáyisa ; **airy**, *a.* -mpengempenge ; -impepó, -nempepó, -bumoya ; -lula, -pápíle ; **air-gun**, *n.* umpú wokudlala ; **air-pump**, impompo yomoya ; **air-ship**, inqanawa yomoya ; **air-tight**, *a.* -sisisele.
- Aisle**, *n.* isitalato sendlu yecawa.
- Ajar**, *a.* -vuleke kancinane.
- Akedispoot**, *n.* ubuhlungu benyushu.
- Akimbo**, *a.* -tê-kétye ; *standing a.* -ngusokétye.
- Akin**, *a.* -alamene, -zalene.
- Alabaster**, *n.* i-alabastile.
- Alacrity**, *n.* uku-káuleza, uku-pápá, uku-qabuka.
- Alarm**, *v. t.* didekisa, túsa, vusa, tywákaza, tywátywísa, pákuzela, xálabisa ; **alarm**, *n.* i-vuso, i-, u-nyungu, uku-pápátéka ; *raise the a.* hlaba um-kosi ; **alarmed**, *a.* -didekile, -vuselekile, -pápátékile, -tywátywíle, -xálabekile, -tê-ngxungu, -hlatúzele ; **alarming**, *a.* -nevuso ; **alarmist**, *n.* um-vusi.
- Alas!** *intj.* awu! uha! owu! yeha! yo!
- Albatross**, *n.* intsikizi yolwandle.
- Albeit**, *conj.* nakuba, nangona, noko.
- Albino**, *n.* in-kawu ; **albinism**, *n.* ubu-nkawu.
- Album**, *n.* incwadi yokufaka imifanekiso, nj.
- Albumen**, *n.* intlaka yeqanda, i-lekeleke.
- Alcohol**, *n.* into enxilisayo etywaleni.

Alcove, *n.* i-gumbí, i-gunjana, in-gontsi.
Alder, *n.* *red*, um-qwashube; *rock*, is-andulane.
Alderman, *n.* isibonda sedolopu.
Ale, *n.* i-jiki, i-bíya.
Alert, *n.* -ndwebile, -pápíle, -vuselele-kile, -tê-cási; -tê-xú; *on the a.* -pápá, -pápáma, -singasinga, -tê-cási; **alertness**, *n.* uku-pápáma, uku-sa, uku-va; im-vuseleleko.
Algæ, *n.* incá yolwandle; umqumqum wemilambó.
Algebra, *n.* isibalo ngemiqondiso, i-aljibra.
Alias, *adv.* ngokunye; *alias*, *n.* igama langokunye.
Alibi, *n.* ukuba kwenye indawo.
Alien, *a.* -asemzini, -olunye uhlanga; *alien*, *n.* owolunye uhlanga, i-velisa-ndlebe; **alienate**, *v. t.* késa; (*property*), dlulisa; **alienated**, *a.* -ngazani na; **alienation**, *n.* u-késo, in-tiyano.
Alight, *v. i.* hla, ihla, hlika; tí-qatá.
Alight, *a.* -tê-ntu, -vutá, -tshiseka.
Align, *v. t.* ngcembisa; **alignment**, *n.* ukuti-ngcembé.
Alike, *a.* -fana, -ngamafani; *adv.* ngokufanayo.
Aliment, *n.* is-ondlo; **alimentary**, *a.* -esondlo; **a. canal**, u-ndonci; **alimony**, *n.* isondlo somfazi owahluliweyo.
Aliquot, *a.* -ngena kwelinye inani.
Alive, *a.* -píla, -pílile, -sahleli; **a. to**, pápéla, pápámela; *look a. káuleza*.
Alkali, *n.* into eshwaqayo, isoda, ilofo, nj.
All, *a.* -onke; -pélele; **all**, *n. adv.* konke; **a. is over**, gqibi-ke; **all-powerful**, *a.* -namandla onke, -yinkunkutá; **all-round**, -jikelele; **a. three**, bobatátú, nj. *on all-fours*, -taqa; *the All-knowing*, u-Sokwazi; *the All-wise*, u-Sobulumko.
Allay, *v. t.* dambisa, leleza, qabula; **allayed**, *a.* -dambile, -qabukile.
Allegory, *n.* i-ntsonkotá, um-zekeliso; **allegorical**, *a.* -ngumzekeliso; -yintsonyana; **allegorize**, *v. i.* zekelalisa.
Allegro, *adv.* ngokuqakatá.
Alleviate, dambisa, ngumza; **alleviation**, *n.* uku-danjiswa, ukuba-cósi, ukuba-hele.
Alley, *n.* um-ba; isitalato esimxinwa.
Alliance, *n.* um-dibaniso, in-tlangano;

uku-ncedana, uku-télelana; **allied**, *a.* -ncedana, -télelene; **allies**, *n.* aba-ncedani.
Alligator, *n.* ingwenya yase-America.
Alliteration, *n.* ukuqalwa kwamazwi ngezandi ezifanayo; **alliterative**, *a.* -qala ngezandi ezifanayo.
Allocate, *v. t.* abela, ahlulela; **allocation**, *n.* ukw-abelwa; is-abelo.
Allot, *v. t.* aba, ahlula; **allotment**, *n.* is-abelo, is-ahlulelo; **allotted**, *a.* -abelwe.
Allow, *v. t.* vumela; *not a.* alela; **allowable**, *a.* -vumelekile; **allowance**, *n.* um-xesho.
Alloy, *v. t.* xuba nenye intsimbí; **alloy**, *n.* umxube wentsimbí; *without a.* -ngangxengelelwe.
Allude to, *v. i.* bekisela e, gweleqa, kánkanya, fésa; (*playfully*), bántsa; (*spitefully*), gudla; **allusion**, *n.* uku-kánkanya; i-feshenga.
Allure, *v. t.* fwebesha, tsala, wija; **allurement**, *n.* in-tsalelo, isi-gcayiselo.
Alluvial, *a.* -angasemanjeni; **a. land**, in-tili, um-funda.
Ally, *v. t.* dibanisa; **ally**, *n.* um-ncedani.
Almanac, *n.* is-alatámaxesha, i-almanaki.
Almighty, *a.* -namandla onke; *the A.* u-Somandla, um-Ninimandla.
Almond, *n.* i-amangile; **a.-tree**, um-amangile; *bitter*, um-dumizulu.
Almost, *adv.* pántse; sekukancinane *with negs.*
Alms, *n.* ama-lizo; (*asked*), um-vukelo; (*given*), um-vukeliso; *ask for a.* vukela; *give a.* liza, vukelisa; **almoner**, *n.* umabeli wamalizo; **almsdeeds**, *n.* izenzo zesisa; **alms-house**, *n.* indlu yamahlwempu.
Aloe, *n.* Cape, i-kála; *dwarf*, for tapeworm, i-kálana; *common red*, um-hlabá; *small red*, i-hlaba; *rock*, u-nomaweni; *spotted*, ing-celwane; *clump of aloes*, isi-hlaba; *flower of a.* in-tlaba.
Aloft, *adv.* pézulu, ngapézulu.
Alone, *a.* -odwa, -edwa; *all a.* -sima-yile.
Along, *adv.* ngapámbili; **a. with**, na.
Aloof, *adv.* bucala, mgama; *keep a.* from, ceza, helema, nxwema, hlala kude na; (*from shyness*), silasila; (*from guilt*), ngwemangwema; *stand a.* qweqwema.

Aloud, *adv.* ngezwi elikúlu; *cry a.* memelela.

Alp, *n.* intaba ende; **alpine**, -entaba ezinde; **alpenstock**, *n.* umsimelelo wentaba.

Alpaca, *n.* inkamela yase-America; ingubo eyenziwe ngoboya bayo, i-alpaka.

Alphabet, *n.* uluhlu lwamagama; **alphabetically**, *adv.* ngokuma kwamagama.

Already, *adv.* se, sele, *as aux. as they have a.* come, sebefkile.

Also, *adv.* kanjalo, kananjalo, kanjako; na.

Altar, *n.* isi-bingelelo, i-altari; **altar-cloth**, *n.* iqíya yealtari.

Alter, *v. i.* guquleka, jika, pénduka; *fi*pála; **alter**, *v. t.* guqula, fialteration, *n.* inguquleko, im-penduka; in-guqulelo, um-fi

Altercation, *n.* uku-ngxolisana, im-pikiswano.

Alternate, *v. i.* dedelana, bolekišana; **alternate**, *a.* -okudedelana; **alternately**, *adv.* ngembolekišana; **alternation**, *n.* uku-dedelana, uku-bolekišana, uku-tshintshana; **alternative**, *n.* u-nokuba; **alternatively**, *adv.* okanye.

Although, *adv.* nakuba, nakubeni, nangona, noko.

Alto, *n.* i-alita.

Altogether, *adv.* kanye, pá, qwa, qwaba, tsotsololo, ipéla, kwapéla; ngo-kupélelisayo.

Altruist, *n.* ocingel'abanye, um-veli; **altruism**, *n.* uku-cingel'abanye, ubu-veli.

Alum, *n.* i-aleni; **aluminium**, *n.* intsimbí elula elushica.

Always, *adv.* soloko, kusoloko, ixesha lonke, amaxesha onke, imihla le, imihla yonke, izo'nemihla; wa, hlala, tí-foqo, *as aux.*

Am, *v. i. exp. by pron., pron. cop., and verb, as I a. here, ndikó; I a. a man, ndi-ngu-mntu; I a. speaking, ndiyatétá.*

Amain, *adv.* ngamandla onke.

Amalgam, um-xube (ngk. wegolide nemercury); **amalgamate**, *v. i.* dibana; *v. t.* xuba, dibanisa; **amalgamation**, *n.* uku-dityaniswa.

Amanuensis, *n.* umbáli ngokukókelwa.

Amass, *v. t.* fumbá, qweba, qwebela.

Amateur, *n.* um-qali; osebenza ngokuzitándela, engeyiyo incíbi.

Amative, *a.* -tánda gqitá; **amatory**, *a.* -otándo, -aselutándweni.

Amaze, kwanqisa, mangalisa, nqazisa, betá atí-nqa; **amazed**, *a.* -mangalisiwe, té-na, té-nqa, -nqaza, -kwanqile, -bamb'umlomo, -qipúk'-embilini, -kumanqa; **amazement**, *n.* ukutí-nqa, i-nqazo, u-nqaziso.

Amazon, *n.* i-kálipákazi, um-lwikazi.

Ambassador, *n.* umtúnywa oliliso lokumkani.

Amber, *n.* intlaka elukúni embiweyo.

Ambergris, *n.* umnqumela onuka mnandi.

Ambidextrous, *a.* -nokusebenzisa izandla zozibini; *person*, i-pátá.

Ambient, *a.* -jikeleza, -faula.

Ambiguous, *a.* -ngacacile, -yintsompotá, -yintsonkotá; **ambiguously**, *adv.* ngokunqindwa; **ambiguity**, *n.* ubugqagala, ubu-ntsompotá.

Ambition, *n.* ukutánd'ubukúlu, i-bóngo, i-kwélo, i-lunda, um-nqweno; **ambitious**, *a.* -tánd'ubukulu, -nebóngo.

Amble, *v. i.* patsa, pasa.

Ambrosia, *n.* ukutya kwezitíxo kwe-ntsomi; **ambrosial**, *a.* -nuka mnandi kanye.

Ambulance, *n.* inqwelwana yokutwál'iziguli.

Ambush, *v. t.* lalala, zuma; **ambush, ambuscade**, *n.* um-lalalo, in-tiyelo; aba-laleli.

Ameer, *n.* ukumkani emazweni ase-Asia.

Ameliorate, *v. t.* enza imeko zilunge ngakumbí, lungisa; **amelioration**, *n.* uku-lungiswa.

Amen, *adv.* inene, makube njalo; *n.* i-amene.

Amenable, *a.* (to discipline), -nokuva; (to flattery), -nokucengeka.

Amend, *v. t.* cácá, ba ncóno; **amend**, *v. t.* fikisa, lungisa; **amends**, *n.* ulungiso; *make a. for*, buyisela, misela; **amendment**, *n.* uku-cáca, ukuba ncóno; um-bandela.

Amenity, *n.* ubu-mnandi (bendawo).

Amerce, *v. t.* hlahlisa.

Amethyst, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo elimfusa.

Amiable, *a.* -tándeka; **amiability**, *n.* uku-tándeka.

Amicable, *a.* -buhlobo; **amity**, *n.* ubuhlobo.

Amid, amidst, *prep.* pákatí kwa ; **amidships**, *adv.* pákatí esikepeni.
Amiss, *a.* -bi, -ngendawo ; **amiss**, *adv.* kakubi ; ngobugwenxa, ngokupó-sisa.
Ammonia, *n.* isi-faqolo, i-amoniya.
Ammunition, *n.* izi-xóbo, i-nxáwa.
Amnesty, *n.* uxolelo lokáka-ka-mpetú.
Among, amongst, *prep.* ku, e, pákatí kwa.
Amorous, *a.* -tánda gqitá, -yotywe lutándo ; **amour**, *n.* umcimbí wotándo.
Amorphous, *a.* -ngenasimo, -ngxatú.
Amount, *n.* i-nani ; ubu-kúlu, ubu-ninzi ; **amount**, *v.* i. nyuka ; **a. to**, fikelela e.
Amphibious, *a.* -nokupíla emanzini nasemhlabeni.
Amphitheatre, *n.* isi-dlangalala, intendelezo yokudlalela.
Ample, *a.* -anele, -banzi, -ninzi, -kúlu ; **amplify**, *v. t.* andisa, kílisa ; **amplitude**, *n.* ubu-banzi ; **amply**, *adv.* ngokwanelisa, ngokokúlu.
Amputate, *v. t.* nqumla (isitó) ; **amputation**, *n.* ukunqumla isitó.
Amulet, *n.* i-kúbaló, ubu-lunga.
Amuse, *v. t.* hlekisa, téketisa, yolisa ; **amusement**, *n.* um-dlalo, u-yolo.
An, a, i, u ; as, an eye, i-liso ; **an infant**, u-sana.
Anabaptist, *n.* ocáse ukubáptizwa kwentsana.
Anachronism, *n.* imposiso malunga nexesha.
Anaconda, *n.* inamba yemilambó e-America.
Anæmia, *n.* um-lambó, u-ngcungeutéko ; (*in cattle*), i-hlwili.
Anæsthetic, *n.* iyeza lokudukisa intlungu.
Analogy, *n.* uku-fana ; **analogous**, *a.* -nokufana.
Analyse, *v. t.* calula ; **analysis**, *n.* ing-calulo.
Anarchy, *n.* ukungabi nalaulo ; **anarchical**, *a.* -ngafuni ulaulo oluntshungula.
Anathema, *n.* isi-qalekiso ; **anathematize**, *v. t.* qalekisa, singela pántsi.
Anatomy, *n.* ukutyatya umzimba ; ulwazi ngamalungu omzimba.
Ancestor, *n.* u-kóko, u-mawokúlu, owamandulo, i-nyange ; **ancestral**, *a.* -omawokulu.
Anchor, *n.* i-ankile ; **anchorage**, *n.*

indawo yokuma kwezikepe ; **anchorage**, *n.* ozihlalela yedwa, i-lolo.
Anchovy, *n.* intlanzana enencasa.
Ancient, *a.* -akudala, -amandulo ; *in a. times*, mantlandlolo ; **the ancients**, *n.* ama-nyange, aba-mandulo.
And, conj. na, as, I and he, mna naye ; *aye as aux. as, and I hope*, ndaye ndinetémba ; **a. so, ke, as, and so I came**, ndeza-ke ; **a. then, za as aux. as, and then I came**, ndaza ndafika ; **a. yet**, kanti.
Anecdote, *n.* imbáli emfutshane.
Anemone (*the Kafir*), iyeza elimnyama.
Anent, *prep.* ngokubekiselele e.
Aneroid, *n.* intsimbí elinganisa ubunzima bomoya.
Aneurism, *n.* ukudumbá komtámbó omkúlu.
Anew, *adv.* ngokutsha, kwakóna.
Angel, *n.* isitúnywa sezulu, in-gelosi ; **angelic**, *a.* -ngokwengelosi.
Anger, *n.* ing-qumbó, u-falo, um-sindo, uku-bíbítéka ; **anger**, *v. t.* qumbisa ; **angry**, *a.* -qumbá, -nomsindo, -futékile ; **a. at or with**, -qumbéla, -bávumela, -futéla ; **get a. cunuka ; make a. qumbisa ; very a. -té-fixi ngumsindo.**
Angle, *n.* (*outer*), im-bómbó, i-dolo ; (*inner*), in-gontsi, i-gumbí ; (*a hook*), i-dobo ; **angle**, *v. t.* loba ; **angler**, *n.* um-lobi ; **angular**, *a.* -nembómbó, -namadolo ; **angularity**, ukuba nama-dolo.
Anglican, *a.* -ama-Ngesi ; -ase-Tshatshi ; **Anglican**, *n.* owase-Tshatshi.
Angora goat, *n.* -iseyibókwe.
Anguish, *n.* uku-bandezeleka, ing-cutéko, i-nimbá, u-xinzelo, in-tutúmbó.
Aniline, *n.* into yokubiba efunyanwa kwitéla yamalahle.
Animadvert on, *v. t.* joka, nyíla, ohlwaya, tétisa ; **animadversion**, *n.* is-ohlwayo.
Animal, *n.* into epilileyo, isi-dalwa ; isi-lo, isi-lwana, isi-lwanyana ; **game a. i-nyamakazi ; small**, i-ncamazana ; **wild a. i-famncwa ; young a. intsizwa, i-tole ; animalcule**, *n.* isilwanyana esincinanana.
Animate, *v. t.* kálipísa, kútáza ; ntyontyela ; **animated**, *a.* -vuselelekile ; **animation**, *n.* u-vuseleleko.
Animus, *n.* in-éaso ; **animosity**, *n.*

ubu-mpi, ubu-tshaba, in-zondo, in-tiyo.

Anise, *n.* i-dile.

Anker, *n.* ifatyi egaloni zisibózo.

Ankle, *n.* i-qatā, i-xwéle; **anklet**, *n.* i-nqashela.

Anna, *n.* ipeni yase-India.

Annals, *n.* amabali eziganeko eminyaka ngeminyaka; **annalist**, *n.* owabálayo.

Anneal, *v. t.* pózisa intsimbí emva kokuyifudumeza.

Annex, *v. t.* dibanisa (ilizwe nelinye).

Annihilate, *v. t.* bángisa, tshabalalisa; **annihilation**, *n.* im-bángiso, in-tshabalalo.

Anniversary, *n.* isikúmbúzo sonyaka.

Annotate, *v. t.* bála amanqaku ku.

Announce, *v. t.* bika, tyela, xela, memeza, shumayela, visa, papasa; **announcement**, *n.* im-, um-biko; **annunciation**, *n.* int-shumayezo.

Annoy, *v. t.* kátāza, capúkisa, cunukisa, xakanisa, tyikitya, feketá nga; *persistently*, nyovula; *by noise*, fundekela; **annoyed**, *a.* -bindekile, -capúkile, -kátázekile; **annoyance**, *n.* in-katázo, ing-capúko, in-katázeko, ing-capúkiso, im-fundekelo.

Annual, *a.* -eminyaka ngeminyaka; **annuity**, *n.* imali enikwa umntu ngonyaka.

Annul, *v. t.* bángisa, onela, foxisa, tshitshisa, qétúla; **annulment**, *n.* um-bángiso.

Annular, *a.* -sisazinge.

Anode, *n.* icala umsinga wombane ungena ngalo.

Anodyne, *n.* umdambiso wentlungu.

Anoint, *v. t.* tām̄bisa, qóla, tí-qóle; **anointed**, *a.* -tanjiswa; **a. one**, um-tanjiswa; **anointing**, *n.* isi, -intambiso.

Anomaly, *n.* u-ténxo; **anomalous**, *a.* -ténxile.

Anon, *adv.* ngoku-nje, kamsinya, kwa oko.

Anonymous, *a.* -ngenagama; **anonymously**, *adv.* engabalé gama laké.

Another, *a.* -nye, as omnye, elinye; *with negs.* -mbí, as wumbí, limbí, yimbí, nj.

Answer, *v. t.* péndula; (*a call*), sabela; **a. evasively**, ngqokotisa; **a. for**, péndulela; **answer**, *n.* im-pendulo, int-sabelo; **answerable**, *a.* -noku-péndulela; -lungelene; **answering**, *n.* uku-péndula; **answering**, *a.* -fanele.

Ant, *n.* im-bóvane; **ants**, *red*, ubu-bazi; *large red*, ubu-gqwangu, ubu-xókoloshe; *black*, biting, isa-póm-polo; *white*, in-tubu; *flying*, ingcala, in-tlwa; **ant-bear**, **ant-eater**, *n.* i-hodi, i-bénxa; **scaly a.** in-kaké; **ant-hill**, *n.* isi-duli, isi-qalane; **ant-lion**, *n.* u-nomanxilana; **ant-queen**, u-gende.

Antagonist, *n.* um-cási; **antagonistic**, *a.* -cásene; **antagonism**, *n.* in-éaso.

Antaretic, *a.* -encam yasezantsi yomhlaba.

Antecedent, *a.* -andulela; *n.* is-andulela; **antecedents**, *n.* i-kamva.

Antechamber, *n.* i-guma.

Antedate, *v. t.* káulela usuku ngokubála.

Antediluvian, *a.* -apámbi konogumbé.

Antelope, *n.* i-nyamakazi; *small*, i-nyamazana; *fabulous*, i-nabulele.

Antennæ, *n.* impondwana zezinambúzane.

Anterior, *a.* -apámbili ngakumbi.

Ante-room, *n.* i-guma.

Anthem, *n.* ingoma yendumiso, i-culo, um-hobe; *national a.* umhobe ka-Kumkani.

Anther, *n.* umqumbi wentyatyambó.

Anthology, *n.* ingqokelela yezibongo.

Anthracite, *n.* amalahlé avutá engenalangatyé.

Anthrax, *n.* i-, u-dila, u-bende, inyama yamakwénkwe.

Anthropology, *n.* ulwazi ngomntu njengesidalwa.

Antic, *n.* im-feketó, isi-póxo; **antics**, ubu-póxo.

Anti-Christ, *n.* umcási-Kristu.

Anticipate, *v. t.* lindela; pángela; bona ngenx'engapámbili; *joyfully*, nandipéla; **anticipation**, *n.* uku-lindela, u-lindelo.

Anticlimax, *n.* u-tíbeko.

Antidote, *n.* iyeza letyefu; ubu-hlungu.

Antimacassar, *n.* isigqubutélo sesitulo.

Antimony, *n.* isi-tibiya.

Antipathy, *n.* in-éaso, in-tiyo, ucabango olucásileyo.

Antipodes, *n.* icala elingapáya lomhlaba.

Antipyrin, *n.* iyeza lokudambisa icesina.

Antique, *a.* -akudala, -amandulo; **antiquary**, *n.* icúle lezakíwo nem-pahla zakudala; **antiquated**, *a.* -dlulelwe lixesha, -alupéle, -gugile;

- antiquity**, *n.* ubu-dala; amaxesha amandulo.
- Antiseptic**, *a.* -nqanda ukubola.
- Antithesis**, *n.* ubu-nxamnye.
- Antitoxin**, *n.* igazi elinentlabelelo yokunqanda ulufo.
- Antitype**, *n.* umfuzo or umkwá osisandulela.
- Antler**, *n.* upóndo olumbáxa.
- Anus**, *n.* isi-fosha, um-va.
- Anvil**, *n.* isi-kándelo, indawo yokukánd'intsimbi; **anvil-bird**, *n.* u-noqand'ilinga.
- Anxious**, *a.* -nexála, -xálixekile, -nxungupéla, -kátála, -xakama, -maxongo; **a.** *about*, -nxakamela, -nxubela, -kátálela, -xálela; **anxiety**, *n.* i-xála, u-, im-valo, u-kátálelo, i-gxuba, isindandani, in-tlupeko, isi-xálisho.
- Any**, *a.* -yini, -nayipí; **anyone**, *pron.* u-bani, nobani, nobanina; **anything**, *n.* i-ni, in-to, lu-to; **anywhere**, *adv.* napina.
- Aorta**, *n.* um-xélo.
- Apace**, *adv.* ngokukáuleza.
- Apart**, *a.* -odwa, -edwa; **a.** *from him*, engekó yena; *set a.* balula, dlulisa; *take a.* namulula; **apartment**, *n.* igumbí, i-kambíle.
- Apathy**, *n.* u-yaba; **apathetic**, *a.* -tí-yabalala.
- Ape**, *n.* in-kawu; **apishness**, *n.* ubu-nkawu; **ape's-food**, *n.* i-xelelengane.
- Apex**, *n.* i-ncam, i-ncopó; **apical**, *a.* -encam.
- Aphis**, *n.* intwala yamabom.
- Aphorism**, *n.* i-qálo, isi-tété.
- Apiary**, *n.* indlu yenyosi; **apiculture**, *n.* ukufuya inyosi.
- Apocalypse**, *n.* isi-tyílelo; **apocalyptic**, *a.* -esityílelo.
- Apocrypha**, *n.* i-Apokrifa; **apocryphal**, *a.* -fihlakele.
- Apology**, *n.* u-nxéngxézo, isi-táfuziso; uku-zikúselá; **apologetic**, *a.* -oku-táfuzisa.
- Apoplexy**, *n.* ukutyóbozela kwegazi ebucotsheni.
- Apostate**, *n.* obuya ngomva, um-nxaxi, um-reqi; **apostatize**, *v. i.* nxaxá, reqa, shenxa; **apostasy**, *n.* u-nxaxó, u-lahlo, u-reqo.
- Apostle**, *n.* um-postile; **apostolate**, *n.* aba-postile; **apostleship**, *n.* ubu-postile.
- Apostrophe**, *n.* ubénelo kongekóyo.
- Apothecary**, *n.* umpítikezi wamayeza.
- Apotheosis**, *n.* ukukángelwa komntu njengotíxo.
- Appal**, *v. t.* kwanqisa, nxungupálisha.
- Appanage**, *n.* isi-hlomelo, i-solokotyó.
- Apparatus**, *n.* impahla yokusebenza.
- Apparel**, *n.* in-gubo, iz-ambátó, izi-vató; **apparelled**, *a.* -ambété, -veté.
- Apparent**, *a.* -bonakala, -cacile, -danda-laza; **apparently**, *adv.* ngokungatfi.
- Apparition**, *n.* isi-túnzela, um-shologu, isi-pofo.
- Appeal**, *v. i.* béna; **a.** *to*, béli; **appeal**, *n.* bongoza, vuselela, yala; **appeal**, *n.* isi-béno; u-vuselelo; **appellant**, *n.* um-béli; **appellate**, *a.* -ezibéno.
- Appear**, *v. i.* bonakala, vela, tí-tyítí; (*seem*), fana, ngaba, ngatí; **a.** *for the first time*, tí-nqanu; *on the other side*, tí-relekeqe; *suddenly*, tí-cítí, tí-gqi; *unexpectedly*, tí-tú, tí-tápú; **appearance**, *n.* uku-bonakala; im-, isi-bonakalo; in-kángeleko; *in court*, uku-ngena; *a first a.* i-velelo.
- Appease**, *v. t.* púlula, dambisa, tótísa, xolisa; **appeased**, *a.* -xolile.
- Appellation**, *n.* i-bizo, i-gama.
- Append**, *v. t.* hlomela, ongeza; **appendage**, *n.* i-solotyé, i-solokotyó; **appended**, *a.* -hlonyelwe; **appendix**, *n.* isi-hlomelo; intwana ehlonyelwe ematúnjini; **appendicitis**, *n.* ukufa kulonto.
- Apperception**, *n.* uku-qíqa, ing-qíqo.
- Appertain to**, *v. i.* lungela; bekisela e.
- Appetite**, *n.* ili-té; i-pángo, in-kanuko, um-bilini; *great*, u-kóbololo; *insatiable*, i-halahala; *one with*, in-kobonga, in-kobolokonde.
- Applaud**, *v. t.* bonga, dumisa, ncoma; ombéla, tákazela, betéla or qwabela izandla; **applause**, *n.* u-ncomo; isi-tákazelo.
- Apple**, *n.* i-apile (*pl.* ama-); *of the eye*, ukózo lweliso; **a.-tree**, *n.* um-apile.
- Apply**, *v. t.* beka into kwenye, bekelela; (*one's mind*) bekisa; **a.** *oneself to*, zibekela, zinikela, zinyamekela; bilibishela; **a.** *for*, cela, funa; **applicable**, *a.* -nokubekwa; **a.** *to*, fanele, yelele e; **appliance**, *n.* into yokubeka, impahla yokusebenza; **applicant**, *n.* um-celi, um-funi; **application**, *n.* uku-bekeleleka, isicelo; uku-zinikela, i-nyamekelo, umbilibishelo.
- Appoint**, *v. t.* misa; dala; lungisa; **a.** *to*, misela, alatéla; **appointment**,

- n.* uku-miswa, uku-miselwa, ukw-alatélwa; *um-*, *isi-*miselo; *um-*ngopiso, *i-*dinga.
- Apportion**, *v. t.* aba; **a.** *to*, abela, linganisela; **apportionment**, *n.* ulw-abiu.
- Apposite**, *a.* -fanelana na; **apposition**, *n.* uku-hlomela; *in a.* -hlonyelwe.
- Appraise**, *v. t.* xabisa; **appraisal**, *n.* uku-xabisa.
- Appreciate**, *v. t.* xabisa ngokufanelekileyo; nyusa ixabiso; **appreciation**, *n.* uku-xatyiswa; ukunyuka kwexabiso; **appreciable**, *a.* -noku-xatyiswa.
- Apprehend**, *v. t.* bambá; qíqá, qonda; oyika; **apprehension**, *n.* uku-banjwa; uku-qonda; uku-dideka, uku-páku-zela, *u-*póngomo, *isi-*túkutézi; **apprehensive**, *a.* -dida, -nxuba, -póngomile, -tê-ngxubungu; **apprehensiveness**, *n.* *u-*fanelo, *u-*xálabo.
- Apprentice**, *n.* umfundi weshishini obotshelweyo.
- Apprise**, *v. t.* azisa, bika, tyela.
- Approach**, *v. i.* sondela; *n.* uku-sondela.
- Approval**, *n.* *i-*kólo; *im-*vumelwano.
- Appropriate**, *v. t.* zitábatelá, shinta; gāngela, hlasela; *a.* -fanelekile; **appropriation**, *n.* uku-zitábatelá.
- Approve**, *v. t.* vuma, kóliseka *or* kólwa yi; **a.** *of*, vumela, tákazela, nanza, kóliswa yi; **approved**, *a.* -kólekile, -vokotékile, -vumelekile, -nanziwe; **approval**, *n.* uku-vuma, *nj.* *im-*vume, *i-*vumelo.
- Approximate**, *a.* -kufupí; -malungana na; **approximately**, *adv.* malungana.
- Appurtenance**, *n.* into elunge nenyé.
- Apricot**, *n.* *i-*apulikosi; **a.-tree**, *um-*apulikosi; *wild*, *um-*qokolo.
- April**, *n.* *u-*Mgudluli, *u-*Tshaz'impuzi; *late A.* *u-*Ntlangula.
- Apron**, *n.* *in-*cebetá, *isi-*dimbá, *i-*cácáwe, *i-*fasikoti; *one tied to his mother's a.-strings*, *is-anyamtya.*
- Apropos**, *a.* -lungele; **a.** *of*, ngokulunge na.
- Apse**, *n.* igumbí lesakíwo ngasempumalanga.
- Apt**, *a.* -fanele, -lungele; -nakó; **aptly**, *adv.* tyapá *as aux.* **aptness**, **aptitude**, *n.* uku-fanela, uku-lungela.
- Aquarium**, *n.* icébi elenzelwe ukufaka izilwana nemitána yaselwandle.
- Aquatic**, *a.* -asemanzini, -mila *or* -píla emanzini.
- Aqueduct**, *n.* umsele wokuhambá amanzi pézu kwebulofo.
- Aqueous**, *a.* -amanzi, -asemanzini.
- Aquiline**, *a.* -okózi; -qozongo, -qutú.
- Arabesque**, *n.* isicókozo sokuhombísa indlu.
- Arable**, *a.* -limeka, -nokulinywa.
- Arbiter**, *n.* *um-*abi, *um-*ahluli, *um-*gwebi, *um-*lamleli; **arbitrate**, *v. i.* ahlula, gweba, lamla; **arbitration**, *n.* uku-lamla, *nj.*; **arbitrament**, *n.* *um-*gwebi; **arbitrary**, *a.* -okuzitá-ndela.
- Arbour**, *n.* ipémpe *or* iqonga emyenzweni.
- Arc**, *n.* isiqingatá sesazinge; **arcade**, *n.* isitalato esenzelwe upáhla.
- Arcadian**, *a.* -okwalusa impahla.
- Arch**, *n.* *i-*gopé, *i-*nqámeko; *of the eye*, *i-*gongoma; **arch**, *a.* -nobuqinga; **arch**, *v. t.* fongqoza; **arched**, *a.* -tê-fongqo; -ligope; **archings**, *n.* amafongqofongqo; **architrave**, *n.* *um-*qukumbélo wocango nefenstíle.
- Arch-**, *pref.* inkulu; **archangel**, *n.* inkulu yengelosi, isipátá-zitúnywa; **archbishop**, *n.* ibishop enkulu; **archdeacon**, *n.* *i-*ashidikoni; **archduke**, *n.* indedebe enkulu; **archetype**, *n.* *um-*fuziselo wokuqala; **architect**, *n.* *um-*ká omkúlu; **architecture**, *n.* *ukw-*aká; **ulwazi ngokwaká**; **archipelago**, *n.* *ulwandle oluzele ziqiti.*
- Archaic**, *a.* -akudala; **archæology**, *n.* *ulwazi ngezinto zakudala.*
- Archer**, *n.* *um-*, *in-*toli, *u-*mcubanga; **archery**, *n.* *ubu-*tyedi.
- Archives**, *n.* izibálelo zombuso; *indlu yazo.*
- Arctic**, *a.* -encam yasentla yomhlaba; -banda kakúlu.
- Ardent**, *a.* -vutá, -shushu; -nozondelelo; **ardour**, *n.* uku-vutá, *ubu-*shushu.
- Arduous**, *a.* -nzima, -dinisa, -bulala.
- Area**, *n.* *ubukúlu* (*bentsimi*, *nj.*); *i-*nqilo.
- Arena**, *n.* isazinge sokulwela nokudlalela.
- Arend**, *n.* *u-*silwangangubo.
- Argosy**, *n.* iskepe esikúlu sempahla.
- Argue**, *v. i.* tétá, xoxa, bonisana, píkisana; *v. t.* píka; **argument**, *n.* *isi-*bakala; *i-*píke; *shallow*, *i-*mfabamfa; **argumentative**, *a.* -tánd'-ukupíka.

Arid, *a.* -té-kwátsha; **aridity**, *n.* in-kwatsha.

Arise, *v. i.* suka, vuka; (*of a circumstance*), daleka; (*of a noise*), tí-tswa; (*of the sun*), púma; **arise!** suk'ume! **arising**, *n.* uku-vuka; uku-púma.

Aristocrat, *n.* umtána wegazi, is-andekela; **aristocracy**, *n.* iz-andekela.

Arithmetic, *n.* um-, izi-balo, ulwazi ngamanani.

Ark, *n.* i-tyeya; um-kómbé.

Arm, *n.* in-galo, isi-kóno; *fore-a.* um-kóno; *go arm-in-arm*, xákana; **armlet**, *n.* is-acólo, im-botóza, ingqoqo, um-golombáne; (*of brass coils*), i-kopolo; **armpit**, *n.* i-kwápá; **arm-ring**, *n.* (*ivory*), um-xáka.

Arm, *v. t.* xóbisa; *oneself*, xóba; **armada**, *n.* umkósi wenqanawa; **armadillo**, *n.* isilwana esixótyiweyo; **armament**, *n.* izixóbo zomkósi *or* zenqanawa; **armed**, *a.* -xóbile; **armistice**, *n.* u-hoha; **arms**, *n.* in-tonga, izi-káli, isi-rweqe; in-dwe; **armour**, *n.* izi-xóbo, isi-rweqe; **armorial**, *a.* -esirweqe; -asendweni; **armour-bearer**, *n.* umpátí wentonga; **armourer**, *n.* umenzi wezixóbo; **armoury**, *n.* indlu yentonga, yezixóbo, yezirweqe; **army**, *n.* im-pi, um-kósi.

Arnica, *n.* icuba lasendle, iyeza lokukútuka.

Aroma, *n.* ivumbá elimnandi, u-túnga; **aromatic**, *a.* -nevumbá elimnandi.

Around, *adv.* kumacala onke, ngokujikelezayo.

Arouse, *v. t.* vusa, tywákaza; *a. for or from*, vusela; **aroused**, *a.* -vuselekile.

Arrack, *n.* utywala obenziwe ngreyisi.

Arraign, *v. t.* mema ematyaleni, mangalela; **arraignment**, *n.* uku-mangalelwa.

Arrange, *v. t.* lungisa, lungelelanisa, cáncisa, cókela, hlela; (*affairs*), yolela; (*a hunt, battle*), laula; (*traps, weapons*), xóbela; **arranged**, *a.* -cáncile, -lungile, -cókisekile; **arrangement**, *n.* u-lungiselelo, u-cánciso, intlelo; u-yolelo.

Arrant, *a.* -péleleyo; *a. rogue*, i-tsheketsheke.

Arras, *n.* ilengalenga eludongeni.

Array, *v. t.* cáncisa, cwangcisa; *ambátisa*, *hombisa*, *vatisa*; **array**, *n.* uluhlu lokulwa; isi-hombó; *gorgeous*,

isi-, ubu-newunewu; **arrayed**, *a.* -veté, -honjisiwe.

Arrears, *n.* isi-salela (setyala, sefafu).

Arrest, *v. t.* bambá, njila, xámfula; (*stop*), misa, péza, tintela; **arrest**, *n.* uku-banjwa.

Arrive, *v. i.* fika; (*in numbers*), galeleka; *a. at*, fikela; *a. before*, pángela; **arrival**, *n.* uku-fika, umfiko; *a new a.* um-fiki.

Arrogance, *n.* i-rátshi, uku-rátsha, ubu-béngéqa, in-kukumalo, ubu-gagamela, in-dumbisa; **arrogant**, *a.* -rátsha, -lirátshi, -ligagamela, -libéngéqa; **arrogate**, *v. t.* pánga; *zi-pángela*.

Arrow, *n.* u-tolo, um-cibitsholo, isintinge; (*barbed*), i-nyembé; **a-point**, *n.* i-gewilika; *shoot an a.* tola, tyeda, xuna; **a-root**, *n.* umgutwana owenziwe ngengcambu yaseziqitini ze-Pacific.

Arsenal, *n.* indlu yezixóbo zakomkúlu.

Arsenic, *n.* intsimbí eyityefu.

Arson, *n.* ukufaka isikúni ngabom.

Art, *n.* ukudalwa kwezinto ngumntu; ubu-cúle, ubu-lunko, ubu-ncibi; ubu-qínga, ubu-qócolo; uku-zoba, uku-qaba, nj.; **arts**, imisebenzi nge-misebenzi; imfundo ngemfundo; *magic a.* izenzo zobuqgi; **artful**, *a.* -nobuqínga, -nobuqócolo; **artfulness**, *n.* ubu-qínga; **artifice**, *n.* i-qínga, i-qétsu, i-bénya, i-gukwe; **artificer**, *n.* i-ncibi; **artificial**, *a.* -enziwe *or* -daliwe ngumntu; **artisan**, *n.* i-ncibi, um-sébenzi; **artist**, *n.* incibi yemifanekiso, um-zobi; **artless**, *a.* -ngenabuqócolo.

Artery, *n.* um-támbó; *the great*, um-xélo.

Artichoke, *n.* umfuno odliwayo.

Article, *n.* in-dawo, in-to, in-twana; in-tetó; (*in grammar*), im-pokela; **articles**, im-botshelole; imi-gaqa.

Articulate, *v. t.* biza ngokucacileyo; *manya*.

Artillery, *n.* in-kanunu; amasoldati anenkanunu.

As, *conj.* njenga, ngengoko, njengokuba; *as great*, kangaka, kangako; *as great as*, ngangoko, ngangokuba; *as if* (nje)ngokungatí.

Asafetida, *n.* i-dupá.

Asbestos, *n.* ilitye elifana nefali elinqanda umlilo.

Ascend, *v. i.* nyuka; *v. t.* nyusa;

ascent, *n.* uku-nyuka; isi-nyuko; *steep*, i-qina; **ascendant**, *a.* -nyuka; *in the a.* -pákamile; **ascendency**, *n.* ubu-pákamo, ubu-kósi; **ascension**, *n.* uku-nyukela, u-nyukelo.

Ascertain, *v. t.* qonda, qononondisa, fumana.

Asctic, *a.* -bandezela umzimbá; *n.* obandezela wona; **asceticism**, *n.* ukubandezela umzimbá.

Ascidian, *n.* i-senene.

Asclepiad, *n. sp. of*, um-belebele.

Ascribe, *v. i.* nika, bala; *a. to*, nikela, balela.

Aseptic, *a.* -ngaboli.

Ash, *n.* Cape, um-nyamatí, um-qwehle, umgwenye wezinja.

Ashamed, *a.* -nentloni, -va ihlazo.

Ashes, *n.* u-tútú, um-zala; *hot*, u-vundu; *heap of*, um-lotá; **ash-heap**, *n.* i-zala.

Ashlar, *n.* amatye aqingqiweyo.

Aside, *adv.* bucala, nxam; *a. from*, nxamnye na.

Asinine, *a.* -e-esile, -njenge-esile.

Ask, *v. t.* (*a question*), buza, buzisa; *a. for*, cela, funa; *for alms*, vukela; *for tobacco*, ncazela; **asking**, *n.* uku-buza; uku-cela; uku-vukela; uku-ncaza.

Askance, *adv.* bucala; *look a.* gxelesha.

Askew, *a.* -tâmbékile; *adv.* ngokutâmbékayo.

Asleep, *a.* -lele (ubutóngo); *fall a.* tí-yoyi.

Asp, *n.* inyoka enobuhlungu; u-nqinishe.

Asparagus, *n.* umfuno odliwayo; *feathery*, im-vanya; *sp.* isi-kóbo; um-cácácá.

Aspect, *n.* im-bonakalo, in-kangeleko.

Aspen, *n.* umpampuliya omagqabi ayashukuma.

Asperity, *n.* ubu-rábaxa (bokutétá).

Asperse, *v. t.* gqubela, dyobá, hleba; nyofa; **aspersion**, *n.* isi-dyobó.

Asphalt, *n.* uhlobo lwetêla, i-asfalto.

Asphyxiate, *v. t.* futánisela; **asphyxia**, *n.* uku-futániseko.

Aspirate, *n.* iqónqana elixela ukutí igama malibizwe ngamandla.

Aspire, *v. i.* ba nebóngo, zixúmisela; *a. to*, zolulela ku; **aspirant**, *n.* ozixúmiselayo; **aspiration**, *n.* i-bóngo; uku-funxa.

Ass, *n.* i-esile, u-ndlebende; *wild*, im-bóngolo.

Assail, *v. t.* hlasela, xabela; *jointly*, hlanganyela; *angrily*, futêla; **assailant**, *n.* um-hlaseli, um-xabeli.

Assassin, *n.* i-báda, i-gwinta, um-bulali, um-fisi, um-gwazi, i-, isi-gebenga; **assassinate**, *v. t.* báda, gwinta, gwaza, fisa, bulala; **assassination**, *n.* uku-báda, nj. u-u-bádo, u-gwazo, im-búlalo.

Assault, *v. t.* betá, hlasela, xabela; (*a city*), galela; **assault**, *n.* uku-betá, u-betó, in-tlaselo, i-galelo.

Assay, *v. t.* cikida, linga, vavanya; **assay**, *n.* i-linga; **assaying**, *n.* u-vavanyo.

Assegai, *n.* um-kónto; *barbed*, in-konjane, i-zaka; *four-sided*, in-gqanda; *long-bladed*, isi-gixi, in-tshuntshe; *stabbing*, i-ncula, i-rele; *small, sharp*, i-řwana; *short, stabbing*, isi-nkempe; *short-bladed, long-necked*, i-ngcola; *slaughtering*, i-jozi; *a. sent to initiate a proposal*, um-lomo; **assegais**, izi-káli; *bundle of*, um-pálane; *quiver for*, i-kóhlombé; **assegai**, *v. t.* binza; **assegaled**, *a.* -ngumbinzwa; **assegai-wood**, *n.* um-gxina, im-bílatí.

Assemble, *v. t.* butá, hlangana, qukana, wolela; (*in numbers*), tí-zibatise; *v. t.* butísa, hlanganisa; **assemblage**, *n.* in-tlanganisela, i-nqúnqá; **assembling**, *n.* in-tlanganisela; **assembly**, *n.* im-, um-butó, in-tlanganiso; i-bandla; *large*, in-gqungqutêla; *open*, isi-dlangalala; *place of*, in-kundla, isi-gqeba.

Assent, *v. i.* vuma; **assent**, *n.* im-vume, im-vumelo, isi-vumo; **assentient**, *n.* um-vumi.

Assert, *v. t.* tí, tsho, qinisisa; xela; *a. dominion*, hlambá ubukósi; **assertion**, *n.* uku-tsho; ing-xelo.

Assess, *v. t.* xabisela ifafu; **assessment**, *n.* i-fafu; **assessor**, *n.* umncedisi ekugwebeni.

Assets, *n.* yonke imali nemfuyo yomntu.

Asseverate, *v. t.* qinisisa, qononondisa.

Assiduous, *a.* -kútêle, -nyamekile; **assiduity**, *n.* uku-kútála, u-zingiso.

Assign, *v. t.* misa; *a. to*, abela, ahluwela, misela, nikela; **assignation**, *n.* uku-misela; umnqopiso wokuhlangana; **assignee**, *n.* um-abelwa; **assignment**, *n.* isi-miselo.

Assimilate, *v. t.* fanisa na, linganisa na; minya; **assimilation**, *n.* uku-faniswa.

Assist, *v. t.* bambísa, nceda, needisa,

- siza, xása; (*in childbirth*), belekisa; **assistant**, *n.* um-needisi, is-andla, i-kóhlobé; *doctor's*, i-xwéle, um-kóntwana; **assistance**, *n.* u-ncedo, isi-xáso, is-enzelelo; u-sizo, int-siza.
- Assize**, *n.* inkundla yamatyala; *pl.* inkundla eyenziwa kwindawo nge-ndawo.
- Associate**, *v. i.* dlelana, hlangana, yana; bumbána, dibana, manyana; **a. with**, dibanisa na, qélana na; **associate**, *v. t.* dlelanisa, manyanisa; **associate**, *n.* i-dlelane, i-kólwane; **associates**, aba-yeni; **association**, *n.* uku-dlelana; im-búmbá, u-manyano.
- Assort**, *v. t.* ncambá; cáncisa; **assortment**, *n.* i-ncambá, u-tefe.
- Assuage**, *v. i.* dambá; *v. t.* dambása, qabula.
- Assume**, *v. t.* tábatá, banga; tí makube; (*the war-dress*), hloma, xóba; **assumption**, *n.* uku-tátyatwá; isi-gqibo; *on the a.* -gqibe ukutí.
- Assure**, *v. t.* nyanisekisa, qinisekisa, qononondisa, ndyondyela; (*comfort*), leleza; **assured**, *a.* -qinisekile, -kólwa; **assurance**, *n.* isi-nyaniso, isi-qinisele, u-kólo, in-koliseko, ing-qiniseko; ubu-gánga; ubu-nqobo; **assurances**, izi-qinisekiso; **assuredly**, *adv.* kakade, póqo, ngokuqinisekileyo.
- Aster**, *n.* intyatyambó efana ne-nkwenkwezi; **asterisk**, *im.* impilizi; **asteroid**, *n.* iplanete encinane.
- Astern**, *adv.* ngomva, ngasemva, e-nqanaweni.
- Asthma**, *n.* um-befu, i-píka; **asthmatical**, *a.* -nombefu, -nokófukófu.
- Astonish**, *v. t.* mangalisa, makatísa, kwánqisa; **astonished**, *a.* -té-manga, té-nqa, -té-makatá, -kúmatéle, -kwánqile, -nqadalele; **astonishment**, *n.* uku-mangala, uku-mangaliswa, ukutí-nqa, uku-kwánqisa; *cause of a.* isi-manga, isi-makatá.
- Astound**, *v. t.* kwánqisa, nqazelisa; **astounded**, *a.* -kwánqile, -nqazele; uku-nqazela.
- Astray**, *a.* -lahlekile, -pámbúkile; *go a.* lahleka, pámbúka, ndwendwa; *lead a.* lahlekisa, ndwendwisa, pámbúkisa.
- Astride**, *adv.* ngokungxaba(laza), ngokungxatá.
- Astringent**, *a.* -shwaqa; *n.* into eshwaquyo.
- Astrologer**, *n.* oxela izihlo ngenkwenkwezi.
- Astronomer**, *n.* icúle ngenkwenkwezi; **astronomy**, *n.* ulwazi ngamazulu.
- Astute**, *a.* -lumkile, -buqili; **astuteness**, *n.* ubu-lumko, ubu-qili.
- Asunder**, *adv.* pákatí, kubini, ngokwahlulahlulayo; **broken a.** -te-qípá, -qípúkile.
- Asylum**, *n.* indawo yokupúmle; umzi wemilwelwe, wamageza, nj. isi-pépelo.
- At**, *prep.* e, ku, kwa; -ela; *as*, *at the gate*, e-sangweni; *at this place*, ku-lendawo; *at Jojo's*, kwa-Jojo; *stay at*, hlalela; **at once**, ngoku-nje, kaloku-nje, kakaloku; **not at all**, nakanye.
- Atheism**, *n.* ukutí akukó Tixo; **atheist**, *n.* otí akukó Tixo.
- Athirst**, *a.* -nxaniwe.
- Athlete**, *a.* injuze yemidlalo, oziqulayo; **athletic**, *a.* -yinjuzé, -nokuziqula.
- Athwart**, *adv.* ngokunqamlezayo.
- Atlas**, *n.* incwadi yemapu; itámbó lentamo.
- Atmosphere**, *n.* u-moya, isi-bákabáka; i-zulu; **atmospheric**, *a.* -asemoyeni.
- Atoll**, *n.* isiqití esisisanqá.
- Atom**, *n.* isuntswana elona lincinane.
- Atone**, *v. t.* camagusha, hlaula; **a. for**, camagushela, hlaulela; **atonement**, *n.* isi-camagushelo, in-tlaulelo, i-sizi.
- Atrocious**, *a.* -kóhlakele kanye, -buhange; **atrocious**, *n.* ubuhange.
- Attach**, *v. t.* bopá, manya, namatélisa, qagamshela; **a. to**, hlomela; **attached**, *a.* -namatélene; -tándene; -té-nca; **closely**, -lutywinetywine; **attachment**, *n.* uku-bambéleleka, ukubotshelwa; isi-bandakanyiso, isinamatélo; ubu-hlobo, u-tándo.
- Attack**, *v. t.* balekela, galela, kwéla, hlasela, vukela, xabela, tyóbozela, tí-bakatá; **jointly**, hlanganyela, galeleka; **persistently**, kwélakwéla; **suddenly**, tí-gaga; **attack**, *n.* igalelo, in-tlaselo, isi-vukavuka; ululwi; **attacker**, *n.* um-hlaseli.
- Attain**, *v. t.* bambá, fumana, zuza, gánga; **a. to**, fikela, káulela, fikelela e; **attainable**, *a.* -fumahekile, zuzekile; **attainment**, *n.* uku-fumana; into ezuziweyo; i-wonga.
- Attaint**, *v. t.* mangalela or gweba (ipákatí); **attainder**, *n.* isigwebo sepákatí.
- Attar of roses**, *n.* isiqazolo serozi.
- Attempt**, *v. t.* linga; *vainly*, hlozinga;

attempt, *n.* i-linga, u-lingo; *vain*, u-notshe.

Attend, *v. i.* bek'indlebe, nyameka, púlapúla; **attend**, *v. t.* páhla, pélekela; **a. to**, bekela indlebe, coselela, nyamekela, pápéla, hoyá; **a. upon**, linda; kónza, pélekelela, lungisela; **attendant**, *n.* um-kápi, um-kónzi, isi-gidimi, i-neeku, i-dindala; (*on a bride*), im-pelesi; **attendance**, *n.* in-konzo; inani labakóyo, isi-homo; **attent**, *a.* -nyamekile; -bazeke indlebe; **attention**, *n. i-*, u-nyameko, in-gqalelo, im-pulapúlo; *close*, u-coselelo, u-qwalaselo; *friendly*, u-bungezelo; *pay a.* bek'indlebe, sa iso, gqalela, nanza; *draw a.* gqalisa; *what draws a.* isi-gqaliso; **attentive**, *a.* -nyamekile, -pápile, -púlapúla; **attentively**, *adv.* ngenyameko, ngo-coselelo.

Attenuate, *v. t.* cutánisa, nciplisa; **attenuated**, *a.* -cuténé; -bityile, -nqinile.

Attest, *v. t.* nqínela; qononondisa; **attestation**, *n.* uku-nqínela, ubu-nqína.

Attic, *n.* igumbi endlwini epántsi komfulelo.

Attire, *v. t.* ambátisa, vatísa; **attire**, *n.* iz-ambátó, izi-vató, ín-gubo.

Attitude, *n.* uku-ma, ubu-me, ukutí-qwá.

Attorney, *n.* um-tétéleli-matyala, i-gqwetá; **a.-general**, *n.* um-qondisi-mtétó.

Attract, *v. t.* tsala, tómalalisa, wija; **a. attention**, kángisa; cela or funa injezu; **attracted**, *a.* -tsalekile; **attraction**, *n.* uku-tsala; uku-tsalelana kwezinto; um-tsalane, um-bizane; **attractive**, *a.* -bukeka, -tándeke; -nombizane, -nomtsalane, -nomkítá, -nesoya, -netshatsha; **attractiveness**, *n.* um-biza, um-bizane, um-tsalane, is-oya, i-tshatsha.

Attribute, *v. t.* balela, nikela; **attribute**, *n. i-*meko, isi-mbó, isi-mbwána.

Attrition, *n.* uku-guzuka; uku-guzula.

Attune, *v. t.* faka emxólweni.

Auburn, *a.* -bomvu, -gwangqa.

Auction, *n. i-*fandesi; **auctioneer**, *n.* um-tétéleli-fandesi.

Audacious, *a.* -nobugagu, -sile, -xatá-péle; **audacity**, *n.* ubu-gagu, uku-gagamela.

Audience, *n.* uku-púlapúla; abapúlapúli; itúba lokutétá nenkosi; **audible**, *a.* -vakala; **auditorium**, *n.* indawo yakapúlapúli.

Audit, *n.* ukuqulunqa incwadi zokufweba; **auditor**, *n.* umqulunqi wencwadi.

Auger, *n. i-*bóla.

Aught, *n. in-*to; lu-to, inxalenye.

Augment, *v. t.* andisa, ongezelela; **augmentative**, *a.* -okwandisa; **a. suffix**, -kazi; **augmentation**, *n.* is-andiso, is-ongezelelo.

Augur, *n.* oxel'izinto eziza kuhla ngezihlabo; **augur**, *v. t.* hlaba, hlola; **augury**, *n.* isi-hlabo; um-hlola.

August, *a.* -nendili, -nesitúnzi; **August**, *n.* eye-Túpá, u-Matúpá, u-Ncwabakazi.

Aunt, *n. paternal*, udade bobawo, boyihlo, boyise; *maternal*, u-makazi, u-nyokokazi, u-ninakazi; umsakwabo boma; *by marriage*, umkabawokazi, nj. um-kamalume, nj.

Aural, *a.* -asendlebeni; **auricle**, *n.* isitínzi sendlebe; umntla wepápú; **auricular**, *a.* endlebeni, -okwendlebe.

Aureole, *n.* isanqá emfanekisweni.

Auriferous, *a.* -vez'igolide.

Aurora, *n.* um-so, isi-fingo; **a.-borealis**, imitá yokányo esibákabákeni emantla ebusuku; **a.-australis**, imitá enjalo ezantsi.

Auspices, *n.* izihlabo or imiqondiso emihle; **auspicious**, *a.* -nik'itémhá.

Austere, *a.* -lukúni, -ngqongqo; **austeriety**, *n.* ubu-lukúni, ubu-ngqongqo.

Authentic, *a.* -nqinekile, -yinene, -yinyaniso; **authenticate**, *v. t.* nyanisisa; **authenticity**, *n.* ubu-nqínaka, i-nene.

Author, *n.* im-báangi; um-bálincwadi; **authority**, *n.* am-andla, isi-dima, i-gunya; ubu-kósi, u-pátó; indedebe; *one in a.* i-ngqonyela; *exercise a.* gunyaza; *possess a.* samela; **authorize**, *v. t.* gunyazisa.

Autobiography, *n.* imbáli yotfile ebálwe kwanguye.

Autocrat, *n.* umlauli onamandla onke, ozilaulelayo, in-gqwemla; **autocratic**, *a.* -okuzilaulela.

Autograph, *n.* umbálo womntu ngokwaké.

Automatic, *a.* -zihambéla; **automaton**, *n.* umashini ozihambélayo.

Automobile, *n. i-*moto.

Autonomous, *a.* -zimela; **autonomy**, *n.* uku-zimela, uku-zipátá.
Autopsy, *n.* utyando lwesidumbú.
Autumn, *n.* ukw-indla; **autumnal**, *a.* -asekwindla.
Auxiliary, *a.* -nceda, -ncedisa; *n.* um-ncedisi.
Avail, *v. i.* nceda, ba namandla, ba nomsebenzi; *a. oneself of*, sebenzisa; **avail**, *n.* u-ncedo; *of no a.* -f'amanqe; **availing**, *a.* -namandla, -noncedo.
Avalanche, *n.* imfumbá yeképu eqenguleka entabeni.
Availce, *n.* u-falelo-butyebe; **avaricious**, *a.* -falela ubutyebe.
Avaunt! *intj.* mka! suk'umke! ded'apá!
Avenger, *v. t.* píndezela; **avenger**, *n.* um-píndezeli.
Avenue, *n.* indawo yokusondela; isitalato esikúlu; indlela enentotó zemiti.
Aver, *v. t.* tí, tsho, qononondisa.
Average, *n.* inani elingumlinganiso woqukiweyo; **average**, *v. t.* quka.
Averse *from*, *a.* -ngafuni, -ngatánda; **aversion**, *n.* uku-ngafuni; i-tyéneba, in-zondo.
Avert, *v. t.* nqanda, pépisa, shenxisa.
Aviary, *n.* indlwana yokugcina intaka.
Aviation, *n.* ukupápá kwabantu; **aviator**, *n.* um-pápi.
Avidity, *n.* umnqweno oshushu, u-falelo.
Avocation, *n.* umsebenzi umntu apila ngawo.
Avoid, *v. t.* cezela, gwegweda, lumkela, nxwema, pépá, tí-kwitshi; (*a blow*), vika; (*through deference*), hlonipá; **avoidable**, *a.* -nokupétshwa; **avoidance**, *n.* uku-nxwema, nj.
Avoirdupois, *a.* -omlinganiselo yobunzima.
Avouch, *v. t.* béngeza, qononondisa.
Avow, *v. t.* bénga, tétá, vuma, ekuhleni; tyalusela, tyand'igila; **avowal**, *n.* uku-tyalusela; **avowedly**, *adv.* ekuhleni.
Await, *v. t.* hlalela, lindela.
Awake, *v. i.* vuka; *a.* -hleli, -buhleli, -pápáma; **awaken**, *v. t.* vusa, pápámisa; **awakening**, *n.* im-vuselelo; **awaking**, *n.* uku-vuka.
Award, *v. t.* abela, ahlulela, gweba, gwebela; **award**, *n.* is-abelo, isi-gwebo.
Aware, *a.* -azi, -sazi, -xelelwe; -pápile.
Away, *adv.* endle, kude, -ngekó; *from*

the point, -ndwendwa; *drive a.* gxotá; *go a.* mka; *throw a.* lahla; *run a.* baleka, qwesha; *steal a.* zimela; *take a.* susa.
Awe, *n.* uk-oyika, ul-oyiko; uk-oyikeka, in-dili, isi-túnzi; **awe**, *v. t.* oyikisa; **awe-inspiring**, *a.* -nesitúnzi, -sisinunzela; **awe-struck**, *a.* -té-qíp'umbilini; **awful**, *a.* -oyikeka; **awfulness**, *n.* uk-oyikeka.
Awile, *adv.* ixeshana, umzuzwana.
Awkward, *a.* -qatálala, -yimpatálala, -ngxatú; *speak awkwardly*, mbandaza.
Awl, *n.* i-nyatyóba, i-nyatyówa.
Awn, *n.* ikási lefasi, nj.
Awning, *n.* iseyile yokukúselá.
Awry, *a.* -gwenxa, -tshembénxa; -ligoso; *adv.* ngobugwenxa, ntshe-mbenxa.
Axe, *n.* i-zembé, isi-xengxe, ingxabela; **a-handle**, *n.* um-píni, isixáxá.
Axiom, *n.* into engepíkwe bani.
Axis, *n.* i-asi; **axle**, *n.* i-asi, ulw-ensi.
Ay, *adv.* ewe.
Ayah, *n.* impelesi e-India.
Aye, *for a.* *adv.* futí, futífutí, ngonapákade.
Azalea, *n.* umtána onentyatyambó ezintle.
Azure, *a.* -luhlaza, -zulu, -zulufa.

B

Babble, *v. i.* bébéza, búbúza, bíbidla, mpololoza; **babblers**, *n.* i-pólopólo, im-polotshane.
Babe, *baby*, *n.* um-ntwana, u-sana, imveku; (*fat*), i-túbutúbana; **babyhood**, *n.* ubu-sana.
Babel, *n.* i-ngxokozelo.
Baboon, *n.* im-fene, i-newáma.
Bacchanalian, *a.* -asemadakweni.
Bachelor, *n.* i-soka; **old**, i-sokadala; **bachelorhood**, *n.* ubu-soka.
Back, *n.* um-va; um-hlana, (*loc.* emhlana); *upper*, i-qolo; *lower*, ilinqe, ama-nqe; *of the head*, i-kósi, inqentsu, inqolo(nts); *of the neck*, utí lwentámó; *of a seat*, inqolo; **b. part of a hut**, ili-ntla; **a stiff b.** u-tíniko; *put one's b. into*, enza ngomqolo; *turn the b. on*, nikela ikosi, fulatéla; **back**, *v. t.* xása; **b. out**, tí-jaju, jajula; **backache**, *n.*

- ukuba nesinqe; **backbite**, *v. t.* hleba, jinda; **backbiter**, *n.* um-hlebi, in-tlebi, um-jindi; **backbiting**, *n.* in-tlebebwane; **backbone**, *n.* um-qolo, um-nqonqo; **background**, *n.* indawo engemva; **backslide**, *v. i.* pámábá, tyibilikela ngomva; **backslider**, *n.* i-pámábá; **backveld**, *n.* ama-pánde; *a.* emizana yangapánde; **back**, **backward**, *adv.* ngomva, ngasemva; **backward**, *a.* -ngumsilasila; **backwardness**, *n.* int-silelo, ubu-silasila, ukunqapéla; **backwash**, *n.* umsinga otsala ngomva; **backwoods**, *n.* indawo ezingasemva; **backstairs**, *n.* isinyuko esingemva; *a.* -angasese.
- Bacilli**, **bacteria**, *n.* izilwanyana ezincinanana ezibangela izifo.
- Bacon**, *n.* inyama yehagu eqwáyitwé ngetyuwa.
- Bad**, *a.* -bi, -ngendawo, -kóhlakele; -bolile, -pútle; **badly**, *adv.* kakubi; **badness**, *n.* ubu-bi, in-kohlakalo, ubu-lefe.
- Badge**, *n.* im-bása, in-dwe, i-nquma, in-zeku.
- Badger**, *n.* isilo sapésheya esifana necélesi; **badger**, *v. t.* kátáza, cunukisa.
- Badinage**, *n.* im-feketó, uku-qúla.
- Baffle**, *v. t.* xaka, nqabela, qinga; kóhlista, vimbéla, vingcela.
- Bag**, *n.* i-nxówa, i-nxili, i-xambá; *small*, isi-dla; **bagful**, *n.* i-nxówa; **baggage**, *n.* impahla (yomhambi, yomkosi); **bagpipes**, *n.* amaxilongo onezikákána.
- Bagatelle**, *n.* umdlalo webóla etafileni.
- Bail**, *n.* isi-bambiso, is-enzelelelo; *go b. for*, enzelelela, hlenga.
- Bailiff**, *n.* i-bambá, um-sila; im-pohloyiyana; i-gosa.
- Bairn**, *n.* um-ntwana, u-sana.
- Bait**, *v. t.* týela; (*in sport*), nxwala; (*feed*), dlisa; **bait**, *n.* u-kánukánu, isi-hendo; ama-nyiki; *red*, i-senene.
- Baize**, *n.* ingubo efabaxa yoboya.
- Bakbakiri**, *n.* i-ngqwangi.
- Bake**, *v. t.* oja, osa, báka; **b. dry**, qótsa; **baker**, *n.* um-oji, umosi wezonka; **bakehouse**, *n.* indlu yokubáka; **bake-oven**, *n.* i-bákonti.
- Balance**, *n.* izi-káli; uku-ngcekela; (*of an account*), um-ncono; *lose one's b.* pénuka, qétúka; *throw off one's b.* pénula, qétúla; **balance**, *v. i.* lingana; *v. t.* ngcekela, ngcekelela, xatísa; **b.-sheet**, *n.* ipépá lokubonisa umncono; **b.-wheel**, *n.* ivili yokuxatísa.
- Balcony**, *n.* ivaranda epézulu.
- Bald**, *a.* -yinqayi, -nenqayi; **b. head**, i-nqayi, im-pempetá; **b. forehead**, im-pandla; **b. spot**, is-anda; **balderness**, *n.* ubu-nqayi.
- Balderdash**, *n.* ama-debelele.
- Baldrick**, *n.* um-gangxo.
- Bale**, *n.* um-qulu, i-báli.
- Bale**, *n.* ili-shwa, u-sizi; **baleful**, *a.* -nelishwa, -nosizi.
- Bale out (water)**, *v. t.* gutyula.
- Balk**, *n.* um-qadi, i-bálike; **balk**, *v. t.* danisa, tshabisa, vimbéla, xaka.
- Ball**, *n.* im-búmbúlu, i-bóla; um-dudo; iqela labadudi; **ballet**, *n.* um-daniso embonisweni, um-yezezelelo.
- Ballad**, *n.* um-hobe.
- Ballast**, *v. t.* zinzisa; *n.* intiabati, nj. yokuzinzisa isikepe.
- Balloon**, *n.* inxówa ezele yigesi elula, i-baluni.
- Ballot**, *n.* u-ngcakaza; *v.* vota ngongcakaza.
- Balm**, *n.* amafutá aqóliweyo; intlaka enuka mnandi; u-matúnga; **balmy**, *a.* -mfumfu.
- Balsam**, *n.* wild, i-nzininiba; **b.-tree**, um-báka.
- Balustrade**, *n.* unqámeko or ufozo lwentsika.
- Bamboo**, *n.* u-qalo, i-bambósi; *small*, u-duli.
- Bamboozle**, *v. t.* bamb'amehlo, kóhlista.
- Ban**, *v. t.* kwítsa, singela pántsi; *gxotá*; **ban**, *n.* um-nyembénye, um-cwishi.
- Banal**, *a.* -mbátshile; **banality**, *n.* ukumbátsha.
- Banana**, *n.* i-banana; *wild*, i-kámanga, isi-gceba.
- Band**, *n.* isi-bopó, in-gximbá, i-gamesi, i-banti; (*on a wheel*), u-bambó; (*a company*), i-butó, isi-hlwele, im-pi, i-qela; (*musical*), i-gubu; (*of travellers*), um-kóko; **band (themselves)**, *v. t.* zimanya; **b. together**, butélana; **bandage**, *n.* i-bande; **bandage**, *v. t.* bopá.
- Bandanna**, *n.* ipotanishefu ebomvu or eblawu.
- Bandbox**, *n.* ityesi elula yeminqwazi.
- Bandit**, *n.* im-fecane, isi-gebenga.
- Bandolier**, *n.* um-gangxo.
- Bandy**, *a.* -goso; **bandy-legged**, *a.*

- nezitò ezigoso; **bandy** (*words*), *v. t.* nkalanga.
- Bane**, *n.* ubu-bi, ubu-hlungu; *i-tyefu*; **baneful**, *a.* -nobubi, -tshabalalisa.
- Bang**, *v. t.* betá, gadlela; **b. down**, tí-gadla; **bang**, *n.* isi-tóngá; *intj.* gqum!
- Bangle**, *n.* isa-cólo.
- Banish**, *v. t.* gxotá, bébétá; **b. from**, ahlukani na; **banished**, *a.* -gxotíwe; *one b.* um-gxotwá; **banishment**, *n.* uku-gxotwá.
- Banisters**, *n.* urozo lwentsika kwisinyukelo.
- Banjo**, *n.* u-hadi.
- Bank**, *n.* u-donga, u-nxweme; umqolo; u-duma; *i-banki*; **banker**, *n.* umgcini webanki; **banknote**, *n.* imali yepépá yebanki; **bankrupt**, *a.* -ngenakubátala amatyala; *go b.* citákala, hlwempuzeka, tshona.
- Banner**, *n.* ilapu lomkósi, i-banile.
- Bannock**, *n.* ucwecwana lwesonka.
- Banns**, *n.* isishumayelo somtshatò.
- Banquet**, *n.* isi-dlo, um-gidi.
- Bantam**, *n.* u-nomngcekulana.
- Banter**, *v. t.* fundulula, geulela, qúla; **banter**, *n.* isi-gculelo, in-gqebelelana.
- Banyan**, *n.* umkiwane omkúlu wase-India.
- Baobab**, *n.* um-kómo, um-póndo.
- Baptize**, *v. t.* báptiza, péhlelela; (*by immersion*), ntywilisela; **baptism**, *n.* u-báptizo, u-péhlelelo; **baptist**, *n.* um-báptizi; **Baptist**, *n.* um-Ntywiliseli; **baptistery**, *n.* igumbi lokubáptiza.
- Bar**, *n.* um-goqo, um-valo, isi-qobo (mhlazi), *i-xabo*; *stout*, *iron*, isimbo(roma); (*in speech*), isi-goqo; (*of gold*), isitèna sefauti; (*profession*), ubu-gqweta; **bar**, *v. t.* goqa, xaba, vala; **barring**, *prep.* ngapandle kwa.
- Barb**, *n.* *i-nyembé*; **barbed arrow or hook**, *i-nyembé*; **b. assegai**, *i-zaka*.
- Barbarian**, *n.* umntu ofwada, umbaribari; **barbarous**, *a.* -fwada; -kóhlakele; **barbarity**, *n.* uku-kóhla-kala; *in-kohlakalo*; **barbarism**, *n.* ubu-fwada.
- Barbel**, *n.* intlanzi ebizwe zindevu zomlungu.
- Barber**, *n.* um-cébi, um-guyi.
- Barbet**, *n.* (*black-collared*), *i-sinagogo*.
- Bard**, *n.* im-bóngi.
- Bare**, *v. t.* (*p. t. of bear*), ā-zala; ā-twala.
- Bare**, *a.* -mguxa, mkútúka, -luqáyi, -zé; **b. spot**, *i-tshanda*; *get b.* kútúka, xwela; **bare**, *v. t. or lay b.* guxa, xóza, nqika; **bared**, *a.* -xózekile; **bare-faced**, *a.* -ngenantloni; -pángalele; **bareness**, *n.* ubu-zé; ubu-ngeni; **barefoot**, *adv.* ngenazimbádada; **barely**, *adv.* gcwizi, pántse uku-nga.
- Bargain**, *n.* um-nqopíso; *isi-sulu*; **bargain**, *v. t.* nqopísa; **b. for**, lindela.
- Barge**, *n.* umkónjana olucwecwezantsi.
- Baritone**, *a.* -okungqokola.
- Bark**, *n.* *i-xólo*; *inner*, isa-fwadi, in-xózi; *of Natal fig*, ulu-zi; **bark**, *v. t.* xóza, xózula, obula, qanda.
- Bark**, *v. t.* *i. kónkotá*; **barker**, *n.* in-konkotéla; **barking**, *n.* uku-kónkotá, u-wawa.
- Bark, barque**, *n.* isikepe esimasi zintatú.
- Barley**, *n.* *i-fasi*; **b.-corn**, *n.* ukózo lweyasi.
- Barm**, *n.* *i-gwele*, igwebu lotywala.
- Barn**, *n.* *i-nyango*, *i-qonga*, *u-vimbó*.
- Barnacle**, *n.* u-nofwece.
- Barometer**, *n.* into elinganisa ubunzima bomoya.
- Baron**, *n.* in-duna; isidwangube sodidi lwesihlanu; **baronet**, *n.* isi-dwangubana; **barony**, *n.* umhlaba wesidwangube.
- Baroo**, *n.* *i-gontsi*.
- Barracks**, *n.* indlu or umzi wamasoldati.
- Barrage**, *n.* idam elikúlu; *of fire*, isitshu.
- Barrel**, *n.* *i-fatyi*.
- Barren**, *a.* ludlolo, -ngazali; -kwá-hlambá, -mbátsha; **b. animal**, *i-nyumbá*; **b. woman**, *u-dlolokazi*; **barrenness**, *n.* ubu-dlolo, ubu-nyumbá; *u-kwáhlambá*, *im-bátsha*.
- Barricade**, *n.* inqaba yexeshana, uqilima.
- Barrier**, *n.* *i-bandezi*, *i-xabo*; *u-tángo*, *um-da*.
- Barrister**, *n.* um-tétéleli, igqwetá lejaji.
- Barrow**, *n.* *i-kilivana*; (*mound*), isiganga.
- Barter**, *v. t.* anana, fwebana, ananisa; **barter**, *n.* is-anano, is-ananelo, is-ananiso.
- Basalt**, *n.* ilitye elilukúni elimnyama.
- Base**, *n.* isi-seko; isi-xáso; isi-kóndo; *um-pántsi*; indawo ekusukelwa kuyo; **base**, *a.* -bi, -pántsi, -mnyama, -ngalunganga; **base-ball**, *n.* umdlalo webóla wase-America; **baseless**, *a.* -ngenasiseko; -ngeyinyaniso; **base-**

- ment**, *n.* amagumbi asesisekweni; **basis**, *n.* isi-, u-, semko; um-gangató; isi-susa, isi-qaleko.
- Bashful**, *a.* -nentloni, -sinyewunyewu; **bashfulness**, *n.* in-tloni, ubu-nyewunyewu.
- Basin**, *n.* umtána onobuqólo wase-India.
- Basilisk**, *n.* inyoka enobuhlungu, unqinische.
- Basin**, *n.* isi-dendeleko, isi-kotile; *large tin*, u-pélepéle; (*of river*), in-gingqi.
- Bask**, *v. i.* otá, otáma, gcakama.
- Basket**, *n.* in-gobozi, um-nyazi, iqindiva; *small*, im-bénga; *large*, isi-lulu; *osier*, um-zwazwa; **basket-making**, *n.* in-zwazwa.
- Bass**, *n.* in-difi; *sing b.* ngqokola, nqumshela.
- Bassinet**, *n.* inqwelana yosana.
- Bassoon**, *n.* ixilongo lomti.
- Bast**, *n.* isa-fwadi, i-qubu, in-xozi, intozane.
- Bastard**, *n.* um-gqakwe, i-bastile, umntwana wesisu *or* wamatyólo, i-fundasi; **b.** *ironwood*, um-nqumaswile; **b.** *clive*, um-geba.
- Baste**, *v. t.* (*in cooking*), támbisa ngamafutá; (*in sewing*), gxagxamisá.
- Bastinado**, *n.* ukubetwá kwentende zenyawo.
- Bastion**, *n.* intloko yenqaba.
- Basuto**, *n.* um-Sutú (*pl.* abe-); **Basuto-land**, *n.* u-Sutú.
- Bat**, *n.* i-lulwane, u-dl'udaka.
- Bat**, *n.* ipini lebola; **bat**, *v. i.* betá ibóla, bátisha; **batter**, *n.* imbéti yebóla.
- Batch**, *n.* i-qela; i-gqiza.
- Bate**, *v. i.* dambá, ncipá; *v. t.* dambisa, ncipisa; *with bated breath*, -bambé umpfumlo.
- Bateleur eagle**, *n.* u-guquka.
- Bath**, *v. t.* indawo yokuhlambá, i-bafu; **bathe**, *v. t.* hlambá, qubá, (*pass.* qujwa); (*the feet*), tí-zumbé; **bathing**, *n.* uku-hlambá, um-hlambó, in-tlambó.
- Bath-brick**, *n.* isitena sokusula imela; **bath-chair**, *n.* isitúlo sokuqúba imilwelwe.
- Bathos**, *n.* intetó *or* imbálo yentsini.
- Baton**, *n.* intonga yedindala, yenkokeli.
- Battalion**, *n.* umkósi wewaka lama-soldati.
- Batten on**, *v. i.* dl' elele.
- Batter**, *v. t.* tyómfá; qúqá; **battering-ram**, *n.* umashini wokutyómfá u-donga; **battery**, *n.* uku-tyómfá; iqela lenkanunu; (*stamping*), ingwenya.
- Battle**, *n.* i-dabi, um-lo, ulu-liwo; *great*, i-dabikazi; **battle-array**, *n.* uluhlu lokulwa; **battle-axe**, *n.* izembé lemfazwe; **battlement**, *n.* u-nqámeko, u-qoqo; **battue**, *n.* inxelo enkulu yenyamakazi.
- Battledore**, *n.* ibáti womdlalo wabantwana.
- Bauble**, *n.* i-gugu; *run after baubles*, guguzela.
- Bawl**, *v. i.* bómbofoza.
- Bay**, *n.* i-cwéba, ikúmbi lolwandle; **bay-tree**, *n.* umti wapésheya osoloko luhlaza; **bay-window**, *n.* ifenstile esipóngozi.
- Bay**, *a.* -bomvu, -ligwangqa.
- Bay**, *v. i.* bávuma, xoxa; *n.* uku-bávuma; **baying**, *n.* i-bávumo; *hold at b.* gatya; *stand at b.* zimela.
- Bayonet**, *n.* incula efakwa empini.
- Bazaar**, *n.* iqela levenkilana, imalike e-India; intengiso yeminikelo yokuhlanganiselwa imali.
- Be**, *v. i.* (*pr. t.* am, art, is, are; *p. t.* was, wast, were; *pr. subj.* be; *p. subj.* were; *pr. p.* being; *p. p.* been) *is expressed in the pr. t. by the pron. cop. before nouns and prons. as, I am he, ndi-ngu-ye; by the pron. subj. before adjs. as, he is good, ú-lungile; by the aux. ya in verbs, as, he is going, u-ya-ya; in other tenses by ba followed by the pron. cop., etc., as, he will be a man, uya kuba yindoda; being, n.* uku-ba; u-meko.
- Beach**, *n.* unxweme.
- Beacon**, *n.* um-limandlela, i-bákana; **beacon-wood**, *n.* in-dalu.
- Bead**, *n.* in-tsimbi; *large*, i-qanda; *blue*, hexagonal, in-dyulu; *chalk-white*, in-kankani; *cornelian*, i-golomi; *green*, i-gqabi; *lemon*, um-túbi; *navy*, i-nyembé; *pink*, isigcawu; *purple*, am-anzi; *large purple*, um-fwane; *parti-coloured*, in-gqaza; *blood red*, um-gazi; *large red*, um-bovu, ubu-hlalu; *small red*, u-nyíwa; *turquoise*, i-fatúse; *large white*, ili-so, *pl.* ama-so; *small white*, i-galawe; *string of*, uhloho wentsimbi; **b.** *covering*, i-ncebetá;

- b. ornament*, i-dumnyasi; **beadwork**, *n.* imi-fukwane, i-nxaxazo.
- Beadle**, *n.* um-twál'intonga, igosana letyalike.
- Beagle**, *n.* ingqeqe yokuzingela imi-vundla.
- Beak**, *n.* umlomo wentaka, u-qozongo.
- Beaker**, *n.* i-békile.
- Beam**, *n.* um-tí, um-qadi, i-jako, i-bálike; *of light*, um-ténde; *on its b. ends*, -lele ngecala; **beam**, *v. i.* bengezela, kánya; **beaming**, *a.* -bengezela, -ncumeza.
- Bean**, *n.* French, im-botyi; *Kafir*, in-tlumaya.
- Bear**, *v. t.* pátá, twála; nyamezela; xakatá; **b. well**, cúma, qáma; **b. a hand**, pátisa; **b. heavily on**, sinda; **b. off**, fukula; **b. up**, xátálaza; **bearable**, *a.* -nyamezeleka; **bearing**, *n.* im-békiselelo; uku-zipátá, isi-milo; indawo yomashini etwála ubunzima.
- Bear**, *v. t.* beleka, zala; *a first child or calf*, zibula; *past bearing*, -omile.
- Bear**, *n.* i-bere; **bearish**, *a.* -rabaxa; **bear-baiting**, *n.* ukunxwala ibere ngezinja; **bear-garden**, *n.* ing-xovu-lela.
- Beard**, *n.* in-devu; in-tshebe; **b. grass**, isi-levu; **bearded**, *a.* lifwanqa.
- Beast**, *n.* into ezitó zine, isi-lo, isi-lwanyana, i-famncwa; in-komo; **b. given to daughter marrying**, i-leqa; *given to married daughter*, u-nom-nkonko; *paid when wife has run home*, u-téleko; *one-horned*, isi-púnguzulu; *with staring hair*, i-dladlasholo; **b. of prey**, i-famncwa; **beastly**, *a.* -okwesilo, -okwefamncwa.
- Beat**, *v. i.* (*heart or pulse*), ndondoza, ngongoza, ntenteza, ntontoza; (*as the sun's rays*), tí-nzi; **beat**, *v. t.* betá; (*over the head*), póbola; (*with a cudgel*), ndyula; (*with fists*), nqinda; (*a bush for game*), búlisa; (*something running*), tí-nxu; (*surpass*), kúpá, nqabela; **b. about the bush**, hlozinga; **b. a retreat**, foxa; **b. down**, qusha, qwakanisa; (*in argument*), kwékwá; (*in bargaining*), apúlelisa; **b. dry**, betá kome; **b. gently**, búmbútá, qwaqwada; **b. off**, gongotá, gungutá; **b. one's breast**, mbambázela, ngombá; *one's hand on a stone in distress*, zintlala etyeni; **b. out**, búla, tsina, qungqutá; (*iron*), kánda; **b. severely**,
- bátuyula, kúnkutá, qoba; **b. soundly**, nkula; **b. the air**, twáxa umoya; **b. time**, bet'ixesha, ombéla; **b. the tail**, pítshoza; tshabalaza; **b. up**, béxa, péhla; **beat**, *n.* ukubetá okunye; ihambó ledindala; **beating**, uku-tyundyutá; (*with sticks*), intshintintshinti; **b. about the bush**, ama-bénya; **beaten**, *a.* betiwe; (*to pulp*), -lidyumfudyumfu; **beater**, *n.* um-búlisi.
- Beatify**, *v. t.* onwabisa, sikelela; **beatific**, *a.* -okonwabisa; **beatitude**, *n.* ukonwaba okuzeleyo; int-sikelelo.
- Beau**, *n.* i-hombá, i-nzwana; **beau-ideal**, *n.* umzekelo ofezekileyo wobuhle, wokulunga; **beautiful**, *a.* -hle; (*sky*), -hombá; **beautifully**, *adv.* kakuhle; **beautify**, *v. t.* enza mhle, hambisa; **beauty**, *n.* ubu-hle, ulu-hle, ubu-nzwana; *i.*, ubu-nzwakazi; *i-nzwana*, *i-nzwakazi*.
- Beaver**, *n.* intini elaká idamu nezindlu.
- Bealm**, *v. t.* zolisa; hlut'umoya ku.
- Because**, *conj.* ngokuba, ngokokuba, ngenxa yokuba or enokuba; kuba, kukuba, kokokuba; *with negs.* ngakuba; **b. of**, ngenxa.
- Beckon**, *v. t.* kóba, yazalala, wanga-wangisa ngesandla; nqwala; **b. off**, yaluyaluza.
- Becloud**, *v. t.* sanganisa; **beclouded**, *a.* -sangene.
- Become**, *v. i.* ba *w. cop. as*, it became a serpent, yaba yinyoka; *v. t.* fanela, lungela; **becoming**, *n.* ukúba; **becoming**, *a.* -fanele, -lungile, -fanelekile.
- Bed**, *n.* u-kúko, isi-lili, is-, um-andlalo, isi-nqénqélo, i-bedi; (*of river*), umpántsi; (*of rock*), u-cambálala; *make a b. andlala*; *on a b. of roses*, kwesika-Bampase; **bed**, *v. t.* (*a stone*), zinzisa; **bedding**, *n.* um-andlalo; **b.-grass**, *n.* i-qunde; **bed-fellow**, *n.* um-lalisi; **bedridden**, *a.* -lala ngendlu, -ngumlali; **bedrock**, ilitye elizinzileyo; **bedroom**, *n.* igumbi lokulala; **bedstead**, *n.* isandlalo sokulala, i-koyi.
- Bedaub**, *v. t.* dyobá, tyukuda; **bedaubment**, *n.* uku-dyojwa; ubu-njimbilili.
- Bedawin**, *n.* ama-Arab asenkangala.
- Bedew**, *v. t.* fefa, fefeza, nyakamisa.
- Bedizen**, *v. t.* hambisa ngobuyokoyoko.

- Bedlam**, *n.* umzi wamageza; in-gxokozelo enkulu.
- Bedraggled**, *a.* -dyojiwe.
- Bee**, *n.* i-nyosi; *drone*, i-gumasholo; *larva*, i-tyûmza; *queen*, inkosi yenyosi; **bee-bread**, *n.* in-tsinde; **bee-hive**, *n.* indlu yenyosi; **beeswax**, *n.* ama-kâmbi, um-twébeba.
- Beech**, *n.* umti omkúlu olukúni wapésheya; *Cape*, yeqwane sehlati.
- Beef**, *n.* inyama yenkomo; **beefsteak**, *n.* umbengo wenyama yenkomo; **beeves**, *n.* in-komo.
- Beer**, *n.* u-tywala; *light*, i-pátsolo, ama-fewu, i-vanya; *made from honey*, i-qilika; *European*, i-bíya; **b-drinking**, *n.* im-bâfa, in-dywala; um-tâyi, umzi welanga.
- Beestings**, *n.* um-túbi, isi-gqoro.
- Beet(root)**, *n.* umnqaté obomvu.
- Beetle**, *n.* i-búngane; *black-striped*, i-qaqa; *dung-rolling*, in-kubabulongo; *fabulous*, causing colic, i-ronya; *iridescent*, i-qonya; *knocking*, u-qongqotwáne; *large droning*, i-búngane; *scavenger*, i-péla; *Spanish*, um-zondo; *wood-boring*, im-pehla.
- Beetle**, *n.* isando somti.
- Beetle**, *v. i.* lenga(lenga); **beetle-browed**, *a.* -nolunqu.
- Befall**, *v. i.* hla, ihla; *v. t.* hlela, zela, wela.
- Befit**, *v. t.* fanela, fanele.
- Befogged**, *a.* -fipéle yinkungu; -sidubantini.
- Befool**, *v. t.* dlala or feketá nga.
- Before**, *adv.* pâmbi, ngapâmbi, pâmbili, ngenx'engapâmbili; *as b.* njenganga-pâmbili; *prep.* pâmbi kwa, ngapâmbi kwa; *ka with neg. as, before sunrise*, ilanga lingekapúmi; **b. long**, kungekabi nini; **beforehand**, *adv.* ngenx'engapâmbili; *be b.* panga.
- Befoul**, *v. t.* dyobá, ncólisa, sulela.
- Befriend**, *v. t.* pátá ngubuhlobo, enzela ububele.
- Beg**, *v. t.* nqíba, púnguza, vukela; *for food*, raqaza; (*entreat*), cela, bongoza; **b. pardon**, nxénxézela; *I b. pardon!* xé! **beggar**, *n.* i-nqíba, i-púnguza; *incorrigible*, ukwékwe lwexwili; **beggarly**, *a.* -okwenqíba.
- Beget**, *v. t.* zala.
- Begin**, *v. t.* qala; **b. before**, andulela; **b. from**, susela; **beginner**, *n.* umqali, um-qalwa, i-fau; **beginning**, *n.* uku-qala, uku-qaleka, uku-twása; ing-, isi-kalo, isi-qaleko, u-vuleko; isa-pókwe; *from the b. kwasentloko*, kwasezantsi; *make a b.* qalisa, vulela.
- Begone!** *intj.* suk'umke! ded'apá.
- Begrudge**, *v. t.* vimbéla.
- Beguile**, *v. t.* bambézela, kóhlista, lukuhla, yenga; (*time*), citá kamnandi; **beguilement**, *n.* isi-yengo.
- Behalf**, *n.* i-cala, i-nxa; *on b. of*, ngenxa; *do on b. of, exp. by suf.* -elela.
- Behave**, *v. i.* hambá, mila, zipátá; **b. well**, ndileka, zindila; **behaviour**, *n.* i-, u-hambó; isi-milo; ukuzipátá; *good*, ihambó entle, i-ndili, i-ndileko.
- Behead**, *v. t.* nqumla intloko.
- Behest**, *n.* ing-celo, um-yalo, um-yalelo.
- Behind**, *adv.* emva ngasemva, ngomva; emveni; *be b.* silela, ba ngumsila; *put b.* silelisa; **behind**, *prep.* emva kwa, nj.
- Behold**, *v. t.* bona, bonela, kángela; **behold!** gqi! yabona(ni)! **beholder**, *n.* um-boneli, um-kángeli.
- Behoof**, *n.* i-lungelo, i-ngenelo; **be-hove**, *v. t.* fanela, ba yimfanelo ka.
- Belabour**, *v. t.* ntila, sintinza, tí-ya.
- Belated**, *a.* -hlwelwe; ngasemvakakúlu.
- Belay**, *v. t.* jijela; **b. there!** yití-xā!
- Belch**, *n.* bóbla; kúpá; **belching**, *n.* um-bódllo.
- Beleaguer**, *v. t.* ngqinga, ngqonga, vingcela.
- Belfry**, *n.* indawo yokuxóma intsimbi.
- Belle**, *v. t.* xokisa, tétá ubuxoki nga.
- Believe**, *v. t.* kólwa *w. cop.*, ba nenkolo; **belief**, *n.* u-, in-kolo, uku-kólwa; **believer**, *n.* i-kólwa, okólwayo; i-gqoboka.
- Belittle**, *v. t.* enza ncinane, cekisa.
- Bell**, *n.* intsimbi yokunkenteza; **bell-crane**, *n.* i-qaqolo; **b.-weather**, *n.* in-kokeli.
- Belladonna**, *n.* umsobo oyityefu; iyeza elenziwa ngawo.
- Belle**, *n.* i-nzwakazi, i-hombákazi.
- Bellicose**, *a.* -tând'ukulwa.
- Belligerent**, *a.* -lwa; *n.* um-lwi, olwayo.
- Bellow**, *v. i.* kónya; (*as a calf*), bónga; (*as a boy*), ngqokola; (*in rage or fear*), gxwala; **bellowing**, *n.* i-kónye, uku-gxwala, um-bóngo; i-ngqokolo; *loud*, isi-jwili.
- Bellows**, *n.* im-futó, isi-vutélo.

Belly, *n.* isi-su, um-bilini.

Belong, *v. i. exp. by cop. and emph. poss., as, it belongs to him, yeyaké; belonging to, -ngoka, -lelika, nj. -ase, -aku; -lunga, -lungela.*

Beloved, *a.* -tándwa, -yintanda, -tándekile; **beloved**, *n.* in tanda, isitándwá, isa-ngco; *dearly b.* u-ndofa naye.

Below, *adv.* (nga)pántsi, (ngas)ezantsi; *prep.* (nga)pantsi kwa, nj.

Belt, *n.* i-gqesha, i-banti; *Orion's b.* ama-roza; **belt**, *v. t.* binqa, bopá ngebanti.

Belvedere, *n.* iqonga eliyimbóniselo.

Bench, *n.* isi-hlalo, isi-tulo; isihlalo somgwebi; aba-gwebi; itafile yencibi.

Bend, *v. i. and t.* tóba, tóbisa, goba; (*a bow*), tyeda; (*the back in climbing*), nqolá; (*the knee*), guqa; **b. back**, qetúka; **b. backwards and forwards**, vetyavetya; **b. down**, qubuda; **bend**, *n.* i-goso, (*in a river*), i-nqiniba.

Beneath, *adv.* (nga)pántsi, (ngas)ezantsi; *prep.* (nga)pantsi kwa, nj.

Benedict, *n.* indoda esand'ukutshatá.

Benediction, *n.* int-sikelelo, u-babalo; uku-sikelela.

Benefaction, *n.* is-enzelelelo, u-ncedo, isi-pó; **benefactor**, *n.* um-ncedi, um-sizi.

Benefice, *n.* isondlo somfundisi.

Benefit, *n.* i-lungelo, u-sizo, impató entle; **beneficial**, *a.* -nosizo, -noncedo; **beneficent**, *a.* -nesisa; **beneficence**, *n.* isi-sa, ukwenza okuhle, uku-lunga.

Benevolent, *a.* -nobubele, -nesisa, -nosizo; **benevolence**, *n.* ubu-bele, isi-sa.

Benighted, *a.* -hlwelwe bubusuku; -ngazinto.

Benign, benignant, *a.* -nobubele, nobuhlobo, -nomsa, -nofefe, -notándo; **benignly**, *adv.* ngofefe; **benignity**, *n.* ukuba nobubele, nj.

Benison, *n.* int-sikelelo.

Bent, *a.* -gobekile, -gotyiwe, -bugoso, -ligoso; *w.* weakness, -tébetye(-betye); *w.* age, -yinkatávu; *w.* ripeness, -siqóngolo; *go b. with age*, kókóba; *w.* pain, qóngola; **b. back**, betyekile; **bent**, *n.* ukw-ayama, ukutámbéka; in-jonga, u-xunelo.

Benumb, *v. t.* dolisa, qóbisa; **benumbed**, *a.* -dolile, -qóbile; -shwabene, -nenkantsi.

Benzine, *n.* incindi yokusula nokukányisa.

Bequeath, *v. t.* shiya ngomyolelo; **b. to**, dlisa ilifa; **bequest**, *n.* um-yolelo; ili-fa.

Bereave, *v. t.* hlutá, pánga; **bereaved**, *a.* -felwa, -bújelwa, -swelekelwa, -hlutwé; -pélelewe; *one b.* inkubele; **bereavement**, *n.* um-pánga, ubu-nkubele; **bereft of**, -hlutíwe.

Berg-adder, *n.* ifambá lamatye; **berghaan**, *n.* ukózi olumnyama.

Berry, *n.* i-qunube, i-búmbúlu, u-kózo.

Berth, *n.* indawo yokulala (esikepeni); indawo apó simisa kóna isikepe; i-túba.

Beryl, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo, i-berile.

Beseech, *v. t.* bongoza, táfuzisa.

Beseem, *v. t.* fanela, lungela.

Beset, *v. t.* ngqinga, faula; lalela.

Beside, *prep.* ecaleni kwa, kufupi na or ku; **b. oneself**, -tí-makatá, -tí-pítí; **besides**, *adv.* kanjako, ngapándle koko; *prep.* ngapándle kwa; **b. me**, ingendim.

Besiege, *v. t.* ngqinga, ngqonga, faula, vingcela; **besieged**, *a.* -fauliwe, -valelwe; **besieger**, *n.* um-fauli, nj.

Besmear, *v. t.* dyobá, finiza, tyikila; **besmeared**, a-dyojiwe, -tyikilekile.

Besmirch, *v. t.* dyobá, ncólisa, sileka.

Besom, *n.* um-tshayelo; **besom-bos**, *n.* i-bosisi.

Besotted, *a.* -yotyíwe butywala.

Bespangle, *v. t.* fakaza, cókzoza.

Bespatter, *v. t.* cápázela, fefa, tshiza; **bespattered**, *a.* -lifinifini, -lifinifongo; **bespatterment**, *n.* ubu-finifini.

Bespeak, *v. t.* tétéla; (*in marriage*), hlola, qasha, xáma; (*for another*), gana, hlolela.

Besprinkle, *v. t.* fefeza, tshiza.

Best, *a.* oyena mhle, elona lihle, nj. okóna kulungileyo; **b. man**, um-kápi; *the b.* i-ncum, i-nqobo, uluhle; *do one's b.* combéla.

Bestead, *hard*, *a.* -pétwé lukúni, -gogotyelwe.

Bestial, *a.* -okwesilo; **bestiality**, *n.* ubu-nja; ubu-gqwifa.

Bestir, *v. t.* shukumisa; **b. oneself**, shukuma.

Bestow, *v. t.* beka, hlanganisela; **b. a favour upon**, babala; **b. alms upon**, vukelisa; **b. upon**, nikela; **bestowal**, *n.* uku-bekwa; uku-nikelwa.

Bestrew, *v. t.* sasaza.

Bestride, *v. t.* ngxabalaza.
Bet, *v. i.* bekelana, dlala ngemali;
bet, *n.* uku-bekelana; **bettor**, *n.*
 odlala ngemali.
Betake oneself, *v.* balekela, hambéla.
Bethink oneself, *v.* kúmbúla.
Betide, *v. i.* hla (ihla), bakó; *v. t.*
 hlala.
Betimes, *adv.* kamsinya, kusasa.
Betoken, *v. t.* bonakalisa, qondakalisa.
Betray, *v. t.* nikela; ncehtëza, ngeatsha;
betray, *n.* um-nikeli, i-, um-
 ngeatshi; um-ncetęzi; **betrayal**, *n.*
 u-nikelo, u-ncatsho, u-, isi-ncetęzo.
Betroth, *v. t.* gana, ganela, celela,
 qashela; **betrothal**, *n.* uku-ganelwa,
 uku-qashelwa; **betrothed**, *a.* -ganiwe,
 -qashiwe.
Better, *a.* -lungile or -hle (kuna), -lungu
 pęzulu; -lungile ngakumbi, -piliile;
 -qabukile; **better**, *adv.* kakuhle
 (kuna); *be b.* lungela; *get b.* cácă,
 qabuka, ba ncóno, pila; *get the b.*
of, qátá(nisela); **betterment**, *n.* u-
 lungiselo; **bettors**, *n.* aba-kulu.
Between, **betwixt**, *adv.* (nga)pákati;
prep. (nga)pákati kwa.
Beukenhout, *n.* isiqwane sehlati.
Bevel, *v. t.* támbékisa (umti, nj.);
bevel, *n.* into yokutámbékisa, i-
 beveli; **bevelled**, *a.* -támbékile.
Beverage, *n.* isi-selo.
Bevy, *n.* i-gqiza, i-qela (lentombi).
Bewail, *v. t.* lilela, mbámbázelela.
Beware, *v. i.* lumka, zilumkele; **b. of**,
 lumkela.
Bewilder, *v. t.* dubatisá, betá atí-nqa-
 (dalala); **bewildered**, *a.* -dubadube-
 kile, -lahlekile, -tę-nqa(dalala), -tę-
 tįnga; **bewilderment**, *n.* uku-duba-
 dubeka, uku-tįngatįngaza, isi-tįnga-
 tįnga.
Bewitch, *v. t.* nyangá, tákatá; pósela;
bewitched, *a.* -nyangiwe, -pósellewe;
bewitchery, *n.* u-tákató, um-nqwantsi,
 um-zeku.
Bewray, *v. t.* ncehtëza.
Bey, *n.* ufuluneli yama-Turk.
Beyond, *adv.* ele, ese, (nga)páya;
 (nga)pésheya; *prep.* (nga)páya kwa,
 nj.
Bias, *n.* umtsalane bucala; **b. against**,
 u-xanasi; **bias**, *v. t.* tsala bucala.
Bib, *n.* incebetána yosana, i-bibi.
Bibber, *n.* um-seli; **bibulous**, *a.* -tand'-
 ukusela.
Bible, *n.* izibálo ezingwele, i-Báibile;

biblical, *a.* -ezibálo; **bibliography**,
n. ulwazi ngencwadi.
Biceps muscle, *n.* in-konyana.
Bicker, *v. i.* baleka; fixana, fwa-
 ngqulana.
Bicycle, *n.* in-tenda, i-báisikile.
Bid, *v. t.* tí, tsho, yala, yaleza; **b. for**,
 tétéla; **bidder**, *n.* um-tétéli; **bidding**,
n. um-yalelo, ili-zwi; u-memo; uku-
 tétéla.
Bide, *v. i.* hlala. (See **Abide**.)
Biennial, *a.* -eminyaka mibini.
Bier, *n.* itálá lokuncwába.
Bifurcate, *a.* -mbáxa; *v. i.* ba mbáxa.
Big, *a.* -kulu; *man*, in-gąnga, i-
 mbámbálala; *thing*, in-gxibilili, in-
 gxikela, isi-gxonono; *talk*, ama-ho;
b. and useless, -sinekeneke; **biggish**,
a. -kúdlwana, -tę-dlundlu; *grow b.*
 tí-dlundlu; **bigness**, *n.* ubu-kulu.
Bigamy, *n.* ukuba nabafazi ababini or
 amadoda amabini ngaxesha nye;
bigamist, *n.* onabafazi ababini;
bigamous, *a.* -okuba nabafazi ababini.
Bight, *n.* igumbi lolwandle.
Bigot, *n.* onenkani kwinto zenkolo,
 oxúmisa inkolo yakę; **bigoted**, *a.*
 -nenkani; **bigotry**, *n.* in-kani, nj.
Bijwoner, *n.* i-lose.
Bilateral, *a.* -namacala amabini.
Bile, *n.* i-nyongo; **bilious**, *a.* -noku-
 capúka; **billousness**, *n.* ukuba noku-
 capúka.
Bilge, *n.* umpántsi wesikepe; **b.-water**,
 amanzi akóna.
Bilingual, *a.* -tęt'ilwimi ezimbini.
Bill, *n.* umlomo wentaka; into
 yokunqumla amahlahla; ipętshana
 yesikweliti, i-bili; incwadi yama-
 tyala, um-landu; incwadi yemali;
 icebo lase-Palamente.
Billet, *n.* u-kúni; i-ncwadana, i-tikiti;
 indawo yokusebenzela, indawo yoku-
 hlala; **billet**, *v. t.* faka amajoni
 ezindlwini zabantu.
Billiards, *n.* umdlalo webóla etafileni.
Billion, *n.* isigidi sezigidi; iwaka
 sezigidi.
Billow, *n.* iliza elikulu.
Biltong, *n.* umqwáyitó wenyatna.
Bimetallic, *a.* -entsimbí mbini.
Bin, *n.* ityesi yokugcina ukutya, nj.
Binary, *a.* -ntlumbini.
Bind, *v. t.* bopá, nxiba; kónxa; gamesa;
 (*a mat*), pętá; (*books*), tįnga; (*by*
oath), fungisa; **b. together**, pámbá;
b. over, tábatá isibambiso ku;

- binder**, *n.* um-bopi; um-túngi;
binding, *n.* uku-túngwa; **binding**,
a. -bópelelekile.
- Binnacle**, *n.* iqága lenkompas yesikepe.
- Binocular**, *a.* -okwamehlo amabini;
binocular, *n.* amajela okubona.
- Biography**, *n.* imbáli yobomi bomntu.
- Biology**, *n.* ulwazi ngempilo yezilo nemitl.
- Bioscope**, *n.* umboniso wemifanekiso eshukumayo.
- Biped**, *n.* isidalwa esinezitó ezibini.
- Biplane**, *n.* umashini wokupápa ombáxa.
- Birch**, *n.* umtl' omhle wamazwe abandayo.
- Bird**, *n.* in-taka; **bird-flower**, *n.* i-kámanga; *a little b. told me*, ndeva ngempukane eluhlaza; **bird's brandy**, u-kóbo, utywala bentaka; **bird's-eye view**, umbono ngamehl'exálanga; **bird's nest**, indlu yentaka; **bird-catcher**, *n.* i-tíya; **bird-lime**, in-dembú, i-ncembú.
- Biretta**, *n.* umkóntsho wompriste.
- Birth**, *n.* uku-belekwa, uku-zalwa; *number of b.'s.*, ama-si; **b.-day**, umhla wokuzalwa; **b.-mark**, *n.* um-kángo; **b.-right**, *n.* ubu-zibulo; **b.-roll**, inewadi yomlibo.
- Biscuit**, *n.* um-qátáne.
- Bisect**, *v.* t. ahlula or sika kubini.
- Bisexual**, *a.* -liuwa.
- Bishop**, *n.* um-veleli, u-bishopu; **bishopric**, *n.* ubu-veleli, ubu-bishopu; **bishop-bird**, *n.* (*lesser Cape*), isa-hombé; (*red*), um-lilo.
- Bismuth**, *n.* intsimbí equzuquzu emtúbi.
- Bison**, *n.* inyatí yase-Ámerica.
- Bissextile**, *n.* *a.* (umnyaka o)nentsuku ezi-366.
- Bit**, *n.* i-ceba, isi-nqam, in-twana, um-qelana; *little*, um-lungwana; isi-qanaqwana; *broken*, im-vutúluka; *last*, isi-jungqu; *of metal*, in-tsi-nyana; *a horse's b.* um-kála.
- Bitch**, *n.* in-jakazi.
- Bite**, *v. t.* luma; *by turns*, lumisana; **b. at**, renya; **b. off for**, lumela; **b. on to**, kúmatéla; **b. the dust**, nabela incá; **biter**, *n.* um-lumi; *the b. bit*, isikúni sibuya nomkwézeli; **biting**, *a.* -bukáli.
- Bitter**, *a.* -raña; *very b.* -siqóqóbelá; **bitterly**, *adv.* kabukáli, ngobuñara; **bitterness**, *n.* ubu-raña; **bitter-almond**, *n.* um-dumizulu; **b.-apple**, *n.* um-túma; **b.-blaar**, *n.* isi-duli, um-
- gqebá; **b.-hout or b.-wortel**, *n.* i-tshongwe; **bitters**, *n.* incindi yemifuno eñara.
- Bitumen**, *n.* i-asfalto.
- Bivalve**, *n.* isilwanyana esiqokobé limbaxa.
- Bivouac**, *n.* i-kampu; **bivouac**, *v. i.* lala endle.
- Bizarre**, *a.* -eyodwa, -ngxatú.
- Blaauwbos**, *n.* um-bóngisa; **blaauwgras**, *n.* inkwenkwe yamatóle; **blaauwzaadgras**, *n.* um-tshiki, um-řepúřepú.
- Blab**, *v. t.* béngeza, diza, póloloza, fenga; **blabber**, *n.* i-pólopólo, i-, im-polotshane i-béngubéngu, um-pólolozi; **blabbing**, *n.* u-béngezo.
- Black**, *a.* -mnyama, -mfusa; -sitóko-tóko; *jet b.* -té-tyiki; *a b. mass*, i-biba; **b. and white**, -liwaba(kazi); **b. and glossy**, -lukózo lomya; **blacken**, *v. t.* enza mnyama; **blackamoor**, *n.* umntu omnyama; **blackball**, *v. t.* kesa ekuvoteni; **blackbark**, *n.* um-káza, um-tímatáne; **blackberry**, *n.* i-qunube; um-qunube; **blackbird**, *n.* intaka eculayo yapésheya; **black-cock**, *n.* intaka etyiwayo yapésheya; **black-eyed Susan**, *n.* iyeza lentshulube; **blackguard**, *n.* in-twe-ngento; **blackjack**, *n.* um-hlabangubo; **blackmail**, *v. t.* ginyela imali ngentsongelo; **blacksmith**, *n.* um-káandi; **black-tail**, *n.* in-timla; **blackwood**, *n.* um-nqayi; **blackthorn**, *n.* umtána wokwenza induku; **black-wattle**, *n.* umtl' wendyabasini.
- Bladder**, *n.* isi-nyí; **b.-locust**, *n.* um-kónyo.
- Blade**, *n.* of grass, isi-bi; of corn, i-kába; of knife, in-tsimbí, um-kónto; *broad*, isi-béza; (*leaf*), i-gqabi.
- Blain**, *n.* i-qákuva, i-túmbá.
- Blame**, *v. t.* sola, tétisa; **blame**, *n.* uku-soleka, i-tyala; **blameless**, *a.* -nge-nakusoleka, -sulungekile, -msulwa; **blamelessness**, *n.* uku-ngasuleki, ubu-msulwa; **blameworthy**, *a.* -nokusoleka, -netyala; **blameworthiness**, *n.* isi-solo.
- Blanc-mange**, *n.* in-gqakeba.
- Blanch**, *v. i.* ba lutútú; *v. t.* enza lutútú; enza mhlope; **blanched**, *a.* -mbatshile.
- Bland**, *a.* -tózámile, -nonywalazo; **blandish**, *v. t.* ncekelela; **blandishment**, *n.* u-ncekelelo, u-nywalazo.

Blank, *a.* -zé, -kamnte, -mhlope; **blank**, *n.* um-kámo, ubu-zé.

Blanket, *n.* in-gubo; *cotton*, i-báyi, i-felani; *coloured*, isi-bálala; *black-striped*, *red-edged*, i-qwafa; *large*, *wide*, u-dwangudwangu; *strong*, *thick*, i-nzinzwa; *woollen*, um-bálo, i-ncáwa; *with fluff off*, um-kútúka; *a wet b.* otyáfis' umongo.

Blare, *v. i.* gquma or vutéla njengesi-godlo; **blare**, *n.* isandi sesigodlo.

Blaspheme, *v. t.* nyelisa, gxeka; **blasphemem**, *n.* um-nyelisi; **blasphemy**, *n.* uku-nyelisa; i-, isi-nyeliso.

Blast, *v. t.* tsha, tshaza; qáqámbísa; shwabanisa; **blast**, *n.* uku-futá, uku-qáqámbá; **blasted**, *a.* -tshazile; **blasting**, *n.* im-bábala.

Blatant, *a.* -fafufadu.

Blaze, *v. i.* vutá, tí-gqangagqanga; **b. up**, tí-danga, dangazela; **blaze**, *n.* um-baso, im-pemvu; i-gqengegqenge; i-dangadanga, i-dangatyé, i-rangaranga; **blazing**, *a.* -vutá, -dangazela; **blazer**, *n.* ibatyí yomdlalo.

Blazon, *v. t.* hlakaza; **b. abroad**, mpangaza, pápása; **blazoning**, *n.* um-pápáso.

Bleach, *v. t.* enza mhlope.

Bleak, *a.* -banda, -licolofa, -maqíwuka.

Bleared, *a.* -yinjimbilili; **blear-eyed**, *a.* -necápótl.

Bleat, *v. i.* nxakama, tí-bé; **bleating**, *n.* uku-nxakama; *feeble*, im-vukazana.

Bleed, *v. i.* opa; *begin to b.* fininika; **bleed**, *v. t.* qapula; (*a little*), fininikisa; *by cupping*, lumeka; **bleeding**, *n.* um-ongu(lo), uku-lumeka, u-qapulo; (*from wounds*), ama-jajana; **bleeding one**, u-gazi-mfolo; *be bled*, qapuleka.

Blemish, *n.* isi-páko, isi-sihla, i-dlala; **blemish**, *v. t.* onakalisa, enzakalisa; **blemished**, *a.* -nesipáko; *thing*, isilima.

Blench, *v. i.* nkwantya, hlehla.

Blend, *v. i.* dibana kakuhle; nqínelana; *v. t.* dibanisa, búca; xuba; **blend**, *n.* um-xube.

Blesbok antelope, *n.* ili-nqa.

Bless, *v. t.* sikelela, tamsanqelisa; **blessing**, *n.* int-sikelelo; **blessed**, *a.* -noyolo; -ncomeka, -dumiseka, -okubongwa; **blessedness**, *n.* ubu-yolo.

Blight, *n.* um-tshaza, i-xoshombá;

blighted, *a.* -tshazile; -shwabene; -shwencile.

Blikbok antelope, *n.* i-ula.

Blind, *a.* -yimfama; **blind**, *v. t.* mfamekisa, tyápáza; (*as dust*), tí-qú; **blinded**, *a.* -mfamekile; **blindfold**, *v. t.* gqubutéla amehlo; *a.* gqu-tyutélwe amehlo; **blindness**, *n.* ubumfama; **blindman's buff**, *n.* isi-pókopiya; **blindworm**, *n.* inyoka yabafazi.

Blink, *v. i.* (*as a fire*), tí-kányi, qwanya; (*of the eyes*), pányaza, pázima; **blink**, *n.* u-panyazo; isi-qabu; **blinkblaar**, *n.* um-gilindi, u-nyenye.

Bliss, *n.* u-yolo, ukonwaba okukúlu; **blissful**, *a.* -nobuyolo; **blissfulness**, *n.* ubuyolo.

Blister, *v. t.* xabula; *n.* i-dyungu-dyungu, i-gxukugxuku; **blistered**, *a.* -xabukile.

Blithe, *a.* -cwáyitile, -novuyo.

Blizzard, *n.* ukítiko olukúlu lweképu.

Bloated, *a.* -dumbile, -té-pú; **bloater**, *n.* intlanzana eqwayitfweyo.

Block, *n.* um-goqo, isi-godo; (*short*), isi-bukubukwana; (*thick*), isi-doko-doko; (*woodworker's*), isi-bazelo; **block**, **b. up**, *v. t.* vingcela; (*a discussion*), bóxa; **blockade**, *v. t.* vingcela; *n.* uku-vingcelwa, ukuvalelwa; **blockhead**, *n.* isi-denge, isi-púka, isi-yatá, u-qekele-bomali; **blockhouse**, *n.* inqaba ebundlwana; **block-waggon**, *n.* u-nomagidiva.

Blond, *a.* -gwangqa, -mpofu.

Blood, *n.* i-gazi, ubu-bende; (*coagulated*), i-bende; (*spilt*), um-tyityaba; *clot of*, i-hlwili; **bloody**, *a.* -magazi, -magazana kupéla; **blood-guiltiness**, *n.* ityala lamagazi; **bloodhound**, *n.* isi-landi; **blood-money**, *n.* isi-zi; **blood-poisoning**, *n.* igazi elinesidlanga; **blood-red**, -mbéjembéje, -ngqombéla; **blood-relation**, *n.* um-*lowo* (*pl.* imi-), um-, isi-hlobo; **bloodshed**, *n.* ama-gazi, in-dyikitya, uku-dywida; **bloodshot**, *a.* -negazi; **blood-stained**, *a.* -lijaja, -majaja; **bloodthirsty**, *a.* -bugebenga; -mpindezi; **blood-vessel**, *n.* um-támbó.

Bloom, **blossom**, *v. i.* tyatyambá, dubula intyatyambo; tí-qóro; *n.* in-tyatyambó; **bloom of youth**, intlahla; **blooming**, *a.* -hle, -nentlahla; -tyatyambile.

Blot, *n.* i-cápáza; isi-páko, i-cekwa;

- blot**, *v. t.* cápázela; **b. out**, sula, cima.
- Blotch**, *n.* i-cápáza; i-qákuva; **blotched**, *a.* -sibádlu.
- Blouse**, *n.* isi-fuba, i-blauzi.
- Blow**, *v. i.* tí-pé, pépéza, futá, vutá; (*violently*), vutúza; **b. over**, lityalwa; **blow**, *v. t.* futá, vutéla; **b. about**, pépézela; **b. away**, pépétá, pépétékisa; **b. down**, pépúla; **b. hard**, búdla, qútá; *upon*, qútéla; **b. into or on**, vutéla; **b. one's own trumpet**, zingca, zitsho; **b. out**, vutélanisa; **b. out the lips**, bíbidla; **b. softly**, bet'impepó; **b. the nose**, finya; **b. through**, jela; **b. towards**, hlangabeza; **b. up**, vutéla, vutézela; dudumisa, qáqámbísa; **b. upon**, futéla, vutéla; (*hot food*), púnga; **blown**, *a.* -futélwe, -vutélwe; **b. away**, pépétékile; **b. down**, -pépúkile; **b. up**, -tépú; **blow-fly**, *n.* impukane eluhlaza.
- Blow**, *n.* i-nyambá, in-tlitéko, i-tyofotyofu; (*from beneath*), i-gwevu; (*calamity*), ili-shwa, in-tlekele; **blows**, ama-nqindi, ama-ntintinti; (*of a kerrie*), ama-nkankanka; (*on the head*), ama-nqunqunqu; *coming to blows*, isi-pótshongela.
- Blubber**, *n.* amafutá omnenga; **blubber**, *v. i.* lila ngokufasa; **blubberly**, *a.* -yinkenenkene; **blubberliness**, *n.* ubu-nkenenkene.
- Bludgeon**, *n.* i-wisa.
- Blue**, *a.* -luhlaza, -zuba, -zulu, -msi, -blawu; **b. grass**, is-andle; **blue-black**, *a.* -yingqoqo; **bluish**, *a.* -zulufa; **bluebuck**, *n.* i-pútfí; **bluebook**, *n.* ingxelo yase-Palamente; **blue-jacket**, *n.* u-matrosi; **bluestocking**, *n.* inkazana efunde gqitá.
- Bluff**, *n.* ili-wana; *a.* -liqafaqafa; *v. i.* tíba.
- Blunder**, *v. i.* kúbeka, pámbéka, pázama, búduza, tí-gqwídidi; **blunder**, *n.* im-pambáno, isi-pámbéko, impazamo; **blunderer**, *n.* i-dididi; **blundering**, *n.* ubu-gqwídidi; **blunderbuss**, *n.* umpú wohlobo oludala.
- Blunt**, *a.* -butúntu, -sinqum; *get b. nqumka*, sinyá; **blunt**, *v. t.* hliniva, túntubeza, nqumza, sinyisa; **blunted**, *a.* -hlinivekile; **bluntness**, *n.* ubu-túntu.
- Blur**, *n.* isi-dyobó, u-zizi; *v. t.* dyoba, cima.
- Blurt out**, *v. t.* bénca, póloloza; *one*

- who blurts out*, im-béncebénce, um-pólolozi.
- Blush**, *v. i.* tí-kúnubembé, ba nentloni; *n.* u-valo, ukutí-kúnubembé.
- Boa**, *n.* inambá lase-America; i-boa.
- Boar**, *n.* inkunzi yehagu; *wild*, inkunzi yengulube.
- Board**, *n.* i-ceba, i-planga; i-tafile; uku-tya, uku-pékelwa; i-qumfú, i-nqodana; **board**, *v. t.* nika or pékela ukutya; ngena (emkómbéni); **boarder**, *n.* i-boda; **boarding-house**, *n.* indlu yabahambi; **boarding-school**, isikolo sama-boda.
- Boast**, *v. i.* qáyisa, gwagwisa, zi-ngca; **b. of**, qáyisa or zi-xúmisa nga; **b. over**, qáyisela, vuyelela; **boast**, *n.* i-qáyiya, u-qáyiso; **boaster**, *n.* um-qáyisi, um-gwagwisi, um-qánqalazi, i-xásoba; *vain*, isa-mpu; **boastful**, *a.* -qáyisa, -qanana; **boastfulness**, *n.* uku-qáyisa, uku-qanana; **boasting**, *n.* u-qáyiso.
- Boat**, *n.* isi-kitshana, um-kónjana, i-pényane, i-bóti; **boatswain**, *n.* um-gcinizikitshana; **boating**, *n.* um-dlalo ngesikitshana; **boatman**, *n.* umqúbi wesikitshana.
- Bob**, *v. i.* tí-xú, xúma.
- Bobbin**, *n.* intonga yosinga, isi-kínci, i-bóbini.
- Bobtail**, *a.* -mnqini.
- Bode**, *v. t.* xela or cinga ngenx'enga-pámbllí.
- Bodiee**, *n.* i-bodi.
- Bodkin**, *n.* isi-landa.
- Body**, *n.* um-zimbá, isi-qu, in-ú; um-hlambí, u-didi, in-kumanda; *dead*, isi-dumbú; (*of a tree*), isi-bili; **bodily**, *a.* -okomzimbá; *adv.* ngokomzimbá; pélele; **bodyguard**, *n.* ama-fanankosi, ama-zemb'enkosi, ama-jafa.
- Boer**, *n.* i-búlu; **boerdom**, *n.* isi-Búlu.
- Boerboon**, *n.* bos or rough-barked, um-gxam, um-xamo; *dwarf or showy*, um-qoncfí.
- Bog**, *n.* in-dibongo, um-gxoboza; **boggy**, *a.* -lidyepédypé, -ngumgxoboza; **bogged**, *a.* -miza, -mizile; **bogwood**, *n.* um-kóbeza.
- Bogey**, *n.* u-nomanyamanyama, u-nomgogwana.
- Boggle**, *v. i.* ndweba.
- Bogus**, *a.* -likamnte.
- Bohemian**, *a.* -nemikwa enxamnye.
- Boil**, *v. i.* bila; **b. over**, bilela, gubuzela,

- xápazela; **b. up**, guguma, hlaluzela; **boil**, *v. t.* bilisa, peka; **boil**, *n.* i-túmbá.
- Boisterous**, *a.* -vutúza, -ngxola. (*See Noisy*.)
- Bokdoorn**, *n.* i-dywadi, *fruit of*, um-bóvu.
- Bold**, *a.* -kálipile, -hlakanipile, -ligagu, -nobugánga; **b. and insolent**, -sile, -ligantsula; **make b.** kálipisa, hlakanipisa, hlupéza; **boldness**, *n.* in-kalipó, ubu-gagu, ubu-gánga; uku-sa, ubu-gantsula, uku-qava; **boldly**, *adv.* ngobugánga.
- Bole**, *n.* isikóndo (sontl' omkúlu).
- Boll**, *n.* in-gxam.
- Bolster**, *n.* umqamelo omde; **b. up**, *v. t.* xása.
- Bolt**, *n.* um-valo, i-xabo; isi-kó-nkwane; in-tolo; um-bane.
- Bolt**, *v. t.* yí-púpú, púpútéka, hola, tyántyula.
- Bolt**, *v. t.* miza, rwixiliza, shwambá-katéla.
- Bolus**, *n.* i-pilisi.
- Bomb**, *n.* im-búmbá; *v. t.* gibisela ngembúmbá; **bombard**, *v. t.* dubula ngenkanunu; **bombardment**, *n.* ukugityiselwa ngembúmbá, nj.
- Bombast**, *n.* in-dumbisa, um-qúmo; **bombastic**, *a.* -ndumbisa, -lidlongo-dlongo.
- Bonbon**, *n.* isi-munyumunyú.
- Bond**, *n.* isi-bambiso, in-xibo, intambó, i-bande; **bonds**, im-bopélelo, izi-qamangelo; ama-bopé; **bondage**, *n.* uku-bótshwa, ubu-kóboka; **bondsman**, *n.* um-bótshwa, i-kóboka; **bondmaid**, *n.* i-kóbokazana.
- Bone**, *n.* i-támbó; *frontal*, i-gongoma, i-guzu; in-kankane; *used as die*, in-dawule; **b. of contention**, imbáangi yenkani or yepike; **bone**, *v. t.* kúpá amatámbó ku; **sony**, *a.* -matámbó.
- Bonfire**, *n.* isitátá sotákazelo, nj.
- Bonnet**, *n.* um-nqawazi, i-boneti.
- Bont**, *a.* -lino; **b.-slang**, *n.* inyoka enala; **b.-tick**, *n.* in-dlanga.
- Bonus**, *n.* imali yesisa, i-báso.
- Booby**, *n.* ongazinto; intaka yolwandle.
- Book**, *n.* i-newadi; **bookbinder**, *n.* umtúngi wencwadi; **bookcase**, *n.* itálá lenewadi; **bookkeeper**, *n.* umgecin' incwadi; **bookkeeping**, *n.* umgecino lwencwadi zomsebenzi; **bookish**, *a.* -tánd' incwadi; **bookworm**, *n.* ing-qonomfel' encwadini.
- Boom**, *n.* ipali yeseyile; umvalo omkúlu ecwébeni.
- Boom**, *n.* isitóngá eside, uku-duma; **boom**, *v. t.* tí-bú; *duma*; zongoma; **booming**, *n.* uku-zongoma.
- Boomerang**, *n.* isikwili esibuyayo.
- Boomslang**, *n.* i-nambézulu, i-nyushu.
- Boon**, *n.* isi-pó; u-babalo, i-tamsanqa; **boon companions**, aba-yeni.
- Boor**, *n.* i-ngqwawangqwili; **boorish**, *a.* -bungqwawangqwili.
- Boot**, *n.* isi-hlangu; **boot**, *v. t.* faka izihlangu ku; **bootlace**, *n.* umtya wesihlangu; **boots**, *n.* isicaka esisula izihlangu.
- Boot**, *v. t.* lungela; **bootless**, *a.* -ngancedi luto; *to boot*, *n.* ngapézu.
- Booth**, *n.* i-pémpe, um-nqaba.
- Booty**, *n.* i-xóba, i-xóbakazi.
- Borax**, *n.* intutú enqand' ukubola.
- Border**, *n.* um-da, u-dini; um-, isi-káulo; um-pétó, um-gukumbélo; *circular*, um-qéle; **b. of field**, um-viko; **border**, *v. t.* pétá, qukumbéla.
- Bore**, *v. t., p. t. of bear*, a-twála; a-zala.
- Bore**, *v. t.* bola, péhla; cumbúsa, jikija; nyakatisa; **b. off the straight**, kúlukutá; **b. through**, gqutá, péhlelele; **bore**, *n.* ilizakazi ecwébeni; i-nyakatisa, uxam emhlana; **boredom**, *n.* ukuba noxam emhlana; **borer**, *n.* i-bóla, im-pehla; *mealie-stalk b.* u-ruxeshe; **boring**, *n.* uku-bóla ngokuvandla amanzi or intsimbi; **borings**, *n.* im-, um-péhlo.
- Boreal**, *a.* -asentla, -ase-Node.
- Born**, *p. p. of bear*, zelwe; **b. at or in**, -zalelwe; **b. stupid**, -daleke ubuyilo.
- Borne**, *p. p. of bear*, -twáliwe.
- Borough**, *n.* idolopu enenkantsele.
- Borrow**, *v. t.* boleka; **b. for**, bolekelá; **b. from**, boleka ku; (*a lover*), nyinga; **borrowed**, *a.* -bolekiwe; **borrower**, *n.* um-boleki; **borrowing**, *n.* u-boleko.
- Bosky**, *a.* -namatyólo, -nemití.
- Bosom**, *n.* isi-fuba; ama-belè; **b.-friend**, isihlobo esibuhlungu, i-nqogu.
- Boss**, *n.* i-qúbu; **bossed**, *a.* -namaqúbu.
- Bosvark**, *n.* in-gulube.
- Botany**, *n.* ulwazi ngemití; **botanist**, *n.* icúle or isazi ngemití.
- Botch**, *v. t.* báxeka; **botch**, *n.* um-báxeko; **botched**, *a.* -báxekiwe.
- Boterbloem**, *n.* um-kwinti.
- Both**, *a.* bobabini, omabini, zombini, zozibini, yomibini, *acc. to cl. of noun* ;

- both**, *adv.* na, as, both he and I, naye nam.
- Bother**, *v. t.* kátáza, bulala, fundekela, bótolosha; **bother**, *n.* in-katázo.
- Bottle**, *n.* i-bótile, im-bótlela, i-selwa; (*skin*), u-suba (*pl. int.*); **bottle**, *v. t.* tá or galela ebótleni; **b. up**, vingcela.
- Bottom**, *n.* um-xantsi, um-nqundu; ubu-pátélelo; um-, isi-káulo; *reach the b.* tí-ngqu; **bottomless**, *a.* yinzonzobila.
- Boudoir**, *n.* igumbi lenenekazi, intanga.
- Bough**, *n.* i-sebe, im-báxa.
- Bought**, *p. t. and p. p. of buy*, ā-tenga; -tēngiwe.
- Boulder**, *n.* ilitye or igqagala elikúlu.
- Boulevard**, *n.* isitalato esibanzi.
- Bounce**, *v. i.* tí-nqú, nqúbeka, qakatá; zincoma; **bouncing**, *a.* -mxeṭēngu.
- Bound**, *p. t. and p. p. of bind*, ā -bopá; -botshiwe, bopélelewe; -melwe; **b. by custom**, -singodolo; **b. hand and foot**, -sisankwankwa; **b. for**, -singa e, -kúmbúla; **bounden duty**, imfanelo amelwe kuyenza.
- Bound**, *v. t.* tsiba, qakatá, tátámbá; **b. up and down**, xúma; **bounded by**, -káula e; **bound**, *n.* in-tsiho; **bounds**, *n.* izi-káulo; **boundary**, *n.* um-, isi-káulo, um-da, um-limandlela, in-tlomo; **boundless**, *a.* ngapélindawo.
- Bounty**, *n.* isi-sa, ubu-bele; u-babalo; **bounteous**, **bountiful**, *a.* -cúma, -sasaza, -nesisa; **bountifully**, *adv.* ngesisa; ngobuninzi.
- Bouquet**, *n.* isipá sentyatyambó.
- Bourgeon**, *n.* i-gatyana, isi-hluma; um-kúmbi; *v. i.* qumbá, dubula, hluma.
- Bourn(e)**, *n.* um-da, um-káulo.
- Bout**, *n.* isi-hlandlo; uku-zamana.
- Bovine**, *a.* -enkomo, -bunkomo.
- Bow**, *n.* isa-pétá, isi-pétélo; *for violin*, in-jikwe; **b.-string**, umtya wesapétá.
- Bow**, *v. i.* goba, tóba; **b. down**, qubuda; **b. down to**, tóbela, qubudela; **bow**, *v. t.* gobisa, tóbisa; **b. the head**, nqwala, tí-nqwale; **b. the knee**, guqa ngedolo; **bow**, *n.* umpámbili wesikepe; **bowed down**, -gobekile, -tóbekile; **b. together**, -finyene; **bowsprit**, *n.* imasi ebéka ngapámbili.
- Bowel**, *n.* i-túmbú; (*large of cattle*), i-, u-qumbú; **bowels**, ama-túmbú, izi-bilini.
- Bower**, *n.* i-pémpe; in-tanga.
- Bowie-knife**, *n.* i-bóso.
- Bowl**, *n.* isi-tya, i-, isi-qoko, i-túnga, i-komityi; (*for rolling*), i-qengqa; **bowl**, *v. t.* qengqa, bóla; **bowler**, *n.* um-bóli; **bowls**, *n.* ibóla zokuqengqa; **bowling-green**, *n.* indawo yokuqengqa ibola.
- Box**, *n.* i-tyesi, i-tyeya, i-kasi; i-qága.
- Box**, *v. t.* ximfa, xímfiza, tí-xímfi; mbáza, mbóroza; (*the udder*), dubula, ntila; **b. the ears of**, shuqu-luza, shwampulá; **box**, *n.* im-pama, uku-shuqa, uku-shwampula; **boxing**, *n.* ukudlala ngamanqindi.
- Box**, *n.* i-dywadi; *fruit of*, um-bóvu; **b.-wattle**, *n.* u-xwezo; **b.-wood**, *n.* (*Cape*), um-galagala.
- Boy**, *n.* in-kwenkwe (*pl. ama-*), inkwana; **boy!** kwedini!
- Boycott**, *v. t.* ala, xakisa.
- Brace**, *n.* isi-bini; into yokuqama-ngela; i-banti; into yokujikisa im-pehla; **braces**, *n.* i-krisbanti; **brace**, *v. t.* qamangela, qinisa, zinzisa; **b. oneself**, bamb'umzimba.
- Bracelet**, *n.* isa-cólo, i-watsha; (*grass*), um-bese.
- Brack(ish)**, *a.* -mtiyubá, -muncu.
- Bracken**, *n.* uhlobo lomfisi, isi-hihi.
- Bracket**, *n.* qagamshela; **bracket**, *v. t.* um-deko.
- Bract**, *n.* i-gqatyana.
- Brad**, *n.* isikókwane esincinci; **bradawl**, *n.* i-nyatobá, i-qampu, i-nyatyowa.
- Brae**, *n.* um-mango, i-támbéka.
- Brag**, *v. i.* bévuza, qáyisa; **b. about**, ncokolela; **brag**, *n.* u-qáyiso, um-lomo omde; **braggart**, *n.* i-bávuzá, i-qáyisa.
- Braid**, *v. t.* luka, pótá; **braid**, *isi-póté*; u-pótó lombingo; i-lenti, i-jidi.
- Brain**, *n.* ubu-cópó; **brain**, *v. t.* qékeza ubucópó ka; **brainless**, *a.* -ngenangqondo; **brainy**, *a.* -nobucópó, -nengqondo.
- Baird**, *v. i.* ntshula; **baird**, *n.* isi-tómbó, umfwe wezitómbó zokuqala.
- Braise**, *v. t.* enz' umxafele nga.
- Brakbos**, *n. var. sp.* i-qina.
- Brake**, *v. t.* kónxa, qóbosha, faka ibreki; **brake**, *n.* i-breki; in-qwelwana.
- Brake**, *n.* i-tyólo, u-dada.

Bramble, *n.* i-qunube; **b.-thicket**, isi-qunube.
Bran, *n.* ama-kátshu, i-semile.
Branch, *n.* i-sebe; *lopped*, i-hlahla, u-sasa; *slender*, int-sasawuli; *small*, i-setyana; (*division*), is-ahluko; (*of a river*), isi-báxa; **b.-path** or **b.-stream**, isi-pám búsa, isi-pám búkana; **b.-village**, isi-páluka; *branch*, *v. i.* báxa, pám búka.
Brand, *n.* isi-kúni; isi-, um-tshiso; i-fele; u-páwu; u-hlobo; isi-páko, i-hlazo; **brand**, *v. t.* tshisa, paula; **branded**, *a.* litshinyonga; **brand-new**, *a.* -faca.
Brandish, *v. t.* tshangatshangisa.
Brandy, *n.* utywala bomlungu, i-bulanti; **b.-bottle**, *n.* i-ncóyi, intombi entsundu.
Brass, *n.* i-xina; **b. wristlets**, ama-qoqa; **b. worn in coils**, i-watsha; **brasier**, *n.* ukámhá lwexina; **braze**, *v. t.* tywina ngexina nezinki; **brazen**, *a.* -exina; **brazier**, *n.* umkándi wexina.
Brave, *a.* -kálipile, -hlakanipile, -qavile; -líroti, -ligofa, -liqaji; *man*, i-kálipá, in-jengele; in-kulatí; *make b. hlupéza*; **brave** or **bravo**, *n.* i-jofa, i-xásoba; **bravery**, *n.* inkalipó, ubu-kálipá, ubu-roti, ubugofa, ubu-njengele; **bravado**, *n.* ubu-jofa, u-qáyo; **bravo!** *intj.* he-ke, ngxatsho-ke.
Brawl, *v. i.* ngxola, xokozela; **brawl**, *n.* i-ngxolo; **brawler**, *n.* um-xokozeli.
Brawn, *n.* isi-hlunu; inyama yehagu; ama-ndla; **brawny**, *a.* -nesihlunu, -nesigalo.
Bray, *v. i.* kála, kónya, okondlebende.
Bray, *v. t.* suka, rwerwa, fwexa; nqusha.
Breach, *n.* ulw-apúko; um-hlantla, um-kámo, i-túba; uku-xabana; is-, um-, ulw-apulo; **b. of contract**, ukwapúla umnqopiso; **b. of the peace**, ukupázamisá uxolo; **breach**, *v. t.* nqika.
Bread, *n.* isi-onka; **bread-palm**, *n.* um-pánga.
Breadth, *n.* ubu-banzi; ubu-kúlu.
Break, *v. i.* apúka, qáuka, qwara; (*of clouds*), tí-gabu, tí-qipú, qipúka; (*of the day*), tí-qipú, sa; **b. apart**, qipúkana; **b. clean off**, tí-shwaqe; **b. in two**, tí-vive; **b. into pieces**, tí-qéke, qékeka; *into splinters*, tí-

vítí, tí-vutú, vitávitá; **b. off**, tí-shunqu, shunquka, nqamka, gquzuka, qebuka; **b. out of**, qáula e; **b. out in sores**, tí-gqobogqobo, tí-jadu, jaduka; **b. up**, qékeka, vitávitá; (*of a meeting*), ahlukana, pángalala; **break**, *v. t.* apúla, qáula, qékeza, qipúla; (*smash*), tyóba; (*clods*), betánisa; (*ground*), gxaba, kúbela, sungula; (*the heart*), tyumza; **b. down**, búqa, diliza, kúmbáza; (*a fence*), tyóba, tyóboza; (*cane*), feca; (*fruit*), qwintela; (*brushwood*), tywabaza; **b. faith**, jibilika; **b. for**, apúlela, nj.; **b. in**, fohla, róboza; (*to work*), qala, ngqakulisa; **b. in upon**, nqafela; **b. news**, bika; **b. off**, káula; qáula, nqamla, qebula, qézula, qipúla, gqabula, shunqula; (*bits*), qúnuza; (*branches*), xúzula; (*cobs*), qófoza, fwentshula; (*shoots*), nqunda; (*in quantity*), kóhloza; **b. off relations**, jeca, jeqa; **b. small**, qóba; **b. open**, canda, hlekeza; **b. one's fast**, omula, sula umlomo; **b. through**, gqabusa, tyóboza, tyudisa; **b. to pieces**, hlekeza, qékeza; **b. up** (*an assembly*), ndulula, hlakaza; (*ground*), gxaba, kúbela, gelesha; (*sticks*), cwaba; (*stones*), kánda; (*twigs*), cōba, tyóba; **b. very fine**, qóbisa, cukuceza; **break**, *n.* um-kámo, i-túba; **b. of day**, uku-sa, ukufun'ukuqabuka, ukukányakwempondo, ukuti-qalulu; **breakage**, *n.* ukw-apúlwa, um-wohlo; **breaker**, *n.* um-apúli, um-gqobozi, um-tyóbozisi, i-tyóba; iliza elibetá elunxwemeni; **breakdown**, *n.* ukw-apúka, is-apúko, uku-wa; **breakfast**, *n.* isidlo sakusasa; *v. i.* omula; **breaking**, *n.* ukw-apúka, ulw-apúka, nj.; **b. down**, u-, im-búqo; i-tywabazo; **b. up**, uku-pángalala; **breakwater**, *n.* udonga lokunqu-maza amaza.
Breast, *n.* isi-fuba; i-belè; (*of ox*), i-neum; *at the b. -nca*; *make a clean b.* nqika isiduli, dondotéla; **breast**, *v. t.* nqolá; **breastbone**, *n.* u-gaga; *lower*, u-cabanga, u-, im-valo; **breast-cloth**, *n.* i-xósha; *long*, i-ncebetá; **breast-plate**, *n.* isi-gcina-sifuba; u-bengo; **breastwork**, *n.* uqilima lwesoyi, nj.
Breath, *n.* um-péfumlo, um-oya, im-

- punga; (*bad*), isa-bóngo, u-bófa; *out of b.* -tí-futú, -béfuza, -kémezela; *one out of b.* isi-kémekéme; *shortness of b.* i-píka; *speak under one's b.* pása; *take b.* péfumla; **breathing**, *n.* uku-péfumla; *faint*, um-nzwi, u-tíkizo; *hard*, um-béfu, u-kánukánu; *hysterical*, isi-nqála; **breathable**, *a.* -péfumleka; **breathing-space**, *n.* i-túba lokupúmza; **breathless**, *a.* nepíka, -béfuza, -kémezela; **breathlessness**, *n.* ukunqumka komoya.
- Breathe**, *v. i.* tí-péfu, péfumla; *faintly*, tíkiza; *hard*, béfunyeka; *quickly*, tí-kéfu, kéfuza; **b. in**, fogela; **b. out**, futá; *let b.* púmza.
- Breech**, *n.* im-pundu; umva wompú; **breeches**, *n.* i-búlukwé; **breech-loader**, *n.* im-fakadolo, u-nongadlela.
- Breed**, *v. t.* zala, zeka; fuya; **breed**, *n.* u-hlobo; **breeder**, *n.* um-fuyi; **breeding**, *n.* uku-mila, isi-milo.
- Breeze**, *n.* um-oya, im-pepó; *sea-b.* in-tlengetwá; **breezy**, *a.* -nomoya, -vutúza.
- Brethren**, *n.* aba-zalwana; aba-zalwane.
- Brevity**, *n.* ubu-futshane; **breviary**, *n.* incwadi yemitándazo.
- Brew**, *v. t.* sila utywala, enza ibíya; **brewer**, *n.* umenzi webíya; **brewery**, *n.* apó kusilwayo ibíya.
- Briar**, *n.* umtána wokwenza inqawa.
- Bribe**, *v. t.* cenga, ténga, gaqela; nywánywéla, nywéleza; **bribe**, *n.* isi-cengo; **bribery**, *n.* uku-cenga, ukuginyela umtétó.
- Brick**, *n.* isi-tena; **brickbat**, *n.* iqékeza lesitena; **brick-kiln**, *n.* indawo yokugqwagqwa izitena; **bricklayer**, *n.* um-akí.
- Bride**, *n.* um-tshakazi, um-ntwenyana; **b.'s father**, u-sontombí; **mother**, u-nontombí; **party**, u-duli; **bridal**, *n.* um-tshato; *a.* -omtshato, -asem-tshatweni; **bridecake**, *n.* isonka somtshato; **bridegroom**, *n.* um-yeni; **b.'s father**, u-sosoka; **party**, abayeni; **bridesmaid**, *n.* im-pelesi, um-káplkazi, um-páhlkazi.
- Bridge**, *n.* i-búlofo, um-tántató; um-dlalo otlle wekadi; **foot-b.** um-cáncató.
- Bride**, *n.* um-kála, i-túma; **bridle**, *v. t.* bambá ngomkála; (*the tongue*), qóbosha; **bridle-path**, *n.* indledlana yabakwéleyo.
- Brief**, *a.* -mfupí, -mfutshane; **brief**, *n.* incwadi yetyala elihluziweyo.
- Brier**, *n.* umtána onameva, u-bobo, um-qaqoba.
- Brig(antine)**, *n.* isikepe esimasi zimbini.
- Brigade**, *n.* um-kósi; *cavalry*, wamakwéleyo angama-2000; *infantry*, wangawenyawo angama-4000; **brigadier**, *n.* umpáti womkósi.
- Brigand**, *n.* isi-haula, i-nyangaza, i-tútú; **brigandage**, *n.* ubu-tútú, ubu-nyangaza.
- Bright**, *a.* -kánya, -kázimla, -qaqambá, -qaqaula, -mhlope; -qavile, -li-, -ma-qaqauli; **brightness**, *n.* uku-kánya, in-kazimlo, u-qaqambó, ubu-qaqauli, ubu-mhlope; **brighten**, *n.* kányisa, kázimlisa, ngewalisa, qaqambisa.
- Brilliant**, *a.* -bénggezela, -balisela, -kázimla, -likázikázi; (*speaker*), -obuciko; **brilliance**, **brilliancy**, *n.* uku-kázimla, ama-kázikázi, u-qaqambó, ubu-qaqauli.
- Brim**, *n.* u-dini, u-nxweme, um-pétó; **brimful**, **brimming**, *a.* -zele ngokutí-ciki; **brim over**, *v. i.* gaba.
- Brimstone**, *n.* i-sulfure.
- Brindled**, *a.* -lidauwa.
- Brine**, *n.* amanzi anetyuwa; **briny**, *a.* -mtyubá.
- Bring**, *v. t.* eta, sa (isa), zisa, fikisa; **b. about**, banga; **b. back**, buyisa; **b. down**, hlisa; tóbisa; (*a swelling*), cubúza, dambisa; **b. down upon**, hlisela; **b. forth or forward**, velisa, veza; **b. home**, godusa; (*cattle*), nqanda; **b. in**, ngenisa; vena; **b. in daylight**, sisa; **b. more**, ongeza; **b. off**, feza, púmelelisa; **b. on**, banga, ngenisela; xáya; **b. out**, kúpá, róla; púmisa; (*food*), kókótá; **b. out fully**, pímisela; **b. over**, oyisela; **b. to**, singisela; **b. to an end**, pélsa; **b. to book**, bek'ityala; **b. to light**, kányisa, hlaba, bádlula, péngulula; **b. through**, púmelelisa; **b. together**, qokelela, hlanganisela, fwinqela; **b. under**, tób'igunya; **b. up**, ondra, kúlisa; (*wind*), bóda; **b. up the rear**, qoshelisa; **b. upon**, bangela, xáyela, zisela; **bringing**, *n.* uku-sa, nj.; **b. together**, u-butó.
- Brink**, *n.* u-dini, u-nxweme.
- Brisk**, *a.* -kálipíle, -pápíle; **briskly**, *adv.* ngokukálipíleyo; *act b.* qupá; **briskness**, *n.* ubu-kálipá.

Brisket, *n.* i-ncum.
Bristles, *n.* um-hlwenga, um-nyele;
bristle, *v. i.* vuka umnyele, vusa
 isinci, tí-ja, jala, gqoshonqa.
Brittle, *a.* -gquzugquzu, -qóboqóbo,
 -nkumnkum, -tyumtyum, -qunuzeka,
 -vitéka, -lidapúdapú, -yintshunqu-
 ntshunqu; **brittleness**, *n.* ubu-
 gquzugquzu, ubu-qóboqóbo.
Broach, *v. t.* (*a cask*), nqika, vuzisa;
 (*a ship*), helemisa; (*a subject*),
 túndeza.
Broad, *a.* -banzi, -pángalele, -té-
 gabalala; **b. and flat**, -sibébélele,
 -sitywetywe; **b.-shouldered**, *a.*
 -gxaxile; **broaden**, *v. i.* (*as the dawn*),
 tí-nwe; *v. t.* enza banzi; **broadness**,
n. ubu-banzi; **broadside**, *n.* uku-
 dubula ngacala nye lesikepe; **broad-
 sword**, *n.* isi-nkempe.
Brocade, *n.* isi-kázikázi sengubo.
Brochure, *n.* i-ncwadana.
Broil, *v. t.* oja, osa; **broil**, *n.* ing-xabano,
 im-pikiswano; **broiled**, *a.* -osiwe.
Broken, *a.* -apúkile, -qáukile, -qékekile,
 -qóbokile, -qipúkile; **b. country**,
 in-gombónqa; **b. down**, -dilikile,
 -tyóbokile; **b. half through**, -vikive-
 kile; **b. into** (*an art*), -gqobokile;
b. into pieces, -té-cum, -té-viki,
 -té-tyobotyobo; **b. off**, -qebukile,
 -qézikile; **b. up**, -cítakele; *easily*
b. -qáúpúqápú; **b.-hearted**, *a.* -ntliziyo
 yapúkileyo; **brokenness**, *n.* ukw-
 apúka.
Broker, *n.* umfwebi wezahlulo; **broker-
 age**, *n.* umvuzo womfwebi weza-
 hlulo.
Bromvogel, *n.* int-sikizi, int-singizi.
Bronchia, *n.* intunja zikaqóqóqó;
bronchitis, *n.* ukufa kwintunja zika-
 qóqóqó.
Bronze, *n.* u-bédu; *a.* -obédu.
Brooch, *n.* ikónco lokuxakatá, im-
 bambá-mxakató.
Brood, *v. i.* fukama; (*mentally*),
 camnga; **brood**, *n.* inzala, igqiza
 lentakana.
Brook, *v. t.* nyamezela, twála.
Brook, *n.* um-lanjana, umfula wamanzi;
brooklet, *n.* um-fulana.
Broom, *n.* um-nyani, um-tshayelo;
b.-bush, *n.* u-fashu, i-bosisi; **b.-
 stick**, *n.* intonga yomtshayelo.
Broth, *n.* um-hluzi, um-, in-kovu.
Brother, *n.* um-zalwana, um-na, u-búti;
elder, um-kúluwe; *younger*, um-

ninawe; *of sisters*, um-nakwetú,
 um-nakwenu, um-nakwabo; *in a
 society*, um-zalwane; **brother-in-law**,
n. um-kwé, u-sibali; (*husband's
 brother*), umtakwabo ndoda; (*wife's
 brother*), um-lanya; (*sister's hus-
 band*), um-kwényana, umyeni wo-
 dade; **brotherhood**, *n.* ubu-zalwana;
 isi-zalwane; **brotherly**, *a.* -omza-
 lwana.
Brougham, *n.* ikáwi evaliweyo yehashe
 elinye.
Brought, *p. t. and p. p. of bring*,
 -ā-zisa; -zisiwe.
Brow, *n.* i-bunzi; (*loc. ebunzi*),;
of a hill, u-nqámeko, ulu-nqu;
brows, ama-shiyi; *with drawn b.*
 -té-nqwa ubuso; **browbeat**, *v. t.*
 qwántisa; **browbeaten**, *a.* -qwántile;
brow-ridges, *n.* ama-gongoma, izi-
 nqu.
Brown, *a.* -bomvu; **dark-b.** -mfusa,
 -ntsundu; *in a b. study*, -zungubele;
turn b. gqola, gqwanca; **brownish**,
a. -bomvuřa.
Brown, *v. t.* dla (amagqabi, nj.).
Bruin, *n.* i-bére.
Bruise, *v. t.* kútúla, vikiva; tyóba,
 tyumza; botóza, nkala; **bruise**,
n. u-duma; in-kutúko; isi-botó;
bruised, *a.* -kútúkile, -tyumkile,
 -botókile.
Bruit, *n.* u-daba, ulu-ře; **b. abroad**,
v. t. vakalisa.
Brunette, *n.* -ntsundufa; *n.* obala
 lintundu.
Brunt, *n.* ubu-nzima.
Brush, *v. t.* sula, qongqotá, bosola;
b. against, gudla, tí-reshe; **b. away**,
 púnga, púngula; **b. off**, ongula;
b. up, qulunqa; **brush**, *n.* i-bósolo;
(for eating with), im-bómbé; um
 neunza, um-hlunza; **brushwood**, *n.*
 ama-hlahla, int-sasa; i-dada.
Brusque, *a.* -butúntu, -řabaxa, -walaza.
Brute, *n.* isi-lo, in-ja, in-komo, i-
 famncwa, nj.; **brutal**, *a.* -aseřam-
 ncweni; -budlwengu, -kóhlakele;
brutality, *b.* ubu-famncwa, in-kohla-
 kalo; **brutish**, *a.* -buřamncwa,
 -bunja; -dolile, -sityákala; **brutish-
 ness**, *n.* ubu-nja.
Bubble, *n.* i-dlu, i-qam, i-ququva-
 manzi; **bubble**, *v. i.* xápázela; **b.**
over, púkuzela; **b. up**, lepúza,
 púpúma, tí-mpompo, tí-xápáxápá,
 hlaluzela, yaluzela.

Bubo, *n.* itúmbá ekwápeni, nj.; *bubonic plague*, *n.* u-búbáni.
Buccaneer, *n.* inyangaza lolwandle.
Buck, *n.* inyamakazi induna; (*goat*), i-bókwe; **buck**, *v.* *i.* dlokova; **buckfood**, *n.* u-hlololwane.
Bucket, *n.* um-pánda, i-emele.
Buckle, *n.* i-kónčo, um-xakató; **buckle**, *v. t.* xakatá; **b. on**, binqa; **b. to**, tshotshela.
Buckler, *n.* i-kawu, in-gweletshetshe.
Buckram, *n.* ingubo eyomeleleyo efabaxa.
Buckwaggon, *n.* i-bókuva.
Buckwheat, *n.* ukózo oludliwayo olumbombó-ntatú.
Bucolic, *a.* -asempahleni, -asempandleni.
Bud, *v. i.* quva; *v. t.* milisela umdumbá komnye umtí; **bud**, *n.* i-quvi, i-túpá, um-dumbá.
Budge, *v. i.* shukuma, shenxa.
Budget, *n.* ingqokelelo yezinto; ingxelo yemali zakomkúlu; ingxelo yendaba.
Buff, *n.* intlonze yenyatí; *a.* -mtúbi.
Buffalo, *n.* i-nyatí; **b.-thorn**, *n.* um-páfa.
Buffetsbal, *n.* um-kángazi.
Buffer, *n.* umqamelo wentsimbi or wokúni odambísa ukunqúbeka.
Buffet, *v. t.* ntlima; ntsila; *n.* i-ntlitéko; **buffeted**, *a.* -ntlitékile.
Buffoon, *n.* isi-póxo; **buffoonery**, *n.* ubu-póxo.
Bug, *n.* i-búngane; i-ncukutú; **bugbear**, *n.* u-nomanyamanyama, i-shologu.
Buggy, *n.* ikari yabantu ababini.
Bugle, *n.* isi-godlo; i-xilongo; **bugler**, *n.* obet' isigodlo or ixilongo.
Build, *v. t.* aká; **b. for**, akéla; **b. near**, *e. o.* akélana; **b. a house of cards**, pémba emoyeni; **builder**, *n.* um-akí; **building**, *n.* ukw-aká; is-akíwo.
Bulb, *n.* isi-kóndo; ingcambú enqúkuva; in-tibane, i-gontsi, nj.; **bulbous**, *a.* -nengcambú enqúkuva.
Bulbul, *n.* *black-headed*, i-kwébula; *bristle-necked*, um-nqú, i-káhlangube; *sombre*, in-kwili.
Bulge, *v. i.* púhla, tí-púhlu; **bulge**, **bulging**, *n.* ukutí-púhlu.
Bulimy, *n.* ilité elikúlu, u-nxálo.
Bulk, *n.* isa-, isi-mbúku; isi-bili; in-koliso; **bulky**, *a.* -nesimbúku, -nesibili, -kúlu; **bulkiness**, *n.* ubu-

mbúku, ubu-kúlu; **bulkhead**, *n.* i-fayadiya esikepeni.
Bull, *n.* in-kunzi (yenkomo); **bull-calf**, *n.* itól' iduna; **bulldog**, *n.* isi-xínga, u-masinana; **bullfinch**, *n.* intakana eculayo yapéshaya; **bull-frog**, *n.* is-anyankomo, in-dubule, i-xoxo; **bull-necked**, *a.* -sixinxilili; **bull-stag**, *n.* i-kwángi; **bullock**, *n.* inkabi yenkomo; **bull's-eye**, *n.* um-tónyama.
Bullet, *n.* im-búmbúlu.
Bulletin, *n.* ingxelo yogqifa, nj.
Bullion, *n.* igolide nj. engekabunjwa.
Bully, *v. t.* gxwagxusha, ngqwangaza, ngxolisa, qítsa, tyómfa; **bully**, *n.* intshakavu; i-ngqwangaza, i-ngxovungxovu; **b. seed-eater**, indweza eluhlaza; **bullying**, *n.* u-tyómfo, ubu-bóvubóvu.
Bulrush, *n.* *Cape*, um-kánzi, i-nqoboka; *square-stalked*, imfe yesele.
Bulwark, *n.* u-nqámeko; i-gwiba, isi-kúselo; **bulwarks**, amacala esikepe.
Bump, *n.* in-gongoma, i-nqúzi, i-qúbu; **bump**, *v. i.* tí-golokoqo; **b. against**, nyikiza, tyómfa; **bumping**, *n.* u-nyikizo, u-tyómfo.
Bumper, *a.* -zele tú; *n.* igilasi ezele tú.
Bumpkin, *n.* owasemapándleni, isi-póxo.
Bumptious, *a.* -zingca, -zitsho.
Bun, *n.* i-sonkana, i-qebengwana.
Bunch, *n.* isi-pá, isi-xá, isi-qúma, isi-gcume, isi-kína; *of grapes*, isi-hloko, isi-kwébu; *of cobs*, isi-swenye.
Bundle, *n.* isi-qushulu, isi-shuqulu, isi-túngu; *of assegais*, um-pálane, isi-fweqe; *of firewood*, i-nyanda; *of grass*, i-bande, isi-túngu; *of Kafir-corn*, isi-dulwana; *of thornwood*, i-vaba.
Bung, *n.* isi-vimbó, isi-vingco; *v. t.* vingca.
Bungalow, *n.* indlu elifundasi.
Bungle, *v. t.* lahleka, pósisa, ti-káhla tí-gqwilikidi; *v. t.* pátálaza; (*a catch*), jwapiliza; **bungler**, *n.* um-pátálazi; **bungling**, *n.* uku-pátálaza.
Union, *n.* ikwíniba elitámbíleyo.
Bunk, *n.* umandlalo esikepeni.
Bunker, *n.* indawo yamalalahle esikepeni; indawo eyintintelezo yomdlalo.
Bunkum, *n.* intetó elambátáyo.
Bunting, *n.* ilapu lokwenza ibanile; *golden-breasted b.* int-sasa.

Buoy, *n.* upáwu oludadayo, isikókelo sesikepe; **buoy up**, *v. t.* dadisa; omeleza; **buoyant**, *a.* -ngenakutshona; -betá umngcelele; **buoyancy**, *n.* ukuba nokudada.

Burden, *n.* um-twálo, i-sinde; *of debt or misfortune*, im-bélekane, isi-mongomongo; *of grief or anxiety*, isi-nqála, u-xámlo; *weary*, u-zengezeze; **burden**, *v. t.* sinda, sindanisa; sadalalisa; **burdened**, *a.* -sindekile, -sadalalisa, -sindwa ngumtwálo; **burdensome**, *a.* -nzima, -nomtwálo, sindana.

Bureau, *n.* idesike yokubála; iofisi yesixeko or yakomkúlu; **bureaucrat**, *n.* opet' igunya; **bureaucracy**, *n.* omagunya; ukupátwá ngomagunya.

Burgh, *n.* i-dolopu, isi-xeko; **burgher**, **burgess**, *n.* ummi wesixeko; ummi welizwe.

Burglar, *n.* um-páangi, um-tyóbozi.

Burlesque, *n.* umdlalo wokugculela; *v. t.* fanekisa ngokugculela.

Bury, *v. t.* -sisingaxinga, -siganyonyo.

Burn, *v. i.* tsha, vutá; (*of the stomach*), řangqa; **b. low**, tí-bembé; **b. to ashes**, tí-loté; **b. to (a pot)**, tshela; **b. well**, tshiseka; **burn**, *v. t.* tshisa, vutá; (*a firebreak*),abela; (*bricks or earthenware*), gqwagqwa; (*charms*), pósela; **b. out or through**, tí-tshoxa; **b. to or for**, tshisela; **b. up**, dangazela; dunguzela; **burnt**, *a.* -tshile; **b. down**, -té-tshe nqú; **b. up**, -dunguzekile; **b. place**, um-tshiso; **b. veld**, i-hlungu; **b.-offering**, *n.* i-dini; **burning**, *a.* -tsha, -fauzela; **b. dimly**, -ncúmevu; **burning**, *n.* uku-tsha, uku-tshisa; **burning-glass**, *n.* isi-langa.

Burnish, *v. t.* kázimlisa; **burnished**, *a.* -kázimla.

Burr, *n.* imbéwu esinamevana; **burrweed**, *n.* i-tshungu; um-qólodiba.

Burrow, *v. i.* fukuza, mba, túkuza; **burrow**, *n.* umgaqo wentuku, nj. pántsi komhlaba.

Burst, *v. i.* dlabúka, gqabúka, qambúka; (*with heat*), qúqúmbá; **b. asunder**, gqabúka pákatí; **b. in**, tí-nyile; **b. open**, tí-geenge, tí-hleke, genga, cácámbá, qámbúka; **b. out**, gqabúka; tyóbozeka; **b. out laughing**, tí-gquzu yintsini; **b. through**, tyumka; **burst**, *v. t.* gqabúza, qámbúza, qumza, tyumza; **b. in**,

riboza; **b. through**, gqoboza, tyóboza; **burst**, *n.* um-neili.

Bury, *v. t.* newába, fhla, lahla; **b. the hatchet**, enz' uxolo, pélis' imfazwe; **burial**, *n.* uku-newátywa, u-newábo; **b.-mound**, *n.* isi-gānga; **buried**, *a.* -newátywiwe; **burier**, *n.* um-newábi.

Bush, *n.* um-tána, i-tyólo; i-hlatí; *cut*, i-, ama-hlahla; *dense*, u-dada; *trampled*, i-tyóba; **bushbuck**, *n.* im-bábala; *old*, u-nkonka; **bushdoe**, *n.* im-bábakazi, i-nqúvakazi; **bushy**, *a.* -netyólo; **b. country**, ubugxwayiba; **bush-shrike**, *n.* (*bakbakiri*), in-gqwangi; (*black-crowned*), im-bómbó, um-gupáne, um-nqu; **b.-warbler** (*green-backed*), u-nomanyuku.

Bushel, *n.* umlinganiselo wegaloni ezisibózo, isiqingata sesitátú senxówa.

Bushman, *n.* um-Twá, u-nondala; **B. painting**, u-daliwe; **B. poison-bush**, ubuhlungubehlati, in-tlungunyembé; **B. poison-bulb**, i-ncwadi; **B. tea**, i-gqwaka; um-hlwazi.

Busk, *v. t.* lungisa, vatisa; **busk**, *n.* intsimbí wesiteyisi.

Buskin, *n.* isihlangu esicópileyo.

Bust, *n.* isitómo sentloko namagxa.

Bustard, *n.* (*Stanley*), i-seme.

Bustle, *n.* isi-dubedube, im-, isi-, ubu-pitípití; isa-ntanta, int-swahla; *great*, ama-tyotítyotí, i-xápetshu; **bustle**, *v. i.* pitshiza, tshangaza, tshelaza, queza, pápázela; **bustler**, *n.* isi-tshangutshangu.

Busy, *a.* -sebenza, -kútéle; -xakekile; **b. man**, i-ngxambá; **business**, *n.* um-sébenzi; um-cimbi; int-sebenzo; ing-xakeko; in-dawo; uku-fweba, i-bizini; **busybody**, *n.* u-gqadambekweni, in-tshetshi.

But, *conj.* ke, kodwa, koko; **b. that**, koko, kuloko; **but**, *prep.* ngapandle kwa; **b. him**, ingekó yena; **b. not**, kungekóna; **but!** *conj.* hi! **b. surely!** ehla!

Butcher, *n.* um-xéli; **butcher**, *v. t.* xéla, bulala; **b.-bird**, *n.* i-nxanxadi; **butchery**, *n.* u-xélo, u-bulawo; in-dakada; isi-lafa.

Butler, *n.* in-joli, um-ncamli.

Butt, *n.* ifatyi enkulu yegaloni ezi-126.

Butt, *v. t.* tyómfá, nqézula; nqinda; **b. against**, nqúba; **butt**, *n.* isigeulelo; **butt**, **butt-end**, *n.* isi-xáxá; **butting**, *n.* u-nqézunqézu, u-nqúzu-nqúzu.

Butter, *n.* amafutá obisi, i-péhla, um-péhlo, i-botolo; **buttercup**, *n.* Cape, um-kwinti; **buttermilk**, *n.* um-tinto, i-xibiya; **buttery**, *n.* uvimbá lwebotolo, nj.

Butterfly, *n.* i-bábátane, i-bádi; *sp. of*, isi-bábátú, in-gwe, i-zibazonde.

Buttocks, *n.* im-pundu.

Button, *n.* *pearl*, i-qósha; *large*, i-, um-qúla; *glass*, i-kónopú; *hemispherical*, i-qúlaqósha; *pyramidal*, i-póndwana; *white shirt*-, i-botanisi; **button**, *v. t.* kónxa, qóbosha; **b. up**, qóshela.

Buttress, *v. t.* sekela, xása; **buttress**, *n.* isi-sekelo, isi-xáso (sendonga, nj.).

Buxom, *a.* -omelele, -pílile; -túbú-túbana.

Buy, *v. t.* ténnga; (*beyond one's means*), mokoma; **b. food**, nkinqa; **buyer**, *n.* um-téngi, u-noténnga; **buying**, *n.* in-tengo.

Buzz, *v. i.* tí-bú, búza, búbúza; *in the ears*, tí-nzwi; **buzz**, *n.* (of talk), i-búngane; **buzzing**, *n.* ukutí-bú; i-, u-nzwinini.

Buzzard, *n.*, *jackal*, in-gqanga, um-pá; *steppe*, is-anxá.

By, *prep.*, *before the agent is exp. by the pron. cop. as, by the man*, yi-ndoda; *by him, her, it*, ngu-ye, li-lo, yi-yo, nj.; *by them*, nga-bo, nj.; *before the instrument it is exp. by the prep. nga, as, by force, nga-mandla*; **by**=*near by, nga v. loc. as, by the river, ngasemlanjeni*; *by day*, emini; *by night*, ebusuku; *one by one*, ngabanye ngabanye, nj.; **by-and-by**, *adv.* kamsinya, mbáyi-mbáyi; **bygone**, *a.* -gqitile; **by-path, by-way**, *n.* isi-pámbúkana, isi-pámbúsa; **by-stander**, *n.* omi kóna; *pl.* abo bemi kóna, aba-boneli; **byword**, *n.* um-zekeliso, u-ndaba-mlonyeni.

Bye, *a.* -nxamnye; **bye**, *n.* umnqakati apó kudlalwe ngababini; i-báyi; **bye-law**, *n.* umgaqo olekelwayo, inxuluma-mitétó.

Byre, *n.* isitali semazi zenkomo.

C

Cab, *n.* ikari yengqesho, i-kebú.

Cabal, *n.* i-qumfu; *v. i.* cebisana.

Cabbage, *n.* i-kabítshu, i-ka-petshu; **c.-wood**, *n.* um-senge; *root of*, int-senge; **c.-palm**, *n.* um-gezisa.

Cabin, *n.* in-dlwana; igumbi enqanaweni; **cabinet**, *n.* i-tyesana; i-gunjana; u-laulo.

Cable, *n.* intsontelo ende eyomeleleyo; intambó yojiko; ucingo lwamanzi; **cable**, *v. t.* betá ucingo lwamanzi.

Cachalot, *n.* umnenga otile ontloko inkulu.

Cachinnation, *n.* isi-qáfala.

Cackle, *v. i.* lilisela; kokozela.

Cactus, *n.* umtána ongameva odwa; *jointed*, i-tolofiya; *pincushion*, isihlehle.

Cad, *n.* isi-botwana; **caddish**, *a.* -sibotwana.

Cadaverous, *a.* -mxwebetú.

Caddie, *n.* umpátí-mipíni yegolufu.

Caddis-worm, *n.* in-tonjane, umhambí nendlwana.

Caddy, *n.* isi-pópóni.

Cadence, *n.* ukuwa kwelizwi ekutéténi.

Cadet, *n.* inkosana engumfundi enqanaweni, nj.; unyana omnei.

Cadge, *v. i.* nqiba; **cadger**, *n.* isimausi.

Cadi, *n.* imantyi kuma-Arab.

Café, *n.* indlu yokupúnga.

Cage, *n.* indlwana yentsimbí; indlwana yentaka; (*in mine*), isikolupati.

Cairn, *n.* imfumbá yamatye; isivivane.

Caitiff, *n.* i-bédengu.

Cajole, *v. t.* nywéleza, wiba; **cajolery**, *n.* i-, u-nywélezo, uku-wiba.

Cake, *n.* is-onkana, i-qebengwana, i-keki; (*of cowdung*), i-longo, i-longwe.

Calabash, *n.* *growing*, u-, int-selwa; *dried*, i-selwa, i-gula; *for beer*, i-ncoyi; *split, used as cup*, um-cepe, um-ngqepe.

Calamity, *n.* ukw-apúka, i-nxwaleko; isi-helegu, ili-shwa, in-tlekele; *sudden*, i-mémé; *great*, impemb'enkulu; **calamitous**, *a.* -nelishwa.

Calamus, *n.* i-qwili.

Calcareous, *a.* -ekalika; -nekalika; **calceine**, *v. t.* tshisa ikalika libe lutúli.

Calculate, *v. t.* bala; télekelela; **qikelelela**; **calculation**, *n.* uku-bala.

Caldron, *n.* imbíza enkulukazi.

Calendar, *n.* incwadana yonyaka, isalat' amaxesha, i-kalenda.

Calender, *v. t.* gudla ngokucinezela.

Calf, *n.* *young*, in-konyana; *weaned*, i-tóle, is-apúsela; *small*, i-tódlana;

- lean*, i-jeke; *c. of the leg*, isi-tó, isi-qula; *lower*, i-twiniba; *young calves*, i-jafa; *calve*, *v. i.* zala, zuzisa.
- Calibre**, *n.* ubu-banzi (bombóbó, bengqondo, nj.).
- Calico**, *n.* i-keleko.
- Calligraphy**, *n.* ukubála okuhle.
- Call**, *v. i.* memeza; *nxakama*; *loudly*, danduluka, kálima, kwáza; *c. out*, gxwala; *c. to*, memeza, nxakamela; kálimela; *c. at*, pámbúkela e; *call*, *v. t.* biza, mema; *to arms*, hala; *to a meeting*, mbandlakanya; *c. in*, biza; *c. names*, túka; *c. in question*, píka; *c. out*, nxwala; *c. to account*, fun'ingxelo ku; *c. to mind*, kumbúla; *c. together*, quka; *c. upon*, tyelela; (*in prayer*), kúnga, nqula; *call*, *n.* isi-bizo, u-, isi-memezo; um-kwázo; u-pólokóhlo; *calling*, *n.* u-bizo, um-sébenzi.
- Callisthenics**, *n.* ukutámbísa umzimbá.
- Callous**, *a.* -lukúni, -nesibindi, -ngenabubele.
- Callow**, *a.* -yintshontsho, -ngenaboya; (*youth*), -ngenamava, -yetéyeté.
- Callus**, *n.* int-sente, i-kwiniba.
- Calm**, *a.* -dambíle, -pólile, -zolile, -té-cwaka, té-gingqi; *c. person*, i-póla, i-zola; *calm*, *v. i.* tí-bozololo; *v. t.* dambísa, pólsa, zolisa; *calmness*, *n.* uku-zola.
- Calorie**, *n.* ubu-shushu; *calorie*, *n.* umlinganiso wobushushu; *calorific*, *a.* -dala, ubu-shushu.
- Calumet**, *n.* inqawa yoxolo.
- Calumny**, *n.* isi-dyobó, i-hlebo, in-tlebo, in-tlebendwane, isi-tyólo; *calumniate*, *v. t.* dyobá, hleba, feba, tyóla, nce téza; *calumniator*, *n.* um-dyobí, um-hlebi, um-tyóli; *calumnious*, *a.* -okudyobá, -okuhleba.
- Calyx**, *n.* isambátó sangapandle sentyatyambó.
- Camarderie**, *n.* ubu-kólwane, ubulingane.
- Camber**, *n.* ufundo lwendlela.
- Cambric**, *n.* ilinen entle emhlope.
- Camel**, *n.* in-kamela; *camel-thorn*, *n.* um-kámbá; *bastard*, um-ngampunzi; *camelopard*, *n.* in-dlulamití; *camelry*, *n.* umkosi wabakwéle inkamela.
- Camera**, *n.* isi-tátámfanekiso.
- Camisole**, *n.* i-bódi.
- Camp**, *n.* i-kampu, in-konxa; *camp*, *v. i.* tí-waca; *campaign*, *n.* imfazwe womnyaka.
- Campanile**, *n.* upóndo olude lokuxoma intsimbí.
- Camphor**, *n.* i-kamfala; *c.-tree*, *n.* um-xaleba.
- Can**, *n.* i-bekile; u-setúbeni, u-ntyulentyula, um-jijwa, u-f'epíwe, i-hobo, u-magxa; *for milk*, i-túnga; *c. of beer*, in-katá.
- Can**, *v.* *aux.* nako, naku, nga, *as* ndinako ukuya, *or* ndinokuya, *or* ndingaya.
- Canal**, *n.* i-jelokazi.
- Canary**, *n.* u-lonji, um-lonjane.
- Cancel**, *v. t.* cima, qusha, guzula, qetúla, bángisa, pútisa, tshitshisa; xolela; *cancellation*, *n.* uku-cinywa.
- Cancer**, *n.* um-hlaza, in-kankala; *cancerous*, *a.* -mhlaza.
- Candid**, *a.* -té-ngqanana, -tyalusele, -ngenagushelo; *candidly*, *adv.* ngokupandle; *candour*, *n.* uku-tyalusele, uku-ngagushi, ukutétá okupandle.
- Candidate**, *n.* um-gqatswa, omiselwe ubunjojeli; *candidature*, *n.* ubugqatswa.
- Candle**, *n.* isi-bane; *candlestick*, *n.* isipátó sesibane; *candlewood*, *n.* i-bólo; *gum of*, i-tywina.
- Candy**, *n.* iguzungu leswekile.
- Cane**, *n.* u-gonotí; um-ngooyazana, u-swazi; *sweet c.* im-fe; *chewed*, ama-kámbí; *garden of*, isi-fe; *cane*, *v. t.* betá ngoswazi.
- Canine**, *a.* -enja, -asenjeni.
- Canister**, *n.* i-tyesana.
- Canker**, *v. t.* ngoxa; *canker*, *n.* i-ngoxxo, i-qeteya, isilonda esiqénqetáyo; *cankerworm*, *n.* im-pehla.
- Cannibal**, *n.* isi-dlabantu, i-zim; *cannibalism*, *n.* ukudla inyama yabantu, ubu-zim.
- Cannon**, *n.* in-kanunu, i-mbáyimbáyi; *cannonade*, *n.* ukudubula kwenkanunu.
- Canoe**, *n.* umkónjana olula, i-pényane.
- Canon**, *n.* in-kanunu; umtétó wekerike; *canonical*, *a.* -ngokwemitétó yekerike; *canonicals*, *n.* ingubo ezimisiweyo zekerike; *canonize*, *v. t.* vakalisa umfi otile ukuba ungoyingcwele.
- Cañon**, *n.* um-ntsantsa, um-wonyo.
- Canopy**, *n.* u-Canzibe, isoka lasekóhlo.
- Canopy**, *n.* isigubungelo pézu kwetrone, nj.
- Cantankerous**, *a.* -nenkani, -nomvimvitshane.

Canteen, *n.* umcepé wejoni ; igumbi apó amajoni asela kona ; in-kantini.
Canter, *v. i.* pála ; *slowly*, ngquntsuza ; *v. t.* pálsa ; **canter**, *n.* u-pálo.
Cantharides beetle, *n.* um-zondo.
Canticle, *n.* ingoma yendumiso, i-culo.
Cantilever, *n.* ingalo ende yebulofo.
Canto, *n.* isi-bongo.
Cantonment, *n.* in-konxa.
Canvas, *n.* ingubo yeseyile, isi-dwaba.
Canvass, *v. t.* píkota ; fwébesha (ivoti) ; **canvasser**, *n.* i-fwébesha.
Caoutchouc, *n.* in-dyoloba, in-joroba.
Cap, *n.* um-nqwazi, u-gandana ; *of baboon's skin*, isi-dlokolo ; *of a mushroom*, im-bénga.
Capable, *a.* -namandla, -nokwazi, -nobuqili ; **capability**, *n.* am-andla ; **capacity**, *n.* isi-túba, ubu-kúlu, ubuzala kwento ; am-andla, ubuqili ; **capacious**, *a.* -kúlu, -yinkobolokonde.
Caparison, *n.* izinxibo zehashe ; *v. t.* hombisa ngezinxibo.
Cape, *n.* impumlo or incam yomhlaba ; *high*, in-tlontlo ; *the Cape*, i-Kapa ; **C. aloe**, i-kála ; **C. ash**, umgwenye wezinja ; **C. beech**, isiqwane sehlati ; **C. holly**, um-duma ; **C. ivy**, i-dindilili.
Cape, *n.* isi-dabane, i-tipiti.
Caper, *v. i.* suk'umtsi, jabula ; **capers**, *n.* imi-tsi, in-jabulo.
Caper-bush, *n.* *Cape*, int-sihlo.
Capercallie, intaka enkulu edliwayo.
Capillary, *a.* -njengonwele ; *n.* i-jelwana.
Capital, *a.* -kúlu, -yintloko, -okuqala ; *c. offence*, isidwala setyala, ityala lesizi ; **capital**, *n.* i-komkúlu ; im-fuyo yemali ; *of pillar*, in-tloko ; **capital!** *intj.* he-ke! **capitalist**, *n.* u-nxówankulu.
Capitation, *n.* ifafu ngumntu ngamnye.
Capitulate, *v. i.* zinikela ngemigaqo.
Capon, *n.* inkabi yenkulu.
Caprice, *n.* u-, ubu-qotáqikili, i-folotwane ; **capricious**, *a.* -buqotáqikili, -magwevu.
Capsize, *v. i.* búqukeka, pétúka, qetúka, tí-péleketú ; *v. t.* búquqa, qetúla.
Capstan, *n.* umatshini wokupakámisa i-ankile.
Capsule, *n.* isitya sembéwu.
Captain, *n.* in-kulu, in-kosi, um-páti, um-tétéli(kúlu), i-kapteni ; inkosi yomkombé ; **captaincy**, *n.* ubu-kósi, ubu-kapteni.
Captious, *a.* -namapike.

Captive, *n.* um-banjwa, um-botshwa, um-tinjwa, i-konxwa ; **captive**, *a.* -banjiwe, nj. ; *take c.* tímhá ; **captive**, *v. t.* bambá, tímhá, kúkulisá (intliziyo) ; **captivating**, *a.* -tímhá intliziyo ; **captivity**, *n.* uku-banjwa, uku-tinjwa, ubu-konxwa, in-timbó ; **captor**, *n.* um-bambi, um-bambísi, um-tímbí ; **capture**, *n.* uku-bambá, um-bambó.
Car, *n.* i-kari.
Caracal, *n.* i-nqáwa.
Carafe, *n.* imbódlela yamanzi etafile.
Carat, *n.* umblingo otile wemali namatye anqabileyo.
Caravan, *n.* um-kóko, um-qodi.
Caraway seeds, *n.* imbéwana zokuqola ukutya.
Carbine, *n.* ilefele or imfakadolo emfutshane ; **carbineer**, *n.* isoldati enemfakadolo.
Carbolic acid, *n.* i-kabolike.
Carbon, *n.* i-lahle ; **carbonaceous**, *a.* -aselahleni ; **carbonate of soda**, isoda yokuvasa ; **carbonic**, *a.* -elahle ; **c. acid**, umpunga opuma emlilweni nasemipungeni.
Carbonado, *n.* um-bengo.
Carbuncle, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo elibomvu ; isilonda esinzulu ekósi.
Carcass, *n.* isi-dumbú ; *mummified*, u-godo.
Card, *n.* i-kadi ; um-tikito ; *on the cards*, -fanel'ukuhla ; **card**, *v. t.* káza (uboya) ; **cardsharper**, *n.* um-dlalikadi oqatáyo.
Cardiac, *a.* -epápú, -asepápini.
Cardinal, *a.* -kúlu, -yintloko, -okuqala nokugqibela ; **c. numbers**, amagaqa amanani ; **cardinal**, *n.* inkulu yabafundisi kuma-Roma.
Care, *v. i.* kátála, nyameka ; **c. for**, kátála *w. cop.* ; kátálela, nyamekela ; xála ; nanza ; **c. nothing for**, ngakátáleli, ngananzi ; **care**, *n.* inkátálo, in-kátálelo ; i-, u-nyameko ; isi-hoyo, isi-túkutézi, i-xála ; u-geino ; *take c.* lumka ; *take c. of*, lumkela, ondela, londoloza, gcina ; **careful**, *a.* -nokukátála, -nonyamekelo, -lumkile ; **carefulness**, *n.* uku-kátála, u-nyameko ; **carefully**, *adv.* kakuhle, ngokukátála ; ngokucokisekileyo ; **careless**, *a.* -ngenakukátála, -ngenanyameko, -nyabile, -sisandekela ; -gova(lala) ; **carelessly**, *adv.* ngokungakátáli ; ngokufwila ; **care-**

lessness, *n.* uku-ngakátáli, ukunganyameki, in-gova, ubu-gxakagxaka, ubu-tyadidi; **caretaker**, *n.* um-gcini; **careworn**, *a.* -xálisekile.

Careen, *v. t.* lalisa (isikepe) ngecala.

Career, *n.* i-hambó; **career**, *v. i.* baleka, palá; **c. into**, tí-tyumbú.

Caress, *v. t.* mbámbázela; singatá, tétetisa.

Cargo, *n.* in-tutó, um-twálo, i-fulafa.

Caricature, *n.* umfanekiso wokuhlekisa.

Carminative, *n.* udambiso lwentlungu esiswini.

Carmine, *a.* limgwenye.

Carnage, *n.* inxelo enkulu, ama-gazi, in-dyikitya.

Carnal, *a.* -enyama, -bunyama, -okukánuka; **carnality**, *n.* ukukánuka kwenyama.

Carnation, *n.* intyatyambó efana nepink.

Carnival, *n.* umsító pambi kwe-Lente.

Carnivora, *n.* ama-famncwa; **carnivorous**, *a.* -dla inyama, -lifamncwa.

Carol, *n.* ingoma yovuyo; *v. i.* tsholozá.

Carouse, *v. i.* zitá ngotywala; **carousal**, *n.* um-táyi.

Carp, *n.* intlanzi yamacibi pésheya.

Carp, *v. i.* róra; **c. at**, pika, rórela.

Carpenter, *n.* um-cwéli; **c.-bee**, *n.* i-pél'amehlo; **carpentry**, *n.* uku-cwéla.

Carpet, *n.* umandlalo; *on the c.* -sakángelwa; **carpet**, *v. t.* gqubutéla ngomandlalo; **carpet-bagger**, *n.* ozi-gqatsayo.

Carrión, *n.* inyama ebolileyo, isi-vivi; **c.-flower**, *n.* u-zililo.

Carrot, *n.* um-nqaté, um-gushe.

Carry, *v. t.* sa (isa), tútá, twála; *in the arms*, singatá; *in the hand*, pátá; *on the back*, beleka; *on the hand*, tántasa; *on the head*, ngcekela, twála; *on the hip*, nxula; **c. away**, twála, kúkulisa, wexulisa; **c. fire**, oka; **c. off**, tyumbá; **c. off one's feet**, wexulisa; **c. oneself proudly**, nqólosa; **c. on a conversation**, xoxa; **a trail**, gqitisa; **c. out**, feza; **c. tales**, tútá ulwimi, xokanisa; **c. through**, púmelelisa; **c. the day**, gqwesa; **carrier**, *n.* um-túti; **c.-pigeon**, *n.* ihobe elingutúnywashe; **carriage**, *n.* uku-tútá, uku-twála; indleko yokutútá; i-kari, i-kalitshi.

Cart, *n.* i-nqwelwana; **cartage**, *n.* ukutútá ngenqwelo; indleko yokutútá; **carter**, *n.* umtúti wempahla.

Cartilage, *n.* u-qwanga, in-tlala; **cartilaginous**, *a.* -luqwanga, -yintlala.

Cartoon, *n.* umfanekiso wokubang'intsini.

Cartridge, *n.* umnwe wembúmbúlu, i-nishini.

Carve, *v. t.* (*a stick*), nqala, qoqa; (*metal, stone, etc.*), róla, rílonqa; (*meat*), benga, jola, viva; **c. out**, gumbá, qingqa; xóla; **carved**, *a.* -róliwe, nj.; **c.-stick**, um-qoqo, um-rólo; **c. meat**, um-bengo; **carver**, *n.* um-qoqi, um-róli; in-joli; imela yokubenga; i-bóso; **carving**, *n.* u-qoqo, u-rólo.

Cascade, *n.* i-ngxangxasi, um-qófo.

Case, *n.* i-kasi, i-tyesi, i-tyeya, isinxóbo, isinxótyana; i-kóhlobbé, um-póngolo.

Case, *n.* into ehlayo, isi-hlo; i-meko; (*at law*), i-tyala; (*in medicine*), um-nyangwa; **big**, isi-handiba; *in c. hleze*; *in that c.* xa kunjalo; pofu.

Casemate, *n.* ingontsi enqabeni.

Casement, *n.* ifenstle enqikwayo.

Cash, *n.* i-mali, i-keshi; **cashier**, *n.* owamkela abe arole imali; *v. t.* gxotá.

Cashmere, *n.* i-keshimiya.

Cask, *n.* i-fatyi, um-póngolo; **casket**, *n.* i-qága; ityesi yokuncwába ehonjisiweyo.

Casque, *n.* isi-geina-ntloko.

Cassation, *n.* ukuqetúlwa kwesigqibo.

Cassava, *n.* i-tapioka; umtí wetapioka.

Cassia, *n.* uhlobo wesinamon, i-kasiya.

Cassock, *n.* umgajolo or umgajula.

Cast, *v. t.* jula, pósa; (*a weapon*), binza; (*bullets*), tyída, tyityisha; (*skin*), hluba, obula, ebula; (*exclude*), sesa; **c. at or into**, julela, póseka; **c. away**, lahla; **c. bark**, hlubuleka; **c. down**, gungxula, wisa; **c. lots**, cisha, qasha, wisa amaqashiso; **c. off**, giba, lahla, hlambá; **c. out**, kúpá, pósa pándle; **c. up**, vumbúlula; **c. young**, púnza; **cast**, *a.* -pósiwe; **c. down**, -sibekekile; -té-loxo; **c. off**, -lahliwe; **cast skin, hair, feathers**, in-webu, ul-obu; **cast**, *n.* isi-pétú, i-gxwemu; uku-pósa; **castaway**, *n.* in-kedama, olahliweyo, ohlanjelweyo; **caster**, *n.* um-tyídi, um-tyityishi; **casting**, *n.* um-tyído; **casting lots**, um-cisho; **c. young**, im-punzo.

Castanets, *n.* ingqongqo ngamatámbó.

Caste, *n.* ubu-didi; ihlelo labantu ngobudidi.
Castigate, *v. t.* betá, ohlwaya, tyabula;
castigation, *n.* uku-tyatyulwa, um-tyabulo.
Castle, *n.* i-nqaba; uxande olude, indlu yetshawe; *build castles in the air*, enza amabongo; **castellated**, *a.* -nengqogo.
Castor, *n.* i-vilana.
Castor-oil, *n.* i-kastoli; **c.-plant**, *n.* um-hlakuva.
Castrate, *v. t.* tēna; **castrated**, *a.* -tēniwe, -yinkabi; **castration**, *n.* uku-tēnwa.
Casual, *a.* -etúba, -exesha; -engozi; *do c. labour*, nxúnxá; **c. labourer**, i-nxúnxú; **casualty**, *n.* in-gozi.
Casulist, *n.* umpicoti wemeko; **casuistry**, *n.* ukupicota imeko.
Cat, *n.* im-paka, i-kati; *wild c.* im-bóda, in-gada, i-cátáza; *the c. is out of the bag*, u-Hili upúme ezin-gongolweni or egusheni; **c.-o'-nine-tails**, i-lotana, i-katsi; **cat's-cradle**, *n.* um-nata; **cat's-paw**, *n.* obamb'iliwa; **cat-thorn**, *n.* um-ngamanzi, um-nyamanzi; *dwarf*, um-tólo.
Cataclysm, *n.* unogumbé omkúlu; isi-helegu.
Catacombs, *n.* indawo yamancwába ezantsi komhlaba.
Catalepsy, *n.* um-kóndo, i-tóngo.
Catalogue, *n.* ulu-hlu; *v. t.* enza uluhlu.
Catapult, *n.* umatshini wokugibisela, isilinge.
Cataract, *n.* i-ngxangxasi, um-qóro; *on the eye*, i-cwem, um-langa.
Catarrrh, *n.* um-kúhlane, ukuti-mfíxi; *nasal*, im-fuxwa, im-fuxane.
Catastrophe, *n.* isi-helegu, in-tlekele, isi-hohela, isi-yengelezane, ukw-eyela.
Catch, *v. i.* as fire, namatēla; *as a nail*, qákula; **catch**, *v. t.* bambá, ganga, tí-hlasi; (*birds, game*), tíyela; (*rain*), kóngozela; **c. at**, gangela, tí-kamfu, tí-namfu, tí-xamfu, xamfula; xaka-meza; **c. by**, nqakula nga; **c. by the leg**, qóga; *in a fork*, gangxa; *in a net*, loba; *in a trap*, gíngcisa; *in one's speech*, nkonkela; *in the act*, bonelela, fumana; *with a loop*, tí-fínice, tí-fintye, fintyela; *with the hand or a shield*, tí-nqaku, nqakula; **c. up**, tí-xwi, xwila; **catch**, *n.* u-banjiso; *in the breath*, in-kinqila; **catcher**, *n.* um-bambi; **catchment**, *n.* um-

ewela; **catchword**, *n.* ilizwi loku-bamb'ingqondo; **catchy**, *a.* -nqabile; -neqínga; -nomtsalane.
Catechize, *v. t.* buza, buzisa; **catechism**, *n.* incwadi yemibuzi; **catechist**, *n.* um-buzi, i-buzisa; **catechumen**, *n.* i-buzwa, um-qalwa, um-lingwa.
Category, *n.* umgangato wentelekelelo; **categorycal**, *a.* -ngokomgangato; **categorycally**, *adv.* kanye, nqó.
Cater, *v. t.* lungisela ukudla; **caterer**, *n.* um-lungiseli-kutya.
Caterpillar, *n.* um-bungu, u-vivane; *hairy*, i-púpú; i-púkutsha; *poisonous*, in-tonjane.
Caterwaul, *v. i.* tswina njengekati.
Catgut, *n.* intambó yefidyoli eyenziwe ngamatúmbú.
Cathartic, *a.* -okuhlansa, -okufudisa.
Cathedral, *n.* ityalike yo-Bishopu.
Cathode, *n.* icala umsinga wombane upúma ngalo.
Catholic, *a.* -kóyo kulo lonke, -yikato-liká.
Catkin, *n.* intyatyambó ejingayo yom-nculuba, nj.
Cattle, *n.* in-komo; isi-púpú; *african-der*, ama-xósa; *fatherland*, amajelane, u-sutú; *shorthorn*, amangesi; *young*, um-gqeku; **c. paid as dowry**, i-kázi; **c.-fold**, *n.* ubuhlanti (*pl.* in-tlanti).
Caucus, *n.* iqumfu lecala elitile.
Caught, *p. t. and p. p. of catch*, -a-bambá; -banjiwe, -gangiwe, -tíwehlasi; -báqiwe, -fintyelekile, -xákamile; **caught!** *intj.* gungu!
Caul, *n.* um-hlehlo, isi-ngxobo.
Cauliflower, *n.* i-koliflawa.
Caulk, *v. t.* tyabeka (umkómbé).
Cause, *v. t.* banga, bangezela; betá, *as, cause to dry up*, betá kome; *suff.* -isa, *as, cause to go*, hambísa; **c. oneself pain**, zikótá inxeba; **cause**, *n.* int-, isi-susa, im-bangi, isi-zatú, isi-zekabani; *first c.* im-, um-vela-nqangi; *prime c.* isi-, um-bangezelo; **c. of offence**, i-xáyelo; **c. of war, strife, scandal**, u-dushe; **causeless**, *a.* -zé; *without c. or causelessly*, kungekó sizatú.
Causeway, *n.* indlela epákanyiswe ngamatye.
Cautic, *a.* -bukáli, -kwénca, -tshisa; **c.-soda**, i-lofo.
Cauterize, *v. t.* tshisa (inxeba); **cautery**, *n.* ukutshiswa kwexeba.

Caution, *n.* uku-hlakanipá, ubu-lumko, u-condobezelo; isi-yalo, isi-yalekiso; **caution**, *v. t.* hlakanipá, lumkisa, yalekisa, yalela; (*by a nod*), nqwasana; **cautious**, *a.* -lumkile; **c.** *person*, i-lumka; **make c.** condobezisa; **cautiously**, *adv.* ngobulumko; **act c.** condobezisa.

Cavalcade, *n.* umqodi wabakwéli.

Cavalier, *n.* in-kweli, in-kosi, i-nene; **cavalier**, *a.* -cwáyitile, -tyalusele.

Cavalry, *n.* amasoldati akwélileyo.

Cave, cavern, *n.* i-, um-qolombá; um-gongxo; **cavernous**, *a.* -ngumgongxo; **cavity**, *n.* i-bóbb; umbilini; um-lindi; in-kontyiba, in-kontyo.

Cavil, *v. i.* qúla; **c.** *at*, píka, kwéncá; **cavil**, *n.* i-píke; **caviller**, *n.* i-qúla, i-píka, um-kwénci; **cavilling**, *n.* uku-qúla.

Cayenne pepper, *n.* ipepile ebomvu.

Cayman, *n.* ingwenya yase-America.

Cease, *v. i.* péla, ti-nqume, nqumama, yeka; **c.** *flowing*, nqamka, ti-qoko; **cease**, *v. t.* péza; túla; **ceaseless**, *a.* -ngenakupéza, -ngayeki.

Cedar, *n.* um-sedare.

Cede, *v. t.* nikela.

Ceil, *v. t.* gqubutéla *or* qukumbéla intungo; **ceiling**, *n.* isigqubutélo sentungo.

Celebrate, *v. t.* bonga, dumisa; kúmbúza, sulungisa; enza (umtshato, um-téndekeko); **celebrant**, *n.* umenzi (womténdekeko); **celebrated**, *a.* -dumile, -nodumo; **celebrity**, *n.* udumo; odumileyo.

Celerity, *n.* uku-káuleza, i-mbémbé-tshane.

Celery, *n.* umfuno omnandi olinywayo.

Celestial, *a.* -aseszulwini; *n.* umfo wase-Tshaina.

Celibate, *n.* i-soka; **celibacy**, *n.* ubu-soka.

Cell, *n.* igumbi elincinane; um-nxúma; *in honeycomb*, u-cango, u-hlanga; **cellular**, *a.* -buvambá, -buvanjwa.

Cellar, *n.* igumbi elipántsi kwendlu.

Cement, *n.* i-tywina, i-samente; *v. t.* tywina, namatélisa, ncamatélisa.

Cemetery, *n.* indawo yokuncwábela.

Cenotaph, *n.* incwába elisikúmbúzo sonewátywe kwenye indawo.

Censor, *n.* ugcedevu lokuqúmisa, isiqúmiso.

Censor, *n.* umhluzi wendaba, wencwadi,

nj.; **ensorious**, *a.* -man'esola, -tánd'-ukusola; **censure**, *v. t.* kálimela, sola, tétísa, ohlwaya; *n.* uku-sola, ukohlwaya; **ensurable**, *a.* -nokusoleka.

Centus, *n.* ubalo lwabantu.

Cent, *n.* i-kúlu; imalana exabiso liyihepeni; *per cent*, ekúlwini; **centenarian**, *n.* opile ikúlu leminyaka; **centenary**, *n.* in-kulungwane; **centennial**, *a.* -ekúlu leminyaka; **centigrade**, *a.* -zingango zilikúlu (pákati kókubanda nokubila); **centipede**, *n.* in-kume; **centurion**, *n.* um-tétélíkulu; **century**, *n.* ikúlu leminyaka.

Centaur, *n.* ihashe-ndoda lentsoni.

Centre, *n.* is-azulu, um-bindi; umpólokóhlo; isi-kinindi; *of attraction*, im-bása; *social*, um-bindi; **central**, *n.* -asesazulwini; **centrifugal**, *a.* -nxaxéla esazulwini; **centripetal**, *a.* -tyekela esazulwini; **centralize**, *v. t.* buxekela pákati.

Ceramic, *a.* -omdongwe.

Cereal, *n.* inchá enkozo zidliwayo; **cereals**, inkozo ezidliwayo, inqolowa, nj.

Cerebral, *a.* -obucopo.

Cerements, *n.* i ngubo zokuncwába.

Ceremony, *n.* inkonzo eyodwa, isi-ci, i-siko, i-tónto; *without c.* ngenasici; **ceremonial**, *a.* -asesikweni; -okwesiko, -nezici zonke; -tè-nqó; **ceremonials**, *n.* ama-tiletile, ama-zakuzaku; *master of ceremonies*, u-nomazakuzaku.

Certain, *a.* -yinine, -yinyaniso; -nyanisekile, -qinisekile; -tíle; **certainly**, *adv.* inyaniso, ngokwenyaniso, kanye; **certainty**, *n.* uku-nyaniseka, uku-qiniseka, ing-qiniseko; *with c.* ngqongqo; **certificate**, *n.* isi-qiniseko; isi-nqínelo; u-gaga, um-gqwetana; **c.** *of occupation*, u-nozikákána; **certify**, *v. t.* nyanisisa, nqínela, azisa; **certitude**, *n.* uku-nyaniseka, i-nyaniso.

Cerulean, *a.* -zuluña.

Cerumen, *n.* um-púla.

Cessation, *n.* uku-péza; uku-nqamka.

Cession, *n.* uku-nikela, uku-nikelwa.

Cesspool, *n.* umhadi wamabibi.

Cetacean, *n.* um-nenga; **cetaceous**, *a.* -omnenga.

Ceylon pumpkin, *n.* u-samsamu, u-selontsi.

Chafe, *v. i.* kútúka, púeuka, tyabuka; xálisa; *v. t.* kútúla, púcula, tyabula;

- fudumeza ngokuhlikihla; **chafed**, *a.* -kútúkile, nj.
- Chaff**, *n.* i-kási, um-ququ, i-kafu, amakóba, ama-kátshu; **chaff**, *v. t.* qákatela; **chaffinch**, *n.* intakana etile eculayo.
- Chaffer**, *v. i.* píkisana entengisweni.
- Chagrin**, *n.* u-dano; *v. t.* capúkisa, danisa.
- Chain**, *n.* um-xokelelwane, i-tyatánga; *of beads*, um-fukwane; *of objects*, um-tyino; *of waggon*, um-qokozo; (*fetter*), i-kámandela; **chain**, *v. t.* konxa.
- Chair**, *n.* isi-hlalo, isi-tulo; **chairman**, *n.* um-gcinisihlalo, u-sihlalo, um-ongameli, u-tshamani.
- Chaise**, *n.* ikari entle yomyolo.
- Chalice**, *n.* in-debe; isitya somténdeleko.
- Chalk**, *n.* i-futá, i-tshokwe; **chalk**, *v. t.* páula or qaba ngefutá.
- Challenge**, *v. t.* (*a statement*), píka; (*to combat*), nxwala; (*in a race*), shiyanisa; **c.** each other, funzelana; **challenge**, *n.* u-ndiko; **challenger**, *n.* um-píki; ofun'undikó.
- Chalybeate**, *a.* -nesinyití emanzini.
- Chamber**, *n.* i-gumbí, in-gontsi, i-kambile; **chamberlain**, *n.* opeté igumbí lokulala; igosa lomntu omkúlu, um-tshayeleli; **chambermaid**, *n.* isicakakazi sapákati.
- Chameleon**, *n.* i-, u-lovane, i-, u-nwabu.
- Chamfer**, *v. t.* gongxa or támbékisa imbómbó.
- Chamois**, *n.* inyamakazi efana negogo.
- Champ**, *v. t.* hlafuna njengehashe.
- Champagne**, *n.* iveyine elepúza amagwebu.
- Champaign**, *n.* isi-tábazi.
- Champion**, *n.* im-bálafa, im-bálasane; um-ji, in-juze, in-kupísa, i-qáwe, isi-tshatshela; **champion**, *v. t.* kúsela, tétélela.
- Chance**, *n.* i-túba; i-báqo, isi-hlo; in-gozi; *by c.* busulu.
- Chancel**, *n.* indawo engasempúma ecaweni.
- Chancellor**, *n.* igosa elikúlu lakomkúlu; inkulu le-dyunivesiti; *lord c.* oyena mgwebi mkúlu pésheya; **c.** of the *exchequer*, umgcini-ndyebo pésheya.
- Chandelier**, *n.* isipátó sezibane esijingayo.
- Chandler**, *n.* umténgisi wezibane, nj.
- Change**, *v. i.* tí-guqu, guquka, pénduka; *of the mind*, tí-gudu; *of the moon*, twása; **c.** about, guquguquka; **change**, *v. t.* tí-guququ, guqula, tshintsha; *by magic*, titinisha; **c.** colour, fwala; **c.** one's course, pétúka; **c.** one's mind, zohlwaya; **c.** one's tune, pénduka ezwini; **c.** sides, pámbá; **change**, *n.* in-guquleko, in-guqulelo, in-guqulo; in-gqukungquku, impenduko; *of character or weather*, i-buyambó; *of the moon*, uku-twása; *of colour*, im-fipázo; *of the wind*, uku-guquka; **changeable**, *a.* -nokumbí, -tshanga, -ndilatá, -pépétá, -sukasuka; **c.** person, in-tshangalala, isi-buya, i-lum'ilahla; **changeableness**, *n.* uku-buya, uku-tshanga; **changeeful**, *a.* -man'eguquka, -guquguquka.
- Channel**, *n.* um-sele, um-jelo, umbólompo.
- Chant**, *v. t.* vuma, gwaba; *n.* i-culo, i-gwaba, ingoma yokunqula; **chanticleer**, *n.* inkunzi yenkuku.
- Chaos**, *n.* ubu-gxwayiba, i-nyopónyopó, u-nti; **chaotic**, *a.* -bugxwayiba, -bunti.
- Chap**, *v. i.* geaba; *n.* ili-sa; **chapped**, *a.* -xwebile.
- Chap**, *n.* um-fo, um-fana.
- Chapel**, *n.* igumbí lokubedesha; ityalike encinane.
- Chaperon**, *n.* um-ngqungu, im-pelesi.
- Chapiter**, *n.* intloko (yentsika, yomqulu).
- Chaplain**, *n.* umfundisi womkosi or wendlu enkulu, um-tándazeli.
- Chaplet**, *n.* isitsaba sentyatyambó, isanqáwe.
- Chapman**, *n.* um-téngisi, isi-mausi.
- Chapter**, *n.* is-ahluko, isi-qendu; abafundisi abangabacebisi bebishop.
- Char**, *v. i.* fauka; *v. t.* faula, fangula; (*scrub*), kolobá; **charred**, *a.* -faukiwe; *thing c. by lightning*, umgubo ka-Pézulu; **charring**, *n.* isi-kolobó; **charwoman**, *n.* um-kolobíkazi.
- Character**, *n.* (*physical*), i-milo, isi-mo; (*moral*), isi-milo, u-hlangá; (*family*), isi-dumo; *good c.* isi-dima; *without c.* likwába, -litshinga; **characteristic**, *n.* uku-mila, isi-mo, u-páu, ubu-nto; **characteristic of**, *a.* -lupáu, -páula; **characterize**, *v. t.* páula.
- Charcoal**, *n.* ama-lahle; *piece of*, i-lahle.
- Charge**, *v. t.* tétéla, yala; (*executors*),

yolela; (*a gun*), nxásha; (*a price*), biza; (*an account*), balela; (*an army*), hlasela; (*with crime*), mangalela, nika ityala; *c. secretly*, nčetéza; *falsely*, tyola; *charge*, *n.* um-, isiyalo, um-, isi-yalezo; isi-kóhlo, isi-gcina, ubu-veleli; i-tyala; (*last*), um-yolelo; (*for gun*), i-nxáwa; *put in c. pátisa*; *take c. pátá*; *charged with*, -fumbété.

Charger, *n.* isitya esikúlu segolide, nj.; ihashe lokulwa.

Chariot, *n.* inqwelo yokulwa or yokugqatsa; *charioteer*, *n.* um-bexeshi wayo.

Charity, *n.* u-tándo, ubu-bele, u-tándano; isi-sa, ama-lizo; *charitable*, *a.* -nesisa.

Charlatan, *n.* i-bédengu, i-menemene.

Charm, *n.* i-káfu, i-kúbaló, i-qondo, in-telezi, um-sukulo, ubu-tí, ubulunga; u-mabopé, is-oya; u-nandipiso, u-yolo; *charm*, *v. t.* nandipisa, nonopéla, yolisa, kólisa; nyangá, káfula; (*for war*), laula; (*for increase*), píselá; (*for fertility*), sukula; *charmer*, *n.* um-káfuli, um-kwítsi, um-lauli, um-nyangi; *charming*, *a.* -nandipisa, -yolisa; -hle, -bukeka.

Charnel-house, *n.* indlu yamatámbo abantu.

Chart, *n.* imapu yolwandle nonxweme.

Charter, *n.* ipépá lakomkúlu elinika amalungelo atile, i-tshata.

Chary, *a.* -butóvu; *chariness*, *n.* ubutóvu.

Chase, *v. t.* sukela, sukelisa; zingela; *on horseback*, xesha; *persistently*, nkoboza; *c. away*, gxotá, bébétá; *chase*, *n.* u-, int-sukelo, u-zingelo, i-púlo; *ceremonial*, i-pálazo, u-títiniso.

Chasm, *n.* um-ntsantsa, um-wonyo, um-qóro, um-eyeliselo, isi-pézi, um-ing-xauka.

Chassis, *n.* umbundu wemoto.

Chaste, *a.* -msulwa, -ngwele, -nyulu; -cocekile; *chasten*, *v. t.* ohlwaya; qeqesha; *chastise*, *v. t.* betá, ohlwaya; *chastisement*, *n.* u-betó, is-ohlwayo, u-qeqesho; *chastity*, *n.* ubu-msulwa, ubu-nyulu.

Chasuble, *n.* i-xakató.

Chat, *v. i.* ncokola, xoxa; *chat*, *n.* isi-ncoko, ing-xoxo; (*bird*), *ant-eating*, isa-nzwili; *buff-streaked*, isixaxabesha; *Cape robin*, u-gaga,

um-kántolo; *familiar*, u-nonqungu, isi-ratshana; *noisy robin*, u-gagasisi; *sp. of*, i-qubushe; *chatter*, *v. i.* béleza, búbúza, cekula, dembéza, dwelesha, fabasa, tétátétá; (*as birds*), sisiza; (*of teeth*), qáqáza, qáqáteka; *chattering*, *n.* isi-fabaso, nj.; *chatterbox*, *n.* i-búbúzela, i-cekuceku, i-nkentenkeneteza, impompo, i-pólopólwana, isi-tétátétí.

Chattels, *n.* impahla yasendlwini.

Chauffeur, *n.* umbexeshi wemoto.

Chauvinist, *n.* ozingea ngobuhlanga.

Chaup, *a.* -lula, -sisulu, -tshipu; *cheapen*, *v. t.* ncipisa or tóba imali; *get cheaper*, ncipéka; *cheapish*, *a.* -lulana; *cheapness*, *n.* ubu-lula, ubutshipu; *cheaply*, *adv.* lula, kalula.

Cheat, *v. t.* ba, dla, depísela, kóhlista, lumkisa, nkwalambisa, lukuhla, qátá, fuluneka, bamb'amehlo; *in play*, tyula; *c. out of*, qátánisela; *cheat*, *n.* um-kóhlisti, i-nkwalambési, um-qátániseli, um-fuluneki, i-tshivelela; *cheating*, *n.* in-kohliso, u-qátániselo, in-qatano, in-kontsonkontso; ama-, uku-tyula.

Check, *v. t.* nqanda, nqumamisa, nqumaza, tíba, tintela, pónonga; tétisa, kálimela; (*a blow*), pétéla, *check*, *n.* uku-nqandwa, nj. isi-bambiso, isi-tintela, u-pónongo; *checkmate*, *v. t.* xaba, giba; oyisa.

Checked, *a.* -linangananga.

Cheek, *n.* isi-dlele; *swollen*, isi-qítsi; *cheek-bone*, isi-hlatí; isa-ndundu.

Cheer, *v. t.* cwáyitisa, luleka, vuyisa; omeleza; duma, tákazela; *cheer*, *n.* u-cwáyitó; *of good c.* -cwáyitile; *cheerful*, *a.* -cwáyitile, -onwabile, -vuya; *cheerfulness*, *n.* uku-cwáyitá, u-vuyo; *cheerily*, *adv.* ngokucwáyitá; *cheerless*, *a.* -ngenakonwaba, -ngenaucwáyitó.

Cheese, *n.* isonka samasi or senqáka.

Cheetah, *n.* i-hlosi.

Chemise, *n.* ihempe yenkazana.

Chemist, *n.* icule ngemicíza; um-pítí-kezi-mqéza; *chemistry*, *n.* ulwazi ngemicíza nangemilo lezinto.

Cheque, *n.* ipépá lemali.

Chequered, *a.* -namanqunqupu.

Cherish, *v. t.* onda, onga; gcina, tí-ntentente; *cherished*, *a.* -tánde-kile; *a c. thing*, in-tlungwa.

Cherry, *n.* umtí wamabom pésheya; *Kafir*, um-tóngoti.

Cherub, *n.* i-kerube; umntwana omhle.
Chess, *n.* umdlalo wezitómo oxel'-imfazwe.
Chest, *n.* um-kómbé, i-tyesi, i-tyeya; isi-fuba; *expanded*, u-ganga.
Chestnut, *n.* umtí wesiqámo; *Cape*, um-baba; **chestnut**, *a.* -fosi, -gwanqqa.
Chew, *v. t.* hlafuna; *leisurely*, nambítá; *noisily*, nyambúza; (*munch*), mokotá; (*raw meat*), fukutá; *c. at*, ntlantlatá; *c. the cud*, tyisa.
Chicanery, *n.* ubu-qétseba.
Chicken, *n.* itóle lenkuku, in-tshontsho; **chicken-hearted**, *a.* ndwebile; **chicken-pox**, *n.* i-fashalala; **chickweed**, *n.* i-nikisi.
Chicory, *n.* i-tshikili; *Kafir*, um-qotóngo.
Chide, *v. t.* tétisa, cwisha, hlambá, ohlwaya; *harshly*, dubula; **chiding**, *n.* in-tetiso, in-tlambá.
Chief, *n.* in-kosi, in-kulu, um-lóndekaya, oyintloko; *petty*, in-kosana; *royal*, i-tshawe; **chief's wife**, in-kosikazi; *daughter*, in-kosazana; *kraal*, i-komkúlu; **chief**, *a.* -yinkulu, -yintloko, -ongamile; *c. men*, in-dondo; *c. thing*, in-tlahlela; **chiefly**, *adv.* ngokukodwa; **chieftain**, *n.* in-kosi, in-kosana; **chieftainship**, *n.* ubu-kósi.
Child, *n.* um-ntwana, um-nta-; *able to sit up*, i-, isi-(boto)botwana; *backward*, isi-dodo; *infant*, u-sana (*pl. int-*); *firstborn*, owamazibulo; *last*, u-ntondo; *twin*, i-wele; *succeeding twins*, im-fusi; *with c.* -miti; **children**, *n.* abantwana, int-sapo, ulu-tsha; **child-bearing**, **child-birth**, *n.* ukuzala or ukubeleka umntwana; *help in c.* zalisa, zuzisa; **childhood**, *n.* ubu-ntwana; **childish**, *a.* -omntwana, -okomntwana; **childishness**, *n.* ubu-sana, ubu-denge; **childless**, *a.* ngenamntwana; **child-like**, *a.* njengomntwana.
Chill, *a.* -banda, -licekeceke; **chill**, *n.* in-gqele, uku-godola; **chill**, *v. t.* bandisa, godolisa; *be chilled*, tí-ceke, bandiswa, fauka yingqele; **chilblain**, *n.* ukufauzela okubangwa yingqele; **chilly**, *a.* -licekeceke; **chilliness**, *n.* uku-banda, ubu-cekeceke.
Chilli, *n.* ingxam yepépile ebomvu
Chime, *v. i.* hlokoma; **chime**, *n.* iqela lentsimbí; isanzwili lazo.

Chimera, *n.* inkohliso yamehlo, i-shoba, in-twengento; **chimerical**, *a.* -lishoba.
Chimney, *n.* i-kosteni, i-tshimili.
Chimpanzee, *n.* inkawu efana nomntu.
Chin, *n.* isi-levu; *double*, i-qeba.
China, *n.* izitya ezintle zolona dongwe.
Chink, *n.* um-kénke, u-tánda, in-tunjana, um-tyí.
Chinker, *v. i.* konézoa.
Chinkerinchee, *n.* um-nqwebebana.
Chintz, *n.* i-linzi.
Chip, *n.* i-bazelo, i-, u-ceba, in-tshwela; (*for eating with*), i-cepé; *a c. of the old block*, imfuza ka-Qongqotwane; **chip**, *v. t.* bazela; *a. away*, xoza; *c. off*, cebula, tí-cebu, tí-kúnke; *c. into*, cipúla; **chipped off**, -cebukile.
Chiropodist, *n.* igqifa lezandla nenyawo.
Chirp, *v. i.* loza, ntyiloza, ntyifoza, néonézoa; tswina.
Chisel, *n.* isi-xólo, in-xolo, in-tlabo; ing-qandulo; **chisel**, *v. t.* xóla, qingqa.
Chit, *n.* isi-tómbó; in-twazana.
Chit-chat, *n.* uku-tétátétá.
Chivalry, *n.* ubu-kálipá, ubu-rotí; **chivalrous**, *a.* -nobukálipá, -noburotí.
Chlorine, *n.* umpúnga otile oluhlaza; **chloroform**, *n.* incindi yokuyayazisa; **chlorophyll**, *n.* into ebanga ubuhlaza bemití.
Chocolate, *n.* in-kumane.
Choice, *n.* u-nyulo, uku-nyula; **choice**, *a.* -nyulekile, -ohlobo, -yinqobo, -yincum.
Choir, *n.* iqela labaculi, i-kwaya(la).
Choke, *v. i.* miwa, tsáfwa, faxa; *w. rage or excitement*, bında; **choke**, *v. t.* káma, minxa, fwitsha; **choking**, *n.* isi-rwitsho.
Choler, *n.* u-, um-bábámo; **choleric**, *a.* -bábámo, -lugcwamevu.
Cholera, *n.* isifo esinengozi sase-India.
Choose, *v. t.* nyula, kété, cisha, qasha; **chosen**, *a.* -nyulekile. *See Choice.*
Chop, *v. t.* (*firewood*), canda; (*meat*), hlahla, xáxá; *gently*, cupá; *c. down*, gaula, xakaxa; *c. off*, cipúla; xoza; *c. up*, xabela, hlahla, jengqajengqa; *c. up fine*, nqunqa, nqwema; **chopped**, *a.* -candiwe, -gauliwe, -cupékile, -cipúkile, -nqunqiwe; **chopper**, *n.* um-candi; um-gauli; ing-xabela; **chopsticks**, *n.* imitána yokudla kwama-Tshaina.
Chord, *n.* usinga lohadi; umgca oand' isanqá; inoti ezivumelanayo.

Chorea, *n.* um-jingo, um-vundla.
Chorus, *n.* impinda yengoma; iqela labaculi; **chorister**, *n.* um-culi, um-hlabeli.
Christian, *n.* um-Kristu, i-gqoboka, i-kólwa; u-sifuba-sibanzi; **Christianity**, *n.* ubu-Kristu; **Christianize**, *v. t.* enza babe ngama-Kristu; **christen**, *v. t.* baptiza; **Christendom**, *n.* amazwe apó kunqulwa kóna u-Kristu; **Christmas**, *n.* i-Krismesi; **C-box**, *n.* i-krismesi; **C-bells**, *n.* um-kúhlu; **C-tree**, *n.* um-dlesa.
Chromatic, *a.* asemabaleni; -nama-bala; *a.* nyuka ngeziqingatá zenoti.
Chronic, *a.* -ndembúlulu; *c.* *invalid*, um-xenge.
Chronicle, *n.* imbáli yezihlo; **chronicler**, *n.* umbáli wamabali, in-dedebe.
Chronology, *n.* ulwazi ngamaxsha eziganeko; **chronometer**, *n.* isigcina-maxesha.
Chrysalis, *n.* u-, isi-púngupúngu.
Chrysanthemum, *n.* intyatyambó entle yokwindla.
Chrysolite, *n.* ilitye elihle, i-krisoliti
Chubby, *a.* -siqúkuvana.
Chuck! *intj.* nci!
Chuckle, *v. i.* rúruza ukuhleka; *n.* uku-rúruza.
Chucks, chuckies, *n.* umdlalo woku-púca.
Chum, *n.* i-kólwane, i-qabane.
Chunk, *n.* isi-qa.
Church, *n.* i-bandla, i-femente; indlu yecawa, i-kerike, i-tyalike; *Anglican* *c.* i-Tshatshi; *c.* *service*, i-cawa; *go to c.* ngena icawa; **churchyard**, *n.* intendezezo yokuncwába yendlu yecawa.
Churl, *n.* isi-tshovu, isi-tshofunga, i-tshijolo; **churlish**, *a.* -nobotshovu.
Churn, *v. t.* pèhla; *by shaking*, hlukuhla; *w. a spoon*, qúqá; **churn**, *n.* isi-bozi.
Chutney, *n.* i-tshatni.
Cicada, *n.* i-nyenzane.
Cicatrice, *n.* isi-banda, isi-páko.
Cider, *n.* utywala obenziwe ngama-apile.
Cigar, *n.* umnqambú wecuba; is-ega; **cigarette**, *n.* isi-gareti.
Cincture, *n.* um-binqo, i-qamesi.
Cinder, *n.* i-lahle.
Cinematograph, *n.* umatshini wokwenza imifanekiso eshukumayo.
Cinerary, *a.* -notútú, -okugcina utútú.

Cinnamon, *n.* i-sinamon, i-mondi.
Cipher, *n.* i-nani; u-o; ubalo olufihlakeleyo; **cipher**, *v. i.* bala encwadini.
Circle, *n.* isa-zinge, is-anqá, i-cici, i-nqila; um-jikelezo, u-zungulezo; *small*, i-ngqongana; *family c.* intsapo, abomgquba; **circle**, *v. t.* jikeleza, zunguleza; *as birds of prey*, támbá; **circlet**, *n.* um-qele; **circular**, *a.* -sisazinge, -nqúkuva, -yintenda; *c.* *ring*, um-sesane, i-cici; *c.* *storm*, is-anqá; **circular**, *n.* incwadi etúnyelwa jikelele.
Circuit, *n.* uku-jikeleza; um-jikelo, um-jikelezo; isi-qingatá, i-sekete; *c.* *court*, *n.* umjikelo wejaji; **circuitous**, *a.* -jikeleza, -zekelela, -luzungu; *take a c. route*, gwegweda, gwegweleza.
Circulate, *v. i.* hambá, jikela; *v. t.* hambása; **circulation**, *n.* ukuhanj(is)wa.
Circumcise, *v. t.* aluká; **circumcised**, *a.* -alukfle; *c.* *lad*, um-kwétá, i-řwala; **circumcision**, *n.* ulw-aluko, i-siko; *undergo c.* aluká.
Circumference, *n.* isa-zinge, isa-nqá.
Circumlocution, *n.* um-lembélele, inzungundebe, isi-dendezezo, uku-kwékweleza.
Circumnavigate, *v. t.* jikeleza ngesikepe; **circumnavigation**, *n.* uku-jikelezwa.
Circumscribe, *v. t.* fwela isanqá, enza umda ojikelezayo.
Circumspect, *a.* -lumkile, -ndwebile, -tè-ngcembé; **circumspection**, *n.* ukulumka.
Circumstance, *n.* in-to, in-dawo; **circumstances**, i-meko; *in these c.* kunjalo-nje.
Circumvent, *v. t.* lumkisa, lukuhla.
Circus, *n.* isanqá sokubalekela amahashe.
Cirrus, *n.* u-ntwentwe; *a.* -luntwentwe.
Cistern, *n.* iqula lamanzi; i-tanki.
Citadel, *n.* inqaba yesixeko.
Cite, *v. t.* mema; mema ngetyala, mangala; biza; kánkanya (amazwi omnye); **citation**, *n.* uku-menywa; im-bízo, i-samani; uku-kankánywa.
Citron, *n.* uhlobo lwelamuni.
City, *n.* um-zi, isi-xeko, isi-kfnindi; **citizen**, *n.* um-mi, isi-mamzi; **citizens**, ama-káya; **citizenship**, *n.* ubu-káya.
Civet, *n.* i-qaqa; ubuqólo obufunyenwe kulo.

Civic, *a.* -esixeko, -asesixekweni; **civics**, *n.* ulwazi ngobukáya.

Civil, *a.* -tózamile, -zolile, -nobuhlobo; -asekáya, -amakáya; **c.** *war*, imfazwe yamakáya, um-bambáno; **civility**, *n.* uku-tózama, ubu-hlobo; **civilize**, *v. t.* cúba, púcula; **civilized**, *a.* -cúbekile, -púcukile, -tè-púcu; **civilization**, *n.* in-úbeko, im-pucuko, in-úbela, in-úbeko, u-kányo.

Clad, *p. p. of clothe*, -ambété, -veté, -nxityiwe.

Claim, *v. t.* banga; **claim**, *n. i.*, im-bango; *laying c.* u-bango; **claimant**, *n.* um-bangi.

Clairvoyance, *n.* amandla okubona into ekude engabonakaliyo.

Clamber, *v. i.* minca, minya, kwéla.

Clammy, *a.* -nyakamile, -ncangati.

Clamour, *a.* im-fundekelo, u-nqangazo; **clamorous**, *a.* -nqangaza, -xokozela.

Clamp, *v. t.* qinisa; **clamp**, *n.* isibopó esiqinileyo.

Clan, *n.* isi-zwe, u-hlanga (*pl.* in-tlanga); **c. name**, isi-duko, isi-bongo; **clannish**, *a.* -tand'isizwe; **clansman**, *n.* owesizwe esitile.

Clandestine, *a.* -enziwe ngasese; **clandestinely**, *adv.* ngokufihlakeleyo.

Clang, **clangor**, *n.* in-tlokoma; **clang**, *v. i.* hlokoma; **clangorous**, *a.* -nentlokoma.

Clank, *v. i.* xúmaxúma, goxozela; **clanking thing**, in-goxowane.

Clap, *v. t.* bámbátá; beka or faka ngamandla; (*the hands*), qwaba, tywakaza; *in time*, enza intlombé; *the wings*, bábá; **c. down**, badeka; **clap**, *n.* isi-tóngá; **clapper**, *n.* (*wooden orange*), um-hlala; **clapping**, *n.* uku-qwaba, in-gwangwa.

Claret, *n.* uhlobo lweveyine obomvu.

Clarify, *v. t.* ngcwengisa; **clarified**, *a.* -ngcwengekile.

Clarion, *n.* i-xilongo; isandi sexilongo; **clarionet**, *n.* ixilongo lomti.

Clash, *v. i.* cásana, nqubana; **c. with**, cásana na; **clash**, *n.* uku-betána, uku-nqubana.

Clasp, *v. t.* singatá, wola, tí-ntshi; **clasp**, *n.* um-gwegwe, um-xakató, isi-konxo; **clasp-knife**, *n.* um-gotywa.

Class, *n.* u-didi, u-hlobo, isi-kína; **upper classes**, indidi ezipákamileyo; **classic**, *a.* -ohlobo olóna lupákamileyo; **classics**, *n.* incwadi zama-

Grike nama-Roma; **classify**, *v. t.* ahlula, hlela; **classification**, *n.* uku-hlelwa.

Clatter, *v. i.* qáqázela, fashafasha, xúmaxúma, kénceza; **clatter**, *n.* ulwa-ndile, uku-kénceza; **clattering**, *a.* -kéncekéncé.

Clause, *n.* isi-qendu, is-ahluko, sentetó.

Clavicle, *n.* i-nqáma, i-nqósha.

Claw, *n.* u-zipo; i-nqina; *w. t.* fwela, fwempa.

Clay, *n.* u-dongwe; *wrought*, um-dongwe; *white*, i-futá, in-gxwala; *red*, im-bóla, i-citywa, i-qumfa; **c. pot**, i-nqáyi; **c. vessel**, um-dongwe; **clayey**, *a.* -nodongwe.

Claymore, *n.* isi-hele.

Clean, *a.* -cocekile, -hlambúlukile, -ngcwengekile, -mhlope, -msulwa, -litwébu; **clean**, *v. t.* hlambúlula, sula, gqutá, geda, kuluta; (*grain*), ovuya; **c. out**, gutyula, tshetúlula; **c. up**, shikixa; **cleaner**, *n.* um-suli, um-hlanzisi; **cleanse**, *v. t.* hlambúlula, hlanza, cocisa, cokisa; (*grain*), hlungula, ovuya; *thoroughly*, hlanzisa; *with coudung*, pótúlisa; **c. away**, guxa; **cleanly**, *a.* -cokisekile, -hlambúlukile, -msulwa; **cleanliness**, *n.* uku-coceka, uku-hlambúluka, in-tlambúluko, ubu-msulwa; **cleansing**, *n.* in-tlambúlulo.

Clear, *a.* -cacile, -mhlopé, -bonakala, -vakala; -dandalaza, té-tá, -té-ngqanana; -té-ncwé; *make c.* bonakalalisa, cacisa; **clear**, *v. i.* gabuka, tí-qabu, qabuka; **c. up**, qabuka, sa; **c. out**, shenxa, tyíshila; **clear**, *v. t.* cacisa; (*a way*), geca, gabula, vula; (*the ears*), gqutá; **c. away**, susa, tí-ncwá; (*bush*), kèla, hlahla; (*weeds*), qalula; **c. of guilt**, hlambúlula, kúpá etyaleni; **c. of husks**, hlungula, ovuya; **c. off**, tí-dywanga; **c. one's character**, sula ityala, tí-cununu; **c. the ground**,abela; **c. the throat**, tinta izikóhlela; **c. up a subject**, hlambá isitétó; **clearing**, *n.* u-bala, um-hlahlo, um-cabo; **a c. up**, isi-caciso; **clearly**, *adv.* ngokucacileyo, kamhlopé; **clearness**, *n.* ukutí-cace, ubu-mhlopé; **clear-sighted**, *a.* -yingcali.

Cleat, *n.* isi-tándelo.

Cleave, *v. i.* tí-nea; **c. to**, namatéla, ncamatéla; **c. together**, tána-nea, namatéšana.

Cleave, *v. t.* canda; **cleavable**, *a.* -candeka; **cleaver**, *n.* ing-xabelo, i-zembé.
Cleek, *n.* ipini lomdlalo wegalufu.
Cleft, *n.* upau lobupákamo engomeni.
Cleft, *n.* um-fanta; ing-, um-xauka; **cleft**, *a.* -tê-cipú, -ahlukene.
Clematis, *n.* i-tyólo.
Clement, *a.* -nobubele, -nenceba, -ncendezela; **clemency**, *n.* ubu-bele, i-nceba, i-táfu, u-ncendezelo.
Clench, *v. t.* fumbátá; tí-xámfu, xámfula; qinisa.
Clergy, *n.* aba-fundisi; **clergyman**, *n.* um-fundisi; **clerical**, *a.* -abafundisi.
Clerk, *n.* um-báleli, u-nobála, is-andla; **clerical**, *a.* -okubála.
Clever, *a.* -bukáli, -liqili, -ligcisa; -hlakanipile, -lumkile, -yinkunqele; *c. fellow*, i-qili, in-kenkebe; **cleverness**, *n.* ubu-káli, ubu-qili, ubu-gcisa, ubu-nkunqele, ubu-lumko.
Clew, *clue*, *n.* isikwici seráli.
Click, *n.* u-qwakanci, u-qwakanqu, u-qwakanxi.
Client, *n.* oqamela ngomnye; oténga komnye; umqeshi wegqwetá.
Cliff, *n.* ili-wa, ili-, isi-wana, in-kemfu.
Climate, *n.* isimo sezulu ezweni; **climatic**, *a.* -esimo selizwe; **clime**, *n.* ili-zwe.
Climax, *n.* i-ncopo; i-ncam, i-nqanam.
Climb, *v. t.* kwéla e, nyuka e; *by clasping*, gwenca, minya; *as a plant*, tándela; *c. to the top*, qabela; **climber**, *n.* u-mabopé, um-nxeba; *for making doors*, u-buka.
Clinch, *v. t.* qinisa; (*a bargain*), gqiba.
Cling, *v. i.* tí-nca, ncama; *c. to*, namatéla, ncamatéla, xóntela; zisingatisa ku; *c. together*, xóntelana; **clinging**, *a.* -nkwatyunkwatyu.
Clink, *v. i.* kénceza; **clink**, *n.* uku-kénceza; **clinker**, *n.* isitena esililahle.
Clip, *v. t.* nqumla; ceba; **clipper**, *n.* into yokuceba; isikepe esikáulezayo.
Clique, *n.* i-gqugula, i-qumfu, o-gweva.
Cloak, *n.* in-gubo, isi-gqubutélo, i-dyasi; (*pretence*), um-kúsane; **cloak**, *v. t.* fihla, gqubutéla.
Clock, *n.* i-xesha, i-kloko; **c.-case**, *n.* i-gogogo.
Clod, *n.* i-gada(lala), isi-mbá, ing-qipula, isi-gqufu; **clodhopper** *n.* ongazinto.
Clog, *v. t.* libazisa, faxa, tintela; **clogs**, *n.* izixatúla zomtí.

Cloister, *n.* isihambó esigqubutélweyo.
Close, *a.* -kufupí, -nxulumene, -tê-nca; (*dense*), -xinene, -shinyene; (*stuffy*), -sifutúfutú, -bufutúfutú; (*warm*), -fudumele; (*of time*), -mbovu; (*of texture*), -lushica; *come to c. quarters*, bakatá; **close**, *adv.* kufupí, gingci; *on the heels of*, tē-mbēnde; **closeness**, *n.* ubu-fupí; uku-nxulumana; intshinyela; ubu-futúfutú; u-shica; **close-fisted**, *a.* -livimbá; **closely**, *adv.* kufupí, ngokushinyeneyo.
Close, *v. i.* péla, sangana; (*as a wound*), qulungana; *c. in on*, gingca; **close**, *v. t.* cika, vala; *an eye*, tóba iliso; *the eyes*, cima, cimela, cimeza; *the hand*, fumbátá; *the mouth with the hand*, qutá; *c. in*, *c. out*, valela; *c. up*, vingca; qoshelisa; **close**, *n.* uku-péla, isi-pélo; **closed**, *a.* -cikekile, -valekile; -vingcekile, -tē-fití; -fumbēté; **closet**, *n.* i-gumbí, i-gunjana; i-golonxa; indlu yelindle; **closeted**, *a.* -valelwe egumbini; **closing**, *n.* uku-péla; uku-vala; **closing**, *a.* -okupéla, -okugqibela; **closure**, *n.* ukuvalwa kwengxoxo.
Clot, *n.* i-hlwili; **clotted**, *a.* -jijile; *c. blood*, i-bende.
Cloth, *n.* i-lapu, in-gubo; *rough*, i-ncáwa; **clothe**, *v. t.* tí-wambú, ambátisa, vatísa; ambésa; *c. oneself*, nxiba, ambátá, vatá, zití-wambú; **clothes**, *n.* in-gubo, iz-ambátó, izi-vató; *fine*, isi-hombó; *loose*, ama-gwashu; *old*, ama-lapu; *shabby*, ingubo ezimdaka; **c.-rod**, **c.-rope**, *n.* um-jingo, um-nqiwu; **clothier**, *n.* um-nxibi; **clothing**, *n.* in-gubo, izi-vató.
Cloud, *n.* ili-fu; (*from a kettle*), um-si; (*ill-luck*), um-jojo; *c. of words*, i-filiba; **clouds**, ama-fu; *cirrus*, u-ntwentwe; *dense*, ingqimbá zamafu; *stratus*, imi-gwagwa; **cloud**, *v. t.* fipáza; **cloud-burst**, *n.* ukupála-zeka kwelifu; **cloudless**, *a.* -nge-nalifu; **cloud-rack**, *n.* izinqénqé zamafu; **cloudy**, *a.* -namafu, -sibe-kele; *become c. fipála*; **cloudiness**, *n.* uku-sibekela.
Clout, *n.* i-lapu, i-fadukwe; **clout**, *v. t.* ntlitéka; bekela, tanga.
Clove, *n.* ubuqolo obutlle bokudla.
Cloven, *a.* -candekile; -tē-cipú, -ahlukene; *the c. hoof*, unyawo lwemfene.
Clover *n.* uhlobo oluhle lwefula.

Clown, *n.* isi-bánxa, isi-póxo; **clownish**, *a.* -sipóxo; **clownishness**, *n.* ubu-póxo.

Cloy, *v. t.* dikisa; **cloyed**, *a.* -dikiwe.

Club, *n.* in-duku, i-búnguza, i-gqudu, i-wisa; **heavy**, um-vinqi(kazi); (*in cards*), isi-púka, im-pukane; (*a society*), im-bútò; **club**, *v. t.* ndyula, tí-gqolo; **club**, *v. i.* butélana, ncedisana.

Cluck, *v. i.* kékéza; *n.* uku-kékéza.

Clue, *n.* isikwici sefali; um-kóndo, i-xayelo.

Clump, *n.* i-qela; *of aloes*, isi-hlaba; *of thorn-trees*, isi-nga; *of bushes*, isi-hlahla; *prominent*, um-tshanyane.

Clumsy, *a.* -ngxatú, -yimpatálala, -litatasholo; *do clumsily*, tí-káhla, pátálaza; **clumsiness**, *n.* ubu-ngxatú, ubu-mpátálala.

Cluster, *n.* isi-hloko; isi-cumbá, isi-swenye; (*of bees*), i-bubu; (*of people*), i-bukubuku; **cluster**, *v. i.* hlangana *or* pélela ndaweni nye.

Clutch, *v. t.* bambá; *c. at.* tí-namfu, tí-roqo; **clutch**, *n.* uku-bambá; *in the clutches of*, emandleni ka.

Coach, *n.* i-kari, i-kalitshi; **coachman**, *n.* umbexeshi wekari.

Coadjutor, *n.* um-ncedisi, um-sebenzisi.

Coagulate, *v. i.* jiya; **coagulated**, *a.* jiyile; *c. blood*, igazi elizidlwenga, i-bende.

Coal, *n.* amatye avutáyo, ama-lahle; *c.-field*, *n.* umhlaba onamalahlé; *c.-mine*, *n.* umnxúma wamalahlé.

Coalesce, *v. i.* bumbélana, manya; **coalescence**, *n.* uku-bumbélana; **coalition**, *n.* inani manya; im-bumbá.

Coarse, *a.* coarsely, *adv.* -ntlakantlaka, -fabaxa, -rwéxa, -rúlofu; -yingqwangangqwili; *c. cloth*, i-fonya; *do coarsely*, ntlakaza; *c.-meshed*, *a.* -rwéxa, -tsafatsafa; **coarseness**, *n.* ubu-ntlakantlaka, ubu-fabaxa, ubu-fofofu; ubu-ngqwangangqwili.

Coast, *n.* u-nxweme, ulw-agicibe; (*border*), um-da; **coast**, *v. t.* kwéza; **coaster**, *n.* isikepe esikwézayo ngaselunxwemeni.

Coat, *n.* i-batyi; *long*, um-gajolo; *red*, u-jejane; *tailed*, u-jobela; *frock-coat*, *n.* um-tika; *over-coat*, *n.* i-dyasi.

Coax, *v. t.* cenga, ncekelela; kóka, téketisa; **coaxing**, *n.* isi-cengo, um-téketiso.

Cob, *n.* i-poni; *maize-c.* isi-kwébu, u-mbona; *stripped*, um-pá.

Cobble, *v. t.* ntlakaza; bekela *or* túnga izihlangu; **cobbler**, *n.* umtúngi wezihlangu.

Cobra, *n.* Cape, isi-kótsholo, u-dlezinye; *rock*, um-dlambíla; *spitting*, i-pímpi; *tree*, i-mambá.

Cobweb, *n.* indlu yesigcawu, isi-gcawu.

Coccyx, *n.* um-sintsila; *of birds*, indununu.

Cochineal, *n.* iqabo elingqombéla; *c.-insect*, *n.* ibúngane elifunyanwa kulo.

Cock, *n.* inkunzi yenkuku, um-qági; *of gun*, idlebe *or* ixayana; *every c. crows on his qun dunghill*, akukó famnwa lingagqumiyo kowalo umnxúma; **cock**, *v. t.* tyeda, misa pékula; **cocked**, *a.* -misiwe, -té-nqo; *c. up*, -pékukile; **cock-a-doodle-do!** kukulukugú; **cockade**, *n.* is-anqáwe; **cockatoo**, *n.* uhlobo lwesikwénéne; **cockchafer**, *n.* ibúngane elitile elipápáyo; **cockerel**, *n.* inkukwana; **cockloft**, *n.* i-tála, i-nyango; **cockpit**, *n.* indawo yokulwa kwemiqági; **cockroach**, *n.* i-péla; **cockspur**, *n.* in-gumane.

Cockle, *n.* i-zizane; intlanzana eqokobé.

Cockney, *n.* umfo wase-London.

Cocoa, *n.* i-koko; **cocoa-palm**, *n.* isundu lonxweme; **cocoa-nut**, *n.* imbúmbúlu yalo.

Cocoon, *n.* i-qonkolosha, i-qombólo-kosha.

Coddle, *v. t.* tí-ntentente.

Code, *n.* incwadi yemitétó ebáliweyo.

Codicil, *n.* isihlomelo kumyolelo.

Coefficient, *n.* inani elandisayo.

Co-equal, *a.* -lingene.

Coerce, *v. t.* ncina, nyanzela, qúba ngamandla; **coercion**, *n.* u-ncino, uku-nyanzelwa.

Co-eternal, *a.* -lingene ngobunapákade.

Co-eval, *a.* -lingene ngobudala.

Co-exist, *v. i.* hlala kunye.

Coffee, *n.* i-kofu; *strong*, in-kwebeté; *unsweetened*, i-gqwaba; *morning*, ikofu yentongo; *wild*, is-anyana; *c.-palm*, *n.* i-sundu; *c.-house*, *n.* indlu yezipúngo.

Coffer, *n.* ityesi yokugcina imali.

Coffin, *n.* i-tyesi, um-kúmbi woku-ncwába.

Cog, *n.* izinyo levili kumashini; **cog-wheel**, *n.* ivili enamazinyo.

Cogent, *a.* -dudula, -namandla; **cogeneity**, *n.* amandla engxoxo.

Cogitate, *v. i.* camngca, zindla; *v. t.* tywatyusha; **cogitation**, *n.* isi-camngco.

Cognate, *a.* -alamene.

Cognisant, *a.* -azi, -sazi; **cognisance**, *n.* uku-nakana; **cognition**, *n.* ukw-azi.

Cognomen, *n.* igama limbí, i-fani.

Cohabit, *v. i.* hlala ndlwini nye.

Cohere, *v. i.* bambána, pátána, namatélana; **coherent**, *a.* -namatélana, -vumelana; -pátána; **coherence**, **cohesion**, *n.* isi-namatélo, ukuncamatélana; **cohesive**, *a.* -okuncamatéla.

Cohort, *n.* ibutó lamasoldati.

Coign, *n.* im-bómbó; *ilitye* lembómbó; *e. of* **vantage**, indawo yokubonela.

Coil round, *v. i.* bijela; tándela, wula; **coil**, *v. t.* qulunga, tándelisa; **coll**, *n.* in-katá; *of a* **snake**, ulu-hlu; *pl.* izin-tlu.

Coin, *n.* i-mali, i-qósha; **coin**, *v. t.* kánda imali; **coinage**, *n.* imali yentlobo zonke; **coiner**, *n.* umkándi wemali engalunganga; ukukánda kwemali enjalo.

Coincide, *v. i.* vumelana; *e. with*, hla ndaweni nye na; **coincidence**, *n.* uku-vumelana, ukuhleka ndaweni nye; **coincident**, *a.* -hla ndaweni nye.

Coir, *n.* ubulembú bekoko-nati obenza intambó, nj.

Coke, *n.* amalahle angumsizi.

Col, *n.* in-kalo, u-qambú.

Colander, *n.* in-tluzo.

Cold, *a.* -banda; *e. and* **damp**, -licekeceke; *feel* **e.** godola; **cold**, *n.* ingqeke, uku-godola; isi-, um-kúhlane; *slight*, i-nyebelele; *catch* **e.** ngenwa yingqeke; **coldness**, *n.* uku-banda, ubu-cekeceke, i-nyebelele.

Colic, *n.* ihlaba esiswini.

Collaborate, *v. i.* sebenza kunye entweni; **collaborator**, *n.* osebenza nomnye.

Collapse, *v. i.* bohla, juba páam, tshitsha, tí-folokohlo; *as a* **wall**, dilizeka; **collapse**, *n.* uku-juba páam; *in a* **state of** **e.** -lityeketyeke.

Collar, *n.* i-kala; *of* **coat**, um-qala, u-, um-benqo; **e.-bone**, *n.* i-nqáma, i-nqósha.

Collate, *v. t.* fanisa, télekisa.

Collateral, *a.* -kúla kunye.

Colleague, *n.* i-dlelane, um-sebenzisi.

Collect, *v. i.* butá, butána, hlangana; **collect**, *v. t.* butá, hlanganisa, kóngozela, qokelela, quka, wolela; (*tools*), qoqosha; **e. laboriously**, singila; **collect**, *n.* in-tandazwana; **collected**, *a.* -kukiwe, -qokelelekile; **collection**, *n.* uku-butéla, ing-qokelelo, inkongozelo, u-wolelo; i-butó, i-qela; in-kitá; **collector**, *n.* um-butí, um-kóngozeli, um-qokeleli; **collectively**, *adv.* kunye.

College, *n.* i-koliji, u-nokoleji.

Collide, *v. i.* gilana, nqubana; **collision**, *n.* uku-nqubana; (*in* **battle**), is-ánxá.

Collie, *n.*inja yomalusi.

Collier, *n.* ummbí wamalahle; isikepe sokutúta amalahle; **colliery**, *n.* ama-lahle.

Collocate, *v. t.* cáncisa, cwangcisa.

Collop, *n.* um-bengo; *cut into* **e.'s**, benga.

Colloquy, *n.* isi-ncokolo, ing-xoxo; **colloquial**, *a.* -entetó eqélekileyo.

Collusion, *n.* ukubungana ngobubi, i-yelenqe.

Colon, *n.* i-duntso, u-kalonci, um-nyonkolo; u-yim' mzuzu mkulwana.

Colonel, *n.* umpátí womkósi, u-koloneli.

Colonnade, *n.* uluhlu lwemiqulu.

Colony, *n.* i-tángá, i-koloni; **colonial**, *a.* -ekoloni, -asekoloni; **colonist**, *n.* ummi wekoloni; **colonize**, *v. t.* ma ilizwe elitsha.

Colossal, *a.* -kúlu kakúlu, -kúlukazi.

Colour, *n.* i-bala, i-wafa; **e.-bar**, *n.* ucalulo webala; **colour**, *v. t.* qaba; **coloured**, *a.* -nebala; **e. person**, umntu webala, i-orlam; **colourable**, *a.* -mhle kude; **colourless**, *a.* -nge-nabala; **colours**, *n.* i-banile.

Colporteur, *n.* ohamb' eténgisa ngenwadana.

Colt, *n.* itóle iduna lehashe; *ass*, i-xámxo.

Column, *n.* um-qulu; intsika enkulu; (*of* **book**), um-hlatí; (*of* **army**), isahluko; **columnar**, *a.* -emiqulu, -nemiqulu.

Coma, *n.* ukulala okukulu; **comatose**, *a.* -ncitwe butóngo.

Comb, *v. t.* cáza, káma; cázisa; **comb**, *n.* in-éza, i-kama; *cock's*, u-ngele; **combed**, *a.* -cázekile; *well-* **e.** licáza.

Combat, *n.* i-dabi, uku-lwa; **combat**, *v. t.* píka; **combatant**, *n.* um-lwi.

- Combine**, *v. i.* hlangana, vumelana, manya; **combine**, *v. t.* manya, pítikeza; (*comprise*), shwankatela; *c. resources*, galelana; **combined with**, nxulumene nga; **combination**, *n.* uku-hlangana; u-hlangano, u-manyano, im-búmbá.
- Combustion**, *n.* uku-tsha; **combustible**, *a.* -tshiseka.
- Come**, *v. i.* za (iza), fika; *c. across*, báqana na; *c. after*, landela; alekela; *c. as far as*, tí-ga(bú); *c. and go*, buyabuya; *c. back*, buya, tí-wum; buyelela; *c. down*, hla (ihla); *with a crash*, tí-káhla; *c. for*, pútúma; *c. forth or forward*, vela, za ngapámbili; *c. from*, vela; *c. home*, goduka; *c. in*, ngena; tí-kátá; *c. in touch with*, zekana na; *c. into (the mind)*, tí-qatá; *c. late*, janqela; *c. loose*, tí-combúlulu; *c. near*, sondela, tí-faca; *c. off*, ebuka, obuka; gquzuka, hlubuluka, notúka; poqa, tí-bó, tí-qitíqití; *c. off best*, gqwesa; *c. off easily*, suleka; hlinzeka; *c. on (as a shower)*, tí-qátá; *c. on!* iwu! *c. out*, púma; kúmka; *all over*, tí-cítíctí; *in pimples*, jaduka; *c. out through*, *or into view*, púmela; *c. over*, hlela; *c. short*, silela; *c. singly*, tí-qabavu; *c. to (from a faint)*, balula, tí-balulu, qabuka; *c. to light*, tí-kúpúpú, tí-kúpúlulu; *c. to meet*, hlangabeza; *c. to nothing*, pútá; *c. to a stop*, káuka; *c. to pass*, enzeka; *c. through*, púmela; *c. together*, butá, ntontelana, qukelana, xóntelana; yondelana; *c. to see*, tyelela; *c. up*, púma, ntshula; nyuka; *for the first time*, tí-nqanu; *c. up well*, tí-púhlu, púhla; *c. upon*, fikela, fuma, tí-gaga, tí-quba; *by accident*, tí-có, cóla; *suddenly*, báqa, gaxa, tí-gwaqa, qubulisa, tí-nqipú, nqipúla, tí-nqwakaqa; *for the first time*, tí-cakatá, tí-nqá; **comer**, *n.* um-fiki; **coming**, *n.* uku-za, uku-fika; *c. out*, um-púmo.
- Comedy**, *n.* umdlalo wonomtátsi; **comedian**, *n.* indlali yawo, i-gwija.
- Comely**, *a.* -bukekile, -hle, -nomkítá; **comeliness**, *n.* uku-bukeka, ubu-hle, um-kítá.
- Comestibles**, *n.* into ezidliwayo.
- Comet**, *n.* um-gca, u-zamtshoba, intshakatsholo.
- Comfort**, *v. t.* onwabisa, tútúzela; **comfort**, *n.* uk-onwaba, ul-onwabo; *is-*, ul-onwabiso, in-tútúzelo; **comfortable**, *a.* -nokonwaba; -onwabile; **comfortably**, *adv.* ngokonwaba, kakuhle, kamnandi; **comforter**, *n.* um-onwabisi, um-tútúzeli; **comfortless**, *a.* -ngenakonwaba.
- Comic**, **comical**, *a.* -hlelisa, -onomtá-tsi.
- Comma**, *n.* u-yim' umzuzwana.
- Command**, *v. t.* laula, pátá; tétéla, xela, yala, yalela, yaleza; **command**, *n.* ing-, isi-xelo, isi-tétó, u-tétélo, um-, isi-yalezo, um-yalelo, ilizwi; **commandant**, **commander**, *n.* in-kosi, um-pátí, um-tétéli; **c.-in-chief**, *n.* inkosi epété umkósi wonke; **commandment**, *n.* um-tétó, um-yalelo; **commando**, *n.* in-kumanda.
- Commemorate**, *v. t.* kúmbúzela; **commemoration**, *n.* in-kúmbúzo; **commemorative**, *a.* -okukúmbúza.
- Commence**, *v. i.* qala, suka, twása; *v. t.* qala, vula, susa; (*inaugurate*), sungula; *c. from*, susela; *c. together*, qalana; **commencement**, *n.* ing-, isi-qalo, ing-, isi-qalelo; isi-qaleko; uku-qaleka, uku-twása; (*origin*), uku-suka, is-andulo.
- Commend**, *v. t.* ncoma; *c. to*, yaleza ku, yalezela e; **commendable**, *a.* -ncomeka; **commendation**, *n.* uku-ncoma; uku-nconywa; **commendatory**, *a.* -okuyalezela.
- Commensurable**, *a.* -nokulinganiswa kunye; **commensurate with**, *a.* -lungene na.
- Comment on**, *v.* cáza, combúlula; **comment**, *n.* in-çazo; **comments**, amabal'engwe; **commentary**, *n.* incwadi yokucáza; incwadi yamabali; **commentator**, *n.* um-cázi.
- Commerce**, *n.* u-, in-fwebo, uku-fweba; in-tengiso; **commercial**, *a.* -entengo, -okufweba.
- Commolation**, *n.* isi-songelo.
- Commingle**, *v. t.* dibanisa, pítikeza; **commingling**, *n.* um-dibaniso; um-xáxá.
- Commiserate**, *v. t.* betwá lusizi nga, velana na; **commiseration**, *n.* u-sizi.
- Commissariat**, *n.* umpáko womkósi.
- Commission**, *n.* isi-, um-yalezelo, isi-kóhlo; i-gqugula, i-qumfu; (*officer's*), igunya lokupátá; **commission**, *v. t.* yalela, yaleza, gunyazisa, pátisa;

commissioner, *n.* um-pátiswa ; *civil c.* imantyi yemali.
Commit, *v. t.* enza ; *a mistake*, pòsisa ; *a sin*, ona ; *c. to*, bekela, nikela, qengqela ; pátisa, yalezela ; (*prison*), faka ; **committal**, *n.* ukw-enza ; ukufakwa ; **committee**, *n.* i-qumfu, i-komiti.
Commodious, *a.* -kúlu, -nendawo ; -anele, -fanelekile.
Commodity, *n.* into yomsebénzi ; into yentengo.
Commodore, *n.* umpátí wesinqanawa.
Common, *a.* -qélekile ; -abantu bonke ; *c. person*, i-dwayi, um-daka ; *c. people*, ulu-ntu ; *c. sense*, uluvo lwabantu ; **commonage**, *n.* umhlaba womzi, i-dlelo ; **commonalty**, *n.* ulu-ntu ; **commoner**, *n.* i-bungéla, um-fokazi ; **commonly**, *adv.* futí ; hlala or kólisa *as aux.* ; *House of Commons*, ingqungqutéla epántsi ; **commonweal**, *n.* ukulungakwabantu ; **commonwealth**, *n.* umzi wonke ; ilizwe elilaulwa ngabantu balo.
Commotion, *n.* isi-dubedube, isi-pítí-pítí ; in-katázeko, ama-nyonyana, uku-zamazama ; (*in the air*), u-, isi-vunduvundu ; *in c.* -gungqa, -lixápáxpá.
Commune, *v. i.* tétána, neokola, dlelana ; **communion**, *n.* uku-dlelana, ubu-dlelane ; umténdeleko we-Nkosi ; **communicate**, *v. i.* amkela umténdeleko ; *v. t.* nika ; (*news*), tyela, xela, shumayela ; *c. to*, nikela ; **communicant**, *n.* ilungu lefamente ; **communication**, *n.* isaziso, in-tetó, ing-xelo, isi-shumayelo ; **communiqué**, *n.* u-daba ; **communism**, *n.* ukuba nobudlelane ngento zonke ; **communist**, *n.* ofuna lonto inyanzelwe ; **community**, *n.* abantu bomzi.
Commute, *v. t.* guqula (isigwebo) ; **commutation**, *n.* ukuguqulwa kwesigwebo.
Compact, *a.* -bumbékile, -páténe, -qinile, -té-kúngu ; **compact**, *v. t.* bambátá, bandakanya ; pátánisa ; **compact**, *n.* um-qesho, um-nqopiso, im-vumelano ; **compactness**, *n.* ukutí-kúngu, uku-qina.
Companion, *n.* i-kólwane, i-qabane, um-lingane ; um-péleki ; **companionship**, *n.* ubu-kólwane, ubu-qabane, ubu-lingane ; **company**, *n.* i-bandla,

i-, im-bútó, isi-hlwele, i-qela, isi-qú ; *small*, i-gqiza, i-qedlana ; *travelling*, um-kóko ; *trading*, um-manyano, in-komponi ; *keep c. with*, hlalisa, libazisa.
Compare, *v. t.* fanisa, fanekisa, lingenisa, télekisa ; **compared with**, -télekiswa na ; **comparison**, *n.* ukulinganiswa, um-faniso ; *in c. with*, naku ; *bear c. with*, manamana ; *make comparisons*, télekisana.
Compartment, *n.* im-palo, i-kambile.
Compass, *v. t.* jikajika, jikeleza, faula ; **compass**, *n.* in-jikeleza ; intsimbí yokubonisa indlela, i-kompas.
Compassion, *n.* im-fesane, u-fefe, um-kéntane, int-sikambilini, u-sizi, i-táfu ; *moved with c.* sikwa yimfesane ; **compassionate**, *a.* -nemfesane, -nofefe ; *v. t.* betwé lufefe (ngenxa).
Compatible, *a.* -vene, -vumelene ; -pátékayo nga ; **compatibility**, *n.* uku-vumelana.
Compatriot, *n.* owelizwe lakowabo.
Compeer, *n.* um-lingane.
Compel, *v. t.* nyanzela ; **compelled**, *a.* -nyanzelekile.
Compend, **compendium**, *n.* i-, isi-nqamfana ; **compendious**, *a.* -sinqamfana.
Compensate, *v. t.* vuza ; buyekeza ; *c. for loss of*, buyiselela, misela ; **compensation**, *n.* um-vuzo, im-búyeko.
Compete, *v. i.* gagisana, kúpísana, shiyiselana ; *in dowry*, xáma ; **competition**, *n.* u-gqatso, uku-kúpísana ; um-nyadala, i-tumente ; **competitor**, *n.* um-gqatswa.
Competent, *a.* -anele, -fanelekile, -lingene, -nako, -xabisekile ; **competency**, *n.* ukw-anela, ukuba nako, ubu-quza ; isondlo esaneleyo.
Compile, *v. t.* qukela ; **compilation**, *n.* uku-qukela ; incwadi equkelweyo.
Complacent, *a.* -kólisiwe, -zingca ; **complacency**, *n.* ukukóliswa nguyengokwaké.
Complain, *v. i.* kála, kálaza, mangala, fofo ; *c. against*, kila, mangalela ; *c. of*, kálazela, fofo ; **complainant**, *n.* um-mangaleli, u-ndimangele ; **complaint**, *n.* isi-kálo, in-, isi-kálazo, isi-mangalo, isi-fofo
Complaisance, *n.* uku-tántamisa ; **complaisant**, *a.* -nokutántamisa.
Complement, *n.* into ezalisayo ; inani

- elizeleyo; **complementary**, *a.* -oku-zalisa.
- Complete**, *v. t.* feza, fezisa, gqiba, pêtá, zalisa, conontela, pélelisa; **complete**, *a.* -fezekile, -gqibelele, -zalisekile, -pélele, -pélelisile; **completely**, *adv.* mpela, impela, nqú, nyá, póqo, ngokugqibeleleyo, ngokuti-qwele; ngokuzalisekileyo; **completion**, *n.* uku-fezeka, uku-zaliseka, uku-péleliseka, in-gqibo, in-zaliseko, isi-zaliso; **completeness**, *n.* uku-fezeka, uku-zaliseka.
- Complex**, *a.* -ngumxube, -xubayeleye; **complexity**, *n.* um-xube, uku-xubayela.
- Complexion**, *n.* ibala lobuso, inkangeleko yobuso; *a good c.* um-kítá.
- Complicate**, *v. t.* bidanisa, boxanisa, pámbánisa, xubisa; **complicated**, *a.* -bidene, -xubayeleye; **complication**, *n.* isi-kátá, ing-xube.
- Complicity**, *n.* ukufinyeleka etyaleni.
- Compliment**, *v. t.* bonga, bulisa, ncoma; **compliments**, *n.* um-buliso; *give or convey c. to*, bulisela, kónzela, mbámbsela.
- Comply**, *v. i.* vuma; *c. with*, vumela, támbéla; **compliant**, *a.* -támBILE; **compliance**, *n.* uku-vuma, uku-vumela.
- Component**, *a.* -ngena kwezinye izinto; **component**, *n.* into esisahluko senye.
- Comport oneself**, *v. i.* zipátá; *c. with*, vumelana.
- Compose**, *v. t.* bála; yila; hlela; zolisa; còla amagama; **composed**, *a.* -zolile; -onwabile; **composure**, *n.* uku-zola, uk-onwaba; **composer**, *n.* umbáli wewedadi, wengoma, nj.; **composer**, *n.* um-còli-magama.
- Composite**, *a.* -dibene; *n.* isa-pépána.
- Compound**, *v. t.* dibanisa, pítikeza, xuba; *payments*, gixa nga; **compound**, *n.* im-pítikezo, um-xube; intendelezo, in-komponi.
- Comprehend**, *v. t.* qonda, qiqa; (*comprise*), quka, shwankatèla; **comprehensible**, *a.* -qondekile, -nokuqondeka; **comprehension**, *n.* ingqondo, ing-qiqa; im-visiso; **comprehensive**, *a.* -qukela; **comprehensiveness**, *n.* uku-qukela, uku-shwankatèla.
- Compress**, *v. t.* boba, cutá, cutísa, foca, nyinga; **compressed**, *a.* -cuténe, cutékile, -focekile, -nyingekile; **compression**, *n.* uku-nyingwa, uku-cinezela.
- Comprise**, *v. t.* qukela, shwankatela.
- Compromise**, *v. i.* yekelelana; hlangabezana; *n.* uku-yekelelana, uku-hlangabezana.
- Compulsion**, *n.* uku-nyanzelwa; **compulsory**, *a.* -nyanzelwe, -ngesikónkosi.
- Computation**, *n.* u-nkwintshana, u-valo.
- Compute**, *v. t.* bala; **computer**, *n.* umbali; **computation**, *n.* uku-bala.
- Comrade**, *n.* i-kólwane, i-qabane, umlingane, isi-nxulumane; u-wetá, u-wenu, u-wabo; **comradeship**, *n.* ubu-kólwane, ubu-lingane, ubu-qabane.
- Con**, *v. t.* funda into ngenyameko.
- Concave**, *a.* -sibéne; -sigingqi; **concavity**, *n.* isi-gingqi.
- Conceal**, *v. t.* fihla, gubungela, gusha, qusheka, sibekela; dukisa, godla, gquma, sitélisa; *in the mouth*, gxulusha; *against the body*, kwábasha; *c. one's tracks*, gquka; *c. one's meaning*, nxusa; **concealed**, *a.* -gushekile, -fihlakele; -qushekile; **concealment**, *n.* im-fihleko, in-dukiso, i-gusha(nxa), uku-fihlwa.
- Concede**, *v. t.* vuma; yeka, nika; **concession**, *n.* im-vumo; isi-vumelo; into enikwayo.
- Conceit**, *n.* i-fatshi, uku-zidla, uku-zingca, uku-gasa; **conceited**, *a.* -tíwe-lwale lifatshi, -zidla, -zingca, -namatata, -nyolula intamo.
- Conceive**, *v. t.* tábatá entliziweni, qiqa, qonda; tábatá ngesizalo, káula, mitá; **conception**, *n.* uku-qiqa, uku-qonda; ing-cingo, ing-cingane; uku-káula, uku-mitá.
- Concentrate**, *v. t.* hlanganisa or misa ndawonye, qukanisa; *c. on or for*, fwinqela; **concentrated**, *a.* -qukene; -tè-ngqo; **concentration**, *n.* uku-hlanganiswa, uku-fwinqelwa.
- Concern**, *n.* i-lungelo, um-cimbí; isihoyo, u-kátálelo, i-xála, isi-xálisho; **concern**, *v. t.* lunga ku, lunge na, lungela; kátáza; **concerned**, *a.* -kátázekile, -xálike, -dandatékile, -tè-ngxungu; *c. about*, -kátálela, -hoya; **concerning**, *prep.* nga, malungana na, ngokusingisela e.
- Concert**, *n.* uku-vumelana, imvumelano (ngecebo); um-culo, um-bolofo, ikonsati; **concert**, *v. t.* cebisa, yila, búnga.

Conchology, *n.* ulwazi ngamaqokobé.
Conciliate, *v. t.* camagusha, tómalalisa, xolisa; **conciliatory**, *a.* -tózamile; -okuxolisa; **conciliation**, *n.* u-xoliso.
Concise, *a.* -mfutshane ngentetó.
Conclave, *n.* i-búnga, i-gqugula, i-qumfu, u-cweyo; *meet in c.* gqugula.
Conclude, *v. i.* péla, hlanganiswa; *v. t.* gqiba, pētá; cinga; **conclusion**, *n.* uku-péla, isi-pélo, isi-púmelo, um-pétó, uku-hlanganiswa; isi-gqibo; *bring to a c.* finyeza; **conclusive**, *a.* -qinile, -qinisekile.
Concoct, *v. t.* ceba, qopóloza; yila, enza; **concoction**, *n.* into eyiliweyo.
Concomitant, *a.* -hamba na, -péleka; **concomitant**, *n.* into ehambá nenye.
Concord, *n.* u-, im-vumelano, u-, im-visisano; **concordant**, *a.* -vumelana; **concordance**, *n.* isalatiso samazwi enwadi; **concordat**, *n.* imvumelano we-Popo nombuso otile.
Concourse, *n.* im-bútó, i-hlokondiba, u-ngungelwano, isi-qú; *large*, ingqungqutela, isi-yunguma; *tumultuous*, im-bútumbútú; *place of c.* um-kándo.
Concrete, *a.* -kóyo, -yiyo, -yonanto; *n.* into ekóyo; ilitye elenziwe ngesamente; **concretion**, *n.* uku-kúlelana zibe nto nye; ilitye eliyimbúbá.
Concubine, *n.* i-shweshwe; **concupinage**, *n.* u-shwesho, ubu-shweshwe.
Concupiscence, *n.* ili-té, in-kanuko.
Concur, *v. i.* vuma, vumelana; **concurrence**, *n.* uku-vuma, im-vumelano; **concurrent**, *a.* -hambá kunye; **concurrently**, *adv.* ngaxesha nye, kunye.
Concussion, *n.* uku-nqúbana, intshukumo enkulu, u-hlukuhleko.
Condemn, *v. t.* fumana enetyala, gweba; **condemnable**, *a.* -gwebeka; **condemnation**, *n.* uku-gwetywa, u-gwebo; **condemnatory**, *a.* -okugweba.
Condense, *v. i.* -jiya, nquma; **condense**, *v. t.* jiyisa, fweqelisa; futshaniswa; **condensed**, *a.* -bunjiwe, -dibene, -jiyile; *c.* milk, in-kandanisi.
Condescend, *v. i.* tóba, hlambá ezantsi; **condescension**, *n.* ukuhlambá ezantsi.
Condign, *a.* -fanelekile; -nehlazo.
Condiment, *n.* into yokuqóla ukutya.
Condition, *n.* uku-ma, ubu-me, i-, isi-mo, i-meko, in-tlalo; in-dawo, um-gaqo, in-dawo, um-gqaliselo;

ubu-njani; *in what c.?* -njanina?
conditional, *a.* -ngemigaqo, -ngezimeko.
Condole, *c.* with, kúza; **condolence**, *n.* uku-kúza; **condoler**, *n.* um-kúzi.
Condone, *v. t.* se-yeka; xolela.
Condor, *n.* ixálanga elikúlu lase-America.
Conduce, *v.* tsaleta; **conducive**, *a.* -tsalela e.
Conduct, *v. t.* sa (isa), kápá, kókela; hlabela, ququzelela; *c.* oneself, zipátá; *c.* over, weza; *be conducted*, qubeka; **conduct**, *n.* i-, u-hambó, isi-milo, uku-zipátá; *good c.* ihambó entle; **conductor**, *n.* um-kápi, um kókeli, um-ququzeleli.
Conduit, *n.* i-, um-jelo; i-bóbó, um sele.
Cone, *n.* itsolo elinqúkuva, i-cóçoyi; **conical**, *a.* -bucóçoyi.
Coney, *n.* im-bíla; tree, um-qá.
Confabulate, *v. i.* xoxa; **confabulation**, *n.* ing-xoxo.
Confection, *n.* ukwenza ngokuxuba; i-nqudenqu; **confectioner**, *n.* umenzi wezimuncumuncu; **confectionery**, *n.* izi-muncumuncu.
Confederate, *v. i.* cebisana, nqopísana, télelana; **confederacy**, *n.* uku-nqopísana; **confederation**, *n.* umanyano lwamazwe; **confederates**, *n.* abanqopíseneyo.
Confer, *v. i.* cebisana, wayaza; **confer**, *v. t.* nika; *c.* upon, nikela; *c. a favour*, babala; *c. with*, cebisana na; **conference**, *n.* u-cebano, ing-xoxo, in-gqongo, in-gqungqutela, i-qumfu, in-komfa.
Confess, *v. t.* vuma, xela, tyíla, béncá; *c.* immorality, bula; **confession**, *n.* u-, im-, isi-vumo, u-béncó, u-bulo; **confessional**, *n.* isi-guqo; **confessor**, *n.* ova isivumo sezono.
Confide, *v. i.* kólosa; *c.* in, kólosa nga, kólwa ngu; *c. to*, kúlumbá; **confidant(e)**, *n.* i-kólwane, isi-tándane-(kazi); **confidence**, *n.* i-témbá, uku-témbá, u-kólo, in-koloseko; u-cweyo; *family c.* intong' esekósi; **confident**, *a.* -kólosa, -kólosekile, -kólwa, -netémbá; **confidential**, *a.* -témbékile, -okuhlebelá.
Configuration, *n.* isi-mo, isi-milo, umpánde.
Confine, *v. t.* valela; bopá, nxiba; xinanisa; **confined**, *a.* -valelwe;

- xinene; **confinement**, *n.* uku-valelwa, uku-botshwa, uku-nxitywa; uku-beleka, uku-zala; **confines**, *n.* imi-da, uku-pêla.
- Confirm**, *v. t.* qinisa, zimasa; nyanisisa, qinisisa, qinisekisa, nqfnela, xâsa; ncamatisela; **confirmation**, *n.* uku-qinisisa, isi-qiniso; ing-qiniseko; isi-ncamatiselo; ubeko lwezandla; **confirmatory**, *a.* -okuqinisa.
- Confiscate**, *v. t.* mbûlula, pâlusa, qwela; *c. the property of*, dla; **confiscation**, *n.* uku-dliwa, u-dliwo, u-qwelo.
- Conflagration**, *n.* umlilo omkulu, i-dangadanga; uku-tsha, uku-tshiswa.
- Conflict**, *n.* uku-bambâna, uku-lwa, ulu-lo, i-dabi; **conflict**, *v. i.* bambâna, lwa, câsana; **conflicting**, *a.* -câsene, -ngavumani.
- Confluence**, *n.* um-elelo; **confluent**, *a.* -elela.
- Conform**, *v. i.* xelisa abanye; *c. to*, fanisa, milisa, qêla, vumela; **conformable**, *a.* -vumelene, -yelelene; **conformation**, *n.* uku-mila, ukuyilwa; **conformity**, *n.* uku-vumelana; *in c. with*, ngokwa.
- Confound**, *v. t.* bîda, dubaduba, matîsa, zulisa, xaka; dibanisa, tywakanisa; **confounded**, *a.* -bîdekile, -dubadubekile, -xakile; -tywakaniselwe.
- Confraternity**, *n.* ubu-zalwane.
- Confront**, *v. t.* hlangabeza, jonga; songela; *c. with*, misa ubuso ngobuso.
- Confuse**, *v. t.* bîda, duba(duba), pâzamisisa; botya; (*an issue*), bonda; **confused**, *a.* -bîdekile, -dubadubekile, -pâmbékile, -xubayekele, -lahlekile; **confusion**, *n.* u-bîdekile, isi-dubedube, isi-dubanti(ni), isi-botyolo; u-dano, um-ptî, im-, isi-, ubu-ptîptî, ing-xuba; is-aqunge, um-bodamo; *great*, in-gxakangxaka, ama-nxadanaxada, in-gxumbungxumbû; *utter*, isi-yilayila; *inextricable*, ing-xuba ka-xaka; *put to c.* betâ adubedubeke.
- Confute**, *v. t.* pikisa, eyisa, ncamisa; **confutation**, *n.* ukupikiswa kwentetô.
- Congel**, *v. i.* jiya, nquma; **congealed**, *a.* -jiiyile; **congelation**, *n.* uku-jiya.
- Congener**, *n.* owohlobo lunye nomnye.
- Congential**, *a.* -tândekile, -mnandi, -obuhlobo; **congeniality**, *n.* uku-tândeka.
- Congenital**, *a.* -okuzalwa, -wazalwa nayo.
- Conger eel**, *n.* uhlobo lomhegane.
- Congeries**, *n.* i-wangala, um-wawalala.
- Congest**, *v. t.* zalisa, dibanisa, *or* fumbêla, gqitâ; **congested**, *a.* dibene gqitâ, -xinene; **congestion**, *n.* uku-xinana, uku-dumbâ, uku-dibana, ukuqokelelana kwegazi.
- Conglomerate**, *v. t.* fumbêla izinto ngezinto; **conglomerate**, *n.* ilitye eliyinxuba; **conglomeration**, *n.* imfumbâ, ing-xuba ka-xaka.
- Congratulate**, *v. t.* vuya *or* vuyisana na, vuyela; *c. oneself upon*, ziyolisa nga; **congratulation**, *n.* uku-vuyela; **congratulatory**, *a.* -okuvuyela.
- Congregate**, *v. i.* butâ, butêlana, ngunga, ngungelana, hlanganisana; *c. at or to*, pêlele e; **congregation**, *n.* im-, um-butô, isi-kûngu, in-tlanganiso; i-bandla, i-famente; **congregating**, *n.* i-butêlo.
- Congress**, *n.* in-gqungqutêla; i-Palamente.
- Congruent**, *a.* -lingana nxa zonke; **congruous**, *a.* -lungelana, -vumelana; **congruity**, *n.* uku-lungelana, ukuvumelana.
- Conifer**, *n.* umtî wepayine; **coniferous**, *a.* -namabûmbûlu okompayine.
- Conjecture**, *v. t.* cinga, zindla, têlekelela, ngabaza; **conjecture**, *n.* u-, isizindlo; **conjectural**, *a.* -okuzindla.
- Conjoin**, *v. i.* hlangana, manya; *v. t.* manyanisa; **conjoint**, *a.* -manyanisiwe; **conjointly**, *adv.* kunye.
- Conjugal**, *a.* -asemtshatweni; -abatshatileyo.
- Conjunction**, *n.* uku-hlangana, ukudibana; ilizwi elidibanisayo; **conjunctive**, *a.* -okudibanisa; **conjunction**, *n.* isimo semeko; *at this c.* xa kunjalo.
- Conjure**, *v. t.* bongoza, kûnga; nyanga, enza ubugqi, enza igonigontsi; **conjurer**, *n.* i-camaga, i-gududu; **conjuring**, *n.* i-gonigontsi.
- Connect**, *v. t.* dibanisa, hlanganisa, manya; nxibeleva, xokelela, qagamshela; **connected**, *a.* -hlangene; -nxibeleva, -xokelelene, -pâtêlelene; *c. with*, -alamene, -nxibeleva ku-, -yolelene na; **connection**, *n.* uku-nxibelevana, nj. isi-zalwane, ubukwê; um-, um-zalwane, um-, is-alamene.
- Connive at**, *v.* vumela into embi; **connivance**, *n.* uku-vumela, umbulungo; *w. the c. of*, esazi naye.
- Connoisseur**, *n.* icûle ngezinto zobuhle.

Connote, *v. t.* tétá kanjako; quka; **connotation**, *n.* in-tetó; okuqukeneyo.

Connubial, *a.* -asemtshatweni.

Conquer, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa; **conquerable**, *a.* -nokweyiswa; **conquered**, *a.* -oyisekile; **conqueror**, *n.* um-eyisi, um-oyisi; **conquest**, *n.* ukw-eyisa, is-ul-oyiso.

Consanguinity, *n.* ukwalamana ngegazi.

Consanguine, *n.* in-tliziyo; is-azela, unkwintshana, u-valo; **c.-stricken**, *a.* -tél-laqa; **conscientious**, *a.* -lilungisa, -nomxélo; **conscientiousness**, *n.* ukwenza ngomxélo.

Conscious, *a.* -azi, -sazi, -va, -siva; **consciously**, *adv.* esazi; **consciousness**, *n.* ukw-azi, ulu-vo; *of guilt*, unkwintshana, um-vandedwa.

Conscript, *n.* umnyanzelwa emfazweni; **conscription**, *n.* unyanzelo emfazweni.

Consecrate, *v. t.* ahlulela; ngwalisa, sungula; **consecrated**, *a.* -ahlulelwe, -ngwalisiwe; -sungulwe; **consecration**, *n.* ukw-ahlulela, uku-ngwalisa; uku-sungulwa.

Consecutive, *a.* -landelana.

Consent, *v. i.* vuma; *c. to*, vumela; **consent**, *n.* im-vume, u-, im-vumelo; *w. one c.* ngamoya mnye; **consensus**, *n.* imvumelano-jikelele.

Consequence, *n.* i-landela, i-vela-mva; im-pumo, isi-qámo; *of no c.* -ngabi lutó; **consequent**, *a.* -landela; **consequential**, *a.* -nokuzitsho.

Conserve, *v. t.* gcina, londoloza; qwáyitá; **conservation**, *n.* uku-gcinwa; **conservator**, *n.* um-gcini; **conservatory**, *n.* indlu yokukúlisela imitána; **conservative**, *a.* -tánd'-amasiko amadala, -sitleselele.

Consider, *v. t.* cinga, camanga, gqalisela, kángela, qikelela, qwalasela, télekelela, zindla; *deeply*, hlafuna, tyisa, nqolosa, kángela ngozwane; (*regard as*), balela; **considerable**, *a.* -anele, -kudlwana; **considerate**, *a.* -noku-cinga, -nentelekelelo, -nenceba, -nce-ndezela; **consideration**, *n.* ing-, isi-camango, u-, isi-zindlo, u-qwalaselo, um-gqaliselo, i-nqoloselo; **considerateness**, *n.* in-telekelelo, uku-tánta-misa.

Consign, *v. t.* tuma; *c. to*, túmela, ninkela; faka e; *c. to destruction*, singela pántsi; **consignee**, *n.* um-túnyelwa; **consignment**, *n.* uku-

túmela; utútó olutúnyelweyo; **consignor**, *n.* um-túmeli.

Consist, *v. i.* bakó; *c. of*, enziwe nga, dibene nga, fumbátá; ba yi; **consistent**, *a.* -qinile, -tél-qampu; -vumelana; *c. with*, vumelene na, yelelene na; **consistence**, **consistency**, *n.* uku-qina; uku-vumelana; **consisting of**, engu, eli, eyi, nj.

Console, *v. t.* kúza, nxénxézela, tútú-zela, onwabisa, leleza; **consolation**, *n.* u-kúzo, in-, u-tútú-zelo, ul-onwabiso, ul-onwabo; **consoler**, *n.* um-kúzi.

Consolidate, *v. t.* qinisa, zinzisa; **consolidated**, *a.* -akékile, -ndoqo.

Consonant, *a.* -vumelene; *n.* isandi esingebizwe sodwa; **consonance**, *n.* uku-vumelana, im-vumelano.

Consort, *v. i.* hlangana, butélana, dlelana; **consort**, *n.* um-lingane; indoda or umfazi; i-kumkanikazi.

Conspicuous, *a.* -balasela, -balulekile, -sekuhleni, -tyalusele; *c. object*, i-póma.

Conspire, *v. i.* búnga, cebana, bopélana; **conspiracy**, *n.* ing-cebiswano; uku-cetywa.

Constable, *n.* im-pohloyiyana, i-dindala, i-polisa; **constabulary**, *n.* amapolisa.

Constant, *a.* -qinisekile, -xikile, -ngaguquki; -hlala ikó; **constantly**, *adv.* futí, kusoloko, izo' nemihla, qo; hlala *as aux.*; **constancy**, *n.* uku-qiniseka.

Constellation, *n.* isiyoko senkwenkwezi.

Consternation, *n.* uku-kwánqiswa, ukumamaniseka, ukuqipúk' umbilini, uku-xugxa.

Constipation, *n.* ukungaqúbi kwesisu, uku-qina, u-qino; **constipated**, *a.* -qinile.

Constituent, *a.* -enzisa; *n.* is-ahluko; um-nyuli; **constituency**, *n.* abanyuli bonke.

Constitute, *v. t.* misa, enza; **constitution**, *n.* u-, isi-meko, is-mo, isimilo; isi-tété; imi-tétó, imi-gaqo; **constitutional**, *a.* -okomtétó; *n.* ukusela umoya.

Constrain, *v. t.* nyanzela, joka; **constraint**, *n.* uku-nyanzelwa.

Constrict, *v. t.* cutá, finga, nyinga.

Construct, *v. t.* enza, aká, yila; **construction**, *n.* ukw-aká; is-aklwo.

Construe, *v. t.* cacisa, cáza.

Consul, *n.* iliso lelinye ilizwe, um-meli ; umpátí omkúlu kuma-Roma ; **consular**, *a.* ommeli ; **consulate**, *n.* umzi wommeli ; **consulship**, *n.* ubu-pátí, ixa lokupátá.

Consult, *v. i.* cebana, búnga, wayaza ; *secretly*, cweya, gqugula ; **consult**, *v. t.* cela icebo ku ; (*a witch-doctor*), vúmisa ; **consultation**, *n.* uku-cebisana, uku-cweya ; u-cweyo, i-gqugula.

Consume, *v. t.* dla, otá, gqibela, tshabalalisa ; **consumed**, *a.* -dlekile ; **consumption**, *n.* uku-dleka ; indleko ; i-pépá ; **consumer**, *n.* um-dli ; **consumptive**, *a.* -nepépá, -nesifuba ; *n.* onepépá.

Consummate, *v. t.* feza ; **consummate**, *a.* -fezekile ; -pélele ; **consummation**, *n.* uku-fezeka, isi-pélo.

Contact, *n.* uku-cukumisa ; ukw-ayamana, uku-hlangana ; *in c.* -ayamene.

Contagion, **contagiousness**, *n.* ukusulela, i-sululebe ; **contagious**, *a.* -sulela.

Contain, *v. t.* bambá ; quka ; **contained** *in*, -bopéne na.

Contaminate, *v. t.* dyobá ; ncólisa, pútísa, sulela ; **contaminated**, *a.* -dyobékile, nj. ; **contamination**, *n.* uku-dyobéka, nj.

Contemn, *v. t.* cukuceza, dela, eya, nyembénya, cekisa ; **contempt**, *n.* u-cukucezo, u-, in-deló, in-deleko, u-nyembényo, isi-yaluyalu ; *express c.* nximza ; *treat w. c.* cukula, eya ; **contemptible**, *a.* -delekile, -eyekile, -yinukunukwana ; **contemptuous**, *a.* -nokucukuceza ; -nukuneza, -qánqalaza ; **contemptuously**, *adv.* ngokunukuneza.

Contemplate, *v. t.* kángela, tí-nzo ; cinga, camngca ; **contemplation**, *n.* uku-camngca.

Contemporary, *a.* -hlala *or* -hlika ngaxa linye na ; **contemporary**, *n.* u-wetú oyintanga.

Contend, *v. t.* pika ; bambána, píkisana, gagisana, ngxolisana, sukuzana ; *c. for*, píkela, bangisa ; *c. with*, píkisa, bambána *or* zuzana na ; **contention**, *n.* uku-píka, i-píke ; u-, im-pikiswano, ing-xabano, im-bángiswano, u-, im-bambáno ; im-bángiso ; **contentious**, *a.* -nenkani, -namapíke ; *c. person*, um-píki, u-píkapéle ; **contentiousness**, *n.* in-, ubun-kani.

Content, *n.* ubu-kúlu, isa-mbúku ; **contents**, izinto ezikóyo kwenye into.

Content, *n.* ukw-anela, uk-onwaba ; *a.* -anele, -kólwa ; *v. t.* kólisa, anelisa ; **contented**, *a.* -kóliwe, -kólisekile, -nyámnyékile, -onwabile, -xolile ; selevuma ; **contentment**, *n.* u-kólo, u-, in-koliseko, uku-nyámnyéka, uk-onwaba.

Conterminous, *a.* -nemida emeleneyo.

Contest, *n.* i-, im-, um-bāngo ; im-bangiso, im-pikiswano, in-gagiso ; um-nyadala ; **contest**, *v. t.* bangisa, pika ; (*an election*), zigqatsa kunyulo.

Context, *n.* indawo eyandulelayo nelandelayo enye encwadini.

Contiguous, *a.* -ayamene, -kufupí ; **contiguity**, *n.* ukuba kufupí kanye.

Continent, *n.* ili-zwe elikúlu ; **continental**, *a.* -asezweni elikúlu ; -ase-Europe.

Continent, *a.* -zigcina, -zeyisa ; **continence**, *n.* uku-zigcina, uku-zeyisa.

Contingent, *a.* -livamhla ; *c. on*, -ma nga, -jinga ku ; **contingent**, *n.* impi ; **contingency**, *n.* i-vamhla.

Continue, *v. i.* hlala, mana, sala, *or* tí-foqo *as aux. c. steadily*, xononoza ; *v. t.* hambísa ; **continuance**, *n.* uku-hlala ; **continual**, *a.* -hlala ikó, mana ikó, -ngapéli ; **continually**, *adv.* futí, soloko ; hlala, mana, tí-foqo, *as aux. c.* **continuation**, *n.* uku-hambíseka, um-tyutyumezo ; **continuity**, *n.* uku-hambíseka, uku-ngapéli ; **continuous**, *a.* -ngapéli, -ngayeki ; **continuously**, *adv.* ngokungayeki, ngokutí-ngqi.

Contort, *v. t.* bija(bija) ; **contorted**, *a.* -bijabijekile, -sisiqotó ; **contortion**, *n.* uku-bijabija, uku-jilajila ; uku-zibija.

Contour, *n.* um-da, um-pétó.

Contra-, **contro-**, *prefix*, -cásene.

Contraband, *a.* -aliwe ngumtétó.

Contract, *v. i.* finyela, fwaqela, tí-cutú ; nqopísana, vumelana ; zimanya ; *v. t.* finyeza, fwaqelisa, cutá, cutánisa, sanganisa ; zibopá, nqopísa (ukwenza) ; **contract**, *n.* u-, im-, isi-vumelano, um-nqopíso ; **contracted**, *a.* -cuténe, -cutékile, -finyele, -sangene ; **contraction**, *n.* uku-sangana ; u-finyelo, u-shwabano ; **contractor**, *n.* um-nqopísi.

Contradict, *v. t.* píkisa, píkisa, cása ; **contradiction**, *n.* uku-píka ; con-

tradictory, *a.* -cásile; *c. to*, ngavumelani na, nxamnye na.
Contralto, *n.* i-alita.
Contrary, *a.* -cása, -cásene; -gwenxa, -nepike; *c. to*, cásene na, nxamnye na; *on the c., exp. by* suka as *aux. contrariety*, *n.* im-pambáno; *contrariwise*, *adv.* ngenxenyé.
Contrast, *n.* uku-ngafani; **contrast**, *v. t.* télekisa ukungafani.
Contravene, *v. t.* apúla; *cása*; **contravention**, *n.* ukwapúlwa (komtétó).
Contribute, *v. i.* nikela kunye nabanye, fuma; *ncedisa*; **contribution**, *n.* um-nikelo, i-lizo, u-, um-, isi-fumo; um-gido; **contributor**, *n.* um-nikeli; **contributory**, *a.* -okuncedisa.
Contrite, *a.* -danile, -hlabekile, -tyumkile, -lusizi (ngenxa yesono); **contrition**, *n.* uku-hlabeka, u-sizi.
Contrive, *v. t.* linga, ceba, dala, velisa, kutsha; **contrivance**, *n.* i-cebo, i-qínga; into edaliweyo, *or* evelisiweyo.
Control, *v. t.* laula, pátá; bandezisa, nqanda; **control**, *n.* u-laulo, im-pató; **controller**, *n.* um-páti.
Controvert, *v. t.* giba, píka, píka, kányeza; **controvertible**, *a.* -nokupíkwa; **controversy**, *n.* im-piki-swano; **controversial**, *a.* -okupíkiswa; -tánd' ukupíka.
Contumacious, *a.* -nenkani, -namapike; **contumacy**, *n.* in-kani, ubu-tshakatshezi.
Contumely, *n.* u-cukucezo, u-gibo, ing-cekiso, uku-gxeka; *treat with c.* gxeka.
Contuse, *v. t.* kútúla, tyabula; **contused**, *a.* -kútúkile; **contusion**, *n.* in-kutúko.
Conundrum, *n.* i-qashiqashi, i-fayifayi.
Convalescent, *a.* -cáca, qabuka; **convalescence**, *n.* uku-cáca, uku-qabuka.
Convection, *n.* ukuhambiseka kobushushu emanzini, kombane, nj.
Convene, *v. t.* hlanganisa, biza, mema; **convener**, *n.* um-memi, um-ququzeleli.
Convenient, *a.* -lungile, -fanelekile; **convenience**, *n.* uku-lunga, uku-faneleka.
Convent, *n.* umzi wonongendi.
Conventicle, *b.* intlanganiso engasese yokubedesha; indlu yokubedesha.
Convention, *n.* in-tlanganiso, im-bizo; i-siko; **conventional**, *a.* -okwesiko.

Converge, *v. i.* hlangebezana, nqamana.
Conversant with, *a.* -qelene na, -sazi kakuhle.
Converse, *v. i.* ncokola, tétá, xoxa; **conversation**, *n.* i-, izi-, ubu-ncoko; ing-xoxo; *secret*, u-eweyo; **conversational**, *a.* -okuncokola.
Convert, *v. t.* guqula; **convert**, *n.* i-guquka, i-gqoboka, i-kólwa; **converted**, *a.* -guqukile, -gqobokile; **convertible**, *a.* -guquleka; **conversion**, *n.* in-guquko, u-, in-gqoboko, ubu-gqoboka.
Convex, *a.* -nqúkuva; **convexity**, *n.* ubu-nqúkuva.
Convey, *v. t.* sa (isa), tútá, reyisha, layisha; *c. to*, sa ku, gqitísela, tútéla; **conveyance**, *n.* uku-siwa; i-nqwelo, i-kari; ipépá lokugqitísisa indlu, nj.; **conveyancer**, *n.* umbáli wemigaqo-micimbi; **conveyancing**, *n.* ukubála yona; **conveyer**, *n.* um-túti.
Convict, *v. t.* gweba, ohlwaya, tí unetyala; hlabá entliziyweni; **convicted**, *a.* -gwetyiwe, -hlatyiwe; **conviction**, *n.* uku-gwetywa, isi-gwebo; *of sin*, ukuzohlwaya ngesono.
Convince, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa, guba, kóla; **convinced**, *a.* -oyisekile, -eyisekile, -qinisekile; **conviction**, *n.* uku-qiniseka, u-kólo, in-koloseko, im-visiso.
Convivial, *a.* -omgeobo; **conviviality**, *n.* um-geobo.
Convoke, *v. t.* biza, mema; **convocation**, *n.* uku-biza; im-bízo, in-tlanganiso.
Convolve, *v. i.* jijana, tándelana; **convolution**, *n.* uku-jijana; ulu-hlu; **convoluted**, *a.* -jijekile, -tándelene; **convolulus**, *n.* umtána otándelayo.
Convoy, *v. t.* kápá, péleka; *n.* abapéleki bezixóbo, nj. izinto ezipélekwayo.
Convulse, *v. t.* didizelisa; **convulsed**, *a.* -didizele, -té-xwénéene; **convulsion**, *n.* uku-nyamalaza, ukutíwa-xwenene.
Cony, *n.* im-bíla.
Coo, *v. i.* nqula, nqufula, nqifila.
Cook, *v. t.* péka; *thoroughly*, pékisisa; *c. dry*, qótsa; **cook**, *n.* um-péki-(kazi); **cooked**, *a.* -vutíwe; -onde-lene; **cooking**, *n.* uku-péka; *a big c.* um-péko.
Cool, *v. i.* póla; *c. down*, póla, tí-bozololo, tíliza; *v. t.* pózisa; *a.* -pólile; -lipóla; *c. breeze*, im-pepó,

- in-tlengetwá; **cooler**, *n.* isi-bandiso; **coolness**, *n.* uku-póla, ama-yana.
- Coolie**, *n.* i-kula.
- Coop**, *n.* indlu yenkuku; isi-xana; **c.** *up*, *v. t.* valela; bandezela; **cooper**, *n.* umenzi wezixana nefatyi.
- Co-operate**, *v. i.* bambisana, ncedisana, galelelana, sebenzisana; **co-operation**, *n.* uku-bambisana, nj. intsebenziswano.
- Co-opt**, *v. t.* nyula abe ngoweqela.
- Co-ordinate**, *a.* -lungelelene; **co-ordinate**, *v. t.* lungelelanisa.
- Coot**, *n.* red-knobbed, u-nonqayi, inkuk' amanzi.
- Copal**, *n.* intlaka yokuqaba umti.
- Copartnership**, *n.* uku-bambisana.
- Cope with**, *v. i.* zama e, zamana na.
- Cope**, *n.* um-nweba (wompriste); **cop-ing**, *n.* um-qukumbélo wodonga.
- Copious**, *a.* -anele, -ninzi; **copiously**, *adv.* ngobuninzi; **copiousness**, *n.* ubu-ninzi.
- Copper**, *n.* u-bédu; i-dobilityi, i-peni; imbiza enkulu yobédu; **copper-thread**, *n.* in-gone; **copperas**, *n.* ivitrioli eluhlaza.
- Copse**, *n.* i-dada, i-tyólo.
- Copula**, *n.* ilizwi elidibanisa amanye; **copulative**, *a.* -okudibanisa.
- Copy**, *n.* i-fani, um-, isi-fano, umfanekiso, um-zekelo; **copy**, *v. t.* fanekisa, linganisa, xelisa; **copyist**, *n.* um-fanekisi; im-bókotwé; **copy-book**, *n.* incwadi yokubálela, i-kopi; **copyright**, *n.* ubu-mninindaba.
- Coquet**, *v. i.* ncokolisa; **coquetry**, *n.* uku-ncokolisa; **coquette**, *n.* um-ncokolisikazi.
- Coracle**, *n.* isikitshana esinqúkuva semiti eyetéyété nemfele.
- Coral**, *n.* i-korale; **coral-snake**, *n.* in-kamela; **coral-tree**, *n.* um-sintsi.
- Corbel**, *n.* isixáso esizotyweyo kwisaklwo.
- Cord**, *n.* int-sontelo, um-sonto; intambó, ulu-tya; *piece of*, um-nxetyana; **cord(uroy)**, *n.* i-kodi; **cordage**, *n.* in-tambó; **cordite**, *n.* ifuluwa engenamsi.
- Cordial**, *a.* -omxélo, -entliziyo, -yinene; *n.* intselo yokomeleza; **cordiality**, *n.* um-xélo, u-tángo, ubu-hlobo.
- Cordon**, *n.* u-ngqingo.
- Core**, *n.* of a horn, i-fola; of a fruit, ubu-túmbú.
- Cork**, *v. t.* vimbá, vingca; **cork**, *n.* isivimbó, isi-vingco; **corkscrew**, *n.* ibóla yokuvula ibotile, u-jiko; **cork-tree**, *n.* um-nqwane; **cork-wood**, *n.* um-hlunguti, um-mbú.
- Cormorant**, *n.* ihlungulu laselwandle.
- Corn**, *n.* inkozo etyiwayo, inqólowa, ifasi, ihabile, nj. uku-tya; **c.** and beer, um-cuku; **c.** and milk, ingxangxa, um-vubo; **c.** failing to ripen, in-kwatsha, i-ncombo; **c.** thrown down by birds, u-kóba; **c.** too thickly sown, in-tlatú; **Kaf.-c.** amazimbá, ama-bele; **Indian-c.** u-mbona; **corn-basket**, *n.* in-gobozi; **corn-cake**, *n.* i-qebengwana; **cornerake**, *n.* isa-, isi-zinzi; **cornfield**, *n.* int-simi (*pl.* ama); **cornpit**, *n.* isi-sele; **empty**, i-kóbo; **nearly full**, i-hokoha.
- Corn (on the foot)**, i-kwíniba.
- Cornea**, *n.* unwebu lweliso.
- Corner**, *n.* i-gumbi, in-gontsi, i-golonxa; *outer*, i-, im-pundu; *sheltered*, igwiba, i-dyagasi; **corner**, *n.* faka engxakini; ténga yonke into ekóyo; **corner-stone**, *n.* ilitye lembómbó, isi-seko; **cornerwise**, *adv.* ngembómbó.
- Cornet**, *n.* isi-godlo, i-xilongo.
- Cornice**, *n.* um-qosho, um-qukumbélo.
- Corolla**, *n.* isambátó sangapákatí sentyatyambó.
- Corollary**, *n.* inyaniso enqínwa yenye.
- Coronation**, *n.* ukutwéswa isitsaba; **coronet**, *n.* isitsaba senkosana; **coroner**, *n.* umpícoti wababulali.
- Corporal**, *n.* inkosana yamasoldati, ikopolo.
- Corporal**, *a.* -omzimbá; **corporate**, *a.* -manyene; **corporation**, *n.* um-manyano, im-búmbá; **corporeal**, *a.* -nomzimbá.
- Corps**, *n.* iqela lamasoldati; *select*, ingcobo; **army-c.** umkósi wama-40,000.
- Corpse**, *n.* isi-dumbu ofileyo.
- Corpulent**, *a.* -yingxukuma, -sinquku, -yinkahlela; **corpulence**, *n.* ubungxukuma.
- Corpusele**, *n.* isuntswana elincinanana.
- Corral**, *n.* utángo lokukúsela; ubuhlanti.
- Correct**, *v. t.* lungisa; luleka; tétisa, ohlwaya; **correct**, *a.* -lungile, -yinyani; **correction**, *n.* uku-lungisa; u-lungiso, u-luleko; in-tetiso; **corrective**, *a.* -okulungisa; **correctly**, *adv.* ngokulungileyo; **corrector**, *n.*

- um-luleki, um-ohlwayi; **correctness**, *n.* uku-lunga.
- Correlate**, *v. t.* quka (izinto ezalameneyo.)
- Correspond**, *v. i.* lungela, lungelelana; bálelana; **corresponding to**, -lungelelene na; **correspondent**, *n.* um-báleli; **correspondence**, *n.* uku-lungelelana; im-bálelwano.
- Corridor**, *n.* umba or umbólompo onopahla.
- Corroborate**, *v. t.* nyanisisa, qinisisa, nqínelana na; **corroborative**, *a.* -qinisa, -nqínela; **corroboration**, *n.* uku-nyanisiswa, nj.
- Corrode**, *v. i.* gxwala; sinyeka; *v. t.* dla, renya; **corroded**, *a.* -dlekile, -fenyekile; **corrosion**, *n.* uku-gxwala, uku-sinyeka.
- Corrugate**, *v. t.* enz' ibe nemiqolo; **corrugated**, *a.* -nemiqolo; *c.* iron, i-zinki.
- Corrupt**, *v. i.* bola, pútá, onakala; *v. t.* bozisa, pútísa, onakalisa; ngxenga; **corrupt**, *a.* -bolile, -pútíle, -onakele, -yimbózisa; **corruptible**, *a.* -nokonakala; -nokuhendwa; **corruption**, *n.* uku-bola, uku-pútá; uk-onakala; uku-kóhlokala; uku-pámhá umtétó.
- Corsair**, *n.* inyangaza laselwandle.
- Corset**, *n.* isi-teyisi.
- Cortex**, *n.* i-xolo; **cortical**, *a.* -exolo.
- Coruscate**, *v. i.* dangaza ngentlantsi.
- Cosmetic**, *n.* into yokutámhá ubuso.
- Cosmos**, *n.* indalo yonke; **cosmical**, *a.* -endalo yonke; **cosmopolitan**, *a.* -ezwe lonke; *n.* ummi wezwe lonke.
- Cost**, *v. t.* dla, melwa yi; **cost**, *n.* indleko, i-xabiso, i-mali; **costly**, *a.* -dla imali, -dulu, -nqabile; **costliness**, *n.* uku-nqaba, ubu-dulu.
- Costal**, *a.* -asezimbánjeni.
- Costermonger**, *n.* umténngisi wemifuno, nj. esitrateni.
- Costive**, *a.* -qinile; **costiveness**, *n.* uqino lwesisu.
- Costume**, *n.* in-gubo, isi-vató, i-lokwe.
- Cosy**, *a.* -sitíle, -mfumamfuma; -nokonwaba.
- Cot**, **cottage**, *n.* in-dlwana; **cottar**, **cottage**, *n.* um-ninindlwana.
- Cotton**, *n.* i-kotone, i-kaliko; i-fali; *raw c.* i-qapu; *wild c.* um-qapu.
- Cotyledon**, *n. var. sp.* i-péwula.
- Coucal**, *n.* Burchell's, u-bikwé.
- Couch**, *n.* i-kóyi, isi-lili, isi-nqénqélo, in-dumanga, i-sofa; **couch**, *v. i.* lala, butúma, ncatáma; **couch-grass**, *n.* u-qaqaqa.
- Cough**, *v. i.* kóhlela; **cough**, *n.* u-kóhlokóhlo; **coughing**, *n.* uku-kóhlela.
- Could**, *p. t. of can*, ebe or waye nako.
- Coulter**, *n.* isikali sepuluwa.
- Council**, *n.* i-búnga, i-qumfu; *executive or secret*, i-gqugula; *district c.* ibúnga lesitíli; *divisional c.* ibúnga lesiqingata; *town c.* ibúnga ledolopu, i-kantsele; **councillor**, *n.* i-, um-pákati; *of rank*, in-duna, i-nene, isi-nxiba-mxáka, isi-dwangube; *the councillors*, i-, isi-pákati; **councillorship**, *n.* ubu-pákati.
- Counsel**, *n.* i-cebo, ing-cebiso, i-qinga; (*lawyer*), um-tétéli, um-vikeli, i-gqwétá; *take c.* búnga; cebisana; **counsel**, *v. t.* cebisa, qinga; luleka; **counsellor**, *n.* um-cebisi, i-ceba-zinto.
- Count**, *n.* in-kosi, isi-dwangube; **countess**, *n.* in-kosikazi, i-nenekazi.
- Count**, *v. t.* bala; **count**, *n.* i-nqaku; uku-balwa; **counting-house**, *n.* i-ofisi yokubala; **countless**, *a.* ngenakubalwa.
- Countenance**, *n.* ubu-so; *v. t.* xása, omeleza.
- Counter-**, *pref.* -cásene.
- Counter**, *n.* itafile yokuténngisa.
- Counteract**, *v. t.* cása, eyisa.
- Counter-attack**, *n.* igalelo lokupinda.
- Counterbalance**, *v. t.* dlisa ngomtwálo.
- Counterblast**, *n.* in-caso engqongqo.
- Counterfeit**, *a.* -ngeyinene, -yinkohliso; *counterfeit*, *n.* um-fanekiso.
- Counterfoil**, *n.* isinqe setikiti, nj.
- Countermand**, *v. t.* foxisa.
- Countermarch**, *v. i.* buya umva, buyelela.
- Countermine**, *v. i.* mbá umnxúma onyova; *v. t.* cása ngeqínga.
- Counterpane**, *n.* isigubungelo somandlalo.
- Counterpart**, *n.* elinye icala; into efana nenyé; ofana nomnye; um-fanekiso.
- Counterpoise**, *v. t.* dlisa ngomtwálo; *n.* umtwálo odlisa omnye.
- Countersign**, *v. t.* faka umda; **countersign**, *n.* umvelapí kwabomkósi.
- Countervail**, *v. t.* dlisa ngomtwálo, gqwesa.
- Country**, *n.* ili-zwe, um-hlaba; amapánde; *bushy*, ubu-gxwayiba; *open*, u-bala; **countryman**, *n.* owasema-

pändleni; **fellow-c.** um-wetú, um-wenu, um-wabo.

County, n. isipáluka selizwe.

Coupe, n. ikari esihlalo sicalanye.

Couple, n. isi-bini; indoda nomkaké; **couple, v. t.** bandakanyisa, hlanganisa, konxa; (*oæen*), kopola; **coupling, n.** uku-hlanganisa; isi-bandakanyiso, i-konxa; **couplet, n.** imigca emibini yesibongo.

Courage, n. ubu-doda, ubu-ganga, ubu-kálipá, ubu-njengele, ubu-qáji, ubu-foti; u-, in-kalipó, isi-bindi; *show c.* fota; *take c.* kálipá, omelela; **courageous, a.** -nobudoda, nobuganga, nj. -likálipá, -lifoti, -yinjengele, nj.

Courier, n. isi-gidimi; um-péleki.

Course, n. um-endo, um-gaqa, um-kándlo; i-, u-hambó; um-jikelo, um-jikelezo; um-gca; u-cambá; isahluko sokudla; *of c.* kakade; kambé; **course, v. i.** zingela ngezinja; **courser, n.** ihashe eliyimbáleki.

Court, n. i-bala, in-tendezezo, inkundla; ibandla lenkosi, i-komkúlu; aba-gwebi; *high c.* inkundla epézulu; *magistrate's c.* in-kantolo, i-ofisi; *at c.* komkúlu; *c. language, u.* isi-kúlumo; *the courts,* inkundla zamatyala; **court, v. t.** filisha, neokolisa; *c. favour,* nekelela; **courteous, a.** -linene, -nembéko, -nokutántamisa; **courtesan, n.** i-ñaukazi; **courtesy, n.** ubu-nene, im-béko, uku-tántamisa; **courthouse, n.** indlu yamatyala, inkantolo; **courtier, n.** um-busi, umfo wakomkúlu; **courtly, a.** -púcukile; -ncekelela; **court-martial, n.** amatyala emkósini; **courtship, n.** uku-filisha, uku-neokolisa; **courtyard, n.** in-tendezezo.

Cousin, n. um-zalwana; *where parents are brothers,* um-takweter; *where parents are brother and sister,* um-za.

Cove, n. i-cwétyana, i-ngqonga.

Covenant, v. i. nqopisa, nqopisana, vumelana; **covenant, n. u.** um-vumelano, u-cebano, um-nqopisano; **covenanter, n.** um-nqopisi.

Cover, v. t. gquma, gqubutéla, gubungela; (*traverse*), gqiba; *c. up,* gusha, qusheka; (*misdeeds*), bumbá; (*tracks*), gquka; *c. with a blanket,* tí-bú; *with a lid,* cika, sibekela; *with earth,* selela; **cover, n.** isi-ciko, isi-sibekelo; indawo yokuzimela,

in-kuselo; **covered, a.** -gqubutéle, -gushekile, -cikekile, nj. *c. with clouds,* -sibekele, -sitwá ngamafu; **covering, n.** isi-gqubutélo, isi-nxóbo, i-qíya; *hard, u-qweqwe;* *slight,* u-ngwengwezi; *c. up,* int-selelo; **covert, n.** i-sité, int-sitélo, indawo yokuzimela; um-lalelo, isi-kúndla; **coverlet, n.** isigubungelo somandlalo; **covertly, adv.** ngokufihlayo.

Covet, v. t. bawela, nqwenela, falela (into yomnye); ginyela amaté; **coveted, a.** -nqwenekile, -ginyekile; **covetous, a.** -nokubawa, -falela; **covetousness, n.** uku-bawa, i-, u-, um-nqwenelo.

Covey, n. umhlambí wentaka.

Cow, n. in-komo, i-mazi (yenkomo); *given to a bride for luck,* inkomo yobulunga; *giving little milk,* isa-qaga, isa-qafa; *giving milk freely,* is-ehlisi; *lent for milking,* i-nqoma; *old, lean,* um-guxakazi; *recently calved,* in-dlezana; *refusing to be milked,* um-qátúkazi; *straying,* i-dlatyani; *with blind teats,* im-fambéle; *with first calf,* i-zibulakazi.

COLOURS: *black,* i-mnyamakazi; *b. and white,* i-lungakazi; *dark brown,* int-sundukazi; *dark red,* im-fusakazi; *dark yellow,* i-nqombókazi; *dun,* im-dakakazi, im-pofukazi; *grey,* in-gwevukazi; *light red,* in-gqwangakazi; *red,* i-bomvukazi; *r. and white,* i-neokazi; *tawny,* im-túqwakazi; *white-backed,* in-konekazi; *w.-backed and -bellied,* i-badikazi; *white-bellied,* i-wasakazi; *white-faced,* im-pemvukazi; *white-flanked,* in-tusikazi; *white-spotted,* i-nakazi, i-fwexukazi; *white-throated,* i-falakazi; *with white spot on shoulder,* i-nqábekazi; *with spotted shoulder,* in-kulungakazi; *yellow,* i-bélukazi. **HORNS:** *aslant,* i-ukukazi; *erect,* im-pohlolokazi; *flat, spreading,* in-dlazikazi; *one erect, one hanging,* in-nxelekazi; *pointing backward,* im-tyatokazi; *pointing forward and inward,* i-qukumbákazi; *pointing outward,* im-pikwanekazi; *without horns,* i-nqúkuvakazi; *cows without oxen,* u-kómokazi; **cowdung, n.** fresh, ubu-longwe, ubu-longo; *dry,* i-longwe, i-longo; *in dust,* um-gquba.

Cow, v. t. botóza, dida, dambisa; **cowed, a.** -botóziwe, -lididwa.

Coward, *n.* i-gwala, i-pákúpákú, i-tyutyuva; i-ulu-ulu; **cowardly**, *a.* -ligwala, *nj.* **cowardice**, *n.* ubu-gwala, *nj.*

Cower, *v. i.* kóva; dimala.

Cowl, *n.* um-nqwazi, isi-gubungelo.

Cowry shells, *n.* *dark*, ing-qoqo; *large dark*, ama-yila; *white*, ing-caca.

Cowslip, *n.* intyatyambó entle yapé-sheya.

Coxcomb, *n.* i-cácámbísa, isi-cocombéla.

Coxswain, *n.* induna yesikitshana.

Coy, *a.* -nentloni, -nyewu; **coyness**, *n.* in-tloni, ubu-nyewu.

Cozen, *v. t.* nywéleza, nywénywéla.

Crab, *n.* in-kala, u-nonkala; **c.-apple**, *n.* iapile emuncu; **crabbed**, *a.* -buquzangwana.

Crack, *v. i.* tí-qéke, qékeka, tí-qwá, qwáfa, iwabaza; geaba; qáqámbá, qúqúmbá; *as a falling tree*, tyatyazela, tétá; *as a musket*, tí-gqu; **crack**, *v. t.* qékeza, tí-gqebe, gqwaba; canda; (*a whip*), qáfaza; **crack**, *n.* u-tánda, um-fanta; *in the skin*, ilisa; *of a whip*, isi-qáfazo; **cracks on the head**, ama-nkankanka; **crack!** *intj.* vité! **cracked**, *a.* -qékekile, -xatúkile; **cracker**, *n.* uhlobo lomqatáne; inquma lokudubula; **cracking**, *n.* u-tywabazo; **crackle**, *v. i.* qúqúmbá, fafazela, foqoza; **crack-brained**, *a.* -ligeza.

Cradle, *n.* ikoyi yosana.

Craft, *n.* ubu-cúle, ubu-ncébi; ubu-qínga, ubu-qétseba, ubu-qóko, ubu-qópólolo; **crafty**, *a.* -namaqínga, -nubuqétseba, *nj.* **craftiness**, *n.* ubu-qínga, ubu-qétseba, *nj.* ubu-menemene; **craftsman**, *n.* incébi, icéle lomsebenzi; **craftsmanship**, *n.* ubu-ncébi.

Crag, *n.* ilitye elikulu, intlomo yenduli; *high*, ing-xondofa; **craggy**, *a.* -mxauka.

Cram, *v. t.* nxála, hlohla; *with food*, nxálisa; **crammed**, *a.* -té-fití, -hlohlekile; **cramming**, *n.* i-nxálo.

Cramp, *n.* in-kantsi, in-kwashu, in-kwalutété; **cramp**, *v. t.* valela, xinanisa.

Cranberry, *n.* (*Cape*), um-nyezane.

Crane, *n.* *blue*, in-dwe; *crowned*, i-hemu; *wattled*, in-gwampi, i-qaqolo.

Cranium, *n.* u-kakayi; **cranial**, *a.* -okakayi.

Crank, *n.* i-qónqa; isa-ci; onesaci.

Cranny, *n.* um-fanta, u-tánda.

Crape, *n.* ingubo emnyama yesilika.

Crash, *n.* isi-tóngá; u-walakáhla; **crash**, *v. i.* tí-gqu; walakáhla, nqákaqá, búma; *intj.* gqum!

Crass, *a.* -shinyene; -budenge.

Crate, *n.* ityesi emacala avulekile.

Crater, *n.* indebe enkulu; umlomo wentaba epúm' umsi.

Cravat, *n.* iqína lomqala.

Crave, *v. t.* cela, tándaza; kánuka, langazelela, nqwenela; **craving**, *n.* im-bímbitélo, u-langazelelo; (*for meat*), i-babalaza.

Craven, *a.* -ligwala; *n.* i-gwala.

Crawl, *n.* i-gila, in-dlelo.

Crawfish or crayfish, *n.* u-namvuna.

Crawl, *v. i.* kása, nyubuluka, fuluba, tí-fubululu; **c. along**, cotóza; **c. through**, fufubuza; **c. with**, nyakazela; **crawling thing**, um-nyubuluza.

Crayon, *n.* itshokwe emabala.

Craze, *n.* uku-nxámela, uku-falela; **craze**, *v. t.* budisa, gezisa; **crazed**, **crazy**, *a.* -pámbéne intloko, -búda-búda, -ligeza; **craziness**, *n.* ubugeza, ubu-búdubúdu.

Creak, *v. i.* rabařaba, řabaza, řauza, řitshiza; (*as a waggon*), řoxoza.

Cream, *n.* u-cambú; **c.-coloured**, *a.* -mpofu.

Crease, *n.* um-fanta; **creased**, *a.* -nemifanta.

Create, *v. t.* dala, enza; (*discord*), faka, galela; **creation**, *n.* uku-dala, uku-dalwa, in-dalo; **creator**, *n.* um-dali; **creature**, *n.* um-, isi-dalwa; *noxious*, i-nunu.

Credence, *n.* uku-kólwa; **credentials**, *n.* incwadi zokucikideka, izi-nqínelo.

Credible, *a.* -nokukólwa, -nokwamkeleka; **credibility**, *n.* ukuba noku-kólwa; **credulous**, *a.* -kólwa gqitá; **credulity**, *n.* ukufan' akólwe.

Credit, *n.* i-kólo, i-témbá; u-dumo, u-zuko; um-ncono; **credit**, *v. t.* kólwa yi, témbá; baléla (inani); **creditable**, *a.* -ncomeka; **creditor**, *n.* um-boleki.

Creed, *n.* u-, in-kolo; ingxelo yokólo; **creeds**, in-kolonkolo.

Creek, *n.* i-cwétyana; um-lanjana.

Creep, *v. i.* gaqa, kása, nambúza, nwabuza, tshwebeleza, bunguzela; *as plants*, naba; **c. slyly**, twétwá; *softly*, cotá; *stealthily*, cwatshula; **c. through**, túbeleza; **c. upon**,

- gaqela, nj. **creeper**, *n.* umtí onabayo, in-tandela; *lizard's foot*, u-nongwevana; *narcotic*, i-ncólo; *yellow-flowered*, um-songelo; *creeping thing*, isi-nambúnambú, isi-nambúzane.
- Cremate**, *v. t.* tshisa (isidumbú); **cremation**, *n.* uku-tshiswa; **crematorium**, *n.* indawo yokutshisa izidumbú.
- Creole**, *n.* umlungu ozelwe e-West Indies; *c. negro*, um-Africa ozelwe kóna.
- Creosote**, *n.* itéla yololiwe.
- Crescent**, *a.* -kúla; -liceba; *n.* i-ceba.
- Cress**, *n.* um-qumqum, u-matóyisa.
- Crest**, *n.* isi-hlutá, isi-hlwitá, isi-ncúncú, u-ngele; izin-dwe; **crested**, *a.* -nesihlwitá, nj. *c. hawk-eagle*, isi-púngupúngu; **crestfallen**, *a.* -budambá.
- Creteaceous**, *a.* -asetshokweni.
- Crevice**, *n.* u-tánda, um-fanta.
- Crew**, *n.* iqela lomatrosi, nj.
- Crib**, *n.* ikoyi yosana; umkómbé esitaleni; in-dladla.
- Crick**, *n.* inkantsu (entanyeni).
- Cricket**, *n.* *black or house*, i-kélekéle, in-tobole; *tree*, i-nyenzane; *field*, u-bómale.
- Cricket**, *n.* i-bóla, i-kriketi; *c.-bat*, *n.* i-pini; *c.-match*, *n.* i-tumente.
- Crier**, *n.* um-shumayeli.
- Crime**, *n.* ityala, ityala lesizi, is-ono; ubu-tshijolo; *hideous*, im-bózisa; *unsolved*, u-dunkanka; **criminal**, *a.* -netyala, -nobunyolo; -cásene nomtétó; **criminal**, *n.* onetyala, umnyolo; **criminality**, *n.* ubu-nyolo.
- Crimp**, *v. t.* cinezela ibe nemifingo.
- Crimson**, *a.* -bomvu, -ngqombéla.
- Cringe**, *v. i.* kókóba.
- Cripple**, *a.* -sisi-lima, -sisi-qwála; um-lwelwe; **cripple**, *v. t.* limaza, qwálelisa.
- Crisis**, *n.* u-hóha; *in illness*, amandundu.
- Crisp**, *a.* -qinile, -nepúnepú -qóboqóbo, wehlewehle; *of air*, -omeleza; **crisp**, *v. t.* fahlaza; nepúnepúza.
- Criterion**, *n.* um-qóndó, isi-zatú.
- Critic**, *n.* um-gwebi, um-kwénci, um-quí, in-quí, um-twbishi; **critical**, *a.* -hlaba, -kwencá; (*illness*), -mandundu; *c. point*, i-gqafi; **criticize**, *v. t.* gweba, hlaba, twbisha; hlaba amahlaha, tyanda amadladla.
- Croak**, *v. i.* (*as a raven*), tí-fwa; (*as a*
- crane*), ririza; (*as a frog*), xoxa; (*grumble*), kála, rófa; **croaker**, *n.* um-róri; **croaking**, *n.* umtshotsho wamasele.
- Crochet**, *v. t.* sonta ngeqónqa.
- Crock**, *n.* isitya somdongwe, u-gopé; (*old horse*), i-xundayesi; **crockery**, *n.* izi-tya.
- Crocodile**, *n.* in-gwenya; *shed c.'s tears*, lila ngasonye uxel' inkawu.
- Crocus**, *n.* intyatyambó yentlakohlaza.
- Croft**, *n.* intsimi encinane; ifama encinane; **crofter**, *n.* onefama encinane.
- Crone**, *n.* i-xégokazi.
- Crony**, *n.* i-nxogu.
- Crook**, *n.* i-gwegwe, i-qónqa; *the tree will get a c.* umtí wozal' isilima; **crooked**, *a.* -ligosogoso, -njikenjike, -gwenxa, -maqónqa, -liqombónqa; **crookedness**, *n.* ubu-goso, ubu-gwenxa.
- Croon**, *v. i.* gwintsa; **crooning**, uku-gwintsa.
- Crop**, *n.* i-gila, in-dlelo; isi-limo; uku-dla, uku-tya; umpini weziniya; **crops**, izi-qámo; **crop up**, *v. i.* vuka; **cropping up**, -ngumaf' evuka.
- Crop**, *v. t.* nqumla; **cropped**, *a.* -nqúkuva.
- Croquet**, *n.* umdlalo webóla, i-kroki.
- Crosier**, *n.* intonga yebishop, nj.
- Cross**, *v. i.* nqamlana, pámbána; **cross**, *v. t.* pámbánisa, nqamlezisa; (*a person*), xabisa, jwaqisa; (*a river, sea*), wela, tshuqula; (*a slope*), xwésa; *one's legs*, tí-ngcebelele; **cross**, *n.* um-nqamlezo, u-ngxabalaza; **cross**, *a.* -qumbúle, -jwaqile, -xabile; **crossing**, *n.* indawo yokunqamla, yokuwela, nj. i-zibuko; **cross-beam**, *n.* i-qadi; **cross-examine**, *v. t.* kúbuza, ncina, xambúlisa; **cross-grained**, *a.* -gqwetiwe; -muncu; **crossness**, *n.* u-, ing-qumbó; **cross-purpose**, *n.* um-, isi-ji; *at c.-purposes*, -xabene; **cross-question**, *v. t.* gocagocela, ncina; **cross-roads**, *n.* u-xwésó; **crosswise**, *adv.* ngokunqamlezayo; *lay c.* nqamleza.
- Crotch**, *n.* i-báxa; **crotch**, *n.* i-gwegwana; inoti emnyama enesipátó; isa-ci.
- Crouch**, *v. i.* butúma, cópá, tí-qukulu, tí-nqwili; fumbálala.
- Croup**, *n.* umqala obuhlungu wabantwana.

Croup, *n.* um-ngundu; **croupier**, *n.* opátá umzantsi wetafile esidlweni.
Crow, *v. i.* lila, kónya; qáyisa; **c. over**, dumela, vuyelela; qáyisela; **crow**, *n.* black, u-nomyayi; i-dakaty; *pie*, i-gwangwa, i-gwafube; *white-necked*, i-hlungulu; **crow-bar**, *n.* isi-mbó(foma), ulu-gxa, isikóndo sentsimbi; **crowfoot grass**, umnyankomo; **crowing**, *n.* uku-lila; **crow's-foot**, *n.* um-bimbi, um-vilambó.
Crowd, *n.* isi-hlwele, in-kitá, i-ngungane, in-gqumfa, isi-yunguma; *large*, in-fingimfingi, isi-gxwamu, inkungu nelanga; *dense*, i-ndindinya; *mixed*, um-xukuxela; *running or working*, i-xishini; *standing*, i-hlokondiba; *swaying or swaying*, i-, isi-, ubu-nyakanyaka; *struggling*, im-bódamo; *widely spread*, u-, in-gxabalala; **crowd**, *v. i.* ngunga, xina; **c. out**, kúpisa; **c. round**, ngungela; **c. together**, ngungana, xinana; **c. upon**, tí-fixi, ngungela; **crowd**, *v. t.* kándanisa, xinanisa; **crowded**, *a.* -xinene, -ngumgando, -ma nge-mbámbo.
Crown, *n.* isi-tsaba; *of the head*, u-cócyi, u-kakayi; **crown**, *v. t.* twésa isi-tsaba; **crowning**, *n.* u-twésa; **crown-berry**, *n.* um-nyezane.
Crucial, *a.* -okupicotá; **c. test**, im-picotó.
Crucible, *n.* isitya sokunyibilikisa.
Crucifix, *n.* umfanekiso womnqamlezo; **crucifix**, *v. t.* betélela emnqamlezweni; **crucifixion**, *n.* uku-betélelwa.
Cruciform, *a.* -fana nomnqamlezo.
Crude, *a.* -fwada; **crudity**, *n.* ubu-fwada.
Cruel, *a.* -kóhlakele, -bujofa, -yincwángu, -sijofa; **cruelly**, *adv.* kakubi; **cruelty**, *n.* uku-kóhhlakala, ubu-jofa; **c. to animals**, impató embi kwizidalwa.
Cruet, *n.* igutyana leasine, letyuwa, nj. **c.-stand**, *n.* isihlalo samagutyana.
Cruise, *n.* ihambó yenqanawa; **cruise**, *v. i.* hambáhambá ngenqanawa; **cruiser**, *n.* inqanawa yokulwa ekáulezayo.
Crumb, *n.* i-qékeza, i-qézu, u-qweqwe, im-vumvu, im-vutúluka; **crumble**, *v. i.* tí-nku, kúmeka, vutúluka; **c. away**, hlepúka; **c. to pieces**, vikiva; **crumble**, *v. t.* cintsa, cubunga; **c. fine**, mvumvuzela.

Crumpet, *n.* isonkana esitófotófo.
Crumple, *v. i.* shwabana; *v. t.* nyanzela, tyumbá; **crumpled**, *a.* -nemifanta.
Crunch, *v. t.* nqunqutá, qatá, tí-gobo.
Crupper, *n.* isi-titirim.
Crusade, *n.* imfazwe yomnqamlezo; umzamo wokulungisa into; **crusader**, *n.* opúme umkósi womnqamlezo.
Cruse, *n.* i-gubu, i-gutyana, (leoli, nj.).
Crush, *v. t.* cinezela, qumza, tyumza; cubúla, cubúza; vikiva; (*maize*), faya; (*stone*), gaya; (*insect, worm*), qóba, tyoba; **c. down**, tí-píci; **c. in**, bubaza, botóza; **c. to bits**, tí-tyobotyobo; **c. to powder**, sizila; **c. under foot**, búcula; **crushed**, *a.* -cumkile, -tyumkile, -tyobokile, -vikivekile, -cúbulekile; **c. maize**, um-fayo; **crusher**, *n.* um-tyumzi, um-fayi.
Crust, *n.* u-kóko, u-qweqwe, i-kútá; **crustacean**, *n.* isidalwa esineqokobé.
Crutch, *n.* umtí wokungileza.
Crux, *n.* ing-xaki, in-kohla.
Cry, *v. i.* kála; lila; **c. aloud**, danduluka; **c. loudly**, ngwangqaza, nqangaza; *with grief*, bómbozo; **c. oneself ill**, lila azonze; **c. plaintively**, tí-ntya, tyondyuluka; **c. softly**, gwintsa; **c. wildly**, hlahlambá; **cry**, *n.* isi-kálo, isi-lilo, uku-danduluka; **loud**, is-ambántlanya, i-ngwangqazo, u-nqangazo; *plaintive*, umtyangampo; **a c. for something**, i-bóngo; **crying**, *n.* uku-kála, ukulila, isi-káló, isi-lilo; *of children*, isapóntshane; **cry-baby**, *n.* in-kenenkene, isi-jejane, isi-jengejenge.
Crypt, *n.* igumbi ezantsi komhlaba; indawo yamanwába; **cryptic**, *a.* -fihlakele.
Crystal, *n.* i-kristale; **crystalline**, *a.* -ekristale; **crystallize**, *v. i.* bayikristale.
Cub, *n.* i-tóle, in-tshontsho.
Cube, *n.* into esiqu simacala amatándatú alinganayo; **cubic**, *a.* -ento enjalo; **c. contents**, isi-túba; **cubicle**, *n.* i-fayadiya.
Cubit, *n.* isiqingatá seyadi.
Cuckoo, *n.* black-crested, i-gwaba, ilunga legwaba; *Hartlaub's*, u-nomtan'ofayo; **red-chested**, u-pézu-komkóno; **cuckoo-shrike**, *n.* u-singa.
Cucumber, *n.* i-komkomere; **wild**, itánga lenyoka, u-tángazana.
Cud, *n.* um-(e)tyiso; *chew the c. tyisa.*

Cuddle, *v. t.* tékétisa; lala kufupí nomnye.

Cudgel, *n.* in-duku, i-búnguza, i-gqebá, in-tonga; **cudgel**, *v. t.* ndyula, gqebá, gungutá; (*one's brains*), ndinda.

Cue, *n.* i-nquku, isi-kúmbúzo, u-qobololo; intonga yomdlalo webili-yadi.

Cuff, *v. t.* kánkatá, ntlitéka, tyofa, tyofoza, tyundyutá, tywafaza, monxoza, nqinda, ximfa ngamanqindi; **cuff**, *n.* i-ntlitéko, u-tywafazo; isihlahla, i-bandi.

Cuirass, *n.* isi-gcina-sifuba; **cuirassier**, *n.* umsoldati onxibe sona.

Culinary, *a.* -okupéka; -asekitshini.

Cull, *v. t.* ká, kété, pá (ipá).

Culminate, *v. i.* pélela, púmela; **culmination**, *n.* uku-púmela.

Culpable, *a.* -netyala; **culpability**, *n.* ukuba netyala; **culprit**, *n.* onetyala.

Cult, **cultus**, *n.* i-nqulo; amatlitlele enqulo; uzondelelo lwento etile.

Cultivate, *v. t.* lima; **cultivated**, *a.* -linyiwe; -púcukile; **c. lands**, amasimi; **c. person**, i-cúbanzipo; **cultivation**, *n.* uku-lima; **cultivator**, *n.* um-limi; **culture**, *n.* u-limo; impucuko, imfundo ebadlileyo, ubulumko, ukw-azi.

Culvert, *n.* umjelo okúselweyo.

Cumber, *v. t.* sinda, xaka; dimaza, pútisa; **cumbrous**, *a.* -nzima, -sinda, -xaka; **cumbersome**, *a.* -nzima, -ngxatú.

Cumulate, *v. i.* fumbá, qweba; **cumulative**, *a.* -okuqweba; **cumulus**, *n.* ingqimbá yelifu.

Cuneiform, *a.* -fana nesixólo or nevefe.

Cunning, *n.* ubu-lumko, ukw-azi; ubuqínga, ubu-qópololo, ubu-qókololo, ama-qínga; **cunning**, *a.* -namaqínga, -namaqókololo; -limenemene; **cunningly**, *adv.* ngobuqéseba.

Cup, *n.* in-debe, i-kumtye, i-komityi; *large*, um-gqepé; *rush*, i-nqeketó; **cup**, *v. t.* lumeka, qapúla; **cup-bearer**, *n.* um-ncamli; **cupboard**, *n.* i-tálá, i-kabatí.

Cupidity, *n.* uku-bawa, um-nqweno.

Cupola, *n.* inqebesha pézu kwesakíwo.

Cur, *n.* i-twina, in-gqeqana.

Curate, *n.* umfundisi oncedisayo; **curacy**, *n.* isigcina somfundisi onjalo; **curator**, *n.* umgeini wendawo.

Curb, *v. t.* bambá, títela; **curb**, *n.* ityatánga lomkála; i-konxo.

Curds, *n.* i-nqáka; **curdle**, *v. i.* nquma abe yinqáka, vutwá; *v. t.* nqákabisa.

Cure, *v. t.* nyangá, pilisa; qwáyitá ngetyuwa, nj. **cure**, *n.* isi-piliso, i-yeza; *sure*, i-ndoqo; **curable**, *a.* -nokunyangwá; **curative**, *a.* -pilisa, -okupilisa.

Curfew, *n.* intsimbi yangokuhlwa.

Curious, *a.* -fun' ukwazi; -ngummangaliso, -nqabile; -nombizane; **curiosity**, *n.* ukufun' ukwazi; into enqabileyo; **curio**, *n.* um-jingo.

Curl, *v. t.* jijanisa, pótá, quva; fatya-(za); **c. oneself to sleep**, qutúma; **curl**, *n.* u-, isi-póté, i-quvi; **curled**, *a.* -jjijene, -pótélene; **c. leaf**, umpóté; **c. head**, isi-fatyi; **curly**, *a.* -bujiko; **curly-headed**, *a.* -yincáka.

Curlew, *n.* intaka efana nentlintiyoya.

Currant, *n.* wild, um-hlakotí, intlakotshana; **currants**, *n.* i-rasentyisi.

Current, *n.* um-singa, um-, isi-kúkula; um-qukuqela; **current**, *a.* -miyo, -kóyo; -qúbeka; **currency**, *n.* imali yezwe elitile.

Curriculum, *n.* udwezo lwezinto emazifundwe.

Curry, *v. t.* pála, sùkà, gcaba; *e. favour with*, cengela, ncekelela; **currier**, *n.* umpáli or umsùki wezikúmbá.

Curry, *n.* inyama eqóliweyo, i-keli.

Curse, *v. t.* túka, tsafa; qalekisa, shwabula; nyebelela; singela pántsi; **curse**, *n.* isi-qalekiso, int-shwabulo, int-shwabulelo; **cursing**, *n.* in-tuko, ing-qalekiso, int-shwabuliso.

Cursive, *a.* -okuqúqisa ukubala.

Cursory, *a.* -okukáuleza, -okupákuzela.

Curt, *a.* -futshane; **curtail**, *v. t.* cutá, gqabaza, fwaqelisa, futshanisa, fi-nyeza.

Curtain, *n. i-, um-, isi-lengalenga, isi-wunduwundu; um-ahlulo, i-kúselo, isi-sitéliso; curtain off, v. t. kúselo; curtain-rod, n. um-nqiwu.*

Curtsey, *v. i.* vova, vovaloza; *n.* u-vovoloza.

Curve, *n.* i-gopé; **curve**, *v. i.* béna, quva; **c. upwards**, tí-fongqo; **curved**, *a.* -ligopé; **c. inwards**, -qutú; **curvet**, *v. i.* dloba.

Cushion, *n.* um-qamelo.

Cusp, *n.* u-póndo (lwenyanga, nj.).

Custody, *n.* uku-valelwa, uku-geinwa, u-gcino, in-tolongo; *in c.* -kónxiwe; **custodian**, *n.* um-gcini.

Custom, *n.* um-kwá, um-kúba, i-siko,

isi-qélo; *communal*, i-sōkō; *traditional*, isi-tété; *customs*, n. ifafu yezinto ezingeniswayo, isi-tábatába; *customary*, a. -okwesiko, -qélekile; *what is c.* i-soloko; *customer*, n. um-téngi; *custom-house*, n. indlu yefafu.

Cut, v. t. sika; (*a way*), geca, hlahla; (*hair*), gugula; (*patterns*), qoqa; c. *across*, nqamla, jengqa; c. *away*, nqetá, guzula; c. *clean through*, jeca, jeqa; c. *deep*, zikisa; c. *deeply*, tí-gebú, ténétá; c. *down*, gaula, hlahla; (*in quantity*), kóhloza; (*in swathes*), kítáza; c. *even*, púmpa; c. *for or from*, sikela; c. *holes in*, cúcá; c. *in two*, tí-gqipú; c. *in sunder*, xakaxa; c. *into*, cipúla; c. *into bits*, kúnka; c. *into furrows or slices*, tyeshá; c. *into strips*, newela; c. *off*, nqamla, nqumla; tyutúla; (*the tip of*), tí-kúnu, cupá; (*the chief's share*), hlomla; (*hair*), nqutúla; c. *off short*, funula, shunqula; c. *open*, tyipúla, tyanda; c. *out (a dress)*, newela; (*meat*), qolongqa; (*supplant*), sika; c. *rings in*, nqala; c. *round*, téndeleza; c. *short*, cupá, qáula; gamlela; c. *small*, tí-sente; c. *the throat of*, fodoma; c. *up*, hlahla, xabela; c. *up fine*, nqunqa, nqwema; c. *up small*, viva; c. *with a knife*, tí-sawu; *with a sickle*, fengqa; *with a stone*, tí-Kitá; **cut**, a. -sikiwe, -sikekile; c. *deeply*, -zikisikile; c. *even*, -púmpkile; c. *into*, -cipúkile; c. *short*, -tè-funu; -nqamkile; c. *off short*, -shunqukile; **cut**, n. i-, u-siko; *deep*, isi-gebú; *short*, isi-káwu; *on calf's nose*, i-nqwambá; *cutlass*, n. írele lamatrosi; *cutler*, n. umenzi wezitshetshe, nj. *cutlery*, n. izinto zonke zokusika; *cutlet*, n. isi-cwili, is-oso; *cut-throat*, n. i-fodomsha; *cutter*, n. um-siki; isikepe esincinane esikáulezayo; *cutting*, n. indlela embíweyo; (*in the skin*), u-hlanga; *cutting*, a. -sika; -banda; *cutwater*, n. umpámbili wesikepe; *cutworm*, n. um-bundane.

Cutaneous, a. -esikúmbá, -ofele.

Cute, a. -bukáli, -namaqínga.

Cuticle, n. i-nwebu, in-kutú; ul-obuza.

Cuttlefish, n. in-gwane; *bone of c. used for sore eyes*, utúvi benyanga.

Cyanide, n. ityefu yokuhluzá igolide.

Cycad, n. um-pánga.

Cycle, n. umjikelo weminyaka; i-baisikile; *cycle*, v. i. kwéla ebaisikileni.

Cyclone, n. is-anqá, u-qwitéla

Cyclopædia, n. incwadi ecáza izinto ngezinto.

Cyclostyle, n. umatshini wokwenza izifano zembálo.

Cylinder, n. um-qulu; *cylindrical*, a. -mqulu.

Cymbal, n. i-cangci.

Cynic, n. in-jubaqa; *cynical*, a. -yinjubaa.

Cynosure, n. um-kángo.

Cyperus, n. *edible*, i-nqoba, i-nqowa; *root knots of*, in-dawa, in-dawu.

Cypress, n. umtí omde omnyama, i-sipres.

Czar, n. ukumkani wama-Russia; *czaritsa*, n. u-kumkanikazi.

D

Dab, v. t. bámbátá; tí-tyuku, tyukuza; *dab*, n. uku-bámbátá; uku-tyukuza.

Dabble, v. i. dyabáza, ti-dyibílili; zekazeka; feketá; *dabbler*, n. um-feketí.

Dab(ster), n. in-gcali, um-ji.

Dad, daddy, n. u-tata.

Dado, n. u-gudu.

Daffodil, n. intyatyambó entle elubélu.

Dagbreker, n. isi-ráthshana.

Dagga, n. um-ya; *red*, um-fincafincane.

Dagger, n. i-kébe, isi-nkempe; *at daggers drawn*, -lekuzana.

Dahlia, n. intyatyambó enkulu entle.

Daily, a. -emihla ngemihla, -emihla yonke; *adv.* imihla yonke, izo'-nemihla.

Dainty, a. -hle, -cocekile, -linewunewu; -mnandi, -nencasa; *dainty*, n. into entle; i-newunewu; ukudla okunencasa.

Dairy, n. indlu yobisi.

Dais, n. ili-ntla, i-trone.

Daisy, n. isapépáne sapéshéya.

Dale, n. intlambó or umhlambó omde.

Dally, v. i. dlala, libala, feketá; *d. over*, feketá nga; *dalliance*, n. um-dlalo.

Dam, n. u-nina (wempahla).

Dam, n. i-dam, i-damu; *dam, d. up*, v. t. biyela, tintela; *damming up*, u-tintelo.

Damage, v. t. enzakalisa, onakalisa,

- xwálekisa, demesha, mosha; (*as lightning*), lelesa; *through inexperience*, tyityisa; **damage**, *n.* is-enzakalo, uk-onakala, is-, ul-onakalo, inxwaleko, i-lahleko, i-demeshe; **damaged**, *a.* -onakele, nj.
- Damask**, *n.* ilinen ezotyiweyo, i-damasika.
- Dame**, *n.* um-fazi; i-nenekazi, unonojiya; **dames**, *n.* (*the plant*), ubuhlungu besigcawu.
- Damn**, *v. t.* gweba; tshabalalisa; qalekisa; **damnable**, *a.* -gwebekile; **damnation**, *n.* uku-gwetywa, u-gwebo.
- Damp**, *a.* -fumile, -nyakamile, -nyetényeté, -manzi; *get d.* fuma, nyakama; **damp**, *v. t.* fumisa, nyakamisa, nyéla; (*the spirits*), dambísa, danisa; **damper**, *n.* isi-vingco; *put a d. on*, danisa; **dampness**, *n.* ubu-manzi, ubu-nyetényeté.
- Damsel**, *n.* in-kazana, in-tombázana.
- Damson**, *n.* iplum elimnyama.
- Dan's cabbage**, *n.* i-dwafa.
- Dance**, *v. i.* duda, qambá, danisa; *after circumcision*, tshila; *before do., or war, or a hunt*, guya; *singly, or in pairs*, xéntsa; *up and down*, xúma, xína, sina ingodwane; *with contortions*, jakuja, ngqungqa; *with leaps*, dloba; *with quivering of muscles*, gubá, tyityimbá, tyúluba; *d. attendance on*, zigqatsa ku; *d. with joy*, gqakadula yimivuyo; **dance**, *n.* um-dudo, um-daniso, um-xéntso; um-xíno, um-xúmo, um-sino; *boys'*, i-ngqungqo, um-tshotsho; *circumcision*, u-tshilo; *doctor's*, um-hlahlo; *girls'*, um-vundla; *maidens'*, in-tonjane, in-kondlo; *war*, um-guyo; **dancer**, *n.* in-, um-dudi, in-xéntsi, um-xéntsi; **dancing**, *n.* uku-duda, uku-qambá, nj.
- Dandelion**, *n.* intyatyambó elubelu yapésheya.
- Dandle**, *v. t.* tékétísa; **dandling**, *n.* um-tékétiso.
- Dandruff**, *n.* in-kwetú, i-ngqova.
- Dandy**, *n.* i-cácámbísa, i-cocombéla, i-hombá, i-qáwe, i-fasowa, i-tye-ndyana.
- Danger**, *n.* i-ngozi, ubu-ngozi, um-setúluko, i-xakiso; *great*, um-ngcipéko; *in d. of*, -sisulu sa, -sicenge sa; *go into d.* kásela eziko; *put in d.* fak' engozini, xakisa; *without d.* -ze; **dangerous**, *a.* -nengozi; *d. path*, i-, um-qatángo; *d. place*, um-ba, um-ngcipéko.
- Dangle**, *v. i.* lenga(lenga), jinga(jinga), gaba; **dangle**, *v. t.* gabisa; **dangling**, *a.* -lengalenga, nj. *d. thing*, i-, isi-, um-lengalenga; isi-jingijane.
- Dank**, *a.* -fumile, -manzi.
- Dapper**, *a.* -linono.
- Dapple**, *a.* -licóko(cóko).
- Dare**, *v. t.* ganga, ba nobugānga, ba nobugagu; (*defy*), mela, jamela; **daring**, *a.* -nobugānga, -nobugagu, -nobukálipá; -sile; **daringly**, *adv.* ngobugānga.
- Dark**, *a.* -mnyama, -mdaka; -sitóko-tóko; (*of clouds*), ngqingqwa; (*of speech*), -ncítá; *grow d.* tí-newázi, tí-newálazi, tí-ncítí, tí-fatya; *d. object*, i-tínzi; *d. saying*, int-sonkotá; **darken**, *v. t.* sitá; **darkness**, *n.* ubu-mnyama; i-cimi, u-colotí; *dense*, isi-tókotóko, ubu-ngqingqwa, int-shinyongo, um-tsumnyama; **dark-brown**, *a.* -ncítá, -mfusa, -ntsundu; **darkey**, *n.* umntu ontsundu; **darkling**, *a.* -bumnyama; **darksome**, *a.* -mnyamafa, -sitókotóko.
- Darling**, *a.* -tāndiwe, -yintānda; *n.* um-, isi-tāndwa, isi-tātá, um-téketíswa.
- Darn**, *v. t.* qagamshela.
- Darnel**, *n.* um-diza, i-drabokwe.
- Dart**, *n.* um-kónto, u-tolo; **darts**, izi-káli; **dart out**, *v. i.* lenya; *v. t.* lenyeza.
- Dash**, *v. i.* hambá ngokukáuleza; *v. t.* betá ngokukáuleza; tshitshisa; *d. against*, hlasela, hlekezela; (*water*), rapéla; *d. down*, ntlala, tí-ntlale; *d. to pieces*, hlekeza, cumza, tyumza; **dash**, *n.* uku-kálipá, uku-káuleza; **dashed down**, *a.* -ntlalekile; **dashing**, *a.* -kálipále, -dlamkile; -sinxámi.
- Dassie**, *n.* im-bíla; *tree-d.* um-qá; **dassievanger**, *n.* ukózi olumnyama.
- Dastard**, *n.* i-gwala, i-tyutyuva; **dastardly**, *a.* -bugwala, -butyutyuva.
- Data**, *n.* into ezazekileyo.
- Date**, *n.* i-xesha, um-hla; *d. of*, umhlanga; **date**, *v. t.* bála or xela umhla; **out-of-date**, *a.* -pélelwe lixesha, -dlulwa lixesha; **up-to-date**, *a.* -angelonaxesha.
- Date**, *n.* i-datilisi; **d.-palm**, *n.* isundu elilinywayo.
- Dative**, *a.* -píwe; -tét' imeko lokupíwa.

Daub, *v. t.* dyobá, tyabeka, tyukuza; qaba kakubi; **daub**, *n.* in-dyobó.

Daughter, *n.* in-tombí; *eldest*, u-matebenqa; *young*, in-tombázana; **daughter-in-law**, *n.* u-molokazana.

Daunt, *v. t.* danisa, oyikisa; **dauntless**, *a.* ngenakoyika, -noburotí.

Davis, *n.* iketshi yokuhlisa umkónjana.

Dawdle, *v. i.* libala, zilazila; **d.** *over*, cumbéleza; **dawdling**, *a.* -zilazila.

Dawn, *v. i.* sa, tí-cace, tí-qalulu, tí-re; **dawn**, *n.* uku-sa, um-so, isi-fingo; *dewy*, i-deke; *earliest*, u-nyezi; *rosy*, ums' obomvu; *at d.* xa kusayo, ngesifingo; *at earliest d.* xa kumpondo zankomo.

Day, *n.* i-mini; (*of twenty-four hours*), u-suku (*pl. int.*); (*working*), u-suku; (*date*), um-hla; *all d.* ngosuku lonke; *every d.* ngentsuku zonke; **d.** *after d.* izo'nemihla; **d.** *by d.* imihla ngemihla; *one d.* ngenye imini; *this very d.* namhla-nje, nge-lilanga; **d.** *after to-morrow*, ngoms'omnye; **d.** *before yesterday*, izolo elinye; **d.** *of war*, umhla ngemfazwe; **days of old**, ama-ndulo; **daily**, *adv.* imihla ngemihla; **daybook**, *n.* incwadi yemini yomfwebi; **daybreak**, *n.* ukutí-qip'ukusa, uku-sa, isi-fingo; *at d.* ekuseni, xa kumpondo zankomo; **day-dream**, *n.* i-púpáfa; *v. i.* gigitá; **daylight**, *n.* i-mini; *it is d.* kusile, kusemini; *before d.* kusentsundu; **daysman**, *n.* um-lamli; **dayspring**, *n.* isi-fingo; **daystar**, *n.* i-kwézi; **daytime**, *n.* i-mini.

Daze, *v. t.* dengisa, neltékisa; **dazed**, *a.* -dengile, -nenzululwane.

Dazzle, *v. t.* pándla, pányaza, pázimisa; **dazzled**, *a.* -pándlwa; **dazzling**, *a.* -bengezela; -pándla.

Deacon, *n.* um-lungiseleli; um-dikoni or um-dyakana (*pl. ama*).

Dead, *a.* -file, -búbile, -swelekile; *the d.* um-fi, um-fikazi; *pl.* aba-fileyo; aba-búbileyo, aba-ngekóyo, ama-lala; **d.** *with sleep*, -té-pó; **dead-beat**, *a.* -pélile, -diniwe mpela, -jucekile; *a d.* *body*, isi-dumbú; *a d.* *language*, ulwimi olungasatétwáyo; *one d.* *with cold*, umfangqele; **deaden**, *v. t.* tyáfisa; **deadly**, *a.* -okufa, -bulala; **deadliness**, *n.* ukuba nokubulala; **dead-lock**, *n.* kutshe iziceku; **deadness**, *n.* ubu-tyáfi.

Deaf, *a.* -sitúlu; **deafen**, *v. t.* tíba; **deaf-mute**, *n.* isitúlu esingatétiyo; **deafness**, *n.* ubu-túlu.

Deal, *v. t.* aba, ahlula; (*trade*), fweba, téngisa; **d.** *harshly with*, pátá fabaxa; **d.** *hastily with*, búduzelela; **d.** *out to*, abela, ahlulela; **d.** *the first blow*, qala, sungula; **d.** *with*, pátá, singatá, pátelela, tána-ni na; **deal**, *n.* i-nani; in-kanqa; in-tengiso; i-planga; *a great d.* ili-zwe; nca, kaninzi; **dealer**, *n.* um-fwebi, um-téngisi; **dealing**, *n.* in-tenge-lwano; **dealings**, imi-cimbi.

Dean, *n.* umfundisi opátá ityalike enkulu.

Dear, *a.* -tándiwe, -tánde-kile, -yintánda; -nqabile, -swelekile, -dulu, -nendleko; **dearly**, *adv.* kakúlu; **d.-loved**, *a.* -yintentente; **dearness**, *n.* uku-tánde-ka; uku-nqaba, ubu-dulu; **dearth**, *n.* uku-nqaba, indlala.

Death, *n.* uku-búbá, uku-fa; um-pánga; uku-sweleka; *feign d.* zifisa; *put to d.* fisa, bulala; *cause d.* bulalisa; **d.** *is the common lot*, akuhlanga lungehlanga; **death-bed**, *n.* ukúko lokufa; **deathless**, *a.* -ngafiyo, -ngabúbíyo; **death-notice**, *n.* um-pánga; **death-rate**, *n.* ukulinganiswa kwabafa ngonyaka; **death-rattle**, *n.* ukutsalwa komxélo; **death-roll**, *n.* uluhlu lwabafileyo; **death's-head moth**, u-vivingane.

Debácle, *n.* uku-kúkuliswa, ukw-eyela.

Debar, *v. t.* valela pándle, bandeza, nqwanqwisa.

Debase, *v. t.* tóbisa; onakalisa, nyelisa; ncipisa, ngxengelela; **d.** *oneself*, zitóba; **debased**, *a.* -tótýelwe, -onakele; **debasing**, *a.* -onakalisa.

Debate, *v. i.* píkisana; *v. t.* tétá nga, xoxa; **debate**, *n.* uku-píkisana, ing-xoxo.

Debauch, *v. t.* onakalisa; **debauchee**, *n.* i-feletya, i-xumbúlulu; **debauchery**, *n.* ubu-reletyá, ubu-xumbúlulu.

Debenture, *n.* ipépá lokutémbisa ukubatala inzala yetyala.

Debility, *n.* ubu-tátáka, ubu-lwelwe, uku-tyáfa, ukutí-fehle, u-fehlo; **de-bilitate**, *v. t.* enza butátáka, cubúkisa, tyafisa.

Debit, *v. t.* bala ityala; **debit**, *n.* ityala.

- Debouch** *on, v. i.* púmela, tí-qungqu-lulu e.
- Debris**, *n.* in-kunkuma, ama-bikibiki.
- Debt**, *n.* i-tyala, isi-kweliti, um-landu; **debtor**, *n.* onetyala; *run into d.* mokoma.
- Début**, *n.* ukuqala enze; **débutant(e)**, *n.* oqala enze.
- Decade**, *n.* ishumi leminyaka
- Decadence**, *n.* uku-guga, uku-vutúluka; uku-tshona; **decadent**, *a.* -guga, -tshona.
- Decalogue**, *n.* imitétó elishumi.
- Decamp**, *v. i.* mka, nduluka, nyenyela.
- Decant**, *v. t.* fincelela, ngewenga, ttinga; **decanter**, *n.* idyogwe yegilasi.
- Decapitate**, *v. t.* nqumla intloko ka.
- Decapod**, *n.* u-nokala.
- Decay**, *v. i.* alupála, guga, onakala; buna; bola, boza; **decay**, *n.* ukwalupála, uku-buna, uku-bola, ubuxeketwá; **decayed matter**, isi-qwatí, i-vitívití, i-vutúvutú; *people*, abancipíleyo; **decaying**, *a.* -buna; -mvungumvungu.
- Decease**, *v. i.* búbá, tshaba, quzuka; **decease**, *n.* uku-fa, uku-búbá, ukusweleka, uku-quzuka, u-púmo; **deceased**, *a.* -file, -búbile; *the d.* um-fi, um-fikazi.
- Deceive**, *v. t.* foqa, kóhlista, lahlekisa, dungudelisa, xokisa; bukuqa, lukuhla, tshiniza; **deceiver**, *n.* ukóhlisti, um-lahlekisi, i-bédengu, imenemene, i-tshivela; **deceit**, *n.* in-kohliso, uku-lukuhla; **deceitful**, *a.* -nenkohliso, -nubuqócolo, nj. **deceitfulness**, *n.* ubu-bedengu, ubumenemene, ubu-qétseba, ubu-qócolo, ubu-tshivela; **deception**, *n.* ukóhlista, in-kohliso, in-tshinizo, i-qétseba, i-sheyi; uku-kóhlistwa; **deceptive**, *a.* -okukóhlista.
- December**, *n.* u-Ntsinga, eyom-Nga (inyanga).
- Decent**, *a.* -fanelekile, -bekekile, -hle; **decency**, *n.* uku-faneleka, uku-bekeka.
- Decentralize**, *v. t.* susa (ulaulo) kwi-botwé.
- Decide**, *v. t.* misa, zimisela, qinisa; gqiba, misa agqibe, gweba ngeliti; (*a dispute*), ahlula, lamla; **decided**, *a.* miselekile; -cacile, -qinile; **decidedly**, *adv.* kanye, mpela; **decision**, *n.* u-, in-, isi-gqibo; u-gwebo, isipúmo, ili-zwi; **decisive**, *a.* -ahlula; -qinile.
- Deciduous**, *a.* -vutúlula amagqabi ebusika.
- Decimal**, *n.* isiqingatá seshumi sento; **decimal**, *a.* -aseshumini; **decimate**, *v. t.* bulala inani elikólu la.
- Decipher**, *v. t.* lesa imbálo engacacanga.
- Deck**, *v. t.* gqubutéla; hombisa; **deck**, *n.* i-deke, umgangató wesikepe.
- Declaim**, *v. i.* cikoza; *v. t.* shumayela, vakalisa; **declamation**, *n.* ukucikoza; **declaratory**, *a.* -okucikoza.
- Declare**, *v. t.* bika, shumayela, xela; azisa, balisa, qononondisa, vakalisa; tí, tsho, papasa; (*a secret*), béngeza; (*war*), hlokomisa; **declaration**, *n.* ing-xelo, isi-shumayelo, is-aziso, intétó, uku-tsho, u-béngozo; uku-shumayela, nj.
- Declension**, *n.* ukubuya ngomva; ukuncipá; ukuxela inguquko zamazwi.
- Decline**, *v. i.* tí-gucala, támbáma; *ncipá*, sinyeka, ngcungcutéka, hagala; (*of day*), hlwa, mka, sangana; **decline**, *v. t.* ala, nqena; **d. a word**, xela inguquko; **d. combat**, nqenana; **decline**, *n.* u-ncipó, uku-ngcungcutéka; ulw-alo; **d. of day**, ukumka komhla, ukusangana kwelanga, um-támbáma; **declination**, *n.* u-tyekelo; u-tyekiso.
- Declivity**, *n.* um-qengqelezi; **declivitous**, *a.* -buwana, -tè-gubanqa.
- Decoct**, *v. t.* bila into ukufumana incindi; **decoction**, *n.* incindi yento
- Decompose**, *v. i.* bola, tí-pú; *v. t.* ahlulahlula; **decomposed**, *a.* -bolile, -pútile; **decomposition**, *n.* uku-bola; ukw-ahlulwahlulwa.
- Decorate**, *v. t.* vatisa, hombisa, nzabela; (*walls*), tshizatshiza; **decoration**, *n.* uku-honjiswa; u-bengo, im-bása, in-dwe, i-wonga, i-nzeku, isi-nzabela.
- Decorticate**, *v. t.* xobula ixolo.
- Decorum**, *n.* ukuzipatá okufanelekileyo; **decorous**, *a.* -fanelekile, -bekekile.
- Decoy**, *v. t.* tíyela; lukuhla, henda; **decoy**, *n.* u-kála; idada lokutíyela amanye.
- Decrease**, *v. i.* itá, wutá, *ncipá*, púnguleka, tsama, tí-gogololo; *v. t.* *ncipisa*, púngula; **decrease**, *n.* u-ncipó, u-púngulelo.
- Decree**, *n.* um-, isi-miselo, um-tétó, isi-gwebo; **decree**, *v. t.* misa, misela, gweba, nika ilizwi, wisa umtétó.

Decrepit, *a.* -finyene, -yintotólolo; **decrepitude**, *n.* ubu-ntotólolo.
Decry, *v. t.* gxeka, késa, dumaza; sola, gweba; **decrial**, *n.* uku-dunyazwa.
Dedicate, *v. t.* ngcwalisa, sungula; *d. to or for*, ahlulela, ngcwalisela, nikezela; **dedication**, *n.* uku-sungulwa, ukw-ahlulelwa; **dedicator**, *a.* -okusungula.
Deduce, *v. t.* fumana ngokutélekelela, ncina; **deduction**, *n.* i-ncino.
Deduct, *v. t.* púngula; **deduction**, *n.* isi-púngulo, isi-púnguleko.
Deed, *n.* is-enzo; incwadi yomnpopiso; *good d.* ubu-lungisa; *ill d.* in-tlonidi.
Deem, *v. t.* cinga, télekelela.
Deep, *a.* -nzulu; *d. and dark*, -nzo-nzobila, -nzongonzongo; *d. and wide*, -sisabóbó; *d. place or pit*, i-nzulu, in-kolotyó, um-gongxo; *go d. into*, zikela; **deepen**, *v. t.* enza nzulu, endelisa, zikisa; **deepish**, *a.* -nzulufa, -nzulwana; **deeply**, *adv.* kakúlu, ngokunzulu; **deep-laid**, *a.* -nzulu, sisibatá; **deepness**, *n.* ubu-nzulu, ubu-gongxo; **deep-rooted**, **deep-seated**, *a.* -endele, -zinzile.
Deer, *n.* ixáma lapésheya; **deer-stalking**, *n.* ukuzingela ixáma.
Deface, *v. t.* ona, onakalisa (isitómo, nj.); **defacement**, *n.* uk-onakaliswa.
Defæcate, *v. i.* nyà, zinceda; *at. on*, nyèla.
Defalcate, *v. t.* ginya imali; **defalcation**, *n.* uku-ginyela.
Defame, *v. t.* dyobá, hleba, nyelisa, filika, tétá kakubi nga; **defamation**, *n.* uku-hleba, nj. in-tlebo, in-tlebwane; **defamatory**, *a.* -oku-hleba.
Default, *n.* uku-silela; **defaulter**, *n.* osileleyo, u-nokwínye.
Defeat, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa, pánzisa, gxotisa; (*a proposal*), bóxa, tshishisa; **defeat**, *n.* uk-oyiswa, ukweyiswa, um-qwebedu; **defeated army**, im-panza; **defeasible**, *a.* -nokuqetúwa.
Defect, *n.* i-dlala, is-onakalo, isi-páko, isi-sihla; **defection**, *n.* u-, isi-reqo, ubu-gxabuza, uku-nxaxá; **defective**, *a.* -ngafezekile, -pútékile; -silima, -nesipáko; *one of d. intelligence*, i-yilo, isi-póxo.
Defend, *v. t.* kúsela, lwela, mela; nqabisa, gada; plkela, tétéla; *d. oneself*, zimela; zipéndulela; *d.*

oneself from, vikela; *d. itself*, tím bá, tím bísá; **defender**, *n.* um-kúseli, um-meli, um-vikeli; um-tétéleli; **defendant**, *n.* um-mangaleli; **defence**, *n.* uku-kúsela, u-kúselo, i-gwiba, i-nqaba, i-hlatí, um-túnzi, isi-kanisi; uku-tétélela, uku-zipéndulela; **defensible**, *a.* -kúseleka, -tétéleleka; **defensive**, *a.* -okukúsela; *stand on the d.* gwangcazela, zikúsela; **defenceless**, *a.* -ngenakúselo.
Defer, *v. t.* bambézelela, zekelala, libazisa, misa; **deferred**, *a.* -banjezelwe.
Defer, *v. i.* yekela; *d. to*, beka, hlonela; **deference**, *n.* im-béko, in-tloni; *show d.* hlonipá; *showing d.* in-tlonipó; **differential**, *a.* -okubeka, -okuhlonipá.
Defiant, *a.* -jamela, -songela, -yinjubaqa, -xátápála, -nyantsula; **defiance**, *n.* uku-gxeka, uku-jamela; u-, isi-songelo, uku-nyantsula.
Deficit, *n.* uku-silela, int-silelo; **deficiency**, *n.* int-silelo; int-swelo; **deficient**, *a.* -swelekile; *d. in*, -swela, -swele.
Defile, *v. i.* (*as an army*), fitiza; **defile**, *n.* u-cinya, i-nyoba, um-wonyo, ing-, isi-xingwa.
Defile, *v. t.* ncólisa, nyèla, dyobá, hlambéla; enza nqambí; **defiled**, *a.* -ncóllile, -dyóbekile; **defilement**, *n.* uku-ncóliswa, uku-dyobéka; isi-dyobó, isi-ncólo, isi-ncóliso.
Define, *v. t.* misa umda ku; cacisa, cáza; balula; **definite**, *a.* -misekile, -qinile, -cacile; -tíle, -balulekile; **definition**, *n.* in-çazo, ingxelo eacileyo; **definitely**, *adv.* ngokucacileyo; ngqongqo.
Deflagration, *n.* ukutí-danga okukáulezayo.
Deflect, *v. i.* deda, pámbúka, tí-gucala; *v. t.* dedisa, pámbúkisa; **deflection**, *n.* uku-pámbúka, im-pámbúko.
Deflower, *v. t.* ona, onela pántsi.
Defoliation, *n.* ukuwa kwamagqabi.
Deforce, *v. t.* gagamela; cása.
Deforest, *v. t.* gaula amahlati e; **deforestation**, *n.* ukugaulwa kwamahlati.
Deform, *v. t.* onakalisa, limaza; **deformed**, *a.* -limele, -silima; *d. person*, isi-lima; **deformation**, *n.* uk-onakaliswa; **deformity**, *n.* uku-limala, isipáko esibi.

Defraud, *v. t.* dla, kôhlisa, lumkisa, qátânisela; **defrauder**, *n.* um-kôhlisi.
Defray, *v. t.* batala (indleko).
Deft, *a.* -nesikôno, -nkunqele; **deftly**, *adv.* ngomnono; **deftness**, *n.* umnono, ubu-nêani, ubu-nkunqele.
Defunct, *a.* -file, -swelekile.
Defy, *v. t.* jamela, mela, nxwala, songela; píkisa, qalekisa; (*danger*), dela, xâya.
Degenerate, *v. i.* gcakaca, hlehla, pûtá; **degenerate**, *a.* -gcakacile, -pûtile; **degeneracy**, **degeneration**, *n.* ukuhlehla, uku-pûtá, uk-onakala.
Deglutition, *n.* uku-ginya.
Degrade, *v. t.* tóbisa, hlazisa, hlambêla; (*from office*), tóba, guzula; **degraded**, *a.* -tôtyelwe, -pântsi, -likwâyi; **degradation**, *n.* uku-tôtywa; ubu-pântsi.
Degree, *n.* i-bakala, i-wonga; umsila emva kwegama; um-linganiso; *of high d.* -pâkamile; *of low d.* -tôbekile.
Dehumanize, *v. t.* hlutá imvo zobuntu ku.
Deify, *v. t.* enza (umntu) utíxo, bedesha, nqula; **deification**, *n.* ukwenziwa utíxo; **deism**, *n.* ukungakólwa zizi-Bálo, **deist**, *n.* okólwa ngu-Tixo, engakólwa zizi-Bálo; **deity**, *n.* ubu-tíxo; *the Deity*, u-Tíxo.
Deign, *v. t.* cinga kufanele *or* zitóba uku-.
Deject, *v. t.* danisa, dakumbísa, kédamisa, káhla; **dejected**, *a.* -dakumbíle, -té-matsha, -matshekile, -kédamile; **d. person**, isi-káhla; **dejection**, *n.* ukutí-dakumbá, ukuti-matsha; amakândilili.
Delate, *v. t.* tyóla; papasa.
Delay, *v. i.* denda, libala, zilazila, qóqónya; *v. t.* denda, libazisa, kôndoza, nqwanqwada, tînta; tîntela, zekelela; **delay**, *n.* uku-libala, uku-zilazila.
Delectable, *a.* -nandipísa, -mnandi, -nqwenelekile.
Delegate, *n.* um-nyulwa, um-pátiswa, um-túnywa; **delegate**, *v. t.* túmela, pátisa; **delegation**, *n.* uku-túnywa; iqela labatúnywa.
Delete, *v. t.* cima; **deletion**, uku-cinywa.
Deleterious, *a.* -onakalisa, -bi.
Deliberate, *v. i.* cinga, camanga, camngca; **deliberate**, *a.* -bungeembé,

-té-ngcembé; -miselwe; -angabomi; **deliberation**, *n.* uku-camanga; ukuti-ngcembé, ukuti-tyuku, uku-ngqo-doza, ubu-ngcembé.
Delicate, *a.* -mnandi, -nencasa; -sitélwe; -ceketékile, -butátáka; -xakekile; **delicacy**, *n.* ubu-tátáka, ubu-lwelwe; into emnandi, i-nqudenqu; *a great d.* inqweme lentulo, amaqanda esikwênene.
Delicious, *n.* mnandi, -nomdla, -nencasa, -luncutú, -yolisa, -hlwabusa.
Delight, *n.* um-vuyo, ubu-yolo, u-yolelo, ul-onwabo, u-nandipíso; ikólo, ubu-mnandi; is-onwabiso, isiyoliso; **delight**, *v. i.* yola, vuya, ginya amaté, zi-yolisa; **d. in**, nonelela; **delight**, *v. t.* vuyisa, yolisa, nandipísa, nonopéla, ginyisa amaté; **delighted**, *a.* -yolile, -nemincili; **delightful**, *a.* -vuyisa, -yolisa, -nandipísa; **delightsome**, *a.* -nanzawe.
Delimit, *v. t.* misa umda wendawo.
Delineate, *v. t.* babula *or* landa ngokuzoba.
Delinquent, *n.* um-oni, onetyala; **delinquency**, *n.* i-tyala, isi-pósiso, isono.
Delirium, *n.* uku-búda, ukuwa komzimbá; **d. tremens**, i-babalaza; **delirious**, *a.* -búda, -nokubúda, -libúdabúda.
Deliver, *v. t.* hlangula, kúlula, fóla, sindisa; (*of a child*), mbélekisa, zalisa; **d. a speech**, tétá; **d. to**, nikela, yekela; **d. up**, kúpá; **delivered**, *a.* -kúlulwe, -ncedakele; *be d.* mbéleka, zala; *of a first child*, zibula; **deliverance**, *n.* uku-hlangulwa, uku-sindiswa; u-, int-sindiso, intlangulo; in-kululeko; in-tetó, ili-zwi; **deliverer**, *n.* um-hlanguli, um-kúluli, um-sindisi; **delivery**, *n.* u-hlangulo, u-sindiso, in-kululo; unikelo; indlela yokutétá.
Dell, *n.* in-tlanjana.
Delta, *n.* u-D wesi-Grike; intili yomlambé onyoba ziliqela; **deltoid muscle**, isi-plka.
Delude, *v. t.* depísela, kôhlisa, lukuhla, lalanisa, nkwalambísa; **delusion**, *n.* in-kohliso, in-kwalambésa, u-lahlekiso, im-feketó; **delusive**, *a.* -okukóhlisa, -obuxoki.
Deluge, *n.* isi-kúkula, u-nogumbé; im-vulakazi; **deluge**, *v. t.* ntywilisela.
Delve, *v. t.* mbá, gombá, pétá.

Demagogue, *n.* inkokeli yoluntu, u-xáyimpi.
Demand, *v. t.* bāngà; biza, funa; buza; *one's own*, jongotà; *the impossible*, fononontisa; **demand**, *n.* i-, im-bāngo; uku-funeka; *in d.* -funeka.
Demarcate, *v. t.* misa imida ya; **demarcation**, *n.* ukumiswa kwemida, ukw-ahlulwa.
Demean oneself, *v.* mila, zipátà; zitóbisa; **demeanour**, *n.* um-milo, uku-zipátà.
Dement, *v. t.* gezisa; **demented**, *a.* -ligeza.
Demerit, *n.* isi-páko, isi-póso, i-tyala.
Demesne, *n.* umhlaba ongasemzini wetshawe.
Demigod, *n.* u-tixwana, igofa lentsomi.
Demijohn, *n.* isi-xinga.
Demise, *n.* uku-búbá; **demission**, *n.* uku-foxa; **demit**, *v. t.* foxa.
Demobilize, *v. t.* cíta, kúlula (umkósi); **demobilization**, *n.* uku-cítwa.
Democracy, *n.* ulu-ntu; ulaulo ngoluntu; **democrat**, *n.* otétélela ulaulo ngoluntu; **democratic**, *a.* -olwabantu.
Demolish, *v. t.* cíta, diliza, gungxula, ncinità; **demolished**, *a.* -dilizekile; **demolisher**, *n.* um-gungxuli; **demolition**, *n.* uku-cítwa, uku-dilizwa.
Demon, *n.* um-shologu, i-demon; **demonic**, *a.* -edemon, -okwedemon; **d. art**, ubu-shologu; **demoniac**, *n.* opétwé yidemon; **demoniacal**, *a.* -ka-Satana.
Demonstrate, *v. t.* bonakalalisa, bonisisa, landelisa, qondakalisa, ganeka; **demonstrable**, *a.* -nokuganekwa; **demonstration**, *n.* uku-qondakalisa; isi-bonakalaliso, um-boniso; uku-ganekwa; **demonstrative**, *a.* -oku-bonakalalisa, -okwalatísa; **demonstrator**, *n.* um-bonakalalisi.
Demoralize, *v. t.* onisa, onakalisa; dandapisa, tyáfisa; **demoralized**, *a.* -onakele; -dandapéle; **demoralization**, *n.* uk-onakaliswa; uku-dandatshiswa.
Demos, *n.* ulu-ntu; **demotic**, *a.* -oluntu.
Demulcent, *a.* -ginyeka; -pózisa.
Demur, *v. t.* nkuntuza, tándabuza, ala; **d. to**, foloza; píka; **demur**, *n.* ukw-ala, uku-píka; *without d.* -ngapiki; **demurrage**, *n.* intlaulo ngenxa lokulibazisa.
Demure, *a.* -nesitózela, -nentloni.

Den, *n.* um-nxúma, i-, um-qolombá; isi-kúndla.
Denaturalize, *v. t.* guqula imvelo ya; hlutà amalungelo obuzwe.
Denizen, *n.* um-mi wendawo etíle.
Denominate, *v. t.* nika igama, biza; **denomination**, *n.* i-gama, u-hlobo; i-hlelo, im-vaba; **denominations**, in-kolonkolo; **denominational**, *a.* -ehlelo; **denominator**, *n.* inani leziqingatá.
Denote, *v. t.* tí, tétá, xela, púpélela; alatísa, bonisa, páula.
Denounce, *v. t.* hlabela, mangala, nceletáza, nyelisa; **denunciation**, *n.* uku-nceletáza; uku-nceletáza; uku-shunyayelwa.
Dense, *a.* -té-minyi, -té-shinyi, -té-ngqingdilili, -ngqingqwa, -shinyene; -enile, -xinene, -ngumgando; **d. clouds**, ingqimbá zamafu; **density**, *n.* ukuti-shinyi, int-shinyela, ubu-ngqingdilili, ukw-ena.
Dent, *v. t.* botóza, fotóza, bubaza; **dent**, *n.* isi-botó, isi-fotó; **dented**, *a.* -botókile, -fotókile, -bubekile.
Dental, *a.* -asemazinyweni; **dentate**, *a.* -nqariwe; **dentist**, *n.* igqifa lamazinyo; **dentistry**, *n.* ubugqifa bamazinyo; **dentition**, *n.* uku-púma kwamazinyo.
Denude, *v. t.* tyíla, hlubisa; gombá, tí-wu; **denudation**, *n.* uku-gonjwa, i-wuba; **denuded**, *a.* -hamba zé; -hlutíwe; -gonjiwe.
Deny, *v. t.* kányela, píka, tí-hayi; (*a request*), bandeza, landulela, ala; **d. oneself**, zincama ngokwaké; **d. point-blank**, ma ngabontsi; **deniable**, *a.* -(noku) kányeleka; -nokupíkwa; **denial**, *n.* uku-kányela; ukw-ala.
Deodorize, *v. t.* sus' ivumbá.
Depart, *v. t.* mka, nduluka; *hastily*, tyishila; *in dudgeon*, cessa; *singly*, tí-cimbí; **d. from**, pámbuka e, suka e; lahla; **departure**, *n.* uku-mka, uku-nduluka; (*death*), u-púmo; (*of a bride*), isi-púmo.
Department, *n.* is-ahluko; (*of government*), i-bótwe, i-sebe; **departmental**, *a.* -esebe.
Depend, *v. i.* jinga; **d. on**, jinga ku, ma nga, qamela ku, xomekeka e; kólwa ngu, témbela; **dependence**, *n.* uku-qamela; i-témbá, u-kólo; **dependable**, *a.* -nokuténjwa; **dependent**, *a.* -qamela; -témbá; **dependent**, *n.*

- oqamela komnye, um-kónzi; **dependency**, *n.* ilizwe eliqamelayo.
- Depict**, *v. t.* tā umfanekiso; cáza.
- Deplete**, *v. t.* fincelela, púngulela; **depletion**, *n.* uku-fincelelwa, u-púngulelo.
- Deplore**, *v. t.* lilela, mbámbázelela; **deplorable**, *a.* -bi-, lusizi; -gxekékile.
- Deploy**, *v. i.* andlaleka, róza; *v. t.* róza, oluka, tefeka.
- Depone**, *v. t.* nqínela; **deponent**, *n.* i-nqína.
- Depopulate**, *v. t.* tóba inani labantu ezweni.
- Deport**, *v. t.* shenxisa, gxotá (ezweni); **d. oneself**, zi-pátá; **deportation**, *n.* uku-shenxiswa ezweni; uku-zipátá; u-hambó, i-wonga.
- Depose**, *v. t.* ela, qetúla, hlisela, shenxisela (etroneni), hlutá ubukósi ku; xela, nqínela; **deposition**, *n.* ukuhlutwá ubukosi; ing-xelo, ubu-nqína.
- Deposit**, *v. t.* beka; nikela; **deposit**, *n.* u-beko; u-nikelo; *of dirt*, isigqwati; **depositor**, *n.* um-nikeli; **depository**, *n.* um-gciniswa.
- Depot**, *n.* isitóra sempahla; ikampu yomkósi.
- Deprave**, *v. t.* ona, kóhhlakalisa; **depraved**, *a.* -bi-, -kóhlakele, -onakele; **depravity**, *n.* ubu-bi, in-kohlakalo, im-bóshololo.
- Deprecate**, *v. t.* bongoza anga-; tíba; **deprecatory**, *a.* -okutíba.
- Depreciate**, *v. i.* hla (ihla) or ncipá exabisweni; **depreciate**, *v. t.* nga-xabisi, ala, késa, ncipása, tévetá; **depreciation**, *n.* uku-ncipá; uku-késa.
- Depredation**, *n.* uku-pánga; im-pango, im-búqo; **depredator**, *n.* um-pángi, um-búqi.
- Depress**, *v. t.* tóba, fohla; bandezela, tóbisa, etísa amandla; **depressed**, *a.* -té-fohle, -té-dakumbá; -sindene, -sindikile, -nzima; **depression**, *n.* ukutí-dakumbá, ubu-nzima, isinqala; isi-gingqi, i-linde; in-kalo, u-kálo.
- Deprive of**, *v.* bandeza, hlutá; ahlulela e, kúpá e; **deprivation**, *n.* uku-hlutá uku-hlutwá; **deprived of**, -hluúwe; -mkelwe, -pélelwe, -onakalelwe.
- Depth**, *n.* i-nzulu; ubu-nzulu; i-nzongonzongo, i-nzungu, i-nzongobila; isi-zikazika.
- Depute**, *v. t.* túmela (ummeli); **deputy**, *n.* um-meli, um-túnywa; um-pátiswa, i-bambá, obambéla omnye; **deputation**, *n.* iqela labatúnywa.
- Derail**, *v. t.* kúp' esiporweni; pámbúkisa.
- Derange**, *v. t.* bída, bídekisa; gezisa, hlanyisa; **deranged**, *a.* -bídekile, -pámbéne, -luhlanya; **derangement**, *n.* u-, ubu-gezo, ubu-hlanya.
- Derelict**, *a.* -lahliwe; -xónyiwe; **dereliction**, *n.* uku-lahla, uku-yekelela.
- Deride**, *v. t.* gculela, gxeka, gxwala, hleka, wa ngentsini; **derision**, *n.* u-cukucezo, isi-gculelo, u-gxwalo; **derisive**, *a.* -okugxeka, -okuhleka.
- Derive**, *v. t.* fumana, zuza, senga; **derived from**, *a.* -vela ku; **derivation**, *n.* im-velapí; ukulanda im-velapí yelizwi; **derivative**, *a.* -vela kwenye into; *n.* ilizwi elivela kwelinye.
- Dermal**, *a.* -esikúmbá.
- Derogate from**, *v.* hlisa, tóbisa, ténxisa (ilungelo, igunya, nj.); **derogation**, *n.* uku-tóbisa, uku-ténxisa, nj. **derogatory**, *a.* -tóbisa, -ténxisa.
- Derrick**, *n.* i-debeza.
- Derring-do**, *n.* ama-bonandenzile.
- Dervish**, *n.* i-camagu.
- Descant upon**, *v.* bonga ngozungu.
- Descend**, *v. i.* hla (ihla), hlika; **suddenly**, gabanqa; **d. to**, hla uye e; **descend**, *v. t.* hlisa; **descendant**, *n.* in-zalo, i-velamva, i-selamva, i-hlumelo, in-tlumelo; **descent**, *n.* uku-hla, uku-hlika; umlibo woku-zalwa, um-zukulwana; indawo ehlayo; um-qengqelezi.
- Describe**, *v. t.* balisa; azisa, qondisa; (*fully*), azisisa, xambúla; (*in outline*), bála, qabazisa; (*mark out*), babula; **describable**, *a.* -tétéka; **description**, *n.* im-bálisho, in-čazelo, ing-xelo; is-azisele; **descriptive**, *a.* oku-qondisa.
- Desery**, *v. t.* alama, onda, nakana.
- Desecrate**, *v. t.* ncólisa, hlambéla; dibelela; **desecration**, *n.* uku-ncóliswa.
- Desert**, *v. i.* gwilika, pámbá, qwesha, reqa, foxa, póngoma; *v. t.* lahla, shiya, fulatéla, vikiza; (*its young*), bukula; **deserted**, *a.* -te-bé, -té-mamnge, -kédamile; **d. wife**, isishiywa; **d. kraal**, i-nxiwa, i-nxuwa; **deserter**, *n.* i-pámbá, um-řeqi; im-

- pinzana; **desertion**, *n.* u-reqo, uku-baleka, uku-zimela.
- Desert**, *n.* u-bala, i-nqantosi, in-gqaqasi, in-tlango, um-qwebedu, in-kangala.
- Deserve**, *v. t.* fanele uku, melwa or lungelwa yi; lingene na; **deserved**, *a.* -fanelekile; **deserving**, *a.* -fanele; **desert**, *n.* im-fanelo.
- Desiccate**, *v. i.* oma, tí-konqo; *v. t.* omisa; **desiccation**, *n.* uk-oma, ukutí-konqo; **desiccated**, *a.* ligubúgubú.
- Desiderate**, *v. t.* funa, nqwena; **desideratum**, *n.* into efuneka kanye.
- Design**, *v. t.* yila; cinga, télekelela, xunela; **design**, *n.* u-yilo, isi-télekelelo, ing-qaleko, u-xunelo, i-cebo, in-gqibo, um-nqangiyelo; **designer**, *n.* um-yili; **designedly**, *adv.* ngabomi; **designing**, *a.* -namaqnga.
- Designate**, *v. t.* tlya igama; biza; alatéla, misela; **designation**, *n.* i-gama, isi-bizo; ukw-alatélwa.
- Desire**, *v. t.* funa, nqwenela, nanza, nxakamela; tándá; cela; *eagerly*, nxanela, langazelela; *strongly*, kánukela, falela, zonda; *vehemently*, dangazela, nxámela; **desire**, *n.* u-, um-nqweno, u-nqwenelo, i-, u-nxano, in-tando; in-kanuko; *strong d.* u-falo, u-langazelelo, im-bímbitélo, i-dangadanga; *insatiable d.* i-halaha; **desirable**, *a.* -kólekile, -nqwenelekile, -tándekile, -kánukekile; **desirous of**, *a.* -funa, -langazelela, -nqwanela.
- Desist**, *v. i.* péza, tí-cwaka, yeka.
- Desk**, *n.* itafile yokubála, i-desika.
- Desolate**, *a.* -odwa, -sitúkutézi; -bugxwayiba, -senkangala; -cítakele, -kútshululwe, -yimpanziso; **desolate**, *v. t.*, *lay d.* báfisa, pánzisa, cítákalisa; **desolation**, *n.* uku-pánziswa, impanza, im-, isi-pánziso, in-cítákalo, isi-cítákalo.
- Despair**, *v. i.* ncama, itá, wutá; **d. of**, ncama; **despair**, *n.* uku-ncama; **despaired of**, -ncamekile; *one d. of*, u-ncanyiweshe; **desperate**, *a.* -ncamile, -okuncamiseka, -okubulala; **desperately**, *adv.* ngokuncamisekayo; **desperation**, *n.* ukungabi natémbá, ukuncama okuzeleyo; **desperado**, *n.* u-layitá.
- Despatch**, *v. t.* tímela, kúpá ahambé; (*business*), finyeza; káulezisa, gqiba; **despatch**, *n.* uku-káuleza; incwadi, ilizwi, (ngk. lakomkúlu).
- Despicable**, *a.* -delekile, -licúkucúku, -silekehлана, -ngumxwítá.
- Despise**, *v. t.* dela, eya, cekisa, cucuceza, giba, gxeba; **despiser**, *n.* i-delazinto; **despised**, *a.* -delekile, nj. **despite**, *n.* u-delo, u-cucucezo, uku-gxekwa; *do d. to*, cukula; **despite**, *prep.* nangona, pézu kwa; **despitefully**, *adv.* ngokudela, ngokucucuceza.
- Despoil**, *v. t.* hlutá, pánga, búqa; **despoiler**, *n.* um-páangi, um-búqi.
- Despond**, *v. i.* ncama, qwánta, itá, wutá, fa intliziyo, tyáfa, dana, ngabi sanetémbá; **despondent**, *a.* -ncamile, -matshekile, -tyáfile intliziyo; **despondency**, *n.* uku-dana, uku-matsheka.
- Despot**, *n.* um-gonyameli, in-gqwemla; **despotic**, *a.* -okugonyamela; **despotism**, *n.* u-gonyamelo.
- Desquamation**, *n.* uk-obuza.
- Dessert**, *n.* ingqibela-qoyi yesidlo.
- Destine**, *v. t.* misa; **d. to or for**, misela, lungisela; **destined for**, -olukele; **destination**, *n.* indawo ekuhanjelwa kuyo, in-jongo; **destiny**, *n.* isihlelo, i-túmelo.
- Destitute**, *a.* -zé, -lambátá, -swele; -báfile, -bácile, -ludwayi; **d. person**, osweleyo, int-swela, in-kebenge, impabanga; **destitution**, *n.* u-, int-swelo, uku-swela, ubu-zé, ubu-dwayi, uku-báca.
- Destroy**, *v. t.* cítá, cítákalisa, tshabalalisa, tshitshisa; bulala, búbisa; búqa, cima, gungxula, gqiba; *utterly*, ncinitá, páma, cítáctá; **destroyed**, *a.* -cítakele, -onakele, -tshabalele, -búqekile, bujisiwe; **destroyer**, *n.* um-cítí, um-cítákalisi, um-tshabalalisi, um-búbisi, u-tshaba; isikitshana sokubambá inkwili; **destruction**, *n.* im-búbó, u-, in-cító, u-, in-cítákalisó, um-eyeliselo, in-, um-tshabalalo; im-búbiso, im-búqo, is-, ul-onakalisó; **destructive**, *a.* -okucítá, nj. -entshabalalo; **destructible**, *a.* -nokucítéka.
- Desudation**, *n.* uku-bila, uku-mfononeka.
- Desuetude**, *n.* ukungabi sasetyenziswa.
- Desultory**, *a.* -dlopátýapá; **desultorily**, *adv.* ngobudlopátýapá.
- Detach**, *v. t.* kúlula, túkulula; ahlula, kúmlla; **d. for or from**, ahlulela; kwébula; **detached**, *a.* -kúlulekile;

- ahlulekile; **detachment**, *n.* ukw-ahlulelwa; is-ahlulwa, i-qela, im-pi.
- Detail**, *v. t.* balisa, landisa, cáza, cúba; *at length*, xambúla; *minutely*, caluza, cengeceleza, cembétá, cwila; **detail**, *n.* indawo (yembálisho); *in d.* ngazinye; **details**, in-dawondawana, in-čukaca; **detailed**, *a.* okucengeceleza.
- Detain**, *v. t.* bambá, bambézelá, bandeza, téleka; libazisa, pázamisa, golozisa; **detention**, *n.* uku-bánjwa, uku-gcinwa, uku-libaziswa, im-bámbezelo, u-libaziso.
- Detect**, *v. t.* bambá, fumana, qubula (etyaleni); **detection**, *n.* uku-fumana; uku-funyanwa; **detective**, *n.* um-cupí, u-ntamrani, um-nyekendlane, i-nzotsholo.
- Deter**, *v. t.* nqanda, tíba, tíntela; oyikisa; **deterrent**, *a.* -nqanda; *n.* into enqandayo.
- Detergent**, *a.* -nokuhlambúlula; *n.* in-tlambúlula.
- Deteriorate**, *v. i.* guga, sinyá, nzonza, onakala; *morally*, eyeliseka, nyibilika, tshona; **deterioration**, *n.* uk-onakala, ukw-eyeliseka.
- Determine**, *v. t.* misa, gqiba, qinisa, zimisela; pélisha, banga; **determinate**, **determined**, *a.* -misekile, -qinisile, -qinisekile, -te-nqo; **determination**, *n.* isi-gqibo, isi-songelo; uku-qiniseka.
- Detest**, *v. t.* tíya, zonda; **detestable**, *a.* -tíyekile, -zondekile, -lisikizi, -yintshontsho; **detestation**, *n.* u-tíyo, u-tíyelo, in-zondo.
- Dethrone**, *v. t.* shenxisa etroneni, hlutá ubukósi, wisa; **dethronement**, *n.* ukushenxiswa ebukumkanani.
- Detonate**, *v. i.* qúqúmbá; **detonation**, *n.* uku-qúqúmbá; **detonator**, *n.* into yokuqúqúmbisa.
- Detour**, *n.* um-jikelezo, u-zungu; *make a d.* jikeleza, zekelela.
- Detract**, *v. t.* susa inxalenye (yesimilo, yexabiso); hleba; **detract**, *n.* uku-hleba, in-tlebo; **detractor**, *n.* um-hlebi.
- Detrain**, *v. i. and t.* hla, hlisa, kulo-liwe.
- Detriment**, *n.* is-onakaliso, uk-onakala; *suffer d.* onakala, xwáleka; **detrimental**, *a.* -onakalisa, xwálekisa.
- Detrition**, *n.* ukuguzuka kwamatye; **detritus**, *n.* ingqimbá zamatye.
- Devastate**, *v. t.* búqa, cítá(kalisa), pánzisa, tshabalala; **devastation**, *n.* im-búqo, ama-cítí, in-čitákalo, uku-pánziswa, in-, um-tshabalalo.
- Develop**, *v. i.* hluma, mila, kúla; sombúluka; *v. t.* kúlisa, hambísa; **development**, *n.* uku-hluma, uku-kúla, ukw-anda; i-hambíselo, in-čubela; isi-milo, uku-mila.
- Deviate**, *v. i.* jika, pámbá, pámbúka, tyeka; **deviation**, *n.* uku-pámbúka; isi-pámbúko, um-tyeko; **devious**, *a.* -pámbúka, jikajika; -gwenxa.
- Device**, *n.* i-cebo, i-qinga, ili-ci; **devise**, *v. t.* yila, dala; ceba, qinga; shiya ilifa ngomyolelo.
- Devil**, *n.* um-tyóli; i-demoni; **devilish**, *a.* -omtyóli, -kóhlakele kanye; **devilry**, *n.* ubu-mtyóli, isi-shologu; **d.-flsh**, *n.* in-gwane; **d.-thorn**, *n.* in-kunzane.
- Devoid**, *a.* -zé; **d. of**, -swele, -nge-na.
- Devolve upon**, *v.* qengqela ku; **devolution**, *n.* ukuqengqelwa (kwemfanelo); ukunikelwa komnye (kwegunya).
- Devote**, *v. t.* ahlulela, yolela; **d. oneself to**, zingisa, zondelela; zilahlela e; **devoted**, *a.* -zondelele; -namatéle; ahlulelwe, -singelwe pántsi; **devotee**, *n.* um-zondeleli; **devotion**, *n.* uku-busa, um-buso; **devout**, *a.* -busa, -nqula, -oyika, u-Tixo.
- Devour**, *v. t.* bímbítá, dla, ginya, suba; qwenga; *greedily*, rwambuza; *as fire*, lenya; *as locusts*, kótúlula; (*finish off*), gqibela; **devouring**, *n.* ubu-búfu.
- Dew**, *n.* um-béte; **dewy**, *a.* -nombete.
- Dewlap**, *n.* u-bilo, i-qeba.
- Dexter**, *a.* -asekunene; **dexterity**, *n.* isa-kóno; ubu-čúle; **dexterous**, *a.* -nesakóno, -nobucúle.
- Dhow**, *n.* isikepe sama-Arab.
- Diabetes**, *n.* im-vuzo.
- Diabolic(al)**, *a.* -omtyóli, -ka-Satana, -kóhlakele kakúlu.
- Diaconal**, *a.* -omdikoni; **diaconate**, *n.* ubu-dikoni; ama-dikoni.
- Diacritic**, *a.* -okucalula.
- Diadem**, *n.* im-bása, isi-tsaba.
- Diagnose**, *v. t.* hlaba or xilonga isifo; **diagnosis**, *n.* ukuxilonga isifo.
- Diagonal**, *a.* -linganisayo ngamacala; *n.* umlinganiso wamacala; **diagonally**, *adv.* ngokutámbekayo, ngokuhelemisa.
- Diagram**, *n.* isa-zobe.

Dial, *n.* isalat' ixesha ngesitúnzi; ubuso bewotshi.

Dialect, *n.* intetó yesizwe.

Dialogue, *n.* isincoko sabantu ababini.

Diameter, *n.* umlinganiso ogqoboza pákatí; **diametrically**, *adv.* kanye, mpela.

Diamond, *n.* im-bókotwé, i-dayiman; *a rough d.* obonakala mbí kanti ungundoqo; *the diamond-fields*, elembókotwé.

Diaper, *n.* uhlobo lwelinen.

Diaphanous, *a.* -takutaku.

Diaphragm, *n.* isi-qwanga.

Diarrhoea, *n.* uku-fuda, uku-tsheka, uku-foboloza, uku-xaxaza, u-fudo; *chronic*, u-tyondyosha.

Diary, *n.* incwadi yezihlo or yengcingo zemihla ngemihla.

Diatribes, *n.* uku-bushulisa, u-nyeliso.

Dibble *in*, *v. t.* dibelela; **dibble**, *n.* isi-dibelelo, isi-dibo.

Dice, *n.* i-dolosi, in-dawule.

Dichotomy, *n.* ukwahlulwa kubini.

Dickey, *n.* isihlalo sombexeshi.

Dicoma, *n. sp. of for gall-sickness*, i-nyongwane.

Dictate, *v. t.* biza amazwi amakabálwe; *yala*; **d. to**, bizela, yalela; **dictation**, *n.* u-bizelo; um-yalelo.

Dictionary, *n.* indlela yokutétá; **dictionary**, *n.* incwadi yencazo-mazwi; **dictum**, *n.* ili-zwi, um-yalelo; ulu-vo.

Didactic, *a.* -okufundisa; -okomfundisi.

Die, *v. i. fa*, búbá, qáuka, sitéla kukufa, sweleka, mka; **d. of itself**, zifela; **d. off**, pútá; **d. out**, daka.

Die, *n.* i-dolosi, in-dawule; into yokushicilela imali.

Diet, *n.* uku-dla, uku-tya; uhlobo lokutya; *invalid d.* u-wuca; *spare d.* isi-tokisi; **diet**, *v. t.* ondla ngokomyalelo ka-gqifa; **dietary**, *n.* uhlobo lokunika ukudla.

Differ, *v. i.* ahluka, ahlukana, pámbána, ngafani, ngavani; xibilika; **d. from**, ahlukana na, pámbána na; **difference**, *n.* uku-ngafani; is-, um-ahluko, im-pambano, u-xibiliko, uku-ngavani; **different**, *a.* ngafani, ahlukene, ahlukahlukile, -entloko ngentloko; *of d. sorts*, -xubile; **differential**, *a.* -enza umahluko; -ekété; **differentiation**, *n.* ukwenza umahluko; ukucalula ngomahluko.

Difficult, *a.* -lukúni, -nqabile, -nzima; *a d. problem*, i-nqanqanqa; **diffi-**

culty, *n. i.*, ubu-nqaba, uku-xakeka, ing-xakeko, isi-xaki, in-kohla, isixingaxinga, ing-xingongo, *in a d.* kóhla, -xakiwe; *put in a d.* kóhla, xakisa; *with d.* ngenkankulu.

Diffident, *a.* -nentloni, -lidedengu; **diffidence**, *n.* in-tloni, ubu-dedengu.

Diffuse, *v. i.* pálaka, pálazeka; *v. t.* pálaza; sasaza; **diffuse**, *a.* -nwenwezile; **diffuseness**, *n.* u-nwenwezo; **diffusion**, *n.* uku-pálazeka, uku-sasazeka.

Dig, *v. t.* mbá, lima, nxofa, pétá; **d. deep**, gengqa, gocagoca; **d. in**, *at, or for*, mbéla; **d. out**, nxofa; **d. over**, gaqa; **d. round**, faqa; **d. up**, vumbúlula; **digger**, *n.* um-mbí; **d. up of charms**, igqifa lokuvumbúlula; **digging-stick**, *n.* ulu-gxa.

Digest, *v. t.* tyisa, etyisa; bála umxólo wento; **digest**, *n.* umxólo wento; **digested**, *a.* -tyisekile; **digestible**, *a.* -nokutyiswa; **digestion**, *n.* uku-tyisa, um-etyiso; **digestive**, *a.* -oku-tyisa.

Digit, *n.* um-nwe, um-vo; **digital**, *a.* -omnwe.

Dignify, *v. t.* enza mkúlu, kúlisa, pákamisa; **dignified**, *a.* -ndilekile, -nesidima, -sikákámela, -sinunzela, -yindembélele; **dignitary**, *n.* isikákámela, isi-nānā, isi-ganga; **dignity**, *n.* uku-pakama, ubu-kákámela, isi-dima, i-wonga, u-ndiliseko.

Digraph, *n.* amagama amabini esandi sinye.

Digress, *v. i.* pámbúka (ekuteteni); **digression**, *n.* im-pambúko.

Dike, *n.* udonga lomhlaba; umsele onodonga.

Dikkop, *n.* i-nqanqólo.

Dilapidate, *v. i.* dilika; **dilapidated**, *a.* -dilikile, -onakele; **d. hut**, i-bodlo, i-foxongo; **d. village**, isi-tyópólo; **dilapidation**, *n.* uku-dilika.

Dilate, *v. i.* kúkúmala, anda; *v. t.* andisa, kúlisa; **d. upon**, jikeleza, tétá ngomlembélele; **dilatation**, *n.* ukw-andiswa; **dilated**, *a.* -vulekile.

Dilatory, *a.* -neqóqonya, -libala, -zekelela, -zilazila; **dilatoriness**, *n.* impene, i-qóqonya, uku-libala, uku-zekelela.

Dilemma, *n.* im-báxa, i-, um-qatángo; *in a d.* -qulaquleka; yaqin' inqawa.

Diligent, *a.* -kútéle, -nyamekile, -pápíle; *a d. person*, um-, isi-kútáli; **diligence**,

- n.* uku-kútála, u-, in-kutálo, ubu-kútáli; *i.*, u-nyameko.
- Dilly-dally** *over*, *v. i.* feketá nga.
- Dilute**, *v. t.* ngxenga or xuba ngamanzi; *diluted liquor*, um-xambúluza; *dilution*, *n.* uku-ngxenga.
- Diluvial**, *a.* -akwa-nogumbé.
- Dim**, *a.* -bufifi, -fipéle, -mfiliba, -luzizi, -ngwengwezi, -mncúmevu; (*eyes*); -nefatyazo; **dimly**, *adv.* mncúmevu; **dimness**, *n.* ubu-fifi, um-fankungu, u-zizi, u-ngwengwezi; *i-fatyazo*.
- Dimension**, *n.* ubu-kúlu xa kulinganiswayo; um-linganiso.
- Diminish**, *v. i.* ncipá, tótá, púnguka, púnguleka, sinyá; dambá, nzonza; *v. t.* ncipá, tótá, púngula; **diminution**, *n.* uku-ncipá, u-ncipáso, ukuncitshiswa, uku-púnguleka; **diminutive**, *a.* -ncinane, -ncinanana; -tétá ubu-ncinane; -liququlusana; **diminutiveness**, *n.* ubu-ncinanana.
- Diminutives are formed by adding the suffixes** -ana, -anyana, -azana.
- Dimple**, *n.* isi-fotó, isi-nxonxo; **dimpled**, *a.* -nezifotó.
- Din**, *n.* ing-xolo, ing-xokozela, ing-xushane, ing-xushungxushu.
- Dine**, *v. i.* dla idinala; **dining-room**, *n.* indlu yokutyela; **dinner**, *n.* uku-dla, uku-tya, isi-dlo, i-dinala.
- Dinghy**, *n.* umkónjana omncinane.
- Dingle**, *n.* in-tlanjana.
- Dingo**, *n.* ixwili lase-Australia.
- Dingy**, *a.* -luzizi, -mdaka, -mtúqwa; **dinginess**, *n.* u-zizi; ubu-mdaka, ubu-mtúqwa.
- Dint**, *n.* isi-botó, isi-fotó; *by d. of*, ngokuqútywa kwa.
- Diocese**, *n.* isipáluka esipétwé yibishopu, i-dayosis; **diocesan**, *a.* -akwa-Bishopu; **diocesan**, *n.* u-Bishopu.
- Dip**, *v. t.* faka or hlisa emanzini; (*a sop*), tí-nxu, ncinda; (*sheep*), dipa; **d. deep**, tí-dipé; **d. up**, ká; **d. up into**, kála; **d. the colours**, bulisa ngebánile; **dipper**, *n.* um-cepé; uhlobo lwedada.
- Diphtheria**, *n.* umqala obolileyo.
- Diphthong**, *n.* isibini sezandi ezibizwa kunye.
- Diploma**, *n.* ipépá lewonga elitile; **diplomacy**, *n.* ubucúle bokutétá (nolunye uhlanga); **diplomatic**, *a.* -nobucúle lokutétá; **diplomatist**, *n.* icúle lokutétá nabameli bolunye uhlanga.
- Dipsomania**, *n.* ufalelo lweziselo.

- Dire**, *direrful*, *a.* -oyikeka, -bi, -lusizi.
- Direct**, *v. t.* békisa, singisa, alatísa; laula, pátá, ongamela; yalela; lungisa, lungelelanisa; **d. to(wards)**, békisela, nj. (*a wire*), tsolisela; **direct**, *a.* -tê-tse, -tê-ngqo; -nyanisekile, -yinene; **directly**, *adv.* ngokutê-ngqo, ngokutê-tse, ngokutê-fomomo; ngoku-nje; **direction**, *n.* uku-singisa; **is-alatíseleli**; *i-cala*; *in what d.* -ngapína; **director**, *n.* um-ongameli, um-pátí; um-yaleli; **directory**, *n.* iqela labapátí; isalatísi sentlalo.
- Dirge**, *n.* isi-lilo, um-lahla.
- Dirigible**, *a.* -nokusingiselwa.
- Dirk**, *n.* i-kébe, isi-nkempe.
- Dirt**, *n.* u-daka, ubu-nyukúnyukú, uku-ncóla; int-sila, im-vuka; *deposited of*, isi-gqwatí; **d.-stain**, *n.* isi-rama; **dirty**, *a.* -mdaka, -ncólile, -nyukúnyukú, -tê-nqamfu; *person or thing*, in-kononkono, i-rixilili, isi-tyópótí, isi-tyópótýópó, *i.-xelegu*; *village*, isi-tyópólo; **dirty**, *v. t.* enza mdaka, ncólisa; **gxoba**; **dirty-faced**, *a.* -lifonono; **dirtiness**, *n.* ubu-mdaka, uku-ncóla, ubu-nkononkono, ubu-nyukúnyukú; ubu-rixilili; ama-nyampepá.
- Disable**, *v. t.* tyáfisa, tyóba; enzakalisa, onakalisa, limaza; **disabled**, *a.* -enza-kele; *one d.* isa-nkwankwa, um-lwelwe; **disablement**, *n.* ubu-lwelwe; **disability**, *n.* isi-xaki, ukungabi namandla.
- Disabuse**, *v. t.* hlambá isityólo.
- Disadvantage**, *n.* ukuma okubi, ilishwa.
- Disaffect**, *v. t.* cunula; **disaffected**, *a.* -cunukile; **disaffection**, *n.* u-cunulo.
- Disagree**, *v. i.* ngavumi, ngavumelani, ngavisisani; pámhána, ntlantlana, xwáfana; **d. with**, ahlukana na; **disagreeable**, *a.* -ngemnandi, -bi, -bunyembényembé, -rára; -ngenamkítá; **disagreeably**, *adv.* kakubi; **disagreement**, *n.* ukungevani; impámháno, im-pasalala; *cause of*, isi-pámháno.
- Disallow**, *v. t.* ngavumeli, ala, landula, tíba; **disallowance**, *n.* uku-ngavumeli.
- Disannul**, *v. t.* cítá, tshabisa, tshitshisa.
- Disappear**, *v. i.* daka, duka, lambálala, tshona; tí-cíclilili, tí-nyá; qúqéka; *in mire*, tí-gongqo; *singly*, tí-cimbí; *suddenly*, tí-pínzi, tí-shwaka; *under*

- water*, tí-gompo, tí-zozololo; *d. in or at*, dakela, ela, sitéla; **disappearance**, *n.* uku-daka, uku-tshona, uku-qúqéka; ukutí-shwaka.
- Disappoint**, *v. t.* danisa; **disappointed**, *a.* -danile; **disappointment**, *n.* u-, in-dano, uku-dana, isi-sila; **doomed to d.** -bambá isisila sehobe.
- Disapprove**, *v. t.* ngavumi, rōrela; **disapproval**, *n.* uku-ngavumi, isi-rōrelo.
- Disarm**, *v. t.* hlutá izikáli or izixóbo; **disarmament**, *n.* ukuhlutwá kwezikáli.
- Disarrange**, *v. t.* pámbánisa.
- Disarray**, *v. t.* dubaduba, pámbánisa, pítizelisa; **disarray**, *n.* um-pítizelo.
- Disaster**, *n.* ili-shwa, i-shwangusha, in-tlekele, isi-helegu; ukw-eyela, ukw-apúka; **disastrous**, *a.* -bi kakúlu, -nelishwa.
- Disavow**, *v. t.* kányela; hlambéla; **disavowal**, *n.* uku-kányela; in-tlambélo.
- Disband**, *v. t.* citákala, nduluka; *v. t.* cítá, ndulula; **disbandment**, *n.* uku-cítwa.
- Disbelieve**, *v. t.* ngakólwa, gogotya; kányela; **disbelieve**, *n.* uku-ngakólwa.
- Disburden**, *v. t.* túla umtwálo ka.
- Disburse**, *v. t.* cítá, fola (imali); **disbursement**, *n.* uku-cítwa, uku-folwa.
- Dise**, *n.* i-nqila, isa-zinge, is-anqá.
- Discard**, *v. t.* lahla, sesa, geqa, tí-geqe; hluba, kúpúlula.
- Discern**, *v. t.* alama, nakana, qiqá, qonda; calucalula; **discernible**, *a.* -nokwalanywa, -bonakala; **discerning**, *a.* -qonda; **discernment**, *n.* ing-qiqo, ing-qondo.
- Discharge**, *v. t.* kúlula, ndulula; guzula, kúpá; (*after trial*), gwebela; (*a gun*), dubula; (*matter*), bíqiza, vuza; (*water, etc.*), pálala; **discharge**, *n.* uku-kúluleka, uku-ndululwa; uku-kútshwa; im-bíqi, u-bóbózo; (*mucous*), um-kúnya.
- Disciple**, *n.* um-fundi, um-landeli; **discipleship**, *n.* ubu-mfundi; **discipline**, *v. t.* luleka, qeqesha, qélisa, nqaqulisa; **discipline**, *n.* ing-qeqesho; uku-nqaquliswa; **disciplinarian**, *n.* umqeqeshi oqátá; **disciplinary**, *a.* -okuqeqesha.
- Disclaim**, *v. t.* kányela; ngazi; zilandula malunga na; **disclaimer**, *n.* uku-zilandula.
- Disclose**, *v. t.* bonakalalisa, tyíla; bēnca; velisa, xela; **disclosure**, *n.* isi-tyílelo, u-bēnco.
- Discolour**, *v. t.* guqula ibala; qunga.
- Discomfit**, *v. t.* cita, oyisa, dubaduba; **discomfiture**, *n.* uk-oyiswa.
- Discomfort**, *v. t.* póngomisa, xálisa, túkutézisa; **discomfort**, *n.* isi-túkutézi, uku-póngoma, uk-onwabi.
- Discomode**, *v. t.* kátáza, enz' angonwabi.
- Discompose**, *v. t.* pítizelisa, qunga.
- Disconcert**, *v. t.* kóhla, xaka; danisa; bóxisa, tshitshisa.
- Disconnect**, *v. t.* combúlula, túkulula; ahlukanisa.
- Disconsolate**, *a.* -danile, -matshekile, -ngakúzeki, -ngenakutútuzelwa.
- Discontent**, *n.* uku-fofa, uku-ngakólwa, isi-páluka; **discontented**, *a.* -páluka, -lipáluka, -nesipáluka, -rōrela; **discontentment**, *n.* uku-ngonwatyiswa.
- Discontinue**, *v. t.* yeka; nqumamisa, péza, pézisa; **discontinuation**, *n.* uku-yekwa, uku-péza; **discontinuity**, *n.* ukutí-nqumama.
- Discord**, *n.* uku-pámbána, im-pámbániso, im-pasalala, u-pásalako, ingxolisana; is-angwelo; **discordant**, *a.* -ngxolisana; -ngavumelani, -tyantyluka; **discordance**, *n.* uku-ngavani, uku-ngavumelani; **discordantly**, *adv.* ngokungavaniyo.
- Discount**, *n.* ukw-apúlelwa; *v. t.* apúlela ngenxa yokubátalwa msinya.
- Discountenance**, *v. t.* ngavumeli, ngakútázi.
- Discourage**, *v. t.* danisa, dandapisa, tyáfisa; **discouraged**, *a.* -danile, -té-geqe; **discouragement**, *n.* u-, in-dano, uku-tyáfa, ukutí-geqe, ukudandatselwa.
- Discourse**, *n.* int-shumayelo, in-tetó; *deep*, inzungu yentetó; *tedious*, u-ntyuntyo, u-tyungutyungu; **discourse**, *v. i.* shumayela, tétá.
- Discourteous**, *a.* -swel' imbéko, -sile, -fabaxa; **discourtesy**, *n.* int-swel' imbéko.
- Discover**, *v. t.* fumana, bangulula, pēngulula, tyíla; nakana; bēnca, xela; (*witchcraft*), hlaba, mbúlula; **discoverer**, *n.* um-fumani; **discovery**, *n.* im-fumano; uku-bēnceka; isi-hlabo; into efunyenwe.
- Discredit**, *v. t.* ngakólwa yi; beka ibala, dumaza; **discredit**, *n.* uku-ngakólwa;

- uku-ngaténjwa; i-hlazo; **discredit-able**, *a.* -nehlazo.
- Discreet**, *a.* -lumkile, -qiqile, -nengqiqo, -nubuqili; **discretion**, *n.* ubu-lumko, uku-qiqa, ing-qiqa, ubu-qili, ama-va; uku-zinyulela; **discretionary**, *a.* -okuzinyulela.
- Discrepancy**, *n.* ukungavumi or uku-pambána kwezinto; **discrepant**, *n.* -ngavumi.
- Discriminate**, *v. t.* ahlula, calula, kétá; **discrimination**, *n.* uku-calula, uku-zikétéla.
- Discursive**, *a.* -lipátshupátshu.
- Discuss**, *v. t.* tétá, xoxa, xubusha, hlafuna, hlalutya, ntlantlatá; xambúla; buzisana; enza isitébe; **discussion**, *n.* in-tetó, ing-xoxo, uku-buzisana; *quiet d.* isi-ncoko, isitébe.
- Disdain**, *v. t.* cekeca, cekisa, dela, gxeka, yaluzela; **disdain**, *n.* in-delo, isi-yaluyalu; **disdainful**, *a.* -noku-dela.
- Disease**, *n.* isi-fo; **diseased**, *a.* -nesifo.
- Disembark**, *v. i.* púma esikepeni, galeleka elunxwemeni; **disembarkation**, *n.* uku-púma.
- Disembarrass**, *v. t.* kúpá engxakekweni.
- Disembody**, *v. t.* kúpá emzimbeni, kúlula; cítá, ndulula (umkósi).
- Disembogue**, *v.* galela or galeleka elwandle.
- Disembosom**, *v. t.* tyíla, bénca.
- Disembowel**, *v. t.* qangqulula.
- Disenchant**, *v. t.* kúmla, gabula amehlo.
- Disendow**, *v. t.* hlutá ilifa.
- Disengage**, *v. t.* combúlula, kúlula; *oneself*, tí-vumbúlulu; **disengaged**, *a.* -kúlulekile, -ngasebenzi.
- Disentail**, *v. t.* apúla ukubotshelwela kwelifa.
- Disentangle**, *v. t.* ahlula, combúlula, nyombúlula; **disentanglement**, *n.* uku-conjululwa.
- Disenthrall**, *v. t.* kúlula ebukóbokeni.
- Disestablish**, *v. t.* kúlula (ikerike) embusweni.
- Disesteem**, *v. t.* ngabeki, dela; **disesteem**, *n.* uku-ngabekwa, in-delo.
- Disfavour**, *n.* uku-ngatándwa, ukubukulwa.
- Disfigure**, *v. t.* onakalisa imbonakalo ya; **disfigured**, *a.* -onakalisiwe, -lironono; **disfigurement**, *n.* ukonakaliswa.
- Disfranchise**, *v. t.* susa ilungelo lokuvotá,
- túng' imilomo; **disfranchisement**, *n.* u-túng' umlomo.
- Disgorge**, *v. t.* hlanza; kúpá, fóla.
- Disgrace**, *v. t.* hlaza, hlazisa; *n.* i-hlazo, u-hlazeke, in-tlazeke; **disgraceful**, *a.* -lihlazo, -nehlazo, -bi kanye.
- Disguise**, *v. t.* guqula, jika; *d. oneself*, ziguqula, zijika, zifihla, zenza nto yimbí; **disguise**, *n.* uku-zifihla.
- Disgust**, *v. t.* capúkisa, ruqula, lumezisa, dikisa; **disgust**, *n.* ing-capúko, uku-ruquka, uku-dikwa; **disgusted**, *a.* -capúkile, nj. *d. at or with*, -dimalale; **disgusting**, *a.* -ruqula, -lumeza, -lisikizi, -nezoté, -ngumkúhlane, -yintshontsho.
- Dish**, *n.* isi-tya; i-bekile, isi-kótile; *broad, shallow*, u-dendeleko; **dish**, *v. t.* páka; **dish-cloth**, *n.* isi-sulo, i-, im-fadukwe.
- Disharmony**, *n.* i-dluka, im-pambániso, in-tluzentluze.
- Dishevelled**, *a.* -yakazele, -buyakayaka, -lidlazalala; **dishevelment**, *n.* amadlazalala.
- Dishonest**, *a.* -ngatémbéki, -bumenemene, -yinzotsholo; **dishonestly**, *adv.* ngokungekuhle; **dishonesty**, *n.* uku-ngatémbéki; ubu-inenemene, u-qátá-niselo, ubu-tshinitshini, in-katshu.
- Dishonour**, *v. t.* ngabeki, hlaza, hlazisa; ala (ipépá yemali); onela pántsi; **dishonour**, *n.* uku-hlaziswa, i-hlazo, int-swel' imbéko, u-cukucezo; **dishonourable**, *a.* -ngafanelekile.
- Disillusion**, *n.* ukugatyulwa kwamehlo; **disillusionize**, *v. t.* gabula amehlo.
- Disincline**, *v. t.* nqenisa; **disinclined**, *a.* -nqena, -tí-ntsi; **disinclination**, *n.* uku-nqena, ulu-ntsi.
- Disinfect**, *v. t.* hlambúlula, qóla; **disinfectant**, *n.* ama-ndukula.
- Disingenuous**, *a.* -lingumnqesi; -nesibidi.
- Disinherit**, *v. t.* hlutá ilifa ku, hlambá.
- Disintegrate**, *v. i.* dilika, tí-vitívití; *v. t.* diliza, tyatya.
- Disinter**, *v. t.* kúpá encwábene, vumbúlula.
- Disinterested**, *a.* -ngazicingeli.
- Disjoin**, *v. t.* ahlula, qáula; **disjoined**, *a.* -ahlulwe; **disjunction**, *n.* ukwahlulwa, uku-qáulwa; **disjunctive**, *a.* -okuqáula.
- Disjoint**, *v. t.* rúra, xáxá.
- Disk**, *n.* i-nqila, is-azinge, is-anqá; i-koyiti.
- Dislike**, *v. t.* ngatándi; niná, nyem-

- bénya, cekeca, cekisa; (*food*), hlasimla, bukula; **dislike**, *n.* ukweya, u-nyembényo, ing-cekiso; *object of d.* um-dintsi.
- Dislocate**, *v. t.* shenxisa; pámbánisa; funa; **dislocated**, *a.* -funekile; -pámbéne.
- Dislodge**, *v. t.* shenxisa, ndudula, kúpá; nyenganyengisa.
- Disloyal**, *a.* -ngatémbéki; -gwilika, -té-jibilili; **disloyalty**, *n.* uku-gwilika, u-gogotyó.
- Dismal**, *a.* -lusizi, -lutúzulu; -mnyāmà.
- Dismantle**, *v. t.* susa izixóbo (zenqaba), impahla (yendlu); diliza, pánga.
- Dismay**, *v. t.* kwanqisa, matísa, nqazisa, oyikisa; **dismayed**, *a.* -té-qlípú, -té-qeque, kwanqile; **dismay**, *n.* uku-kwanqiswa, uku-matá, ukoyika, u-nqaziso.
- Dismember**, *v. t.* rúra, xáxá.
- Dismiss**, *v. t.* ndulula, mkisa; kúpá, guzula; gxotá; **dismissal**, *n.* uku-kútshwa.
- Dismount**, *v. i.* hla (ihla), hlika; **dismounted**, *a.* -hambá ngenyawo.
- Disobey**, *v. t.* ngalulameli, ngapúlapúli, ngatóbeli, ngeva; (*an order*), apúla, gqitá; **disobedient**, *a.* -ngeva, -swel'ukuva; **disobedience**, *n.* uku-ngeva.
- Disoblige**, *v. t.* swela ububele ku, danisa.
- Disorder**, *n.* isi-dubedube, isi-dubantini, in-gxakangxaka, in-gxumbángxumbú, isi-pítípítí, ubu-xugxa; *in d.* -xugxile; -pásalele, -bóxekele; **disorderly**, *a.* -mtúqwa, -nxaxá, -linyopónyopó, -lipásalala, -liyakayaka; *d. conduct*, um-tyadidi; **disorderliness**, *n.* ubu-gxakagxaka, ubu-yakayaka.
- Disorganize**, *v. t.* pétúla, bóxisa; **disorganization**, *n.* ubu-gxakagxaka, uku-pétúla.
- Disown**, *v. t.* kányela, landula; bukula, lahla, hlambá.
- Disparage**, *v. t.* késa, bózisa, dumaza, enz' into engento, hlababisa nga; **disparaged**, *a.* -késa; **disparagement**, *n.* uku-késa, int-solo, im-bózisa.
- Disparity**, *n.* uku-ngalingani.
- Dispassionate**, *a.* -pólile, -lipóla.
- Dispatch**, *v. t.* túma; káulezisa; sika; **dispatch**, *n.* ilizwi or incwadi yombuso.
- Dispace**, *n.* uku-ngavumelani; *cause d.* bója.
- Dispel**, *v. t.* cítá, gxotá; gabula.
- Dispense**, *v. t.* aba, ahlula, ngomlinganiso; (*medicines*), pítikeza; *d. justice*, gweba; *d. with*, yeka, shiya; **dispensary**, *n.* indlu yamayeza; **dispensation**, *n.* ukw-aba; ukugosiswa; i-xesha lokupátwá.
- Disperse**, *v. i.* nduluka, pángalala; tí-bátala, tí-dungu; cítéka, qabuka; **disperse**, *v. t.* bangaza, hlakaza, cíta; qabula; **dispersed**, *a.* -cítákele, -hlakazekile, té-zá; *widely*, -té-sa-qú; **dispersal**, **dispersion**, *n.* uku-cítwá, uku-hlakazeka, in-tlakazo.
- Dispirit**, *v. t.* danisa, matísa, qwántisa; **dispirited**, *a.* -danile, -f' intliziyo.
- Displace**, *v. t.* susa, shenxisa, kwélelisa; **displacement**, *n.* ukushenxiswa; ubukúlu bamanzi ashenxiswa sisikepe.
- Displant**, *v. t.* ncotúla.
- Display**, *v. t.* bonisa, bonakalalisa, aneka; **display**, *n.* isi-bonakalaliso. um-tshangatshangiso.
- Displease**, *v. t.* capúkisa, jalisa, qumbisa, pálusa, tshuqula; **displeased**, *a.* -capúkile, nj. **displeasure**, *n.* ing-capúko, i-, isi-páluka, ing-qumbó.
- Disport oneself**, *v.* dlala, dloba, ziyolisa.
- Dispose**, *v. t.* hlela, lungisela; cáncisa; (*effects*), yolela; (*the mind*), bókisa; *d. of*, téngisa nga; **disposal**, *n.* in-cánciso; in-tengiso; **disposed**, *a.* -tsalelekile; -nyinyitekile; **disposition**, *n.* in-tlelo, uku-lungiselwa; um-yolelo; uku-gqitywa; isi-mo, isi-milo; in-tsalelo.
- Dispossess**, *v. t.* hlutá, gqogqa, kúpisa; *d. of*, hlutéla.
- Dispraise**, *v. t.* sola; dumaza.
- Disproportional**, *a.* -ngayebele.
- Disprove**, *v. t.* bonakalalisa ukuba intetó etile ayinene, kányelisa; **disproof**, *n.* uku-kányeliswa.
- Dispute**, *v. i.* pámbána, xabana, ntlantlana; *v. t.* píka; *d. about*, píkelá; *d. with*, zuzana na; **dispute**, *n.* i-píke, u-, im-pikiswano, ing-xabano, i-bango, u-, im-bángiso; u-, im-bángiswano; **disputant**, *n.* umpíkisi; **disputatious**, *a.* -tánd'ukupíka.
- Disqualify**, *v. t.* hlutá ilungelo, tóba; **disqualification**, *n.* uku-tótywa.
- Disquiet**, *v. t.* xálisa, gungqisa, pítízelisa; **disquiet**, *n.* in-xáliseko, i-, u-nyungu; **disquieted**, *a.* -xálisekile; **disquieting**, *a.* -xálisa; **disquietude**, *n.* i-xála, isi-túkutézi.

Disquisition, *n.* intetó ebanzi.
Disregard, *v. t.* dela, giba, fumatéla, nyabela, dukisa, tálalisa; **disregard**, *n.* in-delo, u-dukiso, in-kwazi.
Disrelish, *v. t.* ngatáandi, ngahlwabuli.
Disrepair, *n.* uku-dlavuka, uk-onakala, uku-dilika, ubu-xeketwá.
Disrepute, *n.* isimilo esibi, uku-hlazeka; **disreputable**, *a.* -ngenasimilo.
Disrespect, *n.* uku-nyalasa, ukuswel'-intlóni; *show d. to*, finizela; **disrespectful**, *a.* -ngenantlóni, -linalasa.
Disrobe, *v. t.* hluba íngubo.
Disrupt, *v. t.* qékekisa; **disruption**, *n.* ukw-ahlukana; uku-qékeka; **disruptive**, *a.* -okuqékekisa.
Dissatisfy, *v. t.* ngakólisi, nganelisi; kálazisa, pálukisa, rorisá; **dissatisfied**, *a.* -ngakólwa, -nganeliswa, -kálaza, -rora, -lipáluka; -neronono; **dissatisfaction**, *n.* uku-nganeliswa, in-kalazo, isi-rofo, i-ronono, i-kónye, i-gode, um-fo; *cause of*, isi-kálazo.
Dissect, *v. t.* tyatyá; **dissection**, *n.* uku-tyatyá, uku-tyatywa.
Dissemble, *v. i.* hanahanisa, zenzisa; **dissembler**, *n.* um-hanahanisi, um-zenzisi.
Disseminate, *v. t.* hlwayela, hlakaza, hambisa; **dissemination**, *n.* uku-hlakazwa.
Dissent, *v. i.* xibilika, qábalaka, póngoma; ahlukana, xwáfana, ngavumi; **dissent**, *n.* i-xibiliko; **dissenter**, *n.* um-xibiliki, um-qábalaki, um-póngomi, ongowehelele elom-buso; **dissension**, *n.* im-pambáno, im-pikiswano; im-pasalala, i-dluka, u-qábalako, u-xibiliko; **dissentient**, *n.* um-póngomi.
Dissertation, *n.* incázelo *or* ukuvandla okubanzi, int-shumayelo.
Dissever, *v. t.* ahlula, nqumla kubini.
Dissidence, *n.* ukungavumeli.
Dissimilar, *a.* -ngafani; **dissimilarity**, *n.* uku-ngafani.
Dissimulate, *v. t.* ngwangwanisa, zenzisa; **dissimulation**, *n.* u-, isihana-haniso; i-zenziso, i-, u-nywalazo.
Dissipate, *v. i.* tí-bánga, *v. t.* cítá, bángisa; xámla; **dissipated**, *a.* -cítíwe; -ndlavini; **dissipation**, *n.* uku-cítwá; ubu-ndlavini; uku-xámla iziyolo.
Dissociate, *v. t.* ahlukana.
Dissolve, *v. i.* nyibilika; ahlukana; *v. t.* nyibilikisa; bángisa, qáula;

d. partnership, ahlukana; **dissolute**, *a.* -kóhlakele, -lifeletya, -sifebe; **dissoluteness**, *n.* ubu-feletya, ubu-febe; **dissolution**, *n.* uku-nyibilika; ukw-ahlukana; uku-qáuka.
Dissonance, *n.* ukungevani kwezandi, is-agwelo.
Dissuade, *v. t.* ceba *or* songa ukungenzi into; **dissuasion**, *n.* uku-songa; **dissuasive**, *a.* -okusonga.
Dissyllable, *n.* ilizwi lembátú ezimbini
Distaff, *n.* intonga yokuluka.
Distance, *n.* um-gama, ukuba kude, ubu-de; *some d.* bugama; *a short d.* um-ganyana; **distance**, *v. t.* shiya kude ngasemva; **distant**, *a.* -kude-lé, -mgama; -ndwebile.
Distate, *n.* uku-nyeliseka; *d. for*, uku-ngatáandi; **distasteful**, *a.* -ngatándeke.
Distemper, *n.* isi-fo; um-zananda; umqabo wendonga, nj.; *v. t.* qaba ngomqabo.
Distend, *v. t.* qumbá; *v. t.* nwabulala; **distended**, *a.* -nwabulukile, -qunjelwe; *animal*, isa-mpu; *thing*, i-kápóyi; **distension**, *n.* uku-qunjwa; i-galimoya.
Distil, *v. i.* cápáza, tsitsa; *v. t.* hluzá ngokubilisa; **distillation**, *n.* uku-hluzá ngokubilisa; **distillery**, *n.* apó ibulandi nj. yenziwa kóna.
Distinct, *a.* -té-cace, -té-ngqanana, -té-pá, -cacile, -mhlopé; ahlukene; oyedwa, elodwa, nj. **distinctly**, *adv.* ngocacileyo, ngokuphmisileyo; **distinction**, *n.* ukw-ahluka, um-ahluko, ing-calulo; u-baluleko, i-wonga, indwe; *person of d.* in-tshatshela, isi-nxiba-mxáka, in-zeku; **distinctive**, *a.* -okubalula, -okucalucalula; **distinguish**, *v. t.* calucalula, balula; **distinguishable**, *a.* -caluleka; **distinguished**, *a.* -bekekile, -balulekile.
Distort, *v. t.* jija, sanganisa; gqwetá; *the face*, finiza; **distorted**, *a.* -jijekile, -sangene; **distortion**, *n.* uku-sanganiswa, uku-jijwa.
Distract, *v. t.* kóhla, pázamisa; yaluzela, rutárutá, bída; **distracted**, **distraught**, *a.* -yalukile, -rutékile, -bídekile; **distraction**, *n.* uku-yaluka, uku-rutéka, uku-bídeka; u-dulu-dulu, ubu-kátákátá.
Distrain, *v. t.* tímá ngenxa yetyala.
Distress, *v. t.* bandezela, cutékisa, xinzela; xámlekisa; **distress**, *n.* im-, um-bandezelo, u-, ing-cutéko, u-

- xinzeleko; ing-xinano, in-xamleko; (*mental*), isi-nqála, um-vandedwa; **distressed**, *a.* -bandezelekile, nj. -nesinqála; -xámlekile; **distressful**, *a.* -lusizi.
- Distribute**, *v. t.* aba, ahlula; hlakaza; **d. among**, abela, ahlulela, hlakazela; **distribution**, *n.* is-, ulw-abo, ulw-abiwo; **distributor**, *n.* um-abeli, um-ahluli.
- District**, *n.* um-mandla, in-gqili, isi-tlii, isi-páluka, isi-qingatá; **d.-council**, ibunga lesiqingatá; **d.-surgeon**, ugqifa wesiqingatá.
- Distrust**, *v. t.* ngakólwa ngu, oyika; **distrust**, *n.* uku-ngakólwa.
- Disturb**, *v. t.* bóxa, dunga(dunga), qunga(qunga), gxoba(gxoba), yaluzelisa; pámbánisa, pázamisa, pítlizelisa, bóxisa, xálisa; **disturbance**, *n.* isi-dungudungu, isi-yaluyalu, isaqunge; in-gxobotshane, in-gxushane, im-pitfeliso, im-bóxo; *raise a d. xáy* impi; **disturbed**, *a.* -bóxile, -limehlo; **disturber**, *n.* um-bóxi.
- Disunite**, *v. t.* ahlukana, pámbánisa; **disunited**, *a.* -ahlukene; **disunion**, *n.* is-ahlukano, im-pambáno, im-pasalala.
- Disuse**, *v. t.* yeka ukusebenzisa; **disused**, *a.* -ngasasetyenziswa.
- Ditch**, *n.* um-sele, um-hadi; **d.-like**, *a.* -bumsele; **ditcher**, *n.* ummbí wemisele.
- Ditto**, *n.* ikwayilonto; *adv.* njenga-pámbili.
- Ditty**, *n.* unomximfana wengoma.
- Diurnal**, *a.* -emihla ngemihla.
- Divagation**, *n.* ukupámbána nendlela.
- Divan**, *n.* isihlalo or isinqénqó esítá-mblyeyo.
- Dive**, *v. i.* tshona emanzini, ntywila; **diver**, *n.* um-ntywili.
- Diverge**, *n.* pámbúka, pámbána; **divergence**, *n.* uku-pámbúka.
- Divers**, *a.* -ninzi; **d. things**, izinto ngezinto; **diverse**, *a.* -ahlukile, -ngafani; -entlobo ngentlobo, -entlantlu ngentlantlu; **diversity**, *n.* uku-ngafani.
- Divert**, *v. t.* pámbúkisa; libalisa, hlekisa, dlalisa; **diverting**, *a.* -hle-kisa; **diversion**, *n.* uku-pámbúkisa; uku-dlalisa, um-dlalo.
- Divest of**, *v. t.* hluba, hlutá; guzula; **divestiture**, *n.* uku-hlutwá, uku-hlutywa.
- Divide**, *v. i.* ahlukana; **divide**, *v. t.* aba, ahlula; canda, cipúla; (*food*), cáka; **d. among**, abela, ahlulela; **d. in two**, gqipúla; **d. into portions**, nkontya, ahlulahlula; **divided**, *a.* -ahlukene; -candekile; **divider**, *n.* um-abi, um-ahluli; um-candi; **dividing**, *n.* ukw-ahlula, is-, ulw-abo; **division**, *n.* ukw-ahlula; is-ahluko, is-ahlukano, ulw-abiwo; is-ahlulo, is-ahlukaniso; u-, im-bámbániso, in-qekeko; (*of a country*), isipáluka, isi-qingatá; (*of an army*), i-bandla; **divisible**, *a.* -ahluleka; -candeka; **divisibility**, *n.* ukw-ahluleka; **divisive**, *a.* -okunxaxá.
- Divine**, *v. t.* -ka-Tixo, -obutixo; **divine**, *n.* um-fundisi; **divine**, *v. t.* laula, nyanga, bulisa, vumisa; hlaba izihlabo; **diviner**, *n.* um-lauli, i-, um-nyangi, isa-nuse, igqifa lokuvumisa; **divination**, *n.* uku-bulisa, uku-vumisa, u-vumiso; **divinity**, *n.* ubu-Tixo; ulwazi ngezinto zonqulo.
- Divorce**, *v. t.* ala; ahlukana; cítá umtshato; **divorce**, *n.* ukuctwá or ukuqáulwa komtshato; ukw-ahlukana; ukw-aliwa.
- Divulge**, *v. t.* vakalisa, hlakaza, fenga.
- Dizzy**, *a.* -nesizunguzane; **dizziness**, *n.* in-zululwane, isi-zunguzane.
- Do**, *v. t.* enza; lunga, fanela; **d. a little to**, cubunga; **d. as**, xelisa; **d. away with**, bángisa; **d. bit by bit**, cumbéleza; **d. by force**, gwanya; **d. by halves**, yeketisa; **d. carefully**, enzisa; **d. clumsily**, tálala; **d. constantly**, mana or hlala esenza; **d. continuously**, tí-ngqi; **d. down**, qátá, qínga; **d. fearlessly**, qavisa; **d. for**, enzela; ncinitá; **d. for a little**, tí-cú; **d. frequently**, tí-gqolo ukwenza; **d. hastily**, tí-ntlaka, gaxaza, gxabagxabisa; **d. homage**, qubuda; **d. immediately**, suka enze; **d. instead of**, enzelela; **d. not**, musa; -nga; **d. often**, tí-foqo or mana ukwenza; **d. over again**, pínda, buyekeza; **d. over and over**, píndeleta; **d. quickly**, gqotsa, káuleza ukwenza; **d. right**, lungisa; **d. roughly**, tí-ntlaka; **d. slowly**, denda; **d. so**, enje-nje; **d. sometimes**, ká enze; **d. superficially**, gwenyulela, fetíla; **d. thoroughly**, cokisa, cúkusa, kólisa; **d. to excess**, finxa; **d. till night**, hlwisa; **d. well to**, tyapá ukwenza; **d. with violence**,

- pánga; **d.** *wrong*, pósisá; **doer**, *n.* um-enzi; **doing**, *n.* ukw-enza; **doings**, iz-enzo; *evil d.* in-tlonDI; **done**, *a.* -enzekile; -gqityiwe; -pékiwe, -vutiwe.
- Docile**, *a.* -lulamile, -lulekile, -mbúna; **docility**, *n.* uku-lulama, uku-luleka.
- Dock**, *n.* umkúmbi wababanjwa; indawo yesikepe ecwébeni, i-dokisi; **dock**, *v. t.* faka isikepe endaweni yaso; **docker**, *n.* umsebenzi ecwébeni; **dockyard**, *n.* intendelezo yasecwébeni.
- Dock**, *n.* (*the plant*), idolo lenkonyana.
- Dock**, *v. t.* nqumla, téná, té-púmpe-púmpe (indlebe, umsila); **docked**, *a.* -mnqini; *with d. ears*, -sipúmpu, -sifunu.
- Docket**, *n.* ubálo obekwa ngasemva kwencwadi.
- Doctor**, *n.* i-, u-gqifa, icúle ngamayeza, i-, um-nyangí; ofunde kakúlu, u-siyazi, um-fundisi; *rain-d.*, *war-d.* **n.** i-tola, um-káfuli; **doctor**, *v. t.* nyangá; (*a draught*), titínisha; (*a field*), sukula; (*for war*), káfula, cintsa; **doctorate**, *n.* iwonga logqifa; **doctoring**, *n.* isi-káfulo, isi-sukulo; **doctrine**, *n.* im-fundiso; **doctrinal**, *a.* -emfundiso.
- Document**, *n.* ipépá elibáliweyo, i-ncwadi; **documentary**, *a.* -báliwe, -encwadi.
- Dodder**, *n.* umtána ongenamagqabi otándel'eminye, u-mankunkunku.
- Dodge**, *d. about*, *v. i.* bída, gqadaza, pámbápámbá; **dodge**, *v. t.* pépá, vika, pépéla; **dodge**, *n.* i-qinga, i-bénubéntsu; **dodger**, *n.* i-bída; im-pambámpambá; um-qátí.
- Doe**, *n.* imazi yenyamakazi.
- Doff**, *v. t.* kúlula (ingubo).
- Dog**, *n.* i-nja; *male*, inj' induna; *female*, i-njakazi; *small*, i-njana, in-gqeqe, in-gqeqana; *pointer*, i-báku; *hound*, i-ngesi; **bull-dog**, *n.* isi-xínga; *Cape hunting d.* i-xwíli; *d. in the manger*, i-bandeza; **dog**, *v. t.* landela or sukela ngokungayeki; **dog-box**, *n.* indawo yezinja kuloliwe; **dogcart**, *n.* ikari yabantu abane; **dog-ear**, *n.* um-píndo encwadini; *v. t.* pékula, pékuza; **dog-eared**, *a.* -pékukile; **dog-plum**, *n.* umgwenye wezinja, um-nyamatí; **dogged**, *a.* -qinile, -nenkani, -bambá, -zingisa; **doggedness**, *n.* uku-qina, in-kani, uku-zingisa.
- Doggerel**, *n.* umqa wezibongo.
- Dogma**, *n.* ixánti lenkolo; **dogmatic**, *a.* -exánti lenkolo; -bamba olwaké uluvo; **dogmatism**, *n.* ukuqina kolwaké uluvo; **dogmatize**, *v. t.* tét' olwaké uluvo, gunyaza.
- Doldrums**, *n.* indawo yolwandle engenamoya.
- Dole**, *n.* in-twana, i-cuntswana; i-lizo; **dole out**, *v. t.* aba or vukelisa ngamacuntsa.
- Dole**, *n.* in-tlungu, int-sizi; **doleful**, *a.* -té-shwaca, -lutúzulu, -shwacekile.
- Dolerite**, *n.* i-nyangane.
- Dolicocephalic**, *a.* -mbúba.
- Doll**, *n.* isi-tómo, u-popi, u-nodoli.
- Dollar**, *n.* *American*, isheleni ezine; *old Cape*, in-daliso.
- Dolomite**, *n.* uhlobo lwelitye lekalika.
- Dolour**, *n.* in-tlungu, u-sizi; **dolorous**, *a.* -nentlungu, -lusizi.
- Dolphin**, *n.* in-guza.
- Dolt**, *n.* isi-denge, isi-hiba, isi-púka.
- Domain**, *n.* ilizwe lenkosi; u-laulo.
- Dome**, *n.* u-kóbozana, i-nqebesha; **dome-shaped**, *a.* -nkobozana, -yinqebesha.
- Domestic**, *a.* -asekáya, -asendlwini; *d. economy*, ulwazi ngezinto zekáya; **domestic**, *n.* isi-caka(kazi); **domesticate**, *v. t.* qélisa ekáya, enza mbúna; **domesticity**, *n.* uku-tánd' ikáya, ubu-mbúna.
- Domicile**, *n.* i-káya, in-dlu, in-tlalo, um-zi.
- Dominant**, *a.* -laula, -tshatshela; **dominate**, *v. t.* laula, páta ngobukósi; **domination**, *n.* ubu-kósi; **domineer**, *v. i.* gantsula, qánqalaza; **dominion**, *n.* ubu-kósi, ubu-kumkani; umhlaba or ilizwe lenkosi, isi-kumkani.
- Dominal**, *a.* -enkosi u-Yesu; -e-Sabata.
- Domino**, *n.* intentyi yentloko; umdlalo wetafike.
- Don**, *n.* inkosi efundileyo; isi-dwangube e-Spain.
- Donate**, *v. t.* pá, nika; **donation**, *n.* u-nikelo, isi-pó, i-, um-lizo; **donor**, *n.* um-pí.
- Donder-padda**, *n.* u-nocebeyi.
- Done**, *p. p. of do*, -enziwe, -gqityiwe, -pélile; pékiwe, -vutiwe; *d. for*, pélele, -pélelelewe; *d. up*, té-kéhle; -té-hlekehleke.
- Donga**, *n.* u-donga; in-donga.
- Donjon**, *n.* upóndo oluyinkululwenqaba.

Donkey, *n.* i-esile, u-ndlebede; isi-denge; **d-engine**, *n.* u-dokolwana.

Don't, *v. t.* musa; *you d. say so*, musa! **don't!** wena! wenani!

Doom, *v. t.* gweba; cebela; **doom**, *n.* uku-gwetywa, u-, um-gwebo; isihlelo, i-túmelo; **doomed**, *a.* -gwetyiwe, -cetyiwe; **doomsday**, *n.* umhla womgwebo.

Door, *n.* u-cango (*pl.* ing-); **door-frame**, **door-post**, *n.* um-gubasi; **doorkeeper**, *n.* umgcini wocango, um-gcinimnyango, um-vali; **doorway**, *n.* um-nyango.

Doornboom, *n.* um-nga.

Dop (*brandy*), *n.* i-rangqa.

Dope, *v. t.* yoba; *n.* isi-yobo.

Dorking, *n.* uhlobo lwenkuku ezinkulu.

Dormant, *a.* -lele (ngk. ebusika); **dormancy**, *n.* uku-lala; **dormer window**, *n.* ifenstle elupáhleni; **dormitory**, *n.* indlu yokulala yabanzini; **dormouse**, *n.* isilwanyana elala ebusika.

Dorsal, *a.* omhlana, -asemhlaneni.

Dose, *n.* itámo (leyeza or letyefu).

Dot, *n.* i-cápáza; **dotted**, *a.* té-cóko-cóko, -tê-gqagqa, -tê-qabaqaba; -qáqékile, -tê-gxwaxwa.

Dote, *v. i.* enza into zokwalupála; **d. on**, yotywa lutándo ngu; **dotage**, *n.* ukwalupála, ubu-xégo; **dotard**, *n.* is-alukazi; oyotywe lutándo.

Double, *v. i.* bida, gqadaza; **d. up**, fingana; **double**, *v. t.* songa; pinda, aleka; (*a cape*), jikeleza; **double**, *a.* -esibini, -mbáxa; *n.* im-pinda; okupindiweyo; **doubled**, *a.* -pindekile, -pindapindiwe; alekene; **d. up with pain**, -foqola, -roqoloza; **d.-barrelled gun**, um-báxa, um-bólombíni; **d.-dealing**, *n.* ubu-menemene; **d.-faced**, *a.* -buso bubini; **d.-dyed**, *a.* -zotywe ngetyala; **d.-minded**, *a.* -mbáxa; **d.-tongued**, *a.* -ntlolela yombini; **doublet**, *n.* isinye esibini; **i-baty**; **doubly**, *adv.* kabini, ngokupindiweyo.

Doubt, *v. t.* tándabuza, tíngaza, pámpatá, ba nqumnqesi; ngakólwa, ngatémbl; **doubt**, *n.* in-tandabuzo, im-pampam, ubu-nqumnqesi, ubu-tómvi; *no d.* kakade, kambé; **doubtful**, *a.* -bunqumnqesi, -tánda-buza; -tánda-buzeka; **doubtfulness**, *n.* im-pampam; **doubts**, ama-ngatíngatí, ama-tíngatínga; ubu-

nqumnqesi; **doubtless**, *adv.* ngokungatándabuzeki.

Douceur, *n.* isi-pó, i-báso.

Dough, *n.* in-tlama; **doughy**, *a.* -yintlama.

Doughty, *a.* -omelele; -kálipile.

Dour, *a.* -nepike, -yinkunqe.

Dove, *n.* i-hobe; *emerald-spotted*, i-gongo; *forest*, in-gende; *laughing*, i-celekwane, u-nokutúka; *Namaqua*, isa-vu, isi-vuvu, i-hotyazana; *speckled rock*, i-vukutú; *Cape turtle*, i-hobe; *red-eyed turtle*, i-dlasidudu; **dove-cot**, *n.* indlu yamahobe; **dove-like**, *a.* -lulamile.

Dowager, *n.* umhlokokazi wetshawe.

Dowdy, *a.* -xelegu; **dowdiness**, *n.* ubu-xelegu.

Dowel, *n.* isikókwane sokumanya.

Dower, *n.* i-kázi; ulw-abiwo lomhlokokazi; **dowry**, *n.* imali, nj. eziswa ngumtshakazi; -impahla ezikútshwe ngumyeni, i-kázi, u-ncumo; *pay d.* lobola.

Down, *n.* i-táfa; indunduma yolwandle.

Down, *n.* ub-oya, ub-oyana; (*of birds*), im-búpú, i-qúbu; **downy**, *a.* -noboyana, nj.

Down, *adv.* (nga)pántsi, (ngas)ezantsi; *prep.* pántsi nga; **downward**, *a.* -beka ezantsi; **downward(s)**, *adv.* ngasezantsi; **downcast**, **downhearted**, *a.* -tê-ngqu, -tê-kúnubembé; kédamile, -matshekile, -sibekekile; **downfall**, *n.* uku-wa, ukw-eyela; **downpour**, *n.* ama-tyantya; **downtrodden**, *a.* -shicilelwe; **downright**, *adv.* kanye, -te-nqo.

Doxology, *n.* in-dumiso.

Doze, *v. i.* tí-ncwaba, ncwabaza, tí-nqwá, nqwala, nqwalaza; yeketá, yeketéka.

Dozen, *n.* ishumi elinesibini or elinambíni.

Drab, *a.* -mdaka, -mtúqwa.

Draconic, *a.* -qátá kanye.

Druff, *n.* izi-bidi, int-sipó.

Draft, *n.* ipépá lemali; iqela lama-soldati; im-bábulo; *v. t.* babula; kúpá, túmela.

Drag, *v. i.* foleka; (*of time*), fubuluza; **drag**, *v. t.* fola, tsala; **d. along**, fuqisa, qweqwedisa, fuquza, fuqu-luza; **d. about**, tí-xúzuxúzu; **d. away**, fwiqiliza; *from e. o.* hlutáhlutá; **d. itself along**, fubula, cabacabasa; **d. out**, tí-futyu, futyula; **d. through**

- mud*, tyikila; **draggle**, *v.* fuqwa eluyikiyikini; **draggle-tail**, *n.* i-vilakazi.
- Dragoman**, *n.* i-tolika (e-Yiputa, nj.).
- Dragon**, *n.* u-qebeyi, u-gongqongqo; **dragon-fly**, *n.* u-hlabamanzi.
- Dragoon**, *n.* isoldati elikwélileyo; **dragoon**, *v. t.* tshutshisa, xubusha.
- Drain**, *v. t.* finca, minya; *d. out*, fincela, minyela, fincelela, focisa, nxotisa; **drain**, *n.* um-jelo, um-sele; **drainage**, *n.* ukususwa kwamanzi; imibóbbó yokususa amanzi; **drained**, *a.* -fincekile.
- Drake**, *n.* inkunzi yedada.
- Dram**, *n.* umlinganiso omncinci, i-támo; um-nyenyetó; **dram-shop**, *n.* inkantini.
- Drama**, *n.* um-ngqungqo; **dramatic**, *a.* -asemngqungqweni; **dramatize**, *v. t.* enza imbáli ibe ngumngqungqo.
- Drape**, *v. t.* nxiba, hombisa, vatisa; **draper**, *n.* um-hombisi; **drapery**, *n.* impahla zokunxiba.
- Drastic**, *a.* -namandla, -omelele; -lukúni, -okugagasa.
- Draught**, *n.* uku-tsala; um-twálo; umsinga womoya, i-nyebelele; u-, int-, isi-selo, i-támo; ubanjiso (lwe-ntlanzi); ubunzulu besikepe emanzini; **draughtsman**, *n.* um-babuli, um-zobi; **draughty**, *a.* -mpenge-mpenge.
- Draw**, *v. t.* tsala, tsalela; kúpá; zoba; (*a tooth*), kúmla; (*a revolver*), qubula; (*a weapon*), tí-futú; (*water*), ká; loba; *d. along*, fola, fuqa; *d. back*, buya umva, hlehla, foxa, tótá, foxisa; tí-dladlu, tí-wunyu; (*one's hand*), finyeza, songa; *d. blood*, obula, obuza; *d. down* (*brows*), shaca; *d. in*, *v. i.* cutéka, tí-va; *v. t.* finyeza, qoqosha, fwaqela, fwiqela, kwénya, kwényela; *d. lots*, cisha; *d. oneself together*, ziqubula; *d. oneself up*, culungana; *d. out*, kúpá, fola; *ncotúla*, hlangula; olula, nyolula, nweba; nyula; qíwula; kóka; *d. out of*, foloza; *d. together*, *v. i.* songana, tí-ntshwa; *v. t.* fininiza; *d. through*, jela; *d. up*, nyula, kúpúlula; finyela, funxa; (*the eyes*), kángisa; *d. up in line*, falisa; *d. well*, tshayeka; **drawer**, *n.* um-kl; um-zobi; **drawers**, *n.* umkúmbi wokufak' impahla; **drawing**, *n.* isa-zobe, um-fanekiso; *d. of*
- lots*, um-cisho, i-, u-, ngcakaza; **drawn**, *a.* -tsalekile; *d. in*, -sangene; *d. together*, -tò-nkwa; *d. up*, -finyele; -falisiwe; **drawback**, *n.* ili-shwa, isi-páko; **drawbridge**, *n.* ibulofu enokuhliswa nokunyuswa; **drawing-room**, *n.* indlu yokubutéla.
- Drawl**, *v. i.* dekenda; **drawling**, *n.* u-dekenda.
- Dray**, *n.* i-nqwelo yokutsalwa ngamahashe.
- Dread**, *v. t.* oyika, nkwantya, ndwebela, nxungupála, nyanya; **dread**, *n.* is-, ul-oyiko, i-vuso, u-nkwantyo, u-qípúlo-mbílíni; **dreadful**, *a.* -oyikeka, -nkwantyo, -nxungupálisa; **dreadfulness**, *n.* uk-oyikeka.
- Dream**, *v. t.* púpá, tónqa; **dream**, *n.* i-púpá, i-tónqa; *a bad d.* i-shologu; **dreamer**, *n.* um-púpí; **dreamy**, *a.* -púpáfa; **dreaminess**, *n.* ubu-púpáfa.
- Drear**, **dreary**, *a.* -sitúkutézi, -sizungu; -buxwayiba; **dreariness**, *n.* isitúkutézi.
- Dredge**, *v. t.* gutyula; **dredger**, *n.* isi-gutyulo.
- Dregs**, *n.* isi-céku, isi-clki, ama-qongqolo; *of beer*, izi-bídi, in-tlenga, in-tlelemu, ama-shiqa; *of milk*, iza-pólo; *last*, imi-nyanyató.
- Drench**, *v. t.* netisa; púzisa, seza; **drenched**, *a.* -netile, -ondelene.
- Dress**, *v. i.* ambátá, nxiba, vatá; *v. t.* ambátisa, vatisa; (*a company*), lungisa uluhlu; (*a hide*), suka, pála; (*a millstone*), qandula; (*a wound*), bopá, nyangá; *d. gaudily*, cocombéla; *d. smartly*, cúla; *d. up*, hombá; hombisa; **dress**, *n.* in-gubo, isi-vató; i-lokwe; *of skin*, um-píyo; **dressed**, *a.* -ambété, -nxityiwe, -veté; *a well-d. person*, i-nxiba; **dresser**, *n.* im-, um-páli; um-nyangí; um-qanduli; itafile yokulungisa ukutya; **dressy**, *a.* -lihombá, -sicocombéla; **dressiness**, *n.* ubu-hombá; **dressings**, *n.* isi-bopó; **dressings-case**, *n.* umnqiwu wengubo.
- Dribble**, *v. i.* cápáza, tóntsa; **driblet**, *n.* i-tóntšana.
- Dried**, *p. p. of dry*, -omilo; *d. up*, qotóliile; *d. meat*, *fruit*, etc., um-qwáyitó.
- Drift**, *n.* um-ququ; in-tetó, int-singiselo; i-zibuko; umba emgodini; **drift**, *v. i.* qútywaqútywa, kúkuliswa; **driftwood**, *n.* amahlaha ol imití edadayo.

Drill, *n.* ilapu elilukúni elimhlopé.

Drill, *v. t.* enza intunja e, bóla, gqobóza; támbá; támbísa, dilila; **drill**, *n.* i-bóla; uku-támbá.

Drink, *v. t.* sela; púza, tí-qá; *copiously*, ntintya; *to intoxication*, nxila; (*something hot*), púnga; **d. out**, finca, fincelela; **d. up**, **d. off**, tshutá, tí-tshwaté; **drink**, *n.* int-, isi-, u-selo, um-nató; *strong d. u-tywala*; *much diluted*, um-xambúluza; *give d. to*, púzisa, púngezela; *lead to d. seza*; **drinkable**, *a.* -nokuselwa; **drinker**, *n.* int-seli, i-nxila; *insatiable*, isa-nkobo; **drinking-bout**, *n.* u-safo, in-dywala; **drinking-cup**, *n.* um-gqepé; i-nqeketó, i-qaku; **drinking-party**, *n.* um-gidi; **drinkselling**, *n.* im-báfa; **d.-shop**, *n.* in-kantini; **d.-traffic**, *n.* in-tengiso-tywala.

Drip, *v. i.* cápáza, qóqóza, qótóza, tóntsa; **drip**, **dripping**, *n.* u-qóqózo.

Drive, *v. t.* qúba; zinga; nxámisa, nyanzela; (*cart, waggon*), bexesha; (*nail, bolt*), betélela, tshonisa; (*squad*), éliza, fíngisa, qíliza; (*cattle*), xesha, ndila; *in a cart*, kwéla; **d. away**, bébétá, gxotá, pépúla, kwélelisa, santsulisa; (*flies*), pékuza; **d. gently**, túndeza; **d. hither and thither**, qúbaqúba; **d. in**, betélela, tshonisa; **d. off**, gongotá, gungutá, gatya, gxotá; **d. on**, qúba; **d. on with**, qúbisa; **d. to**, qúbela; **drive**, *n.* umba emgodini; indlela yekari; uku-kwéla ekarini; **driven**, *a.* kúkuliswa, -pétshetwa; **driver**, *n.* um-qúbi; um-bexeshi.

Drivel, *n.* ulu-cwe; u-cuku, u-yatázo; **drivel**, *v. i.* vuza ulucwe; yatáza; **driveller**, *n.* u-bedebede.

Drizzle, *v. i.* kémezela, kúmezela, kwítsha, tí-fatsha; **drizzle**, *n.* um-kémezelo.

Droll, *a.* -okuhlekisa; **drollery**, *n.* in-tlekiso.

Dromedary, *n.* inkamela elunda linye.

Drone, *n.* i-gumasholo, i-qungwane; i-vila; uku-búbúza; **drone**, *v. i.* búbúza, bónga; **drone-fly**, *n.* u-bóng' empandeni.

Droog-mij-keel, *n.* um-sondezo, isipingo.

Droop, *v. i.* jinga, buna; tí-yeketé.

Drop, *v. i.* tí-cápácápá, cápáza, qóqóza, tóntsa, wa; vuza; (*of wind*), dambá;

d. down, tí-qatá, ngxaza, tí-ngcōngcō; **d. in**, xwaxwa; **d. off**, tí-gingxi, gingxiza; **drop**, *v. t.* wisa; (*a suit*), nqwadala; (*an enterprise*), pózisa, yeka; **drop**, *n.* i-cápáza, i-tóntsi, int-suntsu; **droplet**, *n.* u-qóqózo, int-suntswana; **dropseed grass**, um-singizane.

Dropsy, *n.* um-lambó, um-solo, i-galimoya.

Dross, *n.* in-tlenga; i-gwebu, amanyela.

Drought, *n.* ukunqumka kwemvula, in-dlala; *great*, i-langakazi, uku-, im-bálela.

Drove, *n.* um-hlambí, u-gxuba, ubójongela, um-ntyangampo; *big*, i-nyidilili, isi-póndo; **drover**, *n.* umqúbi womhlambí.

Drown, *v. i.* mka nomlambó, tshona emanzini, ntywiliselwa; **drown**, *v. t.* ntywilisa, tshonisa; **drowned**, *a.* -ntywiliselwe.

Drowse, *v. i.* ozela, tí-ncwaba, tí-nqwala, tí-cubúcubú; **newabaza** nqwalaza, yeketéka; **drowsy**, *a.* -ozele, -nqwaleka, -té-cubú, -té-ncwaba; **drowsiness**, *n.* uk-ozela, ukutí-ncwaba, nj.

Drub, *v. t.* betá; **drubbing**, *n.* uku-betwá.

Drudge, *v. i.* bulaleka, gqushagqusha; *n.* isicaka esipántsi, um-gqushagqushi; **drudgery**, *n.* umsebenzi opántsi.

Drug, *n.* um-tí, um-clza, i-yeza; uzilongo, i-ncólo, nj. **drug**, *v. t.* dlisa incólo; **drugged**, *a.* -yobekile, -yotyawe; **druggist**, *n.* umpítikezi wamayeza.

Drum, *n.* i-gubu; (*ox-hide*), in-gqongqo; (*of the ear*), isikóndo; **drummer**, *n.* umbetl wegubu; **drum-major**, *n.* icúle legubu.

Drunk, *a.* -nxila, -qóllile, -yolile; **drunkard**, *n.* i-nxila, i-qóla, i-, isidakwa, i-safa, int-seli; **drunkenness**, *n.* ubu-dakwa, ubu-nxila, u-nxilo, uku-qóla.

Drupe, *n.* isiqámo esinetámbó.

Dry, *v. i.* oma; **d. up**, tsha, tí-nqum, tí-qoko; shwabana; **d. on**, omela, tshela; **dry**, *v. t.* omisa; bábá; (*fruit, meat*), qwáyitá; **dry**, *a.* -omile; (*land*), -báfile, -mbátshile, -té-kwáhla, -gangatékile; (*mouth*), -té-kóté; (*skin*), -xwebile; **d. goods**,

- impahla zokunxiba; *d. grass*, isi-kótá; *d. country*, u-kwáhlambá; *go dry*, apúsa; *dryness*, *n.* uk-oma; im-bátsha; u-xwebetú; *dry-rot*, *n.* ukuvunda kwemití.
- Dryad**, *n.* isitixokazi samahlati sentsoni.
- Dual**, *a.* -ngambíni; *duality*, *n.* ukuba ngambíni; *dualism*, *n.* ukukólwa ngotíxo ababini.
- Dub**, *v. t.* vakalisa (otíle inkosi, nj.).
- Dubbeltje**, *n.* (*coin*), i-peni; (*thorn*), in-kunzane.
- Dubious**, *a.* -nokutándabuzeka; *dubiety*, *n.* im-pampam.
- Ducat**, *n.* imali etíle; (*silver*), 3s. 4d., (*gold*), 9s. 4d.
- Duchess**, *n.* inenekazi lodidi lokuqala.
- Duck**, *n.* i-dada; *duck*, *v. t.* ntywila; *d. down*, gogo; *d. the head*, tí-nqwi, tí-gogololo, nqwila; *v. t.* ntywilisa; *duck-grass*, *n.* isi-nandi; *duckling*, *n.* i-dadana.
- Duck**, *n.* ilapu elomeleleyo elimhlopé.
- Duct**, *n.* umjelwana wasemzimbéni; *ductile*, *a.* -nokufoleka; *ductility*, *n.* ukuba nokufoleka.
- Dudgeon**, *n.* um-ró, um-sindo, ing-qumbó.
- Duds**, *n.* ama-dlavu.
- Due**, *a.* -funek' ukubátalwa or ukwenziwa; -fanelekile; -asekubangweni; eyiyo, nj. *due*, *n.* i-lungelo, i-tyala; isi-ncamlo, u-nikelo; *duly*, *adv.* ngexa elilungileyo; ngokufanelekileyo.
- Duel**, *n.* ukulwa kwababini; *duellist*, *n.* olwa nomnye.
- Duenna**, *n.* impelesi endala.
- Duet**, *n.* iculo lababini.
- Duffer**, *n.* isi-denge.
- Dug**, *p. p. of dig*, -mbíwe, -mbélwe; -linyiwe; *dug-out*, *n.* indlu exólwe eludongeni; ipényane elenziwe ngomti.
- Dugong**, *n.* inkomo yolwandle.
- Duiker**, *n.* im-punzi, im-punzazana; *blue*, i-pútí.
- Duke**, *n.* isidwangube sodidi lokuqala; *dukedom*, *n.* iwonga or ilizwe laso.
- Dulcet**, *a.* -mnandi; *dulcimer*, *n.* u-gwali.
- Dull**, *a.* -ngacwáyitíle; -sizungu; -sidenge, -simatá, -nyaba; -butúntu, -hlinivekile; -sibekekile; (*ears*), -té-nqí; *dullard*, *n.* isi-denge, isi-matáne, i-nyabi, i-qítala; *dullness*, *n.* ubu-
- denge, ubu-túntu, ubu-ngqindilili; ukutí-nqí.
- Duma**, *n.* ipalamente yase-Russia.
- Dumb**, *a.* -ngatétí, -sidenge, -ngusikuluma; *with astonishment*, -nqaza, -sikúluma, -simitólo; *with rage*, -sibíngibíngi; *dumb-bells*, *n.* intsimbí zokolula imisipá; *dumbfound*, *v. t.* nqazisa; *dumbfounded*, *a.* -nqaza, -mayamayaza, -simayamayana; *dumb-show*, *n.* ukutétá ngezandla, nj.
- Dummy**, *n.* isi-mumu; um-fanekiso wento.
- Dump**, *v. t.* káhla, káhlela pántsi; *dumped down*, -káhlelwe, -té-búma.
- Dumpling**, *n.* im-búlunga, i-dodroyi.
- Dumps**, *n.* ukutí-kúnubembé, ukutí-matsha.
- Dumpy**, *a.* -mfupí, -mfutshane.
- Dun**, *a.* -mdaka, -mpofu, -lusi.
- Dun**, *v. t.* santsulisa (ngetyala).
- Dunce**, *n.* isi-denge, i-qítala.
- Dune**, *n.* ugudu lwentlabatí.
- Dung**, *n.* *fresh*, ubu-longwe; *dry*, um-gquba; *caked*, ama-daka; *sheep's*, ing-qatá; *heap of*, um-tónyama; *dung*, *v. t.* galela umgquba; *dunghill*, *n.* i-, ama-xala; *dung-roller beetle*, in-kubabulongwe.
- Dungeon**, *n.* um-hadi, intolongo engumnxúma.
- Duodecimal**, *a.* -bala ngeshumi elinambíni.
- Dupe**, *v. t.* lumkisa, qátánisa; *n.* um-lunyukiswa.
- Duplex**, *a.* -entlu-mbíni; *duplicate*, *n.* enesibini (incwadi, nj.), isi-báxa; *duplicity*, *n.* ubu-menemene, inkohliso.
- Durable**, *a.* -hlala kade, -simakade, -lushica; *durability*, *n.* ukuhlala kade, uku-qina; *duration*, *n.* uku-hlala, uku-ma; ubude bexesha; *during*, *prep.* xa, ngexesha la; *durance*, *duress*, *n.* ukugecinwa entolongweni.
- Durbar**, *n.* imbizo enkulu e-India.
- Durra**, *n.* ama-zimbá, ama-bele.
- Dusk**, *n.* u-fatya, u-fatyazo, ukutí-fatya, u-colotí, i-newálazi, um-nyamazana, in-tlelelwane; *dusky*, *a.* -mnyama, -mnyamafa; -xwebile.
- Dust**, *n.* u-túli; um-gqubagqubane; *cover with d.* gqubela; *raise d.* tí-ntuli; *throw d.* in the eyes of, lukuhla; *dust*, *v. t.* qongqotá; *dusty*, *a.* -lutúli, -ngxushungxushu;

- duster**, *n.* i-lapu; **dust-pan**, *n.* incenêe yotûli; **dust-storm**, *n.* isi-pôntsholobe.
- Dutchman**, *n.* i-Bûlu; **Dutch**, *n.* isi-Bûlu.
- Duty**, *n.* im-fanelo; i-fafu; *be one's d.* fanelwe ku; **duteous**, **dutiful**, *a.* lulamile, -tôbekile; -enz' imfanelo; **dutiable**, *a.* -nokufafiswa; **d-free**, *n.* ngafafiswa.
- Dux**, *n.* um-kôkeli; injojeli yomfundi.
- Dwarf**, *n.* isi-dodo, u-bôvele, i-ncudu, i-nqapêla, um-twá, isi-twénetwéne; u-mazantsana; (*fabulous*), *tailed*, im-bûlu; *mischievous*, u-hili, u-tíkoloshe; *powerful*, isi-gene; **dwarfed**, **dwarfish**, *a.* -bôvele, -nqapêle, -mfutshane; *animal*, i-ququlusana; **dwarf**, *v. t.* nqapêlisa; **dwarf-thorn**, *n.* ulu-nga, um-ngana.
- Dwell**, *v. i.* ma (ima), hlala; sala; **d. in**, hlala; **d. with**, pámúkela ku; **d. upon**, tétá kakûlu nga; **dwelling**, *n.* in-dlu, in-tlalo, i-káya.
- Dwindle**, *v. i.* ncipá, púnguka.
- Dye**, *v. t.* guqula ibala lento, biba; **dye**, *n.* i-bala, i-biba.
- Dying**, *a.* -fa, -búbá; *the d.* ababúbáyo; **dying**, *n.* uku-búbá.
- Dyke**, *n.* u-donga; i-damu; uluxa lwetála.
- Dynamic**, *a.* -asemandleni; **dynamics**, *n.* ulwazi ngamandla emvelo; **dynamite**, *n.* i-damanetí; **dynamo**, *n.* umashini wokudala umsinga wombane.
- Dynasty**, *n.* uluhlu lokumkani abazalanayo.
- Dysentery**, *n.* isisu segazi; *chronic*, u-tyondyoshe; *medicine for*, i-gqitá, isa-ngceté, ubuhlungu befambá, um-songelo.
- Dyspepsia**, *n.* uku-ngatyisi, ukungacoleki kokutya.
- E**
- Each**, *a.* elowo, ilelo, ileyo, iseso, ulolo, ulowo, ubobo, ukoko, *acc. to class*; *in p. tenses*, walowo, laelo, yaleyo, saeso, lwaolo, walowo, baobo, kwaoko; yena lowo, nj. mnye, linye, nj. *each other is exp. by the reciprocal suffix -ana, as, we see e. o.* siyabonana.
- Eager**, *a.* -nxámela, -zondelela, -nyatêla ngobontsi; **eagerness**, *n.* uku-nxáma, u-nxámelo, in-zondelelo; **eagerly**, *adv.* ngokunxámelayo, ngamehlo abomvu.
- Eagle**, *n.* u-kôzi; *black or Verreaux's*, ukôzi olumnyama; *bateleur*, in-gqanga; *crested*, u-púngupúngu; *taunny*, u-kôzi; *tumbler*, u-guquka; *white-headed or sea*, u-nomakwézana; **eagle-owl**, *n.* i-fubesi; **eaglet**, *n.* u-kózana.
- Ear**, *n.* in-dlebe; *of bucket*, i-dlebe; *give e. bekela indlebe*; **ear-ache**, *n.* ukuba nendlebe; **ear-drop, u-ngeshe; **ear-hole**, *n.* im-pula; **ear-lobe**, *n.* isi-tinzi; **ear-ring**, i-jikazi, i-cici, um-púku; **earmark**, *n.* upáu endlebeni; *v. t.* páula endlebeni; *within earshot*, eduze; **ear-stud**, *n.* ingwagwa; **ear-wax**, *n.* um-púla.**
- Ear**, *n. of corn or maize*, isi-kwêbu; *of Kafir-corn*, i-zimbá, um-nyani; *come into e. dubula*; *in e. seidubule*.
- Earl**, *n.* isidwangube sodidi lwesitátú; **earldom**, *n.* iwonga nelizwe laso.
- Early**, *a.* -apámбили; **earliest**, -nqángi, -nqánji; **early**, *adv.* kwakusasa; (*in life*), ebutsheni; *very e.* ukukánya kwempondo.
- Earn**, *v. t.* sebenzela, fanelwe yi, zuza; **earnings**, *n.* in-zuzo, ing-qwebo.
- Earnest**, *a.* -nelinya, -nyamekile, -nxámela, -vutíwe; **earnest**, *n.* inyanisiso; in-tlahlela, um-kónto, u-kózo; *in e.* -nyanisile, -nxámile; **earnestness**, *n.* i-futé, ili-nya, u-, i-nyameko, ubu-nxámo, int-sulungeko; **earnestly**, *adv.* ngelinya, ngenyameko, kabukáli.
- Earth**, *n.* um-hlábà, i-hlabatí, elimiweyo; um-dongwe; **earthen**, *a.* -odongwe, -omdongwe; *e. vessel*, um-pánda; *pot*, i-nqáyi; **earthly**, *a.* -asemhlabeni; **earthliness**, *n.* okwasemhlabeni; **earthly**, *a.* -omhlábà; **earthquake**, *n.* i-, u-nyikimo; **earthworks**, *n.* ukusikwa kwendlela, nj. **earthworm**, *n.* um-sundulo.
- Ease**, *n.* in-kululeko, uk-onwaba, ul-onwabo, uku-púmbla, ubu-nqobo; *at ease*, -cúlumacá, -onwabile; *do with e. ncáncátá*; **ease**, *v. t.* nyenyisa; onwabisa, púmzisa, twálisisa; (*pain*), dambisa; **easement**, *n.* i-nyinyi; **easy**, *a.* -lula, -onwabile; *take it e. yek' umzimba*; *taking it e. i-*

- ngcebele; **easily**, *adv.* lula, kalula, kasisulu, ngesisulu; **easeful**, *a.* -onwabisa.
- Easel**, *n.* is-ayamiselo.
- Easter**, *n.* im-pumalanga; **easterly**, **eastern**, *a.* -asempumalanga; **eastward**, *adv.* ngasempumalanga; **E. Coast fever**, um-dlutá, u-řwengxe, isi-koso.
- Easter**, *n.* i-Pasika; *a.* -epasika.
- Eat**, *v. t.* dla, tya; *after seclusion*, shwama; *greedily*, bímbítéla, famncela; *heartily*, sekemela; *noisily*, řamzela; *to satiety*, gwija, gintsá; *voraciously*, tí-búrú; *e. away*, dla, qénqetá; *e. bare*, gununda; *e. down*, diza; *e. up*, gqiba; *e. with a brush*, hlunza, ncunza; **eatable**, *a.* -nokudliwa, -nokutyiwa; **eatables**, *n.* uku-tya, into ezidliwayo; **eater**, *n.* um-dli; *great*, u-mapłsi; isi-dla-kudla; *greedy*, i-famncó; *noisy*, i-řamza; **eaten**, *a.* -dliwe; *e. away*, -qénqetékile; *e. up*, -gqityiwe.
- Eaves**, *n.* ulundi lwendlu; **e-dropper**, *n.* um-laleli, umpúlapúli oté-cwaka.
- Ebb**, *v. i.* va; **ebb-tide**, ukúva kolwandle; *it is e. ulwandle* luvile.
- Ebony**, *n.* umtí omtí umnyama, i-bebele.
- Ebullition**, *n.* uku-bilela, uku-guguma.
- Eccentric**, *a.* -té-gu-bucala; -dlopá-tyapá.
- Ecclesiastic**, *n.* um-fundisi; **ecclesiastical**, *a.* -efamente.
- Echo**, *v. i.* hlokoma,abela; nkenteza; **echo**, *n.* im-pinda, in-tlokoma, uku-sabela kweliwa.
- Eclampsia**, *n.* ukuxuzula okunzima ekuzaleni.
- Éclat**, *n.* isi-dima.
- Eclectic**, *a.* -nyula kumacala onke; **eclecticism**, *n.* ukunyula kumacala onke.
- Eclipse**, *n.* um-nyámá, ukudliwa kwelanga or kwenyanga; uku-fipála, uku-tshona.
- Ecliptic**, *n.* indlela yelanga esibákabákeni.
- Economy**, *n.* ukubuka impahla, ukulondoloza, uku-řořořa; *domestic e. ulwazi ngokupátá* ikaya; **economical**, *a.* -buka, -conga, -londoloza, -nokuřořořa; **economize in**, *v. t.* buka, conga, onga, řořořa.
- Ecstasy**, *n.* ucwáyitó olugqitłsileyo; **ecstatic**, *a.* -nocwáyitó olukúlu.
- Ecumenical**, *a.* -asendaweni zonke; -abafundisi bonke.
- Eczema**, *n.* isifo sesikumbá sentlobo ngentlobo, in-jininda, i-qetýa.
- Eddy**, *n.* amanzi ajikelezayo; *v. i.* jikeleza.
- Edentate**, *a.* -ngenaményo.
- Edge**, *n.* u-dini, um-pétó, i-sondo; im-bámbé, i-nyele, ing-qotó; u-hlangotí, u-cezu; *on e.* -butélezi; *on the e.* -cópékile; *set on e.* télezisa; **edging**, *n.* um-qáqó; **edge**, *v. i.* nyukela, kékéla; *v. t.* lola; qukumbéla; *e. in*, kékélisa; um-pétó, um-qukumbélo; **edge-tool**, *n.* into yokusika; **edgewise**, *adv.* ngecala.
- Edible**, *a.* -nokudliwa, -nokutyiwa; **edibles**, *n.* uku-tya, into ezidliwayo.
- Edict**, *n.* umshumayelo or umyalo wombuso.
- Edify**, *v. t.* aká, zimasa; **edification**, *n.* ukw-ákeka, ulw-ákeko; **edifice**, *n.* is-akiwo.
- Edit**, *v. t.* cókela, gcogela, hlela (in-daba); lungisela ukushicilelwa; **edition**, *n.* isiřendu sesishicilelo; **editor**, *n.* um-cókeli, um-hleli; **editorial**, *a.* -omhleli; *n.* imvo yomhleli; **editorship**, *n.* ubu-mhleli.
- Educate**, *v. t.* fundisa, luleka, qeqesha; **education**, *n.* um-fundo; isi-fundo, isi-luleko, ing-qeqesho; (*as a profession*), ubu-titshala; **educationist**, *n.* icúle ngemfundo; **educative**, *a.* -okufundisa; **educator**, *n.* um-fundisi.
- Educe**, *v. t.* folá, tsala; velisa.
- Eel**, *n.* um-hegane, i-nyembáne, i-palanga.
- Eerie**, *a.* -vus' amanwele.
- Efface**, *v. t.* cima, qusha, tshwela; **effacement**, *n.* ukucinywa, uku-qushwa.
- Effect**, *v. t.* enza, feza, sebenza; **effect**, *n.* into esetyenzwa yenye, isi-púmo, isi-qámo; *take e. enzeka*; *make of no e. pútsa*, tshitshisa; **effects**, *n.* impahla nemfuyo; **effective**, *a.* -sebenza, -nesipúmo; **effectual**, *a.* -enza, -feza, -púmelelisa, -nobomi, -nokusebenza; **effectuate**, *v. t.* enzisisa.
- Effeminate**, *a.* -okwenkazana, -litata-sholo, -litywakutywaku; **effeminacy**, *n.* ubu-tatasholo.
- Effervesce**, *v. i.* púkuzela; **effervescent**,

- púkuzela; **effervescence**, *n.* uku-púkuzela.
- Effete**, *a.* -gugile, -livukuvuku, -lixaka-vití.
- Efficacious**, *a.* -namandla okwenza; **efficacy**, *n.* amandla okwenza; **efficient**, *a.* -namandla, -nokufeza; **efficiency**, *n.* am-andla, im-fezeko.
- Effigy**, *n.* um-fanekiso, isi-tómo somntu.
- Effloresce**, *v. i.* tyatyambá; **efflorescence**, *n.* uku-tyatyambá.
- Effluent**, *a.* -ela, -púma; *n.* umlambo opúma edikeni, nj.; **effluence**, *n.* uku-mpompoza.
- Effluvium**, *n.* isa-nqange, u-futá.
- Efflux**, *n.* u-hluhluzo; into ehluhluzayo; (*of time*), uku-hambá.
- Effort**, *n.* i-linga, u-lingo, ing-qobe, um-gudu, um-zamo; *great*, um-jikolo, i-bonandenzile; *fruitless*, i-pát' iyeka; *confused*, ama-béntsú-béntsú; **effortless**, *a.* -zambázeka.
- Effrontery**, *n.* uku-sa, ubu-gagu, ubu-nshikivane.
- Effulgent**, *a.* -bengezela; **effulgence**, *n.* uku-bengezela.
- Effuse**, *v. t.* pálaza; **effusion**, *n.* uku-pálazeka; u-pókozo; **effusive**, *a.* -pókozekela; **effusiveness**, *n.* uku-pókozekela.
- Egg**, *n.* i-qanda; *addled*, isi-cakadi; *double-yoked*, ama-wele; **egg-eating snake**, u-dlamaqanda.
- Eglantine**, *h.* iroze yamapánde.
- Ego**, *the*, *n.* u-mna; **egotism**, *n.* uku-zibuka; **egotist**, *n.* ozibuka yena, ozitshoyo; **egotistical**, *a.* -zitshoyo; -zibuka.
- Egregious**, *a.* -púhlile, -lujojo.
- Egress**, *n.* u-púmo; isi-púmo.
- Egret**, *n.* uhlobo lokwálimanzi.
- Eider-duck**, *n.* idada lapésheya eline-qúbu elininzi; **eider-down**, iqúbu lalo.
- Eight**, *a.* -sibózo, -sipóhlongo, -mbóxo; *e. times*, kasibózo; **eighteen**, *n.* -lishumi elinesibózo; **eighth**, *a.* -esibózo; **eighty**, *a.* -ngamashumi asibózo.
- Either**, *a.* -nokuba nguwupína, lilipína, nj. *either, conj.* kwani; nokuba.
- Ejaculate**, *v. i.* danduluka, páhluluka.
- Eject**, *v. t.* kúpá, gxotá; **ejection**, *n.* uku-kúpá; **ejectment**, *n.* uku-kúthwa.
- Eke**, *adv.* kanjako; *eke out*, *v. t.* ongezela.
- Elaborate**, *a.* -enziwe ngocoselelo, -nengiwe; **elaboration**, ukwenza ngocoselelo.
- Eland**, *n.* im-pofu; *young*, um-pótána.
- Elapse**, *v. i.* dlula, gqitá.
- Elastic**, *a.* -nokutwabuluka, -litywatyu; **elasticity**, *n.* uku-twabuluka.
- Elate**, *a.* -cwáyitile, -yolile; *v. t.* cwáyitisa, vusa; **elation**, *n.* uku-cwáyitá.
- Elbow**, *n.* i-nqwiniba, in-dololwane; **elbow**, *v. t.* gxila, nqwinibana na; *e. one's way*, qúbutya; *e. out*, nqwiniba.
- Elder**, *a.* -dala, -nobudala, -kúlu (kuna); **elder**, *n.* um-dala, om-dala, om-kúlu, indoda enkulu; *e. brother*, um-kúluwa; *his wife*, um-kúluwekazi; **elderly**, *a.* -nobudalafa; **eldest**, -dala, -kúlu (kubo bonke).
- Elect**, *v. t.* nyula, kétá; *a.* -nyulekile; **elected**, *a.* -nyuliwe; *e. person*, um-nyulwa; **election**, *n.* uku-nyula, u-nyulo; **elector**, *n.* um-nyuli; **electoral**, *a.* -okunyula; **electorate**, *n.* abanyuli bonke.
- Electric**, *a.* -ombane; *e. cable*, impundulu; **electrician**, *n.* osebenza ngombane; **electricity**, *n.* umbane, amandla ombane; **electrify**, *v. t.* faka umbane; **electrocute**, *v. t.* ncinitá ngombane; **electrode**, *n.* incain yocingo ekufakwa ngayo umbane entweni; **electroplate**, *v. t.* tyityisha ngombane.
- Eleemosynary**, *a.* -okwezivukelisa.
- Elegant**, *a.* -hle, -lipónoyi; **elegantly**, *adv.* kakuhle; ngokuténteleza; **elegance**, *n.* ubu-hle; uku-ténteleza.
- Elegy**, *n.* ingoma elusizi, umhobe olusizi.
- Element**, *n.* ing-qalo; isi-qalo, isi-qalelo; **elementary**, *a.* -engqalo.
- Elephant**, *n.* in-dlovu; *e.'s-food*, *n.* i-gwanishe; *e.'s-foot*, *n.* ukutya kwencanda; **elephantine**, *a.* -ngangendlovu, -njengendlovu; **elephantiasis**, *n.* i-fwabane.
- Elevate**, *v. t.* pákamisa, nyusa; **elevated**, *a.* -pákamile, -té-dlondlo; **elevation**, um-pákama; uku-pákanyiswa, im-, ubu-pákamo; **elevating**, *a.* -aká, -pákamisa; **elevator**, *n.* um-pákamisi; u-sikukuku, i-kétshi.
- Eleven**, *a.* -lishumi elinanye, *or* elinomvo; **eleventh**, *a.* -eshumi elinanye.

- Elf**, *n.* (*river*), u-Hili, u-Tíkoloshe, u-Gilikanqo; **elfish**, *a.* -butíkoloshe.
- Elicit**, *v. t.* fumana ngokubuza, fola, senga.
- Elide**, *v. t.* pónonga, shiya (igama); **elision**, *n.* uku-shiywa.
- Eligible**, *a.* -nokunyuleka; -fanelekile; **eligibility**, *n.* uku-faneleka.
- Eliminate**, *v. t.* sesa, kúpá; **elimination**, *n.* uku-kútshwa.
- Elixir**, *n.* undoqo wezifo zonke.
- Elk**, *n.* inyamakazi enkulu yapésheya.
- Ell**, *n.* umlinganiso we-intshi ezi-45.
- Ellipse**, *n.* um-bóxo; **elliptical**, *a.* -mbóxo.
- Ellipsis**, *n.* ukushiywa kwamazwi; **elliptical**, *a.* -namazwi ashiyekayo.
- Elm**, *n.* umtí omkúlu omhle wapésheya.
- Elocution**, *n.* ukupímisela amazwi, ubu-ciko.
- Elongate**, *v. t.* enza inde; **elongated**, *a.* -de.
- Elope**, *v. i.* gcagca, qwésha, hla nomcinga; **elopement**, *n.* uku-gcagca, u-gcagco.
- Eloquent**, *a.* -liciko, -buciko; **eloquently**, *adv.* ngokucikozá; **eloquence**, *n.* ubuciko.
- Else**, *adv.* okanye; **elsewhere**, *adv.* kwenye indawo.
- Elucidate**, *v. t.* cáza, cacisa, combúlula; **elucidation**, *n.* uku-conjululwa.
- Elude**, *v. t.* pépá, gqadaza; **elusion**, *n.* uku-pépá; **elusive**, **elusory**, *a.* -oku-pépá.
- Elysium**, *n.* intlalo emnandi yabafileyo; ukonwaba okufezekileyo; **elysian**, *a.* -okonwaba okufezekileyo.
- Emaciate**, *v. t.* bityisa, facisa, nqinisa; **emaciated**, *a.* -bityile, -nqinile, -ngcungcutékile, -lifaca; *person*, um-dyufa(kazi), um-nzonzo; *animal*, u-qóvuqóvu, u-tswafu; **emaciation**, *n.* ubu-faca, uku-ngcungcutéka.
- Emanate from**, *v. i.* púma ku; **emanation**, *n.* uku-púma; isi-púmelo; into epúmayo.
- Emancipate**, *v. t.* kúlula (ebukóbokeni); **emancipation**, *n.* uku-kúlulwa; in-, isi-, u-kúlulo; **emancipator**, *n.* um-kúluli.
- Emasculate**, *v. t.* téná; tyáfisa; **emasculatation**, *n.* uku-ténwa; uku-tyáfiswa.
- Embalm**, *v. t.* qóla (isidumbú).
- Embank**, *v. t.* kúsela or biyela ngodonga; **embankment**, *n.* u-donga.
- Embargo**, *n.* uvalelo ecwébeni lwe-nqanawa.
- Embark**, *v. i.* kwéla or ngena emkómbéni; *e. on*, qala (umcimbí); **embarkation**, *n.* ukukwéla emkómbéni.
- Embarrass**, *v. t.* dubatá, kóhla, xaka, hlupisa; **embarrassed**, *a.* -xakekile, -té-gogo, -kóhliwe; **embarrassment**, *n.* ing-xakeko, uku-kóhla, in-tlupéko.
- Embassy**, *n.* umsebenzi sesitúnywa sombuso; inkundla yaso; abatúnywa bombuso.
- Embattle**, *v. t.* aká uluhlu, lungisela ukulwa.
- Embedded**, *a.* -té-qelem.
- Embellish**, *v. t.* hambisa; **embellished**, *a.* -licakucaku, -honjisiwe; **embellishment**, *n.* uku-hambisa, uku-honjiswa.
- Embers**, *n.* amalahlé ashushu, u-vundu.
- Embezzle**, *v. t.* ginya, ba, shinta, tyuxa; **embezzlement**, *n.* ukuginyela, ukutyuxa.
- Embitter**, *v. t.* enza fafa or bufafa; qumbisa.
- Emblazon**, *v. t.* bengezelisa.
- Emblem**, *n.* um-qondiso, um-fuziselo; **emblematic**, *a.* -ngumfuziselo.
- Embody**, *v. t.* fumbátisa; shwankatéla; **embodiment**, *n.* umfuziselo ofezekileyo.
- Embolden**, *v. t.* kálipisa, omeleza.
- Embolism**, *n.* isigaqa segazi esihambá ngemitámbó.
- Embosom**, *v. t.* wola, ngqonga; **embosomed**, *a.* -ngqongiwe.
- Emboss**, *v. t.* hambisa ngamaqúbu.
- Embower**, *v. t.* ngqonga ngentyatyambó, nj.
- Embrace**, *v. t.* gona, singatá, wola; (*comprise*), shwankatéla; *n.* ukutíwole.
- Embrasure**, *n.* indawo eludongeni yinkanunu.
- Embrocate**, *v. t.* támbisa ngomciza; **embrocation**, *n.* umciza wokutámbisa odityaniswa namafutá.
- Embroider**, *v. t.* yokozelisa (umtúngo); **embroidery**, *n.* uku-yokozelisa.
- Embroil**, *v. t.* pámbánisa, xabanisa.
- Embryo**, *n.* ukózo (esizalweni); **embryonic**, *a.* -lukózo.
- Emend**, *v. t.* lungisa, qulunqa; **emendation**, *n.* uku-lungiswa; uku-qulunqwa.
- Emerald**, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo eliluhlaza; **emerald**, *a.* -luhlaza.

Emerge, *v. i.* púmela (emanzini, nj.), tí-cilikítí, tí-gelekeqe; **emergence**, *n.* uku-púma, um-púmo; **emergency**, *n.* ingxakeko enkulu, impemb' enkulu.

Emetic, *n.* um-hlanziso, in-tlanziso.

Emigrate, *v. i.* fuduka kwelinye ilizwe; **emigration**, *n.* uku-fuduka; **emigrant**, *n.* opúma kwelakowabo.

Eminent, *a.* -balulekile, -dumile, -nodumo, -yimbálasane, -sisihandiba, -yindwa; **eminence**, *n.* indawo epákamileyo; ubu-kúlu, ubu-handiba; **eminently**, *adv.* kakulu.

Emir, *n.* inkosi yesizwe (kuma-Arab).

Emissary, *n.* isi-gidimi, um-túnywa; um-ntamnani, in-tlola.

Emit, *v. t.* kúpá (imitá, nj.); túma; **emission**, *n.* uku-kútshwa; uku-túnywa.

Emmet, *n.* im-bóvane.

Emollient, *a.* -támbisa; *n.* iyeza loku-támbisa.

Emotion, *n.* ulu-vo; u-fefe, u-fekefeke, ukuti-qipúk' umbilini; **emotional**, *a.* -noluvo, -nofekefeke.

Empanel, *v. t.* kéká amaceba, enza ijuri.

Emperor, *n.* ukumkani wamazwe ngamazwe; **empire**, *n.* ubukumkani obukúlu; umbuso omkúlu; **empress**, *n.* u-kumkanikazi.

Emphasis, *n.* uku-cinezela, uku-pímisela; **emphasize**, *v. t.* qinisa or nyanzela (ilizwi); **emphatically**, *adv.* ngokupímisileyo; ngamandla.

Empirie, *a.* -okwamava odwa; **empiric**, *n.* icúle ngamava, ozenz' igqifa.

Employ, *v. t.* sebenzisa, qasha; (*as agent*), gosisa; **employed in**, -pété; **employee**, *n.* um-sebenzi, um-qashwa; **employer**, *n.* um-sebenzisi, um-qashi; **employment**, *n.* um-sébenzi.

Emporium, *n.* indawo enkulu yokufweba.

Empower, *v. t.* nika igunya, gunyazisa.

Empty, *a.* -zé, -lambátá; -likóbo, -ligqongwe; -mfebenge; (*witless*), -sipúkupúku; **empty**, *v. t.* tí-bongo, tí-qwe, qwela, qongqoloza; fincelela, minyelela; geda, pálaza, galela, kúpá, kútshulula, túlula, vutúlula; **emptiness**, *n.* ubu-zé, uku-lambátá, u-nti, i-wuba, ubu-qokobé; **empty-headed**, *a.* ngenampoba.

Empyrean, *n.* elona zulu lipézulu.

Emu, *n.* inciniba yase-Australia.

Emulate, *v. t.* pánga ngento, pángelana na; **emulation**, *n.* uku-pángelana.

Emulsion, *n.* umxube weoli namanzi nentlaka.

Enable, *v. t.* enza abe nako, nika amandla.

Enact, *v. t.* enza, feza; (*a part*), dlala; (*a law*), wisa; **enactment**, *n.* um-tétó.

Enamel, *n.* udongwe olumhlope, i-namele; indawo engapánde lezinyo.

Enamoured of, *a.* -yotywe ngu.

Encamp, *v. t.* misa intente; misa ikampu; tí-waca; **encampment**, *n.* i-kampu, i-lali.

Encaustic, *a.* (*tiles*), -tshiswe ngomlilo.

Enchain, *v. t.* bopá ngomxokelelwane.

Enchant, *v. t.* bopá ngamabopé, tákatá, káfula, kwítsa, pínганisa; nandipísa, yolisa; **enchanter**, *n.* um-tákatí, um-kwítsi, i-káfula; **enchanted**, *a.* -mnandi, -nandipísa; **enchantment**, *n.* isi-pínганiso; uku-tákatá, uku-kwítsa; u-nandipíso; **enchantments**, ubu-gqi, o-mabopé; *use e.* tákatá, cintsa, nyangá.

Enchase, *v. t.* tyida (emsesaneni, nj.).

Encircle, *v. t.* (*person*), páhla, pámbá, faula, ngungela; (*place*), ngqinga, ngqonga, faula; (*army*), gingca; (*thief or beast*), faqa; (*the neck*), ti-gangxa, gangxela; (*with a fence*), faqa; (*go round*), jikeleza, zunguleza.

Enclasp, *v. t.* xamfula, bambá, wola.

Enclose, *v. t.* biyela, valela; gingcisa, faqa; **enclosed**, *a.* -fakiwe, -valiwe; **enclosure**, *n.* u-tángo, in-tendelezo, i-kampu; (*for game*), i-bandezi; (*in a letter*), into efunjetwéyo.

Encodium, *n.* isi-bongo; **encomiast**, *n.* im-bóngi.

Encompass, *v. t.* ngqinga, ngqonga, páhla, faula.

Encore, *adv.* kwakóna; *n.* im-pinda; *v. t.* cela apinde.

Encounter, *v. t.* gagana na, qubisana na; cása; hlanganisa; *n.* is-ánxá, i-dabi.

Encourage, *v. t.* hlakanipísa, -kálipísa, kútáza, omeleza; pémbélela; **encouraging**, *a.* -okukútáza; **encouragement**, *n.* in-kutázo, is-omelezo, impembélelo.

Encroach, *v. t.* gqitá umda; *e. upon*, pánga; **encroachment**, *n.* uku-gqitá, uku-pánga.

Encrust, *v. t.* gquma ngokóko; **en-**

- crusted, *a.* -enziwe ukóko, -gqunyiwe ngokóko.
- Encumber, v. t.** xaka, sinda, bijela; **encumbrance, n.** isi-xaki, um-twálo.
- Encyclopædia, n.** incwadi ecáza izinto ngezinto.
- End, n.** i-ncam, isi-pélo; uku-péla, im-pelo; *u-*, in-gqibo, in-gqibela-qoyi; *um-*, isi-pétó; *come to an e. péla*; *put an e. to, pélisa*; **end, v. i.** péla; *in smoke, pélela emoyeni*; *v. t.* pélisa, fezisa, péza, pétá, gqiba, qukumbéla; **ending, n.** uku-péleliseka; **endless, a.** -ngapéli (ndawo), -ngenakupéliswa; **endwise, adv.** nge-ncam.
- Endamage, v. t.** xwálekisa.
- Endanger, v. t.** faka engozini or emngcipékweni.
- Endear, v. t.** tándisa; **endearment, n.** isi-ncokoliso.
- Endeavour, v. t.** linga, zama; *n.* i-linga, um-zamo.
- Endemic, a. (disease),** -soloko sikó ndaweni itfle.
- Endogen, n.** umtí okúla ngapákati.
- Endorse, v. t.** bála ngemva kwepépá, nika isihlahla; qinisa, vumela.
- Endow, v. t.** bekela indyebo; *e. with, soka*; **endowment, n.** indyebo ebeke-leyo.
- Endue with, v. t.** ambátisa; **endued, a.** -ambété.
- Endure, v. i.** hlala, bakó, ma, xononoza; *v. t.* nyamezela, twála, xátálaza; **endurable, a.** -nyamezeleka; **endurance, n.** uku-hlala, uku-ma; uku-nyamezela, uku-twála, *i-*, *u-* nyamezelo, um-onde; **enduring, a.** -hlala emi, -lukúni, -sambémbé.
- Enema, n.** u-cimo, u-túlo; *give an e. cima, túla.*
- Enemy, n.** u-tshaba; *the e. im-pi; in the e.'s hands, ixáma litolwe ngaba-Twá.*
- Energy, n.** am - andla, *u - nyanya*; ukutí-púhlu, in-kalipó, ubu-kálipá, ubu-káli, uku-qina; **energetic, a.** -namandla, -púhlile, -kálipile, -bukáli, -sisangqingqi; **energetically, adv.** ngenkalipó, ngokuqina; **energize, v. t.** nikela amandla.
- Enervate, v. t.** dangalisa, tyáfisa; **enervated, a.** -tê-tyáfa; **enervation, n.** uku-tyáfiswa, uku-dangaliswa.
- Enfeeble, v. t.** dangalisa, tyáfisa.
- Enflade, v. t.** hlaselela ngasecaleni.
- Enflame, v. t.** dangazelisa, tshisa.
- Enfold, v. t.** songela, wola.
- Enforce, v. t.** nyanzela.
- Enfranchise, v. t.** nikela amandla okuvotá.
- Engage, v. t.** qasha, qesha, gaya; celela, gana; nqopisa; (*in battle*), hlangana; *e. in, qala, zekazekana na*; **engaged, a.** -qashiwe, -qeshiwe, -ganiwe; -xakekile, -hlangene; **engaging, a.** -mnandi, -bukeka; **engagement, n.** uku-qashwa, ukuganwa, um-qesho; *um-nqopiso, isivumelano*; uku-hlangana, *i-dabi, i-duli*; uku-xakeka; *e.-ring, n.* in-geji.
- Engender, v. t.** zala, zeka; dala, velisa.
- Engine, n.** u-matshini; (*locomotive*), u-loliwe; **engineer, n.** um-yili wemisebenzi, in-jiniya; **engineering, n.** ubu-njiniya.
- English, a. people, ama-Ngesi; language, isi-Ngesi; Englishman, n. i-Ngesi.**
- Engraft, v. t.** kúlisela or milisela, e.
- Engrained, a.** -emvelo, -yinkula nakó.
- Engrave, v. t.** qingqa, fola, xóla; **engraver, n.** um-qingqi; **engraving, n.** u-roló; umfanekiso ofoliweyo.
- Engross, v. t.** bala ngamagama amakúlu acacileyo; zalisa inkumbúlo; **engrossed in, a.** -xinwa, -xámla e.
- Engulf, v. t.** ginya, ntywilisa.
- Enhance, v. t.** andisa, kúlisa (*ixabiso lento*); **enhancement, n.** ukukúliswa.
- Enigma, n.** in-tsonpotí, in-tsonkotá; **enigmatic, a.** -buntsompotí, -buntsonkotá.
- Enjoin, v. t.** yala, yaleza, wisela umtétó.
- Enjoy, v. t.** nambítá, vuya e, yolela e; **enjoyment, n.** u-, isi-yolo.
- Enkindle, v. t.** lumeka; dala, vuselela.
- Enlarge, v. i.** anda, kúla; hlomkisa; *v. t.* andisa, kúlisa, tókulula; **enlargement, n.** ukw-andiswa, ukukúliswa.
- Enlighten, v. t.** kányisela; cacisela, tyilela; *fully, kányisisa*; **enlightenment, n.** u-kányo, u-, in-kanyiso, isi-kányiselo.
- Enlist, v. i.** faka igama, joyina; *v. t.* bála igama, gaya.
- Enliven, v. t.** qabula, cwáyitisa.
- Enmesh, v. t.** bambísa ngomnatá, píngela.

Enmity, *n.* ubu-tshaba, ubu-mpi.
Ennoble, *v. t.* enza itshawe; enza inene.
Ennui, *n.* uku-cubuka, isi-zungu.
Enormous, *a.* -kúlu kunene, -kúlukazi, -yinkankatêla, -yingxwabilili; **enormity**, *n.* ubu-kúlukazi; isono esibi kakúlu.
Enough, *a.* -anele, -ninzi; *adv.* ngo-kwaneleyo.
Enquire, *v. t.* buza; *minutely*, buzisisa, pícotá; **enquirer**, *im-*, um-buzi; **enquiry**, *n.* im-búzo, u-cikido, uku-pícotwá; imbúzwano; *subject of e.* um-buzo.
Enrage, *v. t.* bábámisa, qumbisa, hlupeza; **enraged**, *a.* -qumblle, -qumbísekile.
Enrapture, *v. t.* gecobisa kakúlu.
Enrich, *v. t.* tyebisa; **enrichment**, *n.* uku-tyetyiswa, u-tyebiso.
Enrobe, *v. t.* ambátisa, vatísa.
Enroll, *v. t.* bála eluhlwini, faka igama, gaya; **enrolment**, *n.* uku-bálwa, u-bálo, u-gayo.
Ensample, *n.* um-fuziselo, um-zekelo.
Ensnare oneself, *v.* zisitêla.
Enshrine, *v. t.* faka etempileni.
Enshroud, *v. t.* fihla, gubungela, sitêlisa.
Ensign, *n.* i-banile; inkosana.
Ensilage, *n.* ukugcinwa kwefula osiseleni; ifula yesisele.
Enslave, *v. t.* enza ikóboka; bopêla or tóbela ebukóbokeni.
Ensnare, *v. t.* bábisa, gcayisela, píngela, fíncela, fíntyela; **ensnaring**, *n.* u-tíyelo.
Enssue, *v. t.* landela; vela, veliswa.¹
Ensure, *v. t.* qinisekisa.
Entail, *v. t.* bopêlela ilifa; hliisa, banga; *n.* ukubotshelwa kwelifa.
Entangle, *v. t.* bijela, píngela, sonkotêla, píngelalanisa, xabanisa; bábisa, fíncisa; **entangled**, *a.* -bijene, -bopêne, -pínyelene, -pínyapínyene, -xingene, -bijelwe; -yinyópónyopó, -mfukumfuku; -nyembêlekile; **entanglement**, *n.* uku-pínganiswa, imbotshwano, im-píngelalano, in-tsonkotêla.
Enter, *v. t.* ngena; (*penetrate*), tí-gontshi, tí-ncamfu; **entrance**, *i-*, u-ngeno, uku-ngena; um-nyango; **entrant**, *n.* um-ngeni.
Enteric, *a.* -asematúnjini; *n.* i-cesina emnyama, i-fiva; **enteritis**, *n.* uku-dambá kwamatúbú.

Enterprise, *n.* i-bongo, um-cimbi, um-sébenzi, i-linga, um-zamo; uku-kálipá.
Entertain, *v. t.* buka (undwendwe), amkela, bungezela; yolisa; **entertainment**, *n.* uku-buka, u-bungezelo; um-dlalo.
Entrhal, *v. t.* enza ikóboka; nandipísa, nyangá.
Enthroned, *v. t.* hlalisa etroneni, qóla; **enthronement**, *n.* ukuqólwa kwenkosi.
Enthusiasm, *n.* ubushushu boluvo, uku-tshavutá, u-, in-zondelelo; **enthusiastic**, *a.* -tsha intliziyo, -nenzondelelo; **enthusiast**, *n.* i-tshavutá, um-zondeleli.
Entice, *v. t.* henda, lukuhla, fwebesha, wija; **enticement**, *n.* uku-henda; isi-hendo.
Entire, *a.* -gqibelele, -pêlele, -onke; **entirely**, *adv.* kupêla, kwapêla, mpela; pá, pá, qá; *gqibela as aux.*; (*clear*), hlambúlulu; (*black*), káca; (*empty*), mu; (*full*), mfici.
Entitle, *v. t.* biza (ngegama elitile); *e. to*, tí-jize nga, gunyazisa; fanelisa.
Entity, *n.* uku-bakó; into ekóyo.
Entomb, *v. t.* faka encwábeni, ncwába; **entombed**, *a.* -tê-gongqo, -tê-gongxo.
Entomology, *n.* ulwazi ngezinambúzane.
Entourage, *n.* um-páhla, i-bandla.
Entails, *n.* izi-bilini, ama-túbú; i-swili.
Entrain, *v.* kwêla or kwêlisa kuloliwe.
Entrance, *n.* um-nyango, i-sango, um-romo; uku-ngena, i-, u-, isi-ngeno; isa-qú.
Entrance, *v. t.* nyangá, nandipísa, yolisa.
Entrap, *v. t.* gcayisela, tí-fince, fíncela, fíntyela, tíyela; cwecwisela.
Entreat, *v. t.* bongoza, kúnga; (*for mercy*), táfuzisa; (*for favour*), nxé-nxéza; **entreaty**, *n.* uku-kúnga, isi-bongozo, isi-kúngo, isi-táfuziso.
Entrench, *v. t.* mbá umsele; nqabisa ngomsele; **entrenchment**, *n.* umsele wokúkúselá, isi-kanisi.
Entrust to, *v. t.* faka elugcinweni luka; *e. with*, pátisa, gcinisa; (*a cow*), ngoma.
Entry, *n.* uku-ngena, i-ngeno; um-nyango.
Entwine, *v. i.* tándela, jijela; *v. i.* píngela.
Enumerate, *v. t.* bala; cembétá; enu-

- merator**, *n.* um-bali; **enumeration**, *n.* u-balo.
- Enunciate**, *v. t.* vakalisa ngokucacileyo, cacisa; **enunciation**, *n.* im-pumo.
- Envelop**, *v. t.* gubungela, pétêla, songela; ambatîsa; ngqinga, ngqonga; tílwale; **envelop**, *n.* isi-gubungelo; im-vilopu.
- Envenom**, *v. t.* hlupéza.
- Environ**, *v. t.* ngqonga, páhla; **environment**, *n.* umbindi umntu apáhlwe nguwo, izi-meko; **environs**, *n.* um-mandla, i-nqili.
- Envoy**, *n.* isi-gidimi, isitúnywa sombuso.
- Envy**, *n.* u(m)-mona; **envy**, *v. t.* monela; **enviable**, *a.* -vus' umona, -nqwelekile; **envious**, *a.* -nomona.
- Epaulet**, *n.* iquzu lompát' umkósi.
- Ephemeral**, *a.* -emini nye, -exeshana.
- Ephod**, *n.* i-efodi.
- Epic**, *n.* isibongo eside esikúlu; amavo obugofa; **epic**, *a.* -asemavweni obugofa.
- Epicure**, *n.* isi-tándakudla.
- Epidemic**, *n.* indyikitá yokufa.
- Epidermis**, *n.* i-nwebu, in-kutú; ul-obuza.
- Epiglottis**, *n.* u-lakanya, u-ngakasa.
- Epigram**, *n.* i-qalo.
- Epigraph**, *n.* isibálo esaklweni.
- Epileptic**, *n.* in-tutwáne; **e. fit**, **epilepsy**, *n.* isa-tutwáne.
- Epilogue**, *n.* intetó emva komdlalo.
- Epiphany**, *n.* uku-bonakala, im-bonakalo.
- Episcopacy**, *n.* ubu-bishopu; **episcopal**, *a.* -obubishopu; **episcopalian**, *a.* -ase-Tshatshi; **episcopate**, *n.* ubu-bishopu.
- Episode**, *n.* ibali elilodwa, isihlo esisodwa.
- Epistle**, *n.* i-ncwadi; **epistolary**, *a.* -asencwadini.
- Epitaph**, *n.* isibálo encwábeni.
- Epithet**, *n.* ilizwi elicáza isimilo, igama.
- Epitome**, *n.* ingxelo yomxólo wento, in-qupó-ntetó.
- Epoch**, *n.* ixesha elitíle; umzuzu omde.
- Epsom salts**, *n.* ityuwa yama-Ngesi.
- Equable**, *a.* -tê-ndinde.
- Equal**, *a.* -lingene, -lungelelene, -tê-ncam; **equal**, *v. i.* lingana na; **equalize**, *v. t.* linganisa, lungelelanisa; **equals**, *n.* ama-twa; (*in age*), ontanga; **equally**, *adv.* ngokulinganayo; **equality**, *n.* uku-lingana;
- equate**, enza zilingane; **equation**, *n.* uku-lingana.
- Equanimity**, *n.* ukutí-zole, uku-cúlumacá.
- Equator**, *n.* umnye womhlaba; **equatorial**, *a.* -asemnyeleni.
- Equerry**, *n.* umpátí-mahashe wenkosi; **equestrian**, *n.* in-kweli; *a.* -okukwéla emasheni; **equine**, *a.* -amahashe.
- Equidistant**, *a.* -nomgama olinganayo.
- Equilateral**, *a.* -namacala alinganayo.
- Equilibrium**, *n.* ukulingana ezikalini; u-lungelelwano; **equilibrate**, *v. t.* linganisa (imitwálo).
- Equinox**, *n.* ixesha lokulingana kwemini nobusuku; **equinoctial**, *a.* -exesha elo.
- Equip**, *v. t.* xóbisa, lungisa; **oneself**, xóba; **equipped**, *a.* -xóbile, -tê-qululu; **equipment**, *n.* uku-xótyiswa; izi-xóbo; impahla zomkósi.
- Equity**, *n.* ubu-lungisa, uku-lunga, ukutí-tye, okusesikweni, u-lungelelwano; ukuhlehla umtétó; **equitable**, *a.* -bulungisa, -lungile, -ngokwesiko, -tê-tye.
- Equivalent**, *a.* -lingene ngexabiso; *n.* is-anano; **equivalence**, *n.* uku-lingana.
- Equipocate**, *v. i.* pámla, gquka umkóndo; **equivocation**, *n.* uku-pámla, ama-fongqo-fongqo; **equivocal**, *a.* -mbáxa, -mbólombíni.
- Era**, *n.* ixesha elitíle; ixesha elide.
- Eradicate**, *v. t.* donyula, neotúla, nyotúla; **eradication**, *n.* uku-donyulwa.
- Erase**, *v. t.* cima, qusha; **eraser**, *n.* into yokucima; **erasure**, *n.* uku-cinywa.
- Ere**, *adv.* pámbí kokuba, -ngeka; **erelong**, *adv.* kungekabi kade, kamsinyane.
- Erect**, *v. t.* aká; misa, pákamisa; **erect**, *a.* -tê-nqo; **erection**, *n.* isaklwo.
- Erf**, *n.* i-mokolo, isi-za.
- Ermine**, *n.* isilwanyana esinoboyana obuhle; uboyana baso; ingubo yomgwebi.
- Erode**, *v. t.* gombá, gumbá; **eroded**, *a.* -gunjiwe; **e. land**, in-gombónca, i-wuba; **erosion**, *n.* uku-gonjwa, uku-sinya.
- Err**, *v. i.* lahleka, kúbeka, pámbúka, ndwendwa; pámbéka, pósisa;

- errant**, *a.* -pám-búka; **erratic**, *a.* -pám-bupám-búka; **erratum**, *n.* isi-pósiso; **error**, *n.* uku-lahleka, u-lahlekiso, im-pambáno; isi-pám-béko, isi-pósiso; *in e.* ngemasi; **erroneous**, *a.* -pám-békile, -pósisekile.
- Errand**, *n.* um-cimbí; isi-yalezelo.
- Erst**, *erstwhile*, *adv.* kudala.
- Eructation**, *n.* um-bó-dlo, isa-bóngo.
- Erudite**, *a.* -fundile kakúlu; **erudition**, *n.* imfundo enkulu.
- Erupt**, *v. i.* lepúka, lepúza, nqupúka; **eruption**, *n.* uku-lepúka, uku-nqu-púka; (*on the skin*), uku-jaduka, in-jinana, in-ǵwisha, um-solo; (*on the face*), i-ǵábanga.
- Erysipelas**, *n.* injadu yobuso etshisayo.
- Escalade**, *n.* ukuqabela enqabeni ngamanqwanqwa.
- Escape**, *v. i.* baleka, qentula, saba, sinda, zisindisa; (*by swerving*), nqwe-mema; *e. from*, pépéla, sombúlula; *e. one's memory*, kóhla; **escape**, *n.* ukusinda; *narrow*, i-cebetshu; **escapade**, *n.* isenzo sobuyatá; **escapement**, *n.* umxélo wewotshi.
- Escarpment**, *n.* u-kehewu.
- Eschatology**, *n.* imfundiso malunga nezinto zokugqibela.
- Eschew**, *v. t.* kwèbuka e, pám-búka e, nxwema, pépéla.
- Escort**, *v. t.* kápá, páhla, pélekelela, sa; **escort**, *n.* aba-kápi, aba-páhli.
- Esculent**, *a.* -nokudliwa.
- Escutcheon**, *n.* ikáka lenkomo yobulunga.
- Esoteric**, *a.* -angapákatí kweqela, -fihlakele.
- Esparto**, *n.* incá etile elushica.
- Especial**, *a.* oyedwa, elodwa, nj. -balulekile; **especially**, *adv.* ngakumbí, ngokukodwa.
- Esplanade**, *n.* ibala elivulekileyo ekuhanjwa kulo; inkundla yenqaba.
- Espouse**, *v. t.* tábatéla; **tshata**; **espousal**, *n.* uku-tshata.
- Esprit de corps**, *n.* ukuzidla ngobuqela.
- Espy**, *v. t.* alama, bona, nakana, onda; hlola, linda; **espionage**, *n.* ukuhlola.
- Esquire**, *n.* um-ninimhlaba, um-numzana.
- Essay**, *v. t.* linga, zama; **essay**, *n.* i-linga, um-zamo; im-bálo; **essayist**, *n.* um-báli.
- Essence**, *n.* in-ǵu, um-ongo, ubu-kózo, isi-hlahla, int-singiselo, um-neono wento; **essential**, *a.* -yintloko; -funeka kanye.
- Establish**, *v. t.* misa, seka; qimisa, zinzisa, zimasa; ganeka, nqínisela; **established**, *a.* -miselekile, -qinisekile, nj. **establishment**, *n.* uku-miswa; uku-zimaseka; uku-ganekeka; umzi kabani.
- Estate**, *n.* isi-mo, i-meko; in-tlalo; um-hlaba, i-fama; ili-fa.
- Esteem**, *v. t.* beka, buka; *n.* im-béko, im-búko; **esteemed**, *a.* -bekekile, -bukekile; **estimable**, *a.* -bukeka, -tándeke; **estimate**, *v. t.* cinga, télekelela; xabisa; *n.* uku-xatyiswa; *e. at*, funisa; **estimation**, *n.* im-béko; i-funiselo.
- Estop**, *v. t.* nqumamisa, valela, vingcela.
- Estrange**, *v. t.* ahlukana, dungudelisa; kwèbula, shenxisela; **estranged**, *a.* -ahlukena, -dungudele, -ndwendwile; **estrangement**, *n.* is-ahlukano, ukundwendwa.
- Estuary**, *n.* icwèba lomlambó.
- Et cetera**, nezinye, njalonjalo.
- Etch**, *v. t.* róla ngencindi ukwenza umfanekiso; **etching**, *n.* um-fanekiso.
- Eternal**, *a.* -apákade, -onapákade, -ngunapákade; *the E.* u-Sonini nanini; **eternally**, *adv.* ngonapákade; **eternity**, *n.* i-, u-, ama-pákade, u-napákade.
- Ether**, *n.* impepó elula kakúlu; umoya ofelefele otwálsa ukáno; umciza wokulalisa owoma kamsinya; **ethereal**, *a.* -asemoyeni, -asesibákabákéni; -felefele.
- Ethics**, *n.* ulwazi ngobulungisa; **ethical**, *a.* -okwesiko, -bulungisa.
- Ethnarch**, *n.* um-pátí-luhlanga.
- Ethnical**, *a.* -asezintlangeni; **ethnography**, *n.* ukucáza ngentlanga; **ethnology**, *n.* ulwazi ngentlanga zabantu.
- Etiology**, ulwazi ngembáangi zezinto.
- Etiquette**, *n.* ukwazi ngokuzipátá ngembéko.
- Etymology**, *n.* ulwazi ngemvelapí yamazwi.
- Eucalyptus**, *n.* umtí wase-Australia, um-gam(*triyá*).
- Eucharist**, *n.* umténdeleko we-Nkosi.
- Eugenics**, *n.* ukuhlaziyeka kwentlanga ngokutshata kwabafaneleyo bodwa.
- Eulogy**, **eulogium**, *n.* um-, isi-bongo;

- eulogist, *n.* um-, im-bóngi; eulogize, *v. t.* bongqa, dumisa.
- Eunuch**, *n.* i-ténwa.
- Euphemism**, *n.* intetó yokuhlonipá; euphemistically, *adv.* ngokuhlonipá.
- Euphonic**, *a.* -vakala kamnandi; euphony, *n.* incasa yesandi.
- Euphorbia**, *n.* tree and giant, umhlontlo; dwarf, i-hlontlwana; *esculent*, intsema; *poisonous*, in-kamamasane; *clump of*, isi-hlontlo; *juice of*, amasi.
- European**, *n.* um-lungu, um-lungukazi.
- Euthanasia**, *n.* ukubúbá okulula.
- Evacuate**, *v. t.* deda, púma, foxa, hlehla, e; *evacuation*, *n.* ukupúma; ukuya endle.
- Evade**, *v. t.* dukisa, nxwema, pépéla; *evasion*, *n.* uku-nxwema; ama-bénya, in-dukiso, im-penduka, im-punge; *evasive*, *a.* -namabénya, -nama-punge, -mpunyumpunyu; *evasiveness*, *n.* ubu-mpunyumpunyu.
- Evanescence**, *a.* -gqitá msinya, -nokutíshwaka.
- Evangel**, *n.* indaba ezilungileyo, i-vangeli; *evangelical*, *a.* -evangeli; *evangelist*, *n.* um-shumayeli, um-vangeli; *evangelize*, *v. t.* azisela ivangeli.
- Evaporate**, *v. i.* ba ngumpunga; púnguleka ngokutsha; oma, tsha; *evaporation*, *n.* ukuba ngumpunga, uku-tsha.
- Eve**, *n.* uku-hlwa; ukuhlwa pámbí komhla otle.
- Even**, *adv.* kwa, *as*, *even he*, kwa yena; *na*, *as*, *even a kid*, netakane; *even a little*, nakancinane; *e. as*, kwanje; *e. if*, nakuba, nakubeni, noko, nokuba, nokokuba, nangona; *e. now*, nangoku; *e. one*, namnye, nalinye, nj.; *e. so*, kwanje.
- Even**, *a.* -lungelene, té-tye; -ngengum-nqakati; *make e.* lungelelanisa, tyenekazi, yazalala; *evenness*, u-lungelelwano, u-lingano; ukutí-tye; *even-handed*, *a.* -lingene, -ngakétimntu.
- Evening**, *even*, *n.* uku-hlwa; *in the e.* ngokuhlwa; *last e.* pézolo; *e. primrose*, u-nobutóngwana; *eventide*, *n.* ixesha langokuhlwa.
- Event**, *n.* isi-hlo, isi-hlelo, isa-ci, isiganeko, isi-gigaba; isi-púmelo; *various events*, izi-hloyihlo; *eventful*, *a.* -neziganeko, -nezigigaba; *eventual*, *a.* -sisipúmelo; *eventually*, *adv.* ngomzuzu, ekupéleni; *eventuate*, *v. i.* hla, enzeka.
- Ever**, *adv.* soloko, nakanye, napákade; *for e.* nanini, unapákade, ngonapákade; *everlasting*, *a.* -ngunapákade; *from e.* kususela kwapákade; *e-flower*, *n.* im-pepó; *evergreen*, *a.* -soloko luhlaza, -namagqabi angabuniyo; *-ever*, *suffix*, -sukuba, *as*, *whoever*, osukuba.
- Every**, *a.* -onke; *e. day*, imihla yonke; *e. one*, elowo; *e. cock crows on his own dunghill*, neqaqa liyagquma kowalo umnxúma; *e. one for himself*, akukó nkwali ipándela enye; *everybody*, *n.* umntu wonke; *everyday*, *a.* -emihla yonke; *everything*, *n.* konke, into yonke; *everywhere*, *adv.* napína, nopipipi.
- Evict**, *v. t.* kúpá (endlwini or emhlabeni ngomtétó); *eviction*, *n.* uku-kútshwa.
- Evident**, *a.* -bonakala, -qondakala, -cacile, -ganekekile, -sekuhleri; *evidence*, *n.* ubu-nqína, isi-nqíno, umboniso, isi-bonakaliso, isi-qonga; *give e. nqína*; *evidential*, *a.* -nobunqína.
- Evil**, *a.* -bi, -kóhlakele, -ngendawo; *n.* okubi, uku-kóhhlakala, in-kohlakalo; ubu-bi, ili-shwa; *e.-disposed*, *a.* -sikóhhlakali; *e.-doer*, *n.* umenzi wobubi; *evilly*, *adv.* kakubi; *evil-smelling*, *a.* -nuka kakubi, -yintshontsho.
- Evince**, *v. t.* bonakalalisa, cacisa.
- Eviscerate**, *v. t.* qangqulula.
- Evoke**, *v. t.* biza or mema apúme.
- Evolve**, *v. i.* combúluka, veliswa; *v. t.* combúlula, velisa; *evolution*, *n.* uku-combúluka, uku-veliswa, uku-nqikeka; ukulandelana kwezihlo.
- Ewe**, *n.* im-vukazi; *e.-lamb*, *n.* im-vukazana.
- Ewer**, *n.* idyogwe enkulu.
- Exacerbate**, *v. t.* cunukisa, qumbisa; *exacerbation*, *n.* ukwanda kwefiva, nj.
- Exact**, *a.* -té-gca, té-nqó, -té-qwa; -cokisekile, -lungile kanye; *exactitude*, ukutí-gca, ukutí-nqó; *exactly*, *adv.* kanye, nqó, nqwá, ngokutí-fomomo; *do, reach, touch, exactly*, tí-nqó.
- Exact**, *v. t.* biza, hlaulisa; *exacting*, *a.* -biza kakúlu; *exaction*, *n.* ukubiza kakúlu.
- Exaggerate**, *v. t.* andisa ngokutétá, ngxengelela intetó, babaza; *exaggeration*, *n.* ukw-andiswa, um-baba-

- zo, uku-ngxenga; **exaggerator**, *n.* i-babaza, i-fwila.
- Exalt**, *v. t.* nyusa, pákamisa; bonga, dumisa; **exalted**, *a.* -pákamile; **exaltation**, *n.* uku-pákanyiswa, ubu-pákamo.
- Examine**, *v. t.* va, vavanya, buza; cikida, hlola, linga, péndla; *minutely*, cikica, ncina, bangulula, péngulula; *thoroughly*, píkica, gongxagongxa; *e. into*, pánda; **examination**, *n.* u-viwo, u-vavanyo, uku-buzwa, nj. **examiner**, *n.* um-vi, um-vavanyi, um-buzi, um-hloli; **examinee**, *n.* um-wiwa, um-buzwa.
- Example**, *n.* um-linganiselo, um-fuziselo, um-zekelo; *give an e. to*, zekelisa; *take e. from*, linganisela; bonela, zekela.
- Exasperate**, *v. t.* capúkisa, cunukisa, cunula, mbénda, nweba, qumbísa; **exasperated**, *a.* -bindekile, -capúkile, -cunukile, -qunjisiwe; **exasperation**, *n.* ing-capúkiso.
- Excavate**, *v. t.* mbá, folonga; gombá; (*a mine*), goda; **excavation**, *n.* um-sele, um-nxúma, um-godi; **excavator**, *n.* um-mbí; umatshini wokumbá.
- Exceed**, *v. i.* gabadela; *v. t.* dlula, gqitá, ncamisa, ongeza; **exceeding**, *a.* -ngapézu(lu), -ncamisa; **exceedingly**, *adv.* kakúlu, kunene, ngokugqitísileyo, ngokuncamisileyo.
- Excel**, *v. t.* kúpá, dlula, gqitá, gqitísela, gqwesa, ncamisa; pókopéla; *e. in* balasela; *e. oneself*, zigqwesa; *one who excels*, im-bálafa, i-ncamisa, ingongqotó, in-tshatshela; **excellence**, *n.* in-gqitíselo, uku-ncamisa; isidima, ubu-hlalu, ubu-ngangamsha; **excellency**, *n.* isi-dima, i-ncamisa; *His E.* u-Mhlekezi; **excellent**, *a.* -tépítú, -lungile kanye, -ncamisile, -balasele, -yincamisa -pélelisile.
- Except**, *v. t.* ngabali, shiya; *prep.* ngapánde kwa; *e. him*, engekó yena, kungabalwa yena; **except**, *conj.* ukuba *with neg.* ngapánde kokuba; *e. that*, koko; **exception**, *n.* uku-ngabalwa; i-dlala, in-kantsu.
- Excerpt**, *n.* isi-catshulo.
- Excess**, *n.* uku-gqitá; uku-bíbilisha, uku-zibúbisa; **excessive**, *a.* -okugqitá, -gqitíle; **excessively**, *adv.* ngokugqitíleyo.
- Exchange**, *v. t.* anana, ananisa; *e. places*, pámbániselana; **exchange**, *n.* is-anano, is-ananelo, indawo yokwanana; *give in e. ananisa*; **exchangeable**, *a.* -nokwananeka; **exchanger**, *n.* um-ananeli, um-ananisi.
- Exchequer**, *n.* indyebho yombuso, inxówa yakomkúlu.
- Excise**, *n.* ifafu lezinto zasekáya; **exciseman**, *n.* umbutí wefafu enjalo.
- Excision**, *n.* uku-nqunyulwa (kwe-túmbá, nj.).
- Excite**, *v. t.* hlokhola, ntyontyela, vusa, xókonxa, xókosha; **excitable**, *a.* -yinjovane, -púhlukele, -sipúhlu-púhlu; **excited**, *a.* -té-futú, -té-pátsha, futékile, -lixápáxápá; **excitement**, *n.* ubátýo, isi-futúfutú, ukutí -pátsha, ubu-púhlu-púhlu, im-vuseleleko, ukutyutyutúza; *joyful*, i-hlombé.
- Exclaim**, *v. i.* danduluka, kála, mema; *joyfully*, memelela; *sympathetically*, kúza; **exclamation**, *n.* uku-danduluka, isi-kálo, isi-mema, isi-kúzo, isimemelelo.
- Exclude**, *v. t.* valela; bandeza, kúpá, sesa; **excluded**, *a.* -valelwe; oyedwa, elodwa, nj. **exclusion**, *n.* uku-valelwa, uku-kútshwa; **exclusive**, *a.* -valela abanye; **exclusively**, *adv.* kupéla, odwa.
- Excogitate**, *v. t.* pícotá ngengqondo.
- Excommunicate**, *v. t.* valela pánde, hlambá, kúpá ebandleni; **excommunication**, *n.* uku-kútshwa.
- Excortiate**, *v. t.* kútúla, obula.
- Excrement**, *n.* ili-ndle, u-túvi, isi-fama, um-gquba; **excreta**, *n.* izinto ezikútshwa ngumzimbá; **excretory**, *a.* -okukúpá.
- Exerescence**, *n.* i-túmbá.
- Exeruciate**, *v. t.* tútúmbísa; **exeruciating**, *a.* -bi kunene, -okubulala.
- Exculpate**, *v. t.* kúpá etyaleni, gwebela; **exculpation**, *n.* u-gqwegqwelele.
- Excursion**, *n.* uku-púma; ukusel'umoya; **excursionist**, *n.* osel'umoya.
- Excuse**, *v. t.* landulela, xolela; **excuse**, *n.* isi-kúselo, uku-landula, ukuzipéndulela, u-gqwegqwelele; **empty excuses**, ana-bénya, ama-fene; **excusable**, *a.* -landuleka, -nokuxolelwa.
- Execrate**, *v. t.* shwabula; **execrable**, *a.* -bi kakubi; **execration**, *n.* intshwabulo.
- Execute**, *v. t.* enza, feza; (*a will*), aba ilifa; (*a criminal*), fisa, nqumla, ncinitá, xóma; **execution**, *n.* ukwenziwa, uku-fezwa; uku-xónywa,

nj. executioner, *n.* um-xómi; executor, *n.* umabi or umpátí welifa; executrix, *n.* umabikazi.

Exegesis, *n.* in-tyilozwi; exegete, *n.* umtyilizwi; exegetical, *a.* -okutylla.

Exemplar, *n.* um-zekelo; **exemplary**, *a.* -ngumzekelo, -lungile, -fanelekile; **exemplify**, *v. t.* zekelisa.

Exempt, *v. t.* kúlulekisa; *a.* -kúlulekile; **exemption**, *n.* uku-kúluleka.

Exercise, *v. t.* qélisa, omeleza; enza, sebenzisa; *n.* uku-ziqélisa, u-sebenzo.

Exert, *v. t.* kúpá (amandla, nj.); *e. oneself*, zama, pububela, gwaqaza, xomolozá; **exertion**, *n.* um-zamo, um-gushanxa, i-xishini; *great*, um-, in-gudu, um-jikolo; *severe*, im-búbó; im-búlaleko.

Exhale, *v. t.* kúpá (umoya, igesi); péfumla ipúme; **exhalation**, *n.* uku-kútshwa; im-pefumlo, um-púnga, i-gesi.

Exhaust, *v. t.* (*drain*), finca, fincelela, minyela, ncela; (*use up*), pélisa amandla, dabalalisa, xámbla, xámleza; **exhausted**, *a.* -fincekile, -minyekile; -betékile, -dabalele, -bulalekile, -xámlekile, -pélile; -pélelwe ngamandla, -jucekile, -tê-ntsi; **exhaustion**, *n.* uku-minyeleka; uku-pélelwa, im-búlaleko, ulu-ntsi, in-kanyavu, uku-kábaleka.

Exhibit, *v. t.* bonisa, bonakalisa; beka ekuhlani; **exhibition**, *n.* um-, isibonelo; **exhibitor**, *n.* um-bonisi.

Exhilarate, *v. t.* gcobisa, vuyisa; **exhilaration**, *n.* um-gcobo.

Exhort, *v. t.* yala, vuselela; **exhortation**, *n.* u-, um-, isiyalo, um-vuselelo; **exhorter**, *n.* um-yali, um-vuseleli.

Exhume, *v. t.* vumbúlula.

Exigent, *a.* -banga ngobuqatá.

Exigent, *a.* -xinzelekile.

Exiguous, *a.* -ncinane, -mxinwa; **exiguity**, *n.* ubu-ncinane.

Exile, *v. t.* fudusa, gxotá (kwelakowabo); **exiled**, *a.* -fudukele; **exile**, *n.* um-gxotwá, i-xáma.

Exist, *v. i.* bakó, dla ubomi; **existence**, *n.* uku-bakó, ubu-kó, ubu-nto; *bring into e.* enza ibekó; **existent**, *a.* -kóyo.

Exit, *n.* indawo yokupúma; u-púmo.

Exodus, *n.* uku-nduluka, uku-púma, u-púmo.

Exogen, *n.* umtí okula ngapandle.

Exonerate, *v. t.* hlambúlula (etyaleni); **exoneration**, *n.* ukuhlanjw'ityala.

Exorbitant, *a.* -gqitá, -gqitisekile, -okuginyela.

Exorcise, *v. t.* gqufa, kwítsa, fungisa; **exorcist**, *n.* um-kwítsi, um-fungisi, i-gududu.

Exordium, *n.* intshayelelo yentetó.

Exotic, *a.* -vela kwelinye ilizwe.

Expand, *v. i.* xanda, kúkúmala, pángalala; naba, twabuluka; **expanded**, *a.* -tê-twe; **expansion**, *n.* um-pángalala; isi-bákabáka; **expansion**, *n.* uku-xanda, nj. **expansive**, *a.* -noku-twabuluka, -nokoluka.

Expatriate upon, *v.* tétá uzungu nga.

Expatriate, *v. t.* fudusa kwelakowabo.

Expect, *v. t.* kángela, lindela; **ardently**, langazelela; **joyfully**, nandipéla; **expectant**, *a.* -linda, -lindela; **expectancy**, *n.* isimo sokulindela; **expectation**, *n.* uku-kángela, uku-lindela, i-témbá; **ardent**, u-, isilangazelelo.

Expectorate, *v. i.* kúpá izikóhlela; tshica; *e. upon*, nyela ngamaté, tshicela; **expectoration**, *n.* uku-tshica; ama-té, izi-kóhlela.

Expedient, *a.* -fanelekile, -lungile; *n.* i-qínga; **expedients**, ama-bénu-béntsú; **expediency**, *n.* uku-faneleka.

Expedite, *v. t.* káulezisa; **expedition**, *n.* uku-káuleza, ubu-nxámo; uhambó ngomecimbí otíle; *hunting*, i-púlo; *warlike*, im-pi; **expeditious**, *a.* -okukáuleza.

Expel, *v. t.* bebétá, gxotá, kúpá, nyotúla.

Expend, *v. t.* cítá, fola, bókoxa; **expenditure**, *n.* uku-cítá, uku-fola; in-dleko; **expense**, *n.* in-cító, in-dleko, uku-dleka; **expensive**, *a.* -nendleko, -duli, -nqabile, -dla imali eninzi.

Experience, *n.* ama-va, im-visiso, ukwazana na; *v. t.* azi ngokuva, va, azana na; **experienced**, *a.* -namava.

Experiment, *n.* i-, um-lingo, into yamehlo; *v. t.* linga; **experimental**, *a.* -okulinga.

Expert, *a.* -licúle, -ligcisa, -nkunqele, -azana na; **expert**, *n.* i-cúle, i-gcisa, in-jinga, i-ncutshe, in-kunqele; **expertness**, *n.* ubu-gcisa, ubu-ncutshe, nj.

Expiate, *v. t.* hlaula (ityala); **expiation**, *n.* uku-hlaula, in-tlaulo.

Expire, *v. i.* péfumla, púma umpefumlo; (*die*), búbá, qáuka; qáma itshoba; (*end*), péla, tshaba; **expiration**, *n.* uku-péfumla; uku-péla; **expiry**, *n.* isi-pélo.

Explain, *v. t.* cáza, cacisa, qondisa, visa; *fully*, cázisa, qondisisa, qonondisa; *in detail*, cázulula, landa; **explanation**, *n.* uku-cáza; in-čazelo, isi-caciso; **explanatory**, *a.* -okucáza, -okucacisa.

Expletive, *a.* -okuzalisa; *n.* ilizwi elizé.

Explicate, *v. t.* combúlula, cáza.

Explicit, *a.* -cace kanye; -pímisile; **explicitly**, *adv.* ngokucacileyo.

Explode, *v. i.* qúqúmbá, dubula isitóngá; ya bugeqe; *v. t.* qúqúmbisa, dubulisa; **explosion**, *n.* uku-qúqúmbá, isi-tóngá sokudubula; **explosive**, *a.* -nokuqúqúmbá; *n.* into eqúqúmbáyo.

Exploit, *n.* isenzo esibalulekileyo, isiganeko, um-gudu, i-bonandenzile; **exploit**, *v. t.* bonelela, zisebenzisela.

Explore, *v. t.* bangulula, péngulula, longalonga; hlola; **exploration**, *n.* uku-hlola.

Exponent, *n.* um-cázi, um-cacisi; injinga.

Export, *v. t.* túmela kwelinye ilizwe; **exportation**, *n.* ukukútshwa kwempahla; **exports**, impahla ezikú-tshwayo.

Expose, *v. t.* bénca, béntsa, hlakaza; béngeza; (*dead*), qungquluzisa; (*to danger*), béncisa; (*to death*), lahla; (*to heat, light, etc.*), cánaba; (*to shame*), hlaza; (*to trouble*), xáyela; (*to view*), tyíla, veza; (*spread out*) hlazulula; **exposed**, *a.* -béncékile -béngezekile, -hlazekile, -tyillekile; -qanqalaza; *to*, -sicéngé sa; **exposition**, *n.* in-čazo, in-tlakazo, in-tyilelo; **expositor**, *n.* um-cázi, um-tyileli; **exposure**, *n.* u-béncó, u-béngézo, u-hlakazo.

Expostulate with, *v.* tétísa, luleka, sola; **expostulation**, *n.* uku-tétísa.

Expound, *v. t.* azisa, cáza, tyílela; (*a riddle*), combúlula.

Express, *v. t.* faxanga; tí ngamazwi, tétá, xela, loza, pímisela; (*views*), pálaza; **express**, *a.* -cacile, -pímisele; -káuleza, -túnyelwe leyo nto; *n.* isigidimi or incwadi etúnyelwe leyo nto; uloliwe okáulezayo; **express-**

ible, *a.* -nokuxelwa ngamazwi; **expression**, *n.* in-, isi-tétó, ili-zwi, im-pumo; umpúnga wokutétá; uku-kángleka; **expressive**, *a.* -okuxela, -okuqondisa; **expressly**, *adv.* ngokucacileyo, nokupímiseleyo.

Expropriate, *v. t.* susa (ilifa, um-hlaba); hlutéla; **expropriation**, *n.* ukususa.

Expulsion, *n.* uku-kúpá; uku-kútshwa, uku-gxotwá; **expulsive**, *a.* -okukúpá.

Expunge, *v. t.* cima, sula (igama, nj.).

Expurgate, *v. t.* hlambúlula (incwadi).

Exquisite, *a.* -bukekile or -hle kanye, -balulekile; *thing*, in-qobo; **exquisite**, *n.* i-hombá.

Extant, *a.* -sekó.

Extempore, *a.* -tétwé ngesiqupé or ngentloko; **extemporaneous**, *a.* -enziwe ngapánde kolungiselelo; **extemporize**, *v. t.* tétá engazilungiselelanga.

Extend, *v. i.* anda, kúla; twabuluka; *e. from*, susa; *e. to*, pátélela; **extend**, *v. t.* andisa, kúlisa, olula; singisa; **extended**, *a.* -banzi, -técási, -twabulukile; **extension**, *n.* ukw-andisa, nj. ukw-andiswa, nj. isi-twabululo; **extensive**, *a.* -banzi, -kúlu, -tébábálala, -sibábátú, -xananazile; **extensor**, *a.* -okolula; **extent**, *n.* ubu-banzi, ubu-kélu; *wide e.* u-bábálala.

Extenuate, *v. t.* ncipísa, landulela; **extenuation**, *n.* uku-landulelwa.

Exterior, *n.* um-pánde; *a.* -okungapánde.

Exterminate, *v. t.* búbisa kupéla, cítá, gqogqa, ncinitá, tshabisa; **extermination**, *n.* uku-cítwá.

External, *a.* -angapánde; **externals**, *n.* imbónakalo zangapánde; *keep to e.* cwaba.

Extinguish, *v. t.* cima, cimisa, pélisha; **extinguisher**, *n.* isi-cimo; **extinct**, *a.* -cimekile, -cinyiwe, -pélile; **extinction**, *n.* uku-cima; uku-cinywa, i-cimi.

Extirpate, *v. t.* ncotúla, donyula; **extirpation**, *n.* uku-ncotúlwa, ukudonyulwa.

Extol, *v. t.* bábáza, bonga, dumisa, ncoma.

Extort, *v. t.* cudisa, káma, pánga; **extortion**, *n.* uku-cudisa, uku-pánga; um-pángo; **extortionate**, *a.* -okupánga; **extortioner**, *n.* um-pángi.

Extra, *a.* -alekekile; *adv.* ngakumbi; **extra-**, *prefix*, pandle.

Extract, *v. t.* kúpá, fola; hlangula; hlela, nyula; (*a thorn*), bangula; (*a tooth*), kúmla; **extract**, *n.* oku-hlangulwayo, um-hluzi; *i-nqaku*; **extraction**, *n.* uku-hlangula; uku-bangula, uku-kúmla; *in-tlangulo*; *um-libo*.

Extradition, *n.* ukugoduswa kwembé-dlunge.

Extra-judicial, *a.* -ngapandle kwemida yenkundla.

Extra-mural, *a.* -okungapandle kwendonga.

Extraneous, *a.* -ngalungeleli, -mfakelwa.

Extraordinary, *a.* -ngaqélekile, -balulekile, -gqitisekile, -yinkankatéla, -luwaya.

Extravagant, *a.* -gabadela, -gqitísela, -gqitísile, -cítá kakúlu, -safasafa; **extravagance**, *n.* u-gabadelo, uku-gqitá; ukucítá kakúlu, u-xámlo.

Extravasation, *n.* ukupúma kwegazi, nj., ezantsi kwesikúmbá.

Extreme, *a.* -asencamini, -asekupéleni; -gqitísile, -ncamisile; *n.* *i-ncam*, *i-ncakam*; **extremist**, *n.* ogqit'emgceni; **extremity**, *n.* *i-ncam*, *i-nxam*, *ubu-nxamu*; *ubu-ngcipéko*.

Extricate, *v. t.* hlangula, bangula, kúlula; **extrication**, *n.* uku-hlangulwa.

Extrinsic, *a.* -asempándleni.

Exuberance, *n.* uku-qúma, *ubu-ninzi*, *ubu-qéleqéle*; **exuberant**, *a.* -qúma, -ninzi.

Exude, *v. i.* vuza ngemitúnjana; (*of sap*), lila, opá; **exudation**, *n.* ukuvuza.

Exult, *v. i.* dlamka, geoba, qáyisa, vuya; *e. over*, qáyisela, vuyelela, gqolodela; **exultant**, *a.* -qáyisa, -vuyelela; **exultation**, *n.* u-qáyiso, *im-vuyelelo*, *uku-dlamka*.

Eye, *n.* *il-iso*, *il-ihlo* (*pl. am-ehlo*); (*of needle*), *in-tunja*; (*of milk-sack*), *i-qefu*, *impanyeso*; *sore eyes*, ukuba namehlo; *staring eyes*, *iza-ndlozi*; *keep an eye on*, *sa iso*; **eye**, *v. t.* lunguza, nyeka, bonisela; *e. each other*, yana ngamehlo; **eyeball**, *n.* ukózo lweliso; **eyebrows**, *n.* amashiyyi; **eyeglass**, *n.* iliso leglasi elinye; **eyelash**, *n.* um-sebe; **eyelid**, *n.* u-kópé; **eye-salve**, *n.* intambi-so yamehlo; **eye-service**, *n.* uku-

kónza okungokweliso; **eyesight**, *n.* amandla okubona; **eye-socket**, *n.* *i-nxólo*, *i-foloma*; **eyesore**, *n.* *i-sikizi*, *in-tshontsho*; **eye-tooth**, *n.* *i-bambá*; **eye-witness**, *n.* owayekó.

Eyry, *n.* indlu yokózi.

F

Fable, *n.* *int-somi*; *into engeyiyo*, *u-fabaso*; *v. t.* *soma*; **fabled**, *a.* -entsomi; **fabulous**, *a.* -buntsomi, -ngeyinene, -ngenakukólwa; *f. water-snake*, *i-cánti*.

Fabric, *n.* *into enenziweyo*, *ekándiweyo*, *elukiweyo*, *nj. u-luko*; *upáhla lwendlu*; *is-akíwo*; **fabricate**, *v. t.* *enza*, *kánda*, *luka*; *f. lies*, *qamdiba*, *xoka*; *f. evidence*, *aká ubunqina obuxoki*; **fabrication**, *n.* *ubu-xoki*, *u-fabaso*, *ama-nga*.

Façade, *n.* *umpámbíli or ubuso hendlu*.

Face, *n.* *ubu-so*; *im-bonakalo*, *inkangeleko*; *long*, *im-bébevu*; *round*, *isi-mokotó*; *his f. falls*, *umbomb'uyaqósha*; *f. to f. with*, -*alamene na*, -*jongene na*; *make faces*, *ñoñoza*, *nkongolisa*, *nyevula*, *sineka*; *make a wry f. fing' ubuso*; **face**, *v. t.* *mela*, *gcakamelana na*, *kangela*, *jongela*; *gagana na*, *jongana na*, *melana na*; *f. bravely*, *xátálaza*; *f. round*, *tí-guququ*; *f. towards*, *békisa*, *singisa*, *kángela*; **facial**, *a.* -obuso; **facing**, *a.* -bonana, -*gagana na*; **facet**, *n.* *ubuswana belitye elinqabileyo*.

Facitious, *a.* -nobuncoko, -*nencoko*.

Facile, *a.* -lula, -*buyozololo*; -*nokuyeketá*; **facilitate**, *v. t.* *enz' ibe lula*; *ncedisa*; **facility**, *n.* *ukuba lula*; *u-ncedo*, *i-túba*.

Facsimile, *n.* *i-fani*, *im-fano*.

Fact, *n.* *in-to*, *into ekóyo*, *in-dawo*; *into eyiyo*, *i-nyani*, *isi-qonga*; *to be reckoned with*, *u-mahlal' ekó*; *in f. inene*, *kanene*, *ngenene*.

Faction, *n.* *is-ahlukano*, *im-bambaniso*, *im-pambáno*, *isi-qáukano*; *iqela elinxaxáyo*; *f.-flight*, *n.* *i-duli*; **factious**, *a.* -*nempikiswano*.

Factitious, *a.* -*fumane wenziswa*.

Factor, *n.* *um-enzi*, *i-gosa*, *i-afente*; *in-dawo*; *inani elingena kwelinye*; **factorship**, *n.* *ubu-gosa*; **factory**, *n.* *indawo yokwenza izinto*; *i-shishini*;

- factotum**, *n.* owenza imisebenzi ngemisebenzi, osebenzela omnye.
- Faculty**, *n.* amandla (omzimbá or engqondo); iqela lamagcisa.
- Fad**, *n.* isa-ci, im-feketó; **faddist**, *n.* onesaci; im-feketí; **faddy**, *a.* -nemfeketó.
- Fade**, *v. i.* buna, oma, shwenca, tí-shwenye; **f. away**, ngcumbéka; **f. out**, hlambúluka; **faded**, *a.* -bunile, -tè-shwenye; **fadeless**, *a.* -ngabuni.
- Fag**, *v. i.* juqa, jutyá; gqushagqusha; **fag**, *n.* in-dinisa; umfundi osebenzela omnye; **fagged**, *a.* -diniwe, -jucekile; **fag-end**, *n.* isi-pélo.
- Faggot**, *n.* i-nyanda.
- Fall**, *v. i.* ngapúmeleli, hlehlela, lambátá, pélelwa, tshitsha, wa, pázama, bútyuza; (*of crops*), pútá; (*of strength*), gexa; **f. to get**, silela; *to hold*, jwapiliza; *to press*, nqwadala; *to reach*, labalaba; *without f.* kungapósiswa; **falling**, *n.* is-ono, isi-páko; **failing**, *a.* -péla; **failure**, *n.* uku-ngapúmeleli, uku-lambátá, uku-tshitsha, uku-wa, int-silelo; i-yilo.
- Fain**, *a.* -vuya; -nqwenela, -nxámela; **fain**, *adv.* ngovuyo.
- Faint**, *v. i.* pélelwa amandla, tyáfa; wa isiduli, yoba, qoba; *n.* ukuwa isiduli; *a.* -cubúkile, -tyáfile, -zotékile, -tyeketyeke; **faintly**, *adv.* kancinane; **faintness**, *n.* i-neilikiti, isi-zotóztó, isi-zotóngo; uku-cubúka, uku-tyáfa, ubu-tyeketyeke; **faint-hearted**, *a.* -lidedengu, -mxélo-mcinane.
- Fair**, *a.* -hle (ntle), -lungile; -mhlope; **weather**, ukuqabuka kwezulu; **fair**, *n.* umsító wokufweba, nj. **fairly**, *adv.* kakuhle, ngokulungeleleneyo, ngobulungisa; kanobonyana; **fairness**, *n.* uku-lunga; **fair-seeming**, *n.* ubuhle bekála; **fair-sized**, *a.* -tédlundlu.
- Fairy**, *n.* intwazana yentsomi, inkanyambá; **f.-ring**, *n.* isa-nqá, isazinge; **f.-tale**, *n.* int-somi.
- Faith**, *n.* u-kólo, uku-kólwa, ubu-kólwa; in-kolo; uku-témbéka, ukunyaniseka; **have f. in**, témbéla; **faithful**, *a.* -nyanisile; -nyanisekile, -témbékile; **faithfulness**, *n.* ukunyaniseka, uku-témbéka; **faithless**, *a.* -ngakólwa; -ngatémbéki; **faith-healing**, *n.* impiliso.
- Fakir**, *n.* umnquli opila ngokunqiba.

Falchion, *n.* um-gotywa, i-rele.

Falcon, *n.* u-kétshe; **falconer**, *n.* ozingela ngekétshe; **falconry**, *n.* ukuzingela ngokétshe.

Fall, *v. i.* wa; (*abate*), dambá; (*collapse*), bohla; (*slope*), támbéka; (*subside*), tí-wuxu; (*as leaves*), tí-shwenye; **f. against**, gagana, gaxa e; **among**, gaxeleka e; **asleep**, wa butóngo; **apart**, xibilika; **asunder**, tí-xibilili; **away**, gwilika, jibiliza; feqa; **behind**, wa nganeno; **crashing**, tí-búma; **down**, wa; (*flat*), tí-báda(da); (*senseless*), tí-qwití; (*suddenly*), bábalala, tí-búdudu; **hard**, nqákaqá; **headlong**, lokohleka; **in**, fala; (*collapse*), bubana, dilika; **in battle**, tí-qwiqwi; **in drops**, tí-néonco, qabaqaba, tóntsa; **in ruins**, tí-golokongqo, dilizeka; **into**, eyela, kálakatéla, tí-gongxo, wa e; **off** (*as leaves*), vutúluka; (*as hair*), kítúka, nqutúka; (*as grain*), qitíka; (*as plaster*), kíhlika, qúqéka, gquzuka; (*in condition*), bítya, nqina, nzonzotéka, tsama; **on**, wela; **on one's hands**, pátálala; **on one's knees**, qudalala, tí-buluqudu; **on another's neck**, wola ngomqala; **out**, xabana; dlatúka, kítúka, nqutúka; **over**, qetúka; wela, kálakatéla; **plop**, tí-dyupu; **plump**, tí-ngxipú, tí-xopó; **prone**, tí-bam, wa ngobuso; **prostrate**, tí-qubudu; **rustling**, tí-řwaca; **short**, tsho or wa nganeno; **slowly**, képúka; **f. steeply** (*of ground*), gabanqa; **to pieces**, tí-cum, tí-hleke, dabuluka; **upon**, hlasela, quba, gebenga; dlywida; (*suddenly*), gala-kaxa; zuma; **with a crash**, káhleleka, walakahla; **with a thud**, tí-mbó; **fall**, *n.* uku-wa, isi-wo; u-walakahla; (*slope*), isi-wa, um-tyedwana; **fallen**, *a.* -wile; **falling**, *n.* uku-wa, uku-kúbeka; **f. apart or asunder**, u-xibiliko; **f. away**, u-lahlo, u-, isi-řeqo; **f. out**, u-xabano; **f. to pieces**, um-kéhlekéhle; **f.-sickness**, *n.* isatutwáne.

Fallacy, *n.* isizatú esikóhllisayo; inkohliso; **fallacious**, *a.* -okukóhllisa.

Fallible, *a.* -nokupósisá; -nokuwa; **fallibility**, *n.* ukuba nokupósisá.

Fallow, *n.* i-fusi; *a.* -lifusi.

False, *a.* -buxoki, -obuxoki, -ngeyinyaniso; -ngatémbéki, -ngeyinene, -kóhllisa, -tshiniza; **accuser**, um-

- tyôli; *friend*, u-ma-, int-sizambulala; *swearer*, i-fungabuxoki; *play* f. tshiniza; *falsehood*, n. ubu-xoki; ama-nga; *falsely*, *adv.* ngobuxoki; *falseness*, *falsity*, n. uku-ngatêmbêki, uku-nganyaniseki, ubu-menemene, ubu-tshiniza, im-petû; *falsify*, v. t. kôhlakalisa, xokisa, satânisa, pândla amehlo malunga; *falsification*, n. uku-xokiswa; *false* *setto*, n. ilizwi lokutswina.
- Falter**, v. i. gevezela, jinga, kûbeka; tândabuza; *faltering*, n. ubu-nqu-mnqesi.
- Fame**, n. u-, in-dumo, in-dumela, u-zuko; ulu-, ama-fe; *famed*, *famous*, a. -odumo, -dumile, -zukile, -negama, -nodumo, -nozuko; *person*, um-dunyelwa; *make* f. dumisa, zukisa.
- Familiar**, a. -azana na, -qêlene na, -qêlile; *friend*, i-kôlwane, um-lingane; *spirit*, um-shologu; *familiar*, n. abazana naye; *familiarity*, n. ukw-azana; uku-qêlana; ubu-kôlwane, ubu-hlobo; *familiarize*, v. t. qêlisa.
- Family**, n. u-sapo, in-zalo; int-sapo; isi-zalwane; in-dlu, um-zi, isi-zwe; *found* a f. misa umzi; *member of our*, *your*, *his* f. um-wetû, um-wenu, um-wabo. (pl. ama); f.-*stock*, n. um-nombô.
- Famine**, n. in-dlala, int-swelo; *utter*, indlala ebomvu; *famish*, v. i. lambâ, fa yindlala; *famished*, a. -lambâle, -fa yindlala; *one* f. in-kwambâ.
- Fan**, v. t. tshikiza; (*grain*), ela; f. *away*, pêpêtâ, pûnga; *fan*, n. into yokuzi-pôzisa; *fan-palm*, n. i-lala.
- Fanatic**, n. ongenwe gqitâ yinqulo, um-zondeleli; *fanatical*, a. -gqitâ kwizinto zenqulo; *fanaticism*, n. in-gqoboko-gqitâ, u-, isi-zondelelo.
- Fancy**, v. t. cinga, têlekelela, zindla; tâna-nea na, nanza; cebesha; *fancy*, n. ing-cinga, in-telekelelo; uku-nanza; *fancies*, ing-cingangcinga; *fancier*, n. ocebeshâ izinja, intaka, nj. *fanciful*, a. -okuzindla; -mapinzi-pinzi.
- Fane**, n. indawo yokunqula, i-tempile.
- Fanfare**, n. ukuvutêlwa kwamaxilongo.
- Fang**, n. izinyo lesilo; i-bambâ; ingcambû yezinyo.
- Fantasy**, n. i-pinzipinzi, i-nquleqa; *fantastical*, a. -lilizê, -mapinzipinzi.
- Far**, *adv.* kude, mgama; f. *away*, lé; f. *from*, kude na; f. *up*, f. *up country*, emajukujukwini; *far-fetched*, a. -gabadela; *far-reaching*, a. -zakuba ludunkunku; *far-seeing*, a. -lisinga; *far-spent*, a. -hagele; *farther*, *adv.* kude ngakumbi; f. *than*, kude kuna; *go* f. ndwendwa; *take* f. ndwendwisa; *farthest*, a. oyena okude, -yingqibela; nj.; *adv.* kude kakûlu, ebunxamu.
- Farce**, n. im-feketô, ili-zê; um-dlalo ohlekisayo; *farcical*, a. -okuhlekisa.
- Fare**, v. i. hamba; *fare*, n. uku-pîla; imali yokuhambâ, ing-qesho; uku-dla, uku-tya; *farewell!* intj. sala(ni)! hlala(ni) kakuhle! ndlela-ntle! *bid* f. bulisa, mbâmbisa.
- Farina**, n. um-gubo; *farinaceous*, a. -omgubo.
- Farm**, n. um-hlâbâ, i-fama; *out-f.* n. i-gxamesi, i-tângâ; *farm*, v. t. lima. fuya; f. *out*, qeshisa; *farmer*, n. um-limi, um-fuyi; *farming*, n. uku-lima, uku-fuya; *farmstead*, n. izakiwo zefama.
- Farrago**, n. ingxuba-ka-xaka.
- Farrier**, n. um-kândi (wentsimbî zama-hashe); igqifa lamahashe; *farriery*, n. uku-kânda; indawo yokukânda, isi-kândo.
- Farrow**, n. amatôle ehagu; v. t. zala amatôle.
- Farthing**, n. isiqingatâ sehalufu, i-falintyi.
- Fascinate**, v. t. tsala, biza, nyanga; *fascinating*, a. -nombîza; *fascination*, n. um-tsalane, um-biza.
- Fascine**, n. inyanda yenkuni yokuzalisa umsele.
- Fash**, v. t. kâtâza; *fashion*, a. -nenkâtâzo.
- Fashion**, v. t. bumbâ, dala, enza, yila; *fashion*, n. uku-mila; isi-kwâ, isi-mbô, i-siko; ubu-nene; *fashionable*, a. -okwesimbô; -okwexesha, -okwesiko.
- Fast**, v. t. zila (ukudla); *fast*, n. uku-zila; u-, in-, isi-zilo; ixesha lokuzila; *fasting*, a. -ngatyi, -zila; *fast-day*, n. umhla wokuzila.
- Fast**, a. -tê-ngxi, -te-nqî, -qinile, -zimasekile; -kâuleza, -nokukâuleza; *fast*, *adv.* ngokutlî-ngxi, nj. ngo-kuqinileyo; *go* f. kâuleza; *hold* f. bambâ uqinise; *hold* f. to, bambêlela;

make f. qinisa; *not so* f. kahle; **fasten**, *v. t.* bopá, bopélela, kónxa, nxiba; (*clothes*), qóbosha; (*a shawl*), xakatá; (*the eyes*), namatélisa; *down*, betélela; *on*, tí-nama, namatéla; *namatisela*; xípúla; (*guilt*), faka; *the belt*, bínqa; *tightly*, qilinga; *up*, tí-ntyi, bopélela, vingca; **fastened**, *a.* -botshelwe, nj.; **fastening**, *n.* isi-bopó, i-nxibo, i-fwintsela; **f.-stitch**, *n.* i-qondó; **fastness**, *n.* ukuti-nqí, uku-qina; uku-káuleza; i-nqaba.

Fastidious, *a.* -nganeliswa; **fastidiousness**, *n.* uku-nganeliswa.

Fat, *a.* -tyebile; *person*, i-nxéba, i-qébefa; *thing*, isi-tywabulo; **fat**, *n.* ama-futá; *i.*, ama-nqatá; *on ox's chest*, um-ganga; *on viscera*, um-hlehlo, in-tlukuhla; *under haunch*, u-vatsha; *melted*, ing-qina, um-nqumela; *shaking with f.* sidishidishi; **fat-faced**, *a.* -sibukutú; **fatten**, *v. t.* tyebisa; **fatling**, *n.* inkomo etyetyisiweyo, i-kételele; **fatness**, *n.* uku-tyeba, ubu-qébefa; **fatty**, *a.* -namaqatá; *degeneration*, ukuguquka kwenyama yepápú ibe ngamanqatá.

Fate, *n.* i-bekwa, isi-hlelo, i-túmelo; *i-nywéba* or *ili-shwa*; *isi-pélo*, ukufa; **fatal**, *a.* -túnyelwe; -okufa, -bulala, -búbísa; **fatality**, *n.* imbúbó, um-pánga; **fatalist**, *n.* okólwa kukuba izinto zehla ngommiselo wamandulo; **fatalism**, *n.* ukukólwa koko.

Father, *n.* um-zali; *my*, *our*, u-bawo, u-tata; *your*, u-yihlo; *his*, *her*, *their*, u-yise; *in compounds*, uso-; *as*, *f. of So-and-so*, uso-Nantsi; **fatherhood**, *n.* ubu-bawo; **father-in-law**, *n.* u-somfazi, u-yisezala; u-sondoda, um-ntu-ntloni; *f.'s place*, ubu-kwé; **fatherland**, *n.* i-kowetú, i-kowenu, i-kowabo; *beast*, i-mofu; **fatherless**, *a.* -ngenayise, -yinkedama; **fatherly**, *a.* -oyise, -okuba nguyise; **fatherliness**, *n.* ubu-yise.

Fathom, *n.* inyawo ezintandatú, i-fatom; **fathom**, *v. t.* linganisa ubunzulu; **fathomable**, *a.* -nokulinganiswa; **fathomless**, *a.* -ngenakulinganiswa.

Fatigue, *v. t.* dinisa, kátáza, bulala; *n.* uku-dinwa, in-dino, ulu-ntsi; (*in camp*), in-dinisa; **fatigued**, *a.*

-diniwe, -cubúkile, -té-ntsi; *utterly*, -té-nkebe.

Fatuous, *a.* -bupúkupúku; **fatuity**, *n.* ubu-púkupúku.

Fauces, *n.* isitúba pákatí kwendimla emqaleni.

Faucet, *n.* ijelo lokutúlula.

Fault, *n.* isi-póso, i-tyala; *i-bala*, i-dlala, isi-dlenga, isi-páko, isi-sihla; *isi-kátá*; *find f. with*, sola, ohlwaya, tétísa, ngqwaqwa, nokoza, nukuneza, nukunwisha; *at f.* -pósisekile; **f.-finding**, *a.* -tand' ukubek' ityala; **faultless**, *a.* -ngenatyala, -ngenakubekwa bala, -ngenakusoleka, -msulwa; **faultlessness**, *n.* ubu-msulwa; **faulty**, *a.* -netyala, -nesipáko, -ngalungile.

Fauna, *n.* izidalwa zonke zelizwe elitíle.

Favour, *n.* isi-sa, u-fefe; uku-kóleka, uku-tándwa, i-kólo, in-kolelo, u-nonelelo; *i-kété*; *free*, u-babalo; *curry f. with*, qóla; *be in f. of*, hambá na; *show f. to*, babala; *confer favours on*, sikelela; **favour**, *v. t.* babala, kétá, dulusela; *nceda*, *ncedisa*, nonelela; *f. strangers*, zipémbél' emoyeni; **favourable**, *a.* -lungile, -noncedo; **favourably**, *adv.* ngofefe, ngoncedo; **favourite**, *n.* otánde kayo, um-tándwa, isi-tátá; *f. child*, i-qonqa; **favouritism**, *n.* i-kété.

Fawn, *n.* itóle lenyamakazi, in-konyana, (*pl. ama*); **f.-coloured**, *a.* -lutúli.

Fawn, *v. i.* bungezela; *f. upon*, nywálaza.

Fay, *n.* intwazana yentsomi, inkanyambá.

Fealty, *n.* uku-nyaniseka, uku-témbéka.

Fear, *v. t.* (*dread*), oyika, nxungupála, nyanya (*reverence*), hlonela; **f. to venture**, tótá; **fear**, *n.* uk-oyika, is-, ul-oyiko, i-vuso, ama-nyonywana; **fearful**, *a.* -oyikeka; (*timid*), -ndwebile; **fearfulness**, *n.* uk-oyikeka; uk-oyika, uku-ndweba; **fearless**, *a.* -ngoyiki, -qavile, -yinkulatí; **fearlessness**, *n.* uku-qava, uku-ngoyiki; *isi-qólo*; **fearsome**, *a.* -oyikeka kanye.

Feasible, *a.* -enzeka; **feasibility**, *n.* ukw-enzeka.

Feast, *n.* isi-dlo; *all-night*, u-siso; *farewell*, um-ncámo; *grand*, amatshambá; *marriage*, isidlo somtsható, um-sitó; *public*, um-gido, um-sitó, isi-vivi; **feast**, *v. i.* dla isidlo; *v. t.* dlisa, tshambá; *nandi-*

- písa, yolisa; f. *one's eyes*, tyebisa amehlo.
- Feat**, n. isi-gigaba, um-gudu; *feats*, ama-bonandenzile; *featly*, adv. ngokumfikimfa.
- Feather**, n. u-siba, (pl. int-); *wing*, i-piko; *tail*, long, um-jwila; f.-brained, a. -liqokobé; f.-stitch, n. um-qaqelo; *feathery*, a. -nentsiba, -njengentsiba.
- Feature**, n. um-milo, isi-mo, um-qondiso; indawo yobuso; *featureless*, a. -ngenasimo.
- Febrile**, a. -ecesina; *febrifuge*, n. uméiza wokudambísa icesina.
- February**, n. eyo-Mdumbá, u-Ndaza, u-Ndozosela.
- Fecund**, a. -cúma, -qáma; *fecundity*, n. uku-cúma, uku-qáma.
- Feckless**, a. -sifede; *fecklessness*, n. ubu-fedelele.
- Federal**, a. -omanyano; *federate*, v. i. manyana; bandakanya; *federation*, n. umanyano lwamazwe; *federalize*, v. t. bandakanyisa amazwe abe lizwe linye.
- Fee**, n. u-candelo; um-vuzo, um-landu; *preliminary*, um-kónto.
- Feeble**, a. -butátáka, -fehlehle, -támbole, -takutaku, -bútyabútya; f.-kneed, a. -gevegeve; f.-minded, a. -mxélo-mncinane; *feebly*, adv. ngobutátáka; *walk* f. fehleza, juqa; *feebleness*, n. ubu-tátáka, ukutí-fehle, u-fehlo, u-fehlezo, im-bútye, ubu-vuvu.
- Feed**, v. i. dla, tya; f. *homewards*, gxoloxa; *feed*, v. t. dlisa, tyisa; (a dog), xápísa; (young), ondla; (with the beak), funzela; f. *with*, hlafunisa; f. *up*, ongulula; *feeding*, n. uku-dla; uku-dlisa; *be fed up*, dla amanqatá.
- Feel**, v. t. pátá(pátá), cikida, cofa; va; f. *at home*, ncambácá; f. *for*, vela, siza; (*grope*), púmputá; f. *mentally*, vanda; f. *one's way*, mfumfutéla; pámza; f. *strongly for, or against*, zonda; f. *the way to*, hlolela; f. *with*, velana na; *feelers*, n. im-pondwana; *feeling*, n. uku-va, im-, ulu-vo; u-fefe; *bad*, ulu-nya; *bitter*, i-kwíniba; *deep*, i-nyongo; *painful*, i-vanda; f. *for*, u-, im-velwano; *feelings*, im-blíni, in-tliziyo; *feeling*, a. -zelwe lufefe, -nemfobe; *feelingly*, adv. ngofefe.
- Feet**, n. (pl. of foot), i-nyawo; amatúpá, ama-nqina, im-pupu. *See Foot.*
- Feign**, v. t. z-enza, z-enzisa; f. *an attack*, lingisa, lekuza; f. *assent*, vuma ngempumlo; f. *obedience*, hanahanisa; *feigned*, a. -okuzenzisa, -okukóhlista; *feigning*, n. i-zenziso; *feint*, n. isi-lingiso, uku-lekuza; v. t. lingisa.
- Felicity**, n. ukonwaba okukúlu, i-nywéba; *felicitate*, n. vuyela, vuyisana na; *felicitation*, n. uku-vuyela; *felicitous*, a. -okonwaba, -okucwáyitá.
- Feline**, a. -empaka, e-kati.
- Fell**, v. t. wisa, nqákaqísa, tí-qwaka-(qwaka); gaula; *felled*, a. -wile; -gauliwe.
- Fell**, n. u-fele, u-boya; isihlwitá senwele.
- Fell**, a. -oyikeka; -yincwángu; *felly*, adv. kakubi.
- Felloe**, n. i-feleni.
- Fellow**, n. um-fo, in-kewu, in-tyewu; (*equal, comrade*), um-lingane, u-wetú; (*great*), um-fokazi; (*little*), in-tyewana; *my good* f. mfondini; *bed-f.* n. um-lalisi; *play-f.* n. i-qabane; f.-citizen, n. in-kulelwane, um-zalwane; f.-labourer, n. osebenzisana na; f.-soldier, n. um-lwisi; *fellows*, abazana na; *fellowship*, n. ubu-dlelane, u-dlelano.
- Felon**, n. i-bédengu; onetyala; *felonious*, a. -obubédengu; *felony*, n. ubu-bédengu, ama-zwembézwembé, ityala lesizi.
- Felt**, n. ingubo yoboya obucinezelweyo.
- Female**, a. exp. by imazi or by suffix -kazi; *as, a f. sheep*, imazi yegusha, imvu-kazi; *female*, n. in-kazana, um-fazi; i-mazi, in-tokazi; *feminine*, a. -obunkazana; *femininity*, n. ubunkazana.
- Femoral**, a. -etángá; *artery*, umtámbó wetángá.
- Fen**, n. um-gxobózo; *fenny*, a. -ngumgxobozo.
- Fence**, n. u-tángo; *wattled*, u-jilo, im-pingelo; *wire*, u-cingo; *fence*, v. t. biya, biyela, píngela; *fenced*, a. -biyelwe; *fencing*, n. u-biyo, u-cingo.
- Fence**, v. i. vika, hlanganisa; *fencer*, n. um-hlanganisi; *fenceless*, a. -nge-nankuselo.

Fend off, *v. t.* vika, hlanganisa; **fender**, *n.* umbundu weziko wentsimbi.
Feral, *a.* -ezilo zasendle.
Ferment, *v. i.* bila, vunda; zumka; *v. t.* bilisa; **ferment**, *n.* uku-bila; uku-zumka, uku-shukuma; into ebilisayo; **fermentation**, *n.* uku-bila, uku-biliswa.
Fern, *n.* um-fisi; **oak-f.** *n.* in-komankoma; **tree-f.** *n.* isi-hihi; **fernery**, *n.* indawo yokukúlisa.
Ferocious, *a.* -bungonyama, -lugcalagcala, -yincwangu; -kóhlakele; **make f.** hlupéza; **ferocity**, *n.* u-gcalagcala, i-ncwangu.
Ferret, *n.* isilwana ekuzingelwa ngaso amabuzi, nj.; **ferret out**, *v.* gqutáqgutá.
Ferruginous, *a.* -ebala lesinyiti; -nesinyiti.
Ferrule, *n.* intsimbi encamini yomsimlelo.
Ferry, *n.* indawo yokuwela umlambo; *v. t.* weza; **f.-boat**, *n.* isikitshana sokuwela; **ferryman**, *n.* um-wezi.
Fertile, *a.* -cúmile, -qámile, -vundile, -xandile; **f. soil**, isi-vunda; **fertility**, *n.* uku-cúma, uku-qáma, uku-xanda, isi-xando; ama-nqatá; **fertilize**, *v. t.* tyebisa, vundisa, sukula.
Ferule, *n.* intonga yokohlwaya.
Fervent, *a.* -shushu, -vutá; **fergency**, *n.* ubu-shushu; **fervid**, *a.* -bila; shushu kanye, -tsha intliziyo; **feravour**, *n.* ubu-shushu, ili-nya, inzondelelo.
Fester, *v. i.* bíqiza.
Festival, *n.* isi-dlo, um-sitó, um-téndeлеко; imini yesikúmbúzo; **hold f.** sitá; **festal**, *a.* -omsitó, -ovuyo; **festive**, *a.* -ezidlo, -nemihlali, -nemivuyo; **festivity**, *n.* isi-dlo, um-sitó.
Festoon, *n.* ungunxoxo wentyatyambó.
Fetch, *v. t.* sa, tábatá, zisa; **go to f.** pútúma.
Fête, *n.* um-sitó, um-téndeлеко, umvuyo.
Fetid, **fætid**, *a.* -nuka kakubi, -busanqange; **fetor**, *n.* isa-nqange, ivumbá elibi.
Fetish, *n.* isi-tíxo, isi-dalo.
Fetlock, *n.* i-xwéle, isi-hlahla.
Fetter, *v. t.* kónxa, qamangela; **fetter**, *n.* i-kámandela, isi-qanangelo.
Feud, *n.* imfazwe yemizalwane, ubumpi; **feudal**, *a.* -okubusisa ngomhlaba; **feudalism**, *n.* ukubusisa ngomhlaba.

Fever, *n.* i-cesina, i-cesika; **East Coast**, um-dlutá, u-rwengxe, isi-koso; **feverish**, *a.* -necesika; **feverishness**, *n.* ubu-cesika.
Few, *a.* -mbálwa; **a f.** i-batú, isicukwana, iminqonqo ngaminye; **fewness**, *n.* ubu-ncinane, ubu-mbálwa.
Fez, *n.* isinkwana sama-Islam.
Fiancée, *n.* oganelwe or oqashelwe ukutshatwa.
Fiasco, *n.* ukutsho pántsi, umtsho-tsho wamasele.
Fiat, *n.* umyalelo wonegunya, ukutshiwo.
Fib, *v. i.* fabasa, xoka; *n.* isi-fabaso; **fibber**, *n.* i-xoki; **fibbing**, *n.* isi-fabaso, uku-xoka.
Fibre, *n.* u-singa (*pl.* int-), um-sonto; um-ziba; **fibrous**, *a.* -nentsinga, -nemisonto.
Fibula, *n.* um-bandela; um-xakató.
Fickle, *a.* -guquguquka, -sukasuka, -yekayeka, -ndilatá, -pépétá, -dludla, -tshangalala; **fickleness**, *n.* in-jike-njike, uku-sukasuka, uku-yekayeka, uku-dludla, ubu-dlopátýapá.
Fiction, *n.* int-somi, ubu-xoki, amanga; **fictitious**, *a.* -buntsomi.
Fiddle, *n.* i-fidyoli; **native**, in-kinge; **f.-bow**, *n.* in-jikwe; **f.-string**, *n.* usinga lwefidyoli; **fiddler**, *n.* umbet'ifidyoli; **fiddlesticks!** amambámfulufohlo!
Fidelity, *n.* uku-témbéka, uku-nyaniseka.
Fidget, *v. i.* ngqunga, tóshatósha; *n.* ingqungungqungu, isi-péhlupéhlwana.
Fiduciary, *n.* um-pátelwa; *a.* -ompátelwa.
Fie! *intj.* hlazo! fa!
Fief, *n.* umhlaba ozuzwe ngokuyilwela inkosi.
Field, *n.* (*cultivated*), int-simi (*pl.* ama-); *open*, ili-zwe, i-pánde; *in the f.* endle; *in the fields*, emapándleni; **f.-corner**, *n.* i-felkoneti; **f.-glass**, *n.* ama-jelo; **f.-marshal**, *n.* umpátímókósi wodidi lokuqala; **f.-mouse**, *n.* i-nqalu, imbába; **f.-sports**, *n.* imidlalo yasendle, ukuzingela, nj.; **f.-works**, *n.* izikánisi.
Fiend, *n.* i-demoni; utshaba okóhlakeleyo; **fiendish**, *a.* -kóhlakele kakúlu.
Fierce, *a.* -lifaálfume, lugcalagcala, -yincwangu, -ngwanyalala, -yintshovuntshovu; **make f.** hlupéza;

- fierceness**, *n.* ubu-falafume, ubu-gcalagcala, ubu-ncwangu, ubu-ngwanyalala; **fierce-looking**, *a.* -yinjabavu.
- Fiery**, *a.* -vutá umlilo, -njengomlilo, -tshisa; -shushu, -nomlilo; **f.-red**, -mlilo ukuba bomvu, -ligqengegqenge; **f.-tempered**, *a.* -yinjovane.
- Fife**, *n.* im-bande, ijelo or ixilongo lokugwaba.
- Fifth**, *a.* -esihlanu; **fifteen**, *a.* -lishumi elinantlanu or elinesihlanu; **fifty**, *a.* -ngamashumi amahlanu; **fiftieth**, *a.* -ngamashumi amahlanu.
- Fig**, *n.* i-klwane; **fig-tree**, *n.* um-klwane; **Natal**, um-tómbé, ulu-zi.
- Fight**, *v. i.* lwa; lwana; **hand to hand**, tí bakata, dibanisa; **for the first time**, sula izikáli; **f. for**, lwela; **f. shy of**, qweqwema; **flight**, *n.* i-dabi, i-duli, uku-lwa, u-liwo; **small**, i-datyana, i-gqwatyana; **set to f. l.wisa**, qukanisa; **fighter**, *n.* um-lwi, undiyalwa, im-bázolwana, in-juze; **fighting**, *n.* uku-lwa, ulu-, um-lo; **hand to hand**, um-dibaniso.
- Figment**, *n.* into yamanga, into engékóyo.
- Figure**, *n.* isi-milo; isa-zobe; i-nani; um-qondiso, in-tsobi; isi-tómo; **of speech**, i-qálo, i-ntsela, isa-fobe; **figure**, *v. t.* enza, dala; bonisa or páula ngamanani; bala; bonakala; **figurative**, *a.* -amaqálo, -emizekeliso; **language**, ubu-qálo, ubu-ntsela; **figurehead**, *n.* imbása yesikepe; in-jojeli.
- Filament**, *n.* into enjengefali; **filaments of maize-flower**, ubu-lembú.
- Filbert**, *n.* inoti edliwayo yapésheya.
- Filch**, *v. t.* ba (iba), shinta.
- File**, *n.* isi-dwaba, ulu-dwe, um-gca, um-rozo, u-qobololo; ucingo lokugcina amapépá; **go in f. dwabulula**; **stand in f. tí-dwe**; **rank and f. amasoldati engezizo inkosi**; **fle**, *v. t.* dwelisa, pótá; **on a string**, hlohla.
- File**, *n.* um-lilo, i-fili; *v. t.* gudla ngomlilo.
- Filial**, *a.* -omntwana, -onyana, -entombí.
- Filibuster**, *n.* im-fecane, um-hlaseli.
- Filigree**, *n.* uqoqo lwegolide, nj.
- Fill**, *v. i.* zala; *v. t.* zalisa; **by pressing**, hlohla, nyála, nyasha, nxála; **with earth**, díba, díbelela; **with food**, hlutá; **f. my pipe**, ndifakele; **f. up**, zalisa, selela; (*blanks, gaps*), xabela, xabangela.
- Fillet**, *n.* um-nxiwu; (*of meat*) um-bengo.
- Fillip**, *v. t.* gqwabaza, nqomfa, tí-nqomfi.
- Filly**, *n.* itókazi lehashe.
- Film**, *n.* i-nwebu; **on eye**, um-langa.
- Filter**, *v. i.* nyinyitéka; *v. t.* hluzwa, ngewenga; *n.* in-tluzo; **filtered**, *a.* -ngcwengekile; **filtration**, *n.* uku-hluzwa.
- Filth**, *n.* int-sila, in-kunkuma, i-zoté, uku-ncóla; **filthy**, *a.* -ncóliile, -nezoté, -nyukúnyukú, -yimbózisa; **con-duct**, in-tlonde; ama-nyampepá; **filthiness**, *n.* uku-ncóla, ama-nyala, ubu-nyukúnyukú.
- Fin**, *n.* i-píko; **on back**, am-eva; **finny**, *a.* -namapíko.
- Final**, *a.* -okupéla, -okugqiba; **finale**, *n.* isipélo sengoma; **finally**, *adv.* ukupéla, elokugqibela; **finality**, *n.* uku-péla, isi-pélo.
- Finance**, *n.* in-dyebo, i-kúpá, i-mali; **financial**, *a.* -endyebo, -emali; **financier**, *n.* osebenzisa ngemali; **finance**, *v. t.* lungiselela imali yomcimbi.
- Finch**, *n.* quail, u-nonxwe.
- Find**, *v. t.* fumana; tí-có, cóla, tóla; (*as a jury*), kókela; **f. fault**, bek'ibala, bek'ityala, sola; **f. out**, fumana, tyála; **finding**, *n.* uku-fumana; isi-kókelo.
- Fine**, *a.* -hle (ntle), -mnanidi, -té-pútú; (*slender*), -cutékile; (*of meal*), -colekile, -lunyikinyane; (*of metal*), -ngcwengiwe; (*of weather*), -sile, -zolile; **gentleman**, u-cwenene; **rain**, in-tshipintshipi; **thing**, i-pónoyi; **fine-looking**, *a.* -nomktá, -yinzwana, -yinzwakazi; **finely**, *adv.* kakuhle, kamnanidi; **f. made**, -cikizekile; **f. made thing**, um-ncongo; **fineness**, *n.* ubuhle; uku-cutéka, uku-coleka; uku-sala, uku-zola; **finery**, *n.* ubu-qéleqéle.
- Fine**, *v. t.* dla, hlaulisa; *n.* isi-hlahla, uku-hlaulwa, in-tlaulelo; **for fighting**, u-duma; **for homicide**, isi-zi.
- Finesse**, *n.* ubu-qinga; *v. t.* enza ngobuqinga.
- Finger**, *n.* um-nwe; **fore**, um-alató, u-béla, um-gubéla, i-kómbá; **middle**, u-pákatí, u-ngompematé; **ring**, u-ngompe; **little**, u-cicane, u-cikicane; **with joint cut off**, in-gqití, isi-shunqe; **the four fingers**, in-túpá; **finger**,

v. t. cofa, pátá, cúkumisa; betá ngeminwe; f.-nail, n. u-zipó; f.-post, n. is-alatíso; f.-print, n. umzila wetúpá; f.-ring, um-sesane; f.-tip, incam yomnwe; *he has it at his f.-tips*, ingcingane zihlala ezinzitsheni; *fingering*, n. indlela yoku-betá uhadi, nj.; uboya bokunita.

Fingo, n. um-Mbó (pl. aba-); i-Mfengu (pl. ama-).

Finical, finicking, a. -calucalu gqitá.

Finis, n. isi-pélo, in-gqibo; *intj.* ncincilili!

Finish, v. i. péla; v. t. feza, gqiba, pélisa, pétá, qeda; cókisa; (*a draught*), tí-roqo; *by oneself*, gwija; *finely*, cikiza; f. *off*, cókisa; gqibela, pélisa, pétá; jucula, tí-nqu; (*work, food*), conontela, gqibezela, qokosha; (*a pupil*), qulunga; (*a speech*), kukumbéla; (*the whole*), kótúlula; f. *quickly*, finyeza, jeca, jeqa, púla; f. *up*, gumza, qokosha; *finish*, n. in-gqibo, in-gqibela-qoyi, isi-pélo, isi-pétó; *finished*, a. -gqityiwe, -pélile, -pélelisekile, -tshayile; *finely*, -cikiziwe; *finisher*, n. um-fezi.

Finite, a. -nemida, -exesha. -nokupéla.

Fink, n. (*bishop-bird*). um-lilo, isahombá; (*weaver-bird*), i-hobohobo; (*widow-bird*), i-baku, u-jobela, intakakazi.

Fjord, n. icwéba elide elimxinwa pákatí kwamawa.

Fir, n. uhlobo lwepayine.

Fire, n. um-lilo; *on f.* -tsha; *catch f.* lumatá, tí-ntu; *light a f.* basa, pémhá, umlilo; *set on f.* pémhá, tshisa, vutísa; *et f. to*, lumatísa, pémbélela, tshisela, faka umlilo; *fire*, v. t. tshi. u; (*a gun*), dubula; *fired*, a. -tshisiwe; *firing*, n. uku-dubula; in-kuni; f.-arms, n. imi-pú; f.-brand, n. i-bane, isi-kúni; f.-brick, n. isitena esimela umlilo; f.-fly, n. in-kanyezi; f.-light, n. ukukánya komlilo; isi-pémhá umlilo; f.-lighter, n. um-basi; f.-lily, n. u-nomfiyo, u-nompiyo; *fireman*, n. um-cim'umlilo; f.-making, n. u-zwatí; f.-place, n. i-ziko; f.-stick, n. isi-duli, u-zwatí; *firewood*, n. in-kuni; *a heap of f.* i-goqo, i-wangala; f.-works, n. izi-tátá.

Firkin, n. umlinganiselo wegaloni ezi-9.

Firm, a. -qele, -qinile, -omelele, -ténqí; -zimasekile, -zinzekile; -tén-

shinyi, -shinyene; *make f.* qinisa, omeleza, zimasa, zinzisa; *firm*, n. indibano yabaŵebi; *firmness*, n. ukuqina, uk-omelela; ubu-qele, ukutl-nqí, u, -isizinyo, u-zinziso; *firmly*, adv. ngokuqinileyo, nj.; (*assert*), ngqo-ngo.

Firmament, n. isi-bákabáka, ama-lengelenge.

First, a. -okuqala; -balasele, -yinkulu; f. *aid*, inkaulezo yoncedo; *at f.* kuqala; *at f. hand*, maqali; *be the f. to*, andulela, nxúsha; *do for the f. time*, qala; *from the f.* kwasentloko, kwasantlandlolo; *the f.* owokuqala, nj.; *the f. point*, ing-qalo, isi-qalelo; **first**, adv. nqángi, nqánji; tánci, matánci, mhlamnene; **firstborn**, n. imvela nqángi; a. -amazibulo; **first-class**, a. -odidi lokuqala; f.-fruits, n. in-tlahlela, is-andulelo, u-libo; f.-rate, a. -lunge kanye.

Firth, n. icwéba elide elimxinwa.

Fiscal, a. -asenxóweni, -emali.

Fish, n. in-tlanzi; *striped*, i-qwaŵa; **fish**, v. t. loba (intlanzi); f.-monger, n. umtêngisi ngentlanzi; f.-moth, n. i-nundu; f.-pond, n. icébi elinentlanzi; **fisher**(man), n. um-lobi; **fishing**, n. uku-loba; f.-hook, n. u-dobo, i-qefu; f.-line, n. u-lobo, i-fintyela, isi-fintyelo; **fishy**, a. -nje-ngentlanzi; -mpunyumpunyu.

Fissile, a. -nokucandeka; **fission**, n. uku-candeka; **fissure**, n. uku-candeka; um-fanta, u-tánda.

Fist, n. i-nqindi, i-tyofiya; *hit with the f.* nqinda, tyofa; **fisticuffs**, n. amangqindi, i-tyofotyofa; *come to f.* ximfana ngamanqindi.

Fit, a. -fanele, -lingene, -lungile, -tén-ncam; **fit**, v. t. fanela, lungela; lungisa, ncéba; *closely*, tí-geingci; *make f. for*, lungisela; **fitting**, a. -fanelekile, -lungile; *be f.* lunga; **fitly**, adv. kakuhle, tyapá; **fitness**, n. im-faneleko, uku-faneleka; **fitter**, n. i-ncébi.

Fit, n. isi-juju, uku-jukujuleka; isatutwáne; ukuwa isiduli; ukutl-kónqololo; ilidlu; *by fits and starts*, ngamadlu; **fitful**, a. -okwamadlu, -guquguquka.

Five, a. -hlanu (ntlanu); **fivefold**, a. -ntlu-ntlanu; f. *times*, kahlanu.

Fix, v. t. misa; qinisa, qinisisa; (*a bayonet*), qíwula; (*a post*), gxumeka;

- (*a time*), nqopisa; *f. blame*, litl-tyo ityala; *f. firmly*, zimasa, zinzisa; *f. to, qama*; *f. a handle to*, pisela; *f. with the eyes*, tî-ntyi; *fix, n.* ing-xaki; *fixed, a.* -qele, -qinile, -qinisekile, -zimasekile, -gxumekekile; *be f. nqaba*; *xinga*; *fixity, n. i.*, ubuqele, uku-qiniseka, isi-zinzo; *fixture, n. i.* qele, isi-makade.
- Fizz, fizzle, v. i.** tsitsa; *f. out*, dambá.
- Flabbergast, v. t.** nqazisa.
- Flabby, a.** -gxukugxuku, -luzengezege; *flabbiness, n.* ubu-gxukugxuku, nj.
- Flaccid, a.** -ntibintibi, *a.* -nqumnqum.
- Flag, n. i.** qíya, *i-banile*; *f.-ship, n.* inqanawa yenkulu; *f.-staff, n.* umtlwebanile.
- Flag, n. i.** litye elisitywetywe; *flag, v. t.* gangatá ngamatye azitywetywe.
- Flag, v. i.** (*tire*), cubúka, nqena, yeketéka; (*wither*), buna.
- Flagellate, v. t.** tyabula, katsa; *flagellation, n.* uku-tyatyulwa.
- Flageolet, n.** im-bánde, um-lozi.
- Flagitious, a.** -bi kanye, -qaqile.
- Flagon, n.** in-debe.
- Flagrant, a.** -dangazela; (*offence*), -kúlu, -bi, -enkohlakalo epándle.
- Flail, n.** isi-búlo.
- Flake, n. i.** hlwantsi; *of snow*, ihlwantsi leképu.
- Flambeau, n. i.** bane, isi-kúni.
- Flame, n. i.** dangatye, *i-langatye*; (*distant*), isi-tátí; (*flickering*), *i-gqengegqenge*; *flame, v. i.* dangazela, vutá.
- Flamingo, n. i.** kólwase.
- Flange, n.** umboko wevili.
- Flank, n. u.** sendo, um-hlubulo, umpákató, *i-pángo*; *i-cala*; (*of an army*), *i-píko*; *muscles of*, *ili-su*; *flank, v. t.* ma ecaleni, jikela ngasecaleni.
- Flannel, n. i.** fulaneli; *f.-berry, n.* u-nonqutú.
- Flap, v. i.** pápá, lengalenga; *v. t.* bábázela, pápázela, qwaba; (*the hands*), bénguza; *flap, n.* isi-lengalenga, um-tika; *isi-báca*; *flapping thing, i-bákubáku*, *i-béngubéngu*, *i-gwabugwabu*; *go with dress f. bákuzela, nj.*
- Flare, v. i.** bebeza, tshangaza, vutá; *f. out*, lenyisa; *f. up*, tî-dangadanga.
- Flash, v. i.** baneka, tî-benge(benge), tî-danga(danga), tî-mnye; *twáxa*; *f. out*, bengezela, dangazela, menyela; *f. upon*, banekela; *flash, v. t.* bengezela, menyela, tshangazisa; *flash, n. i.* dangatye, *i-langatye*; (*of lightning*), um-bane; *flashing, a.* -libengebenge; -bengezela, nj.
- Flask, n. i.** hlala; *im-bótlela*; *im-bótile.*
- Flat, a.** -lucwecwe, -sicwecwe, -sicaba, -lucambálala; *face, -tê-buba*; *rock, i-tálá, u-lwalwa*; *surface, i-cwecwe*; *f. and broad, -sibébélele*; *f. and thin, -sibébé*; *dish, u-gcedevu*; *fall down flat, tî-bádada*; *flat, n. i.* táfá, *isitábazi*; *between hills, i-hewu*; *flat-crown tree, n.* um-hlandlotí, um-nebelele; *flat-faced, a.* -sivetyuma; *flat-footed, a.* -lutywashumbú; *flatten, v. t.* enza lucwecwe; *flattened out, a.* -lutywatá; *flattish, a.* -butáfa; *flatness, n.* ubu-cwecwe, ubu-lwalwa.
- Flatter, v. t.** guda, cenga(cenga), ncekelela, nywéleza, nywénywéla, qóla; *flatterer, n. i.* cenga, um-ncekeleli, um-nywélezi; *flattering, a.* -cenga, -okucenga, nj.; *flatteringly, adv.* ngokugudileyo; *flattery, n. u.* -isi-, *ing-cengo, u-ncekelelo. i.*, *u-nywélezo, uku-qóla, ukuguda kolwini.*
- Flatulent, a.** -ruruzela, xuxuzela; *flatulence, n. i.* xuxuzela, isisu esiqumbéleyo.
- Flaunt, v. t.** twéza, wambúza, tî-wambú; *fun' injezu*; *flaunted, a.* -twézekile.
- Flautist, n.** umbet' imbánde.
- Flavour, n. i.** ncasa, *is-oya*; *pleasant, u-hlwatí, um-ongo*; *flavour, v. t.* qóla.
- Flaw, n. u.** tándá; *isi-páko.*
- Flax, n. i.** fulaki; *i.*; *flaxen, a.* -fana nefulakisi.
- Flay, v. t.** hlinza, ebula, obula.
- Flea, n. i.** in-takumbá; *flea bite, n.* isi-gxala.
- Fleck, n. i.** icápáza; *flecked, a.* -tê-fakafaka.
- Fledge, v. i.** hluma intsiba; *fledged, a.* -senentsiba; *fledgling, n. i.* gobo.
- Flee, v. i.** baleka, saba; *tî-bátula, sakaza*; *f. from*, baleka, nyauka.
- Fleece, n.** uboya begusha inye; *v. t.* pánga, hlutá; *fleecy, a.* -oboya, -njengoboya.
- Fleet, n.** umkósi wenqanawa, *isi-nqanawa.*
- Fleet, a.** -namendu, -káuleza, -yimbáleki; *fleeting, a.* -simka; *fleetness, n.* am-endu.
- Flesh, n. i.** nyama; *lean, um-dyuba*;

- all f.* uluntu lonke; *flesh one's weapons*, sula izikáli; *fleshy, a.* -enyama; *fleshy, a.* -nenyama, -nesihlunu.
- Flexible, a.** -támbele, -betyebetye, -vetyevetye, -mfotyomfoty; **flexibility, n.** ubu-betyebetye, nj.; **flexion, n.** uku-goba; **flexor, a.** -okugoba; **flexure, n.** in-gobo.
- Flick, v. t.** tí-mpakampaka.
- Flicker, v. i.** bebeza, menyeza; *n. i.* menye; **flickering, a.** -limenye.
- Flight, n.** uku-saba, int-sabo; uku-pápázela; (*of birds*), isi-dwaba, impikwane; (*of steps*), isi-nyuko; **flighty, a.** -guquguquka, -wexuleka, -ngaqinisekile.
- Flimsy, a.** -kápukápu, -takutaku, -yacuyacu, -ntsanyuntsanyu; **flimsiness, n.** ubu-ntsanyuntsanyu, nj.
- Flinch, v. i.** etá, hlehla, otúka.
- Fling, v. t.** pósa, jwila; *f. at or into*, póselá, gibisela, jwilela; (*dirt*), gqubela; *f. away*, lahla; *f. down*, wisa; *f. lightly*, jula; *f. out, arms and legs*, tí-tábalala; *the heels*, tí-jobodo; **fling, n.** uku-pósa, uku-jwila; *i-linga*; *have his f. xámla*.
- Flint, n.** ilitye lokuqwitá, i-qwitá; *white*, u-bendlela; **flinty, a.** -liqwitá, -lukúni; **flintiness, n.** ubu-lukúni.
- Flip, v. t.** tí-mpakampaka; *n.* ukutí-mpakampaka; **flippant, a.** -nokupókoza, -nokutétátétá; **flippancy, n.** uku-pókoza.
- Flirt, v. i.** ncokolisa; *n. i.* ncokolisikazi; **flirtation, n.** uku-ncokolisa.
- Flit, v. i.** ndanda, ndandazela; *fuduka*; **flitting, a.** -ndanda, -gqitá; *n.* im-fuduko.
- Flitch, n.** icala lomqwáyitó wehagu.
- Float, v. t.** dada; hambá noinsinga; *v. t. dadisa*; qala, hambása; tyabeka ngokucocekileyo; **float, n.** isi-hlenga.
- Flock, n.** um-hlambí, i-butó; **flocks, im-pahla; **flock together, v. i.** butána.**
- Flock, n.** isicolo soboya; **flocculent, a.** -nezicolo; **f.-bed, n.** umandlalo wazo.
- Floe, n.** ucwecwe olunzulu lomkónce.
- Flog, v. t.** betá, mbátyula, tyabula, katsa; *f. a dead horse*, gxwala emswaneni; **flogging, n.** uku-betwá, uku-mbátyulwa, uku-tyatyulwa, uku-katswa.
- Flood, n.** um-elelo, um-, isi-kúkula; *great*, u-nogumbé; **flood, v. t.** zalisa (ngamanzi); *kúkulisá*; *f. in*, tí-nyile; **flooded, a.** -kúkulisawe;

- flooding, n.** uku-kúkuliswa; ukopá emva kokuzala.
- Floor, n.** um-gangató; **threshing-f. n.** is-andá; **floor, v. t.** u-gangatá; **flooring, n.** u-gangató; um-gangató.
- Flot down, v. i.** tí-dyupú.
- Flora, n.** in-tyatyambó; imití yonke yesipáluka; **floral, a.** -embáli, -entyatyambó; **florid, a.** -nentyatyambó; -qaqambá; -ngcombéla; **florist, n.** umtêngisi ngentyatyambó; **florescence, n.** ukudubula kwentyatyambó; **floret, in-tyatyanjana; **floriculture, n.** ukulinywa kwentyatyambó.**
- Florin, n.** isheleni ezimbini, i-jaliman.
- Floss, n.** i-qápú; imvumvu yesilika; **flossy, a.** -njengesilika, -yepúyepú.
- Flotation, n.** ukudadisa (isikepe); *ukuhambisa (umcimbi)*; **flotilla, n.** iqela lezikitshana; **flotsam, n.** imití edadayo yesikepe esiqékekileyo.
- Flounce, n.** itúmbú lelokwe.
- Flounder, v. i.** gxabuza, tyumbúza; **flounder, n.** isitywetywe sentlanzi.
- Flour, n.** um-gubo, um-nengo; **f.-mill, n.** ilitye lokusila.
- Flourish, v. i.** cúma, ena, hluma, mila; *tyatyambá*; púhla, púmelela; *v. t.* tshangisa, qlwula; **flourish, n.** (*of trumpets*), uku-duma; (*of speech*), isi-cina, isa-fobe; (*in writing*), u-dwangu.
- Flout, v. t.** cukuceza, eya; *n.* ukw-eya.
- Flow, v. i.** pálala, pálazeka; *ela*; hambá; *f. along*, qukuqela; *f. down*, roza; *f. out*, mpompoza; *tí-muku*; *f. over*, pálala; (*of tears*), tyityizela; (*with tears*), yengezela; *f. slowly*, tí-pótyo, ziziliza; *f. through*, púmapúmelela; *begin to f.* fininika; **flow, n.** um-eyelo, um-qukuqela; (*of milk*), ili-tsa; (*of blood*), i-tómbó.
- Flower, v. i.** tyatyambá; (*as maize*), káhlela, kápúza; **flower, n.** in-tyatyambó, im-báli; (*of maize*), in-tshatshoba; *the f. ulu-hle*; (*of an army*), i-kába, um-lisela; **f.-stalk, n.** u-gaba, um-nombó; **flowery, a.** -nentyatyambó; -okucikoza.
- Fluctuate, v. i.** betábetá, guquguquka.
- Flue, n.** umba womsi, ibóbó letshimili.
- Fluent, a.** -liciko, -nobuciko; **fluently, adv.** ngobuciko; *speak f. cikoza*; *read f. lesa ngokutí-fu*; **fluency, n.** ubu-ciko, ukutí-fu.
- Fluff, n.** im-pukumpuku; **fluffy, a.** -mpukumpuku.

Fluid, *a.* -ela, -luyengeyenge; **fluid**, *n.* into eyelayo; **fluidity**, *n.* ukw-ela.
Fluke, *n.* ipíko le-ankile; isi-sulu.
Flume, *n.* umsele wamanzi elitye lokusila.
Flunkey, *n.* isi-caka, um-kónzi; um-ncekeleli; **flunkeyism**, *n.* ubu-ncekeleli.
Fluoresce, *v. i.* bengezela ngokwekristale.
Flurry, *n.* isi-wandawili; ubu-tyútú-tyútú; *v. t.* tyútútyútúzelisa.
Flush, *v. i.* tí-futú; *v. t.* kuluta; *n.* ukutí-futú.
Fluster, *v. t.* dida; **flustered**, *a.* -didekile.
Flute, *n.* im-bánde, um-lozi.
Flute, *n.* ingongxo (emqulwini, nj.); **fluted**, *a.* -gongxiwe.
Flutter, *v. i.* bábá, didiza, ndanda; tí-pépé, pépézela; *with anxiety*, mbámbázela, ndanda; *f. over*, bábázela, nj.; **flutter**, *n.* in-didizelo, isindandani.
Fluvial, *a.* -emilambó; **fluviate**, *a.* -asemilanjani.
Flux, *n.* ukw-ela; ukuzala kolwandle; isi-xaxazo.
Fly, *v. i.* suka ngamapiko; pápázela; (*as sparks*), baleka, tápúka; (*as rumours*), nteka; *away*, baleka; *hither and thither*, tí-ná, quqa; *into a passion*, vunuka; *off*, tí-du, tí-dungu; *open*, vuleka; *past*, tí-lanzi; *upon*, tí-xwi, xwila; *whizzing*, tí-fwi; **fly**, *n.* im-pukane; ikebu elula; *Spanish f.* um-zondo; *f. blow*, *n.* u-nomoyi; *f. catcher*, *n.* *blue-mantled*, i-gotyí; *Cape*, in-gede; *fiscal*, i-cola; *Paradise*, u-jejane; *white-flanked*, u-ndyola; *f. leaf*, *n.* ipépá elizé encwadini; *f. wheel*, *n.* ivili enkulu yomatshini; *flyer*, *n.* um-pápázeli; *flying*, *n.* uku-pápázela; *a. pápázela*, -baleka; *f. ant*, *n.* (*termite*), in-gcala; *f. column*, *n.* impi yokukáuleza; *f. fish*, *n.* intlanzi epápázelayo; *f. machine*, *n.* isikepe somoya.
Foal, *n.* inkonyana yehashe.
Foam, *n.* ama-dlu, ama-gwebu, amapúkupúku, in-gqungqusi, u-xakaxa; **foam**, *v. i.* suk' amadlu; lepúza, púpúma, xápá amagwebu; kápúza; *f. over*, kílíka; **foaming**, *a.* -negwebu; *at the mouth*, -lipúkupúku.
Fob, *n.* inxówana yemali or yewotshi.

Focus, *n.* apó imitá ihlangana kóna; i-bandezi, isa-zulu; *n.* hlanganisa ndaweninye.
Fodder, *n.* in-diza, i-fure, i-fula, i-habile, um-tywakaniselo.
Foe, *n.* um-cási, u-tshaba; *the f.* im-pi; **foeman**, *n.* um-lwi.
Fœces, *n.* u-túvi.
Fœtus, *n.* u-kózo, umntwana ongekazalwa.
Fog, *n.* in-kungu; in a *f.*, or **fogged**, *a.* -but' incá; **foggy**, *a.* -bunkungu; **fogginess**, *n.* ubu-nkungu; **fog-horn**, *n.* upóndo oluvutélwe ngexesha lenkungu.
Fogey, *n.* u-ncumezi.
Föhn-wind, *n.* ul-opú.
Foible, *n.* isa-ci, i-eté-eté.
Foil, *v. t.* tshitshisa, tshabisa; giba; eyisa, sinda; **foil**, *n.* icwecwe lentsimbí, irele elibutúntu; **foiler**, *n.* um-tshitshisi.
Foist upon, *v. t.* nyebilezisa.
Fold, *v. t.* pínda, songa; (*a hem*), pétá; (*the arms*), kwábusha; (*cattle*), ngenisa ebuhlanti; *f. round*, tí-kwé, tí-wambú; *f. up*, finga, pínda, songa; **fold**, *n.* um-fingo, um-fanta; (*in the skin*), um-bimbi; (*for cattle*), ubu-hlanti; (*for sheep or calves*), isi-baya; **folded**, *a.* -songekile; -valelwe ebuhlanti.
Foliage, *n.* amagqabi emití; intshinyela.
Folio, *n.* isiqendu sepépá elizeleyo.
Folk, *n.* aba-ntu, ulu-ntu; **folk-lore**, *n.* imbáli, intsomi, namaqálo abantu.
Follicle, *n.* inxówana yasemzimbéni.
Follow, *v. t.* (*by scent or trail*), landa; (*by sight*), landela, tí-tywashu; *f. after*, landelana na, pútúma, sukela; *f. close*, joka; *f. hard*, tána-mbénde na; *f. with the eyes*, singa(singa); **follower**, *n.* um-landeli; **following**, *n.* aba-landeli, aba-xási, i-bandla.
Folly, *n.* ubu-denge, ubu-hilihili, ubuyatá, uku-matá, uku-nyaba.
Foment, *v. t.* fomisa, hlambéza; (*strife*), oká, pémbá, pémbéléla, xáya, xókónxa, xókosha; enza unomafutána; **foment**, *n.* um-pémbí, i-xókónxa; **fomentation**, *n.* uku-fomisa; um-hlambézo; uku-pémbá, nj., im-pembélelo.
Fond, *a.* -tánda gqitá; *f. of*, -tánda, -buka; **fondness**, *n.* u-tándo, u-, im-búko.

Fondle, *v. t.* bambátá, ncokolisa, téketisa; **fondling**, *n.* uku-bambátá.
Font, *n.* isitya samanzi okubaptiza.
Fontanelle, *n.* u-fokotó.
Food, *n.* uku-dla, uku-tya; im-pilo, isi-xáso; um-páko, i-koso; *between meals*, u-púngezelo; *dry*, ama-qótsini; *for nestlings*, um-funzelo; *given to pacify*, um-kápélelo; *half-digested*, um-swane; *kept*, um-beko, um-sindleko; *light*, u-wuca; *overcooked*, i-nyamfunyamfu; *sticking to a pot*, im-bátú, isi-kóko; **food-stuffs**, *n.* izinto ezityiwayo.
Fool, *n.* isi-denge, isi-hiba, isi-hilihili, isi-hula, isi-latá, isi-matáne, i-, isi-nyabi; i-tshavutshavu; (*jester*), isi-póxo; *cowardly*, i-ulu-ulu; *meddlesome*, isi-bánxa; *thoughtless*, i-hekeheke; *play the f. hibaza*; *make a f. of*, póxa, nyabisa; **foolery**, *n.* ubu-póxofo; **foolhardy**, *a.* -budwesi, -bugagu; **foolhardiness**, *n.* ubudwesi, ubu-gagu; **foolish**, *a.* -sidenge, -siyatá, -simatáne, nj.; **foolishly**, *adv.* ngobudenge; *act f.*, hibaza, hekeza; **foolishness**, *n.* ubu-denge, ubu-bánxa, ubu-nyabi, ubu-hekeheke, ubu-hilihili; **foolscap**, *n.* ipépa elikúlu.
Foot, *n.* u-nyawo; *paw*, i-túpá; *cloven*, i-nqina; *solid*, u-púpú; (*the bottom*), i-, um-zantsi; *at the f. ezantsi*; *f. and ankle*, i-qatá, i-xwéle; *put one's f. in it*, xak'intendele; *foot it*, *v.* hambá ngenyayo; **f.-and-mouth disease**, *n.* u-cwáne, i-nyebetú; **football**, *n.* ibola ekátywayo; **footing**, *n.* indawo yokuma, um-gangató; **footman**, *n.* i-nceku; **footprint**, *n.* um-kóndo, i-nqina, isi-poro; **footpad**, *n.* i-tútú; **footpath**, *n.* indlela yenyawo, in-dledlana; **footstep**, *n.* i-nyatélo; i-nqina; **footstool**, *n.* isitulo senyawo; **footmen**, **foot-soldiers**, *n.* um-qiqela.
Fozzle, *v. t.* onela pántsi, póxa.
Fop, *v. t.* i-cácámblsa, i-hombá.
For, *conj.* kuba; *prep. exp. by suffix -ela*; as, do, enza; *do for*, enzela; *f. the sake of*, ngenxa; **forasmuch as**, ekubeni.
Forage, *n.* i-fula, i-habile; **forage**, *v. t.* funa ifula; pánga ifula; *f. for*, fula.
Foray, *n.* uku-tútá; u-hlaselo.
Forbear, *v. t.* ncendezela, nyamezela,

tántamisa, twála, yeka; **forbearance**, *n.* u-ncendezelo, u-nyamezelo.
Forbears, *n.* o-mawokúlu, o-kóko.
Forbid, *v. t.* tétéla anga, ala, alela; **forbidden**, *a.* -aliwe, -alelwe.
Force, *n.* ama-ndla, isi-nyokotó, uk-omelela; im-pi, um-kósi; **force**, *v. t.* qúba, nyanzela; *f. in*, qósha-qósha; *f. one's way*, vukusa; (*through bush*), qánpúza; *f. out*, púmisa, tsaza; **forcible**, *a.* -amandla; **forcibly**, *adv.* ngamandla; ngesikónkosi, ngesinyokotó; **forced**, *a.* -nyanzelwe; -káulezisiwe; *f. laugh*, uku-zihlekisa; **forceful**, *a.* -namandla.
Forceps, *n.* isi-bambó.
Ford, *n.* i-zibuko; *v. t.* wela; *help to f. weza*; **fordable**, *a.* -nokuwelwa.
Fore, *n.* um-pámbili; *a.* -angapámbili; *prefix*, ngenx'engapámbili.
Forearm, *n.* um-kóno, im-bilatí.
Forearm, *v. t.* xóbisa ngapámbili.
Forebode, *v. t.* qakatéla, nxuba, tí-nxubungu; **foreboding**, *n.* uku-nxuba.
Forecast, *v. t.* aziselela.
Forecastle, *n.* indawo engapámbili esikepeni.
Foreclose, *v. t.* nqandela, túbela; **foreclosure**, *n.* uku-túbela.
Forefather, *n.* u-mawokúlu, u-kóko.
Forefinger, *n.* um-alató, i-kómbá, u-béla.
Forego, *v. i.* hambá ngapámbili; **foregoing**, *a.* -selekánkanyiwe; **foregone**, *a.* -selegwetyiwe, -ka-gweb'ecimile; -ncanyiwe.
Foreground, *n.* indawo ekufupí kumboneli.
Forehead, *n.* i-bunzi; **bald**, im-pandla; *high*, in-dlondlo; *low*, beetling, i-, ubunqonqa; *projecting*, isi-póngo, in-tlontlo.
Foreign, *a.* -asemzini, -elinye ilizwe, -olunye uhlanga; **foreigner**, *n.* owasemzini, owolunye uhlanga, i-mofu, i-fanuga; **foreignness**, *n.* ubu-fanuga.
Foreknow, *v. t.* azi ngenx'engapámbili.
Foreland, *n.* impumlo or intlontlo yomhlaba.
Foreleg, *n.* um-kóno, im-bilatí.
Forelock, *n.* umqéle webunzi.
Foreman, *n.* um-ongameli.
Foremast, *n.* intsika engapámbili.
Foremost, *a.* -okuqala, -apámbili; *adv.* pámbili.
Forenoon, *n.* ixesha elipámbi kwemini; *in the f.* kusasa, ilanga lingekajiki.

Forensic, *a.* -obugqwetá, -asenkundleni.
Foreordain, *v. t.* misa ngenx' engapámbli.
Forepart, *n.* um-pámbli.
Forerun, *v. t.* andulela; **forerunner**, *n.* um-anduleli, is-andulela.
Foresail, *n.* i-seyilana.
Foresee, *v. t.* bona, nakana, azelela ngenx' engapámbli; **foresight**, *n.* is-azelelo.
Foreshore, *n.* unxweme ngapámbli kwezindlu.
Foreshow, *v. t.* aziselela ngenx' engapámbli.
Foreskin, *n.* i-jwabu.
Forest, *n.* i-hlati; *wide*, u-dukuduku; **forester**, *n.* umgcini wehlati, i-gadi; **forestry**, *n.* ubugcisa bomgcini-hlati.
Forestall, *v. t.* pánga.
Foretaste, *n.* in-tlahlela.
Foretell, *v. t.* xela engapámbli; *evil*, qakatéla.
Forethought, *n.* uku-cingela, ukw-azelela.
Forewarn, *v. t.* vusa, yala, luleka.
Forfeit, *v. t.* lahla, lahlekelwa or dliwa yi; **forfeit**, *n.* into edliweyo; **forfeiture**, *n.* uku-lahla, uku-dliwa.
Forfend, *v. t.* ala, nqanda, vika.
Forgather, *v. i.* butána, hlangana, (ngobuhlobo).
Forge, *v. t.* kánda; bála igama lomnye ngenkohliso; *f. lies*, túnga amanga; *f. well*, kándeke; **forge**, *n.* iziko lomkándi, isi-kándo; **forger**, *n.* obála igama lomnye; **forgery**, *n.* ukubála igama lomnye.
Forget, *v. t.* libala; **forgetful**, *a.* -libala, -ti-masi; **forgetfulness**, *n.* i-masi, uku-libala; **forgotten**, *a.* -lityelwe.
Forgive, *v. t.* xolela; **forgiveness**, *n.* u-xolelo.
Forgo, *v. t.* ncama, yeka, lahla.
Fork, *n.* i-báxa; *of a river*, isi-báxa; *of the body*, um-gqishelo; *for eating*, in-çula, um-cúla, i-folokwe; **forked branch**, etc. im-báxa, i-ngxabanga, i-xánti.
Forlorn, *a.* -mayamaya, -mayile; *one*, isi-mayile, u-, in-dwayi, i-xoxosholo; *hopes*, ama-kándilili; **forlornness**, *n.* ubu-dwayi(nge).
Form, *n.* uku-mila, isi-milo, uku-bonakala, ubu-me; isi-tómo; um-gaqo, i-siko, i-tiletile; ipépá lemi-gaqo, nj.; (*class*), iqela labafundi; (*lair*), isi-kúndla, isi-ziko; (*seat*),

isi-tulo; **formal**, *a.* -sesikweni, -okwesiko; -esimbonakalo nje kodwa; **formality**, *n.* ukwenza okusesikweni; is-enzo nje.
Form, *v. i.* (*as fruit*), bekela; *v. t.* aká, bumbá, dala, enza, milisa, yila; (*bricks*), foloma; **formation**, *n.* ukw-akíwa, uku-bunjwa, uku-yileka, indalo.
Former, *a.* -angapámbli; **formerly**, *adv.* ngapámbli, ngenx' engapámbli, kwanini.
Formic, *a.* -asezimbovaneni; **formicary** (*of termites*), *n.* isi-duli.
Formidable, *a.* -oyikeka, -nevuso, -nengozi.
Formula, *n.* intetó eté-nqi; incázelo emfutshane; **formulate**, *v. t.* veza ngamazwi; **formulary**, *n.* incwadi yemabedesho.
Fornicate, *v. i.* enza umbulo, feba, metsha, náuza, pímlisa; **fornication**, *n.* um-bulo, ubu-febe, u-metsho, ubu-feletyo; **fornicator**, *n.* isi-febe, i-náu.
Forsake, *v. t.* lahla, shiya, yekela; **fulatéla**; **forsaken**, *a.* -lahliwe, -shiyiwe; -mayamaya, -tí-mamnge; *one*, u-nkangana.
Forsooth, *adv.* inene, ngenyaniso; kanene! gxebe!
Forswear, *v. t.* ncama; *oneself*, funga ubuxoki.
Fort, *n.* im-bóniselo, i-nqaba; **fortify**, *v. t.* nqabisa, qinisa; **fortification**, *n.* uku-nqabisa; ukwáka inqaba; i-nqaba, u-qilhma; **fortitude**, *n.* amandla entliziyo, uku-qina, ukukálipá, i-, u-nyamezelo; **fortress**, *n.* i-nqaba.
Forte, *n.* into umntu ayintshatshela kuyo; *adv.* ngamandla.
Forth, *adv.* pámbli; pándle; *bring f. velisa*; *come f. vela*; *go f. púma*; **forthcoming**, *a.* -hlalela ukufika; **forthwith**, *adv.* kwangoku, kwangoko.
Fortnight, *n.* iveki or icawe ezimbini.
Fortuitous, *a.* -ebáqo.
Fortune, *n.* isi-hleko, isi-hlelo; i-nywéba; in-dyebo; *good*, i-támsanqa, in-konazana, isi-sulu; *piece of good*, umq' esandleni; *ill*, ili-shwa, isi-sila; **fortunate**, *a.* -netámsanqa; **fortunately**, *adv.* ngetámsanqa; **tell fortunes**, *n.* xela ngendaule, vumisa; **fortune-telling**, *n.* uku-vumisa.
Forty, *a.* -ngamashumi amane; (*with*)

- hundreds*), -namanci amane; **fortieth**, a. -amashumi amane.
- Forum**, n. indawo yembútd, yentengo.
- Forward**, adv. ngapámabili; a. -túmekelele; -qavile, -sile; v. t. hambísa, túmela; *intj.* huku! **forwardness**, n. uku-túmekelela; uku-sa.
- Fossick**, v. t. goqulula.
- Fossil**, a. -seyililitye; n. itámbo ebe lilitye.
- Foster**, v. t. ondla; **f.-brother or -sister**, owondliwe na; **f.-child**, n. um fakelwa, um-ngeniswa; **f.-father**, n. um-ondli; **f.-mother**, um-ondlikazi, um-anysisikazi.
- Foul**, a. -ncóllile, -nezoté, -bi; dyojiwe, -gxojiwe; *play*, ukungadlali ngokwemigaqo; *impató embi*, im-búlalo; *talk*, ama-nyala; *weather*, u-qwítéla; **f.-smelling**, a. -nuka, -lufudo.
- Found**, p. t. and p. p. of *find*, á-fumana; -funyenwe; **foundling**, n. um-cólwa; *be f. suddenly*, tí-qapú, qapúka; *f. everywhere*, -zazekile.
- Found**, v. t. misa, seka; (*metal*), tyida; **f. on**, sekela; **foundation**, n. u-, isiseko, um-sekelo; **founder**, n. um-seki.
- Founder**, v. i. wa, bubana, dilika; (*of a horse*), qwálela ngokuxányulwa; (*of a ship*), tshona; **founder**, n. um-tyidi; **foundry**, n. umzi wezinyiti.
- Fount(ain)**, n. um-tómbó, i-ténde; **f.-head**, n. iliso lomtómbó; isizekabani sento; **f.-pen**, intsiba ene-inki pákatl.
- Four**, a. -ne; **f. times**, kane; **fourth**, a. -esine; **fourteen**, a. -lishumi elinane or elinesine; **fourthly**, adv. ngokwesin; **fourfold**, a. -ntluzine; *adv.* kane; **four-corners (tree)**, n. um-nqabaza; **foursquare**, a. -mbómbóne.
- Fowl**, n. in-kukú, isi-kúkukazi, i-tyipu, u-notyipu; in-taka; *young*, isi-kúkwa-zana; **fowler**, n. umtíyeli wentaka; **fowling-piece**, n. umpú olula.
- Fox**, n. isilo sapésheya esifana nem-pungutye; **f.-glove**, n. umtána wapésheya oyobayo; **f.-hound**, n.inja yomoya; **f.-tail grass**, n. isi-nama; **foxy**, a. -namaqnga.
- Fracas**, n. in-gxobotshane.
- Fraction**, n. is-ahluko, isi-qendu, isiqingatá, in-twana; **fractious**, a. -yinjubaqa, -ngwangqaza.
- Fracture**, n. ukw-apúka, uku-qékeka; *compound*, ukutl-vutú; **fracture**, v. t. apúla, qékeza; **fractured**, a. -apúkile, -qékekile, -qóbokile.
- Fragile**, a. -ceketékile, -lwasulwasu, -qóboqóbo, -tí-tyeketyeke; -butátáka; **fragility**, n. uku-ceketéka, ubu-qóboqóbo.
- Fragment**, n. i-, u-ceba, isi-jungqe, i-qékeza, um-qékezo, i-qézu; im-vité, im-vutúluka; *small*, isi-qétshana; *unfinished*, isi-pézi; **fragmentary**, a. -okoceba.
- Fragrant**, a. -nevumbá elimnandi, -buqólo; **fragrance**, ivumbá elimnandi, ubu-qólo.
- Frail**, a. -butátáka, -tyáfile; *person*, i-damaka; **frailty**, n. ubu-tátáka; uku-tyáfa, i-eté-eté, i-tyala; ubu-vilikitshane.
- Frame**, v. t. bumbá, enza, yila; enza umqéle ku; n. isi-mo, isi-milo; u-páhla; *of door or window*, um-gubasi; *of picture*, um-qéle; **frame-work**, n. u-páhla.
- Franc**, n. imalana yase-France (9½d.).
- Franchise**, n. in-kululeko; ilungelo lokuvotá.
- Francolin**, n. *grey-winged*, in-tendele; *red-necked*, in-kwali.
- Frangible**, a. -nokuqékezwa; -nqum-nqum.
- Frank**, a. -kálipile, -tyalusela, -téngqanana; **frankness**, n. in-kalipó, u-tyaluselo.
- Frank**, v. t. (*letter*), túmela ngesimahla.
- Frankincense**, n. in-tlak' emhlopé.
- Frantic**, a. -geza, -nobugeza, -pámbéne, -té-tl.
- Fraternal**, a. -omzawlwane, -obuzawlwane; **fraternity**, n. ubu-zawlwane; u-manyano; **fraternize**, v. i. enza ubuhlobo, qabana; **fratricide**, n. obulala umzawlwana; ukubulala umzawlwana.
- Fraud**, n. ama-, ubu-menemene, in-kohliso, u-qátániselo, i-sheyi; **fraudulent**, a. -nobumenemene, -nenkohliso, -nesheyi, -okuqátánisela, -okufwebesha.
- Brought with**, a. -zele yi, -twéswe nga.
- Fray**, n. i-duli, i-xabano, i-gxaba.
- Fray**, v. i. zakazeka; v. t. zakaza.
- Freak**, n. isa-ci, i-folotwáne; **freakish**, a. -namafolotwáne.
- Freckles**, n. imi-cókose; **freckled**, a. -nemicókose.
- Free**, a. -kúlulekile; (*gratis*), -simahla, -felefele; *get f.* kúluleka; **f.-booter**, n. im-fecane, isi-gebenga; **f.-handed**,

- a.* -nika ngesisa, -sasaza; *f.-mason*, *n.* ilungu lequmfu labakí; *f.-thinker*, *n.* ozicingelayo kwizinto zenkolo, i-nqóla; *f.-will*, *n.* ukukúluleka kwemvume; *a.* -okuqútywa yintliziyo; *free*, *v. t.* kúlula, vulela, yek' ahambe; *f. oneself*, tí-tímblili; *freedom*, *n.* uku-kúlulwa, in-kululeko; *freedman*, *n.* um-kúlulwa; *freely*, *adv.* ngokúlulekileyo, ngesisa, ngotándo, kanobomi.
- Freeze*, *v. i.* nquma, ba ngumkénce; ba yingqele; *v. t.* qótsela yingqele; tí-qú.
- Freight*, *n.* uku-twála, um-twálo, i-fulafa; *freightage*, *n.* isitábatába sokutútá.
- Frenzy*, *n.* ukutí-pítí kwengqondo, uku-jovuza; *frenzied*, *a.* -tè-pítí ingqondo.
- Frequent*, *a.* -futí; *frequent*, *v. t.* ya futí; páhla, ngqingqela; *canteens*, safa, zuma; *frequent*, *n.* oya futí; i-safa, i-zuma; *frequently*, *adv.* futí; xika, *as aux.* frequency, *n.* ukuba futí.
- Fresco*, *n.* umfanekiso eludongweni.
- Fresh*, *a.* (*new*), -luhlaza, -nentlahla, -tsha; (*bright*), -hle; (*spirited*), -jakuja, -jakutya; (*vigorous*), -litóngotí, -vile; (*not salt*), -mnandi; (*as fruit*), -manzi; *freshen*, *v. t.* hlaziya; *freshened*, *a.* -swabulukile; *freshet*, *n.* isi-kúkula; *freshman*, *n.* oqalayo; *freshness*, *n.* ubu-tsha, in-tlahla.
- Fret*, *v. i.* cápúcápúka, zikátáza, zivutísa ngumsindo; *fret*, *v. t.* púcúla, fwexa; *fretful*, *a.* licápúcápú; *fretfulness*, *n.* ubu-cápúcápú; *fretwork*, *n.* u-qoqo.
- Friable*, *a.* -nkumankumekile, -yinkumnkum.
- Friar*, *n.* oweqela lenqulo elifungel' ukungatshatí.
- Fribble*, *v. i.* téfa, batshabatsha; *fribbler*, *n.* i-téfa.
- Friction*, *n.* in-tlikihlo, u-rútu-rútu.
- Friday*, *n.* umhla wesihlanu, owesihlanu.
- Friend*, *n.* um-alamane, um-, isihlobo, i-kólwane; *bosom*, isihlobo esibuhlungu; *false*, int-siza-mbúlala (*pl. ama-*); *friendless*, *a.* ngenamhlobo; *one*, u-nkangana, u-pókápálala; *friendly*, *a.* -azana, -zenzelana ubuhlobo, -nobuhlobo; *very f.* -oke-lana; *on f. terms*, -vanana; *f. with*, -nonela; *friendliness*, *n.* ubu-káya, u-bungezelo; *mutual*, uku-kótána,
- u-bungezelwano; *friendship*, *n.* ubuhlobo, ubu-kólwane.
- Frieze*, *n.* umqukumbélo wodonga, womqulu, nj.
- Frigate*, *n.* inqanawa sokulwa; *f.-bird*, *n.* isixwila solwandle.
- Fright*, *n.* um-etúso, isi-túso, is-, ul-oyikiso, i-vuso; *get a f.* xalabeka; *frighten*, *v. t.* túsa, etúsa, oyikisa, tótisa, hlatúzelisa; (*children*), nuna; *frightened*, *a.* -oyika, -xalabekile, -nunusekile, -nxungupéle; *frightful*, *a.* oyikeka; *frightfulness*, *n.* uk-oyikeka.
- Frigid*, *a.* -banda kanye; *frigidity*, *n.* uku-banda.
- Frill*, *n.* isiyokozo selokwe; *frill*, *v. t.* hambisa ngeziyokozo.
- Fringe*, *n.* umqukumbélo wemisonto, um-qaqo, i-sondo; *v. t.* hambisa ngemiqaqo.
- Frippery*, *n.* ubuqéleqéle obutshipu.
- Frisk*, *v. i.* dloba, ququza; *frisking*, *n.* in-dlobo; *frisky*, *a.* -dloba, -yingqakambá; *friskiness*, *n.* uku-dloba, ubu-ngqakambá.
- Fritter*, *v. t.* nqwema; *time*, cíta ixesha, libala; *fritter*, *n.* um-ququ.
- Friivol*, *v. i.* fan' enze; *frivolous*, *a.* -fan' enze, -ntshapántshapá; -emfeketó; *talk*, ama-debelele; *frivolity*, *n.* ubu-ntshapálala.
- Friz*, *v. t.* (*hair*), fatya; (*cloth*), kúhla.
- Frock*, *n.* ingubo ende, i-lokwe; *f.-coat*, *n.* um-gajula, in-konyana, um-tika.
- Frog*, *n.* i-sele; *bull*, is-anyankomo, in-dubule; *Jan Bloem*, u-nocebeyi; *platana*, u-nongululwane; *small-headed*, in-dimla; *tree*, u-veté; *frog-hopper*, *larvæ of*, amaté-nyoka.
- Frolic*, *v. i.* dlamka, dloba, ququza; *n.* uku-dloba, nj.; *frollicsome*, *a.* -dlamka, -dloba.
- From*, *prep.* ku; e, kwase, *with loc.*; *f. among*, ku; *f. . . . to*, kutábatéla or kususela . . . kuse; *f. the first*, entlandlolo, kwasequqaleni.
- Fronde*, *n.* isebe elinamagqabi; *frondescence*, *n.* ukuhluma kwamagqabi.
- Front*, *a.* -pámbíli; *ox*, im-folosi; *n.* um-pámbíli, ubu-so, i-néne; apó kuyaliwa kona, ulu-hlu; *in f.* (nga)pámbíli; *in f. of*, pámbí kwa; *come to the f.* zi-balula; *go in f. of*, andulela; *front*, *v. t.* jonga; *e. o.* jongana; *frontage*, *n.* ububanzi besiza; *umpámbíli wesakíwo*; *frontal*,

- a.* -ompámbli, -obuso, -ebunzi; *arch*, in-gongoma; *bone*, i-guzu, in-kan-kane; *frontier*, *n.* um-da; *frontis-piece*, *n.* umfanekiso ekuqaleni kwe-nwadi; *frontlet*, *n.* iqamesi lentloko; u-póndo.
- Frost**, *n.* in-gqele; *blighting*, um-tshaza; *hoar-f.* i-qabaka; *f. lies*, kulal' amaxego; *f.-bitten*, *a.* -tshazile; *frosty*, *a.* -banda, -yingqele.
- Froth**, *n.* ama-dlu, ama-gwebu, amapúkupúku; *froth over*, *v. i.* kihliza, kihliza; *f. up*, kúpúza, lepúza, púkuzela; *frothy*, *a.* -namadlu, -namagwebu, -púkupúku; *frothiness*, *n.* ubu-gwebu, ubu-púkupúku.
- Froward**, *a.* -nenkani, -nokunqóla, -gwenxa; *frowardness*, *n.* in-kani, uku-nqóla.
- Frown**, *v. i.* tí-ja, jama, jala; *finger* or *shaca* intshiyi; (*of the face*), sangana; *f. at, on*, jamela, jalela, jonga; *frown*, *n.* izinqu ezimashiyi; uku-jala, nj.
- Fructify**, *v. t.* cúmisa, qámisa.
- Frugal**, *a.* -buka, -conga, -qoqosha; *person*, i-buka; *frugally*, *adv.* ngo-kuconga; *frugality*, *n.* uku-conga, uku-qoqosha.
- Fruit**, *n.* i-i, izi-qámo, isi-xakató; isi-púmelo, im-veliso; *first*, im-tlahlela; *f.-garden*, *n.* um-yezo, i-bóma; *f.-stalk*, *n.* um-nombó; *of palm*, im-bómbé; *f.-tree*, *n.* umtí odliwayo; *fruitful*, *a.* -cúma, -qáma, -xakatá; *make f. cúmisa*, nj.; *fruitfulness*, *n.* uku-cúma, nj.; *fruitless*, *a.* -nge-nasiqámo, -ngenamsebenzi; -ngancedi, -pútíl; *efforts*, ama-satásatá; *make f. pútísa*; *fruiterer*, *n.* um-téngi i ngeziqámo; *fruition*, *n.* uku-xakatá; ukudla into oyisebenzi-leyo.
- Frustrate**, *v. t.* tshabisa, tshitshisa; *ngab la*, /ugxisa; *frustration*, *n.* uku-tshabiswa, uku-tshitshiswa; ukwenziwa zé.
- Fry**, *v. t.* gcada, osa; (*beans, coffee*), roqa; *frying-pan*, *n.* u-kámbá.
- Fry**, *n.* intlanzana ezisand' ukuqanduselwa; *small fry*, int-satshana.
- Fuchsia**, *n.* wild, um-binza.
- Fuddle**, *v. t.* yoba; *fuddled*, *a.* -yotywiwe.
- Fudge**, *n.* ama-mpunge; *intj.* ina-mpunge!
- Fuel**, *n.* ukudla komlilo, in-kuni, amalahle.
- Fugitive**, *n.* osabileyo, um-sabi, um-qwéshi; i-bádubádu.
- Fugleman**, *n.* isoldati elingumzekelo wokutámbá.
- Fulcrum**, *n.* isixatíso sesimbófoma, nj.
- Fulgent**, *a.* -kázimla; *fulgency*, *n.* uku-kázimla.
- Full**, *a.* -zele; -hlutí, -nqumbá; -tê-ciki, -tê-ncwe, -tê-ngqungu; *quite*, -tê-mpu, -sisampu; *to overflowing*, -zele yapúpúma; (*of the moon*), -hlangene; *f. moon*, ukuhlangana kwenyanga; *fill f. nqumbisa*; *make f. zalisa*; *fulfil*, *v. t.* zalisekisa, feza, enza; *fulfilled*, *a.* -zalisekile, -fezekile; *fulfilment*, *n.* in-zaliseko, im-fezeko; *fulness*, *n.* uku-zaliseka. ubu-zala, ukw-anela; *fully*, *adv.* ngokuzalisekileyo, ngqe; *fulsome*, *a.* -bang' ityéneba, -dikisa, -fuqula; *f.-grown*, *a.* -kúlulelwe, -pélelwe ukukúla; *man*, i-zembé; *f.-stretched*, *a.* -olulwe, -nabe tswi.
- Full**, *v. t.* (*cloth*), suka, xovula; *fuller*, *n.* umsuki or umxovuli wengubo.
- Fulminate**, *v. i.* qúqúmbá; *f. against*, gqabukela.
- Fumble**, *v. i.* cofacofa, pámza, pútá-pútá; *about*, bútyabútyana na.
- Fume**, *n.* um-púnga, um-si; u-futá; *v. i.* qúma, futéka; *v. t.* qumisa; *fumed*, *a.* -qúnyselwe; *fumigate*, *v. t.* qúmisa; *fumigation*, *n.* uku-qúmisa.
- Fun**, *n.* um-dlalo, in-tlekiso, ukuncokola; ama-gcigala; *make f. of*, dlala nga; *funny*, *a.* -hlelisa.
- Function**, *n.* umsebenzi otíle, um-cimbí, isi-gcina, isi-susa; *functionary*, *n.* onomsebenzi otíle, i-gosa, um-pátíswa.
- Fund**, *n.* inani lemali; ingqwebo yemali; imali yomsebenzi otíle; *the Funds*, imali ezibolekiweyo ngumbuso; *fundholder*, *n.* onemali ezandleni zombuso.
- Fundament**, *n.* um-zantsi, isi-seko; im-pundu, um-sekela; *fundamental*, *a.* -esiseko.
- Funeral**, *n.* uku-ncwátywa, u-ncwábo; *funereal*, *a.* -mnyama, -lusizi.
- Fungus**, *n.* isi-bindi, i-kówa, in-kowane, uku-ngunda, nj.; *fungoid*, *a.* -nje-ngenkowane.
- Funnel**, *n.* i-bóbó; (*filler*), ibóbó yokutá.
- Fur**, *n.* uboya obutámbilleyo, in-tuku; ukuncóla kolwimi ngefiva; *furrier*, *n.* umsuki woboya; *furry*, *a.* -noboya.

Furbish, *v. t.* kázimlisa (izikáli), hlaziya.
Furl, *v. t.* songa (iseyile, nj.).
Furlong, *n.* iyadi ezi-220.
Furlough, *n.* ixesha lokupúmla.
Furnace, *n.* iziko lesinyitl, isi-dla-
 ngalala.
Furnish, *v. t.* lungisa, velisa, veza;
 (*a house*), faka impahla; *f. with*,
 nikela; (*arms*), xóbisa; **furnisher**,
n. umtngisi ngempahla; **furniture**,
n. impahla yendlu.
Furore, *n.* ukufalela okukúlu.
Furrow, *n.* um-jelo, um-sele; (*ploughed*),
i-, um-qela; (*on face*), um-bimbi;
furrow, *v. t.* jela; **furrowed**, *a.* -busele.
Further, *a.* -ngapáya; *adv.* ngapámbli;
 ngakumbi; pezu koko; *go f.* gqitá;
further, *v. t.* hambisa, ncedisa;
furtherance, *n.* uku-hanjiswa;
furtherer, *n.* um-hambisi, um-ncedisi;
furthermore, *adv.* kananjalo, nga-
 kumbi, ngapézu, pézu koko; **further-
 most**, **furthest**, *a.* -kude kuzo zonke,
 elona likude, nj.
Furtive, *a.* -okúba, -okwesela, -oku-
 nyongoba.
Fury, *n.* um-bábámo, ubu-shushu,
 ubu-jofa, ubu-falafume; **furios**,
a. -nokubábáma, -lijofa, -lifalafume.
Furze, *n.* umtána onameva wapésheya.
Fuse, *n.* umtya wokulumeke ifuluwa.
Fuse, *v. i.* manya; *v. t.* nyibilikisa,
 manyisa; **fusible**, *a.* -nyibiliseka;
fusion, *n.* uku-nyibilikiswa; uku-
 manya.
Fusil, *n.* umpu olula; **fusilier**, *n.* opété
 wona; **fusilade**, *n.* ukudutyulwa
 kwempú.
Fuss, *a.* isi-pítípítí; **fussy**, *a.* -nocuku.
Fustian, *n.* uhlobo lwengubo olufabaxa.
Fusty, *a.* -busanqange; **fustiness**, *n.*
 ubu-sanqange.
Futile, *a.* -bufedelele, -ngento (yanto),
 -ngancedi lutó; **futility**, *n.* ubu-
 fedelele, ukungancedi lutó.
Future, *a.* -za kubakó; *n.* ixesha
 elizayo, isi-velamva, i-kamva, um-
 zaneno; **futurity**, *n.* ixesha elizayo;
 abantu balo.
Fuzzy, *a.* -zakazekile; -luzizi.

G

Gabble, *v. i.* béleza, dembéleza;
gabbling, *n.* in-dembélele.
Gable, *n.* ipúndu lendlu, i-tyevili.
Gad, *n.* im-viko; **gadfly**, *n.* isi-bawu.

Gad about, *v. i.* geja, gejeza, letsheza,
 ngqingqa, fatyula, tyútyá, zungula;
gadabout, *n.* u-gejane, i-fatyufatyu.
Gaffer, *n.* u-yisemkúlu.
Gag, *v. t.* vingea umlomo; *n.* isivingco
 somlomo.
Gage, *n.* isi-bambiso; into yokunxwala.
Gaiety, *n.* uku-cwáyitá; **gaily**, *adv.*
 ngokucwáyitileyo.
Gaika, *n.* um-Ngqika (*pl. ama-*); *in*
Gaikaland, *ema-Ngqikeni*.
Gain, *v. t.* fumana, zuzá, ngenelwa yi;
by trading, fwebela; **gain**, *n.* in-zuzo,
 i-ngenelo, i-lungelo; u-lungiselo, i-
 ngeniselo; **gainful**, *a.* -nenzuzo.
Gait, *n.* uhlobo lokuhambá; **gaiters**,
n. amanqashela pezu kwezihlangu.
Gala, *n.* um-sitó.
Galaxy, *n.* umnyele wesibákabáka;
 iqela lezinto ezikázimlayo.
Galbesje, *n.* um-sobosobo.
Gale, *n.* uku-vunduzá, u-vunduvundu.
Galena, *n.* isinyitl selote.
Galjeon, *n.* (*fish*), i-dambá.
Gall, *v. t.* kútúla; **galled**, *a.* -kútúkile.
Gall, *n.* i-nyongo; **g-bladder**, *n.* i-
 nyongo; **g-sickness**, *n.* i-nyongo;
medicine for, i-nyongwane; **g-stone**,
n. isigaqa enyongweni.
Gallant, *a.* -kálipile; -támnda; *n.*
 i-kálipá; **gallantry**, *n.* ubu-kálipá;
 uku-támnda.
Gallery, *n.* i-qonga, i-galili.
Galley, *n.* ipenyane eliqútywa nga-
 mapini; indawo yokupéka esike-
 peni; isitêbe samagama okushi-
 celela.
Gallinaceous, *a.* -asezinkukwini.
Gallon, *n.* isilinganiso samanzi, nj.
Gallop, *v. i.* pála; *gxisha*; *v. t.* pálisa;
n. uku-pála, i-, u-pálo; indanisa etfle.
Galloway, *n.* iponi yehashe.
Gallows, *n.* umtl wokuxóma, upáhla
 lokuxóma.
Galore, *n.* ulw-atsake; *adv.* ngolwa-
 tsake.
Galvanism, *n.* umbane owenziwa ngo-
 kubeka intsimbi ezahlukeneyo enci-
 ndini eřafa; **galvanize**, *v. t.* ambá-
 tsa intsimbi ngenye ngombane;
galvanized iron, i-zinki.
Gamble, *v. i.* ngcakaza ngemali;
gambler, *n.* ongcakaza ngemali.
Gamboge, *n.* intlaka etfle elubélu.
Gambol, *v. i.* dloba, ququza, xúma-
 xúma; **gambols**, *n.* uku-dloba, u-
 tshobo.

Game, *n.* um-, in-dlalo, u-gqatso, um-nyadala; i-nyamakazi; *small*, i-ncamazana, i-nyamazana; *the g. is up*, ipútšile lonto; amahlatš apéšile; **g.-keeper**, *n.* umgcini we-nyamazana; **game**, *a.* -kálipšile, nesi-bindi; **g.-cock**, *n.* inkunzi yenkuku elwayo; **game**, *v. t.* dlalisa or ngcakaza ngegali; **gamely**, *adv.* ngokukálipšileyo; **gamester**, *n.* um-dlali ngegali.

Gammer, *n.* u-ninakúlu.

Gammon, *n.* umlenze wehagu eqwayi-tšleyo; im-feketó.

Gamut, *n.* inoti zonke (*drmfsl*); isigqeba sonke.

Gander, *n.* inkunzi yefanisi or yelowe.

Gang, *n.* i-gqiza, i-qela; um-gayo, i-joyini; i-jafa; **ganger**, *n.* umongameli weqela labasebenzi; **gangway**, *n.* umba opákati kwezitulo; umgangató wokungena esikepeni.

Gangrene, *n.* isilonda esiqénqetáyo.

Gaol, *n.* in-tolongo; **gaoler**, *n.* i-konxa.

Gap, *n.* um-hlantla, isi-kéwu, i-túba, um-tyí; *bet. hills*, in-kalo; *bet. teeth*, isi-sini; *deep*, um-wonyo.

Gape, *v. i.* akáma, káma, tí-qéke; (*in astonishment*), tí-ha, tí-ña, kámnqa; **gaping**, *a.* -akámekile.

Garage, *n.* indawo yokugcina noku-kánda imoto.

Garb, *n.* is-ambátó; in-kangeleko.

Garbage, *n.* in-kunkuma, in-kutú; um-swane.

Garble, *v. t.* mosha imbáli, xokisa.

Garden, *n.* isi-tšya, i-gadi; *fruit, vegetable*, um-yezo; *grain*, int-simi (*pl. ama-*); *sweet-cane*, isi-fe; *tobacco*, isicuba; **g.-hut**, *n.* i-pempe; **gardener**, *n.* um-gcinimyezo; **gardening**, *n.* uku-sebenza egadini, uku-lima.

Gardenia, *n. sp. of*, isi-qoba; i-xelele-ngane.

Gargle, *v. t.* fafaza, xukuxa.

Gargoyle, *n.* ijelo elifanekiswe nentloko.

Garish, *a.* -kázimla gqita; -zigqatsa.

Garland, *n.* isidanga sentyatyambó.

Garlick, *n.* i-kinofile; *wild*, i-ceceleya, isi-vumbámpunzi.

Garment, *n.* is-ambátó, isi-vató, ingubo; *long*, u-ngqupántsi; *loose*, u-walala; *old-fashioned*, um-nyobe; *ragged*, ama-dlavu, ama-nikiniki; *wrapped round the arm*, i-, isi-pétélo.

Garner, *n.* i-qonga, i-nyango, isi-sele, u-vimbá, (*pl. o-*); *v. t.* faka evimbéni.

Garnet, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo elimfusa.

Garnish, *v. t.* vatšisa; **garnished**, *a.* -vatšisiwe.

Garret, *n.* ikambile ezantsi kopáhla.

Garrison, *n.* iposi yamasoldati, i-balakisi.

Garrotte, *v. t.* káma, fwitšha.

Garrulous, *a.* -mpompoza ukutétá, -tétátétá; **garrulity**, *n.* uku-tétátétá.

Garter, *n.* umliza womlenze.

Garth, *n.* in-kundla, um-téndezezo, um-yezo.

Gas, *n.* u-moya, um-púnga, i-gesi; *lighting*, umoya wokukányisela; *poisonous*, umpúnga wetyefu; **gasbag**, *n.* i-pólolo; **gaseous**, *a.* -omoya; **gasometer**, *n.* umqulu omkúlu wokugcina umoya; **gassy**, *a.* -nompúnga.

Gash, *v. t.* centa, tí-gebú, gebúla, tététá; *n.* inxeba elinzulu.

Gasolene, *n.* i-parafini.

Gasp, *v. i.* befunyeka, befuzo; *n.* uku-befuzo.

Gasteropod, *n.* inkumbá nokuba ziyi-pína.

Gastric, *a.* -esisu; **g.** fever, i-fiva yesisu; **gastritis**, *n.* ukudumbá kwesisu pákati.

Gate, gateway, *n.* i-sango; *small*, i-sangwana; **g.-keeper**, *n.* umgcini wesango.

Gather, *v. i.* butá, butána, hlangana, ngunga; (*of a swelling*), dumbá; (*of clouds*), hloma; **g. round**, xóntela; **gather**, *v. t.* butánisa, hlanganisa, qukanisa; qokelela, bíkica, cólacóla; (*crops*), vuna; (*gear*), qweba; (*grass*), pá (ipá); (*nectar*), hlangula; (*in sewing*), finga; **g. in a heap**, fumbá; **g. round**, faula; **g. together**, wolela; **g. towards oneself**, qoqoshela; **g. up**, qoqosha, qoshelisa, wola; (*a rope*), fnyeza; (*its legs to die*), butšisa; **gather**, *n.* in sewing, um-fingo; **gatherer**, *n.* um-cólacóli; **gathering**, *n.* im-, um-butó, u-qokelelo, i-ngu-ngelwane; im-bíkico, in-tlangulo; u-wolelo; *disorderly*, im-bútámbútú; *formal*, i-tónto; *general*, in-gqu-ngqutéla, in-tlanganisela; *social*, i-timiti; *place of g.* im-bútelo.

Gaud, *n.* i-gugu, u-póyiyana; *gauds*, ubu-qéleqéle; **gaudy**, *a.* -licocom-béla, -hombíle, -licókokóko; **gaudily**, *adv.* ngobucocombéla; **g.-dressed**,

- a.* -licólocólo, -sicibala; **gaudiness**, *n.* ubu-cocombéla, ubu-cókocóko.
- Gauge**, *v. t.* linganisa; *n.* um-linganiso; **gauger**, *n.* um-linganisi.
- Gaunt**, *a.* -lifaca, -ntsatantsata.
- Gauntlet**, *n.* isihlangu sesandla sentsimbél or eside; *run the g.* zifak' engozini.
- Gauze**, *n.* i-yasuyasu; **gauzy**, *a.* -liyasuyasu.
- Gave**, *p. t. of give*, ā-pa, ā-nika, nj.
- Gawk**, *n.* isi-yatá; **gawky**, *a.* -buyatá.
- Gay**, *a.* -cwáyitile, -vuya; -qaqambile.
- Gaze**, *v. i.* tí-nzo, onda; *g. at.* bonela, onдела, qondela, qwalasela; **gazer**, *n.* um-ondeli; **gazing-stock**, *n.* isi-bonelo.
- Gazelle**, *n.* uhlobo lwebadi, inyamakazi.
- Gazette**, *n.* ipépá lendaba; ipépá lom-buso; *v. t.* faka encwadini yombuso; **gazetteer**, *n.* in-čazo-magama endawo.
- Gear**, *n.* impahla (yenqwelo, yesikepe, nj.); imivili enezikéwu kumatshini.
- Gecko lizard**, *n.* u-nomfulwana.
- Geese**, *n.* (*pl. of goose*), ama-fanisi, ama-lowe.
- Geitje lizard**, *n.* u-nqinische.
- Gelatine**, *n.* umhluzi wamanqina, u-ncangatí; **gelatinous**, *a.* -luncangatí.
- Geld**, *v. t.* gixa, téna; **gelded bull**, i-kwángi; **gelding**, *n.* inkabi yehashe, i-gixwa.
- Gem**, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo; into entle, enqabileyo, ezezekileyo.
- Gemsbok**, *n.* in-kukama.
- Gendarme**, *n.* ipolisa (e-France, nj.).
- Gender**, *n.* ucalulo lwamazwi ngokohlobo.
- Genealogy**, *n.* umlibo wokuzalwa, um-nombó; incwadi yenzala; **genealogical**, *a.* -omlibo.
- Geneesblaren**, *n.* i-ncafibe, ubu-vimbá.
- General**, *a.* -qélekile; -abo bonke, -jikelele, -luwanzi; **general**, *n.* umpátí omkúlu womkósi, i-njengele; **generally**, *adv.* futí, ikakúlu, soloko; **generality**, *n.* i-kakúlu, u-ninzi; u-wanzi; **generalize**, *v. t.* qukanisa ngokutétá.
- Generate**, *v. t.* zala; dala; (*strife*), banga, pémbá; **generation**, *n.* ukuzala; in-zala, isi-zukulwane, u-hlanga; *our g.* ogxa betú.
- Generic**, *a.* -okohlobo olutle.
- Generous**, *a.* -nika ngesisa, -nesisa, -babala, -sasaza, -linene; **generosity**, *n.* isi-sa, u-babalo, uku-lunga; **generously**, *adv.* kasisa, ngokusasaza.
- Genesis**, *n.* ing-qalo, is-, um-andulo; uku-zalwa, isi-susa, isi-zekabani.
- Genet**, *n.* i-nywági.
- Genetic**, *a.* -asekuveleni.
- Genial**, *a.* -cwáyitile, -mnandi, -nobuhlobo; **geniality**, *n.* ubu-hlobo, uku-cwáyitá.
- Genitive**, *a.* -tét' umnini.
- Genius**, *n.* ing-qondi, is-azi; ingelosi yentsomi; amandla engqondo, ukwazi.
- Genteel**, *a.* -linene, -púcekile, -támnda; **gentility**, *n.* ubu-nene, ubu-nono, ubu-noni.
- Gentile**, *a.* -abentlanga, -abeheyideni.
- Gentle**, *a.* -lulamile, -linene, -linono, -nobulali, -ncendezela, -nokutá-ntamisa; *person*, i-lali; **gentleman**, *n.* i-nene, i-nono, isi-noni, um-numzana, um-numzetú; *fine*, ingcataule; **gentlemanly**, *a.* -nobunene, -nobunono; **gentlemanliness**, *n.* ubunene, ubu-nono, ubu-numzana; **gentleness**, *n.* u-lulamo, ubu-lali, ukutántamisa; **gently**, *adv.* kahle, kuhle, kakuhle, ngokucondobezayo; **gentry**, *n.* izi-kúlu, i-nganga.
- Genuflect**, *v. i.* goba idolo ngokunqula; **genuflexion**, *n.* ukugoba idolo.
- Genuine**, *a.* -nyani, -enene, -enyaniso, -yinyaniso; **genuineness**, *n.* ubu-nyani, uku-cikideka.
- Genus**, *n.* u-didi, u-hlobo (*pl.* in-tlobo); iqela lezidalwa ezifanayo or lemití efanayo.
- Geocentric**, *a.* -nomhlaba usisazulu.
- Geodesy**, *n.* ukulinganiswa komhlaba ngokufezekileyo.
- Geography**, *n.* inčazo yobuso bomhlaba, ukubálisha ngehlabatí.
- Geology**, *n.* ulwazi ngokwakíwa komhlaba.
- Geometry**, *n.* ulwazi ngokulinganiswa kobukulu.
- Geranium**, *n.* i-kúbaló; *horseshoe*, iyeza lezikáli.
- Gerfalcon**, *n.* uhlobo lokétshe.
- Germ**, *n.* im-báli, im-béwu; isi-tómbó; **germinate**, *v. i.* ntshula; **germination**, *n.* uku-ntshula.
- German**, *n.* i-Jaliman; **G. measles**, injinana.
- Germane to**, *a.* -pátélela (into etile).
- Gestation**, *n.* uku-káulwa; ixesha lokukáulwa.

Gesticulate, *v. i.* jekula, ndikinda; **gesticulation**, *n.* uku-jekula, uku-ndikinda; **gesture**, *n.* ukutétá ngezandla, um-jeku.

Get, *v. t.* fumana, qweba, zuza; *away*, deda, mka; *púluka*, sombúlula; *into trouble*, zicandela umgalagala; *loose (of a tooth)*, kúmka; *off*, kúluleka, sinda; *búngca*; *out of the way*, deda, kwébuka, kwélela; *out of the light*, suǎuka; *ready*, lungisa; *zitungisela*; *the better of*, kúpá, eyisa; *fwebesha*; *to*, fika e; *to the bottom of*, zika; *together*, hlangana; *hlanganisa*; *up*, suka, sukuma, vuka; **getting**, *n.* uku-fumana, uku-zuza.

Gewgaw, *n.* i-gugu, u-póyyana.

Geysler, *n.* umtómbo obilayo.

Ghastly, *a.* -oyikeka; -lutútú njengofileyo.

Ghat, **ghaut**, *n.* isi-nyuko; umtyino wentaba.

Gherkin, *n.* inkomkomere encinane.

Ghetto, *n.* ilokishi yama-Juda esixekweni.

Ghost, *n.* u-moya; um-shologu, i-tinzi, isi-tinzela, isi-pofo; *tongueless*, um-kólonjane; *give up the g.* púma umpéfumlo, qáuka; **ghostly**, *a.* asemoyeni; -o-Moya; -omshologu, -e itinzela.

Ghoul, *n.* idemone yentsomi ella izidumbú.

Giant, *n.* um-dondosholo, in-gxamsholo, in-gxilimbéla, in-kelenkele; isi-gebenga.

Gibber, *v. i.* fetéza; **gibberish**, *n.* in-fetézo, intetó yokufotéza.

Gibbet, *n.* umtí woku-óma umntu.

Gibbous, *a.* -liceba, -nesifombó.

Gibe al, *v. i.* gxeka, qúla; **gibe**, *n.* isigxeko.

Giblets, *n.* izoso zomblíni.

Giddy, *a.* -zula, -zungula, -nesizunguzane; -zotékile; **giddiness**, *n.* inzululwane, isi-zunguzane; isi-zotó-zotó, isi-yezi, i-néilikiti.

Gift, *n.* isi-, ulu-pó, i i-píwo, u-, umnikelo, i-báso, i-básela; (*mental*), u-, isi-babalo; (*from brother-in-law*), isi-hlamo; (*to chief*), um-púnga, i-qóla; (*to daughter*), i-nqakwé; **gifted**, *a.* -nobugcisa, -nobucúle.

Gift-appeal, *n.* um-túma; **g.-bol**, *n.* i-ncwadi; **g.-boom**, *n.* in-tlungunyembé.

Gig, *n.* ikari elula, i-gemfana, i-gigi.

Giggle, *v. i.* gigitéka, kíkítéka.

Gigot, *n.* umlenze wegusha.

Gild, *v. t.* aleka ngegolide, tyída, kázimlisa; **gilding**, *n.* umalekelo wegolide.

Gill, *n.* intunja yokupéfumla yentlanzi.

Gill, *n.* isiqingatá sesine sepayinti, i-menteshana.

Gimcrack, *n.* u-póyyana; *a.* -ngenamsebenzi.

Gimlet, *n.* ibóla encinane.

Gimp, *n.* umqukumbélo wesilika.

GIN, *n.* isango sokutiyela, isi-gu; umatshini wokupákamisa; umatshini wokukúpá imbéwu kwíqápú.

GIN, *n.* utywala obenziwe ngereyisi, i-jini; **gin-shop**, *n.* in-kantini.

Ginger, *n.* i-jinjala; **g.-beer**, *n.* isiselo esinayo; **g.-bread**, *n.* isonka esinayo; **gingerly**, *adv.* ngokundwebileyo.

Gipsy, *n.* isihambhambí sapésheya.

Giraffe, *n.* i-cowa, i-céya, in-ǎlulamití.

Gird, *v. t.* blnqa, bopá, nyinga; **girdle**, *n.* um-blngo, i-gqesha, i-qamesi, u-qwémesha (*pl.* in-qwemesha); **girt**, *a.* -blnqe.

Girl, *n.* in-tombí; (*growing*), u-no-dyuwe; (*little*), in-tombázana, inkakazana, in-twazana; **girlish**, *a.* -njengentombí; -entombázana; **girlhood**, *n.* ubu-ntombí.

Gist, *n.* umongo wentetó or womcimbi.

Give, *v. t.* pá (ipá), nika; fola, amkelisa; (*produce*), velisa; *a little*, cintsa; *a liberal helping*, cáka; *a whiff*, púzisa; *alms*, ncambá, vukelisa; *back*, buyisa; *bountifully*, *liberally*, babala, sasaza, pá ngesisa; *down (milk)*, hlisa, anyisela; *ear*, bek' in-ndlebe; *grudgingly*, nqabanqaba; *heed to*, nyamekela, pápéla; *in*, tá amandla, fohlela, ncama, yeka; *in exchange*, anana; *in return*, píndisa, hlomla; *in marriage*, endisa; *lobolisa*; *no quarter*, shiya iminyani; *old clothes*, ambúlela; *out*, azisa, shumayela; *aba*, ahlula; *oneself airs*, zipákamisa; *up*, nikela, nikelazela, subela; *ncama*; **ǎimala**; *up wholly*, ncamisa; *way*, deda, kwélela; *hlehla*, oyiseka, tí-dladlu; *tí-geve*, gevezela; *tí-jace*, dabuka, shukuma; **giver**, *n.* um-pí, um-niki, um-nikeli; **giving**, *n.* uku-pá, ukunika; *in marriage*, ukw-endisa.

Gizzard, *n.* i-gila.

Glabrous, *a.* (of leaves), -gudile.
Glacier, *n.* umsinga or umlambó womkénce; **glacial**, *a.* -asemkénce ni; **glaciation**, *n.* ukuba ngumkénce; ukuguzulwa kwamatye ngumkénce.
Glad, *a.* -vuya, -gcoba, -tókoza; -nemihlali; **gladden**, *v. t.* vuyisa, gcobisa; **gladly**, *adv.* ngovuyo, nj.; **gladness**, *n.* u-vuyo, um-gcobo, imihlali; **gladsome**, *a.* -okuvuyisa, nj.
Glade, *n.* ibala ehlatini.
Gladiator, *n.* onyanzelwe ukulwa embónisweni.
Gladiolus, *n.* i-gotyiba.
Glair, *n.* intlaka yeqanda; **glairy**, *a.* -njengentlaka.
Glamour, *n.* ubu-gqi, uku-nyangá; ubuhle benkowane.
Glance, *v. i.* tí-gqwizi, gqwizila, tí-gungululu, gunguluzá; kángela ngesipúpé; bengezela, kázimla; *at*, alama, nyeka, nyondla, tí-rwaqu, rwaqula; *in*, tí-ntlo; *off*, tí-gqwizi, nj.; *past*, tí-pinzi; *sideways at*, gxelesha, jezula; **glance**, *n.* ukw-alama, uku-nyeka; *sidelong*, um-jezulo, in-jezu; *at a* ngokwalama.
Gland, *n.* i-, u-dlala; *in groin*, im-bilapó; **glandular**, *a.* -asedlaleni; **glanders**, *n.* isifo semikúnyu emahasheni, i-gilandili.
Glare, *v. i.* dangazela; jala, jama, jonga; tshaula; *n.* i-dangatyé, ubu-qaqauli; uku-tshaula; **glaring**, *a.* -ligqengegqenge; *thing*, in-jongolo.
Glass, *n.* i-gilasi; **field-g.** *n.* ama-jelo; **looking-g.** *n.* isi-pili; **glasses**, *n.* amehlo; **glassy**, *a.* -egilasi, -njengegilasi; **glaze**, *v. t.* gubungela or zalisa ngegilasi; gudisa; bengezelisa; **glazier**, *n.* ofak' i-gilasi.
Glaucous, *a.* -luhlazafa.
Gleam, *v. i.* bengezela, kázimla; *n.* i-báso, ili-tá, i-tshengele; u-bengezelo; **gleaming**, *a.* -bengezela; *thing*, i-weza.
Glean, *v. t.* bíkica, káhlaza; **gleaning**, *n.* uku-bíkica, im-bíkico; **gleanings**, *n.* u-bíkico; **gleaner**, *n.* um-bíkici.
Glebe, *n.* in-tili; int-simi, ngk. yomfundisi.
Glee, *n.* ubu-cwáyitó, um-gcobo; u-cwáyitíso; ingoma yabavumi abátátú nabane; **gleeful**, *a.* -cwáyitíle; **gleefulness**, *n.* uku-cwáyitá.
Glen, *n.* intlambó emxinwa epákami-leyo.

Glib, *a.* -mpulampula, -tshwebeleza; -cikoza.
Glide, *v. i.* fuluba, tí-fubululu, fubuluzá; tí-cebele; tshwebeleza, wuzá; *away*, púluka.
Glimmer, *v. i.* tí-bengebenge, tí-kányi-kányi, tí-lozilozí; *n.* ukutí-kányi-kányi, uqíza.
Glimpse, *n.* u-fifi, u-fifana, in-jezu; **glimpsés**, ama-nakani(be); **glimpse**, *v. t.*, or *get a g. of*, alama, nakana, jezula.
Glissade, *n.* ukutyibilika etámbékéni elineképú.
Glisten, *v. i.* bengezela, kázimla, qa-qambá; **glistening**, *a.* -makwézíkwézi, -maqaqauli.
Glitter, *v. i.* bengezela, menyezela, qa-qaula; *n.* u-bengezelo, u-menyezelo; **glittering**, *a.* -bengezela, -licengecege.
Gloaming, *n.* u-nwálazi, ufatya lwama-gqaza.
Gloat over, *v.* vuyelela (into embí, elusizi).
Globe, *n.* im-búmbúlu, i-nqúkuva, i-nqúkumbá; um-hlábá, i-hlabatí; **globule**, *n.* im-búmbúlwana; **globular**, *a.* -mbúmbúlu, -nqúkuva.
Gloom, *n.* ubu-mnyāma, isi-tókotóko; **gloomy**, *a.* -sitókotóko; -tédakumbá; *look g.* ngukama; **gloominess**, *n.* ukutí-dakumbá.
Glory, *n.* u-dumo, u-zuko, in-zukiseko; ubu-hle, ubu-qaqauli, ubu-ngangamsha; (of apparel), isi-hombó; **glory**, *v. i.* qáyisa, zi-ngca; **glorify**, *v. t.* zukisa; **glorification**, *n.* ukudunyiswa, uku-zukiswa; **self-g.** *n.* uku-zingca; **glorious**, *a.* -dumile, -zukile, -nodumo, -nozuko; -liqaqauli, -maqaqauli, -nubuqaqauli; -buyokoyoko; **glorying**, *n.* i-qáyiya.
Gloss, *n.* um-klítá, in-tlahla; uku-cácámbá; **glossy**, *a.* -nomklítá, -netlahla, -cácámbile; (with ochre), -lubédu; (horse), -butélezi.
Glottis, *n.* u-govane.
Glove, *n.* isihlangu sesandla; **glover**, umenzi wazo or umtengisi ngazo.
Glow, *v. i.* kázimla ngobushushu, vutá; *n.* uku-vutá; **glow-worm**, *n.* inkanyezikazi.
Gloze over, *v.* fetéza.
Glucose, *n.* iswekile eyenziwe ngencindi yeziqámo.
Glue, *n.* i-tywina, u-ncangatí, isinamatélo; **glutinous**, *a.* -luncangatí.

Glum, a. -nokujala, -libimbítí.

Glumes, n. ama-kóba.

Glut, v. t. dika, hlutísa, nxála; *oneself*, zinxála; **glutton, n.** i-, isi-*dlakudla*, isi-haula, i-ginyiginyi, i-famncó, isi-fovu; **gluttonous, a.** -dlakudla, -haula; **gluttony, n.** uku-haula, i-nxálo.

Glycerine, n. umhluzi wamafutá one-ncaesa emnandi.

Gnarl, n. iqina or isiva emtíni; **gnarled, a.** -namaqina, -nesiva, -liqónqa.

Gnash, v. t. qáqázelisa, tshixiza, xiniza; **gnashing, n.** uku-tshixiza.

Gnat, n. im-búzane, i-ngecongconi.

Gnaw, v. t. nqába, nqunqutá, rēřeta; xatúla; *at*, řenya, řuřa; *off*, gunuza, kúkúza, kúmekisa; **gnawed off, a.** -kúmekile; **gnawing off, n.** um-kúkúzo.

Gneiss, n. uhlobo lwelitye oludala olushica.

Gnome, n. i-qálo; unomanyama wemi-godi.

Gnu, n. blue, in-konkoni; white-tailed, i-nqu.

Go, v. i. ya, hambá; *about*, pála, hambá-hambá; *after*, landela, sukela, tí-tywáshu; *arm in arm*, xákana; *apart, aside*, betá ecaleni, shenxa, tí-gu-bucala; (*for a little*), tí-tshalala; *as far as*, tí-ga(bu), ti-xáxé; *astray*, pámbúka, pósisa; *away*, mka, nduluka; (*of one's own accord*), zi-mkela; (*secretly*), qwésha. tí-sululu; *back*, buya, jika izitēnde; *backward and forward*, tshangaza; *before*, andulela, kókelá; tshayeřela; *begging*, kókóba; *bent*, qóngola; *by*, dlula, gqitá; *clean out of sight*, tí-tsotsololo; *deep*, endela, nxóka, zika; (*in mire*), tí-gongqo; *down*, hla (ihla), hlika; (*a river*), hliša; (*abate, subside*), dambá, wutá, tí-gogololo; (*of a swelling*), dambá, tsama, tí-bembé; (*of the sun*), tshona; (*of the wind*), nqamka; *far*, ya kude, jubajuba; *far up*, ntinga; *farther than one meant*, ndwendwa; *first*, kókelá; *for*, yela, hambéla; (*attack*), tí-ya; *forth*, púma; *forward*, tí-tyí; *from place to place*, sukasuka; *hither and thither*, qúqá, pálapála, gxada-gxada; *home*, goduka; *in*, ngena; (*suddenly*), tí-kátá(kátá); *in line or procession*, qokoza, řoza, tí-wungu; *in front of*, kókelá, andulela;

into, ngena; (*thoroughly*), péndla; *lame*, qwálela; *leisurely*, ziziliza; *lightly*, kápéřezela; *naked*, hambá zé; *near*, sondela; *off*, mka, nduluka; (*as a gun*), dubuleka, tí-bungqu; (*as a mine*), qúqúmbá; (*at a touch*), cúkuma; (*in a huff*), tí-jaju, jajula; *on*, hambá, hambísa, qúba; *on fire*, lumatá; *on hands and knees*, kása, nambúzela; *on with*, hambísa, qokomisa; *one after another*, landelana; *out*, púma; (*as fire, light*), cima; *out against*, púmelana na; *out and in*, púmapúma; *out of sight*, sitéla, tshona, tí-goxo, tí-jo, tí-lambú; *over*, wela; *over and back*, weřela; *over one's ankle*, bēřeřa; *over the top*, qabela; *over to*, pámbéla ku; *quickly*, káuleza, nxáma; *right through with*, tí-neincilili; *round, v. i.* tí-jike, jika(jika), zungula; *v. t.* jikela, jikeřeza, zunguleza; (*the neck*), gangxa; *round about*, gwebeřeza; (*to secure an object*), sekeřeza; *round and round*, zunguleza; *round the corner*, tí-péne; *round upon (an axis)*, jikeřezela; *sideways*, kékéla; *slowly*, ngcambáza, hambá kancinane; *steadily on with*, ngecumbúza; *stooping*, kókóba, nqólanqóla; *straight forward*, tí-gca; *straight on*, onda; *straight to*, tí-ju, funzela; *through*, púmela; canda, candisa, tyútyá; (*dust*), wuza; *to*, yela, hambéla; (*for a moment*), tí-gxa, gxada; *to meet*, hlangabeza, káulela; *to seek*, pútúma; *to stay at*, endela; *to the bad*, tshona; *towards*, béka or singa e, kúmbúla; *up*, nyuka; (*a river*), kwéza; *very quickly*, jujumeza; *with*, hambá na, péřeka, péřekela; (*all the way*), péřekeřela; *wrong*, kubéka, lahleka, pósisa; *let go*, yeka; *going, n.* uku-ya, uku-hambá; *back*, ukubuya, u-buyo, u-buyomva; (*in health*), mandundu; *down*, uku-hla, uku-tshona; *in*, uku-ngena; *out*, uku-púma; *round about*, int-sekeřezo; *round and round*, in-jikeřezi; *up*, uku-nyuka.

Goat, n. im-viko, i-ngqanda; *v. t.* faka imviko; qúba entweni.

Goal, n. (*in race*), i-banti; (*in football*), i-goli.

Goat, n. im-búzi; i-bokwe; (*Angora*), i-seyibokwe; *he-g. n.* im-pongo,

- inkunzi yebokwe; **goatee**, *n.* in-tshebe; **goat-skin**, *n.* ugaga or ulusu lwebokwe; **goat's-foot creeper**, *n.* um-dlandlovu; **goat-sucker**, *u-debeza*.
- Gobble up**, *v. t.* ginya ndumbú, gumzela, rwaxalazela.
- Goblet**, *n.* indebe enkulu yentsimbi.
- Goblin**, *n.* u-nomanyamanyama, u-tfokoloshe.
- God**, *n.* u-Tixo, u-Qamatá, u-Nkulunkulu; *a god*, isi-tixo; *household gods*, ama-tongo, imi-londe(káya); *goddess*, *n.* u-, isi-tfokazi; **god-father**, *n.* um-meli, um-pënduleli; **godhead**, *n.* ubu-Tixo; **godly**, *a.* -hlonela u-Tixo; -vela ku-Tixo; **godliness**, *n.* ukuhlonela u-Tixo; **godless**, *a.* -ngahloneli u-Tixo; **godmother**, *n.* um-melikazi, um-pëndulelikazi; **godsend**, *n.* isi-sulu, i-támsanqa; **Godspeed!** *intj.* ndlela-ntle!
- Goggle eyes**, izityenge zamehlo; **goggles**, *n.* amehlo amaqokobé, nj., okukúsela.
- Gold**, *n.* i-golide, i-fauti; i-mali, indyebo; *at the G.-fields*, *n.* ema-Rautini; **g.-finch**, *n.* intaka entle eculayo; **g.-leaf**, *n.* igolide ikándwe yamcaba; **golden**, *a.* -egolide, -efauti; -ovuyo; -netámsanqa; **goldsmith**, *n.* umkándi wegolide.
- Golf**, *n.* ibóla ihamb' ibetwá, i-galufu.
- Gondola**, *n.* umkónjana omde olula.
- Gone**, *p. p. of go*, -mkile; -tê-shwaka; -tê-tí.
- Gong**, *n.* icangci lexina elihlokonyiswa ngokubetwá ngeqquwana.
- Good**, *a.* -lunga, -lungile, -hle (ntle), -mnanidi; elilo, eyiyo, nj.; *deed*, ubu-lungisa; *fortune, luck*, i-nywéba, i-támsanqa; *man*, i-lungisa; *manners*, in-dili, im-pucuko; *make g. tye-bisa*; *the good*, aba-lungileyo; oku-lungileyo; **good!** *intj.* he! heke! tyapile! **good-bye**, *intj.* sala! salani! fona! fonani! *say g. mbámbisa*, valelisa; **good-day**, *intj.* salani kakuhle! foyinda! **good-for-nothing**, *n.* isi-dlwambédu, isa-dywedye, i-fokotshela, i-tshabane, i-tshofele; **good-morning!** *intj.* molo! molweni! **good-natured**, *a.* -silulami; **good-will**, *n.* ubu-bele, in-koleko, in-kolelo; **goodly**, *a.* -hle; **goodliness**, *n.* ubu-hle; **goodness**, *n.* uku-lunga, ubu-lungisa; ubu-hle; **goods**, *n.* in-pahla.
- Goose**, *n.* (pl. geese), i-, u-fanisi; *wild*, i-lowe; **gooseberry**, *n.* um-, i-guzibele, i-túma; *wild*, u-gqumugqumu; **goose-foot**, *n.* im-bíkicane; **goose-flesh**, *n.* i-fwababa; **goose-grass**, *n.* um-nyankomo; **goose-step**, *n.* uku-dinditá.
- Gore**, *v. t.* hlaba, bóvula, dlovula, tí-gqwangu; *repeatedly*, pándula.
- Gore**, *n.* i-hlwili; ama-gazi; **gory**, *a.* -magazi.
- Gore**, *n.* umfakelo ombómbó-ntatú.
- Gorge**, *n.* um-mizo, um-qala; u-isi-xingo, ing-, isi-xingwa; *deep*, um-ntsantsa; *steep-sided*, i-gobolo-kondo, um-wonyo, ing-xauka; **gorge**, *v. i.* kónka, zi-nxála.
- Gorgeous**, *a.* -licocombéla, -qaqambíle, -lihombá; **gorgeously**, *adv.* ngezi-qaqambíleyo; *one g. arrayed*, isi-náná.
- Gorilla**, *n.* inkawu enkulu efana nomntu.
- Gormandize**, *v. i.* kónka, zi-nxála.
- Gorse**, *n.* umtána wapésheya onameva.
- Gosling**, *n.* intshontsho lefanisi.
- Gospel**, *n.* indaba ezilungileyo, i-vangeli.
- Gossamer**, *n.* imisonto yesigcau; into efelefele.
- Gossip**, *v. i.* hakaza, ncokola, xoxa; **gossip**, *n.* ubu-hakahaka, isi-ncoko; int-sebezo; u-nofauzana.
- Gothic**, *a.* -ezakíwo ezité-ncú.
- Goudsbloem**, *n.* ubu-shwa.
- Gouge**, *v. t.* xóla; *g. out*, ruña, tí-xoro; *n.* isi-xólo.
- Gourd**, *n.* i-selwa; i-tánga, u-tángazana.
- Gourmand**, *n.* i-, isi-dlakudla, i-fala; **gourmet**, *n.* isi-tánd'ukudla.
- Gout**, *n.* utyatyambó lobontsi; iqam legazi.
- Govern**, *v. t.* laula, pátá, ongamela; luleka, tétéla; **governable**, *a.* -lauleka, -nokupátwá; **governance**, *n.* u-laulo, um-pátó; **governess**, *n.* umfundi ikazi wosapó; **government**, *n.* uku-laula, uku-pátá, uku-tétéla; um-buso, u-laulo, u-fulumente; isi-, ubu-lauli, ubu-kósi; **governmental**, *a.* -obukósi; **governor**, *n.* um-pátí, um-lauli, u-fuluneli; into elaulayo ukukáuleza komatshini; **governorship**, *n.* ubu-pátí, ubu-kósi, ubu-fuluneli.
- Gown**, *n.* isi-ambátó, i-lokwe; ingubo ende; ingubo yabafundileyo, isi-wunduwundu.

Grab, *v. t.* tí-nyamfu, tí-xámfu, tí-hlasi; shwampalala, shwampalaza; **grabbing**, *n.* u-hlaselo, in-tlaselo.

Grace, *n.* u-babalo, u-fefe; (*at meals*), int-sikelelo; (*of carriage*), i-wonga; **graceful**, *a.* -hle, -newonga, -yinzwana, -yinzwakazi; **gracefully**, *adv.* kakuhle, ngokuntentelezayo; **gracefulness**, *n.* i-wonga, ubu-nzwana; **gracious**, *a.* -mmandi; -nobabalo, -nofefe, -nobubele, -nenceba, -nomsa; -kúngelekile; *be g. camagu!* **graciously**, *adv.* ngofefe; **graciousness**, *n.* um-sa, uku-kúngeleka; ubu-mmandi; **graceless**, *a.* -ngalungile, -ngenandili, -ngendawo.

Grade, *n.* i-nyatéla; i-bakala; u-didi; umlinganiso wokunyuka; **grade**, *v. t.* hlela ngokwendidi; **gradation**, *n.* ukuqúba ngamanqwanqwa; uluhlu lwendidi; **gradient**, *n.* ukutámbéka (kwendlela); indawo enyukayo; **gradual**, *a.* -amanyatéla ngamanyatéla; -entwana ngentwana; **gradually**, *adv.* ngamanyatéla; kahle; ngokucondobezayo; **graduate**, *v. t.* páula isitya sokulinganisa ngemigca; tábatá amabánga emfundweni; *n.* ofumene isidanga sonokoleji.

Graft, *v. t.* milisa; *g. on*, milisela; *n.* igatya or itúpá elimiliselweyo, i-bandela; **grafter**, *n.* um-miliseli; **grafting**, *n.* uku-milisa.

Grain, *n.* imbéwu encinane elukúni, u-kózo; i-gcudu, i-zimbá, i-suntsu; uku-tya; i-nqólowa, ama-zimbá, umbona, nj.; *given to rain-doctor*, intlwaya; *growing sparsely*, imi-ntalantala; *nearly ripe*, in-vila; *old*, ama-hasa; *rotten*, um-dlungu; *self-sown*, um-vuka.

Grain, *n.* (*of wood, leather, etc.*), u-hlonze; *against the g.* -ngatshongo kóna; **grain**, *v. t.* qaba ifane nomtí.

Gralloch, *v. t.* qangqulula.

Graminivorous, *a.* -dla incá.

Grammar, *n.* in-čazo-kutétá; *g.-school*, *n.* isikolo esipákamileyo; **grammarian**, *n.* um-cázi-kutétá; **grammatical**, *a.* -ngokwesiko lokutétá, -misa kuhle intetó.

Gramophone, *n.* intsimbí evalela izandi ibuye izivakalise.

Grampus, *n.* inguza etíle enkulu.

Granadilla, *n.* umtána otándelayo otyiwayo.

Granary, *n.* u-vimbá, i-qonga, i-

nyango; ilizwe elizakatá ukutya; *underground*, isi-sele.

Grand, *a.* -kúlu; -balasele, -bukekile; -nobungangamsha, -nozuko; -buyokoyoko; *g. thing*, i-póma; **grantee**, *n.* isi-nānā, in-ganga, i-qáwe, i-waba, in-dedebe; **grandeur**, *n.* ubu-kúlu; uku-bukeka, ubungangamsha, u-zuko, ubu-qáwe; ubu-ncwane, ubu-yokoyoko; **grandchild**, **granddaughter**, **grandson**, *n.* (*son's child*), um-zukulu, um-zukulwana; (*daughter's child*), um-tshana; **grandfather**, **grandsire**, *n. my, our*, u-bawokúlu; *your*, u-yihlokúlu; *his, her, their*, u-yisekúlu; **grandmother**, **grandam**, *n. my, our*, u-makúlu; *your*, u-nyokokúlu; *his, her, their*, u-ninakúlu; **grandparent**, *n.* u-kókó, u-mawokúlu; **grandiloquent**, *a.* -okucikoza; **grandiloquence**, *n.* ukucikoza; **grandiose**, *a.* -zenza mkúlu, -okuzitsho; **grand-stand**, *n.* iqonga lababoneli-midlalo.

Grange, *n.* umzi wefama; izakíwo zefama.

Granite, *n.* ilitye lekristale, i-nyengane. **Grant**, *v. t.* nika, nikela, pá (ipá), babala nga; vumela, enzela; **grant**, *n.* u-, um-nikelo, isi-pó, isi-píwo; **grantee**, *n.* um-nikelwa; **granter**, *n.* um-niki.

Granule, *n.* in-kozwana, i-suntswana; **granular**, *a.* -enkozwana; **granulate**, *v. i.* oma; *v. t.* enza uhlatu nga; **granulation**, ukoma kwesilonda.

Grape, *n.* i-diliya; *g.-vine*, *n.* um-diliya; *wild*, isa-qoni, um-twázi; *g.-juice*, *n.* incindi yediliya.

Graph, *n.* udwezo lwamanani; **graphic**, *a.* -okuzoba, nj. -cace kanye, -cázekile; **graphite**, *n.* int-silatí.

Grapnel, *n.* i-ankile encinane enama-gwegwe.

Grapple, *v. t.* bambá; *g. with*, bambána na, zamana na; eyisa.

Grasp, *v. t.* bambá, fumbátá; tí-kámfu, tí-xámfu, tí-ntshi, tí-wole; nkwanakula; *firmly*, dlakatá; *mentally*, qiqa, qonda; **grasp**, *n.* uku-bambá, ukutí-xámfu, nj.; amandla engqondo; **grasping**, *a.* -nokubawa.

Grass, *n.* i-ncá, u-tyani; *burnt*, i-hlungu; *coarse*, inkwenkwe yamatóle; *fresh*, *green*, u-hlaza; *for hats*, um-singizane; *for pillows*, i-búma, *for ropes*, i-xonya; *in old lands*,

i-fusi; *in seed*, isi-kôtá; *long*, coarse, i-dobo; *long*, scented, isi-bande; *long*, thatching, um-ncéle; scented, isi-fikane; *sweet red*, intsinde; *tough blue*, um-suka; *beard-g.* isi-levu; *bedding-g.* i-qunde; *blaauwzaad-g.* um-fepúrepú; *blue-or buffalo-g.* isa-ndle; *couch-g.* u-qaqqa; *duck-g.* isi-nandi; *goose-g.* um-nyankomo; *Rhodes-g.* um-yaka; *roozezaad-g.* u-malandelande; *steek-g.* isa-ngceté; *Tambookie-g.* um-qungu; isi-qungu; um-tála; *wild oat-g.* um-yakazane; *grasshopper*, *n. dun*, i-boni; *green*, i-, um-qátú; *of mantis family*, um-cikwane; *pneumora*, um-kónyo; *small*, isi-botó; *smelling*, in-totó-viyane; *sp. of*, i-nqonci; *grass-warbler*, *n. E. Province*, i-tshitshi; *grey-backed*, i-qobo; *Levaillant's*, umvila; *pinc-pinc*, i-gqaza, u-nogqaza, u-nonqane; *Smith's*, u-ngxengezi; *tawny-headed*, i-ncede; *grassy*, a.-nencá; *g. bells*, i-témbú.

Grate, *n.* iziko lentsimbí; *grating*, *n.* ucango lwentsimbí lokukúsela ifentsile.

Grate, *v. i.* ririza; *g. upon*, fwexa; *grate*, *v. t.* kúhla, pála; mvumvuzela; *grater*, *n.* isi-kúhlo; isi-pálo; *grating*, a.-ririza; *g. sound*, u-ririzo.

Grateful, *a.* -nokubulela, -nombulelo; -bulelekile, -kólekile, -mnandi.

Gratify, *v. t.* anelisa, aneza, onwabisa, vuyisa; tómalalisa; *gratified*, a.-tómalele; *gratification*, *n.* ukwaneliswa, uku-tómalala; *gratifying*, a.-kólisa, -buleleka; *gratitude*, *n.* uku-bulela, u-, um-bulelo; *expression of*, isi-bulelo.

Gratis, *adv.* zé, ngesisa, ngokusisulu, felefele, isimahla; *gratuitous*, *a.* -nikwa ngesisa; *gratuitously*, *adv.* felefele, ngokubabalwayo, nj.; *gratuity*, *n.* i-báso.

Gravamen, *n.* in-kalazo; inqú yetyala.

Grave, *v. t.* róla, qingqa; bala etyeni or entsimbini; *graven*, *a.* -qingqiwe, -róliwe.

Grave, *n.* i-ncwába; *with contents*, i-dlaka; *gravedigger*, *n.* um-mbl-manewába; *grave-mound*, *n.* isi-gānga; *gravestone*, *n.* ilitye len-cwába; *graveyard*, *n.* intendelezo yamanewába.

Grave, *a.* -nokundileka, -ndilekile,

-zolile; *man*, isi-zolane, isa-nxu; **gravity**, *n.* uku-ndileka, i-ndili, ukuzola; u-ndiliseko, int-sulungeko; ubu-nzima; **gravitation**, *n.* ukutsalelana kwezinto, imbizane yomhlaba; **gravitate**, *v. i.* tsalelwa ngasemhlabeni.

Gravel, *n.* u-kété, u-hlalu(tye), intlalutye; **gravelly**, *a.* -nohlatutye.

Gravy, *n.* incindi yenyama, um-hluzi.

Gray, *a.* -ngwevu; *g. matter*, indawo engwevu yobucopó; **grayness**, *n.* ubu-ngwevu; **grayling**, *n.* intlanzana yapésheya.

Graze, *v. t.* gcwizila, gqwizila; (*a stone*), rezula; (*the skin*), kútúla.

Graze, *v. i.* dla incá; *v. t.* dlisa incá; fuya; **grazier**, *n.* umfuyi wempahla; **grazing**, *n.* i-dlelo, i-pánde.

Grease, *n.* ama-futá; *tar*, for waggon, i-tela; *v. t.* támbsisa ngamafutá or ngetela.

Great, *a.* -kúlu; -tyulu, nzima; -namandla, -pákamile; *man*, in-gānga, in-gangamsha, i i-gagamela; *number*, into eninzi; *toe*, u-bontsi; *a g. while ago*, kudala; *the g. house*, i-bótwe; *the g. place*, i-komkúlu; **greater**, *a.* -kúlu (kuna); *the g. part*, u-ninzi, isi-kátúla; **greatest**, oyena mkúlu, nj.; **greatness**, *n.* ubukúlu, ubu-tyulu; ubu-ngangamela, ubu-ngangamsha; in-zukiseko; **great-coat**, *n.* i-dyasi; **great-grandchild**, *n.* umtwana womzukulwana or womtshana; **great-grandfather**, *n.* uyise woyisekúlu or womakúlu.

Greaves, *n.* int-скеlezane, amulekani.

Grebe, *n.* u-nolwilwi.

Greed, *n.* uku-bawa, uku-nyoluka, uku-fala, um-nqweno, u-falo; **greedy**, *a.* -bawela, -nyoluka, -nqw nela, -tánd' ukudla, -libawa, -nombilini; *person*, i-bawa; *eater*, i-dlakuwla, i-řwanburwambu; *g. of*, bawela; **greediness**, *n.* im-bimbilitélo, ubufamncó; **greedily**, *adv.* ngokubawa; *eat g. řwambuza*.

Green, *a.* -ebala lencá, -luhlaza; -ncáca, -ngavutwá; -tsha, -ngenamava; *corn*, in-tlaza; *grass*, u-hlaza; *look g. newaba*; **green**, *n.* in-kundla; *g.-gage*, *n.* iplum enkulu eluhlaza; *g.-grocer*, *n.* umtángisi ngemifuno; *g.-horn*, *n.* i-fwada, i-bimbí, isi-bóxongo; *g.-house* *n.* indlu yokukú-

lisela imitána; greenness, *n.* ubuhlaza; greens, *n.* imi-funo.

Greet, *v. t.* bulisa; (*a woman*), bôtá; greeting, *n.* u-, um-buliso; isibuliso; greeting! *intj.* bôtá! *give or send g. to*, bulisela, mbámbsisela.

Gregarious, *a.* -hambá ngamaqela.

Grenade, *n.* imbúmbúlwana edutyulwa ngokupóswa; grenadier, *n.* um-soldati opósa imbúmbúlwana.

Grey, *a.* -ngwevu; *hairs*, izim-vi; *become g.* ngweva; greybeard, *n.* i-xégo; i-ngwevu; greyish, *a.* -ngwevana; greyness, *n.* ubu-ngwevu.

Grid(iron), *n.* i-rostili; griddle, *n.* ukámbá lokosa.

Grief, *n.* u-, int-sizi, in-tlungu; ukubindeka, isi-nqála, um-vandedwa; grieve, *v. i.* ba buhlungu, betwá lusizi; *v. t.* hinda, hlungisa, enza buhlungu, ba buhlungu ku; grieved, *a.* -buhlungu, -lusizi, -bindekile; grievance, *n.* in-, isi-kálazo, inkatázo; grievous, *a.* -bi kunene, -nzima, -sisifo.

Griffin, griffon, *n.* intaka-ngonyama yentsomi; *g. vulture*, i-xálanga.

Grill, *v. i.* cocobala; *v. t.* gcada, osa; *n.* i-rostili; grilled, *a.* -gcadiwe; chop, is-oso.

Grim, *a.* -bujano; -ngqongqo, -ngena-tárú.

Grimace, *v. i.* fininiza, ñoñoza, nyevula; *n.* uku-ñoñoza.

Grime, *n.* um-le, int-sila; grimy, *a.* -nomle.

Grin, *v. i.* vez' izinyo, nyomla, sineka; *n.* u-, int-sini.

Grind, *v. t.* sila; (*axe, knife, clay*), lola; (*the te th*), qáqázela; *fine*, cola, nenga; *coarse*, qóba, fuya; *into meal*, guba; *g. down*, coboza; grinder, *n.* um-sili; um-loli; grinding-stone, *n.* lower, i-duku; upper, im-bókotwé; grindstone, *n.* ilitye lokulola; *p. t. and p. p.* ground.

Grip, *v. t.* bambá, fumbátá, tí-kámfu, tí-xámfu, xakamfula, zeka; (*a saddle*), goqa; *firmly*, dlakatá: grip, *n.* uku-bambá, nj.; *in grips*, bambéne; *come to g.* bambána.

Gripe, *v. t.* luma; griped, *a.* -lunywa sisisu, -lumeka, -nqipúlwa, -jeca, -pénapéna.; gripes, *n.* ama-nqipúlo.

Griqua, *n.* um-Rilikwa (*pl. ama-*).

Grisly, *a.* -oyikeka, -uxungupálsa.

Grist, *n.* ukutya kokusilwa; i-ngenelo.

Gristle, *n.* u-qwanga, in-tlala; gristly, *a.* -té-nqumnqum, -luqwanga, -yintlala.

Grit, *n.* u-hlalu, in-tlabatí; ilitye lentlabatí; uku-qina, in-kalipó; gritty, *a.* -nentlabatí, -ntlaluntlalu; -okulumeza; grittiness, *n.* ubuntlaluntlalu.

Grizzled, *a.* -yingwevu, -nezimvi; grizzly, *a.* -ngwevufa, -lifwexu.

Groan, *v. i.* gcuma, gula, newina; (*in sympathy*), kúza; *n.* um-gulo; groaning, *n.* uku-gula.

Groats, *n.* ihabile esuswe amakátshu.

Grocer, *n.* umtêngisi ngezinto ezidliwayo; groceries, *n.* iti, iswekile, umgubo, nj.; grocery, *n.* ivenkile yezinto ezinjalo.

Grog, *n.* umxube wotywala namanzi; g-shop, *n.* in-kantini; groggy, *a.* -bunxila.

Groin, *n.* im-bilapó, um-pákató.

Groom, *n.* sula (ihashe); *n.* umgcini wamahashe; groomsmen, *n.* umkápl womyeni; groomed, *a.* -nxitywe kakuhle.

Groove, *n.* um-jelo, um-sele; isi-qelo; groove, *v. t.* enza imisele e.

Grope, *v. i.* púmputá, pútápútá; (*as the blind*), mfamza; (*in the dark*), mpampaza, funisela; *g. one's way*, fukuza; *one groping*, im-, isipúmputá.

Gross, *a.* -té-fití, -fabaxa; -pántsi, -lihlaho; grossness, *n.* ukutí-fití, ubu-bi.

Gross, *n.* idazini ezilishumi elinambíni.

Grot, grotto, *n.* iqolombá elincinane.

Grotesque, *a.* -ngxakangxaka.

Ground, *n.* um-hlabá; i-banga, int-susa, isi-zatú; *dampish*, i-jojo; *dry, hard*, i-nqantosi; *dry, stony*, ing-qaqasi; *rich*, isi-vunda; *scraped out*, i-hlaba(tí); *on the g.* pántsi; *reach the g.* ngqula; grounds, *n.* izi-bídi, izi-hlenga, i-mula, int-sipó; (*for a decision*), isi-hlahla; ground, *v. t.* sekela; ground-floor, *n.* indawo ezantsi yendlu ende; groundless, *a.* -ngenasizatú; -buxoki; ground-nut, *n.* i-makaneti; ground-plan, *n.* uyilo lwesiseko; groundwork, *n.* ing-qalelo.

Group, *n.* i-gqiza, i-qela, isi-qú, isi-kína; *of children*, u-gquqwana; *family*, um-zalwane; group, *v. t.* faka ndawonye.

Grouse, *n.* intaka ezingelwayo pésheya.

Grouse, *v. i.* róra, kálaza.

Grout, *n.* isamente emanzi; *v. t.* galela ngesamente emanzi.
Grove, *n.* i-gcume, i-tyólo.
Grovel, *v. i.* lala ngobuso, fuluba; *grovelling*, *a.* -fuluba; -pántsi.
Grow, *v. i.* hluma, kúla, mila; *in size*, gungubala; *less*, ncipá; *luxuriantly*, cúma; *of itself*, zi-milela; *quickly after rain*, ququzela; *rapidly*, tí-búngubúngu, rwarwazela; *sparsely*, gxila; *thickly*, hlatúzela; *thinly*, ngcakaca; *well*, tí-púhlu, púhla; *wide apart*, gxilelana; *g. old*, alupála; *g. up*, kúlela; *with*, kúlelana na; **grow**, *v. t.* lima; (*hair or feathers*), hluma; **growing**, *a.* -hluma, -kúla; *boy*, i-gungubele; **grown-up**, *a.* -selekúlele; *people*, abantu abakúlu; **growth**, *n.* uku-kúla, uku-mila, uzalo; *a g. ili-fa.*
Growl, *v. i.* bávuma, vungama; *angrily*, báfula, báfumla; *gquma*; **growler**, *n.* i-bávuma, i-vungama; **growling**, *n.* i-bávumo, i-vungamo.
Grub, *n.* um-bungu; *in-tlakuse*, isihlava, u-ruxeshe, nj.; *v. t.* vumbúlula, pánda.
Grudge, *v. t.* monela, vimbá; *n. u-mona*, isihluku, isilandu, isinqufu, inqala; *cherish a g. mbítela*; *one who*, umbítéle; **grudging** *a.* -nqabanqaba, -vimbá; *n. uku-vimbá*; *grudgingly*, *adv.* kakuvimbá.
Gruel, *n.* isidudu, um-qombóti, u-wuca.
Gruesome, *a.* -manyumnyezi.
Gruff, *a.* -lidokodoko; -fabaxa.
Grumble, *v. i.* rófa, kálaza, nkuntuzá, sola; **grumbler**, *n.* i-rófa, um-róti, um-soli; **grumbling**, *n.* uku-rófa, nj.; isi-róro.
Grumpy, *a.* -bucunucunu.
Grunt, *v. i.* bávuma, gquma; *in disapproval*, kúza; *n.* uku-bávuma, uku-gquma.
Grysbok *antelope*, *n.* i-nxúnxú.
Guano, *n.* umgquba wentaka zolwandle.
Guarantee, *v. t.* nyanisisa, qinisekisa; *mela*, qinisela; *n.* isi-qinisekiso, isiqinisele, uku-mela.
Guard, *v. t.* gcina, linda, londonoza, nqabisa; *n.* um-lindi, um-gcini, i-gadi, i-sentile; *keep g. sentila*; *on one's g.* -fwaqela; *put on one's g.* hlakanipísa; **guards**, *n.* ama -vikela -ntloko, ama -zemb'enkosi; **guardian**, *n.* intloko yomzi; um-aluseli, um-gcini. um-londoloji,

um-ondli, i-káncatá; um-veleli, umntu umntwana usemandleni kuye; **guardianship**, *n.* u-gcino, ubu-mgcini, ubu-káncatá.
Guarri, *n.* um-gwali, iyeza lokuxaxazisa.
Guava, *n.* i-gwava, i-koyava.
Gudgeon, *n.* iasi yamasondo.
Guerdon, *n.* um-buyekezo, um-vuzo.
Guerilla, *n.* imfazwe yokunqolobana.
Guess, *v. t.* cisha, qasha, funisa, qikelela, télekelela, zindla; mpulaza; *n.* isicisho, i-funiselo, i-qashiso, ing-qike, in-telekeleliso; **guesses**, ama-qashiqashi; **guessing**, **guesswork**, *n.* um-cisho, in-, ubu-télekelelo, imfuniselo.
Guest, *n.* omenywayo; u-ndwendwe; *be g. with*, ndwendwela or pámbúkela ku.
Guide, *v. t.* alatísa, kómbisa, kápá, kókela; luleka, ngenisa, nyatélisa; (*a flock*), túndeza; (*with a stick*), nqotóla; **guide**, *n.* um-alatísi, um-kápi, um-kókeli; **guidance**, *n.* ukwalatíswa, in-kokelo; u-luleko; **guide-post**, *n.* is-alatíso.
Guild, *n.* umanyano lokuncedisana.
Guilder, *n.* imali etile yase-Holland (ls. 8d.).
Guile, *n.* ama-, ubu-qócolo, ubu-qínga, in-kohliso; **guileful**, *a.* -nubuqócolo, -nubuqínga, -nenkohliso; **guileless**, *a.* -ngenabuqócolo, nj.
Guillotine, *n.* umatshini wokunqumla intloko or indimla.
Guilt, *n.* is-ono, i-tyala; **guilty**, *a.* -netyala; **guiltless**, *a.* -ngenatyala.
Guinea, *n.* imali endala yegolide (2ls.); **g.-fowl**, *n.* im-pangele; **g.-pig**, *n.* idwele lasekáya.
Guise, *n.* im-bónakalo, in-kangeleko; isi-nxibo.
Guitar, *n.* uhlobo lwetidyoli, i-gitare.
Gulf, *n.* i-dibi, i-nyoba; um-mbítí, um-ntsantsa, um-kénkenene.
Gull, *n.* intaka yolwandle; i-ngabangaba; umntu osidenge; *v. t.* tshiniza; **gullible**, *a.* -nokutshinizwa.
Gullet, *n.* um-mizo, um-qala; **gully**, *n.* um-fulana, um-wonyo.
Gulp, *v. t.* miza, tí-faqa; *n.* ukutí-faqa.
Gum, *n.* in-tlaka; *lump of*, i-tyongo; (*for sealing*), i-tywina; (*from the eyes*), in-tongo (*n. 5 pl.*); **gum**, *v. t.* ncamatísela ngetywina; **gum-tree**, *n.* um-gam; **gummy**, *a.* -nentlaka.

Gun, *n.* um-pú, isi-fám; (*cannon*), um-púkazi, in-kanunu; (*double-barrelled*), um-báxa; (*snider*), isinandle; **gun-barrel**, *n.* i-jelo; **gunsmith**, *n.* umenzi or umkándi wemipú; **gun-stock**, *n.* isi-xáxá; **gunner**, *n.* um-dubuli; **gunnery**, *n.* ubugcisa bokudubula; **gunpowder**, *n.* i-fuluwa; **gunwale**, *n.* udini lwecala lesikepe.

Gunny, *n.* i-fonya, i-funya.

Gurgle, *v. i.* tí-dududu, fotyoza; **gurgling**, *n.* u-fotyozo, u-gogogo.

Gurnard, *n.* intlanzi entloko inkulu.

Gush, *v. i.* púpúma, mpompoza, tsaza, tyityiza, baleka; lavuza; *out suddenly*, tí-robololo; *g. with*, tyityizela; **gushing**, *a.* -púpúma; -lavuza.

Gusset, *n.* um-fakelo.

Gust, *n.* u-qwítela, isi-wandawili; **gusty**, *a.* -luqwítela, -vutúza.

Gusto, *n.* uku-nambítá, in-tando; **gustatory**, *a.* -okunambítá.

Gut, *n.* i-túmbú; umtya owenziwa ngamatúmbú; **gut**, *v. t.* qangqulula; pánga; tshisa or diliza yonke into epakatí.

Gutta-percha, *n.* intlaka efana nendyoloba.

Gutter, *n. i.*, um-jelo; *v. i.* (*as a candle*), lila; **guttering**, *n.* ama-jelo.

Guttural, *a.* -omqala; -asemqaleni.

Guy-rope, *n.* um-bélese.

Guzzle, *v. i.* rwambuza.

Gymnasium, *n.* indawo yokutámbá; **gymnast**, *n.* i-támbá, u-nomjiki;

gymnastic, *a.* -okutámbá umzimba.

Gypsum, *n.* uhlobo lwesamente.

Gyrate, *v. i.* jika, zunguleza; **gyration**, *n.* uku-jika; **gyromancy**, *n.* ukuvumisa ngokuzungul za; **gyroscope**, *n.* umatshini ojikayo woku-gcina into ehambáyo iti-nqo.

Gyves, *n.* imikonxo yemilenze, amakámandela.

H

Haberdasher, *n.* umtengi i ngempahla ezincinane ezitúngwayo.

Habitiments, *n.* iz-ambátó, in-gubo.

Habit, *n.* i-mo, isi-mo, i-siko, isi-qélo; um-kúba, um-kwa; *communal*, i-sóko; **habitual**, *a.* -ezo' nemihla, -qélekile; **habitually**, *adv.* futí, solo-ko; **habituate**, *v. t.* qélisa; **habitude**, *n.* isi-mbó.

Habitation, *n.* uku-hlala; in-tlalo, in-dlu, i-káya; **habitable**, *a.* -noku-hlalwa, -miwe; **habitant**, *n.* um-mi; **habitat**, *n.* intlalo yento ngemvelo.

Hack, *v. t.* reqa, tsheqa, tí-xabexabe, xabela; **hacked**, *a.* -lixabexabe; **hacking cough**, *n.* uku-tínta.

Hack, **hackney**, *n.* ihashe eliqeshiswayo; **hackney**, *v. t.* sebenzisa kakhulu.

Hadadah, *n.* i-ñañane, u-nomatámbó.

Haddock, *n.* intlanzi yolwandle.

Hades, *n.* elabafileyo; i-ncwába.

Hæmatite, *n.* isinyití esibomvu sentsimbí.

Hæmorrhage, *n.* ukópá kwegazi, itómbó legazi, um-ongu; **hæmorrhoids**, *n.* in-gubane, izi-kála.

Haft, *n.* um-píni.

Hag, *n.* ixégokazi elibi; i-gqwifakazi.

Haggard, *a.* -yinkongololo, -luxwebetú.

Haggle, *v. i.* pikisana, pámbániselana; ba lushica entengisweni.

Hagiology, *n.* imbáli yabazingwele.

Hail, *v. t.* biza, memeza; bulisa tákazela; **hail!** *intj.* A! sakubona! bayeté!

Hail, *n.* isi-cótó; *v. i.* na isicótó; **hail-storm**, *n.* isipángo samatye.

Hair, *n.* i-nwele; (*of animals*), ub-oya; *ball of*, isi-kátá; *lock of*, um-nyaba; *long*, isi-hlwítá; *single*, u-nwele; *long, single*, um-jwila; *long, soft*, ama-ncaka; *of tail*, ubu-lunga; *staring*, i-gxuba; *standing on end*, ama-nwele; **hair-bell**, *n.* i-témbú; (*pink*), itémbú elikúlu; **hair-raising**, *a.* -vus' amanwele; **hairly**, *a.* -noboya, -lixónti; **hairiness**, *n.* ubu-xónti.

Halberd, *n.* izembé lokulwa elimpíni umde.

Halcyon, *n.* u-ndozela, u-xomoyi; *a.* -zolile, -mmandi.

Hale, *a.* -omelele, -plile, -qavile, -vene(yo).

Hale, *v. t.* sa, zisa, fola eze.

Half, *n.* isi-nqam, isi-qingatá, i-halufu; *h. a loaf is better than none*, ucuntso akafani nashici; **half-awake**, *a.* -ntenetya; **h.-brother**, or *sister*, *n.* oka-bawo, oka-ma; **h.-cast**, *n.* um-ncáca, um-ncácele, i-bástile, i-rundasi; **h.-civilized**, *a.* -yi-orlam; **h.-clad**, *a.* -yimpengempenge; **h.-cooked**, *a.* -gwanya; **h.-full**, *a.* -qingatíle; **h.-hearted**, *a.* -nqum, -sivuvu; **h.-measures**, uku-yeke-tísa, ukubopélelainja enkangeni;

go h.-naked, -cúla; *h.-penny*, *n.* i-halufu; *h.-tipsy*, *a.* -yingqabavu, -qúba ihagu or amatakane; *h.-witted*, *a.* -sipóxo, -sifangafanga; *h.-year*, *n.* isiqingatá sonyaka.

Halibut, *n.* intlanzi enkulu elucweewe.

Hall, *n.* igumbi elikúlu, i-holo; **hall-mark**, *n.* upáwu olufungela ubunyulu.

Hallo, *n.* uku-danduluka, isi-memo; *v. i.* danduluka, memeza; *intj.* ewu! iwu! weyi!

Hallow, *v. t.* enza ngewele, ahlulela, ngewalisa; **hallowed**, *a.* -ngewele.

Hallucination, *n.* uku-kóhlliseka.

Halo, *n.* is-anqá.

Halt, *v. i.* ma, nqumama, jingxela, qwálela, gogobala; *v. t.* misa, nqumamisa, lalisa; **halt, halting**, *a.* -jingxela, -qwalela, -ligxupúgxupú.

Halter, *n.* intambó (yokufuqa or yokuxóma), i-haliti.

Halve, *v. t.* ahlula or canda kubini; qingátisa; **halves!** macóli! *done by halves*, -enziwe izincam.

Halyard, *n.* intambó yeseyile yomkómbé.

Ham, *n.* umlenze wehagu; **ham-string**, *n.* um-botshwa; *v. t.* sika umbotshwa.

Hamel, *n.* inkabi yegusha.

Hamlet, *n.* i-ngqili, um-zana.

Hammer, *n.* isa-ndo; *wooden*, isi-kándo; **h.-and-tongs**, ngamandla amakúlu, ngengxolo enkulu; *bring to the h.* zisa efandesini; **hammer**, *v. t.* betélela; (*smash*), gqoza; *h. at*, ndinda, tywatyusha; *h. away at*, tí-ntsili, ntsila; *h. into shape*, kánda ayile; *h. out*, kánda; **hammered**, *a.* kándekele; **hammer-head**, *n.* u-qímngqoshe, u-tékwane; **hammerless**, *a.* (*gun*), -ngenandlebe.

Hammock, *n.* ujingi wokulala.

Hamper, *n.* in-gobozi; *v. t.* xaka, tínta.

Hand, *n.* is-andla; *left*, isandla sokóhlo; *on the left h.* ngasekóhlo; *right*, isandla sokunene; *on the right h.* ngasekunene; *on the other h.* kanti, u-kanti; **hand**, *v. t.* nikela; *about*, nikezela; *down to*, nikela; *on*, dlulisa; *over to*, nikela, kúpéla; **handbook**, *n.* incwadi yencázo; **h.-cuff**, *v. t.* minxa izihlahla; **h.-cuffs**, *n.* izi-hlahla, ama-handiboyi; **h.-to-h.** bebambéne kufutshane; *fighting*, ama-hlanza; **handful**, *n.* isi-pá, isi-quma, isi-xa; i-binzana, i-qaqobana, i-simbá; *double*, i-batú;

small, isi-qúnyana; *take a h. nkatá*, tí-nkatú; *take a double h.* batúla, suba; **handkerchief**, *n.* i-qíya; i-potani-shefu; **handless**, *a.* -lifede; **handmaid**, *n.* isi-cakazana, i-kóbo-kazana, um-kónzazana; **handicap**, *n.* i-matwá; *v. t.* xakisa; **handicraft**, **handiwork**, *n.* umsebenzi wezandla, i-shishini; ubucúle or ubugcisa bezandla; **handsome**, *a.* -yinzwana, -yinzwakazi, -lizuba, -lizubakazi; *figure* i-wonga; (*gift*), -xabisekile; **handle**, *v. t.* cofa, patá; cúkumisa; (*a heavy body*), nyikanyika; *roughly*, dlakatísa; *softly*, bulunga; **handle**, *n.* im-patá, isi-pátó, isi-xáxá, um-píni; (*of bucket*), um-pámbó; (*of dish*), um-qéba; (*of trunk*), isi-pátó, im-panyeso; **handling**, *n.* uku-patá, isi-pátó; *rough*, isi-dlakatíso; *soft*, um-cofo, um-bulungo; **handy**, *a.* -kufupí, -lungile; -nobugcisa, -ligqeleba.

Hang, *v. i.* jinga, lengalenga, xómeka; *loosely*, yokoza; *back*, gogotyá; *on to*, hloma nga; *over (as a mane)*, tí-yambá; *together*, xokelelana; **hang**, *v. t.*, **h. up**, jingisa, lengalengisa, xóma; *across the shoulders*, tyatá; **h. round**, gangxa; **h. the head**, tókombísa; **hanger**, *n.* i-gwegwe; **hanging**, *a.* -jinga, -lengalenga; *loosely*, -yokoyoko; **hanging**, *n.* i-, isi-, -um-, -lengalenga; **hangman**, *n.* um-xómi.

Hangar, *n.* iziko lezikepe zomoya.

Hank, *n.* isi-kinci.

Hanker after, *v.* kánuka, langazelela, rwiqela amaté; **hankering**, *n.* u-langazelelo.

Hap, haphazard, *n.* i-hlelo, in-gozi, i-báqo, i-támsanqa; *do at h.* fumana enze; *one acting at h.* i-púkaneka; **hapless**, *a.* -nelishwa, -lusizi; **haply**, *adv.* mhlaumbí, ngetámsanqa; **kambé**; **happen**, *v. i.* hla (ihla), hlika; *suddenly*, tí-gqi; **happening**, *n.* isiganeko, isi-hleko.

Haplocarpa, *n. sp.* for wounds, u-ndoqa.

Happy, *a.* -cwáyitíle, -onwabile, -va uyolo; *make h.* cwáyitísa, onwabisa, yolisa; **happily**, *adv.* ngokucwáyitíleyo, ngokonwaba, ngovuyo; *live h. together*, cwáyitísana; **happiness**, *n.* u-cwáyitó, u-cwáyitíso, u-, ubuyolo; i-nywéba; imi-hlali; **happy-go-lucky**, *a.* -livula zibúqe.

Harangue, *v. t.* tímhá umzi; *n.* intetó edla umzi, u-xwebu.

Harass, *v. t.* bandezela, bomela, búkuca, dinisa, tshutshisa, tyikitya, xámbla, zinga; **harassment**, *n.* im-bándezelelo, im-búkuca, u-xámlo, in-zingo.

Harbinger, *n.* um-anduleli; im-pokela.

Harbour, *n.* izibuko lezikepe, i-cwéba; *v. t.* kúsela

Hard, *a.* -lukúni, -luntlantlalala, -ténqi, -qaqadekile, -qinile; (*difficult*), -nqabile, -nzima, -liqatá; (*sad*), -lusizi; (*stern*), -ngqongqo, -liqwebeda; (*stubborn*), -yingqoshombá; *h. and dry*, -ligadalala, -lugadugadu, -luqotó, -qwebedekile; *h. and stiff*, -yinkingane; *h. ground*, i-gaga, in-qantosi, um-qwebedu; *have h. cough or struggle, or hoe h. ground*, qwebeda; *h.-featured*, *a.* -ngwanyalala; *h.-flsted*, *a.* -livimbá; *h.-gotten*, *a.* -zuziwe nzima; *h.-headed*, *a.* -liqili; *h.-hearted*, *a.* -lukúni, -ngenantsizi; *h.-hit*, *a.* limazekile; *h.-pan*, *n.* i-, u-hlalu(tye), in-tlalutye; *harden*, *v. t.* enza lukúni, ngwanyalala, qaqadekisa; **hardened**, *a.* -qaqadekile; **hardish**, *a.* -liqatána; **hardly**, *adv.* cebetshu, ngenkankulu, nzima; **hardness**, *n.* ubu-lukúni, u-hlantlalala, uku-qaqadeka, u-qaqadeko, i-qólo, ubu-tye; ubu-ngqongqo, ubu-ngqoshombá; ubu-bi; (*of features*), ubu-ngwanyalala; (*of ground*), u-gadasi; (*of voice*), ubu-qatá; **hardship**, *n.* i-nzima, in-xwaleko, um-gu; **hardware**, *n.* im-pahla zentsimbí.

Hardy, *a.* -omelele, -qinile; -nyamezela, -kálipple, -liroti; -nobugagu; **hardihood**, *n.* uk-omelela, ubu-roti; ubu-gagu.

Hare, *n.* um-vundla, u-holweni, in-tenetya; *red*, in-gqaba; *spring-h.* *n.* i-nqúmeya, u-nzipóndo; **hare-brained**, *a.* -ngumqwebedu; **harelip**, *n.* i-nyéke.

Harem, *n.* indawo yabafazi kuma-Islam.

Haricot, *n.* im-bótyi; u-nyovu.

Hark, *v. t.* mamela, púlapúla.

Harlequin, *n.* isi-póxo; **harlequinade**, *n.* ubu-póxo.

Harlot, *n.* i-henyukazi, i-ñaukazi, um-pnyiswa, i-hule; **harlotry**, *n.* isihenyuzo, ubu-ñau, ubu-hule.

Harm, *v. t.* enzakalisa, ona, onakalisa;

limaza, bulala; *n.* is-ono, is-onakalo, is-onakaliso, ubu-bi; **harmful**, *a.* -onakalisa, -nengozi; **harmless**, *a.* -ngenangozi, -ngenabubi.

Harmattan, *n.* ulopú lwase-Africa emantla.

Harmony, *n.* u-vanano, u-visisano, in-kolisano, u-, im-vumelano, u-manyano; um-hobe; *in h.* -vanana; **harmonious**, *a.* -nokuvana, -nokuvumelana; **harmonize**, *v. t.* vumelana ngesandi; *v. t.* vumelanisa, lungelanisa; enza umhobe; **harmonium**, *n.* u-hadi, u-nohadi.

Harness, *n.* intambó zokubopá, i-hanisi; izi-xóbo; *die in h.* fela emsebenzini; **harness**, *v. t.* bopá.

Harp, *n.* u-gwali, u-hadi; **harp**, *v. t.* i-gwala, betá uhadi; *on a subject*, kóndloza, lilisela; **harper**, *n.* um-, in-gwali; **harping on**, in-kondlozo.

Harpoon, *n.* isinkempe somnenga; *v. t.* gwaza.

Harpisbos, *n.* ulwa-písi.

Harpy, *n.* intaka-mfazi yentsomi, impundulu; i-bawa.

Harrow, *v. t.* betánisa, qwakanisa, sizila; tshutshisa; *n.* isi-qwakaniso, i-efe.

Harry, *v. t.* bandezela, búqa, pánga; **harrier**, *n.* um-búqi; (*dog*),inja ukuzingela imivundla.

Harsh, *a.* -fabaxa; -bukáli, -lukúni; *singing*, uku-fasa; *thoughts*, amakwíniba; *treatment*, u-dlakazeliso; **h.-featured**, *a.* -ngwanyalala; **harshly**, *adv.* fabaxa; *sing*, fasa; *sound*, ririza; *treat*, pátá fabaxa, dlakazelisa, gogotyela; **harshness**, *n.* ubu-fabaxa, ubu-káli, ubu-ngwanyalala.

Hart, *n. tr. by* i-xáma; **hartebeest**, *n.* i-xáma.

Harum-scarum, *a.* -sityútútyútú.

Harvest, *n.* uku-vuna, u-, isi-vuno, u-siko, ukw-indla; *v. t.* vuna, sika; **harvester**, *n.* um-vuni.

Hash, *v. t.* nqúnqá, nqwema; *n.* u-nyovu, isi-tyú.

Hashish, *n.* um-ya.

Hasp, *n.* i-konxo; *v. t.* konxa.

Hassock, *n.* isitulo senyawo.

Haste, *n.* uku-káuleza, uku-nxáma u-, ubu-nxámo, isi-xibindwane; ubu-búduubúdu, ubu-dlongdongongo, ukudiyuduzela, ubu-pútúpútú, ubu-tyútútyútú; *one in h.* isi-nxámi, isi-

dlongodlongo, i-gaxagaxa, i-ngxashi-ngxashi; **haste**, **hasten**, *v. i.*, *make h. káuleza*, *nxáma*; *gidima*, *pánga*, *fabalaza*, *tsatsa*; *together*, *pánga-lana*; *towards*, *nyoloza*; **hasten**, *v. t.* *káulezisa*, *nxámisa*, *tsatsisa*; **hastily**, *adv.* *ngokukáuleza*, *ngokunxáma*; *ngobunxámo*, *ngengqobe*; *act h. búda* (*búda*), *búduza*, *tyútú-tyútúza*, *gaxaza*, *pánga*; **hasty**, *a.* *-sinxámi*, *-yintshingintsholo*; (*in temper*), *-sipékepeke*, *-sipéketshane*; **hastiness**, *n.* *uku-pánga*, *ubu-pékepeke*, *uku-pútúzela*.

Hat, *n.* *um-nqwazi*; *tall*, *i-tole*; *tall*, *native*, *um-botóza*, *um-pántsho*; **hat-pin**, *n.* *in-gacu*; **hatter**, *n.* *umenzi weminqwazi* *or* *umtêngisi ngemi-nqwazi*.

Hatch, *v. t.* (*sit on*), *fukamela*; (*bring out*), *qandusela*; (*a plot*), *cebisa*; **hatched**, *a.* *qanduselwe*; **hatching**, *a.* *fukama*; **hatchery**, *n.* *indawo yokuqandusela*.

Hatchet, *n.* *i-zenjana*, *ing-xabela*, *isixengxe*.

Hatchway, *n.* *ucango lokuhla emkómbéni*.

Hate, *v. t.* *tíya*, *zonda*; **hated**, **hateful**, *a.* *-tíyekile*, *-zondekile*; *-nezoté*; *one*, *um-tíywa*, *um-zondwa*; **hater**, *n.* *um-tíyi*, *um-zondi*; **hatred**, *n.* *u-*, *in-tíyo*, *u-*, *in-zondo*; *mutual*, *u-*, *in-tíyano*.

Hauber, *n.* *idyasi yentsimbí*.

Haughty, *a.* *-kákámela*, *-ncwámsha*, *-qanqalaza*, *-qwayingile*, *-zi-dla*; *person*, *i-gagadela*, *i-kákámela*, *um-qanqalazi*, *isi-qanyongo*; *language*, *ama-qanqalala*; **haughtiness**, *n.* *ubukákámela*, *u-qanqalazo*.

Haul, *v. t.* *folala*, *tsala*; *n.* *u-banjiso*; **haulage**, *n.* *uku-tsala*; *indleko yoku-tsala*.

Haulm, *n.* *um-cinga*, *isi-kóndo*; *indiza*.

Haunch, *n.* *um-lenze*; **h.-bone**, *n.* *i-danda*, *isa-ndanda*, *i-nyonga*.

Haunt, *v. t.* *hambéla futí*; *n.* *indawo ehanjelwa futí yinto*; *isi-kúngu*.

Have, *v. t.* *ba na*; *as*, *I have it*, *ndi-nayo*; *I shall h. them*, *ndiyakuba na-zo*; *I had a horse*, *ndibe or ndaba ne-hashe*; *h. in hand*, *singatá*; *h. nothing*, *tí-kámte*; *h. out*, *kíhliza*; *you h. it!* *uyicongile!* *have*, *v. aux.* *is exp. by suf. -ile*, *as*, *I have spoken*, *nditét-ile*.

Haven, *n.* *izibuko lezikepe*, *i-cwéba*; *i-kúsi*.

Haversack, *n.* *i-habulusaka*.

Havoc, *n.* *im-búqo*, *in-cíto*, *ama-cíti*, *i-tyóba*; *make h. of*, *búqa*, *cítá-cítá*, *dlavula*, *dlovula*, *tyóba*; *making h. i-cíti*.

Hawk, *n.* (*kestrel*), *in-tambanana*, *u-tébetébana*; (*lanner*), *u-kétshe*; (*lesser chicken*), *u-kózi*; **hawk-eagle**, *n.* (*crested*), *u-púngupúngu*, *u-tshobalwehashe*; **hawk**, *v. t.* *zingela ngo-kétshe*; **hawk-eyed**, *a.* *-yingcali*.

Hawk, *v. t.* *fweba*, *hambá eténgisa*; **hawker**, *n.* *um-fwebi*, *isi-mausi*.

Hawser, *n.* *intsontelo enkulu*.

Hawthorn, *n.* *umtí omhle wapésheya*.

Hay, *n.* *isi-kótá*, *u-tyani*; **h.-cock**, *n.* *imfumbá yesikótá*; **h.-loft**, *n.* *iqonga laso*; **h.-stack**, *n.* *isitá saso*.

Hazard, *n.* *in-gozi*, *um-ngcipéko*; **hazards**, *ama-cebetshu*; *ama-bonandenzile*; **hazardous**, *a.* *-nengozi*.

Haze, *n.* *in-kungu*; **hazy**, *a.* *-bumfiliba*, *-nenkungu*; **haziness**, *n.* *ubu-mfiliba*, *um-fa-nkungu*, *ubu-nkungu*.

Hazel, *n.* *umtána olushica wapésheya*; *a.* *-mfusa*; **h.-nut**, *n.* *inoti yomtí wehazel*.

He, *pr.* *u*, *li*, *i*, *si*; *yena*, *lona*, *yona*, *sona*, *nj.*, *acc. to cl. of noun*.

Head, *n.* *in-tloko*; *in-kulu*, *um-ongami*; *um-pámbili*; *of corn or maize*, *isi-kwébu*; (*threshed*), *u-bembá*, *um-nyani*; *of discourse*, *in-gongoma*; *of kraal*, *um-ninimzi*, *um-numzetú*; *of land*, *im-pumlo*. *in-dlondlo*; *of people*, *cattle*, *mnye*, *inye*, *nj.*; *of stick*, *isi-kánda*; *of valley*, *ama-ntla*; *cropped*, *i-nqúkuva*; *back of*, *i-kósi*, *isi-kónkosi*; *side of*, *in-tlontlo*; *top of*, *u-kánda*; **h.-dress**, *n.* *um-nqwazi*; (*of crane's feathers*), *i-píko*, *im-pikwane*; (*of jackal's tail*), *im-pobole*; (*skin*), *i-nzeku*; (*boy's skin*), *isi-dlokolo*; (*woman's*), *um-gobongo*, *u-nkontsho*; (*old*), *isi-kóbozi*; (*tall*), *um-pántsho*; **h.-ornament**, *n.* *um-gxashe*, *isitsaba*; **h.-rest**, *n.* *um-qamelo*; **h.-stall**, *n.* *um-qala*; **h.-piece**, *n.* *isi-gcina-ntloko*; *lay heads together*, *fakana* *or* *dibanisa intloko*; **head**, *v. t.* *kókelá*; *h. off*, *nqanda*, *qíwula*; **headache**, *n.* *ukuba nentloko*; **heading**, *n.* *i-kóndo*, *in-gongoma*; **headlong**, *adv.* *ngentloko*; **headman**, *n.*

isi-bonda, um-pákati (*pl.* ama-); **headmanship**, *n.* ubu-bonda, ubu-pákati; **headquarters**, *n.* isi-gxina; **headstrong**, *a.* -nokánda, -lubánga-bánga, -yinjubaqa; **headway**, *n.* uku-hambiseka; **make h. hambiseka**; **heady**, *a.* -yinjanjalafa; -okunxilisa.

Heal, *v. i.* pila, póla, qulungana, tsha; *v. t.* nyangá, pllisa, pólisa; **healed**, *a.* -pílisiwe; **one**, um-píliswa; **healer**, *n. i.*, um-nyangi, um-pílisi; **healing**, *n.* uku-píliswa, im-piliso; **health**, *n.* uku-píla, im-pilo, im-piliso; *in h.* -píla; **healthy**, *a.* -pílile, -omelele, -tyebile, -vene, -vutlwe; -tê-púhlu, -púhlile; *appearance*, in-tlahla; **healthful**, *a.* -okupílisa; **healthiness**, *n.* uku-píla.

Heap, *n.* im-fumbá; *in-*, isi-dumbá, in-dumbi, i-nqumbi; *large*, ulw-atsaka, *in-*, isi-dimbílili; *ragged*, i-dlokodloko; *of dead*, i i-gede, isi-gigaba; *of debris*, in-kukula; *of firewood*, i-goqo; *of corn, meat, um-lu*; *of leaves, rubbish*, i-, u-fukufuku; *of mealie sheaths*, i-zala; *of ruins*, um-wewe; *of stones*, isi-vivan; **heap**, *v. t.*, or *h. up*, fumbá, fumbisa, nqumbisa, qwebela; *h. full*, nqumbisa, hlumbisa; **heaped up**, *a.* -tê-fingi, -tê-fingqi; -nqumbá; *thing*, i-mfingimfingi.

Hear, *v. t. va* (iva), púlapúla; *distinctly*, visisa; **heard**, *a.* -vakala; *distinctly*, -visisekile; **hearer**, *n.* um-vi (*pl.* abe-); um-púlapúli; **hearing**, *n.* uku-va, itúba lokuviwa; **hearken**, *v. i.* mamela; *to, va*, púlapúla; **hearsay**, *n.* ulu-fe.

Hearse, *n.* ikari yokuncwába; ikari etwél idlaka.

Heart, *n.* (*physical*), i-pápú (*loc.* epátshini); (*mental*), in-tliziyo, im-bilini, um-xélo; (*of a community*), isi-kínindi; (*of a thing*), ubu-kózo; *by h.* ngentloko; *lose h. fa* intliziyo, tá amandla; *put one's h. into*, nqum' inqatá; *put a stout h. to*, xátálaza; *set one's h. on*, xunela; **h.-ache**, *n.* in-zingo; **h.-burn**, *n.* isi-lungulela, isi-tshisa; **h.-broken**, -ntliziyo yapúkileyo; **h.-burning**, *n.* isi-nqála; **h.-rending**, *a.* -sika-mbilini; **h.-sick**, *a.* -matshekile; **h.-strings**, *n.* imi-bilini; **h.-wood**, umtí opákati; **hearten**, *v. t.* omeleza; **heartened** *a.* -omelezekile; **hearten-**

ing, *n.* is-omelezo; **heartily**, *adv.* ngentliziyo, ngomxélo, ngentumekelelo; **heartiness**, *n.* in-tumekelelo, um-xélo; **heartless**, *a.* -ngenalusizi; **heart's-ease**, *n.* igama lepanzi; **heartly**, *a.* -entliziyo, -omxélo; -liqafaqafa.

Hearth, *n.* i-ziko; **h.-ring**, *n.* umbúndu; **h.-stone**, *n.* ilitye leziko.

Heat, *n.* ubu-shushu, im-fudumalo, is-angá, uku-balela, uku-vutá; *great*, ilanga elikúlu, ul-opú; *intense*, i-bandezi, in-gqatsane; *sultry*, i-futé; **h.-wave**, umoya wolopu; **heat**, *v. i.* fudumala; *v. t.* fudumeza, otá, kwézela; **h. red hot**, oja.

Heath, *n.* i-táfa, i-nqantosi; **heath**, **heather**, *n.* udada lwenqantosi; **heathery**, *a.* -nodada.

Heathen, *n.* um-ginwa, i-nqóla, um-hedeni; **h. Kafir**, i-qaba(mbóla); *the h. abentlanga*; **heathenish**, *a.* -buhedeni; **heathenism**, *n.* ubu-ginwa, ubu-qaba, ubu-hedeni.

Heave, *v. i.* latyuzá; *v. t.* fukula, funqula, nyusa; *into*, julela; *up*, fukusa, túkuzela; **heave ho!** nyusani! **heaving** (*of the sea*), *n.* uku-latyuzá.

Heaven, *n. i.*, ama-zulu; isi-bákabáka; **heavenly**, *a.* -asezulwini; -njengasezulwini; *bodies*, izikányiso zesibákabáka.

Heavy, *a.* -nzima, -vakala; (*dense*), -ngqingqwa; (*tired*), -diniwe; *of hearing*, -tê-nqi; **h.-headed**, *a.* -ndongolo; **h.-hearted**, *a.* -dandatékile; **h.-laden**, *a.* -sindwa ngumtálo; **heavily**, *adv.* nzima, kanzima; **heaviness**, *n.* ubu-nzima; i-nqála, isi-túkutézi.

Hecatomb, *n.* idini lekúlu lenkomo; i-nyilikityawe.

Heckle, *v. t.* (*wool*), cáza; (*candidate*), minxa ngemibuzo.

Hectic, *a.* -kängeleka enefiva.

Hector, *v. t.* gxwagxusha, ngqwanga, qanana; **hectorer**, *n.* i-ngqwanga-ngqwanga.

Hedge, *n.* u-tángo, in-tendelezo; i-kúselo, i-xabo; um-da; **h.-hog**, *n.* in-tloni, u-mafau; **h.-row**, *n.* u-rozo lwemitána; **hedge**, *v. t.* biyela, nqwanqwa; (*shuffle*), enz' imigu, pépá qikili; **hedger**, *n.* umenzi wotángo.

Heed, *v. t.* gcina, kátálela, lumkela, nyamekela; *n.* in-katálelo, i-nya-

mekelo; **heedful**, *a.* -lumkile, -nyamkela; **heedless**, *a.* -ngakátáli; **heedlessness**, *n.* uku-ngakátáli.

Heel, *n.* isi-ténde; (*of loaf*), in-tendana; *take to one's heels*, cela koxóngo, beleka emhlana inyawo, simbéla isinqe; **heel**, *v. i.* (*of ship*), qetúka kwelinye icala; *v. t.* (*boots*), faka iziténdé.

Heeshu! *intj.* citi! shimnci!

Heft, *n.* im-paté; um-plni; **hefty**, *a.* -nesakóno.

Hegemony, *n.* ubu-kókelo, ub-ongameli.

He-goat, *n.* inkunzi yebokwe, im-pongo.

Heifer, *n.* itókazi lenkomo; *young*, i-tókazana, u-sapókazi; *very young*, u-satshazana; *white-backed*, in-konazana.

Height, *n.* ubu-de, uku-pákama, um-, ubu-pákamo; indawo epákamileyo, i-nyango; **heighten**, *v. t.* enza inde, pákamisa.

Heinous, *a.* -nezoté.

Heir, *n.* in-dla-lifa, in-dla-mafa; **heir-ess**, *n.* in-dla-lifakazi; **heirloom**, *n.* into elilifa; **heirship**, *n.* ubu-ndla-lifa.

Helichrysum, *sp. for inflammation*, izi-cwe.

Heliocentric, *a.* -nelanga lisisazulu.

Heliograph, *n.* isipili sokutétá; *v.* tétá ngesipili.

Helix, *n.* in-katá; inkata yenkumbá; **helical**, *a.* -bunkatá.

Hell, *n.* isihogo (somlilo); elabafileyo.

Helm, *n.* umtí wokujika isikepe; **helmsman**, *n.* ojika isikepe, umbreki wesikepe.

Helmet, *n.* isi-gcina-ntloko, i-qakambá, u-nonqáyi.

Helot, *n.* i-kóboka, i-kónza.

Help, *v. t.* nceda, siza; (*in war*), lwisa; (*in work*), pátisa; *h. each other*, ncedana, bambisana; *h. forward*, ncedisisa; *h. oneself freely*, dipá; *h. vigorously*, ncedisa; *h. to is exp. by suf.* -isa; *as, make*, enza; *h. to make*, enzisa; *h. to food*, pákela; **help**, *n.* u-ncedo, u-, int-siza; *mutual*, isi-bambiso; *beyond h.* -tshelwe sicéku; *means of*, isi-ncedo; *get h. ncedeka*; **helper**, *n.* um-ncedi, um-ncedisi, um-sizi; (*in anxiety*), i-nqebefu; **helpful**, *a.* -noncedo; **helpless**. *a.* -li-atá-atá, -li-atálala, -sisankwankwa, -yimpatalala; *mass*, u-tywantsi; *fall h. pátálala*: *render*

h. tótonga; **helplessness**, *n.* ubu-atá-atá, ubu-atálala, ubu-mpatálala; **helpmate**, *n.* umncedi onguwabo, i-mati; **helpmeet**, *n.* u-ndofa naye, u-ndofela ngaye.

Helter-skelter, *adv.* bupútúpútú; *go h.* xpázela.

Helve, *n.* isi-pátó, um-plni.

Hem, *v. t.* pátá, qukumbéla; *h. in*, enz' icici, bandezela, páhla, faqa, xina; **hem**, *n.* um-pétó, ing-, um-qukumbélo, um-gobo, um-sondo; **hemmed in**, *a.* -xinekile.

Hemisphere, *n.* isiqingatá sembumbúlu, somhlába, sobucopó, nj.

Hemlock, *n.* ubuhlungu obutíle obunamandla.

Hemp, *n.* umtí wokwenza intsontelo; *wild*, um-ya, i-ntsangu, i-xubuxubu; *wild red*, um-fincafincane; **hempen**, *a.* -omya.

Hen, *n.* in-kuku, isi-kúkukazi, i-tyipu, u-notyipu; *with chickens*, um-dlezane; **h.-bird**, *n.* in-takakazi; **h.-coop**, indlu or ifatyi yokucina inkuku; **h.-louse**, *n.* i-ngolwane; **h.-pecked**, *a.* -likókósholo; **h.-roost**, *n.* indlu yenkuku; **henbane**, *n.* umsobosobo otíle olityefu.

Hence, *adv.* apá, kwalapá; *go h.* púma apá; **henceforth**, **henceforward**, *adv.* kususela or kutábatéla kwelixesha.

Henchman, *n.* isi-caka, i-nceku.

Henna, *n.* umsizi wokuqaba inkopé.

Hepatic, *a.* -esibindi.

Heptagon, *n.* into embómbó-sixéuxé.

Her, *pr. obj. m.* li yi, si, nj. yena, lona, yona, sona, nj. *pr. poss.* waké, laké, yaké, saké, nj.; *h. own*, owaké, elaké, eyaké, esaké, nj.

Herald, *n.* um-memezi, um-vakalisi, isi-gidimi; um-anduleli; icúle ngezindwe zenkosi; **h.-snake**, *n.* inyoka emlomo ubomvu; **herald**, *v. t.* memeza, shumayela; andulela; **heraldry**, *n.* ubucúle ngezindwe.

Herb, *n.* umtí osikóndo sitámbíle, um-tána, i-hlamvu; **edible**, um-funo; **herbaceous**, *a.* -nesikóndo esitámbíleyo; **herbage**, *n.* u-tyani; **herbal**, *n.* incwadi ecáza imifuno; **herbalist**, *n.* igqifa lolugxa, i-xwéle.

Herculean, *a.* -namandla amakúlu; -nzima kakúlu.

Herd, *n.* um-hlambí; *large*, isi-póndo; *of swine*, u-gxuba; *driven along*, u-gxudululu; *lying intermixed*, im-

pingelo; **herd**, *v. i.* butána; *v. t.* alúsa; **herdsman**, *n.* um-alúsi.

Here, *adv.* apá, ngapá; (*present*), -kó, *as, he is* h. u-kó; *who are* h. abakóyo; *h. he, she, it is*, nanku, nali, nantsi, nasi, nj. *acc. to class*; *h. they are*, naba, nanga, nazi, nj.; *h. take this*, ina! *h. with that*, eté! *just* h. kwalapá; **hereabouts**, *adv.* mayel'apá; **hereafter**, *adv.* ngexesha elizayo; **hereby**, *adv.* ngalento; **herein**, *adv.* kulento; **hereon**, **hereupon**, *adv.* pezu kwalento; **heretofore**, *adv.* ngexesha elingapámblili, kwanini; **herewith**, *adv.* nalento; **hereunder**, *adv.* ezantsi kwalento.

Hereditary, *a.* -vela koyise, -lilifa; **yimfuza**; **hereditable**, **heritable**, *a.* -nokufunyanwa ngelifa; **heredity**, *n.* ukufuza uyise; **heritage**, *n.* ili-fa.

Heresy, *n.* ukuzikétéla kwezokólo, is-ahlukano; **heretic**, *n.* um-ahlu-kanisi.

Hermaphrodite, *n.* i-uwa.

Hermetically, *adv.* ngokwesisele, gingci.

Hermit, *n.* i-lolo, im-pinzana.

Hernia, *n.* i-qúbu, intwana yetúmbú epúmileyo.

Hero, *n.* i-gofa, in-janjalafa, in-jengele, i-kálipá, i-rotí; *conquering*, in-tshatshela; *notable*, im-bálaifa; **heroic**, *a.* -obugofa, -oburotí, -nobugofa, -nobu-rotí, nj.; **heroically**, *adv.* ngoburotí; **heroine**, *n.* i-kálipákazi; **heroism**, *n.* ubu-gofa, ubu-kálipá, ubu-rotí.

Heron, *n.* black-headed, u-kwálimanzi; *grey*, u-ndofo.

Herpes, *n.* i-t handa, amadyungu-dyungu esikúmbéni.

Herring, *n.* intlanzi yolwandle pésheya; *h.-bone stitch*, ukwenza izitsaba.

Herself, *pr. yena* ngokwaké, nj., isiqu saké, inqú yaké, nj. *acc. to class*.

Hesitate, *v. i.* (*doubt*), ndibaza, tánda-buza, tlngaza, ba nqumnqe i; (*hold back*), nkunt (a, nqwanqwa, goga, tótá, zilazila; (*waver*), tintiza, tintiliza, ngqivaza; **hesitancy**, *n.* isijingilizane, i-qóqónya, ama-tlnga-tlnga; (*in speaking*), i-ngqambú, isi-tlnteleko; **hesitation**, *n.* in-tanda-buzo, isi-tlngatlnga, ama-ngatlngati, ama-tídala, ubu-nqumnqesi.

Hessian cloth, *n.* i-fonya.

Heterodox, *a.* -gwenxa enkolweni.

Heterogeneous, *a.* entlobo ngentlobo.

Heuristic, *a.* -okutsala ingqondo.

Hew, *v. t.* gaula, xakaxa; canda; *h. off*, xóza; *h. out*, qingqa, xóla; **hewer**, *n.* um-gauli, um-candi; (*of stone*), um-qingqi; **hewn**, *a.* -gauliwe; -qingqiwe.

Hexagon, *n.* into embómbó-ntandatú.

Hey! *intj.* wena; *hey, presto!* gqi!

Heyday, *n.* ixesha lentlahla.

Hiatus, *n.* isi-kéwu.

Hibernate, *v. i.* citá ubusika ngokulala.

Hibiscus, *n. sp. for worms*, iyeza lentshulube; *tree*, um-lolwa.

Hiccup, *v. i.* kútywa; *n.* uku-kútywa, in-kubiso, in-kinqila, i-galakangqa.

Hickory, *n.* umtl olushica kanye wase-America.

Hide, *n.* isi-kúmbá; *dressed*, i-twátwá; *dried*, in-tlonze; *folded*, isi-fumbá; *hard, dry*, in-gwanyalala; *h. garment*, im-palane.

Hide, *v. i.* zi-mela, ncatáma, tí-gogololo; *v. t.* fihla, gquma, gusha, gxulusha, qushka, sitélsa; (*with the feet*), tí-gxushu, zimeza; (*against the body*), kwábasha; *to steal*, gogoshela; *one who hides*, i-gogosholo; *h. from*, fihlela; **hid**, **hidden**, *a.* -fihlekile, -fihlakele, -qushekekile, -selelwe, -gushekile, -sitékile, -sitákele; *thing*, im-fihlo, i-gxulu, int-sitákala; *h. in*, -sitéle; **hiding**, *n.* uku-fihlwa, i-gusha; **hiding-place**, *n.* i-sité; i-hlatí, in-kolontyo, in-kontyiba; inxówa enemilenze.

Hideous, *a.* -bi kakúlu; -nezoté; *crime*, im-bózisa; **hideously**, *adv.* kakubi.

Hierarchy, *n.* umpriste olaulayo; **hierarchy**, *n.* abapriste abalaulayo; **hierarchical**, *a.* -abapriste abakúlu; **hierarchy**, *a.* -abapriste base-Yiputa kudala; **hierocracy**, *n.* ulaulo lwabapriste.

Higgledy-piggledy, *a. and adv.* -buxakaxesi.

High, *a.* -de; -pákamile, -pézulu; (*of meat*), -vunda; *be* h. pákama; *on* h. enyangweni; **h.-treason**, ukuvukela umbuso; **h.-water**, ulwandle luzele; *the Most High*, opézu Konke; **h.-cheeked**, *a.* -nesandundu; **h.-stepping**, *a.* -yingcotshongcotsho; **high**, *adv.* pezulu; **higher**, *a.* -de, pákamile (kuna); *education*, imfundo epákamileyo or eté-tyl; *part*, e-ntla; *up*, entla, ngasentla; **highest**, *a.* eyona inde, nj.; *point*, i-ncam;

- highish**, *a.* -bundulana; **highroad**, **highway**, *n.* um-endo; (*pl.* im-); **broad**, u-hola; **highwayman**, *n.* isi-gebenga, isi-gelekeqe, isi-hange, isi-heula.
- Hilarious**, *a.* -cwáyitile, -yolile; **hilarity**, *n.* ubu-cwáyitó, uku-yola.
- Hill**, *n.* in-duli, in-tatyana; **long**, **low**, um-mango; **peaked**, i-tsolo; **twin-peaked**, im-báxa; **hillock**, *n.* isi-duli, i-nqúzi, i-nqúzulwana; **hillside**, *n.* i-geduka, i-támbéka, i-xandeka; **steep**, in-kelekété; **hilly**, *a.* -bunduli, -nenduli.
- Hilt**, *n.* isi-pátó, um-píni; *to the h.* kude kutí péza, nqó.
- Him**, *pr. obj.* m, li, yi, si, nj., yena, lona, yona, sona, nj. *acc. to cl. of noun*; **himself**, *pr. emph.* yena ngokwaké, nj., inqu yaké, nj.; *pr. refl.* -zi, as, he saw himself, wa-zi-bona.
- Hind**, *n.* imazi yenyamakazi; umsebenzi efameni.
- Hind**, **hinder**, **hindermost**, *a.* -asemva, -angasemva; *part.* um-va; **hind-quarter**, *n.* um-lenze, i-nxaxéba.
- Hinder**, *v. t.* (*debar*), xaka; (*delay*), bambézela, depísela, libazisa; (*prevent*), nqanda, títela; (*obstruct*), tinta, pázamisa, xakanisa; **hindrance**, *n.* u-, in-, isi-títelo, isi-kúbekiso, isi-pázamiso, isi-xakaniso, ing-xakeko; ing-, isi-xako, isi-xaki; isi-bambézelo.
- Hinge**, *n.* i-hinjisi; *v. i.* jika ngehinjisi; *v. t.* faka ihinjisi.
- Hint**, *v. t.* fesha, vandlakanya; *h. at*, cwaba, kwéncá, ncwasa; **hint**, *n.* i-nquku, i-feshenga, i-vandlakanya; *give a h. to*, qwétá.
- Hip**, *n.* isiqámo somtí werozi.
- Hip**, *n.* i-nyonga; *h. and thigh*, ihleza netánga; **h.-bone**, *n.* i-ndanda, i-hleza, int-sula; **h.-joint**, *n.* u-sifobana, u-sifotyana; **h.-roof**, *n.* upáhla olunqum.
- Hippodrome**, *n.* isanqá sokubalekela amahashe.
- Hippopotamus**, *n.* im-vubu.
- Hire**, *v. t.* qasha, qesha; *for or against*, qeshela; *out*, qeshisa; **hire**, *n.* um-, ing-qesho, um-vuzo; **hireling**, *n.* um-qeshwa.
- Hirsute**, *a.* -lixónti, -fabaxa.
- His**, *pr. poss.* waké, laké, yaké, nj.; *h. own*, owaké, elaké, eyaké, nj.
- Hiss**, *v. i.* futá, tswina; *as burning wood*, ngxola; *v. t.* nximza; **hiss**, **hissing**, *n.* uku-futá, uku-nximza, um-sondlo.
- Histology**, *n.* ubucúle ngencukaca zemiti nezilo.
- History**, *n.* imbáli yelizwe elitile; *natural h.* ulwazi ngemiti nezidalwa; **historian**, *n.* umbáli wembáli; **historical**, *a.* -asembálini; eyiyo.
- Histrionic**, *a.* -akumdlali embonisweni.
- Hit**, *v. t.* betá; (*a distant object*), jukujela; (*an opponent*), zuza; (*the mark*), cána acwété, conga, nembá; *against*, tí-tyó; *at*, dubula, gudla; *back*, tí-milikinxi; *hard*, nqézula, pángapánga; *on the surface*, gwen-gula; *repeatedly*, gqebáqgebá; *severely*, gungutá; *the nail*, betéla entloko, cána, binza; *the spot*, tí-nqó; *with elbow*, qúla; *with flat hand*, báxaxa; *with fist*, tí-ximfi, ximfiza; **hit**, *a.* -betíwe; -dubulekile; *n.* uku-betá, uku-cána; *accidental*, in-jwila; *hitting below the belt*, u-nomagwevu.
- Hitch**, *v. t.* gwegwa; tí-kínxi; *n.* uku-kínxeka; *without a h.* kungasoleki nto.
- Hither**, *adv.* apá, ngapá; *h. and thither*, ngapá napáya; *go h. and thither*, pálapála, quqa, quqela; **hitherto**, *adv.* kude kwalapá; kude kube ngoku.
- Hive**, *n.* i-bubu; *indlu or umnxúma* wenyosi; apó kusetyenzwa kakúlu; **hive**, *v. i.* dabuka; butá.
- Ho!** *intj.* shehe! wena! wenani!
- Hoar**, **hoary**, *a.* -ngwevu or -mhlope ngengqele or ngobudala; *hairs*, izi-mvi; **h.-frost**, *n.* i-qabaka, i-qwanqe, in-kolovane.
- Hoard**, *v. t.* bekela, qwebela, londoloza; **hoard**, **hoardings**, *n.* im-fumbá, ing-qwebo.
- Hoarse**, *a.* -lidokodoko, -fatáza; *voice*, ama-lolo; *he is h.* ilizwi litshile; **hoarseness**, *n.* ukutsha kwelizwi, uku-fatáza.
- Hoax**, *v. t.* dlala or feketa nga; *n.* im-feketó.
- Hob**, *n.* inafu lomvili; icala leziko; **h.-nail**, *n.* inishini lesihlangu.
- Hobble**, *v. i.* jingxela, qwálela; *v. t.* pána, qóbosha; **hobbled**, *a.* -qóbo-shekile.
- Hobby**, *n.* intsebenzwana yokuziyolisa.
- Hobgoblin**, *n.* im-búlu, u-nomanyama-nyama.

Hock, *n.* u-xóngo; *v. t.* sika umbo-tshwa ku.
Hockey, *n.* ibóla ebetwá ngemiti emagwegwe.
Hocus, *v. t.* lukuhla, lumkisa; **hocus-pocus**, *n.* i-gonigontsi; u-qátó.
Hod, *n.* into yokutwála izitena nodaka; **hodman**, *n.* otwálela umakí udaka.
Hoe, *v. t.* (break up), gaba, kúbela, lima; (*weed*), hlakula, xabangela; **hoe**, *n.* i-gaba, i-kúba; *native*, umhlakulo; **hoeing**, *n.* in-tlakulo; **h-party**, *n.* i-lima.
Hog, *n.* i-hagu; i-nkononkono; *go the whole h.* enza mpela, xámbla; **hog**, *v. t.* nqumla isinci; **hogg(et)**, *n.* inkonyana yehashe, yegusha, yehagu; **hoggish**, *a.* -okwehagu; -nkononkono.
Hogshead, *n.* ifatyi enkulu; igaloni ezi-52½.
Hoist, *v. t.* funqula, nyusa, pákamisa; (*a sail*), twabulula; *n.* umatshini wokufunqula; **h.** with his own petard, isikúni sibuya nomkwézi.
Hold, *v. i.*, *h.* good, qina, qiniseka; *h. off*, tí-nqume; *h. out*, nyamezela, xátisa, xononoza; **h. together**, namatélana; **hold**, *v. t.* bambá; *back*, nqwambá; *dear*, xabisa; *fast*, bambá aqinise, tí-tshi; *fast to*, bambélela, zeka; *firm*, gcinisa; *forth*, tétá izungu, pék' isepa; *in*, bambá; *in the hand*, pátá; *loosely*, yeketisa; *on to*, bambélela; (*with the teeth*); tí-nko, nkoboza; *one's peace*, *one's tongue*, tí-cwaka, tí-nqunqe, tí-tú; *out*, nikela; (*the hand*), qutá; *over*, bekela; *prisoner*, konxa; *tightly*, minxa, tí-xámfu; *up*, pákamisa; xása, nqumamisa; (*the hands*), kóngoza; *with mouth*, beak, claws, xakamfula; *water*, ba nomdla; **hold**, *n.* uku-bambá; *into* yokubambá; (*of ship*), um-bilini; *a h. on*, um-tsalane; *lose h. of*, púlukana na; *take h. of*, bambá; **held**, *a.* -bambékile; **holder**, *n.* um-nini; **holding**, *n.* icandelo lomhlāba; **h. back**, u-gogotyó.

Hole, *n.* in-kolo, um-nxúma, isi-foba, um-godi; (*deep*), um-gongxo, um-mbítí, um-nwomo, isa-ntywenka; (*shallow*), isi-dibi; (*small*), in-tunja; (*in hedge*), isi-túba; (*in hill*), um-pólokóhlo; (*in path*), isigingxi, isi-ji; (*in tree*), im-palo;

make holes in, cúcá, bádlula, bádluza; *full of holes*, -bádlukile; **hole-and-corner**, *a.* -angasese.

Holiday, *n.* imini yokupúmla, loku-vuya, i-holide.

Hollow, *a.* -holoholo; -tí-gongqo; (*of cheeks*), -mbékile; *cavity*, umwonyo; *channel*, i-bóbbó; *thing*, i-gopé, i-holoholo; **h.-backed**, *a.* -sibène; **h.-eyed**, *a.* -nengongxo zamehlo; **hollow**, *n.* isi-béne, isihlambó, isi-gingqi, um-gongxo, i-póba; *along spine*, um-cáčazo; *in neck*, i-nqintsi; *in hand*, in-tende; *of thigh*, i-gqibika; *under fore-leg*, i-kwápá; *under hind-leg*, in-kwapá; *on hillside*, i-kúmbí; **hollow out**, *v. t.* gombá, gumbá, gongxa; (*with fire*), tí-tshoxe; **hollowed out**, *a.* -gongxekile; -yingqutú; **hollowness**, *n.* ubuholoholo.

Holly, *n.* umtí wapésheya oluhlaza ebusika; *Cape*, um-duma.

Hollyhock, *n.* intyatyambó entle ende.

Holocaust, *n.* isidlangalala somlilo; idini elikúlu kakúlu.

Holograph, *n.* incwadi ebálwe yonke ngumnini-ndaba.

Holster, *n.* isi-nxóbo.

Holt, *n.* i-geume; indulana enegeume.

Holy, *a.* -ngcwele, -yingcwele; *person*, i-ngcwele; *make h. ngcwalisa*; **holiness**, *n.* ubu-ngcwele.

Homage, *n.* uku-qóla um-buso; *do h. to*, busa, qóla; *cattle given in*, i-qóla, u-qólo.

Home, *n.* i-káya; i-kowetú, i-kowenu, i-kowabo; *come or go*, goduka; *bring or send*, godusa; *be or feel at h.* cúlumacá; **home-made**, *a.* -enziwe ekáya; **h.-sick**, *a.* kúmbúla ikáya; **h.-thrust**, ilizwi elihlab' e-nyongweni; **homer**, **homing pigeon**, *n.* ihobe elibuyel'ekáya; **homeland**, i-kowetú, nj. **homeless**, *a.* -ngena-káya; *person*, u-pókapálala, in-tangan-twa; **homely**, *a.* -njengasekáya; (*of features*), -ngenamklita; (*of style*), -ngobulula; **homeliness**, *n.* ubulula; **homespun**, *n.* ingubo efabaxa yoboya; **homestead**, *n.* um-zi; **homeward**, *adv.* ngasekáya.

Homicide, *n.* ukubulala umntu; isibulala-mntu.

Homily, *n.* in-ázelo, int-shumayelo; **homiletic**, *a.* -okucazela.

Hominy, *n.* um-fayo.

Homœopathy, *n.* ukudla imiciza emincinane.

Homogeneous, *a.* -luhlobo lunye.

Homologous, *a.* -lixabiso linye.

Hone, *n.* ilitye lokulola; *v. t.* lola.

Honest, *a.* -enene, -lungile, -nyanisekile, -témbékile; *man*, *i.* -lungisa; **honestly**, *adv.* ngenene; **honesty**, *n.* i-nene, uku-lunga, i-nyaniso, in-témbéko.

Honey, *n.* ubu-si; *liquid*, incindi yobusi; *virgin*, ubusi obutsha; *wild*, ubusi basendle; *gather*, hlangula; *take out*, pákula; *h.-bee*, i-nyosi; **h.-comb**, ingeango or intlanga zobusi; *empty*, ama-kámbí; **h.-guide**, intak'obusi; **h.-combed**, *a.* -cúciwe; **h.-moon**, *n.* ixesha leholide labatshatileyo; **h.-sucker**, *n.* i-ncúncú; **h.-suckle**, *n.* i-cakatá; **honeyed**, *a.* -enziwe mnandi, -gudile.

Honour, *n.* im-béko, in-dili, isi-dima; u-zuko, in-zukiso; uku-bekeka, u-bekeko; **honours**, im-bekeko; **honour**, *v. t.* beka, zukisa; **honourable**, *a.* -bekekile, nokubekwa; *gentleman*, isi-cúlujeye; **honoured**, *a.* -zukile; **honorary**, *a.* -okunika imbéko; -bekiwa ngegama; -nesigxina ngapandle komvuzo; **honorarium**, *n.* umvuzo ngenxa yentsebenzo.

Hood, *n.* isigqubutelo sentloko, isidabane; **hoodwink**, *v. t.* kóhlisa, lukuhla.

Hoof, *n.* i-nqina; *hollow*, i-gopé; *overgrown*, i-batá; *solid*, u-púpú; *upper part*, int-selwane; *used as ornament*, in-zeku.

Hook, *n.* i-gwegwe, i-qónqa, i-xáyi; *barbed*, i-nyembé; *fishing*, um-lobotí, i-qefu, i-haki; **hook**, *v. t.* gwegwa; (*fish*), loba; (*as a thorn*), qákula; (*by the leg*), qóga; *h. on to*, xáka; **hooked**, *a.* -nyembélekile; *h. on*, -xákekile.

Hookah, *n.* inqawa yamanzi, im-peko.

Hooligan, *n.* isi-bóvubóvu, i-layita.

Hoop, *n. i.* -ing-qengqa; um-pámbó.

Hoopoe, *n.* *African*, u-bóbbóyi; *short-tailed wood*, um-kúlunga, in-tlek'abafazi.

Hoot, *v. i.* kála njengesikóva; *v. t.* gxeka, gxwala; **hooter**, *n.* u-halahala.

Hop, *v. i.* tí-cakatá, ti-qakatá, tí-tá, ngcilela, ngcileza; ncúnca; tí-jingxe; *before flying*, ndindiza; **hop**, *n. i.*

qakatá; **hopper**, *n.* ocakatáyo; *into* ocakatáyo; umkúmbí wodaka; **hopping**, *n.* u-ngcilengeile; **hop-Scotch**, *n.* u-nocweba, u-notwayisi.

Hope, *v. t.* témhá; *h. for*, témbéla, lindela; **hope**, *n.* uku-témhá, ukulinda, i-témhá; *give up h. ncama*; *there is no h. kuncamekile*; *raise hopes*, témbisa; *groundless hopes*, ama-ngabangaba; **hopeful**, *a.* netémhá; **hopefully**, *adv.* ngetémhá; **hopeless**, *a.* -ngenatémhá; **hopelessly**, *adv.* ngokungenatémhá.

Hops, *n.* i-hopisi.

Horde, *n.* u-gwili, i-hlokondiba; isizwe esibádulayo.

Horizon, *n.* ulu-, izi-ndi, u-ndipúlundu; **horizontal**, *a.* -té-tyaba.

Horn, *n.* u-póndo; *new*, isi-bóxongo; *severed*, isi-godlo; *for cupping*, upóndo lokulumeka; *draw in one's horns*, zetisa igunya; *on the h. of a dilemma*, -butídala; *ox with h. curving inwards*, i-qtutú; *erect*, i-qoko; *hanging*, i-xaka; *spreading*, isi-hlazi; *horizontal*, u-engezana; *inclining to one side*, i-quku; *one, or one hanging*, i-nxele; *pointing backward*, im-tyatú; *circling forward*, i-qukumbá; *spreading backward*, impikwane; *without h.* i-nqúkuva; **horn-trumpet**, *n.* isi-godlo; **horned**, *a.* -nempondo; *h. puff-adder*, u-nompondwana, in-dlondo; **hornbill**, *n.* *crowned*, um-kólwane; *ground*, int-sikizi, int-singizi; *trumpeter*, ilitwá; **hornless**, *a.* -nqúkuva; **horny**, *a.* -aselupóndweni, -njengopóndo; **horny-handed**, *a.* -zandla zilukúni ngokusebenza.

Hornet, *n.* u-nomeva; *black*, u-dungulu; *nest of*, ivaba lameva, isi-tyu.

Hornpipe, *n.* uhlobo lokúdanisá.

Horologe, *n.* i-xesha, i-kloko; **horology**, *n.* ubucúle ngokwenza amaxesha.

Horoscope, *n.* ukulandwa kobomi bountu ngembónakalo yenkwenkwezi.

Horrible, *a.* -banga amanwele, -oyikeka; **horribly**, *adv.* ngokoyikekayo; **horrid**, *a.* -nyumnyezi, -masikizi, -lumeza; *horrify*, *v. t.* lomezisa, qolotisa; **horrified**, *a.* -namanwele, -qolotá; **horror**, *n.* uku-duduzela, ukoyika, uk-otúka; i-sikizi, i-nyumnyezi; **h.-struck**, *a.* -té-hlatú, -hlatúzele.

Hors de combat, *a.* -limazekile, -sisa-nkwankwa.
Horse, *n.* i-hāshe; *glossy*, um-cwangele; *young*, um-qalwa, um-qéliswa; *troop of*, isi-hāshe; *mount the high* h. qanqalaza; **h.-dung**, ingqatá zehashe; **h.-fly**, isi-bawu; **h.-hair**, uboya behashe; **h.-play**, i-kábakába; **h.-sickness**, isifo samahashe; **h.-shoes**, intsimbí zamahashe; **horseman**, *n.* in-kweli; **horsemen**, *n.* aba-mahashe; **horsemanship**, *n.* ubu-nkwéli; **horseplay**, *n.* um-dyusho; **horsewhip**, *n.* is-abokwe, isi-bepu, i-zwiniya; *v. t.* betá ngesabokwe; **horsewood**, *n.* ulw-atlle.
Hortation, *n.* uku-yala, isi-yalo; **hortatory**, *a.* -okuyala.
Horticulture, *n.* ukulinywa komyezo.
Hose, *n.* i-kause; (*for watering*), i-túmbú; **h.-pipe**, *n.* ibóbbó elibétyebétye lamanzi; **hosier**, *n.* umtêngisi ngekause, *nj.*; **hosiery**, *n.* izinto ezilukiweyo.
Hospice, *n.* indawo yokulalisa abahambi.
Hospitable, *a.* -buka indwendwe, -nesisa; **hospitality**, *n.* ukubuka indwendwe, isi-sa; **hospital**, *n.* indlu yeziguli, isi-bédlele.
Host, *n.* um-ninindlu, um-numzetú, ondwendweyeyo; **hostel**, *n.* indlu yabafundi; **hostelry**, *n.* indlu yabahambi; **hostess**, *n.* um-nikazindlu.
Host, *n.* isonka somtêndeлеко wama-Roma.
Host, *n.* im-pi, um-kósi; i-nyambá-lala; **hostile**, *a.* -tshaba, -tshatsha, -cunuba, -bubumpi, -nenzondo, -zondekile, -butshaba; **h. tribe**, isizwe ekúliwa naso; *make* h. tshabisa, xabisa; **hostility** *n.* ubu-mpi, ubu-tshaba; **hostilities**, *n.* izenzo zemfazwe.
Hostage, *n.* umntu osibambíso.
Hot, *a.* -shushu, -fudumele; *blazing*, -tí-ho, -tshó-ho; *intensely*, asint' i-langa; *red*, -silongolongo; *very*, -balela, -vutá; *with unger*, -futá, -gqwagqweka; *one*, um-gqwa-gqwane; *fire*, i-galanga; *sun*, i-gálá; *temper*, ubu-gealagcala; *weather*, ama-gálá; *wind*, ul-opú; *in h. blood*, ngengqumbó; *in h. water*, ezifake etyaleni; *make it h. for*, tshutshisa; **h.-bed**, *n.* imfumbá yomhlaba nonqguba; **h.-headed**, *a.*

-yinjovane; **h.-house**, *n.* indlu yegilasi yokukúlisa izityalo; **h.-tempered**, *a.* -lugcalagcala; **hotly**, *adv.* (ngobu)-shushu.
Hotch-potch, *n.* um-xube, isi-yilayila.
Hotel, *n.* indlu yabahambi, i-hotele.
Hottentot, *n.* i-Lawu, i-cwáma, i-qéya, u-nogqala, u-qákancu; **H. cherry**, *n.* umgxaba; *fig*, i-gqukuma; *god*, um-ntan'ezulu; *nature*, ubu-Lawu.
Hough, *v. t.* sika umbotshwa ka.
Hound, *n.*inja yomoya, i-lambá-lidlile, i-ngesi; *v. t.* sukela; **h. on**, funxa.
Hour, *n.* ili-xa, i-xesha, i-yure; *every h.* amaxa onke; **hourly**, *adv.* ngoku-nje.
House, *n.* in-dlu; um-zi; (*oblong*), u-xande (*pl.* ing-xande); *great* (umzi), omkúlu; *right-hand*, indlu yasekunene; *of deceased chief*, i-xlba; *burnt down*, um-lotá; **h.-warning**, *n.* um-ngena-ndlwini; **house**, *v. t.* ngenisa endlwini; nikela indlu; **household**, *n.* in-dlu, i-ziko; **householder**, *n.* um-ninimzi, um-ninindlu.
Hovel, *n.* i-foxongo, i-xó bongwana.
Hover, *v. i.* geangca, ndanda; *over*, didizela, ndandela.
How, *adv.* njanina; ngani, ngantonina, tí-nina uku; **h. are you?** unjanina? **h. do you do?** usapílile-na? **h. did he do it?** watí-nina ukuyenza? **how great?** **h. much?** (ka)ngakananina? **h. many?** -ngaplna? **h. often?** kangaplna? **how, intj.** azi! hayi! **howbeit**, *adv.* kanti noko, kodwa; **however**, *adv.* noko.
Howdah, *n.* umkúmbí wokuhlala emhlana wendlovu.
Howitzer, *n.* inkanunu emfutshane elula.
Howl, *v. i.* bómbóloza, lila, mema; **howling**, *n.* uku-bómbóloza, isi-lilo, isimema.
Hayden, *n.* i-fashufashukazana.
Hub, *n.* i-nafu; isazulu somsebenzi.
Hubble-bubble, *n.* i-gudu, inqawa yamanzi.
Hubbub, *n.* u-dushe, isi-pítípítí.
Huckster, *n.* isi-mausi; umntu opántsi.
Huddle, *v. i.* tyikatyikeka; *v. t.* tyikatyikekisa.
Hue, *n.* i-bala, i-wafa.
Hue, *n.* uku-danduluka; **h. and cry**, ukuhlaba umkósi.
Huff, *n.* ukubibitéká ngumsindo; *in a h.* -bibitékile; *take the h.* kúbeka.

Hug, *v. t.* singatá, wola; (*the shore*), sondela; *n.* ukutí-wole.

Huge, *a.* -kúlu kakúlu; *thing*, i-nkankatéla, ingxikela ya, ugqajolo lwa.

Hulk, *n.* isikepe esidilikileyo; *hulking*, *a.* -sisibilindi.

Hull, *n.* i-kási, i-kámbí; u-nwebu, ama-xolo; *v. t.* gebula, nwebula, sus' amaxolo.

Hull, *n.* upáhla or isiqu sesikepe.

Hullabaloo, *n.* isi-balala.

Hum, *v. i.* tí-bú, búza, búbúza, duma, dumzela; *in milking*, memelela; *softly*, bubula, gwintsa; **hum**, *humming*, *n.* u-dumdum, i-ndumndum, isi-dumzela; **humming-bird**, *n.* intakana entle yase-America.

Human, *a.* -omntu, -obuntu; *being*, um-ntu; *kindness*, imfesane yobuntu; *nature*, ubu-ntu; *race*, isi-ntu; **humane**, *a.* -nomsa, -nenceba, -nobubele; **humanely**, *adv.* nge-nceba; **humanity**, *n.* ubu-ntu; isi-ntu; ubu-bele, um-sa; **humanities**, izifundo zobuntu; **humanitarian**, *a.* -zondelela amalungela abantu; **humanize**, *v. t.* enza abe ngumntu.

Humble, *a.* -bulali, -lulamile, -tóbekile, -tózamile; -pántsi; *v. t.* tóba, tóbisa, kótámisa, wisa pántsi; *oneself*, zitóba; **humbly**, *adv.* ngobulali, ngokutóbekileyo; **humility**, *n.* u-lulamo, uku-tóbeka, in-tobeko, ubu-lali; **humiliate**, *v. t.* tóba, wisa; **humiliation**, *n.* ukutótyelwa pántsi, ukucinezelwa.

Humbug, *n.* im-feketó, ubu-menemene; i-menemene, i-tshinitshini; *v. t.* tshiniza.

Humdrum, *a.* -bungqindilili.

Humerus, *n.* itámbó lenkonyana.

Humid, *a.* -fumile, -nyakamile; **humidity**, *n.* uku-nyakama.

Hummock, *n.* indulana enqúkuva or yomkénce.

Humour, *n.* isi-milo, ulu-vo; isa-ci; ukunakana ezihlekisayo; intetó ehlekisayo, i-ncoko; **humorist**, *n.* i-ncóko; **humorous**, *a.* -okuhlekisa, -nencoko.

Hump, *n.* i-, um-lunda; *on back*, u-fundo.

Humpty-dumpty, *n.* u-dokolwana.

Humus, *n.* umhlaba ovundileyo.

Hunch, *n.* i-, um-lunda; **hunchback**, *n.* isifombó; **hunchbacked**, *a.* -nofundo.

Hundred, *n.* i-kúlu; *times*, kalikúlu; **hundredth**, *a.* -ekúlu; **hundredweight**, *n.* iponti zobunzima ezi-100 or -112.

Hunger, *n.* uku-lambá; *great*, isakwintya, im-pango; *ravenous*, iwuba; *one dying of*, in-kwambá; **hunger**, *v. i.* lambá; *for*, lambéla; **hungry**, *a.* -lambile.

Hunt, *v. t.* sukela, zingela; *alone*, singly, gqotá, nqáwa; *on horseback*, xesha; *h. for*, funa; **h. up**, gqotá; **hunt**, *n.* i-nqina, um-púmo; **hunter**, **huntsman**, *n.* um-zingeli, i-zingela; *great*, i-nqáwa; *crafty*, i-famngela; **hunting**, *n.* uku-zingela; *each for himself*, u-ntsilo; **h.-party**, *n.* i-nqina; isa-qu; **h.-expedition**, i-púlo; **h.-stick**, isa, -isi-gqeba; **h.-dog**, *Cape*, i-xwli.

Hurdle, *n.* utángo olupingelweyo; **hurdlework**, *n.* im-pingo.

Hurl, *v. t.* jwila, pósa; (*weapon*), binza; (*wooden spear*), gxaba; *at*, gibisela; *down*, pósa ezantsi, wisa pántsi; *from a sling*, saula; *into*, nzulumbéla.

Hurly-burly, *n.* u-dushe, isi-pítipítí.

Hurrah! *intj.* ha! halala! qabu! *v. i.* halalisa.

Hurricane, *n.* isa-qwítí, u-qwítélo, isivutúvutú.

Hurry, *v. i.* káuleza, nxáma; búduzela, dyuduzela, pékezela, pítshiza, pútúza, rabalaza; *v. t.* káulezisa, nxámisa, buqúzisa; **h. up!** sesimatónts' abanzi! *don't h.* beka izitó; **hurry**, *n.* uku-káuleza, u-, ubu-nxámo; ubu-búdubúdu, ubu-pútúpútú, uku-pálapála, uku-dyuduzela; *in a h.* -nxatápéla, -nxámisekile; *do in a h.* buqúza; *one in a h.* i-, isi-béxebéxe; *too much h.* ingqoté; **hurry-skurry**, **hurriedly**, *adv.* bupútúpútú; *do h.* búduzela.

Hurt, *v. t.* enzakalisa, onakalisa, limaza, hlungisa; (*a sore*), túnuka; (*the eyes*), pándla; **hurt**, *a.* -enzakele, -bulalekile; (*mentally*), -dubulekile; *get h.* limala; (*by falling*), nqákáqéka; **hurt**, *n.* is-enzakalo, is-enzakaliso; in-gozi, i-nxeba; **hurtful**, *a.* -okubulala, -nobubi; **hurtfulness**, *n.* ubu-bi.

Hurtle, *v. i.* kénceza emoyeni; nqákaqá, walakahla; **h. against**, betána or nqubana na.

Husband, *n.* in-doda, um-yeni; *v. t.*

(resources), conga; husbandman, n. um-limi; husbandry, n. uku-lima.
Hush, v. t. tûtúzela; (a talker), púnga; h. up, gqumana, gqumela; hush! intj. tûla! tûtú(ni)! (to a sneezing child), cõsi! h.-money, n. imali yokutúnga umlomo.
Husk, n. i-kâsi, i-xolo; husks, ama-kõba, im-pepá, um-ququ; v. t. sus' amaxolo, nqúsha.
Husky, a. -likõhlokõhlo; huskiness, n. ubu-kõhlokõhlo.
Hussar, n. isoldati elinehashe elilula.
Hussy, n. umfazazana ongenandlela.
Hustings, n. inkunda yomnyadala.
Hustle, v. t. tyála, gila, qíliza; hustler, n. i-gila, u-tshetshe; isi-kútáli.
Hut, n. in-dlu; assembly, isi-gqeba; chief wife's, i-bõtwe, in-dlunkulu; dilapidated, i-gxokogxoko; newly built, i-tyõlo; ornate, i-qoqo; roughly built, i-foxongo; small, in-dlwana; temporary, um-nquba, um-nqutyana; thatched to the ground, u-ngqu-pántsi; with high conical roof, i-rontaule; with low roof, in-qugwala; hut-tax, n. i-fafu.
Hutch, n. i-tyesi; indlwana yemivundla.
Hybrid, n. i-bastile; ilizwi elivela kwilwimi ezimbini.
Hydra, n. inyoka yentsomi ezintloko zininzi; h.-headed, a. -nentloko ezininzi, -ngancotúleki.
Hydrangea, n. intyatyambõ enkulu entle.
Hydraulic, a. -qútywa ngamanzi; hydrant, n. ibõbõ lamanzi esitrateni.
Hydrocephalus, n. usiba lwempofu; child with, i-nccekumana.
Hydrogen, n. owona mpúnga ulula.
Hydrography, n. ubucúle bokwenza imapu zolwandle.
Hydrophobia, n. ukunyangá ngamanzi; hydrophobic, n. apõ kunyangwa ngamanzi.
Hydrophobia, n. ugezo lwenja, um-godoyi.
Hydroplane, n. umatshini onokudada nokupápá.
Hydrostatics, n. ulwazi ngamanzi amiyo.
Hyena, n. brown, i-ncúka; spotted, impisi, isa-ndawane, i-ncúka-ceya.
Hygiene, n. uku-píla; hygienic, a. -nokupíla, -okupílisa; hygienics, n. ulwazi ngokugcina impilo.
Hymeneal, a. -asemtshatweni.

Hymn, n. ingoma yendumiso, i-culo; v. t. cula, dumisa; hymnal, hymnary, n. incwadi yamaculo; hymnology, n. ulwazi ngamaculo.
Hyperbole, n. ukutétá ngezaci.
Hypercritical, a. -hlaba gqítá.
Hypertrophy, n. u-bukuzo, ukukúla okugqitileyo.
Hyphen, n. umgcana opákatí kwamagama.
Hypnotic, a. -lalisa ubutõngo, -põsela, -tshayisa; hypnotism, n. uku-põsela, uku-tshayisa; hypnotist, n. um-tshayisi; hypnotize, v. t. tshayisa.
Hypochondria, n. u-fuba.
Hypocrite, n. um-hanahanisi, um-zenzisi, in-kwalambési, um-nywálazi; play the h. hanahanisa, zenzisa, nywálaza; hypocrisy, n. u-, ubu-, isi-hanahaniso, u-zenziso, unkwala-mbiso, u-nywálazo.
Hypodermal, a. -angapántsi kofele; hypodermic, a. -okutúla pántsi kofele.
Hypotenuse, n. icala elide lembõmbõntatí.
Hypothesis, n. um-linganiselo.
Hypoxis, n. edible and resinous sp. i-xálanxa.
Hyssop, n. umtána wokufefeza, i-hisope.
Hysteria, n. uku-põselwa, isi-põso; um-dlinyane; hysterical, a. -põselwe.

I

I, pr. sbj. ndi; as, I am here, ndi-lapá; pr. emph. mna; I myself, mna ngokwam.
Ibex, n. inyamakazi efana nebokwe.
Ibis, n. bald, um-cwangele; green, i-ñañane, u-nomatámbõ.
Ice, n. um-kénce, ama-congo; break the i. qala into; ice, v. t. gqubutéla ngomkénce or ngeswekile; pólisa ngomkénce; i.-berg, n. induli yomkénce edadayo; i.-bound, a. -banjiwe emkénceni; i.-cream, n. ucambú lomkénce; i.-house, n. indawo yokugcina umkénce; icicle, n. umkénce ojingayo; icy, a. -njengomkénce, -banda kakúlu.
Ichneumon, n. ilitse elitya amaqanda engwenya.
Icon, n. isi-tõmo, isi-tíxo; iconoclast, n. um-qékezi-zitíxo.
Idea, n. in-geinga(ne), um-camango, in-kumbúlo; in-kolo, ulu-vo, um-

- púnga; i-cebo, i-qínga; **ideas**, i-funiselo, imi-vondlo; **ideal**, *a.* -ase-ngcingeni; -fezekile, -gqibelele, -ngenabala; *n.* umzekelo ogqibeleleyo; in-jongo; **idealist**, *n.* um-coseleli; opúpáyo.
- Identical**, *a.* -kwa nguye, -kwalilo, -kwa yiyo, *nj.*; **identify**, *v. t.* fanisa; **identification**, *n.* uku-faniswa; **identity**, *n.* ukuba kwayiyo, *nj.*
- Idiom**, *n.* isimbó sokutétá; **idiomatic**, *a.* -ngasemaqéleni entetó.
- Idiosyncrasy**, *n.* isa-ci, isi-mbó.
- Idiot**, *n.* isi-dodo; isi-hiba, isi-wuku-wuku; **idiotic**, *a.* -buhiba; **idiocy**, *n.* ubutátáka bengqondo bemvela, ubuhiba.
- Idle**, *a.* -ngasebenzi, -nqena, -dangele; -zé, -ngenamsebenzi; *talk*, ukulavuzwa, isi-fabaso; *words*, amazwi angewani; **idle**, *v. i.* hiliza, libala, qotá, vilapá, votshoza, tilata; **idler**, *n.* i-ndindindi, i-vila, um-votsho; **idleness**, *n.* uku-ngasebenzi, u-qotó, ubu-vila; *stand idly*, ngxanga.
- Idol**, *n.* i-dalo, isi-tíxo, isi-tíxwana, isigodo; into etándwa gqitá; **idolater**, *n.* onqula izitíxo, um-nquliminyanya; **idolatrous**, *a.* -okunqula izitíxo; **idolatry**, *n.* ukubusa or ukunqula or ukukónza izitíxo; **idolize**, *v. t.* buka or tánda gqitá.
- Idyll**, *n.* isibongo sabalúsi.
- If**, *conj.* ukuba; *as, if he come*, ukuba uté wafika; *if only!* yekuba!
- Igneous**, *a.* -asemilweni; -daliwe ngomlilo.
- Ignite**, *v. i.* lumatá; *v. t.* lumeka, pémbá; **ignition**, *n.* uku-lumatá; uku-pénjwa.
- Ignoble**, *a.* -ngabekekile, -pántsi, -mnyāma.
- Ignominious**, *n.* i-hlazo, u-cukucezo, ukudelwa; **ignominious**, *a.* -nehlazo, -delekile.
- Ignorant**, *a.* -ngazi, -ngenalwazi, -sidence; **ignorance**, *n.* uku-ngazi, intswelokwazi, ubu-mnyāma; **ignoramus**, *n.* isi-túngula; **ignore**, *v. t.* ngahoyi, ngakátáleli.
- Iguana**, *n.* uxam.
- Hex**, *n.* uhlobo lomoki; *Cape*, umduma.
- Ill**, *a.* -bi; -fa, -gula; *hopelessly*, -madakadaka; *adv.* kakubi; **i.-advised**, *a.* -obudenge; **i.-affected**, *a.* -xibilika; **i.-at-ease**, *a.* -tá-laqa (laqa); **i.-bred**, *a.* -lulekwe kakubi;
- i.-clad**, *a.* -hamba zé; **i.-disposed**, *a.* -nentiyo, -nencwāngu; **i.-fated**, *a.* -nelishwa; **i.-formed**, *a.* -sibákaxa, -sigodi; **i.-favoured**, *a.* -kängeleka kakubi; **i.-gotten**, *a.* -zuzwe kakubi; **i.-health**, *n.* int-swela-mpilo; **i.-humour**, *n.* ing-capuko, i-gode; **i.-luck**, *n.* isi-sila; ili-shwa; **i.-natured**, *a.* -yinjalande; **i.-starred**, *a.* -nelishwa; **i.-tempered**, *a.* -nom-sindo, -maqzungwana; **i.-timed**, *a.* -veliswa ngexesh'elibi; **i.-treatment**, *n.* impató embí; **i.-used**, *a.* -pétwé kakubi; **i.-will**, *n.* isi-hluku, i-nqala; ulu-nya; **illness**, *n.* isi-fo, uku-gula, um-kúhlane; *chronic*, u-lwelwe, isilalo.
- Illegal**, *a.* -cásene nomtétó, -ngesesi-kweni; **illegality**, *n.* ukungabi ngokomtétó.
- Illegible**, *a.* -ngenakuleswa.
- Illegitimate**, *a.* -ngalungi, -ngangomtétó, -ngeyinene; *child*, umntwana wesisu or wamatyólo, um-gqakwe.
- Il liberal**, *a.* -nentliziyo emxin a, -livimbá.
- Illicit**, *a.* -cásene nomtétó, -aliwe.
- Ilimitable**, *a.* -ngenamida, -apákade.
- Illiterate**, *a.* -ngafundanga, -ngenam-fundo; **illiteracy**, *n.* ukungabi nam-fundo.
- Illogical**, *a.* -ngatshóngo kóna.
- Illuminate**, **illumine**, *v. t.* banekisela, kányisela; (*an address*), zoba; **illuminated**, *a.* -kányiselekile; -zótyiwe; **illumination**, *n.* uku-kányiselwa.
- Illusion**, *n.* uku-mfameka; inkohliso eyimpazamo; **illusive**, *a.* -okumfamekisa.
- Illustrate**, *v. t.* ganeka; kányisela, fanekisa, zekelisa; **illustration**, *n.* um-zekelo, um-zekeliso, um-fanekiso, um-fuziselo; uku-zekelisa; **illustrious**, *a.* -dumile, -zukile; *man*, in-dwa(ndwa), u-dwa-luto, isi-noni.
- Image**, *n.* um-fanekiso; isi-tóno, i-dalo; **imagery**, *n.* imi-fanekiso; **imagine**, *v. t.* yila engcingw ni, ba, camanga, cinga; qikelela, télekelela, zindla; **imagination**, ubu-bo, isi-camango, ing-cinga; **imaginary**, *a.* -engcinga yodwa, -ngeyinene; **imaginative**, *a.* -tánd' ukuyila engcingweni; **imaginings**, *n.* ing-, izi-camango.
- Imago**, *n.* u-nyingekile.
- Imbecile**, *a.* -butátáka engqondweni,

- silatálatá; *n.* isi-dodo, isi-latálatá, isi-wukuwuku; *imbecility*, *n.* ubu-tataka bengqondo.
- Imbibe**, *v. t.* sela, minya; (*knowledge*), tábatéla engcingweni.
- Imbrication**, *n.* ukukwélana kwama-gqabi.
- Imbroglio**, *n.* isi-xoloxolo, isi-nyewenyewe.
- Imbrue**, *v. t.* nyakamisa, dyobá.
- Imbue with**, *v. t.* zalisa or biba nga; seza; faka entliziyweni.
- Imitate**, *v. t.* fanekisa, milisa, xelisa, zekela, linganisela: *imitation*, *n.* uku-xelisa, nj., um-fanekiso; *imitative*, *a.* -tánd' ukuxelisa; *imitator*, *n.* um-fanekisi, im-bókotwé.
- Immaculate**, *a.* -ngenabala, -ngena-cápáza.
- Immanent**, *a.* -hlala e, -kóyo e; *immanence*, *n.* ukuhlala e, ukubakó e.
- Immaterial**, *a.* -ngenakupátwá nge-zandla; -ngenaxabiso.
- Immature**, *a.* -fwada, -ngekavutwá; *fruit*, i-fwala; *immaturity*, *n.* ubu-fwala.
- Immeasurable**, *a.* -ngenakulinganiswa.
- Immediate**, *a.* -kufupí, -angoku; *immediately*, *adv.* kwangoku, kalokunje; kwangoko, kwa oko, kwanini.
- Immemorial**, *a.* -angapáya kwenkumbulo.
- Immense**, *n.* -kúlu kakúlu, -yinkankatéla; *immensity*, *n.* in-kankatéla, ubu-kúlukazi.
- Immerse**, *v. t.* ntywilisa; *immersed*, *a.* -té-nzwaba; *immersion*, *n.* ntywiliso.
- Immigrate**, *v. i.* fika evela kwelinye ilizwe; *immigrant*, *n.* um-fiki, i-kulutsi; *immigration*, *n.* ukufika kwabamanye amazwe.
- Imminent**, *a.* -hlalela ukubakó, -mbóvu, -kufupí.
- Immobile**, *a.* -ngenakushukunyiswa.
- Immoderate**, *a.* -ngenabuncatú, -finxa, -gqitá; *immoderately*, *adv.* ngokugqitsileyo.
- Immodest**, *a.* -ngenantloni, -sile.
- Immolate**, *v. t.* tshisa ibe lidini.
- Immoral**, *a.* -nxátú, -sifebe, -lifeletya; *immorality*, *n.* ubu-nxátú, um-bulo.
- Immortal**, *a.* -ngafi, -ngonakali; -ngena-kulityalwa; *immortality*, *n.* uku-ngafi; ukupíla okungunapákade; *immortelle*, *n.* im-pepó.
- Immovable**, *a.* -ngenakushukuma.
- Immune**, *a.* -ngenakusulelwa, -sindile; (*by inoculation*), -ngumnqini; *immunity*, *n.* ukungabi sehliwa (sisifo).
- Immure**, *v. t.* biyela or valela eludongweni; faka entolongweni.
- Immutable**, *a.* -ngenakuguquka.
- Imp**, *n.* idemone encinane; u-nkatázo.
- Impact**, *n.* uku-betána, uku-nqúbana.
- Impair**, *v. t.* limaza, onakalisa; *ncipisa*.
- Impale**, *v. t.* ncútá.
- Impalpable**, *a.* -ngenakucofeka.
- Impart**, *v. t.* nika, ncambá; *to*, abela, nikela, ncambéla.
- Impartial**, *a.* -ngakéti buso, -lilungisa; *impartiality*, *n.* uku-ngakéti-buso.
- Impassable**, *a.* -ngenakudlulwa, -ngena-kugqitwá.
- Impassioned**, *a.* -tshisekile.
- Impassive**, *a.* -ngenaluvo, -ngavakalelwa nto.
- Impatient**, *a.* -gungqa, -nxámile, -zekaneke; *impatience*, *n.* uku-gungqa, ubu-nxámo.
- Impeach**, *v. t.* beka ityala, mangalela; *impeachment*, *n.* uku-mangalelwa.
- Impeccable**, *a.* -ngenakona, -ngena-kupósisa.
- Impecunious**, *a.* -ngenamali, -lihlwempu.
- Impede**, *v. t.* bandeza; pázamisa, títnta, títntela, xina; *impediment*, *n.* in-, isi-títntelo, isi-títnteleko, isi-jingijane, isizatú esalayo; isi-títntitó.
- Impel**, *v. t.* nyanzela, qúba; élliza, qiliza, foshá, xóxá.
- Impend**, *v. i.* jinga or lengalenga pézu, songela, hlalela ukubakó; *impending*, *a.* -siza, *evil*, isi-yengelezane.
- Impenetrable**, *a.* -ngenakungenwa, -ncúncútá.
- Impenitent**, *a.* -ngenganuquko.
- Imperative**, *a.* -okuyalela, -negunya; -funeka kanye, -nyanzelekile.
- Imperceptible**, *a.* -ngenakuqiqwa, -ngavakali; *imperceptibly*, *adv.* ngokungabonakaliyo.
- Imperfect**, *a.* -ngafezekile, -ngagqibelele, -nesipáko; *imperfection*, *n.* isi-páko, i-tyala, u-yeketiso.
- Imperforable**, *a.* -ngenakugqojzwa, -ncúncútá.
- Imperial**, *a.* -ombuso onkúlu, -akomkúlu; *n.* in-tshebe; *imperialism*, *n.* umoya wokutánd' igunya.
- Imperil**, *v. t.* faka engozini.
- Imperious**, *a.* -gonyamela, -qánqalaza, -yintshovutshovu.
- Imperishable**, *a.* -ngenakutshabalala.

Impersonal, *a.* -ngatéti ngamntu; **impersonate**, *v. t.* zenza omnye umntu.
Impertinent, *a.* -namalunda, -sile; **impertinence**, *n.* ama-lunda, uku-sa.
Imperturbable, *a.* -ngenakupázanyiswa.
Impervious, *a.* -ngenakungenwa, -ncúncúta.
Impetuous, *a.* -hambá ngobunxámo; *deed*, in-dulumbáne; *person*, in-janjalafa, isi-pékepéke; **impetuosity**, *n.* u-, ubu-nxámo; **impetus**, *n.* uku-qútywa pámbili; **amandla** (ento ehambáyo).
Imping *on*, *v.* cúkumisa, gqwizila.
Impious, *a.* -ngahloneli-Tixo; -kóhla-kele, -ngendawo; **impiety**, *n.* uku-ngahloneli-Tixo.
Implacable, *a.* -ngaxoliseki, -nenzondonzondo; **implacability**, *n.* inzondonzondo.
Implant, *v. t.* milisela; faka entliziyweni.
Implead, *v. t.* mangalela.
Implement, *n.* into yokusebenza, intonga(zana).
Implicate, *v. t.* sulela ngetyala; **implicated**, *a.* -dyobékile; **implication**, *n.* ukusulelwa ngetyala.
Implicit, *a.* -pélele; **implicitly**, *adv.* kanye.
Implore, *v. t.* bongoza, kúnga; **celisisa**; **implovingly**, *adv.* ngokubongoza.
Imply, *v. t.* bekiselela, dibanisa, quka; **implication**, *n.* into equkwayo yintetó.
Impolite, *a.* -nobutye; **impoliteness**, *n.* ubu-tye.
Impolitic, *a.* -ngenabulumko.
Imponderable, *a.* -ngenabunzima, -lula kanye.
Import, *v. t.* ngenisa ezweni; **imported beast**, i-mofu; **importer**, *n.* umngenisisi (wempahla); **imports**, *n.* izinto ezingeniswayo.
Important, *n.* intetó yento; **important**, *a.* -mandla, -nzima, -nexabiso, -tyúlu, balulekile, -té-vetshe; *thing*, imbúnguzulu; **importance**, *n.* i-xabiso, am-andla, ubu-nzima, ubu-kúlu, ubutyúlu; *of little i.* -lulana.
Importune, *v. t.* futá, joka, zama, zinga, gwagusha, ncekelela; **importunate**, *a.* -joka; *person*, umzingi, um-zingane; **importunity**, *n.* uku-joka, nj.
Impose, *v. t.* beka; (*a tax*), twésa ifafu, fafisa; *i. upon*, lukuhla, menezela, swila; nkwalambisa;

imposition, *n.* i-fafu; i-nkwalambési, u - nkwalambiso, ubu - menemene; **impost**, *n.* ifafu lempahla; **impostor**, *n.* i-bédengu, i-menemene, um-kóhhlisi, um-lahlekisi, i-nkwalambési; **imposture**, *n.* u-nkwalambiso.
Impossible, *a.* -ngenakwenzeka, -nqabile, -yinkohla, -yinkinga; **impossibility**, *n.* in-kohla, i-nqaba, i-nqabelo, ama-qele.
Impotent, *a.* -ngenamandla; *person*, um-lwelwe; i-nyumbá; **impotence**, *n.* ukungabi namandla; **impotency**, *n.* ubu-nyumbá.
Impound, *v. t.* faka esikitini; bambá ngegunya; valela.
Impoverish, *v. t.* hlwempuzisa; **impoverished**, *a.* -ncipékile.
Impracticable, *a.* -ngenzeki, -ngapátéki, -nqabile, -ngenandlela; **impracticability**, *n.* uku-ngakwenzeki.
Imprecate (*evil upon*), *v.* nyebelela, qalekisa, shwabula; **imprecation**, *n.* isi-qalekiso, int-shwabulo.
Impregnable, *a.* -ngenakutínjwa, -nqabile; *place*, i-nqaba.
Impregnate, *v. t.* zalisa ngento; mitísa.
Impress, *v. t.* hlaba, shicilela, xatúla; **impress**, *n.* um-bálo; **impression**, *n.* isi-bandezelo; int-shicilelo; ulu-vo; **impressionable**, *a.* -okutátísa, -ncendencende; *one*, um-yeke; **impressionability**, *n.* ubu-yeke; **impressive**, *a.* -hlaba.
Imprint, *v. t.* shicilela; *n.* int-shicilelo.
Imprison, *v. t.* faka entolongweni, kónxa; **imprisonment**, *n.* uku-kónxwa.
Improbable, *a.* -ngafaneleki ukubakó; **improbability**, *n.* uku-ngafaneleki.
Impromptu, *a.* -ngacingwa ngapámbili, -equbulu.
Improper, *a.* -ngafanelekile; **impropriety**, *n.* into *or* impató engafanelekileyo.
Improve, *v. i.* lunga, cáca; *v. t.* lungisa; **improvable**, *a.* -nokulungiswa; **improvement**, *n.* uku-lungiswa; (*in health*), uku-cáca, ubu-bétele, ubu-ncono; **improver**, *n.* umsebenzi osafundayo; **improving**, *a.* -cáca; -okulungisa.
Improvident, *a.* -ngakátáleli ixesha elizayo; **improvidence**, *n.* ukungalungiseleli elizayo.
Improvise, *v. t.* bonga ngapánde kolu-ngiselelo; ceba *or* lungisa msinyane; **improvisation**, *n.* ukubonga ngapánde

- kolungiselelo; **improvisator**, *n.* im-bôngi.
- Imprudent**, *a.* -ngalumkile; **imprudence**, *n.* uku-ngalumki.
- Impudent**, *a.* -nokânda, -sile; **impudence**, *n.* u-kânda, uku-sa.
- Impugn**, *v. t.* câsa, pîka, pîkisa.
- Impulse**, *n.* uku-qûtywa; amandla okwenza; **impulsive**, *a.* -sinxâmi, -butyûtutyûtú.
- Impunity**, *n.* uku-ngohlwaywa, uku-sinda.
- Impure**, *a.* -ngxengelekile; -ncólile, -nqambi; **impurity**, *n.* uku-ncôla, isi-ncóliso; um-bulo.
- Impute to**, *v. t.* bâlela; (*evil*), beka ityala; **imputation**, *n.* ukubekwa ityala.
- In**, *prep.* e, ku; *as, in the house*, e-ndlwini; *in that place*, ku-londawo; *nga, as, in the evening*, ngokuhlwa; *in truth*, ngenene; *in order that*, ukuze; *in that*, ekubeni; *in that case*, xa kunjalo; *in, adv.* pâkatí.
- In**, *prefix*, (1), -nga; (2), e, ku, pézu.
- Inability**, *n.* ukungabi nakó, uku-kóhlwa.
- Inaccessible**, *a.* -ngenakufikelelwa, -nqabile, -ngenakufunyanwa; *spot*, um-nqantsa.
- Inaccurate**, *a.* -ngacokisi, -nokupósisisa; -posisekile; **inaccuracy**, *n.* uku-ngacokiseki, uku-pósisisa.
- Inactive**, *a.* -ngashukumi; -livila; **inactivity**, *n.* uku-ngashukumi; ubu-vila.
- Inadequate**, *a.* -nganele, -ncinane.
- Inadmissible**, *a.* -ngenakuvunyelwa.
- Inadvertent**, *a.* -ngenanyamekelo; nge-ngabom; **inadvertence**, *n.* uku-lahleka, uku-nganyamekeli.
- Inalienable**, *a.* -ngenakushenxiselwa.
- Inane**, *a.* -zé, -ngenamsebenzi; **inanity**, *n.* ubu-zé, ubu-fedelele, i-pélele.
- Inanimate**, *a.* -ngenampéfumlo, -ngenabomi.
- Inanition**, *n.* uku-cubúka, ukutí-cubú-cubú.
- Inapplicable**, *a.* -ngalingene, -ngancedi.
- Inappreciable**, *a.* -ngenaxabiso, -ncinane.
- Inappropriate**, *a.* -ngafanelekile.
- Inapt**, *a.* -ngenabucúle, -ngenabugcisa.
- Inarticulate**, *a.* -ngadibene; -ngavakali; -ngacacile.
- Artistic**, *a.* -ngeyobucúle.
- Inasmuch as**, *conj.* ekubeni, njengo-kuba.
- Inattention**, *n.* int-swela-nyameko, uku-ngeva, i-masi; **inattentive**, *a.* -ngeva, -nganyameki, -nyabile.
- Inaudible**, *a.* -ngenakuviwa, ngavakali.
- Inaugurate**, *v. t.* qala, sungula; (*feast, harvest*), shwama; **inaugural**, *a.* -okusungula; **inauguration**, *n.* uku-sungulwa.
- Inauspicious**, *a.* -ngatêmbisi.
- Inborn**, *a.* -okuzalwa, -emvelo.
- Inbred**, *a.* -okudalwa, -emvelo.
- Incalculable**, *a.* -ngenakubalwa; -kúlu or -ninzi kakúlu.
- Incandescent**, *a.* -kânya ngobushushu, kâzimla; **incandescence**, *n.* uku-kâzimla.
- Incantations**, *n.* izi-hlabo, ubu-gqi, o-mabopé.
- Incapable**, *a.* -ngenako, -swel'amandla, -dangele; **incapacity**, *n.* ukungabinako, uku-kóhlwa, uku-dangala; **incapacitate**, *v. t.* kúpá amandla, dangalisa; têna.
- Incarcerate**, *v. t.* faka entolongweni; **incarceration**, *n.* uku-valelwa.
- Incarnadine**, *v. t.* enz' ibe bomvu.
- Incarnate**, *a.* -senyameni, -be ngumntu; **incarnation**, *n.* ukwenziwa umntu.
- Incautious**, *a.* -ngalumkile, -butyûtutyûtú.
- Incendiary**, *a.* -tshis' indlu; *n.* ofak' isikúni; **incendiarism**, *n.* ukutshis' indlu.
- Incense**, *n.* isi-qúmiso, i-qóle; **incense**, *v. t.* qúmisa, qóla; **I-pan**, *n.* isi-qúmiso.
- Incense**, *v. t.* mbénda, qumbísa; **incensed**, *a.* -qumbíle, -vutá umsindo.
- Incentive**, *n.* isi-qúbo, is-omelezo.
- Inception**, *n.* uku-qalwa, isi-qalo.
- Incessant**, *a.* -ngapézi, -hlal' ekó.
- Incest**, *n.* um-bulo; **incestuous**, *a.* -ombulo.
- Inch**, *n.* ububanzi besitúpá, i-intshi.
- Inchoate**, *a.* -sand' ukuqalwa.
- Incident**, *n.* isi-hlo, isi-ganeko, i-bali; (*unpleasant*), isi-vukavuka; *a.* -nokuhlika; -okunqúba; **incidental**, *a.* esihlo; -nokuhlika, -nokubakó.
- Incinerate**, *v. t.* tshisa nqu or mpéla.
- Incipient**, *a.* -seleqala; **incipience**, *n.* uku-qala.
- Incision**, *n.* uku-sika, uku-centa; u-cente, u-hlanga; (*in calf's nose*), ingqumbá; **incisive**, *a.* -okusika, -okuhlaba; **incisor**, *n.* izinyo lokuluma.
- Incite**, *v. t.* foshá, xáya, xóxá; hla-

banisa, qágyela; ntyontyela amakwélo; funza, sukula; télekisa, xókonxa, xókosha; (*strife*), qungaqunga; **incitement**, *n.* u-télekiso.

Incivility, *n.* ubu-tye.

Inclement, *a.* -bi, -noqwíté; -lukúni, -ngenatáfu.

Incline, *v. i.* tóba; támbéka; *to, towards*, tóbela; tyekela, támbékela, dulusela; gabela, tsalela; *v. i.* bekisa; **inclined**, *a.* -tóbele, -nyinyitékile, -tsalekile; **inclination**, *n.* ukwayama, uku-támbéka; in-tsalelo.

Include, *v. t.* faka, fumbátá, quka, shwankatéla; **including**, *a.* kunyena; **inclusion**, *n.* uku-fakwa, ukuqukwa; **inclusive**, *a.* -fakiwe, -qukiwe.

Incognito, *a.* -ngaziwa, -hambá negama elingelelaké.

Incoherent, *a.* -ngavakali, -luwanga-lala; **incoherence**, *n.* ukushwashwaza ukutétá; u-bátyo; **incoherently**, *adv.* ngokushwashwazayo.

Incombustible, *a.* -ngatshiseki, -ngalumekeki.

Income, *n.* i-ngenelo, u-ngeniselo, inzuzo.

Incommensurable, *a.* -ngenakulinganisela.

Incommode, *v. t.* kátáza; xaka xinanisa.

Incomparable, *a.* -ngenakutélekiswa, eyodwa, nj.

Incompatible with, *a.* -ngavani na.

Incompetent, *a.* -ngafanele, -mpatálala; **incompetence**, *n.* ubu-mpatálala.

Incomplete, *a.* -ngafezekile, -sigede.

Incomprehensible, *a.* -ngenakuqondwa; -ngenamlinganiselo.

Inconceivable, *a.* -ngenakutélekelelwa.

Inconclusive, *a.* -ngagqitywanga, -nganelisi.

Incongruous, *a.* -ngavumelani; **incongruity**, *n.* uku-ngavumelani.

Inconsequent, *a.* -ngekó emgaqweni.

Inconsiderable, *a.* -ngeninzi, ngenkulu.

Inconsiderate, *a.* -swel'ukucinga, -walaza.

Inconsistent, *a.* -ngavumelani; guququka, -lulovane; *with*, cásene na.

Inconsolable, *a.* -ngatútúzeleki.

Inconspicuous, *a.* -ngatyaluselanga.

Inconstant, *a.* -ngaqiniseki, -yinjike-njike; **inconstancy**, *n.* uku-ngaqiniseki.

Incontestable, *a.* -ngenakupíkiswa.

Incontinent, *a.* -ngenakuzeyisa; **incontinence**, *n.* int-swela-kuzeyisa; uku-pókapála; **incontinently**, *adv.* kwangoko.

Incontrovertible, *a.* -ngenakupíkiswa.

Inconvenient, *a.* -ngalungile, -noku-xaka; **inconvenience**, *n.* ing-, isixaki, in-tlupéko.

Incorporate, *v. t.* dibanisa na, manya na.

Incorporeal, *a.* -ngenamzimbá.

Incorrect, *a.* -ngalungile, -pósisekile.

Incorrigible, *a.* -xwáñile, -ngenakululekwa; *i. beggar*, ukwékwé lwexwíli.

Incorruptible, *a.* -ngenakonakala; **incorruptibility**, **incorruption**, *n.* ukungonakali.

Increase, *v. i.* anda, kúla; (*from small beginnings*), mayana; (*in size*), gungubala, tútúka; (*in strength, courage*), kúnyalala; *v. t.* andisa, kúñisa. ongeza; **increase**, *n.* ukwanda, ulw-ando, ulw-andiso, ulongezo; in-zalo.

Incredible, *a.* -ngenakukólwa; **incredulous**, *a.* -ngavumi ukukólwayinto.

Increment, *n.* ulw-ando, in-kuliso, inzalo.

Incriminate, *v. t.* beka ityala ku, mangalela.

Incrust, *v. t.* gubungela ngoqwéqwé; **incrustation**, *n.* u-kóko, u-qwéqwé; isi-gwatí.

Incubate, *v. t.* fukamela; **incubation**, *n.* ixesha lokufukama; ixesha lokuqanduselala kwesifo; **incubator**, *n.* ityansi yokufukamela.

Incubus, *n.* um-twálo; i-shologu.

Inculcate, *v. t.* faka entliziyweni, fundisa.

Inculcate, *v. t.* zekisa ityala, xáyela etyaleni.

Incumbent, *a.* -yimfanelo; *n.* umfundisi wesitíli.

Incur, *v. t.* eyela e, xáya, zeka (ityala, ingozi), zi-hlisela; **incursion**, *n.* ukungenelwa, intlaselo yebáqo.

Incurable, *a.* -ngenakunyangwa, -ngenakupíliswa.

Indebted, *a.* -namatyala, -nesikweliti.

Indecent, *a.* -bunyemfu; **indecenty**, *n.* ama-nyala, ama-nyampepá, ubunyemfu.

Indecipherable, *a.* -ngenakuleswa.

Indecision, *n.* uku-qóqónya; uku-tándabuza, uku-tingaza, ama-tídala; **indecisive**, *a.* -ngenakugqibeka.

Indecorum, *n.* uku-ngafaneleki.
Indeed, *adv.* inene, kanene, okunene, ngokwenene, inyaniso; *intj.* gxebe!
Indefatigable, *a.* -ngenakudinwa, -nom-xo; *worker*, i-xátálala.
Indefeasible, *a.* -ngenakubángiswa.
Indefensible, *a.* -ngenakukúselwa.
Indefinable, *a.* -ngenakucázwa; **indefinite**, *a.* -ngacázawanga, -luwanzi; (*sentence*) -enzululwane.
Indelible, *a.* -ngenakucinywa.
Indelicate, *a.* -ngenantloni, -fabaxa; **indelicacy**, *n.* ukungabi nantloni.
Indemnify for, *v. t.* buyekeza. **vusa**, (into eyonakeleyo); **indemnity**, *n.* imbúyiselo, in-tlaulo, i-sizi.
Indent, *v. t.* botóza, fotóza, cipúla; **nyinga**; **indented**, *a.* -fotókile; -técipú; -nyingekile; **indentation**, *n.* isi-botózo, isi-fotó, isi-kéwu; **indenture**, *n.* umnqopiso obaliweyo, ipépa lokubotshelwa; *v. t.* bopélela (umfundi).
Independent, *a.* -ngaqameli, -kúlulekile; -nokuqélesa, -nokutálasa; *n.* u-sitúbeni; **independence**, *n.* inkululeko, uku-qélesa, uku-zi-mela, ubu-ngqindilili.
Indescribable, *a.* -ngenakucázwa, -ngatétéki.
Indestructible, *a.* -ngenakutshatyalaliswa.
Indeterminable, *a.* -ngenakwazisiswa; **indeterminate**, *a.* -ngamisekanga.
Index, *n.* is-alatíso, um-alató, u-kómbé; uluhlu lwamazwi; *v. t.* enza uluhlu.
India-rubber, *n.* in-dyoloba.
Indicate, *v. t.* alatá, bonakalisa; **indication**, *n.* is-alatíso, isi-bonakaliso, i-nquku; **indicative**, *a.* -okwalatísa.
Indict, *v. t.* mangalela enkundleni; **falsely**, tyóla; **indictable**, *a.* -nengozi; **indictment**, *n.* um-, isi-mangalo; **false**, isi-tyólo.
Indifferent, *a.* -ngakátáli, -govalala. -ququbala, -shizalala; -ndyeve-ndyeve; -ngalungile -ngembí; **indifferently**, *adv.* ndyevendyeve; **act** i. nzimbá; **indifference**, *n.* uku-ngakátáli, um-dintsi, in-gova, u-yaba, uku-shizalala; *one pretending* í. um-yebelele.
Indigenous, *a.* -kúlele ezweni, -yinkulelane.
Indigent, *a.* -libíxa, -lihlwempu; **indigence**, *n.* ubu bíxa, ubu-kápúkápú.
Indigestible, *a.* -ngalali kuhle esiswini;

indigestion, *n.* isisu esibi, ukunge-tyisi kakuhle.
Indignant, *a.* -nokucapúka, -vutá ngumsindo, -qumbé kakúlu; **indignation**, *n.* ukuvutá or ukupúpúma komsindo, ing-qumbó; **indignity**, *n.* impató embí, ing-capúkiso.
Indigo, *n.* iqabo eliblawu; umtí onika lona.
Indirect, *a.* -ngaté-tse, -zunguleza; *do* indirectly, sesa; *speak* i. ntsonkotá.
Indiscreet, *a.* -ngalumkile, -ngena kwesamatóle; **indiscretion**, *n.* uku-ngalumki; isi-pósiso.
Indiscriminate, *a.* -ngakéti; -ngakétókile.
Indispensable, *a.* -funeka kanye.
Indisposed, *a.* -ngavumi, -nqena; -ngapíli; **indisposition**, *n.* uku-nqena; uku-ngapíli.
Indisputable, *a.* -ngenakupíkiswa.
Indissoluble, *a.* -ngenakwahlulwa; -ngenakupéliswa, -nokuhlala.
Indistinct, *a.* -fipála, -luzizi, -ncítá; *view*, u-fifi; **indistinctness**, *n.* ubu-fifi, u-zizi.
Indistinguishable, *a.* -ngacalucaluleki.
Indite, *v. t.* bála; **inditement**, *n.* uku-bála.
Individual, *a.* mnye, lilinye, nj., oyedwa, lilodwa, nj., -ahlukene nezinye; *n.* ubani, um-ntu; *thing*, um-cele, um-tózo; **individualism**, *n.* ukukánglelela abantu ngabanye; **individualistic**, *a.* -abantu ngabanye; **individually**, *adv.* ngabanye; **individuality**, *n.* ubu-qu; **individualize**, *v. t.* balula.
Indivisible, *a.* -ngenakwahluleka.
Indolent, *a.* -cebeshá, -ncwabusha, -nqena, -tyeshá, -livila, -sicivava; **indolence**, *n.* uku-nqena, uku-tyeshá, ubu-nqenefa, ubu-vila, nj.
Indomitable, *a.* -ngenakweyiswa, -ngenakutánjiswa.
Indoor, *a.* -asendlwini pákatí; **indoors**, *adv.* pákatí endlwini.
Indubitable, *a.* -ngatándabuzeki.
Induce, *v. t.* tsalela, cenga, eyisa, zisela; **inducement**, *n.* isi-tsalane.
Induct, *v. t.* ngenisela; **induction**, *n.* uku-ngeniswa; in-telekeliso; **inductive**, *a.* -okutélekelela.
Indulge, *v. t.* kólisa, aneza, tántamisa; **indulgence**, *n.* uku-kólisa, uku-tántamisa.
Industry, *n.* uku-kútála, u-kútálo;

- umsebenzi otle or ishishini elitile; **industrial**, *a.* -omsebenzi, -eshishini, -amashishini; **industrialism**, *n.* uku-zinikela kwabantu kumsebenzi wezandla; **industrious**, *a.* -kútèle, -sebenza; *person*, *um-*, isi-kútáli.
- Inebriate**, *n.* i-nxila; *v. t.* nxilisa; **inebriation**, *n.* uku-nxila; **inebriety**, *n.* ukunxila futi.
- Ineffable**, *a.* -ngenakucázwa, -ngatétéki.
- Ineffaceable**, *a.* -ngenakucinywa.
- Ineffective**, *a.* -ngasebenzi, -ngancedi; *steps*, ukubopainja enkangeni; *act or speak ineffectively*, kúlukutá; **ineffectiveness**, *n.* u-tyefeze; **ineffectual**, *a.* -ngenamsebenzi, -ngenampumelelo, -ngenancedo, -pútíle.
- Inefficient**, *a.* -mpatálala; *person*, i-bútyubútyu, i-didisholo, isi-vuvu; **inefficiency**, *n.* ubu-bútyubútyu, ubu-mpatalala, nj.
- Inelegant**, *a.* -ngentele; -ngxatú.
- Ineligible**, *a.* -ngenakunyulwa; **inelegibility**, *n.* uku-nganyuleki.
- Inept**, *a.* -ngancedi, -budenge, -ngena-bugcisa; **ineptitude**, *n.* uku-ngancedi.
- Inequality**, *n.* uku-ngalingani, uku-gqitá-gqitána; i-ntluzentluzé.
- Ineradicable**, *a.* -ngenakuncotúlwa.
- Inert**, *a.* -ndongele, -singingqi, -live-mveté, -lixakaviti; **inertia**, *n.* uku-ngashukumi, isi-dodobe, uku-tyefeza; **inertness**, *n.* uku-ndongela.
- Inestimable**, *a.* exabiso elingenakuxelwa.
- Inevitable**, *a.* -ngenakupétshwa; -ngena-kutinteleki.
- Inexact**, *a.* -ngatshó kona, -ngatí-nqó.
- Inexcusable**, *a.* -ngenakulandulelwa.
- Inexhaustible**, *a.* -ngenakufincwa, -ngena-kupéla.
- Inexorable**, *a.* -ngenakutá-fuzelwa.
- Inexpedient**, *a.* -ngafanelekile, -ngafuneki.
- Inexperience**, *n.* int-swela-mava.
- Inexplicable**, *a.* -ngenakucázwa, -ngacaciseki.
- Inexpressible**, *a.* -ngenakuxelwa ngamazwi.
- Inextinguishable**, *a.* -ngenakucinywa.
- Inextricable**, *a.* -ngenakuconjululwa.
- Infallible**, *a.* -ngenakupósisa.
- Infamous**, *a.* -bi kakubi, -hlazekile, -nezoté; **infamy**, *n.* i-hlazo; udaba olubi.
- Infant**, *n.* u-sana (*pl. int-*); **infancy**, *n.* ubu-sana; **infantile**, *a.* -osana, -obusana; **infantry**, *n.* um-qikela.
- Infatuate**, *v. t.* lukuhla, pámbánisa, yoba; **infatuated**, *a.* -pámbéne, -yobekile; **infatuation**, *n.* uku-pámbána, uku-yobeka.
- Infect**, *v. t.* sulela; **infectious**, *a.* -nokusulela; **infection**, *n.* u-, isi-sulelo.
- Infelicity**, *n.* uku-ngonwabi, ili-shwa.
- Infer**, *v. t.* nakana, télekelela, gqiba ngeliti; **inference**, *n.* in-, isi-télekeliso.
- Inferior**, *a.* -pántsi, -wa nganeno; *n.* um-pántsi; **inferiority**, *n.* ubu-pántsi.
- Infernal**, *a.* -asehogweni; obu-Satana; -nokufa; *regions*, isihogo somlilo.
- Infertile**, *a.* -ala, -ngacúmi, -pútékile; **infertility**, *n.* ukwala komhlāba.
- Infest**, *v. t.* zalisa; **infested**, *a.* -nyakazela or -zele (ngenunu, nj.).
- Infidel**, *a.* -ngakólwa; *n.* ongakólwayo; **infidelity**, *n.* uku-ngakólwa.
- Infiltrate**, *v. t.* funxeka.
- Infinite**, *a.* -ngapéli(ndawo). -ngenamida; **infinity**, *n.* uku-ngapéli-dawo; **infinitude**, *n.* ukungabi namida; **infinitesimal**, *a.* -ncinanana; **infinite**, *a.* -ngafakwa mida; *mood*, igama lokwenza.
- Infirm**, *a.* -butátáka, -ligexegexe, -ngumlwelwe; **infirmity**, *n.* ubu-tátáka; isi-fo, ubu-lwelwe (*pl. izi-*); **infirmity**, *n.* indlu yabafayo.
- Inflame**, *v. t.* pembá, vutisa; (*strife*), pembélela; **inflamed**, *a.* -fala, -gqwa-gqwekile; **inflammable**, *a.* -tshiseka, -vutéka; **inflammation**, *n.* uku-fala; *of the eyes*, im-vuma, i-yece; *of the eyelids*, i-cápóti.
- Inflate**, *v. t.* futélisa, vutélisa; **inflated**, *a.* -futélisiwe; **inflation**, *n.* uku-vutélana.
- Infect**, *v. t.* goba; guqula (ilizwi); **infective**, *a.* -guquleka; **inflexible**, *a.* -pásuluka, -neqolo; *one*, impasulula; **inflexion**, *n.* ingúqulo yelizwi.
- Inflit**, *v. t.* visa (intlungu); *a blow*, nyambá; *a wrong*, ona; **infliction**, *n.* uku-visa.
- Inflorescence**, *n.* intyatyambó zonke zomti; ukudubula kwazo; ukuma kwazo.
- Influence**, *n.* im-pembélelo; *v. t.* pembélela, tsala (enze); **influential**, *a.* -nempembélelo; *person*, i-njengele.

Influenza, *n.* um-kúhlane, um-fula-wenja.
Influx, *n.* uku-nngenela; ukufika kwento eninzi.
Inform, *v. t.* azisa, tyela, xelela, bika; *against or upon*, diza, hleba, kfla, nce-téza, ngecatsha; **informant**, *n.* um-azisi; **informer**, *n.* um-cupl, um-nce-tézi, i-, um-ngecatshi, i-tyela; **informing against**, i-hlebo, isi-nce-tézo; **information**, *n.* is-aziso, ing-xelo, in-tyelo, in-daba; **informative**, *a.* -nendaba.
Informal, *a.* -ngamisekile; -ngenama-tlletle.
Infrquent, *a.* -ngehli futl.
Infringe, *v. t.* apúla, ona; *upon*, ncipisa; **infringement**, **infrac-tion**, *n.* ukw-apúla, ulw-apúlo.
Infuriate, *v. t.* bábámisa, gezisa; **infuriated**, *a.* -geza, -lixápáxápá; *beast, person*, isi-gwelegewe, isi-nqu.
Infuse, *v. i.* tsala; *v. t.* galela emanzini ashushu; faka; **infusion**, *n.* uku-galelwa; ukufakwa; incindi yento.
Ingathering, *n.* ukubutá iziqámo, ukuvuna.
Ingenious, *a.* -nobucúle, -nobugcisa; *person*, i-cúla, i-gcisa; **ingenuity**, *n.* ubu-cúle, ubu-gcisa.
Ingenuous, *a.* -tyalusele, -ngenama-qúnga.
Ingle, *n.* i-ziko; **i-nook**, *n.* igontsi engaseziko.
Inglorious, *a.* -nganconywa, -ngenazuko.
Ingot, *n.* isi-nqumka, isi-tena (segolide, nj.).
Ingrain(ed), *a.* -kade ikó, -endilisekile.
Ingrate, *n.* int-sweli-mbulelo; **ingrati-tude**, *n.* int-swela-mbulelo.
Ingratiate oneself, *v. t.* zi-cengela, zitándisa, z-alamanisa; *with*, nceko-lela.
Ingredient, *n.* isuntsu lento.
Ingress, *n.* uku-ugena, ilungelo loku-ngena.
Ingrowing nail, *a.* ukulimala kozipó.
Inguinal, *a.* -asempákatwéni.
Inhabit, *v. t.* hlala, ma (ima); **inhabitant**, *n.* um-mi, pl. abe-mi.
Inhale, *v. t.* fogela; **inhalation**, *n.* uku-fogela.
Inharmonious, *a.* -ngavani, -ngavune-lani, -ngumqapétshu.
Inhere, *v. i.* namatéla; **inherent**, *a.* -emvelo, -segazini.
Inherit, *v. t.* dla ilifa; *i.* *wealth*, sela

ngendebe endala; **inheritance**, *n.* ili-fa; **inheritable**, *a.* -nokudliwa ilifa; **inheritor**, *n.* in-dla-lifa.
Inhibit, *v. t.* alela, nqanda, tintela.
Inhospitable, *a.* -ngabuk' indwendwe; -noqwté.
Inhuman, *a.* -ngemntu, -ngenabuntu; **inhumanity**, *n.* uku-kóh-lakala.
Inimical, *a.* -bubumpi, -lutshaba.
Inimitable, *a.* -ngenakulinganiswa.
Iniquity, *n.* uku-ngalungisi, int-swela-bulungisa, is-ono; **iniquitous**, *a.* -ngalungile, -ngalungisi, -kóh-lakele.
Initial, *a.* -engqalo, -okuqala, -esiqaliso, -asentloko; *n.* igama lokuqala lelizwi; **initiate**, *v. t.* qala, qélisa, qélanisa na; (*a doctor*), péhlelela, twásisa; (*into womanhood*), tómbá; **initiated**, *a.* -twásile, -necánti; **initia-tion**, *n.* uku-qala, uku-twása, u-péhlelelo.
Inject, *v. t.* tá pákatl, ngenisa; cima; **injection**, *n.* uku-tá; u-cató, u-túlo.
Injudicious, *a.* -ngenamgqaliselo; -ngal-umkile.
Injunction, *n.* um-, isi-yalelo, in-tlabelo.
Injure, *v. t.* enzakalisa, onakalisa, ona, bulala; limaza, lelesa; **injured**, *a.* -enzakele, nj.; **injurious**, *a.* -nokona, -bulala, -nengozi; **injury**, *n.* is-enzakalo, is-enzakaliso, is-onakalelo, is-onakaliso, in-xwaleko; is-iva, in-kwitshi; in-gozi.
Injustice, *n.* ubu-bi, is-ono, uku-ngalungisi.
Ink, *n.* um-sizi, i-inke; **i-plant**, *n.* um-fipázo; **i-stand**, *n.* isitya som-sizi; **inky**, *a.* -nomsizi.
Inkling, *n.* u-fifi, i-tíkizo; *get an*, kúnqa, nakana; *give an*, kúnqisa, vandlakanya.
Inland, *a.* -pákatl ezweni, -kude nolwandle; **inlander**, *n.* ohlala pákatl ezweni.
Inlay, *v. t.* (*metal*), tylda; (*wood*), faka; **inlaid wood**, im-fakwa; **inlaying**, *n.* um-tyldo; **inlayer**, *n.* um-tyldi.
Inlet, *n.* indawo yokungena; icwéba elimxinwa.
Inly, *adv.* ngapákatl; ngasese.
Inmate, *n.* ohlala e, um-mi.
Inn, *n.* indlu yabahambi, i-hotele.
Innate, *a.* -emvelo, -ngemvelo, -oku-zalwa.
Inner, *a.* -angapákatl; **innermost**, **inmost**, *a.* -eyona ipákatl, nj.
Innings, *n.* isihlandlo emdlalweni.

Innocent, *a.* -msulwa, -nyulu; -ngenatyala; (*simple*), -ludwayi; *person*, umsulwa; **innocence**, *n.* ubu-msulwa, ubu-nyulu; **innocuous**, *a.* -ngenangozi, -ngenzakalisi.

Innovate, *v. i.* ngenisa isiko elitsha; **innovation**, *n.* isiko elitsha.

Innuendo, *n.* um-tyili.

Innumerable, *a.* -ngenakubalwa, -liwangala, -epákade.

Inoculate, *v. t.* qapúla, enta, tofa; **inoculation**, *n.* u-qapúlo, uku-enta, uku-tofa.

Inodorous, *a.* -ngenavumbá.

Inoffensive, *a.* -silulami, -ngaxakanisi.

Inoperative, *a.* -ngasebenzi; -ngenzi nto.

Inopportune, *a.* -ngexesha elibi.

Inordinate, *a.* -gqitá, -ngenamlinganiso; -ngapáya kwentelekelelo; **inordinately**, *adv.* ngokugqitísileyo.

Inorganic, *a.* -ngenamalungu; -nge-nabo ubomi.

Inquest, *n.* uku-pánda, upícotó lofé ngesiqupé.

Inquietude, *n.* uk-onwabi, i-xála.

Inquire, *v. t.* buza; *into*, péndla, péngulula; **inquirer**, *n.* um-buzi, um-funi; **inquiry**, *n.* im-búzo; *subject of*, um-buzo; **inquisitive**, *a.* -nyolula intamo, -tánd'ukubuza; **inquisitiveness**, *n.* uku-tánd'ukubuza, ubu-tétátétí; **inquisition**, *n.* ukupéngulula; uku-ncina, uku-ncinwa; **inquisitor**, *n.* um-buzisisi, um-péngululi; um-ncini; **inquisitorial**, *a.* -okuncina.

Inroad, *n.* uku-ngenela, in-tlaselo.

Inrush, *n.* u-tyóbozo.

Insalubrious, *a.* -ngenampilo.

Insane, *a.* -búda, -geza, -ligeza; **insanity**, *n.* uku-búda, uku-geza.

Insanitary, *a.* -cásene nokupíla.

Insatiable, *a.* -ngenakuhlúta; *person*, u-f'epíwe, u-hamlomo, i-hokoha, isankobo, in-kobolokonde.

Inscribe, *v. t.* bála or róla e; **inscription**, *n.* im-, isi-bálo.

Inscrutable, *a.* -ngapéngululeki, -ngenuqondwa.

Insect, *n.* isi-nambúzane, i-nyakanyaka, u-nyingekile; *noxious*, isi-lwanyana, i-nunu; **insectivorous**, *a.* -dla-zinambúzane.

Insensate, *a.* -budenge, -sidomu.

Insensible, *a.* -ngavakali, -ngeviwa; -ngenaluvo; **insensibility**, *n.* uku-geva, i-dongwane.

Inseparable, *a.* -ngenakwahlulwa; -ngumtí nexolo.

Insert, *v. t.* faka, ngenisa; **insertion**, *n.* uku-fakwa; um-fakelo.

Inset, *n.* um-fakelo, is-ongezo.

Inside, *adv.* (nga)pákati; *n.* um-pákati, um-bilini, i-swili; um-nxanxa.

Insidious, *a.* -lalela; **insidiousness**, *n.* uku-lalela.

Insight, *n.* amandla okubona, ingqondo, ukw-azi.

Insignia, *n.* imixáka yobukosi; izindwe, um-xwáyo.

Insignificant, *a.* -ncinane, -lucúku, -sisikáwu, -ntsengentsu; **insignificance**, *n.* ubu-ncinane, ubu-cúku, ubu-nukunukwana.

Insincere, *a.* -hanahanisa, -bumenemene, -bálela edolweni; **insincerity**, *n.* u-hanahaniso, ubu-menemene.

Insinuate, *v. t.* ngenisa bucala; fesha, zindla; **insinuation**, *n.* isi-fesho.

Insipid, *a.* -javujavu, -javele, -ngenancasa, -mtyubululu; *become* i. dumala.

Insipient, *a.* -swel' ubulumko; **insipience**, *n.* int-swela-bulumko.

Insist, *v. i.* qinisela atí, jokisa atí, tshóza; **insistence**, *n.* u-tyómfo.

Insobriety, *n.* int-swela-buncatú.

Insolent, *a.* -sile; **insolence**, *n.* uku-sa.

Insoluble, *a.* -ngenakunyibilikiswa; -ngenukonjululwa.

Insolvent, *a.* -ngenakubátala amatyala; *n.* ongenako; **insolvency**, *n.* uku-tshona.

Insomnia, *n.* ukungabi nakulala ubu-tóngo.

Inspan, *v. t.* bopá (inkabi, amahashe).

Inspect, *v. t.* hlola, kángela; *va* (iva), vavanya, velela; **inspection**, *n.* uhlolo, uku-viwa, u-viwo, nj.; **inspector**, *n.* um-hloli, um-kángeli, um-vi (*pl.* abevi); um-veleli; (*of location*), u-nolali.

Inspire, *v. i.* tí-péfu; *v. t.* péfumlela; pémbélela; *confidence*, kólisa; **inspiration**, *n.* ukutí-péfu; uku-péfumlela; im-penbélelo; **inspirit**, *v. t.* omeleza, kútáza, kálipísa, vuselela.

Inspissation, *n.* uku-jiya.

Instability, *n.* uku-ngaqiniseki, ubu-dlopátyapá.

Install, *v. t.* misela, ngenisela, qóla; **installation**, *n.* uku-miselwa.

Instalment, *n.* inxalenye (yetyala, nj.).

Instance, *n.* isi-hlo, um-zekeliso ; *give an i.* zekelisa.

Instant, *a.* -fun' unxámo, -okuzingisa ; -angoku ; *n.* um-pányazo, ilixa eli, elo ; *this i.* kwangoku ; *on the i.* kwangoko ; **instantaneous**, *a.* -om-pányazo, -okwalama, -elilixa ; **instantly**, *adv.* kwa oko, kwangoku.

Instead of, *prep.* endaweni ka, esikúndleni sika ; *suff.* -elela, *as* enzelela.

Instep, *n.* i-xwéle.

Instigate, *v. t.* pémbélela, qúba, télekisa, xáya, xókonxa, xókosha, nyebelezisa ; **instigation**, *n.* im-pembélelo ; **instigator**, *n.* um-xókonxi, um-kwézeli, um-xáyi.

Instil, *v. t.* galela entliziyweni ; ngcozisa.

Instinct, *n.* ingqondo yemvelo, i-túku ; **instinctive**, *a.* -emvelo, -angetúku.

Institute, *v. t.* misa, qala, dala ; **institute**, **institution**, *n.* um-miso, isimiselo ; indawo yemfundo, nj.

Instruct, *v. t.* fundisa, luleka, qeqesha ; tyela, yala ; azisa, qiqisa, qondisa ; *regarding*, yalela ; **instruction**, *n.* im-fundo, im-fundiso, u-luleko, u-, um-yalo, isi-, um-yalezo ; **instructor**, *n.* um-fundisi, um-luleki, um-yaleli, um-qondisi ; **instructive**, *a.* -oku-fundisa.

Instrument, *n.* into yokusebenza, intonga(zana), is-andla, isi-xóbo ; imbáangi ; u-túnywashe ; *musical*, into ehlokomayo, isi-culiso ; *negotiable*, ixina yofwebo ; **instrumental**, *a.* -kungaye, -kungayo, nj. ; *music*, -dlalwa ngohadi, nj.

Insubordinate, *a.* -swel'intobeko, -ngeva, -ngenakululama, -xwála ; **insubordination**, *n.* uku-ngatóbeli, i-ngewane.

Insufferable, *a.* -ngenakunyamezelwa.

Insufficient, *a.* -ncinane, -nganele ; **insufficiency**, *n.* uku-nganela.

Insular, *a.* -asesiqitfni ; **insularity**, *n.* ukuba sesiqitfni ; **insulate**, *v. t.* ahlulela kwezinye izinto.

Insult, *v. t.* cekeka, cukuceza, nyola ; *gratuitously*, babala ; **insult**, *n.* u-cukucezo ; *gross*, isi-nyono.

Insuperable, *a.* -ngenakuqatyelwa ; -ngenakweyiswa.

Insupportable, *a.* -ngenakutwálwa.

Insure, *v. t.* qinisekisa ; **insurance**, *n.* uku-qinisekisa ; ing-qinisekiso.

Insurgent, *a.* -vukela ; *n.* um-vukeli-mbuso, olwayo nenkosi yaké.

Insurrection, *n.* um-vukelo, isa-qunge.

Insusceptible, *a.* -ngacúkumeki ; -ngaveli ; **insusceptibility**, *n.* uku-ngacúkumeki.

Intact, *a.* -ngapétwé ; -ngonakalisiwe, -pélele.

Intake, *n.* um-eyelo.

Intangible, *a.* -ngenakucofeka, -ngenakupátwá ; -ngenakuqiqwa.

Integer, *n.* inani elizeleyo ; **integral**, *a.* -pélele, -gqibelele, -fezekile ; **integrate**, *v. t.* fezekisa, qeda ; **integrity**, *n.* uku-pélele, in-gqibelelo, uku-lunga.

Integument, *n.* in-tlonze, isi-kúmbá.

Intellect, *n.* ing-qondo ; **intellectual**, *a.* -engqondo ; -nengqondo ; **intelligent**, *a.* -azi, -qika, -qonda, -nokwazi, -nengqiqo, -nengqondo ; *person*, ing-qondi, i-qili ; **intelligence**, *n.* ukwazi, ing-qiqo, ing-qondo, um-púla ; in-daba ; **intelligible**, *a.* -qondeka, -visiseka, -té-ngqanana ; -bonakala, -vakala.

Imperate, *a.* -ngenabuncatú, -gqitá ; -sela, -nxila ; **imtemperance**, *n.* ukungalingani, uku-gqitá ; uku-sela, uku-nxila.

Intend, *v. t.* cinga, zi-misela, nxámela ; *I don't i. to*, andicingi ; **intent**, *n.* in-jongo ; *to the i. that*, ukuze ; **intents**, *n.* ing-cinga, izi-camango ; **intention**, *n.* ing-cingo, isi-miselo, int-singiselo, u-xunelo ; **intentional**, *a.* -enziwe ngabomi ; **intentionally**, *adv.* ngabomi.

Intense, *a.* -kúlu, -namandla, -vutá ; **intensity**, *n.* ubu-kúlu, ubu-shushu, uku-vutá, am-andlakazi ; **intensive**, *a.* -enziwe ngamandla ; **i. action is exp. by suffix** -lala ; *as, destroy outright*, tshabalala ; **intensely**, *adv.* kakúlu kanye ; **intensify**, *v. t.* enza nkulu, vutá.

Inter-, *prefix.* e, pákatí ; -ana.

Inter, *v. t.* ncwába, fihla ; **interment**, *n.* uku-ncwátywa.

Interact, *v. i.* pémbélelana ; **interaction**, *n.* uku-pémbélelana.

Intercalate, *v. t.* faka pákatí ; **intercalary**, *a.* -yimfakelo.

Intercede for, *v. i.* tándazela, tétélela, lamlela, vikela ; **intercession**, *n.* u-tétélelo ; **intercessor**, *n.* um-tándazeli, um-tétéleli, um-lamleli ; **intercessory**, *a.* -okutándazela ; *service*, in-tandazo.

- Intercept**, *v. t.* tinta, bambá, nqanda; (*light, view*), sitá; **interception**, *n.* u-tintelo.
- Interchange**, *v. t.* anana or pámbána nga; **interchangeable**, *a.* -nokuquququleka.
- Intercolonial**, *a.* -pákati kwekoloni ngekoloni.
- Intercourse**, *n.* uku-dibana; ukuncokola, uku-xoxa; ubu-dlelane, ubu-hlobo; *commercial*, ukw-anana; *illicit*, um-bulo.
- Interdependence**, *n.* uku-xomekelelana.
- Interdict**, *v. t.* alela, conisa, giba; *n.* u-gibo.
- Interest**, *n.* uku-nyameka, i-, u-nyameko, ing-coselelo, in-gqalelo, u-nandipó; ilungelo or isahluko entweni; in-zala; *deep*, i-nyamekelo; *his interests*, okumlungelayo; **interest**, *v. t.* nonopéla, tómalalisa; **interested in**, -coselela, -nyamekela; **interesting**, *a.* -nonopéla, -nomkítá.
- Interfere**, *v. i.* tí-gxama, tí-gxupú, lamla; *in*, zekazekana na; *with*, xabelela, xámbla, xaxamfula.
- Interfuse**, *v. i.* dibana; *v. t.* dibanisa, xuba.
- Interim**, *n.* ixesha elipákati, i-túba.
- Interior**, *a.* -pákati; *n.* um-pákati, indawo epákati.
- Interject**, *v. t.* tí-lanzi; **interjection**, *n.* ilizwi lokukúza.
- Interlace**, *v. i.* pnyapnyana; *v. t.* pnyela; (*the fingers*), qogana.
- Interlard with**, *v. t.* xuba nga.
- Interleave**, *v. t.* faka amapépá pákati kwamanye.
- Interlock**, *v. i.* minxana.
- Interlocutor**, *n.* otétá nomnye, obuza komnye.
- Interloper**, *n.* ozigxamayo, um-bóxi.
- Interlude**, *n.* isitúba emdlalweni, nj.
- Intermarry**, *v. i.* endelisana.
- Intermeddle with**, *v.* zifaka or zigxama e.
- Intermediate**, *a.* -pákati, -sitúbeni; **intermediary**, *n.* i-, um-pákati, um-lamleli.
- Interminable**, *a.* -ngapéli ndawo.
- Intermingle**, *v. i.* dibana; *v. t.* dibanisa.
- Intermit**, *v. i.* tí-nqumama okwexesha; **intermission**, *n.* isitúba sokupéfumla, nj.
- Intermix**, *v. i.* dibana; *v. t.* dibanisa, tywakanisa; **intermixture**, *n.* indibano.
- Intern**, *v. t.* valela; **internment**, *n.* ugcino, u-valelo, uku-valelwa.
- Internal**, *a.* -pákati, -ngapákati.
- International**, *a.* -pákati kwentlanga; -entlanga ngentlanga.
- Internequine**, *a.* -okubulalana.
- Internode**, *n.* inqanam pákati kwamalungu.
- Interpellate**, *v. t.* buza; **interpellation**, *n.* um-buzo.
- Interplead**, *v. i.* enza ibāngo ngokom-tétó.
- Interpolate**, *v. t.* ngenisa pákati; alekela.
- Interpose**, *v. i.* zi-faka pákati; lamla, nxānxāsa; *v. t.* faka; **interposition**, *n.* ukuzifaka pákati.
- Interpret**, *v. t.* kúmsha, tolika; (*dreams*), combúlula, tyilela; **interpreter**, *n.* i-kúmsha, i-toliki, um-tyileli; **interpretation**, *n.* uku-kúmsha; uku-tyilwa, in-čazo; in-tétó.
- Interregnum**, *n.* ixesha elipákati kobaula nozakulaula.
- Interrogate**, *v. t.* buza, buzisa; **interrogation**, *n.* uku-buza; im-búzo; **interrogator**, *n.* um-buzi; **interrogatory**, *n.* um-buzo; **interrogative**, *a.* -okubuzo.
- Interrogation is exp. by the suff.** -na; *as, is he coming?* uyeza-na?
- Interrupt**, *v. t.* betá emlonyeni, gaxela, pázamisā, nqafela, títela; *persistently*, kwélakwéla; **interruption**, *n.* um-, isi-pázamisō, u-tintelo; isikúbekiso.
- Intersect**, *v. i.* pámbána, ngqubana; *v. t.* sika pákati.
- Interperse**, *v. t.* dibanisa or sasaza pákati.
- Interstice**, *n.* isitútyana esipákati.
- Intertwine**, **intertwist**, *v. i.* bijelana, jijana, pótána; *v. t.* bijelanisa, jijanisa; pnyela; **intertwined**, *a.* -bijelene, -jijene, -pótélene; **intertwining**, *n.* u-póté.
- Interval**, *n.* i-bānga, isi-gama, isi-túba, um-zuzu; in-tlanzane; *do at intervals*, nqoza.
- Intervene**, *v. i.* za pákati, lamla; **intervention**, *n.* ukuza pákati, ukulamla.
- Interview**, *n.* in-tlangano; *v. t.* tímba umoya ka.
- Interweave**, *v. t.* jila, tándela, pnyapnyisa; **interwoven**, *a.* -tándelene.
- Intestate**, *a.* -file ngapandle komyolelo.
- Intestine**, *n.* large, u-bólobólo, ulú-sú;

- lower*, um-zi; *small*, ama-túmbú, izi-bilini; *intestinal*, a. -asematúnjini.
- Intimate**, a. -azana na, -kólwana na, -qabana na, -tána-nea na; *with*, -nonela, -ziti-ncam ku; *intimate*, n. isihlobo esibuhlungu, i-kólwane, i-qabane, i-nqogu; *intimate*, v. t. azisa; *intimation*, n. ukw-azisa; is-aziso; *intimacy*, n. ubu-kólwane, ubu-qabane, ubu-nqogu.
- Intimidate**, v. t. nkwantiyisa, qwántisa; tiba.
- Intolerable**, a. -ngenakunyamezelwa; *intolerance*, n. ukungabi nakunyamezela.
- Intone**, v. t. hlabelela.
- Intoxicate**, v. t. nxilisa, yoba; *intoxicated*, a. -nxila, -yobekile, -nyotóla; *intoxicant*, n. into enxilisayo; *intoxication*, n. uku-nxila.
- Intractable**, n. -ngaqeqesheki, -nenkani.
- Intramural**, a. -pákati kwendonga.
- Intransigent**, a. -pika béne.
- Intransitive**, a. -ngagqitéli esenzweni.
- Intrepid**, a. -ngenaloyiko, -kálipile; *intrepidity*, n. uku-kálipá, ubu-fofí.
- Intricate**, a. -bijene, -tándelene; -mfukumfuku, -xakile; *intricacy*, n. impingelelano.
- Intrigue**, n. i-qínga, i-gqeqeqé, i-yelenqe; v. i. qínga, qópóloza, nqelelenga; *intriguer*, n. um-nqelelengi.
- Intrinsic**, a. -esiqu sento.
- Introduce**, v. t. ngenisa; i. to, azisa; *introduction*, n. isi-ngeniso, ukw-aziswa; in-tshayeleyo; *introductory*, a. -okungenisa, -okuqala.
- Introspection**, n. uku-zi-vavanya, uku-zi-pícotá; *introspective*, a. -okuzipícotá.
- Intrude**, v. i. zi-gxama, zi-nyakatisa, gxada, tí-lakatya, xwaxwa; *intruder*, n. u-gxada-mbekweni, um-fiki; *intrusion*, n. uku-gxada, nj.
- Intuition**, n. ukwazi ngemvelo; uku-qiqqa kwangoku; *intuitive*, a. -emvelo.
- Inundate**, v. t. zalisa ngamanzi, kúlulisa; *inundation*, n. u-nogumbé.
- Inure**, v. t. qélanisa; *inured to*, a. -qélene na, gqobokile ku.
- Invade**, v. t. ngenela, gqobozela; *invader*, n. um-ngeneli; *invasion*, n. uku-ngenelwa.
- Invalid**, n. ofayo, ogulayo, um-lwelwe, i-nkenenkene; *diet*, u-wuca.
- Invalid**, a. -ngenamandla, -ngenagunya;
- lambátá, -pútle; *invalidate*, v. t. bángisa, onela, pútisa; enz' into engento.
- Invaluable**, a. -exabiso elikúlu.
- Invariable**, a. -ngaguquki; -ngenabuyambó; *invariably*, adv. ngalo lonke ixesha.
- Inveigh against**, v. dubula ngamazwi, nyelisa, tshandulela, nyembénnya; *inveitive*, n. in-dubulo, in-, isitshandulelo.
- Inveigle**, v. t. gcayisela; *inveiglement*, n. um-, in-gcayiselo.
- Invent**, v. t. ceba, dala, fumana, qambá, yila (into entsha); *invention*, n. ukudala, nj. ing-cinga; into engekóyo; *inventive*, a. -noku-dala, -nokuceba, -nokuyila; *inventor*, n. odal' into entsha, um-yili.
- Inventory**, n. uluhlu lwempahla, nj.
- Invert**, v. t. gqwetá, qetúla, pëndulela; (*eyelid*), tí-bénqe; *inverse*, a. -okudlana; *inversion*, n. uku-qetúla, uku-pëndululeka, u-bénqo.
- Invertebrate**, a. -ngenamqolo; -hashu-hashu; n. isidalwa esingenamqolo.
- Invest**, v. t. ambátisa, vatisa; vingcela, ngqongqa; i. in, faka (imali) e; tónqa; i. with, pátisa; *investiture*, n. ukw-ambátiswa; uku-pátiswa; *investment*, n. uku-vingcela; uku-faka imali kwinto etlle; *investor*, n. ofaka imali.
- Investigate**, v. t. béculula, bangulula, pëngulula, pëndla, vavanya; *fully*, nqalasha; *minutely*, gocagoca, pícotá; *investigation*, n. um-bécululo, u-pëngululo, uku-pëngulula, uku-pícotá, ama-gocigoci; *investigator*, n. um-pícotí, nj.
- Invertebrate**, a. -kade ikó; -seyingenile.
- Invidious**, a. -obucalucalu, -okukétá; *distinction*, ubu-calucalu; *invidiously*, adv. ngokucalucaluzayo.
- Invigorate**, v. t. hlaziya, omeleza, qabula; *invigoration*, n. uk-omelezwá.
- Invincible**, a. -ngenakweyiswa, -ngena-koyiswa.
- Inviolable**, a. -conisekile, -maconini.
- Invisible**, a. -ngenakubonwa, -ngabonakali.
- Invite**, v. t. mema, biza; to a feast, qáya; *invitation*, n. u-bizo, u-memelo, isi-memo.
- Invoice**, n. incwadi yokwentengo.
- Invoke**, v. t. kúnga, nqula, biza,

- tándazela ; invocation, *n.* uku-kúnga, in-kungo.
- Involuntary**, *a.* -enziwe ngapánde kokuzinyulela.
- Involve**, *v. t.* quka, songela ; gingcisa, zekisa ; pinyela ; **involved**, *a.* -endele, -xakekile ; -gingcisekile ; **involution**, *n.* uku-zi-pínda kwenani.
- Invulnerable**, *a.* -ngenakunxwelelwa ; *render* *i.* káfula ; *one who renders* *i.* i-káfula, i-tola ; *rendering* *i.* isi-káfulo.
- Inward**, *a.* -a(nga)pákati ; *thought, purpose*, im-bilini ; **inwardness**, *n.* ubu-pákati ; **inwards**, *adv.* ngapákati.
- Inwrought**, *a.* -lukiwe e, -qingqiwe e.
- Iodine**, *n.* iyeza lokuqaba ukudumbá.
- Iota**, *n.* i-cápáza, i-ntsuntswana.
- Ipecacuanha**, *n.* iyeza lesisu segazi, nj.
- Inscrutable**, *a.* -cúkuma, -zekaneka.
- Ire**, *n.* ing-qumbó, um-sindo ; **irate**, *a.* -nomsindo ; **ireful**, *a.* -zelen gumsindo.
- Iridescence**, *n.* ukukánya ngamabala omnyámá ; **iridescent**, *a.* -amabala omnyámá.
- Iridium**, *n.* intsimbí elukúni kanye.
- Iris**, *n.* um-nyámá ; is-anqá seliso ; (*flower*), in-dlotli.
- Irksome**, *a.* -bulala, -dinisa, -nqenekile.
- Iron**, *n.* isi-nyití, isi-ncití, in-tsimbí ; *corrugated*, i-ncéncé, i-zinki ; *sheet of*, isi-cangezi ; **flat-iron**, *n.* intsimbí yokusizila ; **iron**, *v. t.* sizila, tilekisha ; **ironclad**, *n.* inqanawa etyídwe ngen-tsimbí ; **ironstone**, *n.* i-, u-hlalu-(tye), in-tlalutye ; **ironwood**, *n.* *bastard*, um-dlebe, um-nquma-swile ; *bastard white*, um-hlagela ; *black*, i-gqwanxe ; *Kafir*, um-simbítí ; *white*, um-zane ; *Wood's*, um-gqkunqa.
- Irony**, *n.* uku-gqebela, uku-qakatá ; **ironical**, *a.* -okugqebela.
- Irradiate**, *v. t.* kányisela ngemitá ; **irradiance**, *n.* uku-bengezela.
- Irrational**, *a.* -cásene nengqondo ; bugeza.
- Irreconcilable**, *a.* -ngenakuxolelaniswa.
- Irredeemable**, *a.* -ngenakusindiswa, -lahleke kanye ; -ngenakutshintshelwa ngemali.
- Irreducible**, *a.* -ngenakuncitshiswa.
- Irrefragable**, *a.* -ngenakupíkiswa.
- Irrefutable**, *a.* -ngenakukányelwa.
- Irregular**, *a.* -nxamnye nomgaqo or nomtétó ; **irregularity**, *n.* ukuba nxamnye.
- Irrelevant**, *a.* -ngapátéleli e, -ngayeleli.
- Irreligious**, *a.* -ngenankolo, -ngenanqulo ; **irreligion**, *n.* uku-ngahloneli-Tixo.
- Irremediable**, *a.* -ngenakunyangwá.
- Irremovable**, *a.* -ngenakushenxiselwa.
- Irreparable**, *a.* -ngenakulungiswa, -ngaxoleki.
- Irrepressible**, *a.* -ngenakunqandwa.
- Irreproachable**, *a.* -ngenakusoleka, -msulwa.
- Irreprovable**, *a.* -ngatétiseki.
- Irresistible**, *a.* -ngenakucáswa, -nokweyisa.
- Irresolute**, *a.* -hlozinga, -jingajinga, -ndibaza, -nditá, -tótá ; **irresolution**, *n.* uku-hlozinga, uku-tótá, nj.
- Irrespective of**, *a.* ingakétiwe or inga-ku-kiwe lonto.
- Irresponsible**, *a.* -ngenakupéndulela ; -enza engacingi.
- Irretrievable**, *a.* -ngenakumiselwa, -ngenakulungiswa.
- Irreverent**, *a.* -ngahloneli, -ngenantloni ; **irreverence**, *n.* uku-ngahloneli.
- Irreversible**, *a.* -ngenakuguqulwa.
- Irrevocable**, *a.* -ngenakubuye iguqulwe.
- Irrigate**, *v. t.* ncénceshela ; **irrigable**, *a.* -nokuncénceshelwa ; **irrigation**, *n.* u-ncénceshelo.
- Irritate**, *v. t.* capúkisa, kátáza, xakanisa ; **irritable**, *a.* -licapúcapú ; **irritability**, *n.* ubu-capúcapú ; **irritated**, *a.* -capúkile, -xakanisekile ; **irritation**, *n.* ing-capúko, ing-capúkiso, in-tshambúla ; **irritant**, *n.* into ekátázayo, nj.
- Irruption**, *n.* u-gqoboza, u-tyóboza, in-tlaselo.
- Is**, *v. i. exp. by pr. cop. before nouns and pronouns* ; *as*, he is a man, u-ngumntu ; *by pr. sbj. before adjs. as*, it is tall, li-de.
- ish, *suffix*, -fa ; *as*, reddish, -bomvu-fa.
- Isinglass**, *n.* itywina elimanzi.
- Island**, *isle*, *n.* isi-qití ; *of debris*, isihlenga ; **islander**, *n.* ohlal' esiqitni ; **islet**, *n.* isi-qitána.
- Isolate**, *v. t.* beka yodwa, kwébula, ahlula ; **isolation**, *n.* u-kwébulo.
- Isosceles**, *a.* -namacala amabini alingeneyo.
- Isothermal**, *a.* -nobushushu obulingeneyo.
- Issue**, *v. i.* púma, púneka, vela ; *in*, púmela ; *v. t.* kúpá, túmela ; *vaka-lisa* ; *orders to*, wisela umtétó ; **issue**, *n.* im-báli, in-zalo ; um-púmo ; isi-

púmelo; u-bóbbózo, i-téndé; *a good*, im-pumelelo; at i. pambéne.

Isthmus, *n.* u-cinya, u-cutéko.

It, *pr.* u, li, i, si, nj. *acc. to class of noun; pr. emph.* yena, lona, yona, sona, ngj.; *it is*, ndi; ngu; ngu, li, yi, si, nj.; *it is not*, asindi, asingu; nj. *its, pr. poss. exp. by* -ké, -lo, -yo, -so, nj. *preceded by poss. particle of governing noun.*

Italics, *n.* ukushicilela ngamagama atámbékayo.

Itch, *n.* um-babane, in-jinana, u-kwé-kwé; *on child's head*, um-nà; *v. i.* baba, babelwa, hlohloza; *from eruption*, qwísha; *itching*, *a.* -baba; -fauzela; *pain*, uku-hlohloza; *patch*, i-baba; *itchiness*, *n.* uku-fauzela.

Item, *n.* into inye yezininzi; *adv.* kanjako.

Iterate, *v. t.* qokela, tyokela; *iteration*, *n.* uku-qokela, uku-tyokela, u-tyokelo.

Itinerate, *v. t.* jikeleza ilizwe, hambá-hambá; *itinerant*, *a.* -bádula, -hambáhambá; *itinerary*, *n.* indlela etátyatwáyo eluhambéni.

Ivory, *n.* impondo zendlovu; *a.* -empondo zendlovu; *i.-wood*, *n.* red, um-ncaka.

Ivy, *n.* umtí otándelayo wapésheya; *Cape*, i-dindilili.

J

Jab, *v. t.* nxóka; hlaba.

Jabber, *v. i.* nkentenkenenza.

Jacinth, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo elimtúbi.

Jack, *n.* i-domkrafa; *ibanile engapámbli enqanaweni; (in cards)*, isi-kóva; *j.-ass*, *n.* inkunzi ye-esile; *isi-denge*; *j.-boot*, *n.* isihlangu eside; *j.-daw*, *n.* intaka elinjengonomyayi; *j.-knife*, *n.* isi-nemesi; *j.-of-all-trades*, *n.* i-gweleba, i-nqoloqo; *j.-plane*, *n.* isicwélo esinzima; *j.-tar*, *n.* u-matrosi.

Jackal, *n.* black-backed or silver, impungutye; *maanhaar*, i-ncf.

Jackanapes, *n.* in-kawu; isi-gantsula.

Jacket, *n.* i-batyí.

Jade, *v. t.* dinisa, xámlekisa; *jaded*, *a.* -diniwe, -jucekile, -xámlekile; *jade*, *n.* ihashe elixámlekileye; *umfazazana ongenandlela.*

Jade, *n.* ilitye eliluhlaza elilukúni.

Jag, *n.* isi-kéwu; *v. t.* cupá, qoqa; *jagged*, *a.* -nezikéwu; -qoqiwe.

Jaguar, *n.* ingwe yase-America,

Jail, *n.* in-tolongo; *j.-bird*, *n.*inja yentolongo; *jailer*, *n.* i-kónxa.

Jalap, *n.* iyeza elitfle lokufudisa.

Jam, *n.* umqwayitó weziqámo, i-jemu; *j.-tin*, *n.* in-kónxa.

Jam, *v. t.* gxumeka, kámanga, minxa; *jammed*, *a.* -gxumekile, -minxekile.

Jamb, *n.* um-gubasi.

Jan Bloem (*frog*), *n.* u-nocebeyi.

Jan Brean (*fish*), *n.* i-nyizala.

Jangle, *v. i.* goxozá, wohloka.

Janitor, *n.* umgcini wocango, wendlu yesikolo, nj.

January, *n.* eyom-Qungu (inyanga), u-Ntlotlanja.

Japan, *n.* intlaka elilukúni; *v. t.* qaba ngayo.

Jape, *n.* um-dlalo, uku-gcula; *v. i.* dlala, gcula.

Jar, *v. t.* xípúla; *n.* uku-xípúla.

Jar, *n.* um-pánda.

Jargon, *n.* umxube wentetó, ubuyilo bokutétá.

Jarrah, *n.* umgam olukúni wase-Australia.

Jasmin, *n.* Cape, i-ceceya.

Jasper, *n.* ilitye elilukúni elibomvufa.

Jaundice, *n.* i-nyongo egazini; *jaundiced*, *a.* -nonyongo; -noxanasi.

Jaunt, *n.* uhambó lokozonwabisa, i-hambó; *jaunty*, *a.* -gqakadula.

Javelin, *n.* um-kónto, in-tshuntshe.

Jaw (*bone*), *n.* um-hlatí; *lower*, um-dlambúlo, um-nqambúlo; *upper*, im-bóvu.

Jay, *n.* intaka esisizayo sapésheya; i-cekuceku.

Jealous, *a.* -kwéletá, -kwéleza, -nekwéle, -nobukwéle; *j. of*, -kwéletéla; *make j. kwéletélsa*; *jealousy*, *n.* i-, ubukwéle.

Jeer, *v. i.* gcula; *at*, gculela; *jeerer*, *n.* um-gculeli; *jeering*, *n.* isi-gculelo.

Jejune, *a.* -lambátá, -ngenamdlá, -zé.

Jelly, *n.* umnqumelo wencindi, wom-hluzi; *j.-fish*, *n.* utyukutya lolwandle.

Jenny, *n.* umatshini wokusonta.

Jeopardy, *n.* isi-cénge, in-gozi, umngcipéko; *jeopardize*, *v. t.* enza isicénge, faka engozini; *jeopardous*, *a.* -nengozi.

Jerboa, *n.* inyamazana efana nenqú-meya.

- Jerk**, *v. t.* tí-xúzu, xúzula; *out*, tí-geqe, geqa; **jerk**, *n.* ukutí-xúzu.
- Jerk**, *v. t.* enza umqwayitó; **jerked beef**, um-qwayitó wenyama yenkomo.
- Jerkin**, *n.* um-botshwa.
- Jerry-built**, *a.* -nxányiwe ukwakíwa.
- Jersey**, *n.* i-jezi.
- Jessamine**, *n.* i-ceceya.
- Jest**, *v. i.* dlala, ncoka, pámla, fafa, xoka; qúlana; *n.* um-dlalo, isi-ncoko; **jester**, *n.* um-hlekisi, imbé-yiya, i-ncoko, isi-pámla, isi-póxo; **jesting**, *n.* isi-cikiciki, ubu-ncoko, ubu-fafa, ubu-xoki.
- Jet**, *n.* ilitye elimnyama; **j.-black**, *a.* -mnyāma gece, -yinyongo.
- Jet**, *n.* (of water, gas, etc.), um-qúmo.
- Jetsam**, *n.* impahla ezilahlelwa elwandle.
- Jettison**, *v. t.* púngula (umtwálo).
- Jetty**, *n.* ibulofa engena elwandle, i-jiti.
- Jew**, *n.* um-Juda; **J.'s harp**, *n.* isitolotolo; **Jewish**, *a.* -ama-Juda; **Jewry**, *n.* elama-Juda.
- Jewel**, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo, is-ambálo, i-kúbalo; i-gugu; **jewellery**, *n.* izihombó zegolide, nj. iz-ambálo, ama-kúbalo; **jeweller**, *n.* umenzi wezambálo.
- Jib**, *n.* iseyile engapámbli emkómbéni.
- Jib**, *v. i.* foxa; **jibbing**, *a.* -foxa.
- Jiffy**, *n.* umzuzwana omncinane.
- Jig**, *n.* uhlobo lokudanisa.
- Jigger flea**, *n.* i-tékenya.
- Jilt**, *v. t.* ala (isoka); *n.* um-ncokolisikazi; **jilted**, *a.* -aliwe.
- Jingle**, *v. i.* kénceza, nkenteza, wahla, wohloka; *v. t.* wahlaza, wohloza; **jingling**, *n.* ubu-nkentenkente; *thing*, i-nkentenkente.
- Jingo**, *n.* oman'etétá ngokulwa, otá-nd' ukulwa.
- Jink**, *v. i.* kénceza; *high jinks*, *n.* ucwáyitó gqitá.
- Job**, *n.* um-setyenzana, isi-kolobo; *bad*, ili-shwa; *good*, i-támsanqa; *make a good j.* enza umhle; **job**, *v. i.* enza imisebenzi ngemisebenzi; **jobber**, *n.* owenjenjalo; **jobbery**, *n.* ubu-menemene.
- Jockey**, *n.* inkweli ezingqatsweni, i-dyoki.
- Jocose**, *a.* -tánd' ukuncokola, -nezincoko, -nemihlali; **jocular**, *a.* -buncoko, -nezincoko; **jocularity**, *n.* ubu-fafa, ubu-ncoko; **jocund**, *a.* -nemihlali.
- Jog**, *v. i.* núnúca; *v. t.* nxóka, rweca, qúbukusha; **jog-trot**, *n.* uku-núnúca.
- Join**, *v. i.* dibana; *in battle*, dibana edabini, cásana; *arm in arm*, xákana; *on to*, hlomela, xokelela; **join**, *v. t.* bandakanya, hlanganisa, manya, qósha; (*a side*), zi-bandakanya, zimanya, *or* hlangana, na; namatéla, télela, ku; *together*, alasela, qágamshela, hlangana, manyana; *side by side*, lwalwisa; **j.** *the majority*, sitéla kukufa; **joined**, *a.* -manyene, -xokelelene, -manyekile; *to*, -bopéne na; **joiner**, *n.* incibi yemití, um-cwéli; **joinery**, *n.* uku-cwéla; **joining**, *n.* in-tlangano; isi-bandakanyiso; **joint**, *n.* indawo yokuhlangana, isi-manyaniso; i-lungu; *of neck*, i-nyóloba; *out of j.* ncoúkile, -funekile; **joint**, *v. t.* xáxá; **jointed**, *a.* namalungu; **j.-cactus**, *n.* i-tolofiya; **jointly**, *adv.* kunye; **joint-stock company**, um-dibaniso wokufweba, i-besayiti; **jointure**, *n.* ilifa lomhlokokazi.
- Joist**, *n.* umtí wokusekela umgangató.
- Joke**, *v. i.* dlala, ncoka, fafa; xoka; *n.* um-dlalo, isi-ncoko; *practical*, i-gcigala; **joker**, *n.* i-ncoko; **joking**, *n.* ubu-ncoko.
- Jolly**, *a.* -cwáyitíle, -dlamkile, -yolile; **jollity**, *n.* uku-cwáyitá, ubu-ngqakambá.
- Jolt**, *v. i.* goxozá, xikizeka; *n.* uku-goxoza, nj.
- Joss**, *n.* isitíxo sama-Tshaina; **j.-house**, *n.* itempile yaso.
- Jostle**, *v. t.* gila, nyíla, qubutya, nqwiniba.
- Jot**, *n.* i-cápáza, i-tywadi; *v. t.* bála, enza inqaku; **jottings**, *n.* ama-nqaku.
- Journal**, *n.* incwadi yezihlo; incwadi yentengo; i-pépá-ndaba; **journalism**, *n.* ukubála emapépéni; **journalist**, *n.* umbáli wendaba.
- Journey**, *v. i.* hambá; *n. i.*, u-hambó; *long*, indlela ende; *a plea. ant!* u-nyawontle! **journeyman**, *n.* umsebenzi oqashwe ngemini.
- Joust**, *n.* umnyadala wenkweli ezixó-bileyo.
- Jove**, *n.* inkulu yotíxo bama-Roma; **jovial**, *a.* -cwáyitíle, -yolile, -liqafaqafa, -mnandi; **joviality**, *n.* uku-cwáyitá, ubu-qafaqafa.
- Jowl**, *n.* um-hlatí; *cheek by j.* -qukene.
- Joy**, *n.* u-vuyo, um-gcobo, imi-hlali; *transports of*, imi-gcoloco; **joyful**,

joyous, *a.* -novuyo, -nemihlali, -cwáyitá, -gcoba, -nyoba; -nandipile; *make j.* vuyisa, cwáyitisa, gcobisa; **joyfulness**, *n.* um-vuyo, ubu-cwáyitó.

Jubilant, *a.* -vuyela, -nemincili; **jubilation**, *n.* u-vuyelo; **jubilee**, *n.* i-anivesari yeminyaka e-50, unyaka wentlokoma, i-jubili.

Judaic, *a.* -akuma-Juda; **Judaism**, *n.* inkolo yama-Juda, ubu-Juda.

Judge, *v. t.* gweba, ahlula; cinga, gqiba; *n.* um-gwebi, i-jaji; **judgment**, *n.* isi-gwebo; um-gwebo; ulu-vo; ingqondo entle; **judicature**, *n.* uku-gweba, igunya lokugweba; u-pátó; aba-gwebi, inkundla yamatyala; **judicial**, *a.* -asenkundleni; **judiciary**, *a.* -asenkundleni yamatyala; *n.* abagwebi bonke; **judicious**, *a.* -lunkile, -qonda.

Jug, *n.* um-pánda, i-, isi-qoko, inkonxa, i-jokwe; **jugged hare**, unyovu lomvundla.

Juggle, *v. i.* mfamekisa; **juggler**, *n.* um-mfamekisi; **jugglery**, *n.* u-mfamekiso.

Jugular vein, *n.* um-tóvutó.

Juice, *n.* incindi, umhluzi, amanzi, ento; *of euphorbia*, amasi omhlontlo; **juicy**, *a.* -nencindi; *meat*, i-ntlafantlafa.

Jujube, *n.* ingxam etile; isi-muncumuncu.

July, *n.* eye-Kála or eyen-Tlaba (inyanga), u-Mpándula.

Jumble, *v. t.* xuba, nyova; *n.* um-xube-ka-xaka.

Jump, *v. i.* tsiba, suka umtsi; (*as birds, insect*), qakatá, tátámbá; *about*, dloba, gqadaza, gqakadula; *at*, bambá, amkela ngovuyo; *at a conclusion*, pánga aqgibe; *away*, sant ula; *back*, jajula; *convulsively*, tákatáka; *forward*, gqada; tí-lakatyá; *out*, tí-mpuntshu; *out of cover*, tí-kúpúpú, tí-kúpúlulu; *over*, tí-rabi; *up*, táka(táka); *up and down*, xúma; *upon*, tí-tyu; **jump**, *n.* un-tsi, i-qakatá; **jumper**, *n.* um-, in-tsi; ulugxa lwentsimbi.

Junction, *n.* uku-hlangana, in-tlangano; i-xókama; (*of rivers*), um-elelo; **junction**, *n.* in-tlangano (yezihlo, yeneke); ixesha elitile.

June, *n.* eye-Silimela, u-Ntulikazi.

Jungle, *n.* u-dada, i-dobo, i-gecume.

Junior, *a.* -mtsha (kuna); *n.* omtsha.

Juniper, *n.* umtána osoloko uluhlaza wapésheya.

Junk, *n.* isikepe sama-Tshaina.

Junket, *n.* inqáka yobisi; isi-dlo; *v. i.* enza isidlo.

Junto, *n.* i-qumfu.

Jupiter, *n.* inkulu yotíxo bama-Roma; (*the planet*), imbál' or ingcand' ubusuku.

Juridical, *a.* -akumgwebi, -asekugwebeni.

Jurisdiction, *n.* igunya lomgwebi, isahlulo, u-pátó; **jurisprudence**, *n.* ulwazi ngemitétó; **jurist**, *n.* umqondisi-mtétó; **jury**, *n.* ama-ceba, i-juli; **juror**, **juryman**, *n.* omnye wejuli, i-ceba.

Just, *a.* -fanelekile, -lungile; -lilungisa, -tét-tye; -fanele, -yelele, -cikizekile, -yinyaniso; *adv.* kanye; kwa; mpo; qwa, qwaba; ká *as aux.*; *as, I j.* heard it, ndaka ndayiva; *j.* wait, kauti; *and'*, *andul'*, *as aux.* *as, he has j.* come, usand' ukufika; *they have j.* gone, basandul'ukumka; *se as aux.* *as, j.* go, seuhambé; *j.* *as, j.* so, kwanje; *j.* *as if*, njengokungatí; *j.* *now*, kwanguko; *j.* *then*, kwanguko; *j.* *think*, fana ucinge.

Justice, *n.* ubu-lungisa, okusesikweni; i-mantyi, um-gwebi; *of the Perce*, um-ahluli; *do j.* ahlula, gweba; **justify**, *v. t.* gwebela; *oneself*, tí-cínunu, zi-sikela enqaténi; **justifier**, *n.* um-gwebeli; **justifiable**, *a.* -lungile; **justification**, *n.* uku-gwetyelwa, u-gwetyelo.

Jut out, *v. i.* tí-momfu, tí-tyí(tí), pókela; **jut**, *n.* i-báxa.

Jute, *n.* i-fonya; *plant*, um-fonya.

Juvenile, *a.* -tsha; **juvenility**, *n.* ubu-tsha; **juvencence**, *n.* ukuba mtsha.

Juxtapose, *v. t.* enza amatwa; *ayamanisa*; **juxtaposition**, *n.* ukw-ayamaniswa.

K

Kaambesje, *n.* u-masibele; ili-tye.

Kabeljauw, *n.* im-polo.

Kafir, *n.* um-Xósa (*pl.* ama-); *red*, i-qaba; **K. language**, isi-Xósa; *in Kafirland*, ema-Xóseni; **K.-beer**, *n.* u-tywala, i-jiki; *mixed with brandy*, im-báfa; *very light*, ama-fewu; *made*

from honey, i-qilika; **K.-bride**, *n.* (flower), um-kédeza; **K.-cherry**, *n.* um-gxuba, u-tóngotl; **K.-corn**, *n.* ama-zimbá, ama-bele; (boiled), inkobe; (boiled and ground), um-caba, um-pótúlo; (dwarf), u-póko; (roasted), ama-qáshu; (with beans), i-siliya; (with broth), u-nyovu; (with milk), in-gxangxa, um-vubo; (bread of), i-qebengwana; (porridge of), um-qa; (short sp.), um-vulazana; (small-seeded), i-nyalutl; (self-sown), um-qangabodwa; **K.-crane**, *n.* i-hemu; **K.-ironwood**, *n.* um-simbitl; **K.-orange**, *n.* um-gulugulu; **K.-potato**, *n.* i-dumbé; **K.-plum**, *n.* in-gwenye; (tree), um-gwenye; **K.-tea**, *n.* i-cólocólo.

Kafir-boom, *n.* um-sintsi; (berry of), int-sintsi; lesser, um-sintsana; dwarf, i-sintsana; **K.-doorn**, *n.* i-dywadi; fruit of, um-bovu; **K.-wortel**, *n.* isi-kólokótó.

Kail, *kale*, *n.* uhlobo lwekabitshi; **kailyard**, *n.* umyezo wemifuno, isi-fe.

Kaiser, *n.* ukumkani wamazwe aliqela; ngk. umpátl omkúlu wama-Jalmani.

Kajatenhout, *n.* um-káengele.

Kakelaar, *n.* um-kúlunga, intlek' abafazi.

Kakoedoorn, *n.* um-qaqoba; (thorn), i-qaqoba.

Kaleidoscope, *n.* intsimbi yofani bama-bala; kaleidoscopic, *a.* -man' etshintsha.

Kalends, *n.* the Greek, ukuza kuka-Nxele.

Kalmus or Kalmoes, *n.* i-qwili.

Kangaroo, *n.* inyamakazi enkulu yase-Australia; **K.-grass**, *n.* in-zala.

Kannabast, *n.* ubu-tye.

Kaolin, *n.* elona futá licolekileyo.

Kapok, *wilde*, *n.* i-qáphú; (plant), um-qáphú; kapok-vogel, *n.* u-notdyi.

Kareboom, *n.* i-qunguwe; **Kareehout**, *n.* (for pipe-bowls), i-qwela.

Kaross, *n.* in-gubo; (leopard-skin), i-kútshu; (patchwork), um-nweba; back of, isi-báca; nap of, um-hlapó.

Karoo, *n.* i-Kalo, i-Karo; **K.-veld**, *n.* ubu-Karo.

Kartel, *n.* (of waggon), umbedi we-nqwelo, i-katile.

Kasuur, *n.* um-kwénkwe.

Katdoorn, *n.* u-bolo, um-páfa, nj.

Katjepiering, *wilde*, *n.* isi-qoba.

Kedge, *n.* i-ankile encinane,

Kedgerree, *n.* isityu sereyisi, nj.

Keel, *n.* isiseko sesikepe; keelhaul, *v. t.* ohlwaya umatrosi ngokumfola ezantsi kwesikepe.

Keen, *a.* -bukáli, -nxámela; *on*, -sukela, túkutéla; *he is k.* ingcingane zihlala ezinzitsheni; **keen-scented**, *a.* -sezela kunene; **keenness**, *n.* ubu-káli.

Keep, *v. t.* bambá; gcina, londoloza, hlala na; (herd), alúsá; **k. aloof** from, helema; *an eye on*, sa iso; *at*, joka, ntsila; (pluckily), nembá; (steadily), tí-ngqo(mbó); *at bay*, gatyá; *at arm's length*, cúnuba; *apart*, tibelana; *back*, bambézela, títela; *finizisa*; *salisa*, shinta; (information), qwémesha; *close at home*, hotá; *company with*, manya na, filisha; *down*, qusha; *from*, bandeza, bandezela; tékela; *in mind*, kúmbúla; *in memory*, kúmbúza; *indoors*, gontya; *long at*, ntyuntya, ntyontyoloza; *off*, kúsa, tíba; *cwéletéla*, nqwambá, songa; *on at*, zingisa; *on toast*, gqwagqwa; *order*, bamb' íntambó; *steadily at*, tí-xishini; *to oneself*, qútéla; *under*, qusha; *up*, xása; *zingisa*; *waiting*, golozisa; *watch*, linda, sentila; **keep**, *n.* inqaba yenúlu ende; **keeper**, *n.* um-gcini, um-londoloji; um-lindi, i-káncatá; **keeping**, *n.* ukugcina, u-gcino; (for oneself), u-qu-nyo; **keepsake**, *n.* isi-kúmbúlo, isi-kúmbúzo.

Keg, *n.* ifatyi encinane.

Kei-apple, *n.* i-qokoli; tree, um-qokolo omkúlu, in-gili.

Keloids, *n.* imi-vambó.

Kelp, *n.* utútú lwencá yolwandle.

Kelpie, *n.* u-tíkoloshe.

Ken, *n.* ukw-azi, uku-bona, uku-nakana.

Kennel, *n.* ingqolombána y zinja; iqela lezinja.

Kerb(stone), *n.* unqámeko lwendledlana; ilitye elingumqokumbélo.

Kerchief, *n.* i-qlyá; (high), umpántsho; *tied round head*, u-gqazo.

Kernel, *n.* u-kózo, um-ongo; (in meat), i-dlala; (of a fruit), i-pété; (gist), ubu-kózo, um-neono, im-búmbúlu.

Kerosene, *n.* i-parafini.

Kershout, *n.* i-bólo; **kersoogje**, *n.* in-tukwane.

Kestrel, *n.* in-tambanana, u-mante-bentebana.

Ketch, *n.* isiketshana esinemasi ezimbini.
Ketchup, *n.* umhluzi owenziwa ngenkowane.
Kettle, *n.* i-ketile; **kettledrum**, *n.* i-gubu.
Keurboom, *wilde*, *n.* um-tsisikama.
Key, *n.* isi-tshixo, isi-lotile; in-čazo; **keyhole**, *n.* intunja yesilotile; **key-note**, *n.* u-dō; **keystone**, *n.* ilitye elipákati legopé, ućóćoyi lwegopé.
Khaki, *n.* i-kaki; **k.-coloured**, *a.* -mtūli, -lutūli; **k.-weed**, *n.* ama-čifa.
Khamsin, *n.* ulopú lwase-Yiputa.
Khan, *n.* ifuluneli or itshawe e-Persia.
Khediye, *n.* ukumkani wase-Yiputa.
Kick, *v. t.* kába; *about*, qashambúla; *against*, kába; *časa*; *away*, ndyofa, tí-ndyofo; *out*, tí-fadu; *out at*, kábalaza; *out the heels*, joboda, tí-jobodo; *repeatedly*, kábakába; *up the heels*, tí-fadu, fadula; *a kick*, *kicking*, *n.* uku-kába; *with tied legs*, in-tapúntapú; *kick-off*, *n.* uku-kába okuqala.
Kid, *n.* itakane lebokwe, i-xwáne; intlonze yetakane.
Kidnap, *v. t.* tūtá (umntwana); **kidnapper**, *n.* itūtú lomntu.
Kidney, *n.* in-tso; *of that k.* -olohlobo.
Kill, *v. t.* bulala, sika; hlaba, xéla; (*by beating*), tí-nkinti; (*by impaling*), ncútá; (*by pinching*), nyikila; (*with laughter*), cubúla; (*to put out of pain*), hlengezela; (*vermin*), coba, tyoba; *outright*, ncinitá, shiya iminyani; *k. and rob*, gebenga; *k. time*, cítá ixesha; *killing*, *n.* uku-bulala; *means of*, isi-bulalo; *killing*, *a.* -cubúla.
Kiln, *n.* i-onti yokugwanya izitena.
Kilogram, *n.* umlinganiso weponti ezi-2½; **kilolitre**, *n.* umlinganiselo wegaroni ezi-220; **kilometre**, *n.* umlinganiso weyadi ezi-1093.
Kilt, *n.* isi-kákana; (*of palm-leaf*), umhlambí.
Kimono, *n.* ingubo yama-Japan.
Kin, *kindred*, *n.* abazalana naye, izi-zalwane, iz-alamane; ubu-zalwane; **kindred**, *a.* -fana; **kinsman**, **kinswoman**, *n.* um-zalwane, is-alamane; **kinsfolk**, *n.* imi-zalwane; **kinship**, *n.* ubu-zalwane.
Kind, *n.* u-didi, u-hlobo, i-gama; *in k.* ngempahla; *of its k.* ngokohlobo lwayo; *of that k.* -njalo; *of what k.* -nina? -alupína?
Kind, *kind-hearted*, *kindly*, *a.* -nobubele,

-nofefe, -nenceba, -nesisa, -netáru; **kindly**, *adv.* ngobubele, ngofefe; **kindness**, **kindliness**, *n.* ubu-bele, u-fefe, i-nceba, isi-sa, i-táfu; **kindnesses**, *n.* izi-bele.
Kinderbesje, *n.* (*wild fuchsia*), um-binza.
Kindergarten, *n.* isikolo sokufundisa ngokudlala.
Kindle, *v. i.* tsha, vutá; *well*, lumekeka; **kindle**, *v. t.* basa, lumeka, pémbá; *at or for*, basela, pémbéla; **kindler**, *n.* um-pémbí; **kindled fire**, *a.* um-baso; **kindling**, *n.* um-tátí.
Kine, *n.* imazi zenkomo.
Kinetic, *a.* -okushukuma; **kinetics**, *n.* ulwazi ngokushukuma kwezinto.
King, *n. i.* u-kumkani, in-kosi, umtan'omhle; **kingdom**, *n.* ubu-kumkani (*pl.* izi-), i-kómkulu; **kingship**, *n.* isi-, ubu-kumkani; **kingfisher**, *n.* u-ndozela, isi-xwila; *brown-hooded*, i-gwilitá; *giant*, u-xomoyi.
King, *n.* u-pótó.
Kipper, *n.* intlanzi egwayiselwe li-tyuwa.
Kiriehout, *n.* um-hlakotí.
Kirk, *n.* i-kerike, i-tyalike, indlu yetyalike.
Kiss, *v. t.* anga, púza; (*as a superior*), tí-póko, pókola, pókoza; **kiss**, *n.* ulwango; **kissing**, *n.* ukw-ama, ulw-angano.
Kit, *n.* impahla yomsoldati, nj.; **kitbag**, *n.* inxówa yempahla.
Kitchen, *n.* i-kitshi (*pl.* ama-), i-kombayisi; **k.-garden**, *n.* umyezo wemifuno.
Kite, *n.* black-shouldered, u-tshisane, umdla-mpuku, u-nongwevana; *Egyptian*, u-ntloyiya; (*toy*), i-kayiti.
Kith, *n.* izihlobo zomntu, abazana naye.
Kitten, *n.* intshontsho yekati.
Kleptomania, *n.* ubu-sela; **kleptomaniac**, *n.* unkonde wesela.
Klimop, *n.* (*traveller's joy*), i-tyólo.
Klip-dagga, *n.* um-cwili; **klip-els**, *n.* isandulane; **klip-salamander**, *n.* u-foqotyeni; **klip-springer**, *n.* i-gogo.
Klits (*grass*), *n.* isi-nama.
Kloof, *n.* um-fula, in-tlambó; *deep*, um-ntsantsa, um-wonyo.
Knack, *n.* i-qinga, ubu-cúle, ubugcisa.
Knapsack, *n.* i-habulusaka.
Knave, *n.* i-menemene, i-nginingini, um-fungwane; (*in cards*), isi-kóva; *play the k.* nginiza; **knavery**, *n.* ubu-

menemene, ubu-nginingini; **knave**, a. -bumenemene, -bunginingini.

Knead, v. t. xovula; (*the body*), duba; k. together, búca(búca); **kneading-trough**, n. isi-xovulelo.

Knee, n. i-dolo; k.-breeches, n. ibulukwe yokukwéla; **knee-cap**, n. ili-vi; **kneehalter**, v. t. qóbosha; **kneel**, v. i. guqa ngamadolo, qoza.

Knell, n. ukulila kwentsimbi (yokufa, yencwábo).

Knickerbockers, n. ibulukwe ema ngamadolo, i-nikabákala.

Knick-knack, n. u-póyiyana.

Knife, n. isi-tshetshe, i-mela, i-mesi; *cane*, u-bengu; *clasp*, um-gotywa; *bowie*, i-bóso; *stone*, in-tshengeca; *war to the k.* sikana; **knife-board**, n. umtí wokulola imela.

Knight, n. in-kosi, i-tshawe, in-tshatshela; k.-errant, n. inkosi ebádulayo; **knighthood**, n. ubu-tshawe; **knightly**, a. -okwenkosi.

Knit, v. t. luka, sont' ingubo, nita; *the brows*, fing' intshiyi; *together*, bumbánanisa; **knit**, a. -bijelene; **knitting-needle**, n. inaliti yokusonta.

Knob, n. isi-kánda, i-qúbu; (*of door handle*), i-qága; **knobbed**, a. -nesikánda, namaqúbu; **knob-kерrie**, n. in-duku, i-búnguza, i-gqeba, i-gqudu; **knobwood**, n. um-lungumabele.

Knock, v. i. nqonqoza, nqonqoza, qongqotá; *against*, gila, nikina, tí-tywaba, tywabaza; *about*, dufula, ntlala, tí-ntlale; *down*, gilela or káhlela pántsi; *off*, péza; *out*, eyisa; *over*, tí-gqotéggqoté; *up*, xámlekisa; *up against*, tí-ngqu, ngquba, kúbeka e; *together*, betábetána; *under*, zi-tóba, oyiseka; **knocked about**, a. -dufulekile, -ntlalekile; **knocker**, n. into yokunqonqoza eselucangweni; **knocking-beetle**, n. u-qongqotwáne.

Knoll, n. in-dulana; *projecting*, isi-póngo(zi).

Knorhaan, n. i-kálukálu, u-kwálu-kwálu.

Knot, v. t. qina; **knot**, n. i-qina, i-fintsela; (*in meat*), i-dlala; (*in a stem*), i-lungu; (*magical*), u-mabopé; *granny-knot*, n. iqina lemfene; **reef-knot**, n. iqina labantu; **knotted**, a. -namaqina; -qinekile; **knotty**, a. -namaqina; -namaqubu; -nqabile; *problem*, i-nqanqanqa.

Know, v. t. azi; *against or for*, azela; *how to*, azi uku-; **knowing**, a. -nokwazi; *child*, u-silumkwana; *one*, u-siyazi, u-silumko; **known**, a. -aziwe, -azekile; *make k.* azisa, vakalisa, visa; (*fully*), aziselela; (*oneself*), zi-xela; *become k.* azeka; **knowledge**, n. ukw-, ulw-azi; is-azelo, im-fundo.

Knuckle, n. ilungu lomnwe; ilungu ledolo lenyama; **knuckle down**, zi-tóba.

Kobold, n. unomanyama wemigodi.

Kodak, n. umatshini omncinane woku-tátá imifanekiso.

Kokevic, n. i-ngwangi.

Koodoo, n. i-quda, i-qudu.

Koperdraad, n. in-gone.

Kopje, n. indulana enamatye.

Koran, n. izi-Bálo zama-Islam.

Koumiss, n. amasi enkamela.

Kraaibesje, n. intlakotshane ebomvu.

Kraal, n. um-zi; *chief's*, umzi omkúlu, i-komkúlu, i-ziko; *deceased chief's*, i-xfba; *for cattle*, ubu-hlanti (*pl.* in-t); (*old*), i-gquba; (*roofed*), in-tondo; *for calves or sheep*, isi-baya.

Krantz, n. ili-wa, ili-, isi-wana.

Kruisbesje, n. um-nqabaza.

Kudos, n. u-duino, u-zuko, im-béko.

Kweekgras, n. u-qáqáqá.

L

Laager, n. i-lali, i-kampu.

Label, n. ipépá eliland' impahla ezitú-twáyo.

Labial, a. -bizwa ngemilebe, -asemilebeni.

Labour, v. i. sebenza; hulaleka; zama; (*in childbirth*), zuzá; (*of ships*), zamazama; v. t. (*a point*), nyovula; **labour**, n. um-sébenzi, u-sebenzo; uku-zala, i-nimbá; *exhausting*, ukw-apúka, uku-bulaleka, in-xámleko; *protracted*, uku-qungqu-luza; *with hard l.* -sebenza nzima; **l.-agent**, n. um-gayi, um-funi-joyini; **labourer**, n. um-sébenzi; **laboratory**, n. indawo yokusebenza yegcisa; **laborious**, a. -tánd' ukusebenza, -kú-téle; -nzima, -dinisa.

Laburnum, n. umtána omhle wapósheya.

Labyrinth, n. um-qatángo.

Lac, n. isigidi serupi (e-India).

Lac, *n.* intlaka enxabiso yase-Tshaina ;
lacquer, *n.* iqabo layo ; *v. t.* qaba
 ngayo.
Lace, *n.* int-songelo, um-tya ; i-leyisi ;
v. t. bopâ ngomtya.
Lacerate, *v. t.* dakada, qwenga, tyaka-
 tyä ; (*the feelings*), xúzula ; **lacerated**,
a. -xúlulekile ; -qwengiwe.
Lachrymal, *a.* -enyembézi ; **lachry-**
matory, *a.* -banga inyembézi.
Lack, *v. t.* swela ; silela e, dinga ;
n. u-, int-swelo ; *of appetite*, isi-
 nquma ; *of perseverance*, im-pene ;
lacking, *a.* -sweleka, -swelekile ;
 -dingekile.
Lackadaisical, *a.* -tyáf' umongo.
Lackey, *n.* isi-caka, um-kónzi.
Laconic, *a.* -amazwi ambálwa ; -tétâ
 ngamafupí.
Lacteal, *a.* -obisi ; **lactic**, *a.* -aselubisini ;
lactation, *n.* ukw-anyisa.
Lacuna, *n.* isi-kéwu, isi-túba.
Lacustrine, *a.* -asedikeni.
Lad, *n.* um-fana, in-kwenkwe (*pl. ama-*).
Ladder, *n.* ama-nqwanqwa, i-leli ; *tree*,
 i-xánti.
Lade, *v. t.* twálisha, layisha ; **laden**, *a.*
 -sindwa ngumtwálo ; *with*, -twéle ;
lading, *n.* in-tutó, um-twálo, i-fulafa.
Ladle, *n.* um-cepé, in-debe ; *v. t.* páka.
Lady, *n.* in-kosikazi (*pl. ama-*), i-
 nenekazi ; *young*, in-kosazana ; *the*
plant "ladies," ubuhlungu besi-
 gcawu ; **ladylike**, *a.* -enenekazi ;
lady's-maid, *n.* isi-cakakazi, i-ncé-
 kukazi ; **ladyship**, *n.* ubu-nkosikazi.
Lag, *v. i.* janqela, juca ; *behind*,
 juculuzela ; **laggard**, *n.* i-janqela,
 i-dida, isi-vuvu.
Lagoon, *n.* i-cwóba.
Laid, *p.p. of lay*, -bekiwe ; *l. down flat*,
 -bádekile.
Lair, *n.* isi-kúndla, isi-ziko.
Laity, *n.* abantu ingengabo abafundisi ;
laicize, *v. t.* vulela abangengaba-
 fundisi.
Lake, *n.* i-cíbi, i-dike ; *large*, i-dike-
 kazi.
Lama, *n.* umpristi wama-Buddha e-
 Asia.
Lamb, *n.* itakana legusha, im-vana ;
lambkin, *n.* i-xwáne ; **lamblike**,
a. -sitózami.
Lame, *a.* -siqwála ; *man*, isi-qwála, in-
 qwála ; *go l. qwálela*, jingxela ;
lame, *v. t.* jiyisa, qwálelisa ; *limaza* ;
lameness, *n.* uku-qwálela, uku-jiya.

Lament, *v. i.* kála, kwína ; lila, mbá-
 mbázela ; *v. t.* enzela isijwili ; *n.* isi-kálo,
 isi-lilo, isi-jwili, um-lahla ; **lament-**
able, *a.* -buhlungu, -lusizi, -nentsizi ;
lamentation, *n.* isi-jwili, isi-kúzo,
 uku-hlahlambá, im-vukazana ; **loud**,
 isi-mantshiyane, u-mbámházelo ; *sus-*
tained, isi-mbónono.
Lamina, *n.* i-cengece ; **laminated**, *a.*
 -ngamacengece.
Lamp, *n.* isi-bane, in-, isi-kányiso ;
small, i-qága ; **lamplighter**, *n.* um-
 kányiseli ; **lampstand**, *n.* isipátó
 sesibane.
Lampas, *n.* ucwáne lwamahashe.
Lampoon, *v. t.* kwénca ngokubála ; *n.*
 u-kwéncó.
Lamprey, *n.* uhlobo lwepalanga.
Lance, *n.* um-kónto, i-néula, in-
 tshuntshe ; *v. t.* binza ; (*an ulcer*),
 cumbéza, qambáza, qambúza, gqa-
 buza, loba ; **lanced**, *a.* -qambúkile ;
lanceolate, *a.* -yincúla ; **lancer**, *n.* um-
 binzi ; **lancet**, *n.* in-gadla.
Land, *n.* um-hlába ; ili-zwe ; *cultivated*,
 int-simi (*pl. ama-*) ; *fallow*, i-fusi ;
of day's ploughing, in-dima ; *waste*,
 isi-gānga ; **land**, *v. i.* hla, hlika ;
 púma (emkómbéni) ; *on one's feet*,
 káhla ngenyawo ; **landed**, *a.* -nom-
 hlába ; **landing**, *n.* uku-hla ; indawo
 yokuhla ; **landlocked**, *a.* -ngqingqwa
 ngumhlāba ; **landlady**, *n.* um-nika-
 zindlu ; **landlord**, *n.* um-ninindlu,
 um-ninihotele ; **landmark**, *n.* um-
 limandlela ; i-póma, um-tshanyane ;
landowner, *n.* isi-mamhlāba ; **land-**
rail, *n.* isa-, isi-zinzi ; **landscape**,
n. imbóniselo yomhlāba ; umfane-
 kiso wendawo yomhlāba ; **land-**
surveyor, *n.* u-nocanda ; **land-survey-**
ing, *n.* uku-canda komhlāba ; **land-**
ward, *adv.* ngasemhlābeni.
Landau, *n.* ikari enokuvuleka, i-kebu.
Lane, *n.* in-dledlana, isi-pámúbukana ;
 isitratana esimxinwa.
Language, *n.* in-tetó, u-lwimi ; ili-zwi ;
dead, intetó engesatétwá.
Languid, *a.* -cubúkile, -dangele, -ndo-
 ngele, -nxanxile, -mfetémfeté, -mfenge-
 mfenge ; -zambázekile ; **languish**,
v. i. dangala, ntshwenya, tókombisa ;
languor, *n.* uku-cubúka, in-dangalo,
 ubu-ndongela, ubu-mfetémfeté.
Lank, **lanky**, *a.* -ngcotshololo, -ngco-
 tshongcotsho, -ntsatsántsatsá ; *person*,
 um-kéhlekhéle, i-fulubele ; *thing*, i-

- tyosholo; **lankiness**, *n.* ubu-ntsátá-ntsátá, nj.
- Lanoline**, *n.* amafutá oboya begusha.
- Lap**, *n.* i-sondo, i-tángá; *in the*, emadolweni; **lapdog**, *n.* in-gqeqana; **lapful**, *n.* i-gcudu.
- Lap**, *v. t.* songa; *n.* ukujikeleza okunye elugqatsweni; **lapel**, *n.* intamo yebaty; isitfinzi sendlebe; **lappet**, *n.* ujobela wedyasi.
- Lap**, *v. t.* rapá, xápá; *with the hand*, sela ngesandla, famncela; *l. against*, rapela.
- Lapidary**, *n.* igcisa lamatyé anqabileyo.
- Lapse**, *v. i.* buya ngomva; (*of time*), gqitá; *n.* u-buyomva, uku-wa, isi-póso; uku-gqitá.
- Lapwing**, *n.* i-gxiya, in-gxeki.
- Larboard**, *n.* icala lasekóhlo enqanaweni.
- Larceny**, *n.* uk-úba, ul-úbo, ubu-sela.
- Larch**, *n.* uhlobo lwepayini.
- Lard**, *n.* amafutá ehagu; **larder**, *n.* indawo yokugcina ukutya, i-tálá; **lard** *with*, *v.* faka amafutá e, xuba ngamafutá.
- Lares et penates**, *n.* imi-londekáya.
- Large**, *a.* -kúlu; *number, quantity*, inyambálala, in-tabalala; *piece, heap, bunch*, in-gxikwane; *place, thing*, u-habababa, isi-habalala; *at l.* -kúlu-kile; ngokubanzi; **larger**, *a.* -kúlu (kuna); *become l.* anda, kúla; **largest**, *n.* isi-pó, i-baso; uku-sasaza; **largest**, *a.* -kúlukazi; **largish**, *a.* -kúdlwana.
- Lark**, *n.* orange-throated, in-nqilo; *red-capped*, in-tibane; *rufous-naped*, igwangqa.
- Lark**, *n.* um-dlalo, im-feketó; *v. i.* dlala, feketá.
- Larva**, *n.* i-túku; *pl.* larvæ; *of bee*, ama-tyúmza; *of bot-fly*, i-papisi; *of froghopper*, ama-t'enyoka; *of stalker*, isi-hlava; *used as bait*, ama-nyiki.
- Larynx**, *n.* ama-fini, u-qóqóqó.
- Lascar**, *n.* umatrosi webala.
- Lascivious**, *a.* -lifeletya; **lasciviousness**, *n.* ubu-feletyo.
- Lash**, *n.* ulu-tya; i-katsi; um-vimbó, um-vumbó; *v. t.* tí-twáxa, katsa.
- Lass**, *n.* in-tombí, in-tombázana.
- Lassitude**, *n.* i-dongwane, ubu-ndongela.
- Lasso**, *n.* i-fintyela, isi-fintyelo; *v. t.* tí-fince, tí-fintye, -fincela, fintyela.
- Last**, *a.* -okugqibela, -okupéla; -nga-
- semva, -gqitileyo, -dlulileyo; *evening, night*, pézolo; *year*, nyakenye; **last-born**, *a.* -amatúmbu; *foal, kid*, u-ntondo; **last**, *adv.* gqibela *as aux.*; *as, he was l. there in*, wagqibela apó ngo; *I l. saw him*, ndamgqibela e; *at l.* ekugqibeleleni; *da, as aux.* *as, at l. he came*, wada wafika; **last**, *v. i.* hlala, ma, nyamezela; **lasting**, *a.* -hlala, -hlal'ihleli, -nokuhlala kade; *thing*, isi-ma-kade.
- Latch**, *n.* i-fwintsela; **l.-key**, *n.* isi-tshixo sangapánde.
- Latchet**, *n.* um-tya, i-fwintsela.
- Late**, *a.* -fika kade, -fika kamva; *arrival*, um-fiki; *get l.* hlwa; *it is l.* ixesha selihambile; **late**, *adv.* kamva; **lately**, *adv.* bumini(nje), kutsha-nje, -sandul'; **latter**, *a.* -amva, -asemva; *l. end*, uku-péla.
- Latent**, *a.* -fihlakele, -ngabonakali.
- Lateral**, *a.* -ecala, -asecaleni.
- Laterite**, *n.* i-, u-hlalu(tye), in-tlalutye.
- Lath**, *n.* ulu-tí, i-latyi; *binding*, i-bambá.
- Lathe**, *n.* umatshini wokwenza nqúkuva.
- Lather**, *v. t.* simela; *v. i.* simeleka; *n.* i-gwebu; **lathered**, *a.* -simelekile.
- Latitude**, *n.* ubu-banzi; in-dawo; in-kuleleko; umgama wokushenxa kumnyele womhlāba; **latitudinarian**, *n.* -nezimvo ezipangalaleyo ngezonzolo.
- Lattice**, *n.* in-qwanqwa; ifenstile evulekayo; **l.-work**, *n.* ama-nqwanqwa, u-pínyepínye.
- Laud**, *v. t.* bonga, ncoma, dumisa; **laudable**, *a.* -ncomeka, -nokudunyiswa; **laudation**, *n.* uku-bonga, um-dumiso.
- Laudanum**, *n.* umciza oyityefu, incindi ye-opium.
- Laugh**, *v. i.* hleka, tsina; *at*, hleka; *giggle*, gigitéka; *harshly*, qáfa; *heartily*, yikileka; *immoderately*, kíkítéka, yayatéka; *in one's sleeve*, kúnkutéka; *to scorn*, wa or gxwala ngentsini; **laughable**, *a.* -hlelisa, -hlelwa; **laughter**, *n.* in-tleki; **laughing**, *n.* uku-hleka; *l. matter*, into yentsini, isi-gculelo; **l.-stock**, *n.* isi-gxekwe, isi-hleko, in-tlekisa; **laugher**, *n.* u-hleko, int-sini; *dissembled*, int-sini-menyo; *loud*, isi-qárala; *roars of*, um-fafafa; *smothered*, uku-ririzela.

Launch, *v. t.* faka (isikepe) emanzini; qala; *l. at*, tí-gxoge; **launch**, *n.* umkónjane omkúlu.

Laundress, *n.* ovasayo asizile; umhlambikazi, i-vasikazi; **laundry**, *n.* indlu yokuvasela.

Laureate, *a.* -twéswe ngamagqabi; *poet-l. n.* imbóngi yakomkúlu.

Lava, *n.* ilitye elinyibilikileyo, isinyiti.

Lave, *v. t.* hlambá; **laver**, *n.* isitya sokuhlambéla; **lavatory**, *n.* indawo yokuhlambéla.

Lavender, *n.* ubulawu obutíle, i-lavenda.

Lavish, *v. t.* cítá or kúpá kakúlu, dyafaza, wohloza, tí-qongqololo.

Law, *n.* um-tétó, i-siko, um-yalelo; *the L. u-Mtétó*, ubu-Gqwetá; *go to l. with*, mangalela; *lay down the l.* cáncisa umtétó; **law-abiding**, *a.* -gcin' umtétó; **lawful**, *a.* -ngokometédo, -lungelene nomtétó, -vumelekile; **lawfulness**, *n.* uku-vumeleka; **lawgiver**, *n.* um-misi-, or um-wisimtétó; **lawless**, *a.* -cásene nomtétó; **lawlessness**, *n.* ukucásana nomtétó; **lawsuit**, *n.* i-tyala; **lawyer**, *n.* um-cázi-mitétó, i-gqwetá.

Lawn, *n.* ilinen ecikizekileyo.

Lawn, *n.* inkundla enená emfutshane.

Lax, *a.* -tyeketyeke, -nxanxile; **laxity**, *n.* ubu-tyeketyeke, uku-nxanxa; **laxative**, *a.* okuhambisa; *n.* iyeza lokuhambisa.

Lay, *v. t.* beka; (*a table*), deka; (*bricks*), cáncisa, cwangci a; (*crops*), lalisa; *a charge or information*, beka ityala, mangalela; *a floor*, gangatá; *a wager*, bekelana; *a foundation*, seka; *across*, nqamlezisa, xaba; *aside*, beka nxamnye, lahla; *athwart*, xwesa; *bare*, tylla; *bengeza*; *before*, andlala pámbi kwa; *claim to*, banga; *down*, beka; *lalisa*, wisa; *lahla*; *hold of*, bambá; *hold upon*, bambélela; *low*, ngqula; *on to*, bekelela; *out*, aneka; *out in the sun*, geanabeka; *properly*, bekisisa; *side by side*, cáncisa; *siege to*, vingela; *snares*, tlya, gayisela; *up*, fumbá, qweba, qúsheka; *waste*, dla, cita, búqa.

Lay, *a.* -abantu ingengabo abafundisi; **layman**, *n.* um-ntu; **laity**, *n.* aba-ntu.

Layer, *n.* u-cambá(lala), (*pl.* ing-); um-bekelelo; *thin*, u-ngwengwezi;

(*of fruit*), isi-cumbá; *put in layers*, cumbá.

Lazar-house, **lazaretto**, *n.* umzi wabaneqénqa.

Lazy, *a.* -nqena, -cebeshá, -tyeshá, -qotá; *person*, i-vila, i-nqenefa; **lazily**, *adv.* ngokucotá, ngokunqena, nj.; **laziness**, *n.* uku-nqena, ubunqenefa, ubu-vila, u-qotó.

Lea, *n.* i-dlelo, i-riwa.

Lead, *v. i.* singa; *v. t.* kókela, kápá, nyatélisa; (*a flock*), tündeza; (*a tune*), hlabela; *along*, fóla; (*a horse*), fuqa; *alongside*, nxula; *astray*, lahlekisa, ndwendwisa, pámbúsa; *captive*, tímá; *forth to battle*, pálaza; *to*, kókelela, kápéla; (*of a way*), singisela; *the way for*, andulela; *water*, ncencéshe; **leader**, *n.* um-, in-kokeli, i-nxusa, in-tlahlela; *in a dance*, u-nonyanya; *in singing*, umhlabei, in-tlabei; *in war*, in-duna; **leading**, *a.* injojeli ye; *n.* in-kokelo; *in l.-strings*, -sisanyamtya.

Lead, *n.* i-kogina, i-lote; **leadén**, *a.* -elote, -nzima; **leadwort**, *n.* umtí wamadoda.

Leaf, *n.* i-gqabi; *broad*, i-bángabánga; *scale*, isi-kwéfana; *small*, i-gqatyana; *shrivelled*, um-póté; *of a book*, i-pépá; **leaflet**, *n.* i-newadana; **leafless**, *a.* -ngenamagqabi; **leaf-stalk**, *n.* u-gaba; **leafy**, *a.* -nama-gqabi.

League, *n.* ing-cebiswano, u-manyano; *v. i.* cebisana, manyana.

League, *n.* umgama wemayile ezintatú.

Leak, *v. i.* (*of vessel*), vuza; (*of liquid*), tsitsa, vuzela; (*of roof*), netá; **leakage**, *n.* uku-vuza; uku-tsitsa.

Lean, *n.* bityile, -nqinile; *beast*, umjwaqu, u-kwáhlambá, i-kólokólo, u-qóvuqóvu, u-xunga; *person*, im-bitywana, um-kéhlekhéhle, um-xálagube, u-xunga; *meat*, um-jwaqu, i-ngcula; *get l. bitya*, conta, nqina, nzonza, hlunuzeka; **lean**, *n.* isihlunu; **leanness**, *n.* uku-bitya, u-bityo, uku-nqina, u-xwebetú.

Lean, *v. i.* qetúka; *against*, ayama; *forward*, dabalala; *on*, ayama, tye-shela, kólosa nga; *over*, qetúka; *the head on*, nqolonca, nqolontsa; *upon* (*a person*), pátélela; (*a couch*), nqéngéla, samela; (*a staff*), simelela; **leaning**, *n.* in-tsalelo; **lean-to**, *n.* isayamo.

- Leap**, *v. i.* tsiba, suka umtsi; *from branch to branch*, jakatya; *forth, over*, tsibela; *up*, tí-xú, xúma; *with joy*, gqakadula, jabula; **leap**, *n.* umtsi; i-gqasi; i-qakatá; **leap-frog**, *n.* ukwenza isele; **leap-year**, *n.* owesine umnyaka ontsuku zi-366.
- Learn**, *v. t.* funda; **learned**, *a.* -fundile; *person*, is-azi, i-qausi, i-nzulu; *thing l. by heart*, isi-fihlelo; **learner**, *n.* um-fundi, um-fundiswa; **learning**, *n.* uku-funda; im-fundo.
- Lease**, *v. t.* qeshisa nga; *n.* ing-qeshiso; **leasehold**, *n.* umhlaba oqeshiweyo; **leaseholder**, *n.* um-qeshi.
- Leash**, *n.* intambó yokubambáinja, i-gqesha.
- Least**, *a.* oyena mncinane, elona lincinane, eyona incinane, nj.; *at l.* ubuncinane.
- Leather**, *n.* in-tlonze; **leathern**, *a.* -entlonze; **leathery**, *a.* -lushica kanye.
- Leave**, *v. i.* mka, nduluka; *v. t.* ahlu-kana na, shiya; (*a mark*), salisa; (*bequeath*), yolela nga; *alone*, yeka; *behind*, shiya, silelisa, tí-nyenge; *off*, nqamka, nqumka, péza, yeka; *out*, shiya; *to the right*, nikela ngasekunene; *the road*, pámbúka; **leave**, *n.* ukumka; itúba lokupúmla; im-vumelo; *take French l. enza or hambá* ngapánde kwemvume; **leavings**, *n.* um-nzalukana, ubu-vuvu.
- Leaven**, *n.* isi-fukukiso, i-gwele; *of sour milk*, um-ncono; *v. t.* fukukisa, bilisa; **leavened**, *a.* -bilisiwe, -ngwele.
- Lectern**, *n.* idesika yokulesesha; **lection**, *n.* ukuleswa kwezi-Bálo; **lectionary**, *n.* incwadi yendawo zokuleswa; **lecture**, *v. t.* shumayela, yaleza; *n.* isi-shumayelo.
- Led**, *p. p.* of lead, -kókelwe; *easily l.* -liyekeyeke.
- Ledge**, *n.* u-nqámeko; *dangerous*, um-qatángo; *projecting*, ulu-nqú; *rocky*, isi-xóbo.
- Ledger**, *n.* incwadi yamatyala yom-fwebi.
- Lee**, *n.* icala umoya osinga kulo; *under the l. of*, ezantsi kwa; *l.-side*, icala elikúselweyo; i-gwiba; *l.-tide*, *n.* xa ulwandle luhambá nomoya; *to leeward*, kunye nomoya.
- Leech**, *n.* isi-munguny'igazi; u-gqifa.
- Leek**, *n.* uhlobo lwetswele, i-likí.
- Leer**, *v. i.* tshaula; *n.* uku-tshaula.
- Left**, *n.* u-kóhlo; *on the l.* ekóhlo; *to the l.* ngasekóhlo; **left**, *a.* -okóhlo, -asekóhlo; *hand*, isandla sokóhlo; **left-handed**, *a.* -nxele; *person*, i-nxele(kazi); **left-handedness**, *n.* ubunxele.
- Left**, *p. p.* of leave, -shiyiwe, -shiyekile, -sele, -silele; *l. alive*, -salekile.
- Leg**, *n.* um-lenze; *with foot*, isi-tó; *fore*, um-kóno; *hind*, um-lenze; *thin legs*, í-ncondo; **leggings**, *n.* intsekelezane, ama-lekanisi; *ornamental*, ama-nqashela; **leglet**, *n.* um-xáka; um-golombáne.
- Legacy**, *n.* ili-fa; **legatee**, *n.* in-dla-lifa.
- Legal**, *a.* -omtétó, -asemtétwéni, -ngokomtétó, -vumelekile; **legalize**, *v. t.* enz'ibe ngokomtétó, vumelekisa; **legality**, *n.* ukuba ngokomtétó; **legally**, *adv.* ngokomtétó.
- Legate**, *n.* um-túnywa; (ngk. we-Popo).
- Legend**, *n.* ili-vo, int-somi; **legendary**, *a.* -asemavweni, -asentsomini.
- Legerdemain**, *n.* i-gonigontsi.
- Legible**, *a.* -nokuleswa; **legibility**, *n.* ukuba nokuleswa.
- Legion**, *n.* inani elikúlu; umkósi wama-Roma.
- Legislate**, *v. i.* misa or wisa imitétó; **legislation**, *n.* ukuwisa imitétó; **legislative**, *a.* -okuwisa imitétó; **council**, indlu yengwevu; **legislator**, *n.* um-misi-mtétó, um-wisi-mitétó; **legislature**, *n.* i-Palamente.
- Legitimate**, *a.* -ngokomtétó, -vumelekile; -enene, -enyaniso; *son*, unyana waxánti; **legitimacy**, *n.* uku-vumeleka; ubu-nene.
- Leguaan**, *n.* u-xam.
- Legume**, *n.* isinxóbo sembéwu; **leguminous**, *a.* -nezinxóbo ezimbéwini.
- Leisure**, *n.* itúba or ixesha lokupúmla; ubu-ngcembé; *at l.* -ngqendevile; *at one's l.* xa anexesha; **leisurely**, *a.* -tó-ngcembé; **leisureliness**, *n.* ukutí-ngcembé.
- Lemon**, *n.* i-lamuni, i-sur-lamuni; **l.-peel**, *n.* umqwayitó welamuni; **lemonade**, *n.* i-lamaneti; **lemon-wood**, *n.* um-vetí.
- Lemur**, *n.* uhlobo lwenkawu.
- Lend**, *v. t.* boleka; *a cow for milking*, nqoma; *a hand to*, bambísana na; *to get more back*, tábmbisa intungo; **lending**, *n.* u-, im-bóleko.
- Length**, *n.* ubu-de; isi-túba, um-gama;

i-xesha; (*of cloth*), um-cáko; *at l.* eku-gqibeleni; *da as aux.*; *as, at l. he departed*, wada wemka; **lengthen**, *v. t.* oluka; *v. t.* olula, dendeleza; hlomela, tókulula; **lengthy**, *a.* -luzungu; **lengthily**, *adv.* ngokudenda; **lengthiness**, *n.* u-zungu, u-kánana; **lengthwise**, *adv.* ngobude.

Lenient, *a.* -nokutámba, -bulunga; *to*, -ncendezela; *person*, um-bulungi; **leniency**, **lenity**, *n.* uku-támbá, um-bulungo, u-ncendezelo, u-yekelelo.

Lens, *n.* isi-langa; **lenticular**, *a.* -nje-ngesilanga.

Lent, *n.* isituku ezi-40 pámbí kwe-Pasika, i-Lente.

Lentils, *n.* uhlobo lwentlumaya, i-lentile.

Leonine, *a.* -engonyama, -bungonyama.

Leopard, *n.* in-gwe; *cub*, intshontsho yengwe; **l-skin**, *n.* i-tyenisi; **l-tortoise**, *n.* u-fudo.

Leper, *n.* oneqénqa, isi-lepere; **leprosy**, *n.* i-qénqa; **leprous**, *a.* -neqénqa.

Lesion, *n.* uku-limazeka, i-nxeba.

Less, *a.* -ncinane (kuna), -nganeno; *adv.* kancinane (kuna); *l. one*, kwapúka inye; **lessen**, *v. t.* ncipísa, púngula; *tótísa*, *tsovisa*; *nqúmza*.

Lessee, *n.* um-qeshiselwa.

Lesson, *n.* isi-fundo; im-fundiso; um-zekelo.

Lest, *conj.* hleze, ingabi, *with subj.*

Let, *v. t.* vumela; *ma as aux.*; *as, let me go*, ma-ndihambé; (*hire*), qeshisa; *l. alone*, yeka; *down (milk)*, hlisa, anyisela; *fly (an arrow)*, lahla nga, yeka nga; *fly back*, jubisa; *go*, yeka, kúlula, ndulula; *drop or lie*, nqwadala; *off (game)*, yolelisa; (*gun or trap*), jubisa; *out*, nyinyisa; yekelela; (*smoke*), qúma.

Lethargy, *n.* uku-cubúka, ubu-bádama; **lethargic**, *a.* -cubúkile, -tí-cubúcubú; *person*, isi-bádama.

Letter, *n.* i-ncwadi; *of alphabet*, i-gama; *of introduction*, is-azisi; *of administration*, incwadi yemicimbí; *of credit*, incwadi yokwaziwa; *the l.* into ebáliwayo; *isi-bálo*; **letter**, *v. t.* beka amagama e; **lettered**, *a.* -namagama; -fundile.

Lettuce, *n.* umfuno olinywayo, i-letesi.

Levéé, *n.* um-omulo.

Level, *a.* -lungelene; *rays*, um-nzwi; *n.* isi-gánga, um-gangató; *isi-tábazi*; *v. t.* lungelalanisa; *ndinda*, *púmpa*;

(*building, fortress*), gungxula; *l. at*, jolisa; *l. down*, diliza; *qwakanisa*; **leveller**, *n.* um-lungelelanisi; **leveling**, *n.* u-ndindo.

Lever, *n.* isixátíso sokunqika, isi-mbófoma; *into enempembélelo*, intonga; **leverage**, *n.* amandla okunyusa.

Leveret, *n.* um-vundlana.

Leviathan, *n.* into enkulukazi; *ingwenya*, um-nenga, nj.

Levity, *n.* ubu-lula; *i-hashuhashu*, amakátshu, in-katshunkatshu.

Levy, *v. t.* hlahlisa; *a tax*, fafisa; *n.* i-fafu.

Lewd, *a.* -lihenyu, -lixumbúlulu; **lewdness**, *n.* ama-nyala, in-tloni, ubuhenyu, nj.

Lexicon, *n.* incwadi yokucáza amazwi.

Liable, *a.* -sicenge *or* -sisulu sa; -melwe ku; **liability**, *n.* isi-cenge, isi-sulu; *uku-melwa*; *ukuba ne-tyala*; *pl.* ama-tyala.

Liana, *n.* um-nxeba, i-ngximbá.

Libation, *n.* umnikelo otúlulwayo.

Libel, *v. t.* bála egxeka, dyobá, hleba; *n.* ukubála egxeka; *blasphemous*, ukubála egxeka u-Tixo; *defamatory*, ukubála egxeka omnye, intlebdwane; *seditions*, ukubála egxeka umbuso; **libeller**, *n.* um-dyobí, um-hlebi; **libellous**, *a.* -okuhleba.

Liberal, *a.* -babala, -sikelela; -nesisa, -linene; *n.* otánda inkululeko kwezombuso; **liberalism**, *n.* ukutánd' inkululeko; **liberality**, *n.* isi-sa, ukusasaza, ubu-nene; **liberate**, *v. t.* kúlula; **liberation**, *n.* uku-kúlulwa; **liberator**, *n.* um-kúluli; **libertine**, *n.* isi-febe, i-xumbúlulu; **liberty**, *n.* inkululeko.

Library, *n.* indlu yencwadi; iqela lencwadi; **librarian**, *n.* umgcini wencwadi.

Lice (*pl. of louse*), *n.* in-twala.

Licence, *n.* imvumelo yokwenza into etlle; *i-lasenisi*; *v. t.* vumela, gunyazisa; **licensee**, *n.* onemvumelo; **licentiate**, *n.* onemvumelo lokushumayela, nj.; **licentious**, *a.* -lifeletya; **licentiousness**, *n.* ubu-feletyo.

Lichen, *n.* ubu-lembú; *on rocks*, ubu-lembú belitye.

Licit, *a.* -vunyelwe ngumtétó *or* lisiko.

Lick, *v. t.* kótá; *at, away*, kótéla; *off*, lekenya; *one's lips*, ginya amaté; *up*, kótákótá; (*as flame*), lenya;

licker up, *n.* u-kótókótó; lickings, *n.* isi-kótó.

Lictor, *n.* i-dindala (kuma-Roma).

Lid, *n.* isi-ciko; *put on*, cika, sibekela.

Lie, *v. i.* xoka; *about, against*, xokisa; *wilfully*, tétá ulwimi; *n.* u-lwimi, ubu-xoki; *lies*, ama-nga; *liar*, *n.* i-xoki; *lying*, *n.* ubu-xoki; *a. -xoka.*

Lie, *v. i.* lala; *across*, nqamleza, xaba; *asleep*, lala ubutóngo; *at full length*, qungquluza; *awake*, lala buhlala; *close*, perdu, ntenetya; *dead*, ti-gangalala; (*in heaps*), kákálala; *down*, lala pántsi, butúma, qutúma; (*together*), lalisana; *deep*, gangqa, tí-gangqa; *flat*, bádeka, cambálala, tí-tywa; *helpless*, lala ngopóté; *idle*, qotá, qotisa; *idly*, tí-debelele; *ill*, lala ngendlu; *in*, fukama; *in a heap*, fumbálala; *in wait for*, lalela, nyangaza, tíya; *low*, bádama, gontya; *on one's back*, ngxongxa; *reclining*, nqénqá; *side by side*, lalana, rozana; *spread out*, nabalaza; *andlaleka*; *stretched out*, dambálala, yambálala; *with*, lala; *lier-in-wait*, *n.* um-laleli, um-tíyi; *lying*, *a. -lele.*

Liege, *a. -okubusa*; *-okubuswa*; *l. lord*, in-kosi; *liegeman*, *n.* um-busi.

Lieu, *n.* isi-kúndla; *lieutenant*, *n.* i-bambá; *in-kosana.*

Life, *n.* ukudla ubomi, ub-omi, im-pilo; *uku-hlala*, in-tlalo; *long and happy*, impilo-nde-ntle; *poor*, ub-onyana; *sign of*, i-tíkizo; *show signs of*, tíkiza; *by my l.!* ndihleli-nje; *lifebelt*, *n.* ivití lokudada; *lifeless*, *a. -ngenabomi*, -file; *lifelessness*, *n.* ukungabi nabomi.

Lift, *l. up*, *v. t.* fukula, pákamisa, nyusa; (*a heavy weight*), funqula; *the arms*, xóma amakwápá; *the eyes*, xóma amehlo; *lift*, *n.* uku-nyusa; *isi-nyuso.*

Ligament, *n.* um-sipá, um-tya; *isi-bopó*; *of neck*, um-sundulo; *of tongue*, ing-, u-qambú; *ligature*, *n.* isi-bopó, um-tya.

Light, *n.* uku-kányisa, u-kányo; *u.*, inkanyiso; *isi-bane*, isi-kányiso; *of morning*, uku-sa; *in the l.* emhlotsheni; *grow l.* kányisa, sa; *give l. on*, kányisela; *stand out of*, suduka; *remove out of*, sudusa; *light*, *v. t.* (*a fire*), bása, pémbá; (*a lamp*, etc.), baneka, lumeka; *l. up*, banekisa, kányisa; *l. well*, lumekeka; *l.*

house, *n.* indlu yokukányisa elwandle; *l.-ship*, *n.* isikepe sokukányisa; *lighted*, *a. -lunyekiwe*; *fire*, umbáso; *lighter*, *n.* um-bási; *lighting*, *v. i.* baneka, tí-twáxa; *lightning*, *n.* um-bane; *flashes of*, imibane; *l.-conductor*, *n.* ucingo lokukúsela indlu kumbane; *l.-bird*, *n.* im-pundulu; *l.-plant*, *n.* um-fiyo.

Light, *a. -lula*, -likwéncu, -kápúkápú, -pépá; *bread*, i-hamham; *breeze*, im-pepó; *l.-brown*, *a. -mpofu*, -ligwangqa; *l.-headed*, *l.-minded*, *a. -lipétúpétú*; *-yimputúmputú*; *l.-mindedness*, *n.* ubu-pétúpétú; *lighten*, *v. t.* púngula; *dambisa*; *lightish*, *a. -lulana*; *lightness*, *n.* ubulula, ubu-kápúkápú, in-katshunkatshu, im-putúmputú; *of conduct*, ama-kátshu; *lightly*, *adv.* kalula, ngokulula; *l.-esteemed*, *a. -lucúku*; *lights*, *n.* imipunga yempahla.

Light, *v. i.* hla (ihla); (*as birds*), tí-káhla, tí-vu; (*in numbers*), tí-waca; *l. upon*, tí-qatá e.

Lighter, *n.* u-dokolwana.

Ligneous, *a. -asemtini*; *lignite*, *n.* amahlale afana nomtí.

Like, *a. and adv.* -fana, -fuza, -xela; -njenga, -njalo; *do l.* xelisa; *make l.* fanisa; *think l.* fanekisa; *liken*, *v. t.* fanekisa; *likely*, *a. -fanelekile*; *likelihood*, *n.* uku-faneleka; *likeness*, *n.* uku-fana, u-, im-fuzo; *umfanekiselo*, *um-fuziselo*; *family*, intsohi; (*portrait*), um-fanekiso, isitómo; *likewise*, *adv.* kanjako, kanjalo, ngo(kwa)kunjalo.

Lilac, *n.* Cape, um-hléli.

Lily, *n.* i-lili; *African or agapanthus*, u-ngomncama; *arum*, i-nyibiba; *chandelier*, um-pómpo; *edible*, blue, in-cembú; *fire*, u-nomfiyo, u-nompiyo; *poker*, i-xonyo; *water*, i-zibú.

Limb, *n.* ilungu (lomzimbá), in-galo, um-lenze; *i-sebe* (lomtí); *u-dini* (lwelanga); *fine limbs*, imi-ncondo.

Limber, *a. -vetyevetye*; *n.* umpámbli wekari yenkanunu; *v. t.* bopá inkanunu kuyo.

Limbo, *n.* uku-valelwa, in-tolongu.

Lime, *n.* umtí ofana nelamuni; *i-kalika*; *bird-l. n.* in-dembú, in-cembú; *l.-killn*, *n.* umtshiso wekalika; *l.-juice*, *n.* incindi ye-lime; *l.-stone*, *n.* ilitye likalika; *lime*, *v. t.* vundisa ngekalika.

Limit, *n.* um-da um-limandlela, im-bámbé; isi-qibi, i-xabiso; *v. t.* ayamisa, káula, nyina; **limitation**, *n.* uku-faka umda; um-da, um-limandlela; **limited**, *a.* -nemida; -mxinwa; **limitless**, *a.* -ngenamida, -ngapéli ndawo, -apákade.

Limn, *v. t.* zoba; **limner**, *n.* um-zobi.

Limp, *v. i.* jiya, jingxela, nqúzela; *a.* (*clinging*), -nkwatyunkwatyu.

Limpet, *n.* isi-gwebu, u-cwecwe.

Limpid, *a.* -cacile, -mhlope, -felefele.

Line, *n.* um-gca, um-da; ulu-hlu (*pl.* izin-tlu); u-, um-rózo; *of battle*, uluhlu lokulwa; *of defence*, u-qilima; *of people*, cattle, u-tótó; *of print*, um-qolo; *of railway*, um-gaqo; *of telegraph*, u-cingo; *of warriors*, isi-gānga; *on the face*, um-vilambó; (*string*), in-tambó, int-sontelo; *for fishing*, u-lobo; *be in l. rēla*; *put in l. rēlisa*; *walk in l. róza*; **line**, *v. t.* faka imigca, umqukumbélo, *or* ifurini; **lined**, *a.* -nemigca, -nom-qukumbélo, -nefurini; **liner**, *n.* um-kómbé ohambá ngamaxsha amisi-weyo; **lining**, *n.* i-nqwanqwa, um-qukumbélo, i-furini.

Lineage, *n.* umlibo wokuzalwa, um-nombó; in-zala, isi-zalwane; **lineal**, *a.* -ngokomlibo; **lineaments**, *n.* imi-bimbí, im-bónakalo; **linear**, *a.* -emigca, -ngemigca.

Linen, *n.* ingubo eyenziwa ngefulakisi, i-linen; amaqīya asekáya; ingubo zangapátsi.

Linger, *v. i.* libala, zilazila; *in illness*, nzonzotéka; **lingering**, *a.* -ziziliza.

Lingual, *a.* -olwimi, -aselwimini; **linguist**, *n.* ozazi intetó ezininzi.

Liniment, *n.* umelza wokuhlikihla.

Link, *n.* i-kónco; (*torch*), isi-bane; *v. t.* xokelela, bandakanya.

Links, *n.* umhlaba onentlabati; indawo yokudlala igalufu.

Linnæus, *n.* intakana eculayo yapésheya.

Linoleum, *n.* isi-cambá.

Linotype, *n.* umatshini wokucóla amagama.

Linsed, *n.* imbéwu yefulakisi.

Lint, *n.* ilapu lokubopá inxeba.

Lintel, *n.* umqolo opézu komnyango.

Lion, *n.* in-gonyama; i-búbesi; *the l's share*, isi-kátúla; *take*, kátúla; **lion-hearted**, *a.* -lirótl kanye; **lionize**, *v. t.* buka, enza mkúlu; **lion-like**, *a.* -bungonyama.

Lip, *n.* um-lebe; *under*, u-debe; (*of animals*), isi-lebe; **hare-lip**, *n.* i-nyeke; *the lips*, um-lomo.

Liquid, *a.* -elela, -vuzela, -lidyekedyeke; *n.* into ebumanzi; *any black*, um-sizi; *any dark*, u-zilongo; **liquefy**, *v. t.* nyibilikisa; **liquefaction**, *n.* uku-nyibilikiswa; **liquidate**, *v. t.* gqiba ityala; lungisa imicimbi; **liquidation**, *n.* uku-lungiswa, nj.; **liquidator**, *n.* um-gqibi-tyala; **liquor**, *n.* u-tywala (bentlobo ngentlobo); **l-shop**, *n.* in-kantini; **l-traffic**, *n.* imbáfa.

Liquorice, *n.* i-lekesi.

Lisp, *v. i.* téketa; *n.* uku-téketa.

Lissom, *a.* -bétyebétye, -nomtsi.

List, *n.* ulu-dwe, ulu-hlu, in-gxelo; *v. t.* dwelisa.

List, *n.* ukuqetúka komkómbé.

List, *v. t.* nqwenela; *me listeth*, ndi-nqwenel' uku.

Listen, *v. i.* mamela; *intently*, ntenetya; *to*, va, púlapúla; **listener**, *n.* umpúlapúli, in-dlebe; **listening**, *n.* impulapúlo.

Listless, *a.* -dangala, -dwalaza; *person*, i-gomfa; *sit listlessly*, *adv.* gomfa, tlicútálala; **listlessness**, *n.* in-dangalo.

Lists, *n.* intendelezo yomnyadala.

Lit, *a.* -lunyekiwe, -pènjiwe.

Litany, *n.* umtándazo owenzelwa izinto ngezinto, i-litani.

Literal, *a.* -ngamazwi, -njengoko injalo; **literally**, *adv.* ilizwi ngelizwi; *ngokutó-gca*; **literature**, *n.* incwadi nge-cwadi, incwadi zonke; **literary**, *a.* -asezincwadini; -okubala incwadi.

Lithe, *a.* -támble, -vetyevetye; **lithe-some**, *a.* -nomtsi, -ngqadangqada, -pótópótó.

Lithograph, *v. t.* shicilela into erolwayo etyeni.

Litigate, *v. i.* mangalelana; **litigant**, *n.* u-ndimangele; **litigation**, *n.* uku-mangalelana; **litigious**, *a.* -tánd'ukumangalela.

Litre, *n.* umlinganiselo wepayinti ezi-1 ½.

Litter, *n.* isinqénqélo sokutwála; ukúko lwestroyi; in-kunkuma; inzalo yamatóle; *v. t.* gubungela ngenkunkuma.

Little, *a.* -ncinane, -nci(kane); *very*, -ncinci, -ncinanana, -ncanyana; *a l. intwana*(ntwana), isi-ndyondywana; isi-pókolo; *ká as aux.*; *as, try a l. káulinge*; *a l. drop*, im-finca; *a l.*

- too much*, kakúdlwana; *the l. one*, um-nci, i-nci, nj.; *the l. ones*, u-sapó, int-satshana; *little*, adv. ncinana, kancinane; *littleness*, n. ubu-ncinane.
- Littoral**, n. u-nxweme; a. -aselunxwemeni.
- Liturgy**, n. incwadi yemitándazo.
- Live**, v. i. dla ubomi, píla, shukuma; hlala; *idly*, otáma; *near*, melana; *near e. o.* hlalisana; *as I l.* ndihlelinje, kuhleliwe-nje! **live**, living, a. -sadla ubomi, -pílile, -hleli; **living**, **livelihood**, n. im-piliso; **lively**, a. -vile, -dlamka, -pápámile; **liveliness**, n. uku-dlamka, uku-pápáma; im-vuseleleko; **live-stock**, n. im-pahla ehambáyo.
- Liver**, n. isi-bindi.
- Livery**, n. izambátó zabakónzi.
- Livid**, a. -fe mnyáma, -fipéle, -mbátshile.
- Lizard**, n. i-cilitshe; *red-throated*, i-qungequ; *gecko*, u-nomfulwana; *giant spiny*, u-foqotyeni; *geitye*, u-nqinishe; *monitor*, u-xam; *snake-like*, u-nomatám' ezantsi; *spiny-tailed*, intulo; *lizard's-foot creeper*, n. u-nongwevana.
- Llama**, n. inkamela yase-America.
- Llano**, n. itáfa lase-America ezantsi.
- Lo!** intj. beka! gqi! kángela! **l. and behold!** gudu!
- Load**, v. t. sindanisa; twálisa; (*wagon*), layisha; (*gun*), nxásha; **l. with**, twésa; **load**, n. um-twálo, in-tutó, i-fulafa; *for the head*, i-sinde; **loadstone**, n. ilitye elitsalayo intsimbi.
- Loaf**, n. (pl. loaves), is-onka; **l.-sugar**, n. iswekile engamagaqa.
- Loaf**, v. i. búntsha, tilata; **loafer**, n. ihilihili.
- Loam**, n. i-vunduvundu; **loamy**, a. -vunduvundu.
- Loan**, n. imali ebolekiweyo, u-boleko.
- Loathe**, v. t. capúkela, fuquka yi; hlasimla, zonda; **loathing**, n. ing-capúko, uku-nqunguka, in-zondo; **loathsome**, a. -nqungula, -lumeza, -mkúhlane, -nezoté.
- Lob**, v. i. jukutya; n. uku-jukutya.
- Lobby**, n. umba wokungena endlwini.
- Lobe**, n. isi-tínzi; i-dlebe; **lobed**, a. -namadlebe.
- Lobster**, n. u-namvuna.
- Local**, a. -akulondawo; -asemakáya; **locality**, n. in-dawo, isi-páluka; (*of a crime*), i-xáyelo; **locate**, v. t. misa, hlalisa, endaweni etíle; **location**, n. isi-páluka, i-lali, i-lokeshini; *ragged*, i-xembá.
- Loch**, n. i-dike; i-cwéba.
- Lochia**, n. ubu-zala.
- Lock**, n. isi-tshixo; (*of canal*), amasango; (*of gun*), isi-xáxá; (*of hair*), isi-colo, um-nyaba, u-póté, um-qéle; **l. hospital**, u-shushu; **lock**, v. t. tshixa; *in or up*, tshixela; **locker**, n. ityesi enesitshixo; **locket**, n. is-ambálo; **lockjaw**, n. ukuminxana kwemihlati; **lock-out**, n. uku-tshixelwa pándle; **locksmith**, n. umkándi wezitshixo; **lock-up**, n. intolongo.
- Locomotion**, n. uku-hambá; **locomobile**, n. i-moto; **locomotive**, a. -hambá; -okuhambá; n. u-loliwe, iketile enkulu.
- Locum tenens**, n. i-bambá, igqifa elihambéleyo elinye.
- Locust**, n. in-kumbí; *red*, in-gqola; *wingless*, um-qikela; *swarm of*, ibubu lenkumbí; **locust-bird**, n. greater. in-gwamza; *lesser*, u-nowambú.
- Locution**, n. indlela yokutétá; isimbo sokutétá.
- Lode**, n. ucambá lwesinyiti, umkwéza wesinyiti.
- Lodestar**, n. inkwenkwezi yokwalatísa, i-bôngo.
- Lodge**, v. i. hlala, lala, pámbúkela, tívu; v. t. hlalisa, lali a; **lodge**, n. indlwana esangweni lendlu enkulu; i-pémpe; umanyano lwaba-Tempile, nj., i-xánti; **lodger**, n. um-pámbúkeli, um-qesh'indawo; **lodging**, n. im-pambúkelo.
- Loft**, n. i-qonga, i-tála; **lofty**, a. -pákamile; **loftiness**, n. um-, ubu-pákamo.
- Log**, n. isi-qosho; *hollowed out*, umkómbé; *of firewood*, u-kúni; *short*, isi-godo, isi-nqumka; **log**, **l.-book**, n. incwadi yezihlo; **log-cabin**, n. indlwana yemiti; **loggerhead**, n. isidenge; *at loggerheads*, -xabene, -sukuzene; **logwood**, n. umtí omfusa wase-Mexico.
- Logic**, n. ulwazi ngokumisa intetó; ubucúle bokucinga, bokutélekelela; **logical**, a. -entelekelelo; **logically**, adv. ngentelekelelo; **logician**, n. icúle lokutélekelela.
- Loin**, n. ili-nqe; **loins**, ama-nqe, isinqe; **l.-cloth**, n. iqílya ezinqeni, um-qulo.

Loiter, *v. i.* libala, zilazila; *about*, búntsha, tí-nqenqebele, tyabaza, va-tshula, ventshula; **loiterer**, *n.* i-ndindindi, i-vatshuvatshu, nj.

Loll, *v. i.* tí-nqenqebele; (*of the tongue*), jinga; *about*, tí-cambálala.

Lone, lonely, *a.* oyedwa, elodwa, eyodwa, nj. -bulolo, -tê-nxwe; **loneliness**, *n.* ubu-lanzi, ubu-lolo, isi-túkutézi, isizungu; **lonesome**, *a.* -sizungu.

Long, *a.* -de; *road, speech*, *u.* um-tyukatá, in-tyondyolo, u-tyondyololo; *row, stick*, *u-jojo*; *thing*, um-jila, um-folokoqo, in-kobonkobo, u-waya, u-wangawanga; *a l. way off*, kude; **long**, *adv.* kade; *l. ago*, kade, kukade, kudala, kwanini, kwamfamlibe; *very l. ago*, kwakudala; *a l. time hence*, kade; *take l. denda*, ntyontyoloza, ntyuntya; **longevity**, *n.* ubude bobomi, ubu-nkonde; **longish**, *a.* -dana, -danyana; **long-claw**, *n.* Cape, i-nqilo; **l.-haired**, *a.* -lixónti; **l.-headed**, *a.* -nubuqili; **l.-legged**, *a.* -ngcotshololo; **l.-lived**, *a.* -yinkonde; **l.-standing**, *a.* -simakade, -nguzwedala; **longshoreman**, *n.* osebenza ngaselunxwemeni; **long-suffering**, *a.* -zeka kade; *n.* ukuzeka kade, u-ncendezelo; **l.-tailed**, *a.* (*bird*), -ntshobololo; **longitude**, *n.* ubu-de; umgama ukusinga empumalanga or entshonalanga; **longitudinal**, *a.* -ngokobude.

Long for, *v.* langazelela, kánukela, nqwenela, nxánela, sukela, tsalela; **longing**, *n.* u-langazelelo, in-kanuko; *great*, i-hokoha, i-, um-nqweno, ilinqwe; *have a l. for*, nqanqatêka.

Look, *v. i.* kángela; bonakala; *about*, békabêka; (*casually*), walala; (*furtively*), tí-lantilanti; *affectedly*, tshaula; *all about*, singasinga; *all around*, púngu(púngu)za; *angry*, tí-ja, jala, jama, jambá; *anxiously*, nkonkoloza; *askance*, gxelesha; *at*, kángela; (*attentively*), gqala; (*closely*), békisisa; (*fiercely, sternly*), jamela, jongela; (*in detail*), lolonga; (*intently*), qwalasela; (*quietly*), nyeka; (*with admiration or interest*), buka, nanza; *back at*, írwaqula; *carefully*, cúkusa; *down upon*, cingela or kángelaela pántsi, yaluzelela; *eagerly*, bonabona, bonela; *earnestly towards*, lunguza; *far away*, xóma amehlo; *fierce*, jama, tí-ntsho; *in*,

(*visit*), tí-ndo; *into*, qondela; *keenly*, nyondla, ongela, singasinga; *on* kángela, bonela; *on e. o. sana* amehlo; *out for*, bonisela; *right round*, nqalasha; *round observantly*, qalaza; *sideways at*, gxeleshela, jezula; *steadily at or after*, tí-nzo, ondela, qwalasela, singa; *stern*, jama; *straightforward*, tí-gca, tí-nzo, xuna; *straight in the eyes*, tí-ntsho emehlweni; *superciliously*, tshaula; *through a hole*, lunguza, foba; *towards*, bêka; *uneasy*, nkonkoloza; *upon*, kángela; **look**, *n.* uku-kángela; uku-kángelaka, ukubonakala; *of defiance*, ubu-pómpotêla; *sideways*, u-jezulo; *thing looked at*, um-kángo; **looker-on**, *n.* um-boneli; **looking-glass**, *n.* inewadi yokuzibona, isi-pili; **look-out**, *n.* uku-linda; um-, im-boniseli.

Loom, *n.* umatshini wokuluka.

Loom, *v. i.* kángelaka (ngenkungu, nj.).

Loop, *n.* isango lomsonto; *i.* -isi-fintyelo; *v. t.* enz' ifintyelo; *fin-tyela*; bopá ayifintyele; **loop-line**, *n.* idrayi yesipámúsa.

Loophole, *n.* i-robá, intunja eludongeni; itúba lokupúma; **looper**, *n.* umbungu otle.

Loose, *a.* -combúlukile, -kúlulekile; gxukugxuku, -ngxengengxenge, -nyenganyenga, -tyeketyeke; (*hair, knot*), -nxekenxeke; (*thatch*), té-pásalala; *come l. combúlula*; *get l. kúmka*, kúmleka, pásalala; *and run away*, feqa; *l. and bulky*, lufukufuku; *l. and sandy*, -ntushuntushu; *l. living*; intlalo yokuzibúbisa; *l. stones*, umwewe; *let l. yekelala*; **loosen**, *v. t.* kúlula, túkulula, combúlula; *by shaking*, nyenganyengisa, nyenyisa, xengaxengisa, fuqula; (*earth*), cedulula; (*girdle*), xibilikisa; (*road by traffic*), gxuku; **loosening**, *n.* uxibiliko; **looseness**, *n.* ubu-gxuku-gxuku.

Loot, *v. t.* pánga, tímá; *n.* in-timbó.

Lop, *l. off*, *v. t.* hlahla, nqumla; **lopped**, *a.* -hlahlekile, -nqumlekile, -tsheqiwe.

Lop, *v. i.* jinga cala nye; **lop-eared**, *a.* -lixaka-ndlebe; **lop-sided**, *a.* -nzima cala nye.

Loquacious, *a.* -tánd'ukutétá, -tétátétá, -dembéleza, -nkenteza; *person*, idywedywe; **loquacity**, *n.* uku-tétá-

tétá, uku-dembéza, uku-nkenteza, ubu-nyileyo.

Loquat, *n. tr. by in-gwenye.*

Lord, *n. in-kosi, i-nānā, i-nene, isi-dwangube, isi-kúlu, i-tshawe; lordly, a. -njengenkosi, -enana; lordliness, n. ubu-nana, ubu-nene; lordship, n. ubu-kósi; lord it, v. gawusha; over, gagamela, kákámela, gunyazela; lordling, n. in-kosana.*

Lore, *n. imfundo enzulu.*

Lorn, *a. -lahliwe; eyodwa, nj.*

Lorry, *n. inqwelo engenabubokwe.*

Lory, *n. Cape, i-golomi; vlei, i-bikwe.*

Lose, *v. t. lahla, lahlekelwa yi; ahlu-kana, pósana, lahlekana, tána-pítí na; (by death), felwe ngu; condition, bítya, nqina, ngcungeutá, tsama; flavour, strength, dimala, dumala; heart, dimala, f' intliziyo, tá (itá, wutá) amandla, tí-qeqe; patience, tshakambúla; self-control, batywa; loss, n. i-lahleko, i-lahlekelo, in-ǃwaleko, isi-xwáli, is-onakalelo, isi-púngulelo; great, ili-shwa; at a l. -dubatá, -kóhlwa, -quleka, tí-sinalala; lost, a. -lahlekile; article, i-nyáshawe; get l. duka, dakatyeka, tí-nyá; (suddenly), tí-shwaka; loótness, n. uku-lahleka.*

Lot, *n. isi-cisho, isi-qashiso, i-, u-ngcakaza; (destiny), i-túmelo; (plot), i-candelo; (quantity), in-kanqa, in-kitá; lots of, i-ncobo; draw or cast lots, cisha, qashisa, ngcakaza; casting lots, um-cisho; lottery, n. u-ngcakaza.*

Loth, *a. -ngatándi, -ngavumi, -nqena.*

Lotion, *n. iyeza lokuhlambá, i-kámelo; fragrant, ubu-lawu.*

Lotus, *n. i-zíbú, im-puwa.*

Loud, *a. -kúlu; cry, is-ambántlanya, u-nqangazo; noise, in-gxokozelo; in-tlokoma; loudly, adv. kakúlu, ngezwi elikúlu, ngobukáli.*

Lounge, *v. i. nqénqá; otáma, tyabaza; about, yantaza; n. isi-nqénqélo.*

Louse (*pl. lice*), *n. in-twala.*

Lout, *n. isi-bánxa.*

Love, *v. t. tánda; ardently, tándisisa; n. u-, in-tando; mother's, un-sa; make l. to, ncokolisa; lovable, loved, a. -tándekele; one, in-tanda, um-, isi-tándwa; one dearly loved, u-ndofa, u-ndofela naye; lover, n. um-tándi, i-, isi-tánda; isi-nqand' amaté; lovers, izi-tándane; lovely,*

a. -hle, -bukekile; loveliness, n. ubuhle; l.-apple, n. i-túma; l.-darg, n. i-lima; l.-feast, n. isidlo sotándo; l.-grass, n. isi-nama; l.-philtre, n. in-tando.

Low, *v. i. nxakama; softly, bubula; lowing, n. uku-nxakama, u-nxakamo, u-bubulo.*

Low, *a. -sezantsi, -pántsi; in condition, -likwáyi; (base), -mnyáma; fellow, i-fokotshela; kraal, um-funda; bring l. tóba; brought l. tótyelwe; lower, a. -sezantsi (kuna); part, i-, um-zantsi; lower, v. i. tí-gubu, sibekeka; v. t. hlisa, tóba, tóbisa; lowering, a. -songela, -sibekekile, -sinungungu; lowest, a. oyena usezantsi, eyona isezantsi, nj.; lowland, n. umhlaba opántsi; lowly, a. -pántsi, -tóbekile, -tózekile, -lulami; lowliness, n. uku-tóbeka; lowness, n. ubu-pántsi; ubu-mnyáma; of condition, ubu-ncipó, ubu-kwáyi; low-spirited, a. -danile, -kédamile.*

Loyal, *a. -nyanisekile, -tóbela umbuso; loyalist, n. otóbela umbuso; loyally, adv. ngokunyanisekileyo; loyalty, n. uku-nyaniseka, in-tobelo-mbuso.*

Lozenge, *n. isi-munyumunyu, i-lase-ntyisi.*

Lubber, *n. i-bashubashu, i-vulavuxa; lubberly, a. -bashubashu.*

Lubricate, *v. t. támbisa nge-oli, nj.; lubricant, n. into yokutámbisa.*

Lucent, *a. -kánya; lucency, n. uku-kánya.*

Lucerne, *n. i-luseni.*

Lucid, *a. -cacile, -mhlopé; lucidity, n. uku-caca, ubu-mhlopé.*

Lucifer, *n. i-kwézi; i-matshisi; u-Satana.*

Luck, *n. i-támsanqa; bad, ili-shwa, u-jojo; good, ubu-cam, im-pumelelo; piece of, i-cam, i-kínqa; great stroke of, ukubambís' itóle lempundulu; luckily, adv. ngetámsanqa; lucky, a. -netámsanqa; hit, i-támsanqa.*

Lucre, *n. i-mali; inzuzo embi; lucrative, a. -nenzuzo, -okungenisela.*

Ludicrous, *a. -hlelisa; -nokuhlekiseka.*

Luff, *v. t. jikisa (isikepe) ngasemo-yeni.*

Lug, *v. t. fola nzima.*

Luggage, *n. impahla zomhambí.*

Lugger, *n. isikepe esincinane.*

Lugubrious, *a. -lutúzulu, -okuhlininika.*

Lukewarm, *a.* -dikidiki; **l.-ness**, *n.* ubu-dikidiki.
Lull, *v. i.* zola; *v. t.* lalisa, tózisa, zolisa; **lullaby**, *n.* um-, isi-bongo sosana.
Lumbar, *a.* -esinqe; *region*, isi-nqe; **lumbago**, *n.* ukutyatyambá kwesinqe.
Lumber, *n.* imití egauliweyo; into engenamsebenzi; **lumbering**, *n.* uku-gaula imití.
Luminary, *n.* isi-kányiso; **luminous**, *a.* -nokányo, -cacile, -mhlópé; **luminosity**, *n.* ukuba nokányo.
Lump, *n.* i-gongo, ili-ña, i-qúbu, i-qúqútye; isi-qa; isi-bíqi, i-, isigaqa; *shapeless*, im-búmbá; *swollen*, i-qengele; *of fat or honey*, i-nqatá; *of earth*, i-gada, i-gangala; *of meat*, i-guzungu; *in the throat*, isi-gqufu; *on the head*, i-nqúzi; **lump**, *v. t.* fumbá; **lumpish**, *a.* -budodo; **lumpishness**, *n.* ubu-dodo.
Lunar, *a.* -enyanga; **l. month or lunation**, *n.* inyanga yasenyangeni, entsuku zi-29½.
Lunatic, *n.* i-geza, i-búda; *violent*, u-hlanya; *a.* -ligeza; *asylum*, umzi wamageza; **lunacy**, *n.* ubu-geza, uku-búda, ubu-hlanya.
Lunch(eon), *n.* i-lautshi.
Lung, *n.* um-púnga; **l.-sickness**, *n.* i-mofu, i-longo.
Lunge, *v. i.* betá or suka ngapámbíli; kába; *v. t.* binza.
Lupus, *n.* isifo esiqénqetáyo sobuso.
Lurch, *v. i.* hexa ngasecaleni; *n.*intoshela; *leave in the*, shiya nentoshela.
Lure, *v. t.* hendela, tsalela, fwebesha; *n.* um-biza, um-tsalane, isi-hendo, um-nyiki.
Lurid, *a.* -lutútu, -tê-gubugubu.
Lurk, *v. i.* zi-fihla, ncatáma, nyangaza; *for*, lalela; **lurking-place**, *n.* indawo yokuzimela; um-qolombá, um-lalela.
Luscious, *a.* -nencasa kakúlu.
Lush, *a.* -cúmile, -vene kakúlu.
Lust, *v. i.* kánuka, nqwena; *for*, kánukela, nqwenela; *n.* uku-kánuka, inkánuko, i-, um-nqweno; u-nqwanelo; **lusty**, *a.* -omelele, -namandla; **lustily**, *adv.* ngamandla.
Lustre, *n.* u-kányo, in-kazimlo; **lustrous**, *a.* -kánya, -kázimla; balulekile.
Lute, *n.* um-fube, in-kinge.
Luxuriant, *a.* -ena, -hluma, -nabile,

-tê-shinyi, -yokozela; *growth*, isihlumo; ubu-yakayaka; **luxuriance**, *n.* ukw-ena, uku-hluma, uku-yokozela; **luxury**, *n.* ubu-ncwane, ubuyokoyoko; i-nqudenqu; *live in*, xámbla ubuncwane; **luxurious**, *a.* -nobu-ncwane, -nobuyokoyoko.

Lye, *n.* i-soda.

Lying, *a.* -xoka, -xokisa; *n.* ubu-xoki.

Lying, *a.* -lele; *one l. helpless*, u-dwambá; *one l. in wait*, um-laleli, isi-civava; *one l. stark*, isi-dunduluzá, isi-qungquluzá; **l.-in woman**, um-dlezane; **lying**, *n.* uku-lala.

Lymph, *n.* in-kovu, isi-tofo.

Lynch, *v. t.* ncinitá umntu engekagwetywa.

Lynx, *n.* i-nqáwa; **l.-eyed**, *n.* -yingcali.

Lyre, *n.* uhlobo lohadi; **lyric**, *n.* ingoma; **lyric(al)**, *a.* -engoma, -okwengoma.

M

Maanhaar jackal, *n.* i-ncí.

Macadamize, *v. t.* gangatá ngengqoko zamatye.

Macaroni, *n.* iminqantsu yentlama.

Mace, *n.* intonga yegunya; isa-gqeba; **mace-reed**, *n.* um-kánzi.

Macerate, *v. t.* nyakamisa; **maceration**, *n.* uku-nyakamisa.

Machine, *n.* u-matshini; **machinery**, *n.* o-matshini, into zokusebenza; **machination**, *n.* i-falanqe, i-yelenqe; **machinist**, *n.* icúle lomatshini; osebenzisa umatshini; **machine-gun**, *n.* i-pompom, i-ntufuntufu.

Mackerel, *n.* in-tlonyane.

Mackintosh, *n.* idyasi yemvula, i-makintoshe.

Mad, *a.* -geza, -ligeza; **madden**, *v. t.* gezisa, zulisa; **madly**, *adv.* ngobugeza; **madness**, *n.* ubu-geza, um-gada; (*in animals*), um-godoyi; **madcap**, *n.* i-tshofutshofu; **madhouse**, *n.* indlu yamageza; **madman**, *n.* i-geza.

Madam! *n.* nkosikazi! **mademoiselle!** *n.* nkosazana!

Madder, *n.* umtí onika iqabo elibomvu.

Made, *p. t. and p. p. of make*; -ēnza; -enzekile; **made-up**, *a.* -enkohliso, -ngeyinene.

Madrigal, *n.* ingoma yenjece.

Magerman lily, *n.* i-nqwebeba.

Magazine, *n.* isi-tora; indawo yefu-

luwa, nj.; incwadi epúma ngamaxesha etile.

Magenta, a. -ebala lesomi.

Maggot, n. um-bungu, im-petú, i-, um-nyiki; maggots, isi-bungu, isi-hlava.

Magic, n. ubu-gqi, ubu-nyangi, uku-káfula; *m. arts*, izenzo zobugqi, imilingo; *m. lantern, n.* u-nomanyama-nyama; *practise m.* nyanga; *magician, n.* owenz' ubugqi, i-gqwifa, um-nyangi.

Magistrate, n. otét'amatyala, i-mantyi; *magistracy, n.* ubu-mantyi; isipáluka semantyi; *magisterial, a.* -obu-mantyi; -obunkosi.

Magnanimous, a. -ntliziyo ibanzi; *magnanimity, n.* ububanzi bentliziyo, isi-sa.

Magnate, n. isi-dwangube, isi-handiba.

Magnet, n. ilitye elital' intsimbí; into enomtsalane; *magnetic, a.* -tsalela, -nomtsalane, -nombizane; *magnetism, n.* amandla okutsala; *magnetize v. t.* enza intsimbí ibe nokutsalela; *magneto, n.* into etshisa ipetrol emotweni.

Magnify, v. t. enza mkúlu, kúlisa, ncoma; nyusa, pákamisa; *magnification, n.* ukwenziwa nkulu; *magnificence, n.* ubu-qáwe, ubu-qéle-qéle, ubu-yokoyoko; *magnificent, a.* -nobuqáwe, nj.; *buildings, amapóma* ezakíwo; *magnitude, n.* ubukúlu.

Magnolia, n. umtí omhle kunene wase-Asia.

Magpie, n. intaka elilunga yapésheya.

Mahdi, n. umprofeti wama-Islam.

Mahogany, n. *Cape*, um-kúhlu; *Natal*, um-hlandela, um-luvuluvu.

Mahout, n. umqúbi wendlovu.

Maid, maiden, n. in-tombí; *young*, in-tombázana (*pl.* aman-); *old*, i-gudakazi, isi-gele; *maidens (coll.)*, um-tínjana; *maidenhood, n.* ubu-ntombí; *maidenly, a.* -fanel' in-tombí; *maiden-speech, n.* uku-qalisa ukuxoxa; *maidservant, n.* isicakakazi, in-konzazana.

Mail, n. in-tsimbí; *coat of*, ingubo yentsimbí; *m.-clad, a.* -nxitywe ngentsimbí.

Mail, n. i-posi; incwadi zeposi; *v. t.* túmela ngeposi; *m.-boat, n.* isikepe esitwála iposi.

Maim, v. t. limaza, qwálelisa; *maimed,*

a. -limele, -limazekile; *person*, isi-lima.

Main, n. am-andla; *the m.* ulw-andle, um-péla; *a.* -kúlu, -yinkulu, -yintloko; *chance, i.*-lungelo; *force, u.*-nyanzelo; *point, um.*-nqantsi; *mainly, adv.* kakúlu, ikakúlu; *mainland, n.* um-hlāba (ongesiso isiqití); *mainmast, n.* eyona masi inkulu; *mainsail, n.* eyona seyile enkulu; *mainspring, n.* isixáxa sewotshi.

Maintain, v. t. bambélela ku, gcina, sekela; ondla, xása; tí, tshó, qinisisa; *maintenance, n.* uku-gcinwa, uku-sekelwa; is-ondlo, isi-xáso.

Maize, n. u-mbona; *boiled*, in-goqo, in-kobe; *boiled green*, isi-gezenga; *boiled on the cob*, i-baqolo; *crushed*, um-fayo; *getting hard*, u-magxwala; *ground and baked*, is-onka; *ground wet*, in-tlama; *imported*, um-fakadolo; *ripening quickly*, u-béjazana; *roasted*, ama-qáshu; *soft, green*, i-famza, i-fenyeza; *stamped*, um-nqúsho; *maize-cob, n.* u-mbona; *badly grown*, in-gqumfa; *forming*, im-pontshane; *hurled as sling*, in-kwitshi; *stripped*, um-pá; *unripe*, u-caca; *maize-crib, n.* u-dladla; *m.-flower, n. (male)*, in-tshatshoba; (*female*), ubu-lembu; *m.-gruel, n.* i-nembé; *m.-stalk, n.* u-diza; *barren*, isi-kwába; *maizena, n.* umgubo ocolekileyo wombona.

Majesty, n. in-dili, ubu-kósi, ubu-kákámela, ubu-ngangamsha; *His M.* um-Hlekazi, um-Tán'omhle; *majestic, a.* -nobungangamsha.

Major, a. -kúlu (kuna); *n.* oselekúlileyo; inkosi engapézu komtétéli; *majority, n.* in-koliso, u-ninzi, iqela elongamileyo, abona baninzi; ukuba selekúlile.

Make, v. t. enza, dala; (*a nest*), aká; (*cause*), banga; *exp. also by suffix -isa*; *as, be happy*, onwaba; *make happy*, onwabisa; (*compel*), nyanzela; *m. away with*, sika; *m. for*, béka or singa e, kumbúla, jozela; nxámela; *m. fire (by boring)*, péhla; *m. glad*, vuyisa; *m. good*, tyebisa, misela; lungisa, xaxa; *m. known*, azisa, pápása; *m. merry*, enza imihlali; *m. much of*, ncekelela; *m. ready*, lungisa; zilungisela; (*for a journey*), xabasha; *m. up (a fire)*, kwézela, xuma;

(*a plan, story*), qambâ; (*a road*), bekelela; (*pretend*), z-enzisa; **m. up one's mind**, zi-misela; **m. way**, deda; *for your betters*, deda, mhlalanga, endaweni yenywâgi; **maker**, n. um-enzi.

Mal-, **male-**, *prefix*, -bi, kakubi.

Maladministration, n. ukupâtá okubi.

Malady, n. isi-fo, uku-gula, um-kúhlane.

Malapert, a. -sile.

Malar, a. -esidlele.

Malaria, n. i-cesina, i-fiva; **malarial**, a. -ecesina.

Malay, n. i-Islam, i-Slamsi.

Malcontent, a. -rofa; n. orofoyo, um-fofi.

Male, n. in-doda; i-, in-duna, inkunzi; a. -liduna, -yinduna.

Maledition, n. int-shwabulelo; **male-dictory**, a. -okushwabulela.

Malefactor, n. umenzi wobubi, um-nyolo.

Maleficent, a. -enza or -banga ububi; **maleficence**, n. ukwenza ububi.

Malevolent, a. -nolunya, -butshaba; **malevolence**, n. ulu-nya, ubu-tshaba, izinqú ezimashiyi.

Malfeasance, n. ukwenza okubi kwegosa.

Malformed, a. -silima; *person*, i-ncudu; **malformation**, n. isi-lima, ukuba silima.

Malice, n. ulu-nya, ubu-tshaba, in-zondo; **malicious**, a. -nolunya; *person*, um-zondi.

Malign, a. -búbisa, -tshábisa, -nobubi; **malign**, v. t. hleba, nyelisa, nyembénya; **malignant**, a. -nolunya, -nomona; -nengozi, -búbisa, -sulela; **m. pustule**, i-dila; **malignancy**, n. ubu-ngozi; **malignity**, n. ulu-nya, u-mona, i-nqala; uku-búbisa.

Malingering, n. isifo sokuzenzisa.

Mallard, n. idada lasendle.

Malleable, a. -nokukándeke; **malleability**, n. uku-kándeke.

Mallet, n. isando somfi.

Malnutrition, n. uku-ngondleki.

Malodorous, a. -nuka kakubi, -nevumbá elibi.

Malpractice, n. ukupâtá okungesisi-kweni.

Malt, n. imi-, isi-tómbó, in-koduso; v. t. enza inkoduso.

Malversation, n. ukumoshá imali yomzi.

Mammal, n. isidalwa esanyisayo; **mammalia**, n. izidalwa zonke ezanyi-sayo.

Mammon, n. ubu-tyebi, i-mali.

Mammoth, n. indlovu exónti yamandulo.

Man, n. (*human being*), um-ntu, um-fo; (*adult male*), in-doda; (*the race*), ulu-ntu, isi-ntu; *old*, i-xégo; *white*, um-lungu, (*pl. abe-*); *young*, in-dodana, um-fana; *young men (coll.)*, u-dodana, um-lisela; **man**, v. t. faka amadoda (emkómbéni, enqabeni); **man-at-arms**, n. indoda exóBILEYO; **man-eater**, n. isi-dlabantu; **manful**, a. -noburotí; **manfully**, *adv.* ngoburotí, ngokukálipileyo; **manhood**, n. ubu-doda, ubu-ntu; *incipient*, ubu-fwala; **manly**, a. -njengendoda, -kálipile, -lirotí; **mankind**, n. ulu-ntu, isi-ntu; **man-of-war**, n. inqanawa yokulwa; **manslaughter**, n. ukubulala ngapánde kolunya; **manslayer**, n. obulala umntu, isi-gwinta; **man-stealer**, n. oba umntu; **man-trap**, n. umgibe wokubamb' umntu.

Manacle, n. i-kámandela; v. t. kónxa.

Manage, v. t. pátá, ongamela; (*for another*), gosa; **manageable**, a. -pátéka, -nokupátwa; **manager**, n. umpátí, um-ongameli, i-gosa; **management**, n. uku-pátwá, isi-pátó, ukongama; ubu-gosa; **managerial**, a. -okompátí, -okomongameli.

Manatee, n. inkomo yolwandle.

Mandamus, n. umyalelo wenkundla yamatyala.

Mandarin, n. umpátí or imantyi e-Tshaina.

Mandate, n. ili-zwi, isi-, um-yalezo.

Mandible, n. um-hlatí, um-nqambúlo.

Mandolin, n. uhlobo logwali.

Mandrake, n. itúma elitíle eyintando.

Mandrill, n. imfene enkulu yase W. Africa.

Mane, n. isi-ncí; **maned**, a. -nesincí, -lifwanqa.

Manes, n. iminyanya kuma-Roma akudala.

Manganese, n. intsimbí etíle emnyāma elukúni.

Mange, n. u-kwékwe, isi-twayi; um-bó.

Mangel-wurzel, n. ibitruti yohlobo oludliwa zinkomo.

Manger, n. um-kúmbí.

Mangle, v. t. dakada, qwenga; n. umatshini wokolula ingubo.

Mango, n. isiqámo esitíle samazwe ashushu.

Mangrove, *n.* um-hluma.
Mania, *n.* umnqweno ogqitáyo; ubu-geza; **maniac**, *n.* i-geza; **maniacal**, *a.* -okobugeza.
Manicure, *v. t.* gcina izandla; *n.* ogcina izandla zabantu.
Manifest, *a.* -cacile, -mhlopé, bonakala; *n.* uluhlu lwempahla ezitútwáyo; *v. t.* bonakalalisa, tyíla; **manifestation**, *n.* uku-bonakalalisa, isi-bonakalo; **manifesto**, *n.* isi-shumayelo, im-vakaliso.
Manifold, *a.* -ninzi; -ntlobo ngentlobo.
Manikin, *n.* isi-dodo, u-bóvele.
Manilla, *n.* i-manila.
Manioc, *n.* umtí itapioka ifunyanwa kuwo.
Maniplus, **manyplies**, *n.* isi-ndlwane.
Manipulate, *v. t.* pátápátá; **manipulation**, *n.* uku-pátápátá.
Manna, *n.* incindi emnandi; i-mana.
Manner, *n.* in-dlela, u-hlobo; i-siko, isi-mbó; *of life*, in-tlalo; *of speaking*. *u.*, isi-kúlumo; **manners**, imi-kwá; imikwá emihle; **mannerism**, *n.* isaci; **mannerly**, *a.* -nemikwá emihle.
Manœuvre, *n.* um-pámbá, i-qétseba, i-qínga; **manœuvres**, ukuhambá-hambá komkósi; **manœuvre**, *v. i.* sebenza ngobuqétseba, hesha; *v. t.* hambása amasoldati.
Manor, *n.* umhlába wetshawe pésheya; **m-house**, *n.* indlu yetshawe.
Mansion, *n.* indlu enkulu entle; **manse**, *n.* indlu yomfundisi.
Mantelpiece, *n.* itálá pézu kweziko, i-kostini.
Mantis, *n.* um-cikwane; *praying*, umntan' ezulu.
Mantle, *n.* ingubo yokwaleka, isi-dabane, isi-gqubutélo; *v. t.* gqu-butéla, fihla; **mantilla**, *n.* isi-gqu-butélo seleyisi.
Manual, *a.* -ezandla, -asezandleni; *n.* incwadi yokufundisa.
Manufacture, *v. t.* dala or enza (impahla); *n.* ukwenziwa kwempahla; **manufactures**, *n.* impahla ezenziwayo ngezandla or ngomatshini; **manufactory**, *n.* indlu yokwenza impahla.
Manumit, *v. t.* kúlula ngesibálo.
Manure, *n.* into yokuvundisa, um-gquba; *v. t.* sukula, vundisa.
Manuscript, *n.* incwadi ebáliwe ngezandla.
Many, *a.* -ninzi, -ninji, -yintabalala,

-yintapane; *the m.* u-kúlu; **m-coloured**, *a.* -mfakamfele, -lifanga-fanga.
Map, *n.* umfanekiso welizwe, i-mapu.
Maple, *n.* umtí oneswekile wase-America.
Mar, *v. t.* ona(kalisa), viva; mosha, tyityisa; **marred**, *a.* -onakele.
Marauder, *n.* i-tútú, im-fecane, um-tyóbozisi.
Marble, *n.* i-marmore, i-labastile.
March, *v. i.* hambá ngamanyatéla alingeneyo, nyalasa; *v. t.* hambása; *n.* u-hambó.
March, *n.* um-da, um-limandlela.
March, *n.* eyo-Kwindla (inyanga), um-Basa.
Marchioness, *n.* itshawekazi lodidi lwesibini.
Marconigram, *n.* intetó eqútywa ngumbane ngapánde kocingo.
Mare, *n.* i-hashekazi; **m's nest**, ili-zé.
Margarine, *n.* i-singabotolo.
Margin, *n.* u-dini, u-nxweme; um-péló, um-pétó; **marginal**, *a.* -aseludinini.
Margrave, *n.* isinonopú se-Jalimani.
Marguerite, *n.* intyatyambó entle emhlopé, efana nesapépána.
Marigold, *n.* umtána ofana nobushwa.
Marine, *a.* -olwandle, -aselwandle; *n.* isoldati lenqanawa; **mariner**, *n.* indoda yolwandle, u-matrosi; **maritime**, *a.* -aselwandle; -kufupí nolwandle.
Marital, *a.* -endoda; -omtsható.
Mark, *n.* u-páwu, um-bálo; *of burn*, im-bála; *of lying down*, isi-kúndla; *of dragging*, um-zila; *of pressure*, isi-fanya; *for shooting at*, i-tikini; *round*, isa-zinge; *small*, i-nqaku, i-nqakwana; *make your m.* bamb' usiba; *make one's m.* zi-balulekisa; *up to the m.* -lingene nomzekelo; **mark**, *v. t.* bála, páula, nqala; gqala, qonda; xatúla; (*with scratches*), bálula; *time*, dinditá; *out*, balula, yila; (*a wall*), seka; **marked**, *a.* -báliwe, -páliwe; -balulekile; *finely*, -sici; **marking**, i-bála; *on the skin*, um-vambó; *raise markings*, vambá; **marksman**, *n.* um-cáni; **marksman-ship**, *n.* ubu-cáni.
Mark, *n.* imali endala (13s. 4d.); imali yama-Jalimani.
Market, *n.* indawo yokuténga, imalike; **m-place**, *n.* indawo ye-

mbútó; **m.-garden**, *n.* umyezo wemi-funo yokuténgiswa; **market**, *v. t.* téngisa nga; **marketable**, *a.* -téngiseka.

Marl, *n.* umhlaba ovundileyo onekalika.

Marmalade, *n.* i-mamaleti.

Marmot, *n.* ibuzi lentaba pêsheya.

Maroon, *v. t.* lahla esiqitini esingebantu.

Marplot, *n.* um-, isi-bóxi.

Marquee, *n.* intente enkulu.

Marquis, *n.* itshawe lodidi lwesibini.

Marrow, *n.* um-ongo; **vegetable**, *u-*senza.

Marry, *v. i.* tshatá; (*of the bride*), enda; (*of the man*), zeka umfazi; *v. t.* tshatísa; endisa; **cheaply**, dlisa amasi; **marriage**, *n.* um-tsható; **cheap**, *u-*dliso; **m.-feast**, *n.* isidlo somtsható, um-sitó; **m.-lines**, *n.* isiqinisele somtsható; **m.-officer**, *n.* um-tshatísi; **m.-party**, *n.* um-gidi; **m.-portion**, *n.* u-ncúmo; **marriageable**, *a.* -endekile.

Marsh, *n.* um-gxobózo, in-dibongo; **marshy**, *a.* -ngumgxobózo.

Marshal, *v. t.* cáncisa, calambísa; *n.* oyena mpátí mkúlu womkósi.

Marsupial, *a.* -nembéleko engapámblí; *n.* isilwana esinembéleko ngapámblí.

Mart, *n.* indawo yokuténgisa, i-malike.

Marten, *n.* uhlobo lwengqwalashu.

Martial, *a.* -emfazwe, -asemfazweni.

Martin, *n.* in-konjane; **rock**, *u-*nongubende.

Martinet, *n.* inkosi or umqeqeshi oliqatá.

Martingale, *n.* i-matingeli.

Martyr, *n.* ofel' ukólo or inyaniso, umfeli; **martyrdom**, *n.* ubu-mfeli.

Marvel, *v. t.* tí-manga, mangaliswa, tí-nqa; *n.* isi-manga, um-mangaliso; **marvellous**, *a.* -ngummangaliso, -simanga.

Mascot, *n.* inceke yomkósi, um-kóka.

Masculine, *a.* -obudoda, -liduna, -yinduna.

Mash, *v. t.* viva, xoxa; *n.* um-xube.

Mask, *v. t.* fihla (ubuso), gxulusha; *n.* ama-gxulusha; **masquerade**, *n.* indanisa yabantu abanamagxulusha; *v. i.* z-enzisa, zi-milisa.

Mason, *n.* um-akí, u-meslani; **masonry**, *n.* umsebenzi womakí; amatye akékileyo.

Mass, *n.* isa-, isi-mbúku; in-, isi-dumbá, in-dibilili, i-nyambálala; im-

fidi; *dense*, isi-qweqwe; *solid*, inqúkuva; *thick*, isi-nquku; *towering*, um-póngo; (*of clouds*), inqimbá; (*of meat*), um-gwam; (*of people*), in-kitá, i-, isi-ninginyana, u-dolo; **massive**, *a.* -nesimbukú, -siyikayika, -sigeqe, -kúlu, -gixile.

Mass, *n.* umténdeleko kuma-Roma.

Massacre, *v. t.* dakada, bulala, ncinitá; *n.* u-bulawo, in-dakado.

Massage, *v. t.* púlula umzimbá; *n.* ukupúlulwa.

Mat, *n.* imasi yesikepe.

Mast, *n.* ingxam zomoki, nj.

Master, *n.* in-kosi, um-pátí; umsebenzisi, i-, u-bási; um-nini; umfundisi, i-titshala; i-cúle, i-gcisa; *of ceremonies*, u-nomazakuzaku; *the m.'s place*, ili-ntla; **master**, *v. t.* oyisa, eyisa, sinda; zika or funda ngokufezekileyo; **m.-hand**, *n.* i-cúle; **m.-key**, *n.* isi-tshixo sengcango zonke; **m.-piece**, *n.* umsebenzi obalulekileyo; **m.-stroke**, *n.* isenzo secúle; **masterful**, *a.* -gunyuza; **masterly**, *a.* -enkosi, -obucúle; **mastery**, *n.* is-, ul-oyiso, ubu-kósi.

Mastic, *n.* uhlobo lwentlaka.

Masticate, *v. t.* hlafuna; **mastication**, *n.* uku-hlafuna.

Mastiff, *n.*inja enkulu eyomeleleyo.

Mat, *n.* u-kúko; *for door*, isi-gcobo; *hung lengthwise*, in-kongo; *for eating*, isi-tébe; *laid down*, is-, um-andlalo; *lay a m.* andlala; **matted**, *a.* -bopékile; **hair**, ama-qaqasholo; **matting**, *n.* ukúko olude.

Match, *n.* into yokubasa, um-cinga, um-lilo; **matches**, i-matshisi, u-qótswayo; **matchwood**, *n.* amaplanga alula okuqukumbéla.

Match, *n.* omnye wesibini; olingene nomnye, um-lingane; i-matwa; uku-kúpísana emdlalweni; um-tsható; *v. i.* lingana na, fanelana na; *v. t.* linganisa; tshatísa; **matchless**, *a.* -ngenamlingane; **matchmaker**, *n.* ocebha imitsható.

Mate, *n.* um-lingane, i-qabane; umfazi or umyeni; inkosana yomkómbé; umpátí oncedisayo; *v. t.* tshatísa, zekisa.

Maté, *n.* i-ti yase-America ezantsi.

Material, *n.* into yokwenza ingubo, impahla, nj., isi-tofu; *a.* -pátéka, -nesiqu; -funeka, -exabiso; -omhlāba, -ehlabati; -okomzimbá; *raw*,

- um-wahlalala; **materialize**, *v. i.* enzeka, fezeka; **materially**, *adv.* ngangoko.
- Maternal**, *a.* -onina; **maternity**, *n.* ubunina; uku-zala; **m.-nurse**, *n.* umzalisikazi.
- Mathematics**, *n.* ulwazi ngezigānga zezibalo.
- Matins**, *n.* imitāndazo yakusasa; **matinee**, *n.* umsitō, nj. wemini.
- Matricide**, *n.* ukubulala unina; obulal' unina.
- Matriculate**, *v. i.* twāsa emfundweni; ngena ekolejini.
- Matrimony**, *n.* uku-tshatā, um-tshatō; **matrimonial**, *a.* -okutshatā.
- Matrix**, *n.* isi-zalo; apō into ibunjwa kōna.
- Matron**, *n.* um-fazi, u-nina; umpātikazi; **matronly**, *a.* -omfazi, -njengomfazi.
- Matter**, *n.* into enokubonwa; in-dawo, um-cimbī; *big*, isi-handiba; *in dispute*, im-bāngi; *bewitching*, isidlanga, ubu-tī; *from sore*, isi-biqi, ubu-bovu; *in eyes*, in-tongo, amateke; *scrofulous*, i-hāshe; *what is the m.?* unanina, unanto nina?
- Mattock**, *n.* i-gaba, i-kūba; i-pekī.
- Mattress**, *n.* u-kūko, um-andlalo, i-matrasī.
- Mature**, *a.* -vutīwe, -selekūlile; -omelele, -fezekile, -gqibelele, -zalisekile, -selelungile; (*bill*), -seyifun' ukubātalwa; *v. i.* vutwā, fezeka, kūlela; *v. t.* feza; **maturity**, *n.* uku-vutwā, ubu-kūlu.
- Maudlin**, *a.* -bucopō bulula.
- Maul**, *v. t.* pātā rābaxa, nkala, qwenga.
- Maunder**, *v. i.* foloza; **maunderer**, *n.* i-folofolo.
- Mauritius thorn**, *n.* u-bobo.
- Mausoleum**, *n.* incwāba enkulu ebuqēleqēle.
- Mauve**, *n.* ibala elihle elimfusa.
- Maw**, *n.* in-dlelo, i-gila; ulū-su.
- Mawkish**, *a.* -nokucunukisa.
- Maxim**, *n.* i-qālo, um-nqele, um-qēle.
- Maxim gun**, *n.* u-ntufuntufu.
- Maximum**, *n.* elona nani likūlu, obona buninzi bukūlu, nj.
- May**, *n.* eka-Canzibe inyanga, u-Ntlangula; intyatyambō entle emhlopē.
- May**, *v. aux.* nga; *as*, *I m. go*, ndi-nga-hambā; *ma*, *as*, *m. it come*, ma-bufike; *exp. by subj.*; *as*, *that I m.*
- see*, ndibone; **maybe**, **mayhap**, *adv.* ingabe, ingatī.
- Mayor**, *n.* isibonda sedolopu; **mayoralty**, *n.* ububonda bedolopu.
- Maze**, *n.* in-kinga, um-qatāngo.
- Me**, *pr. emph.* mna; *pr. obj.* ndi; *with preps.* m.; *as*, *with me*, na-m.
- Mead**, *n.* i-qīlika.
- Mead**, **meadow**, *n.* in-tili, i-pūmelo, i-fiwa.
- Meagre**, *a.* -bityile, -nqinile; busatāsatā, -buntshakantshakana; -ncinci.
- Meal**, *n.* um-gubo; uku-dla; um-xēsho.
- Mealies**, *n.* u-mbona. *See* **Maize**.
- Mean**, *v. t.* tī, tētā, singisela, ba, minisha; cinga, zi-misela; **meaning**, *n.* in-tetō, int-singiselo; **meaningless**, *a.* -ngatētī nto.
- Mean**, *n.* ubu-pākatī; *the golden*, ukungagqitī ntweni; *a.* -apākatī; -ngagqitī; **means**, *n.* in-dlela, isifikiso, isi-bizo; u-tūnywashe; *impilo*, in-dyebo; *m. of grace*, izipō zofefe; **meantime**, **meanwhile**, *adv.* pākatī koko, kwesositūba.
- Mean**, *a.* -pāntsi, -mnyāma, -delekile; *person*, i-tshinga, i-faqafaqa, i-ququlusana, i-kwāyi; i-bawa, i-vimbā; *white*, i-gxabekusha, i-gxagxa; **meanly-dressed**, *a.* -ligxidolo; **meanness**, *n.* ubu-pāntsi, ubu-mnyāma; ubu-kwāyi, ubu-gxidolo; uku-bawa, ubu-vimbā.
- Meander**, *v. i.* hambāhambā, jikajika.
- Measles**, *n.* i-masisi; *German*, injinana.
- Measure**, *n.* um-, isi-linganiso, ubu-de, ubu-ninzi; um-, isi-linganiselo; *v. i.* lingana na; *v. t.* linganisa; **measurable**, *a.* -nokulinganiswa; **measured**, *a.* -ngokutē-mbō; **measurer**, *n.* um-linganisi; **measureless**, *a.* -ngapēli ndawo; **measurement**, *n.* uku-linganisa; um-linganiso.
- Meat**, *n.* uku-dla; i-nyama; *game*, i-nyamakazi; *lean*, *juicy*, in-tlafantlafa; *of dead animal*, in-gcula; *very fat*, ama-, ubu-newu; *very lean*, um-ndyufa; um-dyuba; *without bone*, isi-hlunu; *roasted under ashes*, i-kīna; *taken from the pot*, im-pendulo; **meat-eater**, *n.* i-dla-nyama; **meaty**, -nenyama; *a.* -nenyama yenyama.
- Mechanic**, *n.* i-ncēbi, um-kāndi; um-sebēnzi; **mechanical**, *a.* -okoma-

tshini; -enziwa ngesiko, -ngeyengqondo; **mechanics**, *n.* ulwazi ngamandla nokushukuma kwezinto; **mechanism**, *n.* isakiso sika-matshini.

Medal, *n.* intsimbí ebumali, im-bása; **medallion**, *n.* imbása enkulu; **medallist**, *n.* ofumene imbása.

Meddle, *v. i.* in, zi-faka, gxupúla, balekela, velela, e; *with*, zekazekana na, zi-xubanisa na; **meddler**, *n.* umbalekeli, u-gqada-mbekweni; **meddlesome**, *a.* -zifaka, -zekazekana.

Medial, *a.* -a(nga)pákati; **mediate**, *v. i.* lamla, nxánxása; **mediation**, *n.* ukulamla; **mediator**, *n.* um-lamli; **mediatorial**, *a.* -okulamla.

Medical, *a.* -okunyangá, -okupilisa; *man*, u-gqifa; **medicament**, *n.* into yokunyangá; **medicate**, *v. t.* galela ngumciza; **medicine**, *n.* um-ciza, i-yeza; *for sprains*, um-hlabelo; *very bitter*, im-bálafa; (*the profession*), ubu-Gqifa; *m.-man*, *n.* i-gqifa; *m.-bag*, *n.* um-hlanti; **medicinal**, *a.* -okunyangá; -ngumcizo.

Medieval, *a.* -amaxesha apákati (500-1500 A.D.).

Mediocre, *a.* -siqingqi; **mediocrity**, *n.* ubu-qingqi.

Meditate, *v. i.* camnga; *v. t.* camanga, kumbúlela; **meditation**, *n.* ukucamnga, isi-camngo; *ing-*, isi-camango, in-kumbúlelo; **meditative**, *a.* -nokucamnga.

Medium, *n.* um-pákati; u-túnywashe; in-dlela; into izidalwa zipila kuyo; *a.* -pákati.

Medley, *n.* in-dibano, ing-, isi-, um-xube, u-ngxupúngxupú; *of parts*, in-jujuju.

Meed, *n.* im-fanelo, um-vuzo.

Meek, *a.* -bulali, -lulamile, -támbele, -tóbekile; *person*, isi-lulami; **meekness**, *n.* ubu-lali, u-lulamo, uku-tóbeka.

Meerkat, *n.* bushy-tailed, i-gālà.

Meerschaum, *n.* umdongwe wokwenza inqawa.

Meet, *a.* -fanelekile; **meetness**, *n.* ukufaneleka.

Meet, *v. i.* dibana, hlangana; *after absence*, mbándlakanya; *face to face*, tí-nganana; *formally*, butélana, tóntelana; *unexpectedly*, tána-nqwa-(kaqwa); tána-nqipú; **meet**, *v. t.* tíga na, hlangana na; *unexpectedly*, nqipúla, qubisana na; *come or go to*

meet, hlangabeza; **meeting**, *n.* ukuhlangana; in-tlangano, in-tlanganiso; *called*, im-bíza, im-bízo; *for divination*, um-hlahlo, u-siyavuma; *for singing and dancing*, in-tlombé; *m.-place*, *n.* indawo yembúto; *of councillors*, i-bótwe; *of hunters*, isikúngu.

Megaphone, *n.* ixilongo elikúlu lokutétá.

Megrin, *n.* intloko ebuhlungu bu-tsaulayo; **megrims**, *n.* ukutí-téze.

Melancholy, *a.* -kédamile, -sindene, -nesinqála; *n.* uku-kédama, ukusindana; **melancholia**, *n.* isinqála segeza.

Meléé, *n.* i-ngxusha, ukutí-milikinxi.

Meliorate, *v. t.* hlaziya, lungisa.

Melktouw, *n.* um-belebele.

Melliferous, *a.* -veza ubusi; **mellifluous**, *a.* -vuzu ubusi.

Mellow, *a.* -vutíwe; -vundile; *fruit*, im-búne; *soil*, isi-vunda; **mellowness**, *n.* ubu-mbúne, uku-vunda.

Melody, *n.* isandi esimnandi sokuvuma, in-dingi, um-yoli; **melodious**, *a.* -ngumyoli.

Melon, *n.* musk or sweet, isi-panispeki; *water*, i-vatala; *wild or Kafir*, um-xoxozi.

Melt, *v. i.* nyibilika; *v. t.* nyibilikisa; (*fat*), qína; (*ore*), futá; **melting**, *n.* u-qino.

Member, *n.* i-lungu; *of my, your, his, family or tribe*, um-, i-wetú; um-, i-wenu; um-, i-wabo (*pl. ama-*); *of Parliament*, um-meli; **membership**, *n.* ubu-lungu.

Membrane, *n.* intlonze epákati; isi-nxóbo; **membranous**, *a.* -sinxóbo.

Memento, *n.* isi-kumbúzo.

Memoir, *n.* imbálana yomntu; **memoirs**, *n.* imbáli zezihlo; **memorial**, *a.* -okukumbúzisa; *n.* isi-kumbúziso; **memorialize**, *v. t.* balela inkumbúzo; **memorandum**, *n.* i-nqaku, i-ncazo, isi-kumbúzo; **memory**, *n.* in-kumbúlo; uku-kúnjulwa; **memorable**, *a.* -fanele ukukúnjulwa.

Menace, *v. t.* songela, zungula, lekuza; *n.* isi-songelo; **menacing**, *a.* -nentso-ngelo.

Menagerie, *n.* ingqokelelo or ingxuba yezilo.

Mend, *v. i.* caca; *v. t.* lungisa, nciba, kánda, túnga, xola, alasela; **mendable**, *a.* -kándeke.

Mendacious, *a.* -xoka, -lifafufafu;

- mendacity**, *n.* uku-xoka, ubu-fafu-fafu.
- Mendicant**, *n.* i-nqiba; **mendicancy**, *n.* ubu-nqiba; **mendicity**, *n.* ukuba linqiba.
- Menial**, *a.* -pántsi; *n.* isicaka esi-pántsi.
- Meningitis**, *n.* ukudumbá kwenwebu zobucopó.
- Mensuration**, *n.* ulwazi ngokulinganisa ubude, nj.; **mensurable**, *a.* -noku-linganiswa.
- Mental**, *a.* -entliziyo, -engqondo; *aberration*, uku-daka; *confusion*, isi-yezi.
- Menthol**, *n.* incindi yelekesi.
- Mention**, *v. t.* balula, kánkanya, tí-túpá; *tétá*, xela; *one's name*, zixela; **mentionable**, *a.* -nokuká-nkanywa.
- Mentor**, *n.* umcebisi osilumko.
- Menu**, *n.* uludwe lwezipeko.
- Mephitic**, *a.* -nobófa olunetyefu.
- Mercenary**, *a.* -nokuqesha ngemali, -tánd'inzuzo, -nyoluka; **mercenaries**, *n.* amasoldati aqeshiweyo.
- Mercer**, *n.* umtêngisi ngesilika or ngobunewunewu; **mercerize**, *v. t.* enza ifane nesilika.
- Merchant**, *n.* um-fwebi, um-têngisi; **merchandise**, *n.* u-fwebo; **impahla zokufweba**; **merchantman**, *n.* inqanawa yokutúta impahla; **mercantile**, *a.* -ofwebo, -entengo.
- Mercury**, *n.* isiliva emanzi; **mercurial**, *a.* -nokuqabuka, -nokundweba.
- Mercy**, *n.* i-nceba, i-táfu, u-fefe; *implore m.* táfuzisa; *sister of m.* u-sisita; **merciful**, *a.* -nenceba, -netáfu; **merciless**, *a.* -ngenanceba, -ngenatáfu.
- Mere**, *a.* -odwa, -okupela; **merely**, *adv.* kodwa, kupéla.
- Mere**, *n.* i-cibi, i-dike.
- Merge in**, *v. i.* dibana na, tshona or zika e; *v. t.* dibanisa na; tshonisa or zikisa e.
- Meridian**, *a.* -asemini emaqanda; -asencamini; *n.* isazinge esijikeleza umhlába ngasentla nangasezantsi; *i-ncam*, *i-ncopó*.
- Merino**, *n.* i-felani; uboya befelani; ingubo yabo.
- Merit**, *v. t.* fanela; *n.* im-fanelo, indumiso, in-dima; **merits**, im-faneloko, ezona zimeko; **merited**, *a.* -zuziwe; **meritorious**, *a.* -fanele ukuvuzwa, -nesidima.
- Mermaid**, *n.* intombi-ntlanzi yentsomi.
- Merry**, *a.* -cwâyitile, -dlamka, -gcoba; *make m.* cwâyitá, gcoba; **merri-ment**, *n.* uku-cwâyitá, u-cwâyitílo, um-gcobo; **merry-making**, *n.* um-gcobo, u-vuyiso; **merry-go-round**, *n.* u-búbúbú.
- Mesembrianthemum**, *n. var. sp. i.* qina; *edible*, i-gqukuma.
- Mesh**, *n.* ama-sango-mnatá; *v. t.* bambisa ngomnatá.
- Mesmerize**, *v. t.* póselá, tshayisa; **mes-meric**, *a.* -okupóselá, -okutshayisa; **mesmerism**, *n.* isi-póselo, uku-tshayisa.
- Mess**, *n.* in-dyobáne, um-tyityaba, um-tyubululu, ubu-finifini; iqela lama-soldati nj. elidla ndawonye; ukudla kwawo; **mess**, *v. t.* dyobá, tyikitya; *v. i.* dla ndawonye.
- Message**, *n.* ili-zwi, isi-kóhlo, um-yalezo; **messenger**, *n.* um-isi-túnywa, isi-gidimi; *speedy*, i-qo-tyazana; *of chief or court*, um-sila, u-notimbá; *of good news*, u-nyawontle.
- Messiah**, *n.* u-Mtánjiswa, u-Mesiya.
- Messrs, messieurs**, *n.* in-kosi; -zinkosi!
- Metabolism**, *n.* inguqulo ezisemzimbeni.
- Metacarpal**, *a.* -angapézulu kwesandla.
- Metal**, *n.* intsimbí ebengezelayo, isincití, isi-nyití; *road*, ingqoko yamatye okusebenza indlela; **metal**, *v. t.* bekela ngengqoko yamatye; **metallic**, *a.* -entsimbí; **metalliferous**, *a.* -veza intsimbí; **metallurgy**, *n.* ubugcisa bokusebenza ngemfutó.
- Metamorphosis**, *n.* inguqulo yesimo; **metamorphic**, *a.* -nenguqulo yesimo.
- Metaphor**, *n.* isi-kwéko, i-ntselá, umlinganiso; **metaphorical**, *a.* -entselá; *speak metaphorically*, *adv.* ntselá, kwé-kwa.
- Metaphysics**, *n.* ulwazi ngokuvela nokubakó kwezinto.
- Mete**, *v. t.* linganisa; **meter**, *n.* into yokulinganisa emeyelo wamanzi, nj.
- Meteor**, *n.* inkwenkwezi entshotsholozisi or ebinzayo; **meteoric**, *a.* -esimo sezulu; **meteorite**, *n.* ilitye eliwileyo ezulwini; **meteorology**, *n.* ulwazi ngesimo sezulu.
- Methinks**, *v. i.* ndicinga (ukuba), ngatí kum.
- Method**, *n.* indlela yokwenza; u-lungelelaniso; **Methodist**, *n.* um-

Wesili; **Methodism**, *n.* ubu-Wesili; **methodical**, *a.* -okolungelelaniso.
Methylated, *a.* -galelwe ityefu.
Meticulous, *a.* -nomgqalisela gqitá.
Metre, *n.* ukunyatéla kakuhle kwengoma; umlinganiso wobude, (39 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.); **metric**, *a.* -omlinganiso lowo; **metrical**, *a.* -okwengoma, -okwesi-bongo, nj.
Metropolis, *n.* esona sixeko sikúlu ezweni, i-bótwe.
Mettle, *n.* in-kalipó; ubu-fau; **mettle-some**, *a.* -kálipile; *horse*, i-fau.
Mew, *v. i.* kála okwengekati.
Mews, *n.* isitali samahashe.
Mhphm, *intj.* um-mhloko.
Miasma, *n.* umoya ombi womgxo-bózo.
Mica, *n.* ilitye lengcambá ezibengeze-layo.
Microbe, *n.* intwana encinanana ebangela izifo.
Microcosm, *n.* imfuziselo yelizwe.
Microscope, *n.* ixilongo elandisayo; **microscopic**, *a.* -ncinanana, -té-kótso.
Micturition, *n.* painful, i-pókapóka, im-bómbóza.
Mid, *n.* -pákati; **m.-day**, *n.* imini enkulu; **m.-night**, *n.* u-bádakazi; *at m. pákatí kobusuku*; **m.-rib**, *n.* umtámbo opákati wegqabi; **m.-riff**, *n. u.* -isi-qwanga, -isi-janga; **m.-summer**, *n.* incakam yehlobo; **m.-winter**, *n.* incakam yobusika; **m.-wife**, *n.* um-zalisikazi; *act as*, belekisa, fukamisa, zalisa; **midshipman**, *n.* inkosana efundayo enqanaweni; **midst**, *n.* isa-zulu; *in the m. of*, pákatí kwa.
Midden, *n.* i-zala.
Middle, *n. i.* -um-pákati, isa-zulu; um-bindi; *of river*, unqweme olupákati; **middle**, *a.* -pákati; **m. classes**, abantu-nje; *finger*, u-ngompenaté; **middle-aged man**, u-nomgcana; **middle-sized**, *a.* -kúdlwana; *children*, um-kúdlwana; *man*, isi-qingqi; **middleman**, *n.* um-pákati, um-lamli.
Midge, *n.* im-búzane.
Mien, *n.* im-bónakalo, uku-káengeleka, um-milo.
Might, *n.* am-andla, ubu-gofa; *do with one's m.* enza ngomqolo; *with m. and main*, ngamandla onke; **mighty**, *a.* -namandla, -omelele; *men*, uma-gofa, im-bálasane; *one*, i-ngangamsha; **mightily**, *adv.* nga-

mandla; **mightiness**, *n.* ub-omelelo, ubu-ngangamsha.
Might, *p. t. of may*, nge; *as, you m. go*, ngeuhamba; *exp. by subj.*; *as, that he m. come*, ukuze afike.
Mignonette, *n.* intyatyambó enuka kamnandi.
Migrate, *v. i.* fudukela kwelinye ilizwe; **migration**, *n.* im-fuduko; **migratory**, *a.* -fuduka, -tánd' ukufuduka.
Milch, *a.* -sengwayo, -anyisayo.
Mild, *a.* -ngabandi, -mfumfu, -zolile; -bulali, -lulamile; **mildness**, *n.* ukuzola; ubu-lali, u-lulamo.
Mildew, *n.* isi-humbá, i-kóshombá, i-rusi.
Mile, *n.* um-gama, i-mayile.
Militant, *a.* -lwa; **military**, *a.* -omkósi, -amasoldati; *authority*, indiniso yemfazwe; *n.* ama-soldati, abomkósi; **militarism**, *n.* umoya wobusoldati; **militate against**, *v. t.* cása, tinta; **militia**, *n.* amasoldati asekáya.
Milk, *n.* u-bisi; **condensed**, um-kandanisi; *drawn with difficulty*, isagqili; *first after calving*, um-túbi; *in the teat*, isa-pólo; *large flow of*, ili-tsa; *of second milking*, um-péhu; *set aside for cream*, um-tinto; *skimmed*, isi-tyimi; *fermented milk*, ama-si; *curdled*, i-nqáka; *poured out*, u-gadla; *sticking to calabash*, um-kúna; *with Kafir-corn*, um-vubo; *begin to show m.* jwatyula; *give m. abundantly*, nqúla; *milk, v. t. senga*; *dry*, gqila isapólo; *into the mouth*, ntshwiba; *to the last drop*, cintela, dondotéla; **milker**, *n.* um-sengi; imazi esengwayo; *bad*, i-tshatshongo; **milking-time**, *n.* intlazane; **milkmaid**, *n.* um-sengikazi; **milkman**, *n.* umtóngisi ngobisi; **m.-pail**, *n.* i-túnga; **m.-sack**, *n.* im-vaba, int-suba; **m.-teeth**, *n.* amazinyo omntwana; **m.-bush**, *n.* i-tshongwe; **milkwood**, *n.* red, amas' etole, um-yakayi; *white*, um-hlopé, um-qwashu; (*euphorbia*), um-hlontlo; **milky**, *a.* -obisi, -nobisi, -njengobisi; **M. Way**, umnyeले wezulu.
Mill, *n.* ilitye lokusila; indlu yokwenza impahla, i-shishini; *v. t.* sila; **m.-dam**, *n.* idamu leilitye lokusila; **m.-race**, *n.* umsinga wokujija ilitye; **m.-stone**, *n.* ilitye lokusila; (*upper*), im-bokotwé; (*lower*), i-duku; **m.-wright**, *n.* umkándi welitye lokusila; **miller**, *n.* um-sili.

Millennium, *n.* iwaka leminyaka (loxolo).
Millepede, *n.* i-songololo.
Millet, *n.* imbéwu efana namazimbá ; *dwarf*, u-póko ; *wild*, um-feca.
Milliner, *n.* umenzi weminqwazi yamankazana ; *millinery*, *n.* imi-nqwazi, nj.
Million, *n.* iwaka lamawaka, i-, isi-gidi ; *millionaire*, *n.* u-nxówa-nkulu.
Milt, *n.* u-bénde ; *m.-sickness*, *n.* u-bénde, i-, in-dila ; *from tulp*, u-fonxína.
Mimic, *v. t.* linganisa ; linganisa ngempoxo ; *n.* olinganisayo, isi-póxo ; *a.* okulinganisa ; *mimicry*, *n.* uku-linganisa ; ubu-póxo.
Mimosa thorn, *n.* um-nga ; *clump of*, isi-nga ; *m.-beetle*, *n.* um-zondo.
Minaret, *n.* upóndo lwetyalike yama-Islam.
Minatory, *a.* -songela, -okusongela.
Mince, *v. i.* (*in walking*), cálabisa, fahlafahla ; *v. t.* nqunqa, nqwema ; *matters*, tanza ; *he does not m. matters*, asinja idlala nombundlwana ; *mincemeat*, *n.* i-nqweme.
Mind, *n.* in-tliziyo, ing-qondo, ing-qiqo ; in-kumbúlo, um-xélo ; ulu-vo ; *v. t.* kátála, nyamekela, kumbúla ; gcina ; *never m. yeka ! ungakátáli ! minded*, *a.* -xunela, -zimisele ; *mindful*, *a.* -nyamekela, -kumbúlela, -gqala ; *presence of m. n.* isi-bindi.
Mine, *pr. poss.* owam, elam, eyam, nj.
Mine, *n.* umnxúma ombíweyo, umgodi ; isigcayiselo sedamaneti ; *v. t.* mbá, goda ; fak'idamaneti e ; *minetruck*, *n.* in-golovane, in-gqukumbána ; *mined*, *a.* -mbíwe ; -fakwe idamaneti ; *mineral*, *n.* into esukuba embíweyo ; ili-tye ; *m. oil*, iparafini, nj. ; *m. water*, amanzi amatyuwa ; *mineralogy*, *n.* ulwazi ngamatye.
Mine, *v. i.* dibana, xubana ; *v. t.* duba-duba, pítkeza, vanga, xuba ; *mingled*, *a.* -xubene.
Miniature, *a.* -ncinane kanye ; *n.* umfanekiso omncinane.
Minim, *n.* itóntsi elinye lomciza ; inoti evulekileyo enesipátó ekuculeni ; *minimize*, *v. t.* enza incinane, cutá ; *minimum*, *n.* ubu-ncinane.
Minion, *n.* i-neekevu.
Minister, *n.* um-lungiseleli, isi-caka ; (*of a department*), um-pátiswa ; (*of the gospel*), um-fundisi, u-maneli ; u-nyawontle, um-tika ; *minister*, *v. i.* lungiselela, kónza, busa ; *ministerial*,

a. -obufundisi, -okwabafundisi ; olaulo ; *ministration*, *n.* u-lungiselelo, uku-kónza, um-buso ; *ministry*, *n.* ubu-lungiseleli, u-lungiselelo ; ubufundisi ; aba-fundisi ; u-laulo.
Minnow, *n.* intlanzana encinane.
Minor, *a.* -tsha, -ncinane, -asezantsi ; *n.* um-tsha ; *minority*, *n.* ubu-tsha, ubu-ncinane, iqela elincinane.
Minster, *n.* ityalike enkulu.
Minstrel, *n.* um-bongi ; in-gwali ; *minstrelsy*, *n.* ubu-bongi ; izi-bongo.
Mint, *n.* *wild*, i-nxina, i-tyeleba.
Mint, *v. t.* kánda (imali, nj.) ; *n.* apó imali ikándwa kóna ; *mintage*, *n.* ukukándwa.
Minuet, *n.* in-danisa ecotódzayo.
Minus, *a.* -ncitshiswe nga, -kusutywe, -swela ; *minuend*, *n.* inani ekusutywa kulo.
Minute, *a.* -ncinane, -ncinanana, -té-kótso ; -okugocagoca ; *minutely*, *adv.* ngencukacá ; *minuteness*, *n.* ubu-ncinane ; ubu-gocigoci ; *minute*, *n.* i-xeshana, um-zuzu ; i-nqaku ; *minutes*, *n.* ing-xelo.
Minx, *n.* intombi esileyo.
Miracle, *n.* umsebenzi wamandla, umqondiso, isi-manga ; *miraculous*, *a.* -simanga.
Mirage, *n.* is-anga.
Mire, *n.* u-daka ; *mired*, *a.* -mizile eludakeni ; *miry*, *a.* -ludaka, -mdaka.
Mirror, *n.* incwadi yokuzibona, isi-pili ; *v. t.* menyeza, bengeza.
Mirth, *n.* u-vuyoyu, u-cwáyitó, um-gcobo, imi-hlali ; *mirthless*, *a.* -ngagcobi, -ngenavuyo.
Mis-, *pref.* kakubi ; ngokupósisisa.
Misadventure, *n.* ili-shwa, in-gozi.
Misalliance, *n.* ukutshata nomntu opántsi.
Misanthrope, *n.* otíya uluntu ; onxwema abantu ; *misanthropy*, *n.* uku-tíya abantu.
Misapply, *v. t.* sebenzisa kakubi.
Misapprehend, *v. t.* tábatá kakubi, pámbéka ; *misapprehension*, *n.* uku-pámbéka.
Misappropriate, *v. t.* ginya, shinta, tshona na.
Misbehave, *v. i.* zi-pátá kakubi, pósisisa.
Miscalculate, *v. t.* bala apósisisa.
Miscarry, *v. i.* ngapúmeleli, tshitsha ; *miscarriage*, *n.* uku-ngapúmeleli ; uku-tshitsha ; ukupúma kwesisu, im-punzo.

Miscegenation, *n.* ukuxubana kwama-gazi.
Miscellaneous, *a.* -entlobo ngentlobo, -ngumxube; **miscellany**, *n.* ing-qokelela.
Mischance, *n.* ili-shwa; **mischances**, *n.* ama-qashiqashi.
Mischief, *n.* into embi, ubu-bi, oku-bi; uku-bóxa, ubu-menemene, in-kwi-tshi; **m.-maker**, *n.* i-pémhá-lishiya, u-gqada-mbekweni; **mischievous**, *a.* -nobubi, nokubóxa; -nobumene-mene; -okweyelisa; *person*, isi-púndlapúndla, isi-kelem.
Misconception, *n.* ukutábatá kakubi.
Misconduct, *n.* impató embi, int-swela-kuzipátá.
Misconstrue, *v. t.* qonda ngokupósisayo.
Miscrchant, *n.* umenzi wobubi, i-bédengu.
Misdeal, *v. t.* ahlula kubi.
Misdeed, *n.* isenzo esibi, is-ono, i-tyala.
Misdemeanour, *n.* ukuzipátá okubi; ityala elilula.
Miser, *n.* i-vimbá, i-bawa, i-gogotya, i-qoqosha, u-munyu; **miserly**, *a.* -livimbá, -nqabanqaba; **miserliness**, *n.* ubu-vimbá, ubu-nqabanqaba.
Miserable, *a.* -ludwayi, -lusizi; *person*, u-dwayi, u-sizana; **miserably**, *adv.* kakubi; **misery**, *n.* ubu-bi, ubu-dwayi; im-bandezelo, int-sizi, in-xwaleko.
Misfit, *n.* ukuma okubi; ingubo emi kakubi.
Misfortune, *n.* ili-shwa, i-měme, in-telekele; *great*, i-hlahlakazi, i-shwa-ngusha; *what a m.!* yehl' iměme! yeha!
Misgiving, *n.* ili-nqe, ili-nqwa; ama-tídala.
Misgovern, *v. t.* laula kakubi; **mis-government**, *n.* ukulaula okubi.
Misguide, *v. t.* lahlelisa, pámbánisa.
Mishap, *n.* ingozi elilishwa.
Misinform, *v. t.* xela ngokupósisekileyo.
Misinterpret, *v. t.* ngaqondi kakuhle.
Misjudge, *v. t.* gweb' ecimile; tshó pántsi.
Mislay, *v. t.* lahla, lahlekana na.
Mislead, *v. t.* bida, kóhlisa, lahlelisa, pámbúkisa; **misleading**, *a.* -yimbídi-yane.
Mismanage, *v. t.* pátá kakubi.
Misnomer, *n.* igama elitfiyiwe ngemposiso.
Misogamy, *n.* ubu-genge; **misogamist**,

n. u-genge; **misogynist**, *n.* otiya amankazana.
Misplaced, *a.* -pósekele.
Misprint, *n.* isipósiso ekushiceleleni.
Misprison of treason, *n.* ukufihla im-vukelo.
Mispronounce, *v. t.* biza kakubi; yi-yizela.
Misrepresent, *v. t.* gqwetá, sanganisa; **misrepresentation**, *n.* um-gqwetó.
Misrule, *n.* ukupátá okubi, ukupátwa okubi.
Miss, *v. t.* pósa; *a mark or aim*, pósisá, betá ecaleni, betá pántsi; *each other*, pámbána; *fire*, tí-xáfa, xáfaza; *one's chance*, pósakala; (*lose*), pósana na; (*omit*), ngagqali, shiya; (*avoid*), nxwema; (*feel want of*), kúmbúla; (*in hunting*), yolisa; (*in throwing*), tí-gqwizi; **miss**, *n.* isi-póso, isi-pósiso; **missing**, *a.* -lahlekile.
Miss, *n.* in-kosazana (*pl.* ama-).
Missal, *n.* incwadi yembédesho yama-Roma.
Misshapen, *a.* -silima.
Missile, *n.* into ejulwayo.
Mission, *n.* uku-túnywa, ubu-túnywa; aba-túnywa, isi-gidimi; in-jongo, um-sebenzi; **m.-station**, *n.* isi-kolo; **missioner**, *n.* opémh' imvuselelo; **missionary**, *n.* um-fundisi; **m.-meeting**, *n.* u-fonoskapu, u-fono; **m.-society**, *n.* im-vaba.
Misspend, *v. t.* cíta kakubi, fana acíté.
Misstate, *v. t.* sanganisa; **misstatement**, *n.* um-sanganiso.
Mist, *n.* in-kungu; **misty**, *a.* -nenkungu; **m. rain**, um-kúngu; **mistiness**, *n.* ubu-nkungu.
Mistake, *n.* isi-póso, im-, isi-pósiso, isi-péne, isi-pámbáno, isi-pámbéko, impazamo; *make a*, kúbeka, pámbéka; **mistake**, *v. t.* pósisá, pázama.
Mistletoe, *n.* in-dembú.
Mistress, *n.* in-kosikazi, um-nikaz'indlu; i-titshalakazi.
Mistrust, *v. t.* ndwebela, fana; *n.* ubu-ndwebi, i-fano, i-, u-nyungu.
Misunderstand, *v. t.* ngaqondi kakuhle, pámbúsa; *e. o.* pámbána; **mis-understanding**, *n.* im-pámbáno.
Misuse, *v. t.* pátá kakubi, ona.
Mite, *n.* i-suntswana; imalana encinane; (isinambúzane esincinci), i-ngolwane.
Mitigate, *v. t.* dambísa, pólisa, ncipísa; **mitigation**, *n.* uku-ncitshiswa.

Mitre, *n.* u-nkontsho; umnqwazi webishopu.

Mitten, *n.* inqindi lesinxóbo.

Mix, *v. i.* dubana, xubana; *m.* with dibana na; *v. t.* dibanisa, xubanisa, vanga; bátya; *m.* up, diba, duba-duba, xuba; (*different things*), búca-búca, gxabelela, pitlkeza; *m. up with*, tywakanisela; *mixed*, *a.* -xubene, -tê-gxwa; *flock or herd*, in-gxwabilili; *multitude*, in-dibandiba, um-xukuxela; *m. up affair*, isixovuxovu; *a mixing up*, uku-vubavuba; *mixture*, *n.* in-dibano, ing-xuba, um-xube; um-tywakaniselo, im-pitlkezo, isa-qunge; *of corn and milk*, um-vubo; *of milk and water*, um-gcangco; *of milk and whey*, ing-qumshela; *of languages*, um-bondovu.

Mizzen, *n.* iseyile engasemva emkom-béni.

Mizzle, *v. i.* tshiza; *n.* um-kúmezelo.

Mnemonic, *a.* -asenkumbúweni; **mnemonics**, *n.* indlela yokomeleza inkumbúlo.

Moan, *v. i.* gcuma, gula, kwína; *n.* um-gcumo, um-gulo, um-kwíno.

Moat, *n.* umjelo wamanzi ojikeleza inqaba.

Mob, *n.* i-bubu, in-kitá; im-bútúmbútú, in-tafantafa, in-gxovungxovu, u-gwili.

Mobile, *a.* -hambiseka lula, -shukumiseka; **mobility**, *n.* uku-hambiseka; **mobilize**, *v. t.* hlanganisa (umkósi); **mobilization**, *n.* uku-hlanganiswa.

Moccasin, *n.* isihlangu sentlonze yenyamakazi.

Mock, *v. t.* cekisa, gculela, gxeka, dlala nga, póxa; **mockery**, *n.* um-gculeli, um-gxeki, i-gxeka; **mockery**, *n.* uku-gxeka, in-, isi-gculelo; *object of*, isi-gculelo, isi-gxekwa; **mocking-bird**, *n. tr. by*, in-gxeki; *Cape*, u-gagasisi.

Mode, *n.* in-dlela, um-gca, u-hlobo, i-siko, um-gqwetéshe; **modish**, *a.* -esiko langoku.

Model, *n.* um-fuzo, um-fuziselo, um-, isi-zekelo; isi-tómo; *a.* -ngumzekelo; *v. t.* bumbá; **modeller**, *n.* um-bumbá; **modelling**, *n.* uku-bumbá.

Modern, *a.* -ezimini, -bumini; **modernism**, *n.* inkolo yezimini; **modernity**, *n.* ubumini.

Modest, *a.* -nentloni; **modesty**, *n.* intloni.

Modicum, *n.* in-twana, i-qaqobana.

Modify, *v. t.* ayamisa, etlsa; **modification**, *n.* ukw-ayamisa; uku-tshintshwa.

Modulate, *v. t.* lungisa isandi ngokwentetó; misa ngokolungelelano; **modulator**, *n.* imapu yenoti, i-modyuleta.

Mohair, *n.* uboya beseyibokwe.

Mohammedan, *n.* um-Islam; (*pl. ama-*); **Mohammedanism**, *n.* inqulo yama-Islam.

Moiety, *n.* isi-qingatá.

Moil, *v. i.* bulaleka, xámbla, blibísha.

Moist, *a.* -fumile, -nyakamile, -manzi; **moisten**, *v. t.* fumisa, nyakamisa, nyela; **moisture**, *n.* ubu-manzi, uku-nyakama.

Molar, *a.* -omhlati; okusila.

Molasses, *n.* incindi yomxoba, amashiqweswekile.

Mole, *n.* *Cape golden*, in-tuku; *Trevelyan's*, intuku yehlati; **molehill**, *n.* umhlábawentuku; **mole-rat**, *n.* i-boni, im-puk'umtí; **moleskin**, *n.* intlonze yentuku; *handkerchief of*, isi-qúqó; **mole-snake**, *n.* in-kwakwa.

Mole, *n.* (*on the body*), ub-omi, isisihla.

Mole, *n.* idamu eliselwandle.

Molecule, *n.* elona cetyana lincinane lento.

Molest, *v. t.* bómela, kátáza, tíba, tshangatshanga; **molestation**, *n.* uku-bómela, nj.

Mollify, *v. t.* bobaboba, dambísa, támbísa, xolisa.

Mollusc, *n.* isilwanyana nasipína esineqokobé.

Mollymawk, *n.* i-fanisi lolwandle.

Molten, *a.* -nyibilikisiwe, -tyidiwe.

Molteno disease, *n.* u-bukuzo.

Moment, *n.* i-pányazo, isi-qupé, um-zuzwana; ubu-nzima, i-xabiso; **momentary**, *a.* -epányazo, -omzuzwana; **momentarily**, *adv.* futí, kwangoku; **momentous**, *a.* -exabiso elikúlu; **momentum**, *n.* amandla okushukuma.

Monarch, *n.* ukumkani; **monarchical**, *a.* -okokumkani; **monarchy**, *n.* ukumkani.

Monastery, *n.* umzi wamasoka afungele ukungatshati; **monastic**, *a.* -amasoka anjalo; **monasticism**, *n.* intlalo yamasoka, ubu-soka.

Monday, *n.* um-Vulo, um-Sombúloko.

Money, *n.* i-mali, i-xina, i-tyábonga; **m.-changer**, *n.* umanansi wemali; **m.-lender**, *n.* im-bólekimali; **moneyed**, *a.* -nemali eninzi; **moneyless**, *a.* -ngenamali; **monetary**, *a.* -asemalini.

Mongrel, *n.* i-twina, im-bóngolo, i-bástile.

Monitor, *n.* um-cebisi, um-yali; itishala encedisayo; umfundi opámbili onegunyana; inqanawa yokulwa; (*lizard*), u-xam; **land-m.** in-tulo; **monitorial**, *a.* -okucebisa, -okuyala; **monition**, *n.* uku-yala, isi-yalo.

Monk, *n.* isoka elifungele ukungatshati; **monkery**, *n.* ubu-sokabenqulo.

Monkey, *n.* *simang*, int-simango; *vervet*, in-kawu, u-soketye; **m.-apple**, *n.* im-bóngisa; *bush*, um-bongisa; **m.-nut**, *n.* *tr. by* i-nqoba, i-makaneti; **m.-rope**, *n.* in-gximbá, um-twázi; um-nxeba, isa-qoni; um-zungulu.

Mono, *prefix*, -odwa, -nye.

Monogram, *n.* umdibaniso wamagama.

Monograph, *n.* inewadi etétá ngento nye.

Monologue, *n.* intetó yomntu yedwa.

Monomania, *n.* ugezo malunga nento inye.

Monopoly, *n.* ilungelo lokufweba yedwa; **monopolize**, *v. t.* fweba into yedwa; zi-tábatéla konke.

Monorail, *n.* uloliwe omgaqo umnye.

Monosyllable, *n.* ilizwi elintlokoma inye.

Monotone, *n.* isandi esinye; **monotonous**, *a.* -esandi sinye; -sizangu; **monotony**, *n.* isi-zangu, im-fan'inye.

Monsieur, *n.* (*pl.* *messieurs*), in-kosi; nkosi!

Monsoons, *n.* imimoya yase-India.

Monster, *n.* ifamnce eloyikekayo, igongqongqo; into enkulu kakúlu; umntu okóhlakeleyo kakúlu; usana olungafani namntu; **monstrous**, *a.* -ngaqélekile; -oyikeka, bi kakúlu; **monstrosity**, *n.* um-hlola.

Month, *n.* i-nyanga; *last*, inyanga efileyo; *next*, inyanga ezayo; **monthly**, *a.* -enyanga yonke; *adv.* ngenyanga zonke.

Monument, *n.* isi-kúmbúzo; **monumental**, *a.* -esikúmbúzo; -okukúnjulwa, -kúlukazi.

Mood, *n.* in-dlela, u-hlobo; indlela yokutétá; isimo sengqondo; **moody**, *a.* -té-gqukunyembé; **moodiness**, *n.* ukutí-gqukunyembé.

Moon, *n.* i-nyanga; *new*, entsha, etwásileyo, ukutwasa kwenyanga; *crescent*, eliqeba; *full*, ehlangeneyo; *gibbous*, nesifombó; *waning*, ekekekileyo, seyiselwa; *absent*, efileyo; **moonlight**, *n.* ukukanya kwenyanga; **moonshine**, *n.* ama-mpunge; **moonstruck**, *a.* -té-pátsha.

Moor, *n.* itáfa elingumqwebedu, inqantosi.

Moor, *n.* umntu wase-Africa ngasentla.

Moor, *v. t.* bopélela umkombé elunxwemeni.

Moot, *v. t.* kánkanya, newasa; *a.* -noku-xoxwa.

Mop up, *v.* fucuzza; **mop**, *n.* into yokufucuzza.

Mope, *v. i.* tí-dakumbá, tí-matsha.

Moraine, *n.* umhlába namatye atwélwe ngumsinga womkénce.

Moral, *a.* -okwesiko, -obuntu, -lungile; -asebulungiseni; *n.* isifundo sembáli; **morals**, *n.* im-pató, izi-milo; **moralist**, *n.* oxoxa ngezimilo; **moralize**, *v. i.* xoxa ngempató, nj.; **morality**, *n.* okusesikweni, ubu-ntu, ubu-lungisa.

Morass, *n.* um-bití, um-gxobózo, indibongo.

Morbid, *a.* -obuhlungu, -okufa; -té-dakumbá, -nomvandedwa.

More, *a.* -ninzi (kuna), pézu (kwa); *adv.* ngakumbí, ngokokumbí, ngapézulu; kakúlu (kuna); *a little* m. kakúdlwana; *no m.* akabi sa-; *the m. . . the m.* okukóna kokukóna; **moreover**, *adv.* kanjako, kananjalo, kanti-ke, pézu koko.

Morgen, *n.* i-mokolo.

Moribund, *a.* -qáuka, esimeni sokubúbá.

Morn(ing), *n.* uku-sa, um-so; *early*, u-nyezi; *in the m.* kusasa; **m.-star**, *n.* i-Kwézi.

Morocco, *n.* itwátwá lentlonze lebo-kwe.

Morose, *a.* -té-shwaca, -ngqukama; -tshaba; **m.-looking**, *a.* -kángелека rára; *person*, i-bímbítí, in-gquku-nyembé.

Morphia, *n.* iyeza edambísa intlungu.

Morrow, *n.* um-so, i-ngomso; *on the*, ngomso.

Morsel, *n.* i-cuntsu, i-qékeza, i-qézu; *of food*, inxawa.

Mortal, *a.* -bulala, -nokufa; *n.* um-fo; **mortality**, *n.* ukuba nokufa; ukufa; *great*, im-bóli, i-nyilikityawe.

Mortar, *n.* isi-nqúsho; u-daka; i-, u-ncangati; inkunanu emfutshane.

Mortgage, *v. t.* bambisa nga; *n.* isi-bambiso.

Mortice, *v. t.* hlanganisa ngopóndlo.

Mortify, *v. i.* púta; *v. t.* enz' ife, búbisa, bulala, fisa; dubula, tshábisa, xuzula; **mortified**, *a.* -bújiswiwe; -dubulekile; **mortification**, *n.* uku-púta; uku-dubuleka, uku-tshábisa; **mortuary**, *n.* indlu yokugcina izidumbú.

Mosaic, *n.* isihombiso ngamatye angamabalabala.

Moslem, *n.* um-Islam (*pl.* ama-).

Mosque, *n.* ityalike yama-Islam.

Mosquito, *n.* in-geongconi.

Moss, *n.* ubu-lembú; **mossy**, *a.* -nobulembú.

Mossie, *n.* (*Cape sparrow*), u-nqatyana, u-ndlu-nkulu, u-nondlwane.

Most, *a.* -ninzi; *the m.* u-ninzi, inkoliso; *for the m. part*, i-kakúlu; **most**, *adv.* kakúlu, kunene; *before adjs.* oyena, elona, nj.; **mostly**, *adv.* ikakúlu, ngokokúlu.

Mosuto, *n.* um-Sutú (*pl.* abe-).

Mote, *n.* isi-bi, isi-bana, i-cápáza.

Moth, *n. esp.* death's-head, u-vivingane; *clothes'*, i-nundu; **m.-eaten**, *a.* -dliwe ngamanundu.

Mother, *n.* um-zalikazi; *my, our*, u-mā; *your*, u-nyoko; *his, her, their*, u-nina; *foster-m.* um-anyisikazi; *m.'s brother*, u-malume; *sister*, u-makazi; **mother**, *v. t.* pátá ngokoina; **m.-country**, *n.* elakowabo; ilizwe elinekoloni; **m.-in-law**, *n.* u-ninazala; *man's*, um-kwékazi, u-nomfazi; *woman's*, u-ninantloni; **m.-of-pearl**, *n.* u-nokéce; **m.-tongue**, *n.* ulwimi lwakowabo; **m.-wit**, *n.* ingqondo yemvelo; **motherhood**, *n.* ubu-nina; **motherly**, *a.* -onina, -njengonina; **m. love**, um-sa.

Motion, *n.* uku-hambá, uku-shenxa, uku-shukuma, int-shukumó; (*rapid*), isi-xibindwane; (*waving*), i-menye; (*a proposal*), isi-ndululo, um-poposho; *in m.* -hambiseka; **motion**, *v. i.* wanga-wangisa; **m. away**, *v. t.* pékuza; **motionless**, *a.* -ngashukumi.

Motive, *n.* isi-susa, im-bángeli, in-jongo.

Motley, *a.* -mfakamfaka, -mfakamfele.

Motor, *n.* into eqúbayo; isi-pékepeke, i-moto; **m. cycle**, *n.* isi-tútútú; **motor**, *v. i.* hambá ugemoto.

Motterkruid or motwortel, *n.* isifikane.

Mottle, *v. t.* qabaza; **mottled**, *a.* -qabaqaba.

Motto, *n.* isa-ci, i-qálo, um-nqele, um-qéle.

Mould, *v. i.* ngunda, ngweva; *n.* ubu-ngwevu; umhlāba ovundileyo; i-rusi; **moulder**, *v. i.* vunda; **mouldy**, *a.* -nobungwevu, -nerusi, -ngundile.

Mould, *v. t.* bumbá, xonxa, yila; (*bricks*), foloma; (*character*), aká; *n.* into yokubumbá; um-fuzo; **be moulded**, yondelana; **m.-board**, *n.* (*of plough*), u-ngxawu; **moulder**, *n.* um-bumbi, um-xonxi, um-yili; **moulding**, *n.* um-qukumbélo.

Moult, *v. i.* hluba; *n.* i-hluba, i-kámbi.

Mound, *n.* isi-gānga, isi-gangala.

Mount, *v. i.* nyuka asinge; suka emhlabeni; qabela; *v. t.* kwéla; *n.* in-duli, in-tatyana; **mountain**, *n.* in-tabá; *precipitous*, ili-wa, ingxonde, in-gxondofa; **m. hard pear**, *n.* um-ngqangqa; **mountebank**, *n.* isipóxo esikwélileyo, i-guquka; **mounted**, *a.* -kwélile.

Mourn, *v. i.* ba nosizi, enza isijwili; lila, zila, kédama; *v. t.* lilela, betwá lusizi ngenxa; **mourner**, *n.* olilayo, um-lileli, um-zili; **mournful**, *a.* -lila, -kédamile, -lusizi; -bet' usizi, -nosizi; **mourning**, *n.* uku-lila, isi-lilo, u-, isi-zilo, isi-jwili; ingubo or imnyama zokuzila; *in m.* -sezileni.

Mouse, *n.* im-puku; *striped field*, imbiba, in-jova, in-qalu; **mouse-bird**, *n.* red-faced, in-tshili; *speckled*, in-dlazi; **mouser**, *n.* ikati eligóra lempuku.

Moustache, *n.* ama-bovu; *a hair of*, u-bovu.

Mouth, *n.* um-lomo; *big*, umlomo omde; *small*, um-lonyana; *of river*, i-cwéba; *down in the m.* -té-inatsha, -té-téze; *have the m. open*, akáma, ngxeka, tí-qéke; *keep the m. shut*, tí-mungu; *make the m. water*, ginyisa amaté; **mouth**, *v. t.* dlakazelisa; **mouthful**, *n.* (*liquid*), i-támo; (*solid*), um-támo; **mouth-organ**, *n.* ifleyiti; **mouthpiece**, *n.* (*of pipe*), in-gcape, in-xindeba, i-ximeya.

Move, *v. i.* hambá, hambiseka, shukuma; (*of lips*), bebezela; (*of tree*), zamazama; *about*, tshanga(lala); (*as a needle*), uyikiza; *along* (*a path*

- or course), qukuqela; *aside*, shenxa; *away*, kwébuka, wula; (*quickly*), tí-webu; (*stealthily*), tí-péselele; *back and forward*, zamazama; *heavily*, tí-bíxi; *on*, hamba, ya; *out of the way*, deda, kwélela; *rapidly, quickly*, sombá; tí-gqotéggqoté; *restlessly*, ngqunga; *sinuously*, nyubuluka, fubuluzá; *stealthily*, tí-cwatshu; *swiftly*, tí-fwi; *viscously*, lwilwiza; *move*, *v. t.* hambísa, shukumisa, shenxisa; (*a resolution*), poposha, ndulula; (*a weight*), nyikanyika; (*one to action*), vuselela; (*the eye*), nkonkoloza; *about*, dukuda; *aside*, shenxisa; *out of the way*, dedisa, kwébula, kwélelela; *movable*, a. -nokushenxiswa; *movables*, n. ímpahla zendlu; *moved*, a. -qipúkile; *mover*, n. um-pákamisi-ngxoxo, um-poposhi; *moving*, a. -bet'ufefe, -qipúkisa; *one constantly m. u-notwal'im-pahla*; *movement*, n. int-shukumo; *in a path*, um-qukuqela; *rapid*, in-gqoté; *m. of a watch*, imi-vili.
- Mow**, *v. t.* sika, vuna; *n.* isi-tá; *mower*, n. um-vuni; *mowing*, n. uku-vuna.
- Much**, a. -ninzi; *n.* into eninzi, ubu-nyakanyaka, i-sikisiki; *adv.* kaninzi, kakúlu, kakubi, kunene; *m. more*, ngakumbi, ngokungapézulu; *very m.* nea impondo; *as m. as*, njenga, njengoko; *m.-trodden*, a. -gqushekile.
- Muck**, n. u-daka.
- Mucus**, n. um-kúnyu, ubu-zele, amateketeke, u-xakaxa; i-gwebu; *mucilage*, n. u-ncangatí, u-nyangatí.
- Mud**, n. u-daka; *m.-fish*, n. in-gqonci; *m.-flat*, n. ubimbí lodaka; *muddy*, a. -mdaka, -ludaka, -nodaka; -ténqumbúlulu; (*pool, river*), -dungekile; *place, thing*, isi-tyópótyópó, u-yikiyiki; *muddiness*, n. ubu-mdaka, ubu-nqumbúlulu.
- Muddle**, *v. t.* bútyuza; *muddler*, n. i-bútyubútyu; *muddling*, n. ubu-bútyubútyu.
- Muff**, n. imafula yezandla; isi-denge; *muffle*, *v. t.* gqubutéla; *muffled*, a. -ngavakali kakuhle; *muffler*, n. iqílya lomqala, i-mafula.
- Muffin**, n. inkamfunktamfu lesonkana.
- Mufti**, n. ingubo zomntu-nje, zingezizo zenkosi.
- Mug**, n. u-nomenteshe.
- Muggy**, a. -bufutúfutú.
- Muid**, n. umlinganiso wokutya, nj. i-nxówa; *m.-sack*, n. u-nomgcana.
- Muishond**, n. *snake*, i-nyengelezi; *striped*, i-qaqa.
- Mulatto**, n. i-fundasi.
- Mulberry**, n. umtí osiqámo sifana nesequnube; *wild*, i-xabelo.
- Mulch**, n. incá or amagqabi avundileyo; *v. t.* tyebisa umhlaba ngezinto ezo.
- Mulct**, *v. t.* hlaulisa.
- Mule**, n. im-bóngolo; umatshini woku-sona; *muleteer*, n. umqúbi wembó-ngolo; *mulish*, a. -yingqoshombá.
- Mull**, *v. t.* onela pántsi, póxa.
- Mullah**, n. umprofeti wama-Islam.
- Mullet**, n. um-péhlo.
- Mullion**, n. ilitye elahlula ifenstle.
- Multifarious**, a. -entlobo ngentlobo, -xananazile; *one w. m. duties*, i-xanana.
- Multiform**, a. -nezimo ezininzi.
- Multiple**, a. -neziqendu ezininzi; *n.* inani elingeneka ngelinye.
- Multiply**, *v. t.* ba -ninzi; anda; nyikiza; *v. t.* andisa; *multiplication*, n. ukw-andiswa; izibalo ngokwandisa; *multiplicity*, n. ubuninzi bentlobo ngentlobo.
- Multitude**, n. u-, in-dimbá, in-dimbáne, u-, isi-, ubu-nyakanyaka, in-tabalala, um-hlambí; in-kita, i-nyambálala; *the m. u-kúlu, isi-, ubu-ninzi, i-ngxokolo, i-hlokondiba*; *mixed*, i-ndibandiba, um-xube; *multitudinous*, a. -yinyambálala.
- Mumble**, *v. i.* bebeza, dumzela, mbómbá, mbómbózela, ngumza; *mumbling*, n. u-dumdum.
- Mummer**, n. u-nomgogwana; *mummery*, n. u-pítýo.
- Mummy**, n. isidumbú esiqóliwewo, u-godo; *mummify*, *v. t.* qola, qwayitá.
- Mumps**, n. u-qilikwana.
- Munch**, *v. t.* fukutá, mokotá, mukutá; guma, kúma; *with toothless gums*, wawasa.
- Mundane**, a. -okomhlaba, -okwelihlabatí.
- Mongoose**, n. *large grey*, um-hlangala; *largest sp.* in-gqwalashu; *small grey*, ili-tse, u-nomatse; *water*, i-vuzi.
- Municipal**, a. -edolopu; *council*, iqumfu ledolopu; *municipality*, n. idolopu ezipátáyo; iqumfu layo.
- Munificent**, a. -pá kakúlu, -sasaza, -nesisa; *munificence*, n. ukupá ngesisa,

- Muniment**, *n.* isiqiniselelo samalungelo esibáliweyo.
- Munitions**, *n.* izixóbo zemfazwe.
- Mural**, *a.* -odonga, -endonga, -asendo-
ngeni.
- Murder**, *v. t.* bulala, fisa, gwinta, ncinitá, sika; *with violence*, gebenga; *n.* uku-bulala, im-búlalo; *by witchcraft*, i-bulawo; *with violence*, ubugebenga; *one murdered*, um-bulawa; *murderer*, *n.* um-bulali, isi-bulalamntu, um-fisi, um-ncinití; *wholesale*, im-búlali-bantu; *murderous*, *a.* -okubulala.
- Murky**, *a.* -sitókotóko; *murkiness*, *n.* isi-tókotóko.
- Murmur**, *v. i.* kálaza, rora; *softly*, bubula, dumzela; *at, rorele*; *n.* isiroro; u-bubulo, ama-dumdum; *murmurer*, *n.* um-roři; *murmuring*, *n.* uku-rořa, isi-rořo.
- Muscle**, *n.* usinga lomzimbá, isi-hlunu, i-nyama, u-ntwentwe; *behind arm*, isi-pánga; *behind thigh*, i-congwane; *below shoulder*, in-guba; *between ribs*, in-tlukano; *biceps*, in-kwane; *extensor of arm*, in-konyana; *greater pectoral*, isi-bala; *lesser pectoral*, u-bambó; *masseter*, in-tlafuno; *of chest*, um-káka; *of flank*, um-hlubulo, i-zwembézi; *of neck*, um-xádi; *of side*, ili-su; *muscular*, *a.* nesihlunu, -nontwentwe, -nenkonyana; -omelele.
- Muse**, *v. i.* camngca, gigitá; *m. upon*, camanga, télekelela; *muse*, musing, *n.* isi-camngco.
- Muse**, *n.* isitixokazi sengoma; *music*, *n.* in-goma, uku-cula, uku-gwala, ukubet' uhadi; *face the m.* zimisela ukulwa; *m.-hall*, *n.* indlu yengoma nemidlalo; *musical*, *a.* -asezingomeni, -asekuculeni; *band*, i-gubu; *instrument*, impahla yokuvuma, isi-culiso; (*percussion*), i-gubu; (*stringed*), u-hadi, u-gwali, in-kinga, um-fube; (*wind*), im-bánde; *musician*, *n.* um-, in-gwali.
- Museum**, *n.* ingqokelela yezinto ngezinto, ezindala, ezisimanga, ezintle.
- Mush**, *n.* i-nyamfunyamfu; *mushy*, *a.* -yucuyucu.
- Mushroom**, *n.* large, edible, i-kówa; small, edible, in-kowane; others, in-kowankowane; *cap of m.* im-bénga.
- Musk**, *n.* ivumbá lezidalwa ezitile nemití etile.
- Musket**, *n.* umpú wohlobo oludala; *musketeer*, *n.* onompú; *musketry*, *n.* anemipú.
- Muslin**, *n.* i-newunewu, i-mazilini.
- Mussel**, *n.* im-báza; *pearl*, i-nwenwe.
- Must**, *v. aux.* melwe ku; *as, he m. come*, umelwe kukuza; *ma*; *as, he said I m. come*, watí ma-ndize.
- Must**, *n.* ubu-ngwevu; *musty*, *a.* -ngundile; *mustiness*, *n.* uku-ngunda.
- Must**, *n.* iwayine entsha.
- Mustang**, *n.* ihashe lasendle e-America.
- Mustard**, *n.* i-mostade.
- Muster**, *v. i.* hlangana, hlanganisana, butána; *v. t.* hlanganisa; *n.* im-, um-butó.
- Mutable**, *a.* -nokuguquleka; *mutability*, *n.* uku-guquleka.
- Mute**, *a.* -té-cuce, -té-cwaka, -té-tú, -ngatétí; *with grief or terror*, -simayamayana; *n.* isi-túlu; *mutely*, *adv.* ngokutí-tú.
- Mutilate**, *v. t.* funula, limaza; *mutilation*, *n.* uku-funula, u-funulo.
- Mutiny**, *v. i.* vukela; *mutineer*, *n.* um-vukeli; *mutinous*, *a.* -okuvukela, -vukela.
- Mutter**, *v. i.* dumzela, mbómbózela, ngumza; *muttering*, *n.* im-pendulo, ama-dumdum.
- Mutton**, *n.* inyama yegusha; *chop*, umbengwana wayo.
- Mutual**, *a.* -omnye nomnye; *exp. by suffix -ana*; *friend*, umhlobo wetú sobabini; *hate*, uku-tlyana; *love*, u-tándano; *understanding*, uku-vana, u-vanano; *mutually*, *adv.* ngokufanayo.
- Muzzle**, *n.* um-lomo, umlomo nem-pumlo; intambó yomlomo; (*for calves*), isi-céme; *v. t.* bopá umlomo, nqanda ekulumeni; *m.-loader*, *n.* umpú onxáshwe emlonyeni.
- My**, *pr. poss.* -am; *myself*, owam, elam, eyam, nj.; *myself*, mna ngokwam, inqú yam, isiqu sam; *pr. refl.* -zi; *as, I see m. ndiya-zi-bona.*
- Mynheer!** *n.* nkosi yam! maneli!
- Myopia**, *n.* ukungaboni into ekude.
- Myriad**, *n. i.*, isi-gidi.
- Myrmidon**, *n.* umtúnywa ongoyiki nto.
- Myrrh**, *n.* i-more, ubulawu obumnandi.
- Myrtle**, *n.* um-mirtile; *Cape*, isiduli; *wild*, isiduli shelátí.
- Mystery**, *n.* im-fihlakalo, im-fihlelo, udunkanka; *mysterious*, *a.* -fihlakele, -ngumngaliso; *mysteriously*, *adv.*

ngokufihlakeleyo; *speak*, kwékwá, ntsompotá; **mystic**, *a.* -ngapáya kwengqondo, -fihlakele; *n.* onkolo ifihlakeleyo, inqabileyo; **mystify**, *v. t.* kwékwéleza, túngaza; **mystified**, *a.* -té-túnga.

Myth, *n.* int-somi; **mythical**, *a.* -bun-tsomi; **mythology**, *n.* intsomi ngezitíxo namagofo akudala.

N

Naabos, *n.* i-gcegeeya.

Naaldbosje, *n.* i-gqitá, isa-ngceté, iyeza lefambá.

Naartje, *n.* i-natyisi.

Nabob, *n.* isityebi e-India.

Nadir, *n.* eyona ndawo isezantsi yesi-bákabáka.

Nævus, *n.* um-kángo.

Nag, *n.* i-hashana, i-poni.

Nag at, *v.* fuqa, tyikitya.

Naiad, *n.* intombi yemilambó yentsomi.

Nail, *n.* isi-kónkwane; *of finger*, u-zipó; *hit the n. on the head*, cána; **nail**, *v. t.* betélela; *one's colours to the mast*, zi-betélela; *n. to*, betéla, qáma; *n. together*, alasela.

Naive, *a.* -ngenabuqínga, -simatá.

Naked, *a.* -zé, -hambá-zé; (*sword*), -qíwulekile; *go n. bushula*; *strip n.* bushulisa; *with the n. eye*, ngamehlo odwa; **nakedness**, *n.* ili-, ubu-zé.

Namaqua dove, *n.* isa-, isi-vuvu, i-hotyazana.

Namby-pamby, *a.* -púpárá.

Name, *n.* i-gama, isi-bizo; *what is your n.?* ungubani igama lakó? **name**, *v. t.* biza or tíya igama; **namely**, *a.* -nagama, -bizekile; *adv.* oko kukutí; **nameless**, *a.* -ngenagama, -ngaziwa; -ngatétéki; **namesake**, *n.* u-ngugama.

Nap, *n.* ukutí-nqwá; *v. i.* tí-nqwá; *be caught napping*, báqwu.

Nap, *n.* on kaross, um-hlapó; *on cloth*, ulu-sú.

Nape, *n.* isi-kónkosi.

Napery, *n.* ilinen yendlu, amalapu etafile.

Naphtha, *n.* iparafini yohlobo elula.

Napkin, *n.* isi-sula; i-lapu, i-qíya.

Narcissus, *n.* intyatyambó entle yapésheya.

Narcotic, *a.* -ozelisa, -qómbisa, -tózela, -yoba; *n.* isi-tózela (icuba, unya, nj-).

Narghileh, *n.* inqawa yamanzi yase-India.

Narrate, *v. t.* enz' imbáli, balisa, tyela, xela; *in order*, cáncisa, landisa; *circumstantially*, tyelisisa; *formally*, shumayela; *tediously*, cengeleza; **narration**, *n.* uku-balisa; *int-shumayelo*; **narrative**, *n.* im-báli, im-bálisho, i-, in-, u-tyelo; **narrator**, *n.* um-balisi, i-tyela, um-shumayeli.

Narrow, *a.* -cutékile, -cuténe, -lucinya, -mxinwa, -xinene; *defile*, um-ba, i-nyiba, ing-xingwa; *escape*, i-cebetshu; *passage*, u-cutéko; **n.-headed**, *a.* -mbúba; **n.-waisted**, *a.* -sinyingakazi; **narrow**, *v. t.* cutá, cutísa, cutánisa; *nyinga*(nyinga); **narrowed**, *a.* -cutékile, -nyingekile; **narrowly**, *adv.* cebetshu; ngamagcwizi; **narrow-mindedness**, *n.* i-ngqinga.

Narwhal, *n.* umnenga welwandle zasentla.

Nasal, *a.* -empumlo, -asempumlweni; *n.* organ, im-pumlo; *n.* sounds, izandi ezibizwa ngempumlo; *speak nasally*, nkantaza.

Nascent, *a.* -qal' ukubakó, -kúla.

Nasturtium, *n.* intyatyambo ebucocombéla.

Nasty, *a.* -bi kunene, -ncólile, -lumeza; -nenkatazo, -nolunya; -nomsindo.

Natál, *n.* i-Natala; *N. plum*, i-túngula.

Nátal, *a.* -okuzalwa; *day*, imini yokuzalwa.

Natant, *a.* -dada; **natation**, *n.* uku-dada.

Nation, *n.* u-hlanga (*pl.* in-tlanga); *isi-zwe*, um-zi; **national**, *a.* -obuhlanga, -esizwe, -omzi jikelele; *characteristic*, ubu-ni; **nationalism**, *n.* ubu-zwe, ubu-hlanga; **nationalist**, *n.* owohlanga; **nationality**, *n.* ubuhlanga, ubu-zwe, ubu-ni, ubu-nkulelane; **nationalize**, *v. t.* enz' ibe yohlanga.

Native, *a.* -kúlelwe kwelozwe; -okuzalwa, -emvelo; *place*, u-wabo; *n.* in-kulelane, u-nondala; *the natives*, aba-ntu, aba-ntsundu; **nativity**, *n.* ubu-zalwa.

Natty, *a.* -lihombá, -linono.

Nature, *n.* isi-milo, ubu-nto, isi-qélo; u-, im-velo; *be by n. vela*; *n.* study, ukufunda izinto zemvelo; **natural**, *a.* -emvelo, -siqélo, -lungile; *history*, ulwazi ngemitlenezidalwa; *philosophy*, ulwazi ngokubakó nentshukumo ze-

- zinto; *science*, ulwazi ngezinto zemvelo; **naturalist**, *n.* isazi ngezinto zemvelo; **naturalize**, *v. t.* ngenisa ezweni or entetwēni; nikela amalungelo obuzwe; **naturally**, *adv.* ngemvelo; kakade.
- Naught**, *n.* lu-tò, n-to, *with negs.*; *come to*, tshitsha; *bring to*, tshitshisa; *set at*, nga-m-enzi nto; **naughty**, *a.* -bi, -xwâlile, -tê-qâqê, -kôhlakele; **naughtiness**, *n.* uku-xwâla, in-kohlakalo.
- Nausea**, *n.* ukuhlambâ kwentliziyo, ubu-capúcapú; *feel*, capúka, gubúla, zotéka; **nauseous**, *a.* -nezotê; *thing*, i-zotê, ing-capúkiso, i-gubúgubú, im-bôfa.
- Nautical**, *a.* -asezinqanaweni; -aselwandle; *n. mile*, iyadi ezi-6080.
- Nave**, *n.* isi-dindi, i-nafu.
- Nave**, *n.* (of church), isibindi setyalike.
- Navel**, *n.* in-kaba; *protruding*, u-gqo-ngo; *of animals*, isi-kâba; *rupture of*, um-kâba; **n-string**, *n.* im-fesane.
- Navigate**, *v. t.* qûba isikepe; **navigable**, *a.* -nokuhanjwa sisikepe; **navigation**, *n.* ukuqûtywa kwesikepe; **navigator**, *n.* umqûbi waso; **navy**, *n.* isi-nqanawa; **naval**, *a.* -asezinqanaweni zemfazwe.
- Navy**, *n.* osebenza ezindleleni, emijelweni, nj., i-gxagxa.
- Nay**, *adv.* hayi.
- Naze**, *n.* impumlo yomhlaba.
- Neap-tide**, *n.* ukuzala okôna kuncinane kolwandle.
- Near**, *a.* -fupí, -futshane; -libawa; (*side*), -asekôhlo; *to*, ngaku, ngase, mayela, malungana na, ayama e; **near**, *adv.* kufupí; *come*, sondela; *bring*, sondeza; **near**, *v. t.* sondela e; **nearly**, *adv.* pântse; nqélisa, *as aux.* **nearness**, *n.* ubu-futshane.
- Neat**, *n.* in-komo; **n-herd**, *n.* umalusi wenkomo.
- Neat**, *a.* -hle, -cikizekile, -cokisekile; *make*, cokela; **neatly**, *adv.* kakuhle; *do* *n.* cikiza, cokisa, mfikimfa; **neatness**, *n.* um-nono, uku-cikizeka, ubu-hle; **neat-handed**, *a.* -nesonti.
- Nebula**, *n.* isihloko or inkungu yenkwenkwezi; **nebular**, *a.* -enkungu yenkwenkwezi; **nebulous**, *a.* -bukungu.
- Necessary**, *a.* -funeka, -fanele; ngenakupétshwa; **necessaries**, *n.* izinto zempilo ezifunekayo; **necessity**, *n.*
- im-funeko; int-swelo; uku-swela; **necessitous**, *a.* -swela, -entswelo, -lhlwempu; **necessitate**, *v. t.* enza ifuneka, nyanzela.
- Neck**, *n.* in-tamo; *back of*, utí lwe-ntamo, i-nqintsi; *of assegai*, um-suka; *of land*, u-cinya, u-cutéko; *on mountain*, in-kalo, u-qambú; *n. and crop*, ngentloko; **n-band**, *n.* isitropu; **n-cloth**, *n.* um-gangxo; **n-joint**, *n.* ilungu lentamo, i-nyôloba; **n-ligament**, *n.* um-sungulo; **necklace**, *n.* isidanga; *chiefs*, isidanga sobuhlalu; *of ostrich eggs*, in-tseka; **necklet**, *n.* is-ambâlo, i-dumnyasi; **necktie**, *n.* i-qina.
- Necromancer**, *n.* otí angavusa abafileyo; **necromancy**, *n.* ukuvusa abafileyo.
- Necropolis**, *n.* intendezezo enkulu yamancwâba.
- Nectar**, *n.* incindi yentyatyambó; intselo emnandi.
- Need**, *n.* uku-swela, u-, int-swelo, im-funeko; (*of help*), int-, isisweliso; *v. t.* funa, swela; **needful**, *a.* -funeka, -fanele; **needless**, *a.* -ngafuneki, -ngancedi-nto; **needs**, *adv.* ngemfuneko; **needy**, *a.* -swela, -bîxa, -nentswelo; *person*, osweleyo, int-swela, isi-sweli, i-bîxa; **neediness**, *n.* ubu-bîxa.
- Needle**, *n.* i-naliti; *eyeless*, isi-landu; **needlewoman**, *n.* um-túngikazi; **needlework**, *n.* uku-túnga, um-túngo.
- Ne'er-do-weel**, *n.* imbábala yolwamtunge.
- Nefarious**, *a.* -kôhlakele kanye, -bi kanye.
- Negate**, *v. t.* kânyela; **negation**, *n.* ukukânyela; **negative**, *a.* -okukângela; *n.* u-hayi.
- Neglect**, *v. t.* ngakátâleli, yekelela, libala; kâsa, silelisa; hilizela, nyabela; *n.* int-silelo, uku-yekelelwa; **neglected**, *a.* -yekelelwe, -késwa; *person*, i-, u-nxu-mkônjana; **neglectful**, **negligent**, *a.* -ngakátâli, -yekelela, -hiliza; **negligence**, *n.* uku-ngakátâli, uku-yekelela, uku-hiliza.
- Negotiate**, *v. i.* nqopísana, fwebana; *v. t.* linga ukutsibela, nj.; **negotiable**, *a.* -nokusetyenziswa ekufwebeni; *instrument*, ixina yofwebo; **negotiation**, *n.* uku-nqopísana; in-tengiselano, u-fwebo; **negotiator**, *n.* umlainli.

Negro, *n.* umntu ontsundu wase-Africa or America; **negrophilist**, *n.* otétélela abantsundu.

Neigh, *v. i.* kónya, nxakama; *n.* uku-kónya.

Neighbour, *n.* u-, um-melwane (*pl.* i-, imi-); uwetú, uwenú, uwabo; **neighbours**, ama-káya; **neighbourhood**, *n.* u-melwane, um-mandla, ubu-zwe; *in the*, e-duze; **neighbouring**, *a.* -melene, -nxulumene; *district*, ubunguni; **neighbourly**, *a.* -buhlobo, -bumelwane; **neighbourliness**, *n.* ubu-melwane.

Neither, *a.* -namnye (wababini), nalinye (wamabini), nj.; *conj. exp. by neg. of verbs.*

Nemesis, *n.* im-pindezelo, is-ohlwayo.

Neophyte, *n.* umngeni elunqulweni olutíle.

Nephew, *n.* (*brother's son*), u-nyana; (*sister's son*), unyana wodade, um-tshana.

Nerve, *n.* umtámbó ongenagazi otwál'uluvo, um-sipá; amandla engqondo, in-kalipó, ubu-roti; *v. t.* kálipisa, omeleza; **nerveless**, *a.* -ngenamandla, -butátáka; **nervous**, *a.* -emisipá; -namandla; -ndwebile, -pákuzéla; *person*, i-ndwebi, i-pákupáku; *system*, ubucopó nemisipá yonke; **nervousness**, *n.* ubu-ndwebi, ubu-pákupáku; ili-nqe.

Nescience, *n.* uku-ngazi.

Nest, *n.* indlu (yentaka, nj.); *crow's n.* indawo yembóniselo esikepeni; *mare's n.* into engekóyo, ili-zé; **nestle**, *v. i.* qutána endlwini; sitéla; **nestling**, *n.* i-gobo, i-ntshontsho.

Net, *n.* u-támbo, isi-butá, um-nata; *v. t.* bambá ngomnata, tlyela; **netting**, **network**, *n.* um-nata, u-pinyepinye.

Net, *a.* -ngacúkunywisa nto; *v. t.* zuza emva kokubátála indleko.

Nether, *a.* -angapántsi, -asezantsi; **nethermost**, *a.* -owona usezantsi, nj.

Nettle, *n.* i-fau, im-bábazane, ubu-bazi; *bush.* -n. in-kombózembé; **nettle**, *v. t.* capúkisa.

Neural, *a.* -emisipá; **neuralgia**, *n.* uku-qaqamba kwemihlati or kwentloko; **neurasthenia**, *n.* i-tyulubasi; **neurotic**, *a.* -emisipá; -emisipá ebutátáka.

Neuter, *a.* -ngeyinduna -ngeyimazi; **neutral**, *a.* -ngalwi; *person or tribe*,

u-ndilele; *tint*, ibala elingwevuva; **neutrality**, *n.* ubu-ndilele; **neutralize**, *v. t.* tshitshisa, pútisa.

Never, *adv.* nakanye, napákade, ngonapákade, *with negs.*; za, so, *as aux. with negs.*; *as, he n. came*, akazange wafika; *I shall n. return*, andisokubuya; **nevertheless**, *adv.* noko-ke, kanti noko, kodwa.

New, *a.* -tsha; *article, goods*, um-nyū; *moon*, ukutwása kwenyanga; *Year*, u-Nibidyala; **new-born**, *a.* -sand' ukuzalwa; *calf, child*, im-va-mbílini; **newcomer**, *n.* um-fiki; **newly**, *adv.* kutsha-nje, bumini-nje; **newness**, *n.* ubu-tsha; **news**, *n.* in-daba; *the latest*, isi-homo; *bring n. of, shumayeza*; *ill n. travels apace*; indaba ziyawoyika umbeté; *tell the n. enza or qúba indaba*; **newspaper**, *n.* i-pépá(ndaba), i-kuranti.

Newt, *n.* isilwanyana esinomsila esingenantsente esipíla emanzini nase-mhlabeni.

Next, *a.* -landela, -za; -kufupí, -nxulumene; *day*, imini yengomso; *year*, nyakenye; *adv.* emva, ngenano; *to*, emva or ngenano kwa.

Nexus, *n.* i-xókama.

Nib, *n.* i-ncam (yosiba, nj).

Nibble, *v. t.* fefetá, kúkúza; *off*, cubu-(cubu)nga.

Nice, *a.* -mnandi, -meva, -hle; -tánde-kile; -nqabile ukukóliswa or ukulungiswa; **nicely**, *adv.* kamnandi, (ka)kuhle; **niceness**, *n.* ubu-mnandi; **nicety**, *n.* u-gingci.

Niche, *n.* i-golonxa, i-gunjana; um-tyí.

Nick, *n.* isi-kéwu; *in the n. of time*, tyapá *as aux.*; **nick**, *v. t.* kéwula, qoqa.

Nickel, *n.* intsimbí emhlope elukúni.

Nickname, *n.* igama lesiqúla; *v. t.* qúla.

Nicotine, *n.* in-tshongo, isi-mentyu, isi-xáxá.

Nidification, *n.* ukwenziwa kwendlu yintaka.

Niece, *n.* (*brother's child*), in-tombí; (*sister's child*), um-tshana.

Niggard, *n.* i-bandeza, i-bawa, i-qoqosha, i-vimbá, u-kótókéto; **niggardly**, *a.* -libawa, -bawela, -kótóza; **niggardliness**, *n.* uku-bawela, uku-qoqosha, nj.

Niggle, *v. i.* butá amabibi.

Nigh, *a. and adv.* -kufupí, kufutshane.

Night, *n.* ubu-suku; *at, during*, *n.* ebu-suku; *do till n. hlwisa*; *spend the n.*

lalisa; *stay the n. at*, pámbúkela; **n.-adder**, *n.* i-fanjana, u-nomfutwána; **n.-air, -dew, or -frost**, amazolo; **n.-cap**, *n.* isankwane sokulala; **n.-dance**, *n.* in-tlombé; **nightfall**, *n.* uku-hlwa; **nightingale**, *n.* intakana ecula kamnandi ebusuku; **nightjar**, *n.* u-debeza; **night-long**, *a.* -obusuku bonke; **nightmare**, *n.* i-shologu; **nightshade**, *n.* black, um-sobo; (*fruit of*), um-sobosobo; *Cape*, um-túmana; *giant*, icuba lasendle; **night watch**, *n.* umlindo wasebusuku.

Nihilism, *n.* ukubángisa ulaulo; **nihilist**, *n.* umbángisi or umpénuli wezi-lauli.

Nile lily, *n.* i-nyibiba, in-tebe.

Nimble, *a.* -pótópótó, -nokupútúza; *person*, isi-pótópótó; *act nimbly*, *adv.* pótóza, pútúza; **nimbleness**, *n.* ukupótóza, nj.

Nimbus, *n.* ilifu lemvula; isanqá emfanekisweni.

Nincompoop, ninny, *n.* isi-púka, isiyatá.

Nine, *a.* -litóba, -sitóba, -licakatísa; **ninepence**, i-nayipeni; **nineteen**, *a.* lishumi elinetóba; **ninety**, *a.* -ngamashumi alitóba; **ninetieth**, *a.* -amashumi alitóba.

Nip, *v. t.* mfimfa, mfikila; nyikila, sweba, swempa; (*with sarcasm*), cwísha, kwéncá; (*as cold*), tshisa; *in the bud*, nqwambá; **nippers**, *n.* isi-bambó.

Nipple, *n.* in-gono, um-bele; *of gun*, i-nimbíle.

Nitre, *n.* ityuwa eshwaqayo; **nitric acid**, *n.* amanzi anamandla okutyibilikisa; **nitrous oxide**, *n.* umoya obanga ukuhleka; **nitrogen**, *n.* owona umoya omninzi wesibákabáka; **nitrogenous**, *a.* -omoya lowo; *foods*, inyama, amaqanda, imbityi, nj.

Nits, *n.* u-nomoyi.

Nizam, *n.* ukumkani wezwe lase-India.

No, *a.* namnye, nalinye, nanye, nj.; **no one**, mntu, bani, *with negs.* tú mntu, nj.; **no doubt**, kakade; kambé; **no**, *adv.* hayi; **no longer, no more**, sa *with negs. as aux.*; *as, he no longer speaks*, aka-sa-téti; *he will come no more*, aka-sa-yi kubuya or akasokubuya; **no wise**, nangayipina indlela.

Noble, *a.* -bekekile, -dumile, -neome-

kile, -linene; -nobuntu; -balulekile, -bungangamsha; **noble(man)**, *n.* induna, in-ganga, in-gangamsha, isinānā, i-nene, isi-dwangube; **nobleness**, *n.* ubu-ntu, ubu-nene; **nobility**, *n.* ubu-ntu, ubu-nene, ubu-nga-ngamsha, ubu-numzana; ubu-kúlu; izi-kúlu, ama-nene, ama-waba; izinana, aba-numzana; **nobly**, *adv.* ngokuncomekayo.

Nobody, *n.* mntu, bani, *with negs.* umntu ongento.

Nocturnal, *a.* -obusuku, -asebusuku.

Nod, *v. i.* (*drowsily*), tí-newaba, ncwawaza, nqwala, nqwaleka; (*in assent*), tí-nqwale; *n.* um-hloko; ukutí-newaba; **a nodding acquaintance**, ukwazi okuncinane; **noddle**, *n.* in-tloko.

Node, *n.* i-lungu, i-qúbu; **nodule**, *n.* i-gaqana; iqubu elincinane.

Noise, *n.* isa-ndi, in-tlokoma; im-fundekelo, in-gxolo; *deafening*, isanxwe; *distant*, ulw-andile; *in the ears*, isa-nzwili, in-zwinini; **loud**, ing-, isi-xokozelo, isa-póntshane, ugwaluma; **rattling**, in-gqokongqoko; **rustling**, intswahla; **make a n.** tí-ndi, tí-faca, fasa; hlokoma; fundekela, xokozela; **noiseless**, *a.* -ngenasandi; **noisy**, *a.* -nengxolo, nj.

Noisome, *a.* -onakalisa, -bulala, -nokufa; -bi, -lumeza, -yintshontsho.

Noltea, *n. sp. for quarter-evil*, i-pálode.

Nomad, *n.* i-fun' idlelo; **nomadic**, *a.* -hambáhambá, -fun' amadlelo.

Nom de plume, *n.* u-nobambíso.

Nomenclature, *n.* i-gaina; iqela lamagama; amagama olwazi olutíle.

Nominal, *a.* -ngegama, -okwegama; **nominally**, *adv.* ngokwegama kupéla; **nominate**, *v. t.* alatá, nisa, pákamisa; **nomination**, *n.* ukw-alatwá, uku-pákanyiswa; **nominative**, *a.* -kutétwá ngayo; **nominator**, *n.* omisayo; **nominee**, *n.* omisiweyo.

Nonage, *n.* uku-ngakúlelwa, ubu-ntwana.

Nonagenarian, *n.* ominyaka i-90 ezelwe.

Non-attention, *n.* uku-nganyameki, udukiso.

Nonce, *n.* elixesha; *for the n.* okwelixesha.

Nonchalance, *n.* uku-ngakátáli.

Non-conductor, *n.* into engatwáliyo ubushushu, umbane, nj.

Nonconformist, *n.* ongenguye wetyalike yolaulo.

Non-commissioned, *a.* -ngenasibáloseguya.
Non-committal, *a.* -ngazibopéli kuluvo olutíle.
Nondescript, *a.* -ngacázekile.
None, *a.* bani, namnye, nalinye, nj. *with negs.*; **nonesuch**, *n.* ongenakulinganiswa.
Nonentity, *n.* umntu ongemntu; into engento.
Non-existence, *n.* uku-ngabikó.
Non-intervention, *n.* ukungangeni kwizinto zabanye.
Non-juror, *n.* owalayo isifungo sokutó-bela umbuso.
Nonpareil, *a.* -ngenamlingane, -ngenamtwá.
Nonpayment, *n.* uku-ngahlaulwa.
Nonplus, *v. t.* nqumamisa, xaka; *n.* inkinga.
Nonsense, *n.* ama-debelele, ama-fedelele, ama-ngcukwane, ama-satásatá, ama-shwamshwam; *talk n.* debeleza; *intj.* habahaba! **nonsensical**, *a.* -nobufede.
Non-success, *n.* u-nyale, int-silelo.
Nonsuit, *v. t.* nqumamisa ityala.
Noodle, *n.* isi-púka.
Nooisboom, *n.* um-senge.
Nook, *n.* i-golonxa, i-golontsi; *sheltered*, i-kúba.
Noon, n.-day, *n.* imini enkulu, imini emaqanda; **n.-tide**, *n.* imini; incakam yempumelelo.
Noorsdoorn, *n.* um-hlehle; *clump of*, isi-hlehle.
Noose, *n.* i-fintyela, isi-fintyelo, isisinga; *v. t.* tí-fintye, fintyela.
Norm, *n.* isi-qélo; **normal**, *a.* -okwesi-qélo, -qélekile, -té-nqo; *school*, isikolo sokuqeqesha ititshala.
North, *n.* um-ntla; *in the n.* entla, e-Node; *n. of.* (ngas)entla kwa; **n.-east**, ngentla-mpumalanga; **n.-west**, ngentla-ntshonalanga; **northerly**, **northern**, *a.* -asentla, -ase-Node; **northward**, *adv.* ngasentla, ngase-Node.
Nose, *n.* im-pumlo; *arched or Roman*, um-bombó. uqina ka-qonono; *flat or snub*, isi-vetyuma; *before one's n.* ezimpumlweni; *follow one's n.* hambá ngapámbili; *turn up one's n. at*, cekisa; **nosegay**, *n.* isiqqa sentyatyambó; **nose-ring**, *n.* ikónéo or igaba empumlo; **n.-ring**, -rope, or -stick (for cattle), um-kála; **nostrils**,

n. ama-tátá, ama-fanana; *wide*, ama-púmlo; *lining of*, amakála.
Nostalgia, *n.* ukufa kokukúmbúla ikáya.
Nostrum, *n.* um-cíza, in-dogo.
Not, *adv.* (*with principal verbs*), *a.*; *as, it comes n.* a-yizi; (*with dependent verbs*), nga; *as, lest he come n.* hleze a-nga-fiki; (*with other predicates*), nge; *as, n. easy*, nge-lula; **not a, tú**; **n. at all**, nakanye; **n. a bit**, nento; **n. in the least**, nakancinane; **n. likely!** ncama! **n. many**, -ngepina; **n. one**, namnye, nalinye, nj.; *it is n.* asi; *there is n.* akukó.
Notch, *n.* isi-kéwu; *v. t.* cupá, kéwula; (*a tally-stick*), qoqa; **notched**, *a.* -kéwukile; *wall, etc.* u-qoqa; **notching**, *n.* u-qoqa.
Note, *v. t.* balula, gqala, páula; faka umda; (*mentally*), tí-meqe; *n.* i-nqaku, i-páwu, in-gqaliselo; i-ncwadana; *of n.* -dumile; **notable**, *a.* -aziwa, -azekile, -balulekile; **n. isihandiba, isi-nānā; **notary**, *n.* umhleli weminqopiso, nj.; **notation**, *n.* indlela yokubala amanani, nj.; **noted**, *a.* -azekile, -dumile, -balulekile; **noteworthy**, *a.* -páuleka.
Nothing, *n.* i-ni, ini yani, lu-tó, n-to, nento, nanto, *with negs.* i-muleshe, i-nikisi, okungeni, i-zanya; **n. but**, kwapéla; *and n. else!* gqibi! *bring to n.* tshabisa; *come to n.* tshaba, tshitsha; *for n.* zé, ngelizé, ngesisa; *of n.* ngelizé; *have n.* tí-kámnte; **nothingness**, *n.* ubu-ngeni, u-nti, ukutí-felefele; i-pélele.
Notice, *v. i.* xonxa indlebe; *v. t.* gqala, nakana, páula; *n.* is-aziso, isigqaliso, i-vuso; i-nqaku, um-biko; *of motion*, is-aziso-ngxoxo; *give n.* azisa; *take n.* páula; *take n. of*, nanza; *take no n.* tí-yabalala; **noticeable**, *a.* -páuleka.
Notify, *v. t.* azisa, qondakalisa, xonxisa; (*formally*), bika; **notification**, *n.* is-aziso, um-biko.
Notion, *n.* in-gcingane, ulu-vo; isi-mbó.
Notorious, *a.* -dumile, -odumo, té-hlaka, -hlakazekile; -yinkupisa (ngobubi); -sekuhleni; **notoriety**, *n.* udumo ngobubi; ukw-aziwa.
Notwithstanding, *adv.* ukanti, kanti noko; ikó lonto, noko ikóyo; *n. that*, nakwakubeni, pézu kwa, pézu kokuba.**

Nought, *n.* ni, n-to, lu-tó, *with negs.* i-nikisi; (*cipher*), i-qanda.
Noun, *n.* ilizwi eliligama lento.
Nourish, *v. t.* ondla, funzela; **nourishment**, *n.* is-ondlo, uku-dla, um-funzelo.
Novel, *a.* -tsha, ngaqélekile; *n.* imbáli efutlweyo; **novelette**, *n.* im-bálana; **novelist**, *n.* umdali wembáli; **novelty**, *n.* ukuba ntsha; into entsha, um-nyū.
November, *n.* eye-Nkanga (inyanga), u-Lwezi.
Novice, *n.* osand' ukungeniswa, um-ngeni; **novitiate**, *n.* ubu-mngeni.
Now, *adv.* ke, kaloku, ngoku, ngelixesha; *n. and then*, mini yimbi; **now** . . . *then*, xa limbi . . . xa limbi; *just n.* kakaloku, ngoku-nje; **now**, *conj.* ke, kekaloku; **nowadays**, *adv.* ngalemihla.
Nowhere, *adv.* ndawo *with negs.*
Nowise, *adv.* nakancinane, nakanye, nangayipina indlela.
Noxious, *a.* -ona, -onakalisa, -tshábisa; *creature*, isi-lo, i-nunu, i-róro, i-rórwana; **noxiousness**, *n.* ubu-lo.
Nozzle, *n.* um-pompo, um-jelo.
Nucleus, *n.* isa-zulu; u-kózo, isi-tómbó; **nuclear**, *a.* -esazulu.
Nude, *a.* -zé, -hambá zé; **nudity**, *n.* ukuhambá zé.
Nudge, *v. t.* tí-nti, rweca, qubukusha.
Nugatory, *a.* -f' amanqe, -lambété, -ngento.
Nugget, *n.* i-gaqa (yegolide, nj.).
Nuisance, *n.* into eyintshontsho, ukuncólisha.
Null, *a.* -pélelwe amandla, -ngenamandla, -pútle; -tshitshile; **nullify**, *v. t.* pútisa, tshitshisa, qetúla; **nullity**, *n.* u-nyale, ukuti-felefele.
Nullah, *n.* umfula (ngk. ongenamanzi).
Numb, *a.* -dolile, -nenkantsi, -tè-nkwa; *v. t.* dolisa, qóbisa; **numbness**, *n.* uku-dola, in-kantsi.
Number, *n.* i-nani; i-qela, isi-hlwele; *considerable*, i-ndikinda; *large*, isi-ndikinda, i-nyambálala, u-, in-dimbá, in-dimbáne, in-, isi-dimbilili, u-ngwili, isi-yunguma, i-didima; *great*, into eninzi, in-kitankita, i-nqeke-nqeke, in-gxokolo, um-pókopóko; *very great*, i-, isi-gidi; *immense*, i-waya, um-wawalala; *small*, i-gcuntsu, i-gqiza, i-qedlana; *in round numbers*, ngamanani ambómbó; **number**, *v. t.*

bala; **numbering**, *n.* um-balo; **numberless**, *a.* -ngenakubalwa.
Numeral, *a.* -enani, -okubala; *n.* isi-balo; **numeration**, *n.* uku-bala; **numerator**, *n.* inani leziqingatá zento; **numerical**, *a.* -xela inani; **numerous**, *a.* -ninzi, -ntlaninge, -zalana, -zimfidi.
Numnum, *n.* i-neumneum; *bush*, *n.* isi-neumneum.
Numskull, *n.* ongenapóba, isi-hiba.
Nun, *n.* u-nongendi, u-sisita; **nunnery**, *n.* umzi wabo.
Nuptial, *a.* -asemtshatwéni; **nuptials**, *n.* um-tsható.
Nurse, *v. t.* (*feed*), ondla; (*keep*), gcina, nasa; (*suckle*), anyisa, beleka; (*the sick*), onga; (*one lying-in*), fukamisa, belekisa; **nurse**, *n.* um-ondlikazi; im-pelesi, i-nesi; um-anyisikazi; um-ongi(kazi); **n.'s fee**, is-ongo; **nursing**, *n.* uk-onga, is-ongo; **nursemaid**, *n.* i-nesi; **nursery**, *n.* ikambile yabantwana; **nursling**, *n.* u-ntamekwana.
Nurture, *v. t.* nqaka, ondla; *n.* uku-nqaka, uk-ondla.
Nut, *n.* ukózo oneqokobé, um-noti; i-mortyisi; **n.-grass**, *n.* i-nqoba.
Nutrient, *n.* uku-dla, uku-tya; **nutritious**, *a.* -ondla, -omeleza, -nokudliwa; **nutritive**, *a.* -okondla, -okomeleza.
Nuzzle, *v. i.* qutána ndawonye; *v. t.* hlikihla ngempumlo.
Nylghau, *n.* inyamakazi enkulu yase-India.
Nymph, *n.* isitlxokazi sentsomi; in-tombi, in-zwakazi.

O

O! *intj.* azi! hayi! kwowu! yo! yu!
Oaf, *n.* isi-denge, isi-púku.
Oak, *n.* um-oki; **o.-apple**, *n.* indumbána emtlni; **o.-fern**, *n.* in-komankoma.
Oakum, *n.* intsontelo ezindala zezikepe.
Oar, *n.* isi-béxo, isi-gwexo, i-pini; **oarsman**, *n.* um-béxi, um-gwexi.
Oasis, *n.* uhlanga entlango.
Oath, *n.* isi-fungo; (*profane*), ukunyelisa; (*solemn*), u-mandomfela; *make o.* funga.
Oats, *n.* inkozo zehabile; *sow wild o.* dwangaza ebutsheni; **oatcake**, *n.* isonka sehabile; **oathay**, *n.* i-habile,

i-fure; **oatmeal**, *n.* umgubo wehabile.

Obdurate, *a.* -nqōla, -qaqadekile; **obduracy**, *n.* ubu-nqōla, uku-qaqadeka.

Obeisance, *n.* uku-qubuda; *make*, qubuda.

Obelisk, *n.* intsika embómbó-ne.

Obese, *a.* -tyebe kakúlu, -sinquku; *person*, in-gxukuma; **obesity**, *n.* ubu-ngxukuma.

Obey, *v. t.* va, púlapúla; lulamela, tábéla, tóbela; **obedient**, *a.* -va, -nokuva, -lulamile, -tóbekile; **obedience**, *n.* uku-va, im-pulapúlo, u-lulamo, in-tobelo.

Obituary, *a.* -okubúbá; *n.* um-pángo; ibali ngomfi.

Object, *n.* in-to; in-jongo, int-singiselo; (*in view*), i-gqafi; *pitiful*, u-sizana; **objective**, *a.* -okusingelwa; *n.* into or indawo ejongelwayo; **objectless**, *a.* -ngenanjongo, -ngenamsebenzi.

Objéct, *v. t.* ala, mangala, píka; *to*, cása, nina; (*a jurymán*), sesa; **objection**, *n.* ukw-ala; isi-, um-mangalo; (*in law*), in-kantsu; **objectionable**, *a.* -nokuninwa; -ngafanelekile, -ngafuneki, -ngemnandi, -kála-zeka.

Objurgate, *v. i.* tsafa.

Oblate, *a.* -nqumkile ezincamini.

Oblation, *n.* umnikelo wonquko.

Oblige, *v. t.* nyanzela; enzela ububele, nceda; **obliged**, *a.* -nyanzelekile, -xinene; -ncedakele; **obligate**, *v. t.* bopá ngomnqopiso; **obligation**, *n.* uku-botshelelwa, i-, u-nyanzelo; im-fanelo, isi-landu; ubu-bele, i-lungelo; ityala lombúlelo; **obligatory**, *a.* -bopélela, -okubopá, -nyanzela.

Oblique, *a.* -támbékile; **obliquity**, *n.* uku-támbéka; (*moral*), ubu-gwenxa.

Obliterate, *v. t.* cima, gquka, qusha; **obliteration**, *n.* uku-cinywa.

Oblivion, *n.* uku-lityalwa; **oblivious**, *a.* -libala konke.

Oblong, *a.* -mbóxo; *house*, u-xande (*pl. ing-*); **oblong**, *n.* u-, um-bóxo.

Obloquy, *n.* i-hlaziso, i-hlebo, i-ngcivivo.

Obnoxious, *a.* -zondekile, -bi kanye.

Obscene, *a.* -namanyala, -ncólile; **obscenity**, *n.* ama-nyala.

Obscure, *a.* -mnyama, -fipéle, -mfiliba, -luzizi, -sitákele; *speech*, isi-kwékó; *v. t.* fipáza, zimeza, sitélisa; **obscured**, *a.* -sitékile; **obscurely**, *adv.* ngoku-

fipála; *speech*, kwékwá; **obscurity**, *n.* ubu-mnyama, ubu-mfiliba, isitókotóko.

Obsequies, *n.* amatiletile okuncwába.

Obsequious, *a.* -kókóba, -nywénywéla.

Observe, *v. t.* gqala; *attentively*, qwala-sela, qonda; *carefully*, gqalela, gqalisela; *minutely*, lolonga; *with surprise or interest*, tí-nqokoqó; **observer**, *n.* um-gqali, um-boneli; **observant**, *a.* -sigqala, -nyamekele; **observation**, *n.* uku-gqala, um-gqaliselo; uku-lolongeka; i-nqaku; **observance**, *n.* i-siko, isi-qélo; uku-gcina isiko; **observatory**, *n.* indawo yokulolonga inkwenkwezi, nj.

Obsess, *v. t.* kátáza, twása; **obsession**, *n.* ukutwása into embi, in-katázo.

Obsolète, *a.* -ngabi sasetyenziswa.

Obstacle, *n.* isi-xaki, isi-xako, isiwiso; isi-jingijane, isi-tinteleko.

Obstetrics, *n.* ulwazi logqifa ngokuzalisa.

Obstinate, *a.* -té-nqo, -pásuluka, -lukúni, -nenkani; *person*, im-pasulula, in-gqoshombá, um-qolóra; **obstinacy**, *n.* in-kani, u-kánda, ubu-ngqoshombá.

Obstreperous, *a.* -nemfundekelo, -nengxokozelo.

Obstruct, *v. t.* nqanda, tíba, tintela; bandedza, bóxa, xaba, xaka; depísela, pázamisa, xakanisa; **obstruction**, *n.* u-, in-, isi-tintelo, isi-xaki, isi-xako, isi-bóxi, im-bóxo, isi-pázamiso, isi-xakaniso; *of urine*, u-fexe; **obstructive**, *a.* -okutintela, -okupázamisa.

Obtain, *v. i.* bakó; *v. t.* fumana, zuza; *under false pretences*, fwebesha; **obtainable**, *a.* -nokufumaneka, -nokuzuzeka.

Obtrude, *v. t.* nyakatísa; *v. i.* zinyakatísa, zi-gxama; **obtrusive**, *a.* -okunyakatísa.

Obtuse, *a.* -banzi; -butúntu, -té-fití.

Obverse, *n.* icala langaneno; (*of coin*), icala elinentloko.

Obviate, *v. t.* shenxisa or qabela (ingozi, ingxaki), gabula; nqanda, pépá.

Obvious, *a.* -cacile, -bonakala, -semhlotsheni; **obviously**, *adv.* kamhlopé.

Occasion, *n.* i-túba, ili-xa, i-xesha; im-báangi, u-bango, int-susa, isi-zekabani; (*of strife, scandal*), u-dushe; (*of trouble*), u-xáyo; *on one o.* okunye; *on this*, ngesihlandlo; *on*

- that*, ngeloxa; **occasion**, *v. t.* banga, dala, ndudula, xáya; **occasionally**, *adv.* ngamini yimbi, xesh'elo; nqoza *as aux.*
- Occidental**, *n.* in-tshonalanga; **occidental**, *a.* -asentshonalanga.
- Occiput**, *n.* i-kósi, isi-kónkosi, inqentsu.
- Occult**, *a.* -fihlakele, -angasese; **occultation**, *n.* ukufihlwa kwenkwenkwezi lilanga.
- Occupy**, *v. t.* ma (ima), hlala, fuya; *widely*, zaza; **occupant**, *n.* um-mi; **occupation**, *n.* uku-miwa, uku-hlalwa; um-sebenzi, int-sebenzo; **occupied**, *a.* -nabemi; -xakekile, -sebenza.
- Occur**, *v. i.* hla, hlika; *o. to*, tí-qatá enkumbúweni; **occurrence**, *n.* isihlo, isa-ci, i-bali, isi-gigaba; *first*, en-tlandlolo; *a sudden*, u-ndikó.
- Ocean**, *n.* ulw-andle(kazi), (*pl.* ilw-); **oceanic**, *a.* -aselwandle; **oceanography**, *n.* incázo ngolwandle.
- Ochre**, *n.* im-bóla, i-cítywa; *crushed*, i-cumse.
- O'clock**, *n.* i-xesha; *what o. is it?* lixesha lesingapí?
- Octagon**, *n.* im-bómbó-sibózo.
- Octave**, *n.* usuku lwesibózo; inoti yesibózo; intsuku *or* inoti ezisibózo; **octavo**, *n.* incwadi enezintlu ezisibózo epépéni.
- October**, *n.* eye-Dwafa (inyanga), u-Zibandlela.
- Octogenarian**, *n.* ominyaka i-80 ezelwe.
- Octopus**, *n.* in-gwane; *bone of*, utúvi benyanga.
- Ocular**, *n.* -asesweni, -asemehlweni; -bonwa ngamehlo; **oculist**, *n.* ugqifa wamehlo.
- Odd**, *a.* -mnxunu, -mnqananqana; ngaqélekile, -simanga, oyedwa, nj. -okuhlekisa; *number*, um-nqakatí; *do o. jobs*, nxúnxá; **odds**; *n.* impámbá; *o. and ends*, ama-tiletile; *at odds*, -xabene.
- Ode**, *n.* isibongo esimfutshane, in-goma.
- Odious**, *a.* -tíyekile, -zondekile, -nyelisékile; *thing*, in-tshontsho; **odiousness**, *n.* uku-zondeka, ubu-ntshontsho; **odium**, *n.* in-tiyeko, ukucekiseka.
- Odour**, *n.* i-vumbá; *disagreeable*, ifutá, i-púnga; **odoriferous**, *a.* -twál' i-vumbá; **odorous**, *a.* -nevumbá elimnandi.
- Oesophagus**, *n.* um-mizo.
- Of**, *prep. exp. before proper nouns and names of relatives by ka*; *as, the house of Kama*, indlu ka-Kama; *elsewhere by the poss. particles wa, la, ya, etc. as, the sum of them*, inani la-zo; *the heat of the sun*, ubushushu be-langa; (*about*), nga; *as, we speak of him*, sitétá nga-ye; *part of*, inxenye ya; *some of*, ku; *of course*, kakade.
- Off**, *a.* -asekunene; *adv.* nxamnye; *exp. also by the use of various verbs, as, cut o. nqumla*; *run o. baleka*; *shake o. vutúlula*; *take o. susa*; *a great way o. kude*; **off**, *prep.* ngase-; nxamnye na; *o. one's head*, pámbéne intloko; ; **off!** *intj.* du! huku! *be off!* kwélela!
- Offal**, *n.* um-swane.
- Offend**, *v. t.* capúkisa, cunukisa, dubula, kálalisa, kúba, ona, qumbísa, xakanisa; **offended**, *a.* -capúkile, -dubulekile, -kútywa; **offender**, *n.* um-oni; **offence**, *n.* ing-capúkiso, ing-cunukiso; is-ono, i-tyala; *criminal*, ityala lesizi; **offensive**, *a.* -nengcapúkiso, -yintshontsho; -okuqala, -okuhlasela; *n.* uku-qala, i-galelo.
- Offer**, *v. t.* nika, nikela; (*sacrifice*), enza idini, fuma, sondeza, bingelela; **offerer**, *n.* um-nikeli; um-bingeleli; **offering**, *n.* u-, um-fumo, um-nikelo, i-dini, um-sondezo, um-bingelelo; **offertory**, *n.* isi-kóngozelo, isi-fumo.
- Office**, *n.* isi-gxina, u-pátó, um-sebenzi; indlu yokubála, i-ofisi, inkantolo; **officer**, *n.* in-duna, in-kosi, um-tétéli; um-busi, um-pátí, um-pátíswa, i-gosa, i-dindala; *of rank*, isi-kúlu; **official**, *a.* -okupátá; ombuso; *n.* um-pátíswa, u-jilana; **officially**, *adv.* ngogunyazo; **officialiate**, *v. i.* enza, pátá, feza (inkonzo, nj.); busa; **officialous**, *a.* -zi-nyakatísa; **officialousness**, *n.* uku-zinyakatísa.
- Offsaddle**, *v. t.* susa isali, kúlula.
- Offscouring**, *n.* in-kunkuma, in-kutú.
- Offset**, *n.* into yokubekwa kwelinye icala; umgama ngasecaleni.
- Offshoot**, *n.* i-gatya, im-pakató; i-sebe.
- Offside**, *n.* elasekunene icala.
- Offspring**, *n.* u-sapó, in-zala, im-béwu.
- Often**, *adv.* futí, kafutí, kaninzi, qo; mana, tí-foqo, *as aux.*
- Ogle**, *v. t.* nyeka, gxelesha.

Ogre, *n.* i-zimu, isi-gebenga; u-nomanyamanyama.

Oh! *intj.* (of pain), yeha! yō! (of surprise), tyo! tyu! **oh dear!** ho, oyi!

Oil, *n.* ama-futá, i-oli; *in bones*, um-xo; *v. t.* támblisa nge-oli; **oil-cake**, *n.* isonka sembéwu yefulakisi; **oily**, *a.* -namafutá, -ne-oli.

Ointment, *n.* i-qóle; *scented*, ubulawu.

Okapi, *n.* inyamakazi engummangaliso yase-Africa pákatí.

Old, *a.* -dala; -gugile, -hagele; *age*, ubu-xégo, ubu-ngwevu; *bachelor*, u-sokadala; *maid*, i-gudakazi, um-kóndekazi; *man*, i-xégo, in-, isigwevu, i-kéhle; *thing*, isi-cangca; *time*, im-veli, um-velo, i-qala; *woman*, i-xégokazi, i-xégwazana; *how o. is he?* uneminyaka mingapína yobudala? *in o. times*, kwanini, mandulo; *of old*, kudala, maqala, asemvelini; *people of o. ama-nyange*; *o. enough*, -qélesile; *grow o.* alupála, guga, hagela; *o. man's beard*, ubu-lembú; *olden*, *a.* -dala; *times*, ama-ndulo; *old-fashioned*, *a.* -qavile, -vile; *oldness*, *n.* ubu-dala.

Oleander, *n.* umtána onentyatyambó ezininzi ezifana nezerozi.

Oleograph, *n.* imfani yomfanekiso weqabo.

Olfactory, *a.* -okusezela.

Oligarchy, *n.* ulaulo lwabambálwa; abalauli abambálwa.

Olive, *n.* ukózo lomnquma; **o.-tree**, **o.-wood**, *n.* um-nquma; *bastard*, um-geba; **o.-branch**, *n.* umqondiso woxolo; **o.-brown water-snake**, *n.* izilenzi.

Omelet, *n.* isonka seqanda.

Omen, *n.* isi-manga; (*evil*), um-hlola, u-, in-tumbézo; *i. an o. itúnyuwe*; **ominous**, *a.* -nent gelo, -nemfuziso embí.

Omit, *v. t.* libala shiya, silelisa; **omission**, *n.* uku-^siyá; im-pazamo.

Omnibus, *n.* ikari yal antu bonke.

Omnipotent, *a.* -namandla onke; *the O.* u-Somandla; **omnipotence**, *n.* ukuba namandla onke.

Omnipresent, *a.* -kó(yo) kwindawo zonke; **omnipresence**, *n.* ukubakó kwindawo zonke.

Omniscient, *a.* -azi into zonke; **omniscience**, *n.* ukwazi konke.

Omnivorous, *a.* -dla into zonke.

On, *prep.* e, ku; *as, on the ground*, emhlabeni; *on the maize*, ku-mbona; *nga*; *as, on foot*, nge-nyawo; *on the harp*, ngo-hadi; *pézu or ngapézu kwa*; **on**, *adv.* pámbili.

Onager, *n.* i-esile yasendle yase-Asia.

Once, *adv.* kanye, okunye; **o. for all**, okukanye, kwaba kanye; **o. more**, kwakóna, ngokunye; **o. upon a time**, mhlamnene; *at o. kwa oko*, kunye; and(ula) *as aux.*

Onderbos, *n.* u-gqonci, umva wenyatí.

One, *a.* -nye; *forms as attribute*: omnye, elinye, enye, esinye, olunye, omnye, obunye, okunye; *as predicate*: mnye, linye, inye, sinye, lunye, umnye, bunye, kunye; **one another**, -ana; *as, they see o. another*, bayabon-ana; **one** . *another*, omnye . . . omnye, nj.; **one's own duty**, *post, etc.* isi-gxina; **oneness**, *n.* ubu-nye; **one-sided**, *a.* -nekété, -okwecala nye.

Onerous, *a.* -nzima, -ngumtwálo.

Onion, *n.* i-tswela.

Onlooker, *n.* um-boneli, u-nokángela.

Only, *a.* -odwa, -edwa; -kupéla (kwa); **o.-begotten**, *a.* -kupéla kozelweyo; **only**, *adv.* kodwa, kupéla, kwapéla; -nje; (*with numbers*), qa; **o. that**, kuloko; *not only*, *neg. of anela as aux.*

Onset, *n.* uku-funza, ukutí-hlasi, ukuqala.

Onslaught, *n.* i-galelo, in-tlaselo.

Onus, *n.* um-twálo, im-fanelo.

Onward(s), *adv.* pámbili, ngapámbili.

Onyx, *n.* ilitye leberilo.

Oo'nd-bosje, *n.* isa-vu.

Ooze, *n.* udaka olumanzi olutámbileyo; *v. i.* fininika, nyinyitéka; **o. out**, bóbóza, cíza, nkonkoza, tsaza, vuza; tí-fitítí; **oozing**, *n.* u-bóbózo, ukuvuza.

Opal, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo elihle.

Opaque, *a.* -ngqindilili; **opacity**, *n.* ubu-ngqindilili.

Open, *v. i.* vuleka; (*flowers*), tí-bénqe; (*ulcer*), dlubuka; (*leaves*), pápá; (*view*), tí-gabu; *out*, tí-hlazululu; *suddenly*, tí-qipú; **open**, *v. t.* vula, nqika; (*a way*), gedla; (*burr, pod*), qékeza; (*discussion*), hlabela; (*feast, garden*), shwama; (*the beak*), tí-nawu; (*the eyes*), gabula, túngulula; (*the mouth*), akáma; *o. and shut the eyes*, pánya, pázima; **o. out**, aneka; qala; **o. up**, tí-bádlu, bádlula; réla,

péndlulula, tyila; (*eyelids*), béculula; (*subject*), qangqulula; (*way*), hlahla; **open**, *a.* -tí-ré, -vulekile, -nqikekile, -bénqekile, -tyilekile; (*ears*), -gqu-tékile; (*mouth*), -akámekile; (*to view*), -tí-ncwē; (*frank*), -ngqanana; *o.* **country**, u-ncwē; *burst o.* gqobóza, tyóboza; *o.* **handed**, *a.* -nesisa, -yincúncú; *o.* **mouthed**, *a.* -té-nka; *person*, isi-ahaha; **opening**, *n.* uku-vula; u-vuleko; um-lomo, in-kolo, i-, isi-túba, i-roba, um-tyí; *small*, i-, um-túnja, i-túnjana; **openly**, *adv.* ekuhleni, ngokungafihlisiyo, ngokutyilekileyo.

Opera, *n.* umdlalo wengoma zobugqi.
Operate, *v. i.* sebenza; (*of medicine*), gwaja; *v. t.* sebenzisa; *upon surgically*, hlinza, tyanda; **operation**, *n.* um-sébénzi, int-sebenzo; *tedious*, u-ntyontyo, i-ntyontyololo; *surgical*, u-tyando; **operative**, *a.* -sebenza; *n.* um-sébénzi; **operator**, *n.* osebenzayo; otyandayo.

Ophthalmia, *n.* im-vuma.

Opine, *v. t.* ba, cinga, tí; **opinion**, *n.* ingcinga, im-vo, ulu-vo; **opinionated**, *a.* -nepike, -nenkani.

Opium, *n.* incindi yepopi, iyeza loku-dambísa intlungu; **opiate**, *n.* isitózela.

Opossum, *n.* isilwanyana esikwélayo sase-America.

Opponent, *n.* um-cási, um-meli, um-alane.

Opportune, *a.* -exesha elililo; -oku-tyapá; **opportunist**, *adv.* tyapá *as aux.*; **opportunity**, *n.* i-túba, i-xesha, ing-xauka, um-nyinyiwa; *as o.* **offers**, ngetúba elifumanekayo.

Oppose, *v. t.* ala, cása, mela, cásana na, melana na, píkelá, píkisa; mangala, xaba; *obstinately*, nkaniza; *out and out*, píkelela; *to the death*, cása egazini; **opposed**, *a.* -cásene, -melene; **opposer**, *n.* um-cási; **opposition**, *n.* ukw-ala; ulw-alo, um-alane, in-cáso; **opposite**, *a.* -kángelana, -melene; *to*, -malungana na, -melana na.

Oppress, *v. t.* bandezela, cinezela, cudisa, kándanisa, sadalalisa, xinzelelela pántsi; sindanisa; **oppression**, *n.* um-bandezelo, ing-cinezelo, u-cudiso, u-cinezeko, u-xinzelelo; ubunzima; *feeling of*, um-bólompo; *means of*, isi-bandezelo; **oppressed**, *a.* -bandezelekile; nj. **oppressive**,

a. -okubandezela, -nzima; **oppressor**, *n.* um-bandezeli, um-cinezeli, um-cudisi, um-kándanisi, um-xinzeleli, ingqwangqangqwili.

Opprobrious, *a.* -okucapúkisa, -okuhlazisa, -okungecikiva; **opprobrium**, *n.* i-hlazo.

Optic, *a.* -okányo, -okubona; *n.* il-iso; **optics**, *n.* ulwazi ngokányo nokubona; **optician**, *n.* umenzi wamehlo, wama-jelo okubona, nj.

Optimism, *n.* ukuzisikela enqaténi; **optimist**, *n.* owenje njalo.

Option, *n.* amandla okunyula, u-nyulo; **optional**, *a.* -okuzitándela, -okonyulo lomntu.

Opulent, *a.* -nendyebo; **opulence**, *n.* ubu-tyebi.

Or, *conj.* mhlaumbí; nokuba, nokokuba.

Oracle, *n.* isi-hlabo; ohlabayo; is-azi; **oracular**, *a.* -okwesihlabo; -buntso-mpotí.

Oral, *a.* -omlomo, -asemlonyweni; **orally**, *adv.* ngomlomo, ngelizwi.

Orange, *n.* i-lamuni, i-orinji; *Kafir*, um-gulugulu; *a.* -ebala lelamuni; **orangery**, *n.* umyezo welamuni, isilamuni.

Orang-outang, *n.* inkawu yase-Asia efana nomntu.

Oration, *n.* intetó yobuciko; **orator**, *n.* i-ciko, in-, isi-tétí; **oratorical**, *a.* -obuciko; **oratorio**, *n.* isibongo ngendawo yezi-Bálo; **oratory**, *n.* ubu-ciko; indawana yembesho.

Orb, *n.* isa-zinge; im-búmbúlu; inkwenkwezi, nj.; il-iso; **orbit**, *n.* umendo, umgaqo (welanga, nj.); (*of the eye*), i-foloma, i-nxólo.

Orchard, *n.* umyezo wemití eneziqámo, i-bóma.

Orchestra, *n.* igubu nabaculi.

Orchid, *n.* uhlobo wentyatyambó ezingummangaliso ngesimo nangebala.

Ordain, *n.* i-dala, misa, wisa; (*to office*), ahlulela, misela; bekela izandla; **ordained**, *a.* -miselekile; -bekelwe izandla; **ordination**, *n.* ukubekelwa izandla; **ordinance**, *n.* um-, isi-miselo, um-tétó.

Ordeal, *n.* ukucikidwa kommangalelwa ngamanzi, ngomlilo, nj.; ilinga elinzi-ma.

Order, *n.* u-lungelelano, int-sulungeko; (*command*), um-, isi-tétó, u-tétélo, um-miselo, um-yalo; (*kind*), u-didi,

- i-oda; (*succession*), ulu-hlu, u-tênde; *in o.* -lungile, -cokisekile; *out of o.* -nxaxa, -pókela; *set in o.* cáncisa, lungisa, cokisa; (*one's affairs*), yolela; *in o. that*, ukuba, okokuba, ize, ukuze; **order**, *v. t.* laula, pátá, tétéla, xelela, yalela, yaleza; **orderly**, *n.* isipátá-nxówa senkosi, i-hlakani; *a.* -cikizekile, -sulungekile; **array**, *in-gcobo*; **orderliness**, *n.* int-sulungeko.
- Ordinary**, *a.* -okwesiqélo, -emihla yonke.
- Ordinance**, *n.* inkanunu ezinkulu; **O. Survey**, *ucando* lwelizwe lonke; *incwadi* nemapu zocando olo.
- Ore**, *n.* ilitye elinegolide, nj., isi-nyití.
- Organ**, *n.* into yokwenza; ilungu lento; uhadi olukúlu; **organize**, *v. t.* lungiselela, ququzelela; **organizer**, *n.* um-lungiseleli, um-ququzeleli; **organization**, *n.* uku-lungiselelwa; *u.*, isi-lungiselelo; **organism**, *n.* into enamalungu, into epilileyo; **organist**, *n.* umbetí wohadi olukúlu.
- Orgy**, *n.* imbútúmbútú endywaleni, nj.
- Oribi**, *n.* i-ula; **o-skin mantle**, isi-dabane.
- Oriel**, *n.* ifenstile enkulu epóngomileyo.
- Orient**, *n.* im-pumalanga; **oriental**, *a.* -asempumalanga.
- Orifice**, *n.* um-lomo, um-, in-tunja; **large**, in-dwabundwabu.
- Origin**, *n.* uku-vela, im-velo, im-velapí; uku-suka, isi-susa, isi-qaleko, isi-zekabani, is-, um-andulo, isi-, um-bangezelo; **origins**, izi-zozo; **original**, *a.* -amandulo, -emvelo, -okuqala; -daliwe, -ngalinganiswa; **originality**, *n.* amandla okudala, okuzicingela; **originally**, *adv.* ekuqaleni, mhlamnene, qala *as aux.*; **originate**, *v. i.* vela, qala, hlaluka; *v. t.* dala, qala, banga, bangezela; zi-qalela; **originator**, *n.* um-dali, um-qali, um-bangezeli.
- Oriole**, *n.* um-ro; **black-headed**, um-qokolo.
- Orion**, *n.* ama-foza.
- Orison**, *n.* um-tándazo.
- Ornament**, *n.* i-kúbaló, isi-tómbó, isivató; *for ankles*, um-liza, u-xâxázo; *arm*, in-zeku, um-xâka; *breast*, u-bengo; *ear*, isi-viliba, i-cici; *elbow*, *knee*, isa-gampe; *forehead*, im-bâsa, isi-qweqwe; *head*, um-gxashe; **neck**, is-ambálo; *wrist*, izi-nzabela; **ornament**, *v. t.* hombisa, vatisa, nzabela; *with buttons*, gqagqela; **ornamental**, *a.* -okuhombisa, -okuvatisa; **ornamentation**, *n.* uku-honjiswa, ukuvatiswa; **ornate**, *a.* -honjisiwe; -nezafobe; -obuciko.
- Ornithology**, *n.* ulwazi ngentaka; **ornithologist**, *n.* isazi sentlalo yentaka.
- Ornithorhynchus**, *n.* isilwanyana esingummangaliso sase-Australia.
- Orography**, *n.* incázo ngentaba.
- Orphan**, *n.* in-kedama, *u.*, in-dwayi-(nge); *friendless*, im-fambéle; *poor*, *u.*, im-bédlenge; *v. t.* kédamisa; **orphaned**, *a.* -kédamile, -té-mamnge; **orphanage**, *n.* ikála lenkedama; **orphanhood**, *n.* ubu-nkedama.
- Orthodox**, *a.* -nenkolo eyonayona; -okwesiko; **orthodoxy**, *n.* inkolo eyiyo.
- Orthography**, *n.* ukucalula amagama kakuhle.
- Oryx**, *n.* in-kukáma.
- Oscillate**, *v. i.* jingajinga; hlozinga.
- Osier**, *n.* umncúnube wokwenza imizwazwa.
- Osprey**, *n.* uhlobo lokózi oludlayo intlanzi, u-nomakwézana.
- Osseous**, *a.* -etámbó, -njengetambó; **ossify**, *v. i.* ba litámbó.
- Ostensible**, *a.* -okubonakala, -velisiwe.
- Ostentation**, *n.* uku-tshauza; **ostentatious**, *a.* -okutshauza, -zi-gqatsa.
- Ostler**, *n.* umgcini wamahashe.
- Ostracize**, *v. t.* gxotá (ezweni, eban-twini); **ostracism**, *n.* uku-gxotwa, u-gxotó.
- Ostrich**, *n.* i-nciniba; **o-egg necklace**, in-tseka.
- Other**, *a.* -nye; *indef. and with negs.* -mbí; (*forms*: wumbí, limbí, yimbí, nj.); **others**, abanye, amanye, ezinye, eminye; *on the o. hand*, kodwa-ke; *suka as aux.*; *on the o. side of*, ele, ngapáya, pêsheya, kwa; **otherwise**, *adv.* okanye, okunye.
- Otomys**, *n.* i-gungqu.
- Otter**, *n.* in-tini.
- Otto**, *n.* ubulawu berozi.
- Ottoman**, *n.* isitulo esigqubutélwe ngemiqamelo.
- Oudebos**, *n.* isi-dwadwa, um-tyityi; **oudehout**, *n.* um-lovulovu.
- Ought**, *v. aux.* nge; fanele; melwe ku.
- Ought**, *n.* n-to, lu-tó.
- Ounce**, *n.* i- $\frac{1}{16}$ yeponti; amacepe amakúlu amabini.
- Our**, *a.* -etú; **o. own**, owetú, eletú-

- eyetú, nj., -akomawetú; **ourselves**, *pr. emph. tína ngokwetú; pr. refl. -zi; as, we see o. siya-zi-bona.*
- Oust**, *v. t.* kwélelisa, kúpá, gxotá.
- Out**, *a. and adv.* (nga)páandle; -ngekó; (*of fire, light*), cimi; (*of trees*), -dubulekile; (*in calculations*), -pósi-sile; *come or go*, púma; *bring or send*, kúpá, velisa; *set*, mka, nduluka; *speak*, pákamisa, pímisela; *o. of reach*, emalandalahle; *o. with it!* kúpá! **out-of-date**, *a.* -pélelwelixesha; **out-of-sight**, *a.* -ele; *go o. tí-nyá; keep o. nyelela; out-of-the-way*, *a.* -kudana; -ngaqélekile; *place*, i-ceza; **outer**, -angapáandle; **outermost**, -angapáandle kanye; **out-and-out**, *adv.* kanye, pélele; **out-at-elbows**, *a.* -jacekile.
- Out-**, *prefix*, ngapáandle; kakúlu, gqitá, ngapézu.
- Outbid**, *v. t.* kúpisa, shiyisela.
- Outbuilding**, *n.* i-nqame.
- Outburst**, *n.* (*of rage, anger*), u-, um-bábámo.
- Outcast**, *a.* -lahliwe, -té-mamnge; *n. u.*, in-dwayi(nge), u-pókopálala, i-gxotwá, um-lahlwa, i-xáma.
- Outcome**, *n.* i-púmelo, isi-púmo, isi-qámo.
- Outcrop**, *n.* ukuvela kwelitye ngapézu komhlaba.
- Outcry**, *n.* uku-bómbóloza, uku-hlahlambá, isi-mbónono, in-gqwangazo, u-gwaluma.
- Outdo**, *v. t.* gqitá, shiyisela, bésha.
- Outdoor**, *a.* -enziwe endle; **outdoors**, *adv.* endle.
- Outfit**, *n.* izinxibo zonke; **outfitter**, *n.* um-nxibi.
- Outing**, *n.* i-, u-hambó endle.
- Outlander**, *n.* owasemzini, um-nguni; **outlandish**, *a.* -asemzini, -zimanga.
- Outlaw**, *n.* ogxotlweyo, i-xáma; *v. t.* gxotá kwelakowabo; **outlawry**, *n.* ubu-xáma.
- Outlay**, *n.* imali efolwayo, in-dleko.
- Outlet**, *n.* itúba or indawo yokupúma, u-púmo.
- Outline**, *n.* um-da, um-páandle, i-qondó; *v. t.* babula imida yento, gqwakaza.
- Outlive**, *v. t.* salela ku, hlala emva.
- Outlook**, *n.* um-bono, in-kangelo; um-lindo, isi-túndu.
- Outpost**, *n.* i-gxamesi; u-kala.
- Outpouring**, *n.* uku-galelwa.
- Output**, *n.* isi-veliso.
- Outrage**, *n.* in-kohlakalo, ubu-newángu; ubu-dlwengu; *v. t.* pátá kakubi kakúlu; ona, dlwengula; **outrageous**, *a.* -gqitá; -bi kakúlu, -bunewángu.
- Outrider**, *n.* okwél' ehasheni pámbí kwekari.
- Outright**, *adv.* kanye, konke, mpela, nqu, qéke.
- Outrun**, *v. t.* pángela, shiya ngamendu, bésha.
- Outset**, *n.* uku-qala, ing-qalo.
- Outside**, *n.* um-páandle, i-nxam; *adv.* endle, (nga)páandle; *o. of*, endle kwa, nj.; *be o. tí-nxam; outsider*, *n.* ongapáandle, i-bungela.
- Outskirts**, *n.* ama-páandle, ama-nxam, in-gqotó.
- Outspan**, *v. t.* kúlula; enza ikampu; *n.* isi-kúlulelo.
- Outspoken**, *a.* -ngafihlisi-kutétá.
- Outspread**, *a.* -nabulukile.
- Outstanding**, *a.* -balulekile; *of debts*, -ngekabátalwa; *thing*, i-póma, i-pókopóko, im-pobole.
- Outstation**, *n.* i-gxamesi; isikolo sanga-páandle.
- Outstretched**, *a.* -olulwe.
- Outstrip**, *v. t.* shiya ngamendu.
- Outvie**, *v. t.* gqitá, shiya, eyisa.
- Outward**, *a.* -angapáandle; *o. -bound*, *v.* -mka or -béka pésheya; **outwards**, *ada.* ngapáandle.
- Outweigh**, *v. t.* gqitá ngobunzima, ngexabiso, nj.
- Outwit**, *v. t.* lumkisa, qátánisa.
- Outwork**, *n.* inqatyana ngapámbí kwe-nqaba.
- Oval**, *a.* -mbóxo, -ngumselu; *n.* im-bóxo, um-selu.
- Ovary**, *n.* isinxóbo sokózo or sembéwu.
- Ovation**, *n.* isitákazelo esikúlu.
- Oven**, *n.* i-bákuma, i-bákonti.
- Over**, *prep.* (*above*), (nga)pézu or pésheya kwa; (*about*) nga; *adv.* pézulu, pésheya; *o. against*, malungana na; *o. and above*, ngapézulu; *o. head and ears*, té-cicilili; *o. there*, páya; *cross o. wela; turn o. péndula; over*, *n.* in-guqu.
- Over-**, *prefix*, gqitá, ngokugqitísileyo.
- Overabundance**, *n.* ubu-nyakanyaka.
- Overall**, *n.* ingubo yokwalekela.
- Overawe**, *v. t.* oyikisa, songela.
- Overbearing**, *a.* -gagamela, -qanqalaza.
- Overboard**, *adv.* endle kwesikepe, eman-zini.

Overcast, *a.* -tê-gubu, -sibekele.
Overcoat, *n.* i-dyasi, u-dlamini.
Overcome, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa; (*a difficulty*), qokomisa; (*of a task*), tí-bu; (*of sleep*) kúpáza, qubulisa; **overcome**, *a.* -eyisekile, -oyisekile; (*by desire, passion*), juqekile; (*by heat*), -cubúkile; (*by slumber*), -kúpázekile, -tê-qole.
Overcrowd, *v. t.* xinanisa; **overcrowding**, *n.* uku-xinana.
Overdo, **overdrive**, *v. t.* fifinga, finxa, gababisa, xámula.
Overdressed, *a.* -qélezele, -yokozele.
Over-eat, *v. i.* zi-nxála.
Over-excitement, *n.* ubu-púhlu-púhlu.
Over-exertion, *n.* im-búlaleko, u-xámlo.
Overflow, *v. i.* pálala, púkuzela, tyekezela pandle; *with*, púpúma; **overflowing**, *a.* -pálala; -púpúma; *with tears*, -matyantya.
Overgrown, *a.* (*in size*), -kúlele gqitá; (*with grass*), -enile; *person, animal*, i-xámxwa; *hoof*, i-batá.
Overhaul, *v. t.* béculula, gocagoca; nclba.
Overhear, *v. t.* vela.
Overheated, *a.* -tê-futú.
Overjoyed, *a.* -nemigcobo, -nyámnyékile.
Overlay, *v. t.* aleka; **overlaid**, *a.* -alekile.
Overleap, *v. t.* tsiba ngapézu kwa, qabela.
Overlook, *v. t.* libala, silelisa, yekelela; (*supervise*), ongamela, velela; (*faults*), bulunga, gquma; *be overlooked*, silela; **overlooking**, *n.* u-yekelelo, um-búlungo; **overlooker**, *n.* um-ongameli.
Overlord, *n.* inkosi yezinye inkosi, i-tshawe.
Overplus, *n.* okugqitisileyo, um-púngulo.
Overpower, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa, gunyuza; qukula, ququla, tí-qwaka(qwaka); (*of a loud*), sinda; (*of a drug*), yoba; **overpowered**, *a.* eyisekile, nj., -juqajuqa; (*by a feeling*) -betwá, -ngenelwa; (*by sleep*) -zekekile, -tê-qole.
Overrate, *v. t.* xabisa gqitá; *oneself*, zi-ngca.
Overreach, *v. t.* lukuhla, lumkisa, qátánisa.
Overripe, *a.* -boza; **overripeness**, *n.* ubu-mbózisa.
Overrule, *v. t.* laula pézu konke; guqula isigwebo.

Overrun, *v. t.* nyatêla, zaza.
Oversee, *v. t.* gqalisela, ongamela, velela; **overseer**, *n.* um-ongameli, um-veleli; **oversight**, *n.* ub-ongameli, ubu-veleli; *an o.* isi-pósiso.
Overshadow, *v. t.* sitísela ngesitúnzi.
Overshoot, *v. t.* tshó ngapáya, gabadela.
Overstrain, *v. t.* rúna.
Overt, *a.* -vulekile, -semhlotsheni.
Overtake, *v. t.* fumana, fumanana na, tí-quba; (*of evil*), wela.
Overthrow, *v. t.* búkuqa, gungxula, qwebedisa, eyisa; *n.* u-búkuqo, um-qwebedu.
Overtime, *n.* umsebenzi ongapáya kwexesha.
Overture, *n.* isi-bekiso; isi-ngeniso; iculo pámbi komdlalo, nj.
Overturn, *v. t.* pénula, pétúla; búkuqa.
Overvalue, *v. t.* xabisa gqitá; nqabana na.
Overweening, *a.* -gagamela; *person*, i-gagu.
Overwhelm, *v. t.* gubungela; eyelisa, tshábalalisa; **overwhelmed**, *a.* -sindikile.
Overwork, *v. t.* xámula; *n.* im-búlaleko, u-xámlo; **overwrought**, *a.* -xámlekile, -bulalekile.
Owe, *v. t.* ba netyala lento; **owing**, *a.* -ngacitwanga, -ngahlulwanga; *o. to*, ngenxa.
Own, *v. t.* (*admit*), ncolá, vuma; (*possess*), ba na, fuya; **owner**, *n.* um-nini, um-nikazi; **ownership**, *n.* ubu-mnini.
Own, *a. exp. by prefixing a, e, o t poss. prs.*; *as, their o. men*, a-wabo amadoda; *his o. house*, e-yaké indlu; *our o. place*, o-wetú umzi.
Ox, *n.* in-komo, inkabi yenkomo; *pack*, i-qegu; *polled*, i-nqúkuva; *maned*, i-fwanqa; *small*, in-komana; *acc. to colours*: *black*, i-mnyāma; *black and red*, i-sanafa; *black and white*, i-lunga; *dark-brown*, i-ntsundu; *dark-red*, im-fusa; *dark-yellow*, i-nqombó; *dun*, im-daka, im-pofu; *grey*, in-gwevu; *grizzly*, i-fwexu; *light-red*, i-gwangqa; *red*, i-bomvu; *red and white*, i-ncó; *red with white forehead*, i-nqabe; *tawny*, im-túqwa; *white*, im-hlopé; *white-backed*, in-kone; *white-backed and -bellied*, i-bádi; *white-bellied*, i-waba; *white-faced*, im-pemvu; *white-legged*, i-wafole; *white-flanked*, i-cóla; *white-*

spotted, i-nala; *white-starred*, im-bása; *white-throated*, i-falafa; *yellow*, i-bélu; *acc. to horns: with horns crossing*, i-goqo; *curving in*, i-qutú; *pointing backward*, im-tyató; *pointing differently*, im-pasalala; *pointing outwards and backwards*, im-pikwane; *pointing upwards and forwards*, im-bóxotí; *rising vertically*, im-bódlololo; *isi-bónxololo*; *turned down at tips*, u-gaxela; *turned inwards*, i-qukumbá; *one-horned*, um-nxunu, um-xume, isi-púnguzulu, isi-púnya; *one horn hanging*, i-nxele; *stump-horned*, i-nqindi; *ox brought with bride*, i-ngolwane; *ox given married daughter on visit*, i-kápú; *oxen*, in-komo; *coll. isi-púpú*; *ox-hide*, n. isi-kúmbá; *dry*, i-ngqongqo; *ox-pecker*, n. i-hlala-nyatí.

Oxygen, n. umoya obukáli wesibákabáka, im-pepó.

Oyster, n. im-bátyisi, i-zwembézi.

Ozone, n. uhlobo lwe-oxygen olunevumbá.

P

Pace, n. i-banga, i-nyatéla; v. i. nyatéla, hambá; v. t. balekisa, nyatéla kunye na.

Pacific, a. -noxolo, -xolile, -zolile; **pacify**, v. t. xolisa, zolisa, tómalalisa; camagusha, leleza, nxénxézela; hlalisa, túlisa; **pacified**, a. -xolile, -túlile, -tómalele; *be p.!* camagu! **pacification**, n. uku-camagusha, um-nxénxézelo; uku-xoliswa.

Pack, n. i-nxówa, um-qulu, isi-qushulu, um-twálo; i-qela, i-nqumbá, um-hlambí; v. t. zalisa ngempahla; (a meeting), zalisa ngabelinye icala; p. full or together, nqumkisa; off, mkisa; up, bopá; p.-horse, n. ihashe lepaki; p.-ox, n. i-qegu; p.-saddle, n. i-nqaluka; p.-thread, n. ifali lenxówa; **packed**, a. -zele; -nqumbíle; *closely*, a. -tétánde; **package**, n. um-qulu; **packet**, n. um-qulwana.

Pact(ion), n. um-nqopiso, im-vumelwano.

Pad, n. um-qamelo; for head, in-katá; for writing, umqulu wamapépá; of animal's foot, u-túpá; v. t. nxála; zalisa ngamampunge; **padded**, a. -mfakamfaka.

Paddaklauw, n. ubuhlungu benyushu; **paddavanger**, n. u-qímngqoshe, u-tékwane.

Paddle, v. i. gxoba; v. t. bédla, béqa, béxa, gweqa, gwexa; n. ipini lokubéqa, isi-bédlo, isi-béxo.

Paddock, n. idlelo elincinane, i-kampu; intendezezo yamahashe oqatso.

Paddy, n. ireyisi enamakási.

Padlock, n. iqaga lesitshixo.

Padre, n. umfundisi wasemkósini.

Pæan, n. um-memelelo.

Pagan, n. ongeligqoboka, i-qaba, um-heyideni; **paganism**, n. ubu-heyideni.

Page, n. ipépá or umhlatí wencwadi.

Page, n. umfanyana obusayo, um-ququzelana.

Pageant, n. umboniso oqúbileyo; **pageantry**, n. umboniso obalulekileyo.

Pagoda, n. itempile yama-Buddha.

Pail, n. um-pándana, i-emele; **pailful**, n. iemele ezelelo.

Pain, n. in-tlungu, i-nimbá; *excruciating*, i-tshutshutshu; *from old wound*, isi-vubeko; *mental*, umvandedwa; *rheumatic*, intyatyambó yamatambó; **pains of labour**, i-nimba, ing-xuluba; *shooting*, um-nqenqenqe; *throbbing*, in-tutúmbó; (*trouble*), in-katalelo, i-nyamekelo, um-gudu; *put out of pain*, hle-gezela; *take pains with*, qongela; **pain**, v. t. hlungisa, bulala, hlaba, luma, enza buhlungu; **painful**, a. -buhlungu, -nentlungu; **painfully**, adv. ngokobuhlungu; **painstaking**, a. -nyamekile.

Paint, v. t. qaba; zoba; n. i-bala, i-, um-qabo; *in full red* p. -vutiwe; **painter**, n. um-qabi, um-zobi; **painting**, n. isa-zobe; um-fanekiso; **paintbrush**, n. inquma lokuqaba; (*the flower*), i-nyinyiba.

Pair, n. isi-bini; *in pairs*, ngambini; **pair**, v. t. linganisa; enza zibe matwá.

Palace, n. indlu yokumkani or yetshawe, i-bótwe; **palatial**, a. -njengebótwe, -odidi; **palatine**, a. -asebótweni.

Paladin, n. i-gofa, in-tshatshela.

Palæolithic, a. -exesha lezingxa zamatyé.

Palæontology, n. ulwazi ngezidalwa zamandulo.

Palanquin, n. itála lokutwála umntu.

Palate, *n.* in-kalakahla, um-kúhlangubo; *cleft*, *i*-nyéke; *soft*, *u*-lakanya; **palatable**, *a.* -luncutú, -ramram.

Palaver, *v. i.* hakaza; *n.* uku-hakaza; in-daba.

Pale, *a.* -lutútú, -mtúbi, -mfipála; *v. i.* ba lutútú; fipála; **paleness**, *n.* ukuba lutútú, ukuba luxwebetú.

Pale, *n.* intonga enodalu; *u*-tángo; **paling**, *n.* utángo lwezinti ezitsolo; **palisade**, *n.* unama lotángo, u-qilima.

Palette, *n.* isixovulelo semiqabo.

Palfrey, *n.* ihashe lokukwéla lenenekazi.

Pall, *v. i.* tá, wutá; lahla incasa.

Pall, *n.* isambéso setyesi yokuncwába; **p-bearer**, *n.* umtwáli-tyesi yokuncwába.

Pallet, *n.* ukúko lwestroyi.

Palliate, *v. t.* ncipisa, landulela; **palliation**, *n.* uku-ncitshiswa.

Pallid, *a.* -mhlopé, -lutútú; **pallor**, *n.* ukuba lutútú.

Palm, *n.* umpákati wesandla, in-tende; ububanzi bentende; *edge of*, isi-kwáli; **palm off on**, *v. t.* nyebelezisa nga; **palmate**, *a.* -esimo sentende; **palmist**, *n.* ovumisa ngesandla; **palmistry**, *n.* ukuvumisa ngesandla.

Palm, *n.* i-sundu; *fruit-stalk of*, im-bómbé; **fan-p.** or **palmetto**, *n.* i-lala; *bear the p.* balasela; **p-leaf head-dress**, izi-ndwe; **kilt**, um-hlambi; **palmer**, *n.* umpámbúkeli ovela ezweni elingwele; **palm-oil**, *n.* amatáfutá esundu lase-Africa entshonalanga; **palmest**, *n.* i-*fwantsi*; **palmy**, *a.* -qáma, -hluma.

Palpable, *a.* -cofekile; -nokuviwa, -cacile; **palpably**, *adv.* kamhlopé; **palpate**, *v. t.* cofa, vavanya ngesandla.

Palpitate, *v. i.* ngongoza, ntontoza; **palpitation**, *n.* ukuntontoza kwepápu, u-valo.

Palsy, *n.* i-dumbé; **palsied**, *a.* -nedumbé, -shwabene; *limb*, int-shwabanisó.

Palter, *v. i.* feketá, tshiniza.

Paltry, *a.* -ncinci, -delekile; *thing*, um-zikiziki; **paltriness**, *n.* ubu-zikiziki.

Palustral, *a.* -asemgobózwini.

Pampas, *n.* amatáfa abanzi ase-America e-Zantsi.

Pamper, *v. t.* nxála; téketisa gqitá.

Pamphlet, *n.* incwadana engafezwanga ukubotshwa; **pamphleteer**, *n.* obala incwadana.

Pan, *n.* im-bizana, i-pani; **pan out**, *v. i.* veza (igolide, nj.); **pancake**, *n.* isonka somgubo neqanda.

Panacea, *n.* iyeza lezifo zonke, i-ndoqo.

Pancreas, *n.* i-dakada, idlala elide elityebileyo ngasema kwesisu.

Pandemonium, *n.* iliwa lamagqwifa, ingxokozelo esoyikekayo.

Pander to, *v.* ncedisa or hendela ebubini, nywénywéla; *n.* oncedisayo esonweni.

Pane, *n.* incwadi yegilas, i-gilas, il-iso.

Panegyric, *n.* isi-bongo.

Panel, *n.* icandelo locango, lodonga, nj.; uludwe lwejuli.

Pang, *n.* i-hlaba, in-tlungu, i-nimbá.

Pangolin, *n.* ihodi elinentsente, inkake.

Panic, *n.* uku-pápátéka, in-tshimpantsholo, uku-xugxa; *cause*, xugxisa; **p-stricken**, *a.* -pápátékile; (*of cattle*), -xugxile.

Panicle, *n.* isihloko esivulekileyo.

Panners, *n.* umgangxo wengobozi.

Panoply, *n.* isirweqe sonke; **panoplied**, *a.* -xóbile kwindawo zonke.

Panorama, *n.* umfanekiso wendawo ebanzi.

Pansy, *n.* intyatyambó entle yomyezo.

Pant, *v. i.* befuzza, kéfuzza, tí-pú; *for*, befuzela, kánukela.

Pantaloon, *n.* isi-bánxa, isi-póxo; **pantaloons**, **pants**, *n.* i-bulukwe.

Pantheism, *n.* ukutí u-Tíxo yintonye nemvelo.

Pantheon, *n.* itempile yotíxo bonke.

Panther, *n.* ingwe yase-America.

Pantile, *n.* itayile yokufulela.

Pantomime, *n.* in-zunguleza; umdlalo-mboniso wabantwana, u-pityi-pityi; uku-jekula, um-jeku.

Pantry, *n.* uvimbá lokugcina ukutya, i-tála, i-qonga.

Pap, *n.* i-bele, in-gono; isi-dudu, amapukutsha, i-papa.

Papa, *n.* u-tata, u-bawo, u-yise; **papal**, *a.* -o-Popo; **papacy**, *n.* ubu-Popo; **papist**, *n.* um-Roma.

Paper, *n.* incwadi, i-pépá, im-pampili; i-pépá-ndaba; inteto ebáliweyo; **paper**, *a.* -epépá; *v. t.* ncamatísela ngamapépá; **p-bag**, *n.* isi-pétélo; **p-chase**, *n.* umdlalo wokusukelana; **p-hanger**, *n.* ojingisa ipépá ezindongeni; **p-knife**, *n.* imela yokunqika incwadi; **p-money**, *n.* imali yepépá; **papyrus**, *n.* umkánzi wepépá.

Par, parity, n. uku-lingana; *on a p.* -lingene.
Parable, n. um-zekeliso, i-qalo; *speaking*, zekelisa; **parabolic, a.** -okomzeke-liso.
Parabola, n. im-bónxi.
Parachute, n. umnqwazi wokuhla ebalunini.
Parade, n. um-boniso, uku-zi-bonisa, uku-gwagwisa; ukutámbá komkósi; indawo yokutámbá; indawo yokuhambáhambá; *v. t.* bonisa, gwa-gwisa; támbá, hambá.
Paradigm, n. umzekeliso wenguqulo zamazwi.
Paradise, n. i-Paradesi.
Paradox, n. into esimanga kanti iyinene.
Paraffin, n. i-parafini; **p.-tin, n.** i-gogogo.
Paragon, n. umzekelo oté-ncam.
Paragraph, n. ibakala *or* isiqendu sencwadi.
Parallel, a. -bekelana, -duluselana, -lungelana, -nxulumene, -malungana; -fana; *run p.* bekelana; **parallelism, n.** uku-bekelana; **parallelogram, n.** into emacala aduluse-leneyo.
Paralysis, n. ukoma kwelungu lomzim-bá, i-dumbé; *infantile*, isifo som-nqonqo kwintsana; **paralyze, v. t.** tisa amandla, qōbisa; **paralyzed, a.** -omile, -nedumbé, -qotōla, -xubaye; (*with fear*), -qōbile; (*with astonishment*), -té-nkwabalala; *one*, i-ñañasholo; **paralytic, n.** onedumbé.
Paramount, a. -ongamela.
Paramour, n. i-rēxe(kazi).
Parapet, n. u-nqameko lodonga, u-qoqo.
Paraphernalia, n. impahla ngempahla, ubu-qéleqéle, izi-hombiso.
Paraphrase, v. t. cáza intetó ngamanye amazwi; **paraphrase, n.** in-cazelo.
Parasite, n. into epila ngokudla enye; i-nywénywéla, um-nekeleli.
Parasol, n. isambúleli esincinane.
Parcel, n. i-pámbá, in-tutó, um-qulwana, i-pasile; (*of fools, rogues*), i-qela; **parcel out, v. t.** aba, abela.
Parch, v. t. tshisa, báfisa; gcada, raya, roqa; **parched, a.** -tshile, -omile, -báfile, -gcadiwe; *corn*, ama-qáshu.
Parchment, n. incwadi yezintsu, u-gaga, um-gqwetána.
Pardon, v. t. xolela; *n.* u-xolo, u-xolelo, u-nxénxézeló; *ask or beg*, cela

uxolo; *ask p. of*, nxénxézela; *intj.* nxe! camagu! lala ngenxeba; **pardonable, a.** -nokuxolelwa; **pardon, n.** um-xoleli.
Pare, v. t. cúbá, nqetá, pála, tí-tse; **parings, n.** i-nqumfa, im-palo; (*potato*), i-xolo.
Parent, n. um-zali(kazi); (*pl.* aba-zali); *one's daughter-in-law's or son-in-law's p.* um-kózi(kazi); **parentage, n.** uku-vela; **parental, a.** -omzali, -abazali; **parenthood, n.** ubu-zali.
Parenthesis, n. amazwi okucázela afaki-weyo.
Pariah, n. owolona didi lusezantsi e-India.
Parietal, a. -asemacebeni entloko.
Parish, n. isi-páluka, i-perishi; **parishioner, n.** um-famente.
Park, n. intendezezo enkulu
Parley, v. i. tétá (ngk. notshába); *n.* ukutétá, intetó (notshába); **par-lance, n.** in-tetó; **parlour, n.** indlu yokubutá nokutétá; **Parliament, n.** indlu yengqungqutéla, i-Palamente.
Parochial, a. -eperishi; -mxinwa, -mfupí.
Parody, n. u-mazantsana, u-nomtátsi.
Parole, n. isitébiso sokungabaleki.
Paroxysm, n. ukutíwa-xwénene, uku-bijabija, i-nimbá; (*of rage*), u-, um-bábámo.
Parricide, n. obulal' uyise; ukubulala uyise.
Parrot, n. isi-kwénene; **p.-fish, n.** isikukuku.
Parry, v. t. pámbánisa, pétá, pétéla, vika; *with shield*, hlanganisa; *n.* i-vikela-ntloko.
Parsimony, n. uku-bukeka, uku-conga, uku-vimbá; **parsimonious, a.** -conga, vimbá, nj.
Parsley, n. um-hlwati.
Parson, n. uhlobo lomnqaté.
Parson, n. um-fundisi welizwi; **parson-age, n.** indlu yomfundisi.
Part, n. is-ahluko, i-nxenyé, i-nxalenye, isi-nqam, i-nxaxéba; isi-qendu, isi-qepú, isi-qingatá, isi-qwenga; (*of a country*), in-dawo, um-mandla; (*in music*), i-nxaxéba; *the main, greater, major, p.* in-koliso, ubu-kúlu; **p. taken away, um-**, isi-púngulo; *take away p.* púngula; *take p. of*, qebula; **part, v. i.** ahluka; (*give way*), dabuka; (*as clouds*), gabuka; (*dis-agree*), pámbána, xwáfana; **p. from,**

- ahlukana na; **p.** *with*, púlukana na; *v. t.* aba, ahlula; (*the hair*), pëndla; (*the hoof*), tí-gqipú; (*sunder*), dabula, lamla; **p.** *among*, abela, ahlulela; **parted**, *a.* -ahlukile, -ahlukene; -dabulukile; **particle**, *n.* i-suntsu, int-suntswana; **parting**, *n.* ukw-ahlukana, uku-pámhána; *of roads*, apó indlela zipámhányo; **partly**, *adv.* ngenxenyé, ngokuyinxenyé, ngenxalenye; **partly** . . . **partly**, pátá . . . pátá, *as aux.*
- Partake**, *v. i.* abelana, dlelana, nga; *of*, amkela inxalenye; **partaker**, *n.* um-amkeli, i-dlelane; **partakers**, am-abelana.
- Partial**, *a.* -enxalenye; -nekété; *person*, um-kéti; *be*, kétákétá, calucalula; *be p. to*, dulusela; **partiality**, *n.* ukukétá ubuso, i-kété, u-calucalu; *for*, ukwayama ubani; **partially**, *adv.* ngenxenyé, ngokuyinxenyé, cala nye; ngekété, ngokukétá.
- Participate**, *v. i.* abelana, dlelana, nga; *in*, amkela; **participant**, *n.* i-dlelana, um-amkeli; **participation**, *n.* uku-dlelana.
- Participle**, *n.* izwi eliyelele kwelitét' ukwenza; *exp. in Kafir by suffix -yo.*
- Particoloured**, *a.* -mfakamfaka, -licococoko, -lifangafanga.
- Particular**, *a.* -tíle; oyedwa, elodwa, nj.; -nyamekile; *friend*, umhlobo obuhlungu; **particulars**, *n.* indawo zengxelo; **particularity**, *n.* ukutí-gca, ukutí-nqó; **particularize**, *v. t.* balula.
- Partisan**, *n.* owecala elitíle; **partisan-ship**, *n.* ukubainbá kwicala elitíle.
- Partition**, *v. t.* aba, ahlula; *n.* ukw-ahlula, ukw-aba; is-ahlulo; is-ahlukaniso; i-kúsi, um-kúsane, isi-kúselo, um-ahlulo; **partitive**, *a.* -okwahlula.
- Partner**, *n.* i-dlelane; um-lingane, i-kólwane, i-qabane; **partners**, am-ahlulelana; **partnership**, *n.* is-ahlulelwano; ubu-lingane, nj.
- Partridge**, *n.* Cape, isa-, isi-kwátsha.
- Parturition**, *n.* uku-zala, uku-beleka; **parturient**, *a.* -zala, -beleka.
- Party**, *n.* i-qela, i-gqiza, in-tlantlu; (*side*), is-ahlukano, i-cala, um-butó, um-kóndo; *of young people*, i-jaka, isi-jadu; *drinking*, um-gidi; *singing and dancing*, in-tlobé; *social*, i-timiti; *working*, i-bóxo; **parties in a case**, aba-mangalelani.
- Parvenu**, *n.* um-fiki, isi-tyeba mva.
- Paschal**, *a.* -e-Pasika.
- Pasha**, *n.* ifuluneli kuma-Turk.
- Pass**, *v. i.* dlula, gqitá; *at a distance*, ceza; *away or by*, gqitá, tí-pé, tí-shwaka, búbá, mka; *for*, balelwa; *from*, gqitá; *into*, tí-kátá; *on*, dlula, gqitá; *v. t.* gqitisa, hambisa; (*a law, resolution*), púmelelisa, púmeza; (*in an examination*), púmelela; (*sentence*), gweba; *one's word*, témbisa, zi-bambísela; (*water*), pósa, citá; *wind*, suza; **p.** *over*, xolela, yekelela, bulunga; **p.** *through*, dlula, wela, canda, tí-releqeke; *come to p.* hla, hlika; **pass**, *n.* in-kalo; i-tikiti yokungena; im-pumelelo; *narrow*, um-ba, ing-, isi-xingwa, u-, isi-xingo, i-nyiba, i-nyoba, int-sunguzi; *tight*, um-nyinyiva; **passable**, *a.* -nokudlulwa, -nokuhanjwa; -nokwamkelwa; **passage**, *n.* um-ba, indlela, um-bolompo; *narrow*, i-nyeyevu; (*in a book*), isi-qendu; (*by ship*), u-hambó; **passing**, *n.* ukugqitá, uku-mka, uku-búbá; **pass-word**, *n.* umvelapí wabomkósi; **past**, *a.* -dlulile, -gqitíle; -akudala; *in the p.* kudala.
- Passenger**, *n.* umhambí okwéle ekari, nj.; **p.** *train*, *n.* i-pasenjala.
- Passion**, *n.* uluvo olunamandla, ukutábatéka; ukuva intlungu, ukubandezelwa; in-kanuko, um-nqwenelo, um-zondo; u-laka, um-sindo; **passionate**, *a.* -nokutábatéka; -gcalagcala, -nolaka, -nomsindo; *person*, u-gcalagcala, u-gwamevu, i-jofa, in-jovane, isi-púhlupúhlu.
- Passive**, *a.* -ngashukumi, -ngenzi nto; -enzelwe; **passivity**, *n.* uku-ngashukumi.
- Passover**, *n.* i-Pasika.
- Passport**, *n.* is-azisi, incwadi yendlela, i-pasi.
- Paste**, *n.* u-ncangatí, in-tlama; *v. t.* ncamatísela; **p.-board**, *n.* amapépá ancamatéleneyo; **pastry**, *n.* intlama yokwenza ipayi; i-payi, ama-qebengwana, nj.
- Pastel**, *n.* itshokwe enebala.
- Pastern**, *n.* in-tselwane.
- Pastille**, *n.* isi-muncumuncu.
- Pastime**, *n.* into yokucíta ixesha, um-dlalo.
- Pastor**, *n.* um-alúsi; um-fundisi; **pastoral**, *a.* -okufuya; -omfundisi;

pastoralist, *n.* um -fuyi, i -fuya;
pastorate, *n.* isigxina somfundisi;
pasture, pasturage, *n.* i-dlelo, i-púmelo, i-riwa; isi-dlo, u-tyani;
v. t. alúsa, dlisa.
Pasty, *n.* ipayi yenyama; *venison*, um-gönyo.
Pat, *v. t.* bambátá, mbámbázela;
softly, bumbútá; *n.* uku-bambátá;
adv. -fanele, tyapá *as aux.*
Patch, *v. t.* ncipá, túnga, xola; *n.* um-túngo, isi-zibá, isi-qwenga, isi-hlo-melo; *tobacco-p.* *n.* isibaya secuba;
put a p. on, hlomela; **patchy**, *a.* -té-xatú; -ziqwengana; *paint patches on*, babula; **patchwork**, *n.* izi-ndlwane, i-qóni.
Pate, *n.* u-kakayi, in-tloko.
Patella, *n.* ili-vi.
Patent, *a.* -vulekile, -cacile, -bonakala;
patent(-right), *n.* ilungelo lokuténga eyedwa into ayenzileyo; *v. t.* fumana elilungelo; **patentee**, *n.* ozuzé lona.
Pater, *n.* u-bawo, u-yise; **paternal**, *a.* -oyise, -omzali; **paternity**, *n.* ubu-yise, ubu-zali; **paternoster**, *n.* um-tándazo we-Nkosi.
Path, *n.* in-dlela, in-dledlana, um-endo;
branching, isi-pámbúkana; *dangerous*, i-, um-qatángo; *forest*, int-sunguzi;
narrow, u-cinya, i-nyoba; *steep*, u-qonondo; *well-trodden*, in-gqushu;
pathless, *a.* -ngenandlela.
Pathology, *n.* ulwazi ngezifo.
Pathos, *n.* u-sizi; **pathetic**, *a.* -dal' usizi.
Patient, *a.* -lulamile; nomonde, -no-kunyamezela; *person*, i-nyamezeli; *n.* um-guli, onyangwayo; **patience**, *n.* u-lulamo, um-onde, i-, u-nyamezelo;
lose p. tshakambúla; **patiently**, *adv.* ngomonde; *bear p.* zeka kade.
Patriarch, *n.* u-mawokúlu; ixégo elidala; inkulu yebishopu.
Patrician, *a.* -odidi; *n.* umntu wodidi.
Patrimony, *n.* ilifa elivela kuyise.
Patriot, *n.* i-tánda-zwe, u-tánd' uhlanga, imfeli yelizwe or yohlanga;
patriotism, *n.* ukutánd' uhlanga.
Patrol, *v. t.* jikeleza ngokukúsela;
n. iqela lamasoldati elijikelezayo, i-patulo.
Patron, *n.* obabala or okúsela omnye;
patronage, *n.* ukukúsela nokunceda omnye, u-babalo; ilungelo lokumisela umfundisi kundawo ifile; **patronize**, *v. t.* babala, ncedisa.

Patronymic, *n.* igama loyise, isi-duku.
Patten, *n.* isixatúla somti.
Patter, *v. i.* tí-cápá, cápáza, tóntsa.
Pattern, *n.* um-boniso, um-fanekiso, um-zekelo; isi-linganiso, isi-cina, isi-tómo.
Paucity, *n.* ukuba mbálwa, uku-nqaba.
Paunch, *n.* ulu-sú; isisu esikúlu.
Pauper, *n.* i-hlwempu, i-búxenge, u-dwayi(nge), isi-alam; **pauperism**, *n.* ubu-hlwempu, ubu-dwayi; **pauperize**, *v. t.* hlwempuzisa.
Pause, *v. i.* nqumama, péza, tí-vu, tí-xá; *n.* ukutí-nqumama, i-túba.
Paw, *n.* i-seme.
Pave, *v. t.* bekelela, gangatá; **pave-ment**, *n.* indlela egangatwé ngamatye; icala lesitrata; **pavior**, *n.* ogangatá ngamatye.
Pavilion, *n.* umnquba omkúlu, intente enkulu.
Paw, *n.* i-nqina, i-túpá, u-nyawo;
v. t. gquba.
Pawky, *a.* -bunkwénci.
Pawn, *n.* into exabiso lincinane; isibambiso semali ebolekiweyo; *v. t.* nika into ngesibambiso; **pawnbroker**, *n.* oboleka imali ngesibambiso;
pawnshop, *n.* ivenkile yaso.
Pawpaw, *n.* i-pöpö.
Pay, *v. t.* hlaula, fola, bátala; (*dowry cattle*), lobola; (*a due, fine*), hlahla; *attention*, beka indlebe; *attention to*, nanza; *attentions to*, pátá ngofefe; filisha; *p. dear for*, xáma; *p. off*, bátal' agxoté; *p. out*, buyisela, ohlwaya; **payable**, *a.* -fun' ukubátalwa; **paying**, *n.* isi-hlaulo; **payment**, *n.* uku-hlaula, uku-bátala; in-tlaulo, i-bátala; isi-hlaulo, isi-hlaulelo, umvuzo; *for bringing up*, is-ondlo; *for nursing*, is-ongo; *require p.* hlaulisa; *without p.* isimahla; **paymaster**, *n.* obátala imivuzo, nj.
Pea, *n.* ukózo lwe-ertyisi; **pease**, *n.* i-ertyisi; *the violet pea*, isi-fití.
Peace, *n.* u-xolo; in-xola-zwe; *at p.* -xolile; *at p. with*, -xolelene na; *hold one's p.* tí-cwaka, tí-tú; **peaceable**, *a.* -tánd' uxolo, -noxolo; **peaceably**, *adv.* ngoxolo; **peaceful**, *a.* -xolile, -nyámnyékile, -zolile; **peacemaker**, *n.* um-xolisi, um-lamli; *p.-offering*, *n.* umbingelelo woxolo.
Peach, *n.* i-pesika; **p.-tree**, *n.* umtí wepesika; *wild*, um-vetí, um-luvu-luvu.

Peacock, *n.* i-pikoki; **peahen**, *n.* imazi yayo.
Peak, *n.* u-cóóyi, i-ncopo; intaba etsolo.
Peal, *n.* isandi esikúlu, in-tlokoma; **peals of laughter**, um-fařařa, u-qářařa; *of thunder*, amatyatyatyá okududuma; **peal**, *v. i.* hlokoma.
Pear, *n.* i-pere; umtí wepere; *hard*, um-nonono, u-satyóbe; *mountain hard*, um-ngqangqa, um-túnyalele; *red*, i-qumza; *Egossa red*, um-púnzitó; *thorn*, iqumza elinameva; *white*, um-dakana.
Pearl, *n.* i-perile; **pearly**, *a.* -njengeperile, -mhlopé; **p. barley**, *n.* ifasi enqúshiweyo; **p.-oyster**, *n.* u-nwe-nwe.
Peasant, *n.* um-limi; **peasantry**, *n.* abalimi, ulu-ntu.
Pease, *n.* i-ertyisi.
Peat, *n.* imbúbu yemitána ebaswayo kumazwe abandayo.
Pebble, *n.* ilitye elincinci, i-ngqalutye; **pebbly**, *a.* -nengqalutye.
Peccary, *n.* uhlobo wehagu zase-America.
Peck, *n.* umlinganiselo wegaloni ezimbíni.
Peck, *v. t.* tí-xóle(xóle), xóla, qanda; *through*, qandulela.
Pectoral, *a.* -esifuba; **p. muscle, greater**, isi-bala; *lesser*, i-bambó.
Peculate, *v. i.* shinta; **peculation**, *n.* uk-úba, u-shinto; **peculator**, *n.* umshinti.
Peculiar, *a.* -simanga, oyedwa, elodwa, nj.; **peculiarity**, *n.* isa-ci, isi-mbó; ubu-nto.
Pecuniary, *a.* -emali, -asemalini.
Pedagogue, *n.* umfundisi wabantwana.
Pedal, *n.* indawo enyatélwayo yohadi.
Pedant, *n.* igabisa ngemfundo; **pedantry**, *n.* ukugabisa ngemfundo.
Peddle, *v. i.* hambáhambá efweba; **pedlar**, *n.* ofweba ngobuvuvu, isi-mausi.
Pedestal, *n.* umsekelo wentsika, nj.
Pedestrian, *n.* ohambá ngenyawo, injuze yokuhambá.
Pedice, *n.* u-gaba; *of pumpkin*, ingono.
Pedigree, *n.* umlibo wokuzalwa, um-nombó; u-hlobo; **pedigreed**, *a.* -ohlobo.
Pediment, *n.* umqukumbélo womnya-ngo.

Peduncle, *n.* u-gaba; *hollow*, i-xilongo.
Peel, *p. off*, *v. i.* ebuka, obuka, xóbuka, xwebuka, hlubuluka, tí-hlutú, tí-hluzu, bidlika; **tyabuka**; **peel**, *v. t.* ebula, obula, xóbula, xwebula, hlubulula; *cwéla*, xoza; **peel**, *n.* i-xolo, i-nqúmfa, ama-kási; **peeled**, *a.* -tyabukile.
Peep, *v. i.* nyeka, nyondla; *at*, lunguza, nyekeza; *in*, tí-ntlo; *out*, tí-momfo.
Peer, *v. i.* roba; *at*, róbelá.
Peer, *n.* in-kosi, isi-nānā, isi-dwangube; um-lingane; **peerage**, *n.* in-kosi, izi-dwangube zonke; iwonga lenkosi; **peeress**, *n.* inkosikazi yodidi; **peerless**, *a.* -ngenamlingane.
Peevish, *a.* -libimbítí, -licápúcapú; **peevishness**, *n.* ubu-bimbítí, ubu-cápúcapú.
Peg, *n.* isi-kónkwane, i-xáyi; *v. t. (a claim)*, beka ilitye; *(a skin)*, betélela.
Pelargonium, *for sores*, u-nomolwana.
Pelf, *n.* imali ezuzwe kakubi.
Pelican, *n.* i-newángube.
Pellet, *n.* im-búmbúlwana; **pellets**, u-hlwaya.
Pell-mell, *a.* -ngxakangxaka, -té-sadu-sadu.
Pellucid, *a.* -cacile kanye, -felefele.
Pelt, *n.* u-fele, u-gaga; **peltry**, *n.* imfele zenyamakazi ezingasukwanga.
Pelt, *v. t. (as rain)*, betá; *(with stones)*, gibisela, xulubela.
Pelvis, *n.* o-ntsala-manxoweni, ama-fofo.
Pemmican, *n.* uhlobo lomqwayitó.
Pen, *n.* u-siba (*pl. int.*); *v. t.* bála; **penman**, *n.* im-báli; **penmanship**, *n.* ukubála.
Pen, *n.* (*for calves, sheep*), isi-baya; (*for pigs*), i-hoko; *v. t.* valela.
Penal, *a.* -esibetó, -okohlwaya; -noko-hlwaya; **servitude**, *n.* ukugcinwa entolongweni esebenza nzima; **penalize**, *v. t.* enza ibe nesibetó; **penalty**, *n.* uku-betwá, isi-betó, isi-hlaulelo; **penance**, *n.* isohlwayo sesono; inguquko.
Penates, *n.* imi-londekáya.
Penchant, *n.* ukuxinela ngento.
Pencil, *n.* i-pensile; *v. t.* bála, babula, ngepensile.
Pendant, *n.* isambálo esijingayo, ungeshe, nj.; **pendent**, *a.* -jinga; **pending**, *a.* -za kupátwá; *prep.* de kube; **pendulum**, *n.* isi-jingijingi, isi-jingijane.

Pendoorn, *n.* in-gwangane, um-qaqoba ; *thorn of*, i-qaqoba.

Penetrate, *v. t.* ngena e ; tí-ncamfu, gqobóza, tyóboza ; endela ; (*as a root*), pánda ; (*perceive*), qiqa ; **penetrable**, *a.* -nokungenwa, -nokugqo-jozwa ; **penetration**, *n.* uku-ngena ; ing-qiqa.

Penguin, *n.* ubu-nyuluza.

Peninsula, *n.* inyoba yomhlába ; **peninsular**, *a.* -enyoba yomhlába ; -ase-Spain.

Penitent, *a.* -nosizi ngenxa yesono, -guguka, -z-ohlwaya, -gqobókile ; **penitence**, *n.* usizi ngenxa yesono, uku-zohlwaya ; **penitential**, *a.* -oku-zohlwaya ; **penitentiary**, *n.* indawo yokohlwaya nokululeka.

Pennant, **pennon**, *n.* ibanile ende emxinwa.

Pennate, *a.* -nentsiba ; -njengentsiba.

Penny, *n.* (*pl.* (**pennies**, **pence**), i-dobilityi, i-peni ; **penniless**, *a.* -nge-namali, -swele ; *p. wise*, *pound foolish*, iqqoqosha lemvilikitshane, idywangazi lezinexabiso.

Pension, *n.* is-ondlo, i-pensile ; *v. t.* nika isondlo, liza ngepensile ; **pensioner**, *n.* onepensile.

Pensive, *a.* -okucamngca, -tózamide, -té-manga.

Pent, *a.* vaelwe pákatí.

Pentagon, *n.* into embómbó-ntlanu.

Pentateuch, *n.* incwadi zokuqala zontlanu ze-Baibile.

Penthouse, *n.* in-tondo, indlwana eyayama kwenye.

Penult, *n.* ibatú pámbí kwelokupéla ; **penultimate**, *a.* -pámbí kwelokupéla.

Penury, *n.* ubu-bíxa, ubu-búxenge, uku-swela.

People, *n.* aba-ntu ; *common*, ulu-ntu ; *of old*, ama-nyange ; *of standing*, izimakade ; *leaderless*, ama-qungwane, in-kwabalala ; *a p.* isi-zwe, uhlanga ; **people**, *v. t.* zalisa ngabantu ; **peopled**, *a.* -miwe ngabantu.

Pepper, *n.* i-pepile ; **peppermint**, *n.* i-tyeleba ; (*lozenge*), i-lasentyisi ; **pepper**, *v. t.* qóla ngepepile ; dubula ngohlwaya ; ngxolisa ; **peppery**, *a.* -fauzela, -qwétá.

Peradventure, *adv.* mhlaumbí.

Perambulate, *v. t.* hambáhambá (ilizwe, um-hlába) ; **perambulator**, *n.* ikari yosana.

Perceive, *v. t.* bona, nakana, qiqa, qonda ; **percept**, *n.* into eqiqwa

engqondweni ; **perceptible**, *a.* -noku-qiqa, -qondakala, -vakala ; **perceptibility**, *n.* ukuba nokuqiqa, uku-vakala ; **perception**, *n.* uku-va, uku-qiqa, ing-qiqa ; **percipient**, *a.* -nengqiqa ; *n.* oqiqaayo.

Per cent. *n.* ekúlwini ; **percentage**, *n.* isiqingatá sekúlu, inani elitile ekúlwini.

Perch, *v. i.* tí-cwa, cwanya, cópá ; *on*, tí-nca, tí-ngcu, tí-ngcipú ; *for a little*, tí-cú ; **perch**, *n.* isi-cópó.

Perch, *n.* intlanzi yemilambó pésheya.

Perchance, *adv.* mhlaumbí, ingaba.

Percolate, *v. i.* nyinyitéka, vuza.

Percussion, *n.* uku-ntlitána ; ukuxilonga ngokubetá iminwe ; **p. cap.** *n.* um-nqwazana.

Perdition, *n.* um-eyelisele, in-, um-tshábalalo.

Peregrinate, *v. i.* hambáhambá ngenyawo ; **peregrination**, *n.* uku-hambáhambá.

Peremptory, *a.* -qinile, -ngokuqatá.

Perennial, *a.* -omnyaka wonke ; -eminyaka ngeminyaka ; -ela ; -hlala kade ; *stream*, umlambó owelayo.

Perfect, *a.* -fezekile, -zalisekile, -gqibelele, -pélelisile ; obugcisa obukúlu ; -msulwa ; *one*, in-gqibeleli ; *v. t.* feza, fezekisa, zalisekisa, gqibelela, pélelisa, conontela ; **perfecter**, *n.* um-fezekisi ; **perfection**, *n.* uku-fezeka, uku-fezekiswa, uku-zaliseka, in-zaliseko, u-, in-gqibelelo ; **perfectness**, *n.* u-gqibelelo ; **perfectly**, *adv.* ngokugqibeleleyo, ngokupéleleyo ; (*healed*), qeté.

Perfervid, *a.* -tsha, -nozondelelo olukúlu.

Perfidy, *n.* ubu-nginingini, ubu-xoki, unyawo lwemfene ; **perfidious**, *a.* -nobunginingini, -buxoki.

Perforate, *v. t.* badlula, badluza, tí-cúkucúku ; gqobóza, túmbúsa ; cúcá, cócá ; **perforated**, *a.* -badlukile, -gqobókile, -túmbúkile ; **perforation**, *n.* uku-badlula, uku-gqobóza, nj. umnxúma etúnjini obangwa sisifo.

Perforce, *adv.* ngamandla, ngokunya-nzelweyo.

Perform, *v. t.* enza, feza, zalisa ; (*on an instrument*), betá ; **performer**, *n.* um-enzi, um-zalisi ; um-betí ; **performance**, *n.* is-enzo.

Perfume, *n.* ivumbá elimnandi, i-qóle ; *v. t.* qóla ; **perfumer**, *n.* um-

qóli; oténgisa ngamaqóle; **perfumery**, *n.* amaqóle ngamaqóle.
Perfunctory, *a.* -enziwe ngokungaté-ni, ngokungakátali.
Perhaps, *adv.* mhlaumbí, ingaba, ingatí.
Pericarp, *n.* isinxóbo sembéwu.
Peril, *n.* in-gozi, um-, ubu-ngcipeko, i-cebetshu, ing-xakeko; **perilous**, *a.* -nengozi.
Perimeter, *n.* ubude bomjikelo.
Period, *n.* u-gama, i-, isi-túba, i-xesha, um-zuzu; i-pákade; intetó egqi-beleleyo; icápáza ekupéleni kwayo;
periodical, *a.* -exesha ngexesha; *n.* ipépá elipúma ngamaxesha atíle.
Peripatetic, *a.* -hambáhambá.
Periphery, *n.* um-jikelo, is-azinge.
Perish, *v. i.* búbá, daka, tshábalala; bánga; buna; *of hunger*, gáuka lipángo; **perishable**, *a.* -onakala or bola msinya.
Peritonitis, *n.* ukudumbá kwenwebu yesisu.
Periwinkle, *n.* (*shellfish*), i-cakulo.
Perjury, *n.* ukunqínela ubuxoki; ukuxoka ufungisiwe; **perjurer**, *n.* i-funga-buxoki.
Perk, *v. t.* jiwula; zi-dangaza; **perky**, *a.* -zi-gqatsa.
Permanent, *a.* -hlala imi; **permanence**, *n.* ukuhlala kade; **permanently**, *adv.* ngexesha lonke, ngokungapéliyo.
Permeate, *v. t.* wuxaza; **permeable**, *a.* -wuxazeka.
Permit, *v. t.* vumela; **permissible**, *a.* -nokuvunyelwa; **permission**, *n.* im-vume, u-, im-vumelo, uku-vunyelwa, u-vunyelo; **permissive**, *a.* -okuvumela.
Permute, *v. t.* guqula; **permutable**, *a.* -guquleka; **permutation**, *n.* uku-guquleka.
Pernicious, *a.* -enzakalisa, -onakalisa, -búbúsa.
Perorate, *v. i.* pétá intetó; **peroration**, *n.* isi-pétó, ing-, um-qukumbélo.
Perpendicular, *a.* -té-nqó, -té-ntse.
Perpetrate, *v. t.* enza (into embí); **perpetrator**, *n.* umenzi (wento embí).
Perpetual, *a.* -simakade, -asepákadeni, -ngunapákade; **perpetually**, *adv.* imihla yonke; hlala *as aux.*; **perpetuate**, *v. t.* hlalisa; **perpetuity**, *n.* u-napákade.
Perplex, *v. t.* kóhla, pázamisa, xaka; **perplexed**, *a.* -xakekile, -kóhlwa, -té-tínga, -nqadalala, -dubatá; *one*,

isi-dubantini; **perplexity**, *n.* ukukóhlwa, ing-xaki, ing-xakeko, inkinga, isi-tíngatinga, isi-ndiyandiya.
Perquisite, *n.* umpúngulo womvuzo.
Perry, *n.* utywala obenziwe ngama-pere.
Persecute, *v. t.* gwagusha, tshútshísa; **persecution**, *n.* in-tshútshíso; **persecutor**, *n.* um-tshútshísi.
Persevere, *v. i.* nyamezela, onda, xomolozá, xononoza, zingisa; *in*, ntyontyolozá; *with*, ngcumbúza, zama; **perseverance**, *n.* u-nyamezelo, um-onde, u-zingiso.
Persiflage, *n.* uku-qúla, uku-kwénca.
Persist, *v. i.* hlala ikó; hlala esenza; xikila; píkela; *in*, tí-gxogxe, jokisa; **persistent**, *a.* -hlala kade; -okuxikila; **do persistently**, tí-qo, xika; **persistence**, *n.* uku-hlala, uku-joka, u-jokojoko; **persistence**, *n.* ukupíkela, in-kani.
Person, *n.* um-ntu, um-fo; im-milo; **personage**, *n.* umntu wodidi; **personal**, *a.* -omntu otíle; -esiqu, -enqu; *remarks*, amazwi okutyumbá; **personality**, *n.* isi-qu, in-qu, ubu-qu; **personally**, *adv.* ngesiqu; **personalty**, *n.* impahla zomntu; **personate**, *v. t.* z-enza omnye; **personation**, *n.* ukuzenza omnye; **personify**, *v. t.* tétá ngento njengokuba ingumntu.
Perspective, *n.* ukuzoba ngokuqikelela umgama; um-bono; *in p.* ngokokubonwa.
Perspicuous, *a.* -bonakala mhlopé; -cacile kanye; **perspicuity**, *n.* ukucaca, im-visiso; **perspicacious**, *a.* -nobungcali; **perspicacity**, *n.* ubungcali.
Perspire, *v. i.* bila, juluka; *profusely*, mfononeka; **perspiration**, *n.* ukubila, uku-juluka; *profuse*, i-nyídiilili.
Persuade, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa, tómalalisa; *by flattery*, cenga(cenga); *by argument*, val' umlomo; **persuaded**, *a.* -oyisekile; **persuasive**, *a.* -nokucengwa; **persuasion**, *n.* uk-oyisa, ul-oyiseko, u-cengo; **persuasive**, *a.* -okucenga.
Pert, *a.* -pápíle, -sile, -zi-tshó; **pertness**, *n.* uku-pápá, uku-sa.
Pertain, *v. i.* békiselela, pátélela; *to*, -békiselele e, -pátélela nga.
Pertinacious, *a.* -nqóla, -zingisa; **pertinacity**, *n.* u-zingiso, ubu-nqóla, inkani

Pertinent, *a.* -lungela, -fanela, -pátélela; **pertinence**, *n.* uku-lungela, nj.
Perturb, *v. t.* pítizelisa, xálisa, kwanqisa; **perturbation**, *n.* uku-xáliswa, uku-kwanqiswa, ama-nyonywana.
Peruse, *v. t.* lesa ngenyameka; **perusal**, *n.* uku-leswa kwento.
Pervade, *v. t.* wuxaza, tyútyá; **pervasive**, *a.* -okuwuxaza, -okutyútyá.
Perverse, *a.* -gwenxa, -xwála; *person*, i-gwenxa; **perversity**, *n.* ubu-gwenxa, uku -xwála; uku -lahleka, ukutí-gu-bucala, ubu-gqwetá; **perversely**, *adv.* ngobugwenxa; **talk p. gwenxagwenxela**; **perversion**, *n.* uku-gqwetwá, u-gqwetó; into egwenxa; **pervert**, *v. t.* gwenxisa, gqwetá, pámbúkisa, wexulisa; jika; **perverted**, *a.* -gwenxekile, -lahlekile, jikekile; **pervert**, *n.* um-gqwetwá; **perverter**, *n.* i-gqwetá.
Pervious, *a.* -nokufunxwa.
Pessimism, *n.* um-dani; ubu-tóvu; **pessimist**, *n.* onobutóvu; **pessimistic**, *a.* -lindela iziqámo ezibi.
Pest, *n.* into enenkatázo, i-nunu; isi-betó, isi-fo; **pests**, isi-pilingane; **pestiferous**, *a.* -nezifo, -bang' izifo; **pestilence**, *n.* in-dyikitya-yokufa; **pestilent**, *a.* -nenkatázo; -sisifo; **pestilential**, *a.* -búbisa, -bang' imbúbbó.
Pester, *v. t.* kátáza, bómela, monxozo.
Pestle, *n.* isi-ntilo, isi-nqúsho.
Pet, *n.* i-nceke, i-qonqa; *lamb*, i-hanisi; i-hasi; *p. name*, isi-téketiso; **pet**, *v. t.* tántamisa, téketisa; **petted child**, *n.* in-entemisa.
Pet, *n.* ubu-qungu; **pettish**, *a.* -nobuqungu.
Petal, *n.* igqabi lentyatyambó.
Petard, *n.* inkanunu emfupí; *hoist with his own p.* isikúni sibuya nomkwézeli.
Petiole, *n.* u-gaba.
Petition, *n.* ing-, isi-celo; *v. t.* cela, tándaza; **petitioner**, *n.* um-celi.
Petrel, *n.* intakana yolwandle emapíko made.
Petrify, *v. t.* guqula into ibe lilitye; qóbisa; **petrification**, *n.* into ibe lilitye.
Petroleum, *n.* i-parafini; **petrol**, *n.* uhlobo lweparafini olulula.
Petticoat, *n.* um-binqo, um-tídili, i-ondalokwe; (*skin*), isi-káka.
Pettifogger, *n.* i-gqwetána; **pettifogging**, *a.* -okunywálaza.

Petty, *a.* -ncinci, -ngento, -pántsi.
Petulant, *a.* -hla acápúke, -xwálife; **petulance**, *n.* uku-xwála.
Pew, *n.* isihlalo etyalikeni.
Pewter, *n.* umxube we-tin ne-lole.
Phæton, *n.* inqwelwana engenalupáhla.
Phalanx, *n.* uluhlu oluxineneyo lwalbalwi; itámbó lomnwe or lonyawo.
Phantasm, *n.* im-bónakalo, isi-túnzela, isi-vukavuka, isi-pofo; ingcingane ezé; **phantasmal**, *a.* -ngeyiyo inene, -embónakalo; **phantom**, *n.* imbónakalo engeyiyo inene, isi-vuka, isi-pofo.
Pharmacy, *n.* ukupítikeza amayeza, indlu yokupítikeza amayeza; **pharmacist**, *n.* umpítikezi-mayeza; **pharmaceutic**, *a.* -okupítikeza amayeza.
Pharynx, *n.* ama-fini.
Phase, *n.* uku-bonakala, im-bónakalo (ngk. yenyanga); i-bakala, i-nqanam.
Pheasant, *n.* intaka entle ezingelwayo; *Cape*, in-kwali.
Phenomenon, *n.* isihlo semvelo; isi-manga; **phenomenal**, *a.* -simanga, -balulekile.
Phial, *n.* igutyana yegilasi.
Philander, *v. i.* tánd' ukuncokolisa.
Philanthropy, *n.* uku-tánd' abantu; **philanthropist**, *n.* otánd' abantu.
Philatelist, *n.* oqokelela izitampu.
Philology, *n.* ulwazi ngokwalamana kwentetó.
Philosophy, *n.* ubu-lumko, in-tanda-bulumko; is-azi; *moral*, ubulumko or ubugcisa ngempató; *natural*, ubulumko or ubugcisa ngento zemvelo; **philosopher**, *n.* isi-tánd' ubulumko; **philosophical**, *a.* -okutánd' ubulumko; -nobulumko, -zolile; **philosophize**, *v. i.* tétá ngokwesitánd' ubulumko.
Philtre, *n.* amanzi agalelwe intando, in-tando.
Phlebitis, *n.* ukudumbá komtámbó.
Phlegm, *n.* izi-kóhlela; **phlegmatic**, *a.* -dolile, -nokucumbéleza, -notyefezo.
Phœnix, *n.* intaka yentsomi etí yakufa kuvela enye elutútwini lwayo.
Phonetic, *a.* -ezandi zamazwi, -ngokwesandi; **phonetics**, *n.* ulwazi ngezandi zentetó.
Phonograph, *n.* intsimbí yokubalula isandi; **phonography**, *n.* ukubala okufutshane ngesandi; **phonographer**, *n.* obala ngesandi.

Phosphorus, *n.* i-nedangatye; **phosphorescent**, *a.* -nedangatye ebunnya-meni; **phosphorescence**, *n.* ukukánya kwento ebusuku; **phosphate**, *n.* umgutyana obutyuwa osematánjeni; **phosphoric**, *a.* -nedangatye.

Photo(graph), *n.* umfanekiso owenziwa kukukánya, i-foto; **photographer**, *n.* um-tátl-mifanekiso; **photography**, *n.* ubugcisa bokwenza imifanekiso ngokukánya.

Phrase, *n.* isijungqe sentetó, *or* sengoma; *v. t.* lesa, betá, ngokwezijungqe; **phraseology**, *n.* indlela yokutétá.

Phthisis, *n.* isifo semipúnga, i-pépá; *miners'*, isifo somgodi.

Phylactery, *n.* isiqwenga esinamazwi okukumbúza.

Physic, *n.* um-clza, i-yeza; *v. t.* nikela iyeza; **physician**, *n.* i-, u-gqifa, i-nyangí.

Physics, *n.* ulwazi ngezinto zemvelo (ezingapllileyo); **physical**, *a.* -emvelo; **p. exercises**, ukuqeqesha umzimbá, ukushukumisa igazi; **p. geography**, **physiography**, *n.* inčazo ngezinto zomhlāba; **physicist**, *n.* igcisa lezinto zemvelo; **physiognomy**, *n.* imbónakalo yobuso; **physiology**, *n.* ulwazi ngempilo yezinto; **physiologist**, *n.* igcisa ngempilo yezinto; **physique**, *n.* isimo namandla omzimbá.

Physolacca, *n.* emetic, um-nyanja.

Piano(forte), *n.* u-hadi, i-piyana; **pianist**, *n.* umbetí wepiyana.

Picaresque, *a.* -okwamabédengu.

Piccaninny, *n.* u-sana, i-pikanini.

Pick, *v. t.* balula, cambá, kété, nyula, qasha; ká, pá (ipá); (*a bone*), kúkuza; (*a millstone*), qanda, qandula, xóla; (*a quarrel*), cubunga, xáya; (*early fruit*), bela, hanya; (*the ground*), lima, ngxobonga; (*the teeth*), vungula; (*at food*), cubunga; *clean, or the best*, cúba; *off*, dwaba; *out*, balula, hlela, kété, qasha, gcuntsa; (*cattle*), tyumbá; (*one or two*), tí-wityi; *up*, tí-có, cóla, tóla; bíkica, kwátáza; (*here and there*), cólacóla; (*food*), tí-xólexóle; **pick**, **p.-axe**, *n.* i-gaba, i-ngxobonga, i-peki; **picked**, *a.* -cólekile, -cúbekile, -kétíwe, -qashiwe; *body*, i-hlelo; *grain*, in-keté; *thing*, isi-balulo; **picking the teeth**, um-vungulo; **p. up**

grain, im-bíkico; **pickpocket**, *n.* icule lesela.

Pickback, *adv.* emagxeni, télele-mvubu.

Picket, *n.* isibonda esibaziweyo; iqela lamasentile; *v. t.* misa amasentile.

Pickle, *v. t.* gwayela, tyesha; *n.* um-gwayelo.

Picnic, *n.* umdlalo *or* isidlo sasendle.

Picture, *n.* isa-zobe, um-fanekiso, um-fanekiselo; *v. t.* zoba, fanekisa; cáza ufanekise; **p.-frame**, *n.* um-gubasi womfanekiso; **p.-gallery**, *n.* indlu ezele yimifanekiso; **picturesque**, *a.* -njengomfanekiso, -nobuhle; **picture**, *a.* -okomfanekiso.

Pie, *n.* um-namvuzo, i-payi; *put a finger in the p.* tábatá inxaxéba; *eat humble p.* tísa igugu.

Piebald, *a.* -nco(kazi); **pie**, *a.* -lilunga-(kazi).

Piece, *n.* i-, u-, ing-ceba, isi-qa, i-qékeza, i-qézu, isi-qwenga, i-suntsu; inani elitile, ubukúlu obutíle; *large*, isi-gebu; *small*, i-cebetyu, in-twana, i-suntswana; *of cloth*, i-lapu; *of luck*, isi-sulu, i-támsanqa; **piece together**, *v. t.* hlokomela, túnga; **piecemeal**, *adv.* intwana ngentwana; **piecework**, *n.* isi-tokwe.

Pier, *n.* isiseko sebulofo, nj.; inyoba engena elwandle.

Pierce, *v. t.* gwaza, hlabá, tí-tshwatí; bádлуza, bódloza, dlabula, dlovula, gqobóza; (*by accident*), hlabani-sela; (*ear, boil*), cúbúsa, túmbúsa; (*suddenly*), tí-bofu, tí-tshu; (*repeatedly*), tí-tshutshu; **pierced**, *a.* -badlukile, -gqobókile, -gqojoziwe, -hlatyiwe; -cúbúkile; **piercing**, *a.* (*eyes*), -ngqanda, -ngqazolo.

Piet-mijn-vrouw, *n.* u-pézu-komkóno.

Piety, *n.* ukuhlonela u-Tíxo nabazali; i-nqulo, u-kólo; **pious**, *a.* -nokuhlonela.

Piffle, *n.* uku-fetéza.

Pig, *n.* i-hagu, inkabi yehagu, i-ontyi; *bush or wild*, in-gulube; *reed*, i-nxagu; **p.-headed**, *a.* -nqóla; **p.-iron**, *n.* isinyití esisand' ukunyibili-kiswa; **p.-nut**, *n.* i-makaneti, *tr.* *by* i-nqoba; **p.-sty**, *n.* ihoko yehagu; **p.-tail**, *n.* umjila wenwele; **p.-weed**, *n.* im-bíwa, im-búya, u-tyútú, u-nondlombóyi.

Pigeon, *n.* i-hobe; *olive*, i-zuba; *rock*, i-vukutú; *fruit*, in-tende-

kwane; **p-wood**, *n.* um-bengele, um-vangazi.
Pigment, *n.* i-bala, *i.*, um-qabo.
Pigmy, *n.* u-bóvele, um-twá, u-nqapéle.
Pijpe, *n.* i-gotyiba; **pijstel**, *n.* u-nwele.
Pike, *n.* intonga ende efakwe intsimbi encamini; intlanzi etlle yapésheya.
Pilaster, *n.* intsika ebamb' udonga.
Pile, *n.* isibonda esingumseko; *i.*, um-fumbá; isakíwo esikúlu; (*of clouds*), i-ngqimbá; (*of firewood*), *i.*-goqo; **pile**, *v. t.* fumbá; *up*, bekelela; (*fuel*), tímbá; (*thunderclouds*), hloma; **p. on to**, hlomela.
Piles, *n.* in-gumbáne, izi-kála; **pile-root**, *n.* isi-kólokódtó.
Pilfer, *v. t.* ba (iba), shinta; **pilferer**, *n.* i-sela, um-shinti; **pilfering**, *n.* uk-úba, u-shinto.
Pilgrim, *n.* umhambí ohambéla indawo engewele; **pilgrimage**, *n.* u-hambó, ubu-hambí.
Pill, *n.* imbúmbúlwana yeyeza, *i.*-pilisi.
Pillage, *v. t.* pánga; **pillage**, *n.* impango, *i.*-xóbo; **pillager**, *n.* umpáangi, im-fecane.
Pillar, *n.* in-tsika, isi-bonda, um-qulu.
Pillion, *n.* umqulwana omfamfam.
Pillory, *n.* umgoqo wokubopélela isela.
Pillow, *n.* um-*i.*, isi-qamelo; **p.-slip**, *n.* isigqubutélo saso.
Pilot, *n.* umkápi *or* umqúbi wesikepe; um-kókelí; *v. t.* qúba; kókela ezingxakweni.
Pimple, *n.* i-kúpú, *i.*-qákuva, *i.*-qábanga; **pimple**, *a.* -té-kúpú, -té-nqubu.
Pin, *n.* isi-kónkwane; isi-pelíti; **broad-headed**, *n.* notaka; **pins and needles**, *n.* in-kantsu; **pin**, *v. t.* qobosha; qinisa; *down*, misa unyawo kobe kutétiwe; **pincushion**, *n.* umqumo wezipiliti; **p. euphorbia**, um-hlanzi-swana; **pinfold**, *n.* isi-kiti; **pin-money**, *n.* imali yendlekwana zomfazi.
Pinafore, *n.* i-piniforo.
Pincers, *n.* isi-bambó.
Pine-pine, *n.* i-gqaza, u-nogqaza, u-nonqane.
Pinch, *v. t.* mfikila, qumpula, shumpula, sweba, swempa; (*as shoes*), nyikila; (*as cold*), tshisa; (*to call attention*), rweca, yikila; (*save*), conga; **p. off**, cubunga, ncunga, jucula; **pinch**, *n.* u-cuntso, *i.*-cunswana; *take a*, cuntsula; **pinched**, *a.* -calile.

Pine, *n.* um-payine; **p.-apple**, *n.* *i.*-payi-
napile; **Kafir**, *i.*-dwaba; **p.-needle**, *n.* igqabi lompayine.
Pine, *v. i.* ngeumbéka, ngcungcutéka; *away*, bítya, nzonzotéka.
Pinion, *n.* umvili onamazinyo; *i.*-píko.
Pink, *n.* *i.*-pinkí; *a.* -yipinkí.
Pinnacle, *n.* isikitshana senqanawa.
Pinnacle, *n.* u-códyi.
Pint, *n.* umlinganiso woselo; **p. bottle**, *n.* u-nodyuwana.
Pioneer, *n.* umhlahli wendlela, um-anduleli, um-geci, in-kokeli, *i.*-ngqanci.
Pip, *n.* *i.*-pété; (*of pumpkin*), u-tángá.
Pipe, *n.* *i.*-bóbó, *i.*-jelo; im-bánde, u-gwali; (*for tobacco*), *i.*-nqawa; (*for hemp*), *i.*-gudu, im-pekó; **p.-bag**, *n.* *i.*-nxili; **p.-clay**, *n.* umdongwe wokwenza inqawa; **p.-oil**, *n.* in-tshongo, *isi-xáxá*; **pipe**, *v. t.* gwala, betá imbánde; ntyiloza; **pipeful**, *n.* *i.*-nqawa; **pipette**, *n.* inqawana lokutá-batá amatóntsi.
Pipit, *n.* *i.*-celu.
Pipkin, *n.* uhlobo lwe-apile.
Piquant, *a.* -nomdla; **piquancy**, *n.* ukuba nomdla.
Pique, *n.* ing-capúko; *v. t.* capúkisa; vusa.
Pirate, *n.* itútú *or* inyangaza lolwandle; **piracy**, *n.* ukunyangaza elwandle; *v. t.* shicilela incwadi zomnye; **piratical**, *a.* -okunyangaza.
Pirouette, *v. i.* zunguleza ngamazondolwane.
Pistil, *n.* isizalo sentyatyambó.
Pistol, *n.* *i.*-pistole; **p.-bush**, *n.* isi-péka.
Piston, *n.* into ihambá ibuye emqulwini wepompo kaloliwe, nj.
Pit, *n.* *isi-gingqi*, um-gongxo, um-nxúma, um-ganxanxa; (*deep*), um-hadi, *isi-hogo*, um-mbití; (*shallow*), um-lindi, um-ngxokwane; (*for grain*), *isi-sele*; **pit**, *v. t.* faka esiseleni; enza ití-gqáqgá; **p.-corn**, *n.* *i.*-hasa; **p.-fall**, *n.* *isi-hogo*; **p.-like**, -busele; **p.-mealies**, *n.* isa-ngcozi; **pitted**, *a.* -namalindi; -té-gqáqgá.
Pitapat, *adv.* ngeqakatá, gongqo-gongqo.
Pitch, *n.* *i.*-tela; *i.*-asfalto; **p.-black**, **p.-dark**, *a.* -mnyama sihli, -mnyama tsú.
Pitch, *v. i.* dlokova; *v. t.* tí-jwi, jula, pósa; (*a tent*), gxumeka; (*a tune*), hlabela; **p. on**, nyula, misa, gqiba; **pitch**, *n.* *i.*-bakala; uku-támbéka;

- indawo etafileni yokufweba; ibala lokudlala ibola, i-pitshi; **pitchfork**, *n.* ifolokwe yokwela; *v. t.* jwila ngefolokwe; faka endaweni engamfaneyolokwe.
- Pitcher**, *n.* um-pánda, i-emele; **p-plant**, *n.* umtí omagqabi abambá amanzi.
- Pith**, *n.* um-ongo; in-áú, isi-hlahla, u-kózo, i-nxam; am-andla; **pithless**, *a.* -nge-namandla; **pithlessness**, *n.* i-dedeleya; **pithy**, *a.* -nomongo; -mfupí nanamandla.
- Pittance**, *n.* intwana encinci yomxáso; impilo encinane.
- Pity**, *n.* u-sizi, im-fesane, i-nceba; *object of*, u-, int-sizana; **pitiable**, *a.* -fanel' usizi; **piteous**, *a.* -lusizi, -bang' usizi; **pitiful**, *a.* -nosizi, -nemfesane; -bang' usizi, -delekile; **pitiless**, *a.* -ngenalusizi, -ngenanceba.
- Pivot**, *n.* isikónkwane into ijika kuso.
- Placable**, *a.* -netáfu, -nokuxoliseka.
- Placard**, *n.* ubéngezo ngokubálwa; *v. t.* bála abéngezo.
- Place**, *n.* in-dawo; *flat*, isi-bala; *of gathering*, im-bútd; *of residence*, um-zi; *of security*, i-nyango; *one's*, i-ziko; *open*, *public*, isi-dlangalala; *secret*, in-gontsi; *the great*, komkúlu; (*office*), isi-gxina, isi-kúndla; *at the p. of*, kwa; *in one p.* ndawonye; *in the same p.* ndaweninye kwakóna; *in that p.* kulondawo, kóna; *in such a p.* ekutíni; *out of p.* -ngafanelekile; *give p.* shenxa; *take p.* hla, hlika; **place**, *v. t.* beka; dwelisa; *on the back*, belekisa; *slantingly*, támbékisa.
- Placenta**, *n.* um-káya.
- Placer**, *n.* intlabatí enemikwéza yegolide.
- Placid**, *a.* -noxolo, -zolile; **placidity**, *n.* uku-zola, u-xolo.
- Plagiarize**, *v. t.* ba into ebálwe ngomnye; **plagiarist**, *n.* itútú lembáli.
- Plague**, *n.* in-katázo; u-nkatázo; isifo esibulalayo, isi-betó, in-dyikitya yokufa; *bubonic p. n.* u-búbáni; *v. t.* kátáza; tútúmbisa.
- Plaign**, *n.* intlanzi etíle ebanzi.
- Plaid**, *n.* ingubo yokwaleka.
- Plain**, *a.* -sitábazi, -sityaba, -lungelene; -cacile, -lula, -qondakala, -vakala, -mhlopé, -sekuhleri, -té-gca; (*of features*), -ngenamkítá; (*of food*), -qélekile; **p. dealing**, ukupátá okungenakuqátá; **p. sailing**, ukuhambá ngomoya ozolileyo, ngapánde kwe-ngxaki; **plain**, *n.* *high*, i-táfa; *low*, in-tili, isi-tábazi; *open*, isi-tywakadi; **plainly**, *adv.* ngokucacileyo, mhlopé; **plainness**, *n.* uku-caca, ubu-mhlopé; *of speech*, uku-cacisa; **p-spoken**, *a.* tyalusele ekutéténi.
- Plaint**, *n.* isi-kálo, isi-lilo; **plaintiff**, *n.* um-mangaleli, u-ndimangele; **plaintive**, *a.* -okukala, -okulila; *cry*, um-ntyangampo, ukutí-ntya.
- Plait**, *v. t.* luka, potá, sontelela; (*grass*), veca; (*osiens*), zwazwa; *neatly*, jica; *n. u-*, isi-póté, u-luko; **plaited**, *a.* -lukekile, -pótékile; *arm-let*, in-jica; *bracelet*, um-liza, i-sinda, int-sontelelo, isa-wocolo; **plaiting**, *n.* (*of baskets*), in-zwazwa; (*of hair*), u-pótó.
- Plan**, *n.* i-cebo, i-cebiso, i-qínga, um-nqangiyelo; *of building*, um-linganiso, u-yilo; *secret*, i-yelenqe; *plans*, ing-cingo, izi-cánciso; **plan**, *v. t.* cebisa, cinga; *linganisa*, yila; (*a campaign*), laula; **planning**, *n.* um-yilo.
- Plane**, *n.* i-cwecwe, isi-tyaba; isi-cwélo; *v. t.* cwéla, gudisa; *a.* -sityaba.
- Plane**, *n.* Cape, um-téntsema.
- Planet**, *n.* inkwenkwezi elijikeleza ilanga; **planetary**, *a.* -enkwenkwezi enjalo.
- Plank**, *n.* i-planga; *over river*, um-cáncató; *v. t.* gqubutéla ngeplanga; **p. down**, beka.
- Plant**, *n.* um-tí; isi-tyalo; *climbing*, intandela; *creeping*, umtí onabayo; *fibrous*, um-hlahle; *small*, um-tána; *young*, isi-tóle, isi-tódlana, i-kába; *on chief's grave*, um-lenya; **plant**, *v. t.* milisa, tyala; *in rows*, tyala ngezintlu; *blanks*, xabangela; **p. one's heels**, goqa, gweqa; **plantation**, *n.* umhlaba otyalwe ngemití; **planter**, *n.* um-tyali.
- Plantain**, *n.* ibanana etile; **p-eater**, *n.* i-golomi.
- Plantar**, *a.* -asemzantsini wonyawo.
- Plaque**, *n.* icwecwe elihonjisiweyo.
- Plash**, *v. i.* tí-qam; *n.* i-qam.
- Plaster**, *v. t.* tyabeka; beka umqa wokudambisa; *smooth*, gudula; *n.* udaka, ikalikalokutyabeka; isi-bekelo, umqa wokudambisa; **plasterer**, *n.* um-tyabeki.
- Plastic**, *a.* -nokubunjwa, -litywaku-

- tywaku; pémbéleleka; *arts*, uku-bumbá, ukuxóla, nj.
- Plat**, *n.* isiqwenga somhlāba.
- Platana**, *n.* u-nongululwane.
- Plate**, *n.* isi-tya; *of gold*, etc. imbāsa; *g.-plate*, *n.* izitya zegolide; **plate**, *v. t.* tyida ngegolide, nj.; **plating**, *n.* isi-nxóbo; **plate-glass**, *n.* igilasi eyomeleleyo; **plate-layer**, *n.* um-cāncisi-nkasayiya; **platter**, *n.* u-gcedevu, isi-tya.
- Plateau**, *n.* i-tāfa; *between hills*, i-hewu.
- Platform**, *n.* i-tāla, i-qonga; i-téko.
- Platinum**, *n.* intsimbi enqabileyo enzima.
- Platitude**, *n.* intetó eqélekileyo.
- Platoon**, *n.* iqelana lamasoldati.
- Plaudit**, *n.* uku-qwabela, isi-tākazelo.
- Plausible**, *a.* -amkelekile, -gudile.
- Play**, *v. i.* dlala; (*trifle*), feketá; *at doing*, cumbéleza; **play**, *v. t.* (*an instrument*), betá, lilisa, gwala; **p. the game**, dlala or enza ngemigaqo; **play**, *n.* uku-dlala, um-dlalo, intshukumo; im-feketá; i-ncoko; uku-bekiselana; *stage*, um-, isi-bonelo; *fair p.* ubu-lungisa; *foul p.* in-tshinizo; **player**, *n.* um-betl, um-culisi; **playful**, *a.* -tānd' ukudlala; *child, kitten*, in-tatāmbāne; **playfulness**, *n.* i-ngqakambá; **playfellow**, *playmate*, *n.* um-dlalisi, um-lingane, i-qabane; **playingthing**, *n.* isi-dlalo, u-pōyiyana.
- Plea**, *n.* um-, isi-mangalo, i-tyala; **plead**, *v. t.* mangala; bongoza, kúnga, táfuzisa; *for*, tétélela, kúngela, táfuzisela; *with*, cenga; **p. guilty**, vuma ityala; **p. poverty**, zisola ngobuhlwempu; **pleader**, *n.* um-tétéleli.
- Please**, *v. t.* kólisa, nandipása, onwabisa, tómalalisa, vuyisa, yolisa, ginyisa amaté; **pleasant**, *a.* -mnandi, -nandipá, -kólekile, -noyolo, -yolisa; **pleasantly**, *adv.* kakuhle, kamnandi; **pleasantry**, *n.* u-yolo, i-ncoko; **pleasance**, *n.* inkundla yomzi wesinonopú; **pleasing**, *a.* -tāndeke, -yoleka; **pleased**, *a.* -kólisekile, -onwabile, -tómakalele; **pleasure**, *n.* ubu-mnandi, i-kólo, inkoleko, in-kolelo, ul-onwabo, u-, isi-yolo; okukólekileyo; *have p. in*, nanza, yolela; *give p. to*, yolisa; **pleasurable**, *a.* -nandipá; **p.-ground**, *n.* umyezo wokuhambá nokudlala.
- Plebeian**, *n.* umntu-nje; *a.* -oluntu;
- plebiscite**, *n.* ilizwi labantu bonke, ungcakaza wabantu bonke.
- Pledge**, *v. t.* bambisa; nyanisekisa; *n.* isi-bambiso, isi-bambíselo, isi-nyaniso, i-, isi-nyanisiso, isi-témbiso; *give a p.* nyanisisa.
- Pleiades**, *n.* isi-Limela.
- Plenary**, *a.* -onke, -zalisekile, -zele; **plenipotentiary**, *n.* isitúnywa sakomkúlu esinamandla onke; **plenitude**, *n.* uku-zala, ubu-ninzi.
- Plenty**, *n.* into eninzi, ubu-ninzi, indyebo, ubu-yoko(yoko), in-tapáne, in-tsikantsika; *great*, um-dolo; **plenteous**, **plentiful**, *a.* -ninzi, -ninji, -yindyebó.
- Pleonasm**, *n.* ukutétá wangaza.
- Plethora**, *n.* i-kúpá, i-nyakanyaka.
- Pleurisy**, *n.* ukudumbá kwenwebu eligqume imipúnga; **pleuro-pneumonia**, *n.* i-longo, i-mofu, i-dolosi.
- Pliable**, *a.* -bétéyebétye, -vetyevetye, -mfotyololo; -tāmbile, -tyeketyeke, -vumazonke; **pliant**, *a.* -nyinyitékile; *make*, nyinyitékisa; *by heating*, bábisa; **pliability**; **pliancy**, *n.* ubu-bétéyebétye, nj.
- Pliers**, *n.* isi-banjwana, i-pintshi.
- Plight**, *n.* isitémbliso sobuhlungu; *v. t.* nyanisisa; *one's troth*, nikela inyaniso.
- Plight**, *n.* isimo esilusizi, ing-xaki.
- Plinth**, *n.* umzantsi womqulu, wesitómo.
- Plod**, *v. i.* juqa, vukusa; **plodder**, *n.* i-juqa.
- Plop**, *adv.* dyupú; *fall p.* tí-dyupú.
- Plot**, *n.* isiqwenga somhlāba, int-simi; isi-za; i-qínga, i-cebo, i-gqebeqé, i-yelenqe, i-gqugulo; **plot**, *v. t.* enza imapu yentsimi, nj.; yila, qinga, ceba, nqangiyela, yelenqa, roma (ububi); **plotter**, *n.* i-gqebeqe, i-roma, um-nqangiyeli, um-zondi; **plotting**, *n.* ubu-qinga.
- Plough**, *v. t.* lima, kúba; (*a claim*), tí-gxushu; (*new ground*), gxaba, kúbela; *deep*, zikisa; *a furrow round*, gazula; *n.* i-kúba, i-puluwa; **p.-share**, *n.* isikáli sekúba; **ploughable**, *a.* -limeka; **ploughed**, *a.* -linyiwe; **ploughing**, *n.* uku-lima; *a day's*, indima; **p.-party**, *n.* ilima lokuhlakula; **ploughman**, *n.* um-limi.
- Plover**, *n.* black-winged, i-gxiya; *stone*, i-nqánqólo.
- Pluck**, *v. t.* (*flowers*), pá (ipá); (*fruit*), ká; *off*, dwaba, jucula; *out*, dlatúla,

- ncotúla, xwítá; *up*, domula, nco-túla, nyotúla; **plucked**, *a.* -xwítékile.
- Pluck**, *n.* i-tyotámo; ubu-bende, ukukálipa; **pluck** *up*, *v. i.* kálipá, omelela; **plucky**, *a.* -nobubende, -kálipile; **pluckiness**, *n.* uku-kálipá.
- Plug**, *n.* isi-vimbó, isi-vingeo; (*of tobacco*), um-gqamsholo; **plug**, *v. t.* vingca.
- Plum**, *n.* i-pulam; *tr. by* in-gwenye; *tree*, um-pulam; **dog-p.** ingwenye yezinja; *tree*, um-nyamatí, umgwenye wezinja; **Kafir-p.** in-gwenye; *tree*, um-gwenye; **Natal-p.** i-túngula; *tree*, um-túngula; **p.-pudding**, *n.* isimunyumunyu sefasentyisi.
- Plumb**, *v. t.* lungelalanisa (ukuti-nqo kodonga); *linganisa* (ubunzulu); *n.* i-lote; **p.-line**, *n.* intsontelo lokulungelelanisa; **plummet**, *n.* ilote yokwenjenje; **plumbago**, *n.* ilote emnyama, int-silati; umtí wamadoda; u-mashulishwili; **plumber**, *n.* incibi yokusebenza ngelote.
- Plume**, *n.* u-siba; int-shinga; *v. t.* hombisa ngentsiba; **oneself**, *zi-ngca*; **plumage**, *n.* intsiba noboya bentaka, isi-sila.
- Plump**, *a.* -reberebe, -tyebile, -lita-tamsha.
- Plump oneself down**, *v. tí-baxa*.
- Plunder**, *v. t.* báda, pánga, nyangaza; *of*, guxa, kátya, búnyula, búshulisa; *n.* i-xóba, u-dywido; **plunderer**, *n.* i-báda, i-kátya, i-nyangaza, umpáangi.
- Plunge**, *v. i.* dlokova; **p. into**, *ela*, gxupúleka, ntywila; *v. t.* tí-gxwa, ntywilisa.
- Plural**, *a.* -esibini nangapézu, -ninzi; **pluralism**, *n.* ukuba nezixina ezibini ngaxesha nye; **plurality**, *n.* izixina ezibini nangapézu.
- Plus**, *a.* -hlonyelwe nga.
- Plush**, *n.* ingubo etíle etófotofo, empuluswa.
- Plutocrat**, *n.* olaula ngokuba sisityebi; **plutocracy**, *n.* ulaulo lwezityebi.
- Pluvial**, *a.* -asemvuleni; -asemvunjini.
- Ply**, *v. t.* qúba, qonomfela; *with*, gcina nga.
- Ply**, *n.* um-fingo.
- Pneumatic**, *a.* -omoya; -asemoyeni; -zele ngumoya; **pneumonia**, *n.* ukudumbá kwemipfanga.
- Poach**, *v. t.* cébesha; **poacher**, *n.* i-cébesha.
- Poach (eggs)**, *v. t.* qékezela emanzini abilayo.
- Pock**, *n.* i-qákuva; **p.-marked**, *a.* -tét-gqáqqa, -lifwexu.
- Pocket**, *n.* i-nxówa; um-pakató; *sugar*, i-xambá; **p.-book**, *n.* incwadana yenxówa; **p.-knife**, *n.* isitshetshe senxówa; **p.-money**, *n.* imalana yokuzigcina; **pocket an affront**, *z-enza unduxwa*.
- Pod**, *n.* u-dumbá, in-gxam; *empty*, i-kóba.
- Poem**, *n.* in-goma, isi-bongo; **poet**, *n.* umenzi wengoma, um-, im-bóngi; **poetry**, *n.* in-goma, izi-bongo; **poetical**, *a.* -engoma, -ezibongo; -tánd'ingoma.
- Poignant**, *a.* -buhlungu, -bukáli, -luma; **poignancy**, *n.* ubu-káli, uku-luma.
- Point**, *n.* i-ncam, i-tsolo; *of grass*, um-cáne; *of land*, im-pumlo; *under discussion*, in-dawo, i-bala, i-nqanam; (*important*), in-kahlukazi; (*the main*), in-gongoma, um-nqantsi, eyona ndawo iyintloko, isiqu sento; (*the real*), um-xólo; *on the p. of*, -cópéla; *bring to a p. cutá*, pónkla; *to the p. tyapá*; **point**, *v. i.* béka; *v. t.* baza, tsolisa, pónkla; *at*, alatá, kómbá; *out*, alatisa, kombisa, bonisa, balula; *out to*, qononondisa; **p. the finger at**, nyola, nyona; **pointed**, *a.* -bazekile, -cutékile; -tsolile; **pole**, *stick*, u-viko; **point-blank**, *adv.* koma, ngombété, ngomhlana; **pointer**, *n.* into nga yokubonisa; isandla sekloko; i-báku, i-gqutá; **pointless**, *a.* -fama-nqe.
- Poise**, *v. t.* vavanya ngomlingo; tálalisa; *n.* uku-ma; uku-tálalisa; **poised**, *a.* -tálalisiwe; -pántse ukusetúka.
- Poison**, *n.* ubu-hlungu, ubu-tí, i-tyefu; (*deadly*), u-ndoqo; *v. t.* dlisa, fisa, tyefa; (*arrows*), hlupéza; **poisoned**, *a.* -netyefu; *food*, i-dliso; **poisonous**, *a.* -bulala, -nobuhlungu, -yityefu; **poison-bush**, *n.* in-tlungu-nyembé.
- Poke**, *v. t.* hlaba, tímhá, tí-gqwangu, tí-kú; (*a fire*), xáxá; *at*, hlokohla, nxóka, nyokonya; *away*, cwétá; *into*, nxóka; **poker**, *n.* isi-xáxó; (*bulrush*), um-kánzi; **p. lily**, i-xonyo.
- Pole**, *n.* uluti olude, isi-bonda, i-pali; *of hut*, um-qolo; *of the earth*, i-ncopó, i-pali; *of waggon*, i-diselbom; (*a measure*), iyadi ezi-5½; *long*, in-

- gotya ; **polar**, *a.* -asepalini yomhlāba ; **pole-star**, *n.* inkwenkwezi epēzu kwepali ; **pole-axe**, *n.* izembé lokulwa or lokuxéla.
- Polecat**, *n.* uhlobo lwenyengelezi.
- Polemic**, *n.* i-píke, im-pikiswano ; **polemics**, ama-píke ; **polemic**, *a.* -asemapíkeni.
- Police**, *n.* ama-polisa, ama-dindala ; *v. t.* misela amapolisa ; **p.-court**, *n.* inkundla yawo ; **p.-station**, *n.* umzi wawo ; **policeman**, *n.* i-polisa, i-dindala.
- Policy**, *n.* i-cebo, in-jongo, in-ǫubo, ama-qínga ; ubu-lumko, ubu-qili ; *of insurance*, isi-qiniselelo ; **politic**, *a.* -nobulumko, -nobufili ; **politics**, *n.* imicimbi yombuso ; ulwazi ngezinto zombuso ; **political**, *a.* -ombuso, -asembusweni ; **politician**, *n.* onyamek' imicimbi yombuso.
- Polish**, *v. t.* kányisa, kázimlisa ; pónḍla, sula, kuluta ; púcukisa ; *thoroughly*, pálula ; **polished**, *a.* -sulekile ; -púcukile ; **polish**, *n.* into yokusula ; impucuko.
- Polite**, *a.* -támnda, -cokisekile, -nobungezelo ; **politeness**, *n.* uku-támnda, uku-cokiseka, u-bungezelo.
- Polka**, *n.* uhlobo lokudanisa.
- Poll**, *n.* isi-kónkosi, in-tloko ; intloko yomntu ; uluhlu lwabavoti ; ukuvota ; *v. t.* ceba ; nqumla, sika ; fumana ivoti ezingaka ; **p.-tax**, *n.* ifafu ngentloko yomntu ; **polled**, *a.* -nqúkuva ; **pollard**, *a.* (*ox*), -nqúkuva ; (*tree*), -téniwe ; *n.* amakási enqólowa.
- Pollen**, *n.* umungu wentyatyambó.
- Pollute**, *v. t.* hlambéla, ncólisa, dyobá ; **polluted**, *a.* -hlanjelwe, -ncólile, -dyobékile ; **pollution**, *n.* uku-hlanjelwa, uku-ncóliswa ; **pollutions**, izidyobó, izi-ncóliso.
- Polo**, *n.* ibola edlalwa kukwélwe emahasheni.
- Polony**, *n.* isosiji enkulu.
- Poltroon**, *n.* i-gwala, i-qóqónya ; **poltroonery**, *n.* ubu-gwala, ubu-qóqónya.
- Poly-**, *prefix*, -ninzi, -liqela.
- Polygamy**, *n.* isi-témbú ; **polygamist**, *n.* onabafazi abaliqela ; **polygamous**, *a.* -okwesitémbú.
- Polyglot**, *a.* -nentetó eziliqela ; *n.* i-Baibile yentetó eziliqela.
- Polygon**, *n.* into embómbó zininzi.
- Polyp**, *n.* into entloko zininzi njenge-
- korale ; **polypus**, *n.* itúmbá empu-mlweni.
- Polysyllable**, *n.* ilizwi elimabatú maninzi.
- Polytechnic**, *n.* isikolo sokufundisa amashishini amaninzi.
- Polytheism**, *n.* ukukólwa ngotíxo abaninzi ; **polytheist**, *n.* onqula otíxo ngotíxo.
- Pomade**, *n.* amafutá okuqóla inwele.
- Pomegranate**, *n.* i-farnate ; *tree*, umfarnate ; *wild*, umfincane wehlati, i-tóbankone.
- Pommel**, *n.* i-qúbu ; (*of saddle*), i-bom ; *v. t.* dubaduba, nqinda, ntlatlantlata.
- Pomp**, *n.* in-kazimlo, isi-hómo, ubuwezaweza, ubu-ngangamela ; **pompous**, *a.* -nubuwezaweza, -nesihómo ; -nokukúkúmala ; **pomposity**, *n.* ukukúkúmala, isi-kúkúmali.
- Pom-pom**, *n.* i-ntufuntufu.
- Pond**, *n.* i-cíbi.
- Ponder**, *v. t.* camngca or guquguqula entliziyweni, péndla, zindla ; **p. over**, camanga ; **ponderings**, *n.* izi-camngco ; **ponderous**, *a.* -nzima kakúlu, -ngqindilili ; **ponderosity**, *n.* ubunzima.
- Pondo**, *n.* u-Mpondo (*pl.* ama-); *in Pondoland*, ema-Mpondweni.
- Poniard**, *n.* isinkempe esincinane.
- Pontiff**, *n.* umpriste omkúlu ; u-Popo ; **pontifical**, *a.* -aku-Popo ; **pontificate**, *n.* ubu-Popo.
- Pontoon**, *n.* ibúlofo edadayo, i-ponti.
- Pony**, *n.* i-hashana, i-poni.
- Poodle**, *n.* injana eboya bude butámbileyo.
- Pooh-pooh**, *v. t.* tévetá.
- Pool**, *n.* i-cíbi ; (*in river*), i-dike ; *deep*, um-mbiti ; (*in tyankabila*, *in-tyunkula*, *in-tywenka*, *isi-ziba*) ; *muddy*, isa-dunge ; *shallow*, isi-dibi ; *on shore*, i-nqunkulu.
- Poop**, *n.* indawo engasemva esikepeni.
- Poor**, *a.* -lihlwempu, -sialam, -pántsi, -lusizi ; (*mean*), -faqa(faqa) ; (*squalid*), -gxagxekile ; *man*, i-hlwempu, u-, in-dwayi, u-sizana, isi-alam, isi-sweli, um-pántsi ; *white*, i-lose, i-gxagxa, i-gxebekusha ; *get poor(er)*, ncipéka, hlwempuzeka ; *in p. circumstances*, -kápúkápú ; *make p. hlwempuzisa* ; *rather p.* -nobonyana ; **poorly**, *a.* -ngapíli kakuhle, -gula ; *adv.* kakubi, ngenampumelelo ; **p.-rate**, *n.* ifafu lokuxása ama-hlwempu.

Pop, *v. i.* cácămbá; *v. t.* cácămbísa; *p. in*, tí-kátá(kátá); *p. up*, tí-tú, pémbéka, vuka; *p. the question*, cela ubuhlobo; *p.-corn*, *n.* i-qakátá, ama-qáshu; *p.-gun*, *n.* umpú woku-dlala.

Pope, *n.* u-Popo; **popedom**, *n.* ubu-Popo.

Popinjay, *n.* isi-kwénene; isi-cocombéla.

Poplar, *n.* i-pampuliya.

Poplin, *n.* ingubo exutywe ngoboya nesilika.

Poppy, *n.* isityalo esincindi iyobayo.

Populace, *n.* aba-ntu; ulu-ntu; **popular**, *a.* -tándwa ngabantu, -nodumo; -nokuqondwa ngabantu; **popularity**, *n.* uku-tándwa, u-dumo; **popularize**, *v. t.* tándekisa; **populate**, *v. t.* zalisa ngabantu; **population**, *n.* ab-emi; inani labantu; **populous**, *a.* -nabantu abaninzi.

Porcelain, *n.* owona mdongwe umhle; izitya ezenziwa ngawo.

Porch, *n.* i-guma, i-varanda.

Porcupine, *n.* i-ncanda, in-kosazana.

Pore, *n.* in-tunjana; **porous**, *a.* -nemitúnja; **porosity**, *n.* ukuba nemitúnja.

Pore over, *v.* gqala or lesa ngenyameko.

Pork, *n.* inyama yehagu; **porker**, *n.* i-hagu; **porkwood**, *n.* im-fa-yenkomo.

Porphyry, *n.* ilitye elibomvu elinekristale.

Porpoise, *n.* in-guza, i-hlengesi.

Porridge, *n.* isi-dudu; *thick*, umgwentsa; *of Kafir corn*, um-qa; *of green corn*, in-gixi; *of maize*, i-papa; *of maize and beans*, um-kúpá; **p-stick**, *n.* isi-béxo, u-zamiso, i-pini; **porringer**, *n.* isityana sesidudu.

Port, *n.* i-hambó, uku-zi-pátá; **portable**, *a.* -nokupátwá, -nokutwálwa; **portability**, *n.* uku-twáleka; **portage**, *n.* apó imikónjana imelwe kukutwálwa kóna; **porter**, *n.* um-twáli, i-twála; **porterage**, *n.* umsebenzi or umvuzo womtwáli.

Port, *n.* isango lenqaba; izibuko lenqanawa; icala lasekóhlo enqanaweni; **portal**, *n.* um-nyango, i-sango; **porter**, *n.* umgcini womnyango; **port-hole**, *n.* umnxáma ecaleni lesikepe; **portico**, *n.* umnyango, i-varanda; **portcullis**, *n.*

ucango lwenqaba olunyuswa luhliswe.

Port, *n.* iveyine ebomvu yase-Portugal; **Portuguese**, *n.* um-Putukezi.

Portend, *v. t.* qondisa or tétá ngenx' engapámblí; songela, hlola, nywé-belela; **portent**, *n.* um-hlola, isimanga, u-, in-tumbézo; **portentous**, *a.* -ngumhlola.

Portfolio, *a.* inxówa yokutwála amapépá.

Portion, *n.* is-ahluko, isi-qepú, i-qézu, i-nxenyé; is-abelo, is-ahlulo; ili-fa; *bride's*, u-ncumo; *chief's*, i-nxaxéba; *reapers'*, i-hobe; *remaining*, isizekevu; **portion**, *v. t.* abela, ahlula; *out*, nkontya.

Portly, *a.* -tyebile, -nesibili, -liqébeba; **portliness**, *n.* ubu-qébeba.

Portmanteau, *n.* inxówa eyomeleleyo yomhambí.

Portray, *v. t.* fanekisa, zoba, róla, cáza; **portrait**, *n.* um-fanekiso; umcázo ocacileyo; **portraiture**, *n.* uku-zoba.

Pose, *n.* ukuma okutle, isimo esitile; *v. i.* z-enza into angeyiyo; *v. t.* faka kusimo esitile; xaka, minxela.

Position, *n.* in-dawo, isi-mo, ubu-me; um-sebenzi, isi-gxina; *exalted*, ukupákama; *high*, ubu-ngangamela; *lowly*, uku-tóbeka; *man of*, i-xánti; *man of high*, i-ngangamela, i-ngangamsha.

Positive, *a.* -kó(yo), -yinene; -qinisekile; -qinile; -okuhlonyelwa; *electricity*, uhlobo olunye lombane; *n.* elinye icala lomfanekiso lokányo; **positivism**, *n.* unqulo lobuntu.

Posse, *n.* i-qela (lamapolisa, nj.).

Possess, *v. t.* dla ilifa, ba na, fuya, ma; ngenela; **possessed**, *a.* -pétwé, -ngenelwe (yidemon), -póselwe; **possession**, *n.* into yomntu eyeyaké, ili-fa, im-fuyo, in-zuzo; ukuba na, uku-ma; *prized*, i-mbó, inqweme lentulo; **possessor**, *n.* onayo into, um-nini, i-fuya; **self-possessed**, *a.* -kólosile.

Possible, *a.* -nokwenzeka; **possibility**, *n.* ukuba nokwenzeka; **possibly**, *adv.* ingaba.

Post, *n.* isi-bonda, in-tsika, i-pali; *door-p.* *n.* um-gubasi; **post**, *v. t.* beka (isaziso); **poster**, *n.* isaziso esibekwe esibondeni.

Post, *n.* in-dawo, isi-gxina, um-sebenzi; isigidimi senewadi, i-posi; **post**, *v. i.* (*in riding*), nyolulela; *v. t.* misa endaweni etfile; bála (amatyala) encwadini; faka eposini; **postage**, *n.* imali yeposi; **postal**, *a.* -eposi; **p.-box**, *n.* ityeya yencwadi zeposi; **p.-card**, *n.* uqweqwana lokubála; **p.-cart**, *n.* inqwelo ka-Rulumeni, i-posikari; **p.-chaise**, *n.* ikari yohambó; **postman**, *n.* umfo weposi; **p.-master**, *n.* um-gcini- or um-pátiposi; **p.-office**, *n.* indlu yeposi.

Post-, *prefix*, emva, ngasemva.

Postdate, *v. t.* bála umhla ongemva.

Posterior, *a.* -asemva; **posteriors**, *n.* um-sekela, izi-bunu.

Posterity, *n.* izi-velamva; abantu bezaneno.

Postern, *n.* ucango lwangasemva.

Post-graduate, *n.* isityudini esesinesidanga.

Posthumous, *a.* -zelwe emva kokufa kukayise; -schicilelwe emva kokufa kombáli.

Postillion, *n.* okwéle kwelinye ihashe lekari.

Post-meridian, *a.* -asemva kwemini.

Post-mortem, *a.* -asemva kokufa; *n.* utyando emva kokufa.

Postpone, *v. t.* foxisa kude kube ixesha elinye; **postponement**, *n.* uku-foxiswa.

Post-prandial, *a.* -enziwe emva kwedinala.

Postscript, *n.* isihlomelo senewadi.

Postulate, *v. t.* qikelela, qashisa; *n.* um-qikelelo, i-qashiso.

Posture, *n.* uku-ma, isi-mo.

Posy, *n.* isipá sentyatyambó.

Pot, *n.* isi-tya; im-bíza; *earthen*, i-nqáyi, um-pánda; *old*, u-kámbá; *three-legged*, u-ngxawu; *for ointment*, i-hlala; *for oil*, i-gubu; **pot**, *v. t.* faka, gcina, péka, tyala, (esityeni); dubula, cána; **p.-bellied**, *a.* -yinxukuma; **p.-clay**, *n.* u-dongwe; **p.-lid**, *n.* isiciko sembíza; **p.-handle**, *n.* um-pámbó; **p.-hook**, *n.* i-, isigwegwe; **p.-sherd**, *n.* i-gopé, u-gcedevu, u-kámbá; u-kánjana; **potter**, *n.* um-bumbí, um-xonxi; **pottery**, *n.* uku-bumbá; indawo yokubumbá; izitya zomdongwe.

Potash, *n.* ityuwa lotútú lwenkuni.

Potato, *n.* i-tapile (*pl. i- and ama-*); *old, green*, isi-gele; *sweet*, i-batata.

Potent, *a.* -omelele, -namandla; **potency**, *n.* uk-omelela, am-andla; **potential**, *a.* -nokubakó, -nokuveliswa; *n.* amandla ombane (elucingweni, nj.); **potentially**, *adv.* ngomhlaumbí; **potentate**, *n.* onamandla, um-lauli.

Potion, *n.* u-, int-, isi-selo, um-cíza.

Pottage, *n.* um-hluzi, isi-dudu.

Potter, *v. i.* yantaza, yabula.

Pouch, *n.* isi-kwáma, i-nxówa, i-tasi; *side*, i-nxili; *v. t.* faka esikwámeni.

Poultice, *n.* isibekelo, umqa wokutób'intlungu, um-dambiso; *v. t.* beka umqa.

Poultry, *n.* in-kuku; **poulterer**, *n.* oténgisa ngenkuku.

Pounce upon, *v.* gola, fiwula, xwila.

Pound, *v. t.* kánda(kánda), ntila, qóba, sizila.

Pound, *n.* i-ponti; (*for stock*), isi-kiti, isi-kwiti; **p.-master**, *n.* umgcini wesikiti; **pound**, *v. t.* faka esikitini; **poundage**, *n.* um-kito, imali yesikiti.

Pour, *v. i.* **p. down**, tí-ngxa, ngxaza; *v. t.* galela; *in, into*, galela, tá, tí-wu; *off (clear water)*, ngcwenga; *out*, tí-gadla, gadlela, galela, pálaza, tí-qongqololo, yengezela; (*food*), páka; (*milk*), túlula; (*tea, coffee*), nkinkisha; *gently*, ngcozisa; *sparingly*, cátaza; *upon*, pálazela; **poured out**, -galelekile.

Pout, *v. i.* dungunyisa umlomo; *n.* uku-dungunya.

Poverty, *n.* ubu-hlwempu, ubu-ndwayi, ubu-pántsi, uku-swela; *of condition*, uku-bítýa, uku-nqina, u-xwebetú; *of blood* (ukusolwa ng)umlambo; **p.-stricken**, *a.* -báfile.

Powder, *n.* um-gutyana, u-túli, in-tutú; *black*, um-sizi; *for gun*, i-fuluwa; *v. t.* cola ibe lutúli, gwayela ngotúli, tí-nkumenkume, sizila; **p.-horn**, *n.* isi-godlo.

Power, *n.* am-andla, i-gunya; uk-omelela, ubu-nyatí; **powerful**, *a.* -namandla; **powerless**, *a.* -ngenamandla, -butátaka.

Practicable, *a.* -nokwenzeka, -pátéka; **practicability**, *n.* ukw-enzeka, uku-pátéka.

Practice, *n.* ukw-enza, is-enzo; um-kúba, um-kwá, isi-qélo, i-siko; umsebenzi (wogqifa, nj.); *v. t.* enza, enza futí, sebenza; qúba umsebenzi otile; linganisa amandla; **practical**, *a.*

- esenzo, -ezandla, -pátéka; **p. joke**, i-gogigala; **practitioner, n.** (*legal*), i-gqwetá; (*medical*), u-gqifa.
- Prætor, n.** umpátí kuma-Roma akudala.
- Pragmatic, a.** -zi-faka; -pápíle, -sebenza kakúlu; -entsebenzo; -emicimbi zombuso; **pragmatism, n.** ukuzifaka entweni zonke; ukukángela izinto njengokuba zinjalo; ukukólwa kukuba eyinene yeyoncedo.
- Prairie, n.** itáfa elibanzi; **p. value**, ixabiso lomhlaba ongekalinnywa.
- Praise, v. t.** bonga, dumisa, xúmisa, ncoma; bedesha; **praise, n.** u-dumo; um-, isi-bongo, u-, in-dumiso, i-ngoma; **praiseworthy, a.** -ncomeka.
- Prance, v. i.** dloba, lekuza, xúmaxúma; tshakadula; **prancing, n.** i-gqadi, i-gqasi.
- Prank, n.** im-feketó; *play pranks*, feketá; **prankish, a.** -yingqakambá; **prank out, v.** hombisa, cocombisa.
- Prate, v. i.** fumana atété, nkenteza, ntyifoza, fabasa; **prater, n.** i-bátshabátsha; **prattle, v. i.** tétátétá, béleza, nkentekenteza, ntyiloza; **n.** ukutétátétá kwabantwana.
- Pratincole, n.** u-nowambá.
- Prawn, n.** im-fanzi.
- Pray, v. t.** tándaza; *to*, bedesha, kúnga, nqula; **pray! intj.** gxebe! **prayer, n.** um-tándazo, um-kúngo, um-táfuziso; *offer, lead in*, enza um-tándazo; **prayerful, a.** -tándaza futí; **prayerless, a.** -ngatándazi; **prayer-meeting, n.** in-tandazo.
- Pre-, prefix,** pámbí, andulela.
- Preach, v. t.** memeza, shumayela, vakalisa, vangela; *to*, shumayela, yala; **preacher, n.** um-shumayeli, um-vakalisi; **preaching, n.** intshumayelo, u-vakaliso.
- Preamble, n.** in-tshayeledo.
- Prearrange, v. t.** qíngisela.
- Prebendary, n.** umfundisi wetyalike enkulu, i-kanoni.
- Precarious, a.** -nengozi, -mi ngamlenzana mnye.
- Precaution, n.** ukulumkela ngenx' engapámbíli, ing-cebiso, u-lungiselelo.
- Precede, v. t.** andulela, kókela; **precedence, n.** is-andulelo; in-gula; **claim p.** gqebenya; *take p. of*, pángela; **precedent, n.** um-zekelo; isigwebo esingumzekelo; **a.** -okwandulela.
- Precentor, n.** um-hlabeli, in-tlabeli,
- Precept, n.** um-yalo; um-gaqo; **preceptor, n.** um-yali.
- Precession, n.** ukuhambá pámbíli.
- Precinct, n.** um-da; **precincts, imida**, i-duze; intendelezo yetyalike enkulu.
- Precious, a.** -lixabiso likúlu, -tándwa kakúlu, -nqabile; *thing*, in-dwa (ndwa); i-gugu, i-mbó; **p. metals**, igolide, isiliveri neplatinum; **stones**, amatye anqabileyo.
- Precipice, n.** ili-wa, i-gabangxa, ing-xondofa; *overhanging*, ama-lengalenga; *on the brink of a*, emngcipekweni; **precipitous, a.** -liliwa, -mqengqelezi, -ngumsetúluka; *slightly*, -buwana.
- Precipitancy, n.** ubu-halahlala, ukunxáma, uku-pákuzela, ubu-pútúpútú, isi-, ubu-tyútútyútú; **precipitant, n.** into ewisautúli emanzini, nj.; **precipitate, a.** -nxámile, -bupútúpútú, -butyútútyútú; **v. t.** wisa; (*strife*), xókoxa, xókoxa; xáya; **precipitately, adv.** ngokutyútútyútúzayo; **act p.** tyútúzela; **precipitation, n.** ukuwiswa pántsi kwento emanzini; uku-tyútútyútúza.
- Precis, n.** intloko zengxoxo; *make a p.* futshanisa.
- Precise, a.** -okutí-nqo, -okutí-qwa, -kokisekile; -misa ngentetó; **precision, n.** ukumisa ngentetó; **precisely, adv.** qwa.
- Preclude, v. t.** valela, nqanda, tínta; **preclusion, n.** uku-valelwa, nj.
- Precocious, a.** -nengqondo ekáulezileyo, -pápíle, -vile, -nzulu; **precocity, n.** ukuhla alumke gqitá.
- Preconception, n.** ingcingo yento pámbí kokuyibona.
- Preconcert, v. t.** cebisa or lungelisa ngapámbíli.
- Precontract, n.** imvumelano yotánci.
- Precursor, n.** um-anduleli, is-andulela.
- Predaceous, a.** -okwafamcwa, -qwennga; **predatory, a.** -tímbá, -tútúla, -butútú.
- Predate, v. t.** andulela ixesha ngokubála.
- Predecease, v. t.** búbá pámbí kwa.
- Predecessor, n.** um-anduleli.
- Predestinate, v. t.** misa ngenx' engapámbíli.
- Predetermine, v. t.** gqiba ngenx' engapámbíli.
- Predicament, n.** in-kohla, ing-xaki, in-gozi,

Predicate, *v. t.* tí, tétá into; **predicate**, *n.* ilizwi elití; **predication**, *n.* uku-tí.
Predict, *v. t.* xela ngenx' engapámbli; **prediction**, *n.* ingxelo engapámbli.
Predikant, *n.* umfundisi ngesi-Búlu.
Predilection for, *n.* ukuyitánda into, i-kété.
Predispose, *v. t.* banga or lungiselela ngenx' engapámbli.
Predominant, *a.* -ongama, -qabele, -oyisa; -kóyo kakúlu, -gqitísela; **predominance**, *n.* uk-oyisa, uku-qabela, ukubakó kakúlu, uku-gqitísela; **predominate**, *v. i.* oyisa, bakó kakúlu.
Pre-eminent, *a.* -dlula, -gqitísela, bonke abanye; -kúlu ngapézu kwabanye; *one*, oyedwa, in-dwa-lutó, i-ncamisa, in-tshatshela, omkúlu; **pre-eminence**, *n.* ukugqitísela bonke abanye, ubu-kúlu; **pre-eminently**, *adv.* ngokubalulekileyo, ngokutí-cape, ngokutí-pótsó.
Pre-emption, *n.* ilungelo lokuténga pámbi kwabanye.
Preen, *v. t.* cáza, nxóka, xóla.
Pre-exist, *v. i.* bakó ngenx' engapámbli; **pre-existence**, *n.* ukubakó ngenx' engapámbli.
Preface, *v. t.* tshayelela, qwatúlela; *n.* in-tshayelelo; **prefatory**, *a.* -okutshayelela.
Prefect, *n.* um-ongami, um-ongameli.
Prefer, *v. t.* buka, kétá, tánda, ngapézulu; beka ngapámbli, nyusa; (*a request*), velisa; **preferable**, *a.* -nokukétwá; **preference**, *n.* uku-kétá, u-nyulo; into ekétwáyo; i-lungelo; **preferential**, *a.* -okukétwá; **preferment**, *n.* ukubekwa ngapámbli, uku-nyuswa.
Prefigure, *v. t.* zekelisa ngenx' engapámbli.
Prefix, *v. t.* beka ngapámbi kwa; *n.* icetyana lelizwi elibekwa ngapámbli.
Pregnant, *a.* -mití, -nesisu, -nzima; -zele sisiqámo; -zele yintetó.
Prehensile, *a.* -nokubambá; **prehension**, *n.* uku-bambá.
Prehistoric, *a.* -angapámbi kwamavo.
Prejudge, *v. t.* gweba pámbi kokuva; **prejudice**, *n.* ukuqal' agwebe; uku-kwélezelana; is-onakaliso; **prejudiced**, *a.* -qal' agwebe; **prejudicial**, *a.* -onakalisa.
Prelate, *n.* um-veleli, u-bishopu; **prelacy**, *n.* ubu-bishopu.
Prelection, *n.* isi-shumayelo.

Preliminary, *a.* -okutshayelela; **preliminaries**, *n.* in-tshayelelo.
Prelude, *n.* u-gabulo-sigcawu.
Premature, *a.* -vutiwe, -enziwe, -veliswe, -zelwe, pámbi kwelona xesha.
Premeditate, *v. t.* cinga, ceba, ngenx' engapámbli; enza ngabomi.
Premier, *a.* -okuqala; -yintloko, -yinkulu; *n.* inkulu yombuso.
Premise, *n.* intetó ebekwa ngapámbli; *v. t.* qala ngokutí.
Premises, *n.* isakiwo nentendelezo yaso.
Premium, *n.* um-vuzo; i-baso; *at a p.* -xabisekile.
Premonish, *v. t.* vusa, yala; **premonition**, *n.* ivuso; **premonitory**, *a.* -okuvusa.
Preoccupy, *v. t.* hlala e ngapámbli; bambá ingqondo.
Prepare, *v. t.* lungisa, lungiselela, tshayelela; (*for journey or war*), xóbelá, xóbisela; *hastily*, pápázela, pútúza; **preparation**, *n.* u-, isi-lungiselelo; **preparations**, ama-lungiselelo, um-tshayelelo.
Prepay, *v. t.* bátala ngapámbli.
Preponderate, *v. i.* gqitá; *vena*; **preponderance**, *n.* uku-gqitá, uku-vena.
Preposition, *n.* ilizwi elibekwe pámbi kwegama.
Prepossess, *v. t.* kólisa; **prepossessing**, *a.* -kólisa, -hle; **prepossessed with**, *a.* -kólana na; **prepossession**, *n.* uku-kóliswa.
Preposterous, *a.* -obudenge, -okuhleka.
Prepuce, *n.* i-jwabu.
Prerogative, *n.* i-lungelo; i-gunya; ubu-kósi, ubu-nêné.
Presage, *n.* umqondiso wokuzayo, umhlola, i-vuso; *v. t.* xelela okuzayo.
Presbyopia, *n.* ufatyazo lwamehlo kumaxégo.
Presbyter, *n.* indoda enkulu, um-dala, um-fundisi; **presbytery**, *n.* intlanganiso yamadoda amakúlu or yabafundisi nabadala besipáluka; indawo yabafundisi etyalikeni; indlu yabafundisi; **presbyterian**, *a.* -laulwe ngabadala, -ase-Rabe; **presbyterianism**, *n.* ulaulo labafundisi nabadala.
Prescient, *a.* -azi ngenx' engapámbli; **prescience**, *n.* ukwazi ngapámbli.
Prescribe, *v. t.* balula, misela, yalela; **prescription**, *n.* um-yalelo; **prescriptive**, *a.* -miselwo.
Present, *a.* -angoku; -kó; *as, he is p.*

- u-kó; *who are p.* aba-kóyo; *at p.* ngoku; *for the p.* okwangoku, okwakaloku-nje; **presence**, *n.* uku-bakó, ubu-kó; ubu-so; *in the p. of,* pámbi kwa, ebusweni ba; **presently**, *adv.* ngoku, kamsinya(ne).
- Present**, *n.* isi-pó, isi-plwo; *of meat,* isiqomiso; *to a chief,* i-qóla; *to a nurse,* im-béleko; *to a purchaser,* i-báso; *to get a better,* in-tlamo; *to see a child,* isi-bono; *give a p. to,* básela; **present**, *v. t.* beka, bekela; (*a gun*), cána, jolisa; (*an offering*), sondeza; **p. to**, misa pámbi kwa; (*an office*), misela, ngenisa e; **p. with**, nikela, vavela, básela, fumbátisa; **presentable**, *a.* -nokubekelwa; **presentation**, *n.* uku-nikelwa; um-nikelo; uku-miselwa; uku-ngeniswa; indlala yokovelwa; **presentment**, *n.* uku-misela.
- Presentiment**, *n.* ama-nwele, ukunxuba.
- Preserve**, *v. t.* gcina(kalisa); londa, londoloza; (*fruit*), qwayitá, enza ijem; (*part*), salisa; (*game*), zi-gcinela; *n.* i-jem; indawo egcinelwa inyamakazi; **preserver**, *n.* um-gcini, um-londoloji; **preservation**, *n.* u-gcino, u-londolozo, uku-gcinwa; **preservative**, *a.* -okugcinakalisa; *n.* isigcinakalisa.
- Preside**, *v. i.* gcina isihlalo, ongama; *over*, ongamela, pátá; **president**, *n.* um-ongameli; **presidency**, *n.* ukongama, ub-ongameli; **presidential**, *a.* omongameli.
- Press**, *v. i.* down, qona; *forward*, pókapála; *hard upon*, pátélela; *on*, hambá, qúba; *through*, tyúdisa; *together*, bubaza, cinezela; *upon*, ngungela, páhla, xina; **press**, *v. t.* cofa, foca; nyina, nyinatá; shicila, shicilela; *against*, bandezela, xina; *down*, boba(boba), cinezela, nyásha, nyanzelela pántsi, sadalalisa, xinzelela pántsi; *hard*, joka; futúkeza; *in*, cinezela; *out*, senga, tsaza; (*oil*), káma; (*juice*), faxanga; *tight*, minxa; *to act*, bongoza, nyanzelela, nxámisa, zinga; **press**, *n.* ukuxinwa, u-xino; in-dimbáne; isishicilelo; isi-xovulelo; i-kabati; **pressing**, *a.* -nxámele, -joka; **pressman**, *n.* um-shicileli; **pressure**, *n.* uku-cinezela, u-, ing-, isi-cinezelo, u-cinezeko, u-xinzelelo; ili-nya.
- Prestige**, *n.* u-dumo, im-pembélelo.
- Presto**, *intj.* shwaka! **prestidigitation**, *n.* i-gonigontsi.
- Presume**, *v. t.* ba, zindla; gagamela, gasa, kúkúmala; **presumably**, *adv.* ngatí; **presumption**, *n.* u-, isizindlo; uku-gasa, uku-kúkúmala; **presumptuous**, *a.* -okuzingca, -ligasa, -nokukúkúmala; **presumptuously**, *adv.* ngokuzingca; **presumptive**, *a.* -nokuzindlwa.
- Presuppose**, *v. t.* cingela, qashiya; **presupposition**, *n.* uku-qashiya.
- Pretend**, *v. i.* z-enzisa, hanahanisa, ngwangwanisa; nywálaza; **p. to cry**, ti-nyinyi; **pretender**, *n.* um-zenzisi, um-hanahanisi; **pretence**, *n.* u-zenziso, i-, u-nywálazo, um-kúsane, i-fene.
- Preterite**, *a.* -xela ixesha eligqitileyo.
- Preternatural**, *a.* -sisanga, -ngapáya kwemvelo.
- Pretext**, *n.* um-kúsane, isi-kúselo, i-shoba, in-kohliso; *vain*, i-shoba.
- Pretty**, *a.* -hle, -bukeka; **prettiness**, *n.* ubu-hle; **prettily**, *adv.* kakuhle.
- Prevail**, *v. i.* bakó kakúlu, qéleka; púmelela; *over*, eyisa, oyisa, kúpá; **prevalent**, *a.* -banzi, -kó(yo) kakúlu, -qélekile; **prevalence**, *n.* ukubakó kakúlu.
- Prevaricate**, *v. i.* xoka, sanganisa; **prevarication**, *n.* u-sanganano, um-sanganiso.
- Prevent**, *v. t.* ala, nqanda, tinta; alela, tintela; *from using*, bandezela; *from realisation*, depisela; **prevention**, *n.* is-alelo, uku-nqandwa, ukutintelwa.
- Previous**, *a.* -angapámbili; **-ly**, *adv.* ngapámbili.
- Prevision**, *n.* ukubona ngenx' engapámbili.
- Prey**, *n.* okupángiweyo, okutínjiweyo, i-xóba, ama-xóba; okuzingelweyo; *beast of*, i-famncwa; *bird of*, ukózi; *make a p. of*, búnyulisa, tímhá; **prey upon**, *v.* pánga, dla, qwenga.
- Price**, *n.* in-tlaulelo, i-mali, i-nani, i-xabiso; *what is the p.?* idla imali nina? **priceless**, *a.* -exabiso elingena-kuxelelwa, -nqabile, -yimbúnguzulu.
- Prick**, *v. t.* hlaba, tí-mvi, tí-páfu; (*blister*, *boil*), cámbúsa; **p. up the ears**, baza or xonxa indlebe; **prick**, *n.* il-iva, im-viko; uku-hlatywa;

- pricking** *the ears*, *i.*, u-nyungu; **prickles**, *n.* am-evana; **prickly**, *a.* -nameva; **p-pear**, *n.* i-tolofiya.
- Pride**, *n.* i-fatshi, ubu-ef, uku-kukú-mala, u-qánqalazo; **pride oneself**, *v.* zi-dla, zi-ngca, -qáyisa.
- Priest**, *n.* um-bingeleli, um-enzeleli, um-priste; **priestcraft**, *n.* ubuqinga babapriste; **priesthood**, *n.* ubu-bingeleli, ub-enzeleli, ubu-priste; **priestly**, *a.* -ompriste, akumpriste; **priest-ridden**, *a.* -pátwá ngabapriste.
- Prig**, *n.* i-fatshana; **priggish**, *a.* -burá-tshana.
- Prim**, *a.* -nesitózela.
- Prime**, *n.* ing-qalo; int-sasa; eyona nto intle; elona xesha lokomelela; *of a tribe*, um-lisela; *of life*, ubudoda obunqum; **prime**, *a.* -okuqala; -hle kakúlu, -lugcadala; *cost*, ixabiso lokuqala; **minister**, inkulu yombuso; **primage**, *n.* indleko ngokulayisha isikepe; **primal**, *a.* -asengqalweni; *being*, um-, im-velanqáangi; **primary**, *a.* -entlandlolo, -okuqala, -asengqalweni; **primarily**, *adv.* (ngoko)kuqala; **primate**, *n.* u-Bishopu oyintloko; **primacy**, *n.* ubu-Bishopu obuntloko; **primer**, *n.* inewadi yabaqalayo; **primeval**, *a.* -exesha lokuqala, -amandulo; *the p.* isi-nyanya; **primitive**, *a.* -amaxesha akudala; -fabaxa; **primogenitor**, *n.* ukókó wokuqala; **primogeniture**, *n.* ubuzibulo.
- Primrose**, *n.* intyatyambó elubelu lentlakohlaza pêsheya; *evening*, u-nobutóngwana; *Kafir*, iyeza leháshe.
- Prince**, *n.* inkosi enkulu, i-tshawe; unyana wokumkani; **p.'s feather**, *n.* um-dumasi; **princess**, *n.* in-kosazana, intombi yokumkani; **princely**, *a.* -okwenkosi; **princeliness**, *n.* ubukósi, ubu-tshawe.
- Principal**, *a.* eyona inkulu, nj., -yinkulu, -yintloko; *matter*, um-nqantsi; *part*, um-bindi; *n.* um-ongameli, oyinkulu, oyintloko; imali ebolekiweyo ngokuzalekiswa; **principality**, *n.* isi-ubu-lauli; ilizwe elipétwé litshawe.
- Principle**, *n.* ing-qalo, isi-qalelo; eyona ntloko; inene elingumseko; in-kolo, i-nqobo; **principles**, ama-qondo; isi-milo; *without p.* -lihilihili; *want of p.* ubu-hilihili.
- Print**, *v. t.* shicilela; *n.* umfanekiso oshicilelweyo; int-shicilelo; **printer**, *n.* um-shicileli; **printing-press**, *n.* isishicilelo.
- Prior**, *a.* -pámбили, -angapámбили; *n.* opámбили emzini wamasoka enqulo; **prioress**, *n.* opámбили emzini wama-gengekazi; **priority**, *n.* ubu-pámбили; ukuba ngapámбили; **priory**, *n.* umzi wabafungel' ukungatshati.
- Prise open**, *v. t.* nqika or vula ngamandla.
- Prism**, *n.* into emacala onke até-tyaba, emancam ayafana.
- Prison**, *n.* in-tolongo; **prisoner**, *n.* umbanjwa, i-kónxwa; *take p.* bambá, njila, xamfula.
- Pristine**, *a.* -exesha lokuqala, -akudala.
- Prithee!** *intj.* gxebe! shehe!
- Private**, *a.* oyedwa, nj. -omntu yedwa; -angasese, -ngenakutyílwa; *talk*, i-nyewe; *in p.* ngasese; **private**, *n.* isoldati engeyiyo inkosi; **privacy**, *n.* ukuba yedwa; **privateer**, *n.* isikepe esixóbileyo somntu yedwa; **privately**, *adv.* ngasese, bugungu, bebodwa; nj. **privy**, *a.* -angasese; -nokwazi okukodwa; **Privy Council**, ibúnga elikúlu lokumkani; **privily**, *adv.* ngasese.
- Privation**, *n.* uku-swela, int-swelo; **privative**, *a.* -okususa.
- Privet**, *n.* umtí wotángo.
- Privilege**, *n.* i-lungelo; **privileged**, *a.* -nelungelo elilodwa.
- Prize**, *n.* um-vuzo, i-báso; inqanawa, nj., elixóba; *make a p. of*, tímbar; **p.-money**, *n.* imali eyabelwa abatímbi benqanawa; **prize**, *v. t.* xabisa, buka, nanza; **p.-fight**, *n.* ukudlalala imali ngamanqindi; **p.-ring**, *n.* intendezezo yabadlali ngamanqindi; **prized**, *a.* -nanzawe, -ligugu; **prize-man**, *n.* ofumana ibáso.
- Pro-**, *prefix*, pámbi, ngapámбили, ngenxa.
- Probable**, *a.* -fanele(kile); **probably**, *adv.* fanele ukuba, ngaba, ngatí.
- Probate**, *n.* ukucekidwa (komyolelo); **probation**, *n.* uku-cikidwa, ukulingwa; ixesha lokulingwa; **probationer**, *n.* um-lingwa; **probationary**, *a.* -okulingwa.
- Probe**, *v. t.* tí-gquté, gqutá(gqutá), tí-hlofo, tshula; *deep*, gongxa; *with a fork*, hlofoza; *for*, bangula; **probe**, *n.* isi-landa.
- Probity**, *n.* ubu-lungisa, ukutí-tye, isidima.
- Problem**, *n.* i-náindi, i-nqaba, ing-xaki;

um-cimbí; **problematical**, *a.* -tánda-buzeka.

Proboscis, *n.* um-boko.

Proceed, *v. i.* hámbá pámbli, qúba, tí-tyítí; *a little*, tí-nyí; *p. with*, qúba; **procedure**, *n.* i-hambó, in-qubo; *the usual*, i-siko; **proceeding**, *n.* is-enzo, um-cimbí; **take proceedings**, beka ityala, mangala; **proceeds**, *n.* im-, izi-veliso; **process**, *n.* in-qubo; ukw-enziwa; *int-sebenzo*; ukuté-twá kwetyala; **procession**, *n.* uludwe, um-qodi, u-rozo, um-tyino; *go in*, landelana, qokoza; **processional**, *a.* -ongoludwe.

Proclaim, *v. t.* mema, memeza, shumayela, vakalisa, papasha; **proclamation**, *n.* isi-memo, isi-memezo, int-shumayelo.

Proclivity, *n.* uku-támbéka; *in-tsalelo*.

Proconsul, *n.* i-bambá; ufuluneli welizwe.

Procrastinate, *v. i.* libala, qóqónya, zingabila, tí-gedle; **procrastination**, *n.* i-qóqónyi, ukutí-gedle, u-mbáyi-mbáyi; **procrastinator**, *n.* i-qóqónya, i-gedlegedle.

Procreate, *v. t.* zala; **procreation**, *n.* uku-zala.

Proctor, *n.* um-enzeleli; um-tétéleli; umpátí womzi wemfundo.

Procumbent, *a.* -lele ngobuso, -yambálala; -naba.

Procure, *v. t.* fumana, zeka, zuzá, zuzisa; *to do evil*, hendela; **procurable**, *a.* -nokufunyanwa; **procurator**, *n.* um-enzeleli.

Prod, *v. t.* nxóka; *to anger*, xókonxa.

Prodigal, *a.* -xámbla, -libádubádu, -licítá; *n.* umcítí wempahla, um-xámli, ozibúbisayo; **prodigality**, *n.* uku-xámbla.

Prodigy, *n.* um-hlola; *isi-manga*; **prodigious**, *a.* -kúlukazi, -ngum-mangaliso.

Produce, *v. t.* milisa, velisa, nika; (*fruit*), xakatá; *plentifully*, cúma, qáma; (*hand over*), kúpá, fóla; **produce**, *n.* im-, izi-veliso, isi-xakató; **producer**, *n.* um-velisi; **product**, *n.* im-veliso, isi-qámo; **production**, *n.* uku-veliswa, ukumiliswa; *isi-veliso*; **productive**, *a.* -nokovelisa, -cúma, -qáma; **productiveness**, *n.* uku-qáma.

Profane, *a.* -ngenankolo, -ngenantlonelo; -funga-zé; *person*, um-hlambéli; *swearing*, ukufunga nge-

lizé; *v. t.* hlambéla, dyobá, neólisa; **profanation**, *n.* uku-hlambéla, intlambélo; **profanity**, *n.* ukufunga okuzé; uku-xabela.

Profess, *v. t.* tí, tshó; vuma, vumela; *z-enzisa ukuba*; **professed**, *a.* -velisiwe; -vumelekile; **profession**, *n.* im-vumelo, u-vumo; *umgea or umsebenzi otle wemfundo*, i-ambáfa; **professor**, *n.* otí uyinto etíle; *injinga yento etíle*; umfundisi kunokoleji.

Proffer, *v. t.* nikela.

Proficient, *a.* -nobucúle, -nobugcisa, -liqáwe; **proficiency**, *n.* ubu-cúle, nj.

Profile, *n.* i-cala; *isazobe secala*.

Profit, *v. i.* ncedeka; *v. t.* lungela, nceda, ngenela; *n.* i-lungelo, i-ngenelo, u-ngeniselo, in-zuzo; oku-(m)lungeleyo; *make p.* ngenelwa, zuzisa; **profitable**, *a.* -noncedo, -nenzuzo; **profitless**, *a.* -ngenancedo, -ngenanzuzo.

Profligate, *a.* -kóhlakele kanye, -licítá; *n.* ozibúbisayo, i-xumbúlulu; **profligacy**, *n.* in-kohlakalo, ubu-xumbúlulu.

Profound, *a.* -nzulu kanye; -fundile, -lumkile, kakúlu; **profundity**, *n.* ubunzulu.

Profuse, *a.* -ngxungxu, -bunyakanyaka; **profusely covered**, -qélezela; **profusion**, *n.* i-, isi-, ubu-nyaka(nyaka).

Progenitor, *n.* u-kórkó, u-mawokúlu; *first*, im-vela-nqángi; **progeny**, *n.* ama-, izi-velamva, im-báli, in-zalo, u-sapó.

Prognathism, *n.* ukuba nemihlatí emide.

Prognosis, *n.* ulwazi ngenqubo yesifo; **prognostic**, *n.* umhlola wento engekehli; **prognosticate**, *v. t.* xela into engekehli; **prognosticator**, *n.* umazi wento engekehli.

Programme, *n.* in-kokela, udweliso lwenqubo.

Progress, *v. i.* hambéka, qúbeka; *n.* u-hambó, in-qubo, in-qubeko, in-qubela-pámbli; **progression**, *n.* uku-hambiseka; **progressive**, *a.* -enqubeko.

Prohibit, *v. t.* ala; alela, kálimela, nqanda, tintela, conisa; **prohibition**, *n.* ukw-alelwa; is-alelo; **prohibitive**, *a.* -aleka; **prohibitory**, *a.* -okwaleka, -okunqanda.

Project, *v. i.* ongama, póngoma, tí-yítí; *over*, ongamela, póngomela; *v. t.* jula, pósa, *or* gibisela pámbli;

- ceba, yila; **project**, *n.* i-cebo, i-qínga; um-cimbi, um-sebenzi; **projecting**, *a.* -ongama, -tí-tyítí; *forehead*, *knoll*, *district*, isi-póngo(zi); *hill*, *forest*, in-tlomo; *honeycomb*, i-páhlotí; **projection**, *n.* i-qúbu, in-tlomo; ukujulwa pámbíli; **projectile**, *n.* into ejulwayo.
- Prolapse**, *n.* ukupúma (kwesizalo, nj.).
- Proletariat**, *n.* ulu-ntu, i-xwítá-ntamo.
- Prolific**, *a.* -cúma, -qáma, -zala, kakúlu.
- Prolivity**, *n.* uku-cengeceleza, uku-embétá, isi-dendelezo, um-lembélele.
- Prologue**, *n.* in-tshayeleyo.
- Prolong**, *v. t.* olula, ongeza; tyondyotéla; **prolongation**, *n.* ul-olulo, uk-olulwa; **prolonged**, *a.* -oluliwe, -luzengezenge.
- Promenade**, *n.* indawo yokuhambá-hambá; uhambó lonwabo; *v. t.* hambáhambá.
- Prominent**, *a.* -pámbíli, -dandalaza, -pókopéla; (*of teeth*), té-sinini; *person*, *thing*, in-dandalala, um-, inkokeli, i-pókopóko, i-póma; **prominence**, *n.* ukuba ngapámbíli, uku-pókopéla; in-dlondlo.
- Promiscuous**, *a.* -xutyiwe; *things*, izinto ngezinto; **promiscuity**, *n.* ingxuba-ka-xaka.
- Promise**, *v. t.* beka idinga, dinga, témbisa, bambátisa; *n.* i-dinga, i-goni, isi-témbiso, isi-bambátiso; *make*, *give a p.* beka ngedinga.
- Promontory**, *n.* intlontlo yomhlába.
- Promote**, *v. t.* hambisa, qúba, ququzelela; nyusa, pákamisa, zukisa; **promoter**, *n.* um-ququzeleli; **promotion**, *n.* uku-hambisa; uku-nyuswa, in-dlondlo.
- Prompt**, *a.* -ngadendi, -nokukáuleza; *v. t.* qúba, zinga; **prompter**, *n.* um-qúbi, um-zingane; **promptitude**, *n.* uku-káuleza; **promptly**, *adv.* ngoku-káulezayo.
- Promulgate**, *v. t.* azisa, diwaza, wisa (umtétó).
- Prone**, *a.* -lele ngobuso; *p. to*, -xunela, -yelela; **proneness**, *n.* uku-tsalelwa, uku-xunela.
- Prong**, *n.* izinyo lefolokwe; incam yopóndo.
- Pronoun**, *n.* u-nobambiso; **pronominal**, *a.* -akunobambiso.
- Pronounce**, *v. t.* biza, tétá; *correctly*, pímisela; **pronounced**, *a.* -balulekile, -qinisekile; **pronouncement**, *n.* isi-
- gqibo, isi-gwebo; **pronunciation**, *n.* umpúnga wokutétá, isi-púmo.
- Proof**, *n.* isi-boniso, isi-ganeko, isi-qonga; um-qondiso; isi-zatú; ubunqina; u -cikido, uku -cikideka; *artist's*, uzobo lokuqala; *put to the p.* cikida, linga; **p.-sheet**, *n.* isishicilelo sokuqala; **p.-spirit**, *n.* isiselo esimandla apézulu.
- Prop**, *n.* isi-sekelo, isi-xáso; *v. t.* sekela, xása; *one's feet*, xátisa.
- Propagate**, *v. t.* diwaza, hambisa, hlumisa; **propagation**, *n.* uku-hanjiswa; **propaganda**, *n.* icebo loku-hambisa; iqumfu lokwaká; umanyano lokuhambisa; **propagandist**, **propagator**, *n.* um-hambisi.
- Propel**, *v. t.* qúba, ntilela; **propeller**, *n.* isikolova esiqúbayo inqanawa.
- Propensity**, *n.* u-tyekelo, isi-yelelo.
- Proper**, *a.* -fanele(kile), -lungile, -nobomi; -omntu yedwa, -esiqu saké; **properly**, *adv.* ngokufanelekileyo, ngokulungileyo, kakuhle; **property**, *n.* im-pahla, im-fuyo, in-dyebo, yomntu; ubu-qu; *common*, um-dudu; *public*, izinto zomzi; *man of*, um-numzana.
- Prophet**, *n.* um-profeti; **prophetic(al)**, *a.* -obuprofeti; **prophecy**, *n.* ubuprofeti; isi-profeto; **prophesy**, *v. t.* profeta.
- Prophylactic**, *n.* umciza wokunqanda isifo.
- Propinquity**, *n.* ukuba kufupí na.
- Propitiate**, *v. t.* camagusha; **propitiation**, *n.* uku-camagusha; u-, isi-camagusho, u-camagushelo; **propitiator**, *n.* i-camagu, um-camagushi; **propitiatory**, *a.* -okucamagusha; **propitious**, *a.* -nokukungeleka, -nofefe, -lungile; -etámsunqa.
- Proportion**, *n.* uku-linganisana; um-linganiselo; is-abelo, is-ahlulo; *v. t.* linganis(ela); *a.* -okomlinganiselo.
- Propose**, *v. t.* beka, velisa; ceba, poposha; cela ubuhlobo, filisha; *for*, hlolela; **proposal**, *n.* um-beko, im-veliso, i-cebo, um-poposho; *steps to a*, in-tlolelo, u-hlolelo; **proposer**, *n.* ovelisayo, um-poposhi; in-tlolela.
- Propound**, *v. t.* velisa (icebo, intsonkotá, nj.).
- Proprietor**, *n.* um-nini-, um-fuyi, i-fuya; **proprietress**, *n.* um-nikazi; **proprietary**, *a.* -enziwe ngumntu yedwa; **propriety**, *n.* im-fanelo, uku-faneleka.

Propulsion, *n.* ukuqútywa pámbli.
Prorogue, *v. t.* buyisa, foxisa (intlanganiso).
Proscribe, *v. t.* alela; enza ixáma; **proscription**, *n.* ukwenziwa ixáma.
Prose, *n.* intetó yemihla yonke, ingesiso isibongo; **prosaic**, **prosy**, *a.* -ngabi namdla.
Prosecute, *v. t.* mangala, tshútshisa; (*for debt*), santsulisa; (*a task*), qúba; **prosecution**, *n.* in-tshútshiso; ukuqútywa; **prosecutor**, *n.* igqwetá elitshútshísayo.
Prostlyte, *n.* i-gqobóka, um-ngeni.
Prosody, *n.* ingqalelo zokwenza ingoma.
Prospect, *n.* um-bono, isi-bonakalo; in-jongo, uku-linda, isi-túndu, i-témbliso; **prospect**, *v. t.* (*for minerals*), vandla; **prospective**, *a.* lindelwe; -za kubakó; **prospector**, *n.* um-vandli-matye; **prospectus**, *n.* isaziso somcimbi otle.
Prosper, *v. i.* cúma, púmelela; **prosperity**, *n.* u-cúmo, im-pumelelo, uk-onwaba; ubomi, ubu-ncwane, ubu-tyebi; **prosperous**, *a.* -nempumelelo; *man*, is-andekela.
Prostitute, *n.* i-henyukazi, i-ñaukazi.
Prostrate, *a.* -té-báda, -lele pántsi, -wile; -sibekekile; *v. t.* lalisa pántsi; sibeka, wisa; *oneself*, qubuda, zi-sibekisa; **prostration**, *n.* uku-sibeka.
Protea, *n.* brittle, isi-qwáne; tall, tough, isa-dlungu; white, isi-hlunga.
Protean, *a.* -guquguquka.
Protect, *v. t.* kúsela, sitélisa, londa, londoloza, geina, faka ekwápini; **protection**, *n.* i-kúsi, i-sité, u-gcino, u-londoloza, int-sihlo; ukufafisa ímpahla ezingeniswayo; *go under the p. of*, ambátá; **protective**, *a.* -okukúsela; **protector**, *n.* um-kúseli, um-gcini, um-londolozi; **protégé**, *n.* okúselwe ngomnye.
Protest, *v. t.* tí, tshó, qononondisa, nqína; cása isenzo or isigqibo sabanye, qábalaka; *n.* intetó yokungavumeli, um-qábalako; **protestation**, *n.* uku-qononondisa; **protestant**, *n.* ocásene nemfundiso nezenzo zama-Roma; **protestantism**, *n.* ukucása ubu-Popo; **protester**, *n.* um-cási.
Protopol, *n.* isibálo sokuqala somnqopiso.
Protoplasm, *n.* isidyengana esisiqalo sempilo yezidalwa nemiti.

Prototype, *n.* umzekelo wokuqala.
Protract, *v. t.* enza nde, dendeleza, olula; **protracted**, *a.* -de, -olulwe; **protraction**, *n.* u-jokojoko, uk-olulwa.
Protrude, *v. i.* tí-pítsi, tí-púhlu; **protruding**, *a.* -kábile, -té-púhlu.
Protuberance, *n.* i-qúbu; **protuberant**, *a.* -té-púhlu.
Proud, *a.* -zi-dla, zi-tshó, -neratshi; *person*, i-rátshi, i-rátsha, i-gagadela, um-gwagwisi, um-kúkúmali; *p. of*, -zidla nga; *act proudly*, *adv.* rátsha, gwagwisa, ngcotsholoza.
Prove, *v. t.* cikida, linga, vavanya; ganeka, nqínela, tyebisa; (*by scent*), joja; **proved**, **proven**, *a.* -cikidekile, -ganekekile, -nqínelwe; **proving**, *n.* uku-linga.
Provenance, *n.* imvelapí yento.
Provender, *n.* um-tywakaniselo, i-fula.
Proverb, *n.* i-qálo, um-zekeliso; **proverbial**, *a.* -asemizekelweni; -dumile.
Provide, *v. i.* lungisa, misa, qweba, veza; *for*, azelela, bonelela, lungiselela, misela, qwebela; (*as a law*), enza imigaqo; **provided**, *conj.* xa . . . nga; **providence**, *n.* ukwazelela; ugcino luka-Tixo; **providential**, *a.* -okolugcino olo; -etámsanqa; **provision**, *n.* um-páko; is-azelelo, i-lungiselelo; um-gaqo; **provisions**, *n.* uku-dla, uku-tya; **provisional**, *a.* -ngunobambiso; **proviso**, *n.* imeko yomnqopiso; **provisory**, *a.* -xomekile.
Province, *n.* ilizwe linye lobukumkani, i-póndo; ubu-fulumente; *Cape P.* ipóndo lase-Kapa; **provincial**, *a.* -epóndo; asemapándleni.
Provoke, *v. t.* bédula, capúkisa, cunukisa, cunula, qumbisa; hlokhola, xókonxa, télekisa; (*a quarrel*), vusa; **provocation**, *n.* im-bédulo, u-, isi-, um-cukumiso, ing-capúkiso, ing-cunukiso; **provocative**, *a.* -okucukumisa, nj.
Provost, *n.* inkulu yedolopu or yomzi wemfundo.
Prow, *n.* umpámbli womkómbé, nj.
Prowess, *n.* am-andla, ubu-roti, ubu-qáwe.
Prowl, *v. i.* gaqaza, zuma.
Proximate, *a.* -kufutshane; **proximity**, *n.* ukuba kufupí; *in the*, e-duze; **proximo**, *a.* -enyanga ezayo.
Proxy, *n.* i-bambá, um-meli.
Prude, *n.* umnyewu(kazi) omkúlu **prudery**, *n.* ubunyewu obugqitáyo.

Prudent, *a.* -lumkile, -nobulumko; *person*, isi-lumko; **prudence**, *n.* ubulumko; **prudential**, *a.* -obulumko, -asebulumkweni.

Pruimbast, *n.* in-tekeza.

Prune, *v. t.* hlahla, tēna; shenxisa; **prunings**, *n.* in-tlahla, in-tsasa; **pruning-hook**, *n.* isitshetshe sokutēna imitl.

Prune, *n.* ingwenye yapēsheya, i-pulam.

Pry, *v. i.* nyondla; *into*, foba.

Psalm, *n.* indumiso, ingoma engewe; **psalmist**, *n.* umenzi wendumiso; **psalmody**, *n.* ukucula indumiso; **psalter**, *n.* incwadi yendumiso; **psaltery**, *n.* um-fube.

Pseudo, *prefix*, -obuxoki; **pseudonym**, *n.* igama lokuzimela.

Pshaw! *intj.* afa! pētēlele!

Psychic(al), *a.* -asempumfumlweni; *p. research*, izicalulo ngezasempumfumlweni.

Psychology, *n.* ulwazi ngengqondo; **psychological**, *a.* -asengqondweni; *the p. moment*, ngelona xesha kanye; **psychologist**, *n.* isazi sengqondo.

Ptomaine poisoning, *n.* ukutyefwa ngokudla inyama ebolileyo.

Ptosis, *n.* ukujinga kokōpe olungentla.

Puberty, *n.* ukufika ebudaleni, ukupuma amabele.

Public, *a.* -abantu bonke; -asekuhlani, -pāngalele; *place, meeting*, isi-hanqa; *in p.*, **publicly**, *adv.* ekuhlani; **publication**, *n.* uku-vakaliswa; *i. ncwadi*, *i. pepa* -ndaba, nj.; **publican**, *n.* umbutl' wefafu; um-nini-nkantini; **public-house**, *n.* in-kantini; **publicity**, *n.* ukwaziwa ngabantu bonke.

Publish, *v. t.* bengeza, memeza, papasa, sasaza, vakalisa; *in a paper*, dwelisa; (*books, papers*), kúpá; **publisher**, *n.* um-azisi.

Pucker, *v. i.* fingana, shwabana; *v. t.* shwabanisana; *n.* um-fingo; **puckered**, *a.* tē-luku.

Pudding, *n.* isi-munyumunyu, i-pudana.

Puddle, *n.* icityana lamanzi; *v. t.* dungadunga.

Puerile, *a.* -enkwenkwana, -osana; **puerility**, *n.* ubu-nkwenkwana; **puerperal**, *a.* -asekuzaleni.

Puff, *v. i.* futá, tí-mpakumpaku, mpakuza, tí-pú; **puff out**, *v. t.* tí-qapít, qapúza; vutēla; **puff**, *n.* um-futó, ukutí-mpaku, ukutí-pú; *of wind*, in-petshana; **puffed up**, *a.* -kúkúmele, -tē-pítsi, -tíwe-lwale; *with joy, pride*, -guzubele; *person*, *i.*

kákásholo, um-kúkúmalí; **puffiness**, *n.* (*of horse's mouth*), int-swalakáhla; **puff-adder**, *n.* i-fambá; *black and yellow*, i-bululu; *grey*, ifambá elimdaka; *mountain*, ifambá lamatye; *rock*, u-fwexana; *water*, i-ngebe; **puff-back**, *n.* lesser, u-nomaswana, intak' embila; *rufous-bellied*, i-gqubusha; **puff-ball**, *n.* igwada lencúka.

Pug, *n.* ingqege evetyuma.

Pug, *v. t.* xovula udaka; **pug-mill**, *n.* umatshini wokuxov' udaka.

Puggaree, *n.* iqíya yokutándela um-nqanze welanga.

Pugilist, *n.* um-nqindi, u-manqindi.

Pugnacious, *a.* -tánd' ukulwa; *person*, isi-jama-nkungwini.

Puissant, *a.* -namandla amakúlu; **puissance**, *n.* amandla amakúlu.

Pule, *v. i.* kála njengosana, ntyiloza.

Pull, *v. t.* tsala, fola, dwisha; (*flowers, fruit*), ká; (*grass*), pá; *p. against*, tsalana na; *about*, tsalatsala, futá-futá, tyikitya, hlukuhla, tí-xuzu-(xuzu); *away from*, ruzula; *down*, diliza, fola; *in one's horns*, z-etísa iratshi; *out*, dlatúla, quzula, qwatúla, ncotúla, xwítá; *through (sickness)*, púmelela; *to pieces*, cítá; *up*, ncotúla, nyotúla; (*a horse*), qéwula; *p. tight*, nyinya; **pulled**, *a.* -kíwe, -píwe; *about*, -futékile; *down*, -dilizekile; *out, up*, -ncotúkile, -xwítékile; **pulling in all directions**, u-duludulu.

Pullet, *n.* isi-kúkwazana.

Pulley, *n.* um-dontsiso.

Pulman car, *n.* isaluni kuloliwe.

Pulmonary, *a.* -emipúnga, -esifuba.

Pulp, *n.* i-dyepédypé; in-tlama; **pulpy**, *a.* -lidyepédypé, -butsumtsum.

Pulpit, *n.* isi-kwélo, um-ngxubungu, i-qonga, i-prekistulo.

Pulse, *n.* ukuntontoza kwegazi; **pulsate**, *v. i.* ndondoza, ngongoza, ntontoza.

Pulse, *n.* isidudu sentlumaya. nj.

Pulverize, *v. t.* cola, guba, sila, tymza, ibe lutúli.

Puma, *n.* ingonyama yase-America.

Pumice, *n.* ilitye elilula elidadayo.

Pump, *n.* im-pompo; *v. t.* nyusa amanzi ngempompo, mpompa; (*a person*), péndulisa; *out (information)*, kámanga, fofonya.

Pumpkin, *n.* i-tàngá, i-púzi; *Ceylon or sweet*, u-solontsi, u-samsamu; *forming*, in-gowana; *just formed*, im-pokwe, isa-mpokwe; *small sp.* u-

- qala(zana); **p.** *and milk*, i-fotoyi; **p.-gourd**, *n.* u-púzi, u-tàngà; **p.-pips**, *n.* im-puzi, in-tàngà.
- Punch**, *v. t.* ntila, tyúda; (*a hole*), gqobóza; *n.* i-pantshi.
- Punch**, *n.* utywala obuxutywe neswekile namanzi.
- Puncheon**, *n.* ifatyi enkulu.
- Punctilious**, *a.* -cána akwenz' into.
- Punctual**, *a.* -enza into ngexesha layo, -káuleza; **punctuality**, *n.* ukwenza ngexesha, uku-káuleza; **punctuate**, *v. t.* faka amacápáza; calula.
- Puncture**, *v. t.* gqobóza; *n.* uku-gqobóka, isi-robana.
- Pundit**, *n.* umntu ofundileyo e-India.
- Pungent**, *a.* -ntlontlozela, -tshotshozela.
- Punish**, *v. t.* visa intlungu, betá, ohlwaya; *um the hand*, qutísa; *severely*, dobelela; **punishment**, *n.* uku-betwá, isi-betó, is-ohlwayo; **punitive**, *a.* -okohlwaya.
- Punt**, *n.* umkónjana osidibi; *v. t.* gwexa ngepali; nqakula ngonyawo.
- Puny**, *a.* -ncinci, -nokutyáfa.
- Pupa**, *n.* isi-púngupúngu; **pupation**, *n.* isimo sokuba sipúngupúngu.
- Pupil**, *n.* um-fundi, um-fundiswa (*of the eye*), u-kózo; **pupilage**, *n.* ubu-fundi.
- Puppet**, *n.* isi-tómo, u-popi; opántsi kwempembélelo zabanye.
- Pup(py)**, *n.* um-bundlu, um-bundlwane.
- Purblind**, *a.* -bona luzizi.
- Purchase**, *v. t.* ténnga, zuza; *n.* intengo; into eténgiweyo; **purchaser**, *n.* um-téngi.
- Pure**, *a.* -cocekile, -hlambúlukile, -hlanzekile, -msulwa, -ngeweke, -nyulu; qaqambile; (*of water*), -mhlopé, -ngwengekile; *spotlessly*, -nyulushe; **purify**, *v. t.* cocisa, hlambúlula, hlambéza, hlanza, ngewalisa, ngwengisa, sulunga; (*new-born child*), hushuza, péhlelela; **purification**, *n.* uku- hlanjululwa, u-hlambúlulo, in-tlambúlulo, um-hlambézo, u-péhlelelo; **purified**, *a.* cocekile, nj.; **purifier**, *n.* um-cocisi, nj.; **purist**, *n.* ongwenga amazwi okutétá; **purity**, *n.* ubu-msulwa, ubu-ngeweke, ubu-nyulu; ubu-mhlopé, u-qaqambó, uku-sulungeka.
- Purge**, *v. t.* fuda, tsheka, xaxaza; *v. t.* hlambúlula, rudisa, xaxaza; *v. t.* hlambúlula, rudisa, xaxaza; **purgative**, *a.* -okufudisa; *n.* iyeza lokufudisa; **purgatory**, *n.* indawo yokuhlambúlula imipéfumlo.
- Purl**, *v. i.* nēcēza.
- Purl**, *v. t.* túnga ngokuqáqéla.
- Purlieu**, *n.* um-da; **purlieux**, in-gqotó.
- Purloin**, *v. t.* shinta, tyumbá; **purloining**, *n.* u-shinto.
- Purple**, *a.* -mfusa.
- Purport**, *n.* intetó yento; in-jongo.
- Purpose**, *n.* ceba, qinga, gqiba, nqangi-yela, yila; jongela, xunela; *n.* i-cebo, ing-cinga, i-qinga, um-nqangi-yelo, in-, isi-gqibo; in-jongo, int-singiselo, u-xunelo; *on p.*, **purposely**, *adv.* ngabomi.
- Purse**, *n.* inxówa yemali, isi-kwáma, isi-paji; **púrswy**, *a.* -sibefubefu.
- Pursue**, *v. t.* landela, sukela, zingela; *persistently*, gwagusha, santsulisa; *keenly*, tána-mbēnde na; *zealously*, zondelela; **pursuer**, *n.* um-landeli, um-sukeli, um-zingeli, i-zingela; **pursuit**, *n.* uku-landela, uku-sukela, um-zingo; um-sebenzi.
- Purtenance**, *n.* into elunge kwenye.
- Purvey**, *v. t.* lungiselela; **purveyance**, *n.* u-lungiselelo; **purveyor**, *n.* olungi-selelayo.
- Purview**, *n.* in-gqaliso.
- Pus**, *n.* ubu-bovu, isi-bíqi, i-háshe; **purulent**, *a.* -nobubovu; **pustule**, *n.* iqákuva elinobovu.
- Push**, *v. t.* tyála; fifinga, qiliza; *about*, hlukuhla; *aside*, ciliza; *away*, ndyofa, nyála, sunduza; *back*, qwebedisa; *down*, gungqula, ngqula; *forward*, tyálela pámibili, sunduza, ciliza; *nyakatélisa*; *oneself forward*, nyakatísa, gxama; *in or through*, hlohla; *off*, gungxula; *over*, pénúla; *on*, qiliza; *on with*, qúba.
- Pusillanimous**, *a.* -bugwala, -butyutyuva; **pusillanimity**, *n.* ubu-gwala, ubu-tyutyuva.
- Put**, *v. t.* beka; *across*, nqumlezisa; *away*, dedisa, susa; (*a wife*), ala; *back*, buyisa, tí-nyenge; *by*, beka bucala, bekela, qweba; *down*, beka pántsi, tóbisa; *down flat*, bádeka; *forth*, olula; (*filaments*), fitíza, fixíza, kápúza; *in*, *into*, *among*, faka, tí-kátá; *into the arms of*, singatísa; *in order*, qulunqa; *off*, tíba, silelisa, zekelela; (*time*), libala, tí-gedle; (*a garment*), túkulula; *off till*, lindisa, sunduzela; *off one's guard or purpose*, lalanisa; *one off*, dukisa, libazisa; *on*, faka, ambátá, nxíba, vatá, tí-wambú; (*hurriedly*), tí-gatya, tí-

tyu; (*loosely*), walala; (*ornaments*), nzabela; (*war-dress*), hloma; *on to*, bekelela; *on over*, aleka; *out*, kùpá, dida; (*fire*), cima; (*sap*), lila; (*the eyes*), tyápáza; *out of pain*, hlengezela; *out of sight*, tí-goxo, nyengeza; *over*, tí-bú; *right*, luleka, lungisa; *round the head*, jiza, tí-jize; *round the neck*, tí-latya; *through*, púmélisa; *to death*, bulala; *to flight*, gxotá; *to one side*, nqéla, shinta; *to silence*, xugxisa; *together*, hlanganisa, qokelela, xobela; *up*, misa; *nyusa*; ndwendwisa, hlalisa; *up at*, pám-búkela e; *up for sale*, xóma; *up with*, nyamezela; **p.-out-the-fire plant**, isi-cim' umlilo, um-fubuxa.

Putative, a. -dla ngokucingelwa.

Putrefy, v. i. bola, bíqiza, bozisa; **putrefaction**, n. uku-bola, uku-bíqiza; **putrid**, a. -bolile, -bíqiza; -nuka kakubi.

Putt, v. t. cána acwété.

Puttee, n. i-nqashela.

Putty, n. i-tywina, i-pati.

Puzzle, v. t. bída, kóhla, xaka, sinalalisa; n. im-bídane, in-kohla, ing-xaki; i-mokamoka; **puzzled**, a. -bidekile, -xakekile; -té-sinalala; **puzzling**, a. -xaka, -xakile.

Pygmy, n. um-Twá, u-bovele; a. -futshane.

Pyjamas, n. ibulukwe zokulala, i-payijama.

Pyramid, n. imbúbmbá etsolo emacala ambómbóntatú.

Pyre, n. umlilo wokutshisa isidumbú; **pyrotechnics**, n. ubucúle bokwenz' izitátá.

Pyrites, n. ilitye lesulfure nesinyiti.

Python, n. i-nambá, i-foli, u-gqoloma.

Pyx, n. iqaga elifakwa isonka somténdeleko.

Q

Quack, n. uvuk' endleleni wegqifa, umqolofa wenyangí; i-menemene; **quackery**, n. ukunika amayeza angengawo, ubu-menemene.

Quadrangle, n. intendezezo embómbóne efaulwe ngezakíwo.

Quadrant, n. isiqingatá sesine sesazinge.

Quadrilateral, a. -namacala amane.

Quadrille, n. umdaniso owenziwa ngabantu abane.

Quadroon, n. i-fundasi(kazi).

Quadruped, n. into ezitó zine.

Quadruple, a. -esine; -ntluzine; *adv.* kane.

Quaff, v. t. sela ngamatámo amakúlu.

Quagga, n. i-dube, i-qwafa.

Quagmire, n. in-dibongo, um-gxobózo.

Quail, n. isa-gwityi; **quail-finch**, n. u-nonxwe.

Quail, v. i. ngcangazela, nkwantya, itá amandla, tí-qege.

Quaint, a. oyedwa, nj., -nesaci.

Quake, v. i. gungqa, nyikima, zama-zama; ngcangazela, nkwantya, tútúmela; **quaking**, n. uku-nyikima; uku-nkwantya; **Quaker**, n. i-Kwekala.

Quality, n. uku-ma, isi-mo, i-meko, u-hlobo; isa-ci, isi-plwo; *good*, ubu-lunga; *person of*, um-numzana; **qualify**, v. t. lungelisa, fanelekisa; **qualified**, a. fanele(kile), -lingene; **qualification**, n. uku-faneleka, ukulingana; **qualitative**, a. -okohlobo.

Qualm, n. i-qípúlo, ili-nqwa.

Quandary, n. ing-xaki, ing- -isi-xako.

Quantity, n. ubu-kúlu, ubu-ninzi; i-neobo, i-qela, i-sikisiki; *great*, into eninzi, in-gxikela; *large*, in-tabalala, in-tyankabila, in-tywenka, in-tyunkulu, isi-yikili; *small*, i-gcudwana, i-gcuntsu; **quantitative**, a. -okobuninzi.

Quar, n. u-xululembíla, um-bombómfene.

Quarantine, n. ukuvalelwa ngenxa yesifo.

Quarrel, v. i. lwa, vungama; lwana, ngxolisana, ntlantlana, pámbána, plíkisana, rixana, xabana; *with*, xabana na, vungamela; **quarrel**, n. in-kani, uku-lwa, im-pambáno, i-rixu, i-, ing-xabano, in-gxushane; *lovers'*, injece yabantu ababini; *noisy*, isi-pótshongela; **quarrelsome**, a. -nenkani, -nepike, -vungama; *person*, i-qalaqala.

Quarry, n. indawo yokumbá amatye, ikwali; into ezingelwayo; v. t. mbá (amatye).

Quart, n. umlinganiselo wepayinti ezimbini.

Quarter, n. isiqingatá sesine; (*of cwt.*), iponti ezi-28; (*of load*), ibusheli ezi-8; (*of year*), inyanga ezintatú; in-dawo, isi-páluka; *of the moon*, first, iceba lokuqala, inyanga itwásile; *last*, iceba lokugqibela, inyanga

seyiselwa; *give q.* sindisa; *give no q.* shiya iminyani; **quarters**, *n.* indawo yokuhlala; **quarter**, *v. t.* ahlula into ibe zine; hlalisa (amasoldati); **quarter-deck**, *n.* umgangatō wesikepe opézulu ngasemva; **quarter-ill**, *n.* isi-diya; **quartering**, *n.* i-pali; **quartermaster**, *n.* inkosana egcina umgangatō esikepeni *or* intlalo yamasoldati; **quarterly**, *a.* -enyanga ezintatū; *n.* incwadi epūma ngenyanga ezintatū; **quartern-loaf**, *n.* isonka seponti ezine ubunzima; **quartet(te)**, *n.* ingoma yabavumi abane.

Quartz, *n.* ilitye lefauti, u-bendlela.

Quash, *v. t.* qetūla, tshitshisa.

Quaternion, *n.* iqela labane, lezine, nj.

Quaver, *v. i.* gubázela, ngancgazela, tūtūmela; *with cold*, tī-tshibu; *n.* inoti enesipātō esinomsila.

Quay, *n.* izibuko lokutūla impahla.

Queen, *n.* u-kumkanikazi, i-, u-nkosi-kazi; **q.-bee**, *n.* inkosi yenyosi; **q.-termite**, *n.* u-gende, u-nomgende; **queenly**, *a.* -enkosikazi, -okokumkanikazi.

Queer, *a.* -oyedwa, nj., -ngaqélekile.

Quell, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa, bāngisa.

Quench, *v. t.* (*anger*), dambisa; (*fire*), cima; (*thirst*), qabula; **quenchable**, *a.* -cimeka; **quenched**, *a.* -cimekile; -nqamkile.

Querulous, *a.* -man' uku'ōra, -kālaza.

Query, *n.* um-buzo; **querist**, *n.* um-buzi.

Quest, *n.* uku-funwa, uku-pūtūnywa.

Question, *v. t.* buza; *closely*, xambū-lisa; *eagerly*, kōndloza; *minutely*, gocagoca, gongxa(gongxa), fofonya; *pertinaciously*, ngxeka; *severely*, nxofa; *sharply*, tsatsa; **question**, *n.* um-buzo; um -cimbi, in -dawo; **questioner**, *n.* um-, im-būzi, um-gocagoci; **questioning**, *n.* uku-buza; im-būzwano; *eager*, in-kondlozo; **questionable**, *a.* -tāndabuzeka.

Queue, *n.* um-qodi, u-téfe.

Quibble, *n.* i-qétseba, i-qinga; *v. t.* enza iqétseba, dukisa; **quibbling**, *n.* u-dukiso.

Quick, *a.* -káuleza, -nxāma; -kālípīle; plīle; *be q.*, káuleza, nxāma; **q.-grass**, *n.* u-qaqaqa; **q.-growing**, *a.* -lixamxam, -lixamxwa; **q.-lime**, ikalika esand' ukutshiswa; **q.-tempered**, *a.* -nolaka, -nomsindo; *person*, in-njovane, isi -pékepéke, isi -péllu-

péllu; **quicken**, *v. t.* káulezisa; enza ipīle, plīsa, dlisa ubomi; káula; **quickenning**, *n.* intshukumo yosana esizaleni; **quickly**, *adv.* (ka)msinya-(ne), ngengqobe, ngokukáulezayo; wayiwayi; *disappear* q. tī-gwa; *do*, tī-xobululu; *grow*, rwarwazela; *run*, tī-ngqe; *swallow*, tī-gqwiki-gqwiki; **quickness**, *n.* uku-káuleza, ubu-nxāmo, i-ngqadangqada; *of temper*, u-laka, ubu-njovane; **quicksand**, *n.* intlabati egungayo, isihlāba; **quicksilver**, *n.* isiliveri emanzi.

Quid, *n.* um-prempo.

Quiescent, *a.* -ngashukumi, -tē-cwaka, -zolile; **quiescence**, *n.* ukutī-cwaka.

Quiet, *a.* -tē-cwaka, -tē-tū, -tōzamide, -xolile, -zolile; (*grave*), -ndilekile; *person*, isi-zolane; *v. t.* bambátā, tūlisa, xolisa, zolisa, tōzamisa; **quietness**, *n.* ukutī-cwaka, uku-zola.

Quill, *n.* u-siba (*pl. int.*-); il-iva (*pl. am-eva*).

Quilt, *n.* isigqubutēlo sebedi, i-kwiliti; *v. t.* quma; **quilted**, *a.* -qunyiwe.

Quince, *n.* i-kwepile; *bush*, um-kwepile.

Quinine, *n.* iyeza lecesina; **q.-tree**, *n.* um-jela, um-hlamb' amasi.

Quinquennial, *a.* -eminyaka yomihlanu.

Quinsy, *n.* itūmba ngasemva kwe-ndimla.

Quintal, *n.* umlinganiso wekūlu leponti.

Quintessence, *n.* esona simo sento.

Quip, *n.* u-kwēncō.

Quire, *n.* izintlu zamapepa ezi-24.

Quirk, *n.* ukujika kufupī; i-qétseba.

Quit, *v. t.* mka e, pūma e; shiya, yeka; *oneself*, zi-pātā; **quit**, *a.* -kūlulekile, -msulwa, -ngenatyala; *be q. of*, zikulula ku; **q.-rent**, *n.* ifafu yomhlāba, nj.; **quittance**, *n.* uku-kūlulwa; i-lasiti.

Quite, *adv.* (kwa)kanye, pá, pá, qu, qwa, qwaba; *gqibela as aux.*; (*clear*), hlambūlulu; (*dark*), sihli; (*empty*), qoko; (*full*), mome, momololo; (*right*), tyapīle.

Quiver, *n.* i-kōhlombé, um-pālāne, um-pōngolo, um-rweqe.

Quiver, *v. i.* didizela, nyamalaza; (*of muscles, eyelid*), dikizela, tīkiza; *with rage*, ijitēka; *as an assegai*, tyityimbā; *as a plank*, getyeza; *in dancing*, duduzela, tyityimbā; **quivering**, *n.* u-didizelo, u-dikizelo, uku-tyityimbā.

Quixotic, *a.* -bekisa kwinto engena-kwenzeki.

Quiz, *v. t.* qula ; *n.* i-qálo.

Quoin, *n.* im-bómbó.

Quoit, *n.* umdlalo wojulo lwentsimbí, i-koyiti.

Quondam, *a.* -exesha egqitileyo, -anga-pámbli.

Quorum, *n.* inani elifunekayo lokus-ingatá umcimbi.

Quota, *n.* is-abelano ; inani elaneleyo.

Quote, *v. t.* biza, velisa (amazwi omnye) ; **quotation**, *n.* amazwi omnye.

Quoth, *v. t.* tshó ; *q. he*, watshó.

Quotidian, *a.* -emihla yonke.

Quotient, *n.* inani elixela ukuba inani elitile lingena kangapina kwelinye.

R

Rabass, *n. red*, iyeza lezikáli.

Rabbett, *a.* umsele wokumanya.

Rabbi, *n.* umfundisi kuma-Juda, u-Rabi.

Rabbit, *n.* isilwanyana esinqábayo esifana nomvundla ; **rock-r.** *n.* im-bíla.

Rabble, *n.* u-gwili, im-bútúmbútú ; *the r.* im-pokopálala, ubu-vuvu.

Rabid, *a.* -geza, -hugeza ; **rabies**, *n.* umgada, um-godoyi.

Race, *n.* u-hlanga, u-hlobo, um-hombó, isi-zalwane, isi-zwe ; in-zala, isi-zukulwana ; **racial**, *a.* -esizwe, -obuzwe ; **racialism**, *n.* ubu-zwe ; **racey**, *a.* -nencasa, -fauzela.

Race, *n.* um-dyafo, u-gqatso, u-leqo ; u-balekiso, u-mashiya, i-resisi ; isikúkula ; *v. t.* baleka, leqa ; *v. t.* balekisa, dyafa, gqatsa, leqa, pálisha ; **r.-course**, *n.* ibanti yogqatso ; **r.-horse**, **racer**, *n.* im-báleki, um-cwangele ; **racing**, *n.* um-pálisho.

Rack, *n.* i-xáyi ; inqwanqwa lembódlala ; umatshini wokutútúmbísa ; *v. t.* olula, tsala ngamandla ; tútúmbísa ngokolula umzimba.

Rack, *n.* im-búqo ; amafu ayaluzayo.

Racket, *n.* in-gxolo, i-xokoxoko, isapóntshane.

Racket, *n.* intongana yokubetá ibóla.

Radiant, *a.* -púma ngemitá, -bengezela, qaqambá ; -onwabe kanye ; **radiance**, *n.* u-bengezelo ; **radiate**, *v. t.* kúpá imitá, bengezela ; púma ndaweni inye ; **radiator**, *n.* into yokukúpá

imitá yobushushu ; **radium**, *n.* intsimbí ebengezelayo ngokwayo.

Radical, *a.* -asengcanjini ; -gqibelele ; *n.* ofuna ukuguqula into zombuso konkena ; **radically**, *adv.* kanye ; **radicle**, *n.* ingcanjana yokuqala yembéwu.

Radish, *n.* isityalo esifana nenongwe ; *wild*, ipúzi lomlambó.

Radius, *n.* umgama pákatí kwesazinge nesazulu ; elinye itámbó lomkóno.

Raffle, *n.* iqashiso letámsanqa, u-ngcakaza.

Raft, *n.* isi-hlenga.

Rafter, *n.* *main*, um-qadi ; *small*, i-jojosi ; *upper*, i-jako.

Rag, *n.* isi-qwenga, isi-qwempu, isi-zibá ; *torn*, i-dlavu, i-jacu ; (*duster*), i-lapu ; **ragged**, *a.* -lidlavu, -budlavu, -jacekile, -lixaxavití ; *person*, um-jacu ; *thing*, i-yakayaka ; *go in rags*, jacula, jacuzela ; **raggedness**, *n.* ubudlavu, ubu-jacu, ubu-yakayaka ; **ragamuffin**, *n.* i-dlakadlaka, i-dladlasholo.

Rage, *v. t.* bábáma, bávumela, dlongoza, falafuma ; (*of waves*), guguma, latyuza, tywasa, zamazama ; (*of wind*), vunduza, vutúza ; *n.* u-, um-bábámo, ubu-jofo, ing-qumbó, um-sindo, ubu-falafume ; **raging**, *a.* -guguma ; *person*, isi-dlongozi, isifalafume ; *n.* uku-guguma, uku-latyuza, nj.

Ragout, *n.* um-xafele, u-nyovu.

Ragwort, *n.* *broad-leaved*, i-dwafa ; *for poulticing*, um-dambiso ; *for sore eyes*, i-dindilili ; *Kafir*, in-kanga.

Raid, *v. t.* galela, hlasela ; tshutshisa ; (*cattle*), tútá, suba, tyumbá ; *n.* i-galelo, in-tlaselo ; u-tyumbó, ubutútú ; **raider**, *n.* i-hlaseli, um-hlaseli.

Rail, *n.* um-valo ; *of iron*, umtyino wentsimbí, in-kasayiya ; **railing**, *n.* u-tángo ; **railway**, *n.* indlela yololiwe ; **r.-siding**, *n.* in-kobongiyane ; **r.-station**, *n.* isi-tishi ; **r.-train**, *n.* uloliwe.

Rail, *n.* (*bird*), isa-, isi-zinzi.

Rail at, *v.* gxeka, nyela, nyelisa, túka ; **railing**, *n.* i-, u-, isi-nyeliso, isi-túko ; **raillery**, *n.* uku-gqebela.

Raiment, *n.* is-ambátó, in-gubo, isivató ; *fine*, ama-, ubu-newunewu.

Rain, *n.* im-vula ; *cold*, ili-qwa ; *fine*, *drizzling*, amaté empukane, um-

kúmezelo, in-tshipintshipi; *heavy*, isi-pángo; *set in*, um-vumbí; *get caught in* r. netá; *rain*, v. i. na, netá; *in single drops*, qabaqaba; *lightly*, kêmezela, kúmezela; *persistently*, ngxazangxaza; *softly*, tí-cápácápá, tí-fefe; *raindrop*, n. i-cápáza, i-qabaza; *big*, i-gqabatshitshi; *rainbow*, n. um-nyámá; *rainfall*, n. inani lemvula enayo ngaxesha litile; *heavy*, um-tyinini; *rain-gauge*, n. into yokulinganisa inani lemvula; *rainmaker*, n. um-nis' imvula; *rainy*, a. -emvula.

Raise, v. t. nyusa, pákamisa; *misa*; (*hat*), túla; (*lid, as steam*), vunculula; (*earth*), fukusa; (*load*), funqula; (*something fallen*), vusa; (*war, strife*), xáya, xwaya; *r. a nap*, kúhla; *dust*, gquba, qápúza, tápúza; *one's limbs*, susa izitó; *oneself*, funquleka; *the arms to fight*, xóma amakwápá; *the war-cry*, hlaba umkósi.

Raisin, n. i-rasentyisi.

Raison d'être, n. isiseko sento.

Rajah, n. ikumkani e-India.

Rake, v. t. qwakanisa; dubula nge-ncam; n. isi-qwakaniso; i-xumbú-lulu.

Rake, v. i. támbéka; n. ukutámbéka kwemasi; *rakish*, a. -nokutámbéka.

Rally, v. i. pásuluka, pétúla, zi-qubula; *to*, namatéla ku; v. t. fundulula; n. in-guqu.

Ram, n. inkunzi yegusha; umatshini wokutyómfa indonga; v. t. tyómfa; *r. in*, diba, hlohla, nyála; (*powder and shot*), nyásha; *ramrod*, n. um-hlohlwa.

Ramble, v. i. bádula, (daka)dakasa, dakatya, hambáhambá, vakasa, yantaza; *in speaking*, qamnda; *rambler*, n. i-bábátáne, i-, isi-bádubádu, i- pálapála, i- tyóba; *rambling speaker or speech*, intshwaqane; *r. statement*, um-tyukatá, u-, um-wangalala.

Ramee, n. incá elushica yase-China.

Ramify, v. i. aneka, naba, or enza amasebe, kumacala onke.

Rampant, a. -gqakadula, -dlokova.

Rampart, n. udonga, isi-gánga, i-gwiba, u-qilima, u-nqámeko lokukúsela.

Ranch, n. ifama enkulu yempahla.

Rancid, a. -vakala or nuka kakubi.

Rancour, n. i-nqála; *rancorous*, a. -nenqála.

Rand, n. u-dini, um-pétó; um-mango; i-Rauti.

Random, n. in-gozi; *at*, ngengozi; *do at*, fumana as aux.

Range, v. i. funyanwa e; v. t. dwelisa, cánçisa, cwangcisa; n. ubu-banzi, um-gama; indawo yokucána ngompú; iziko lokupéka; umtyino wentaba; *wide*, ulwa-ntunge; *ranger*, n. umgeini wehlatí, nj.

Rank, n. um-gca, ulu-hlu (*pl. izin-tlu*), um-rozo, um-tyino; isi-mo, ubume; ubu-nene; *r.-and-file*, n. um-xukuxela; *rank*, v. i. ma kuluhlu olutíle; v. t. faka kuluhlu olutíle.

Rank, a. -enile, -bónxile; -vakala kakubi.

Rankle, v. i. túnuka; v. t. túnusa futékisa; *rankling*, a. -túnuka; *subject*, isi-xíba.

Ransack, v. t. búshulisa.

Ransom, v. t. ténga akúlule, hlaulela; n. isi-zi, in-tlaulelo, isi-camagusho.

Rant, v. i. tyabula, tywasa; *ranter*, n. i-tyabula, nj.; *ranting*, n. uku-tyabula, nj.

Rap, v. t. betá kancinane, tí-ntlale; qongqotá.

Rapacious, a. -bawela, -haura, -pánga; *creature*, in-ketyembá; *person*, isi-fofu; *rapacity*, n. uku-bawela, uku-haura, uku-pánga; uku-dywida.

Rape, v. t. dlavuzá, pánga; dlwengula; n. ukutwálwa ngamandla; ubu-dlwengu; *rapine*, n. uku-dlavuzá, uku-pánga.

Rape, n. umkúmbí otíle wokutyisa impahla.

Rapid, a. -káuleza; n. ing-qokozo; *rapidity*, n. uku-káuleza; *rapidly*, adv. ngokukáulezayo; *approach* r. tshotshobela.

Rapier, n. irele elilula.

Rapscallion, n. i-bédengu.

Rapt, a. -vuya, -gcoba, ngokugqitísileyo; *rapture*, n. uvuyo, nj., olugqitísileyo.

Rare, a. -nqaqélekile, -nqabile; (*of air*), -hluzekile; *rarefy*, v. t. hluzá (umoya); *rarefaction*, n. ukuhluzwa; *rarely*, adv. ngafutí; umhla lowo; *rarity*, n. ubu-nqaba; um-jingo; *a great*, amaqanda or ama-túmbú esikwénene.

Rascal, n. i-bédengu, in-kowu, u-feme, um-fungwane, in-tshinga, i-tshivela, isi-kelem; *little*, isi-leke-

hlana, in-tyewana; **rascality**, *n.* ububédengu, nj.

Rash, *n.* uku-jaduka, uku-nqupúka, um-solo.

Rash, *a.* -bugaga, -ngxashingxashi, -butyútútyútú; **rashness**, *n.* i-ngxashingxashi, ubu-tyútútyútú; **act rashly**, tyútútyútúla.

Rasher, *n.* umbengwana wenyama.

Rasp, *v. t.* gudisa ngomlilo; **rasping**, *a.* -burixirixi, -fasa; **voice**, i-rixirixi.

Raspberry, *n.* umtána ofana nequnube.

Rat, *n.* i-buzi; *v. t.* zingela amabuzi; *v. i.* gwilika; **ratter**, *n.*inja ebambá ama-buzi.

Rate, *n.* i-banga, um-linganiso; i-xabiso; am-endu; ifafu ledolopu, nj.; *v. t.* linganisela, xabisa; bála; fafisa; **rateable**, *a.* -nokufafiswa; **rating**, *n.* uku-linganisela; **ratio**, *n.* ukuyelelana kwamanani; **ration**, *n.* um-amkeliso, um-xesho; *v. t.* abela umxesho.

Rate, *v. t.* ngxolisa, jokomeza.

Ratel, *n.* i-cólesi.

Rather, *adv.* kanye, kamsinyane; **r. than**, kuna, kunokuba.

Ratify, *v. t.* qinisa, zinzisa; **ratification**, *n.* uku-qiniswa, isi-qiniso.

Rational, *a.* -qonda, -nengqondo; -asengqondweni; **rationale**, *n.* izizatú zonke; **rationality**, *n.* ukuba nengqondo; **rationalism**, *n.* ukulandela ingqondo yodwa; **rationalist**, *n.* olandela ingqondo.

Rattan, *n.* u-gonotí.

Rattle, *v. i.* goqoza, goxoza, gungqa, gungquza, qokoza, wahlaza, wohloza; *as bones*, roqoza; *as thunder*, fafaza, rangazela, gongqoza; *as wind*, vunguza; **r. about**, tyumbúza; *along*, dlongozela, kánqakánqa; *down*, wohloza; **set rattling**, badluzela, gungquza; **rattling**, *n.* i-, in-gwangqazo, i-gwangqagwangqa, i-gongqogongo, u-gogogogo, u-gofogogo, u-, ubu-goxololo; *a.* -goqoza, nj.; *heap*, in-goxowane; *thing*, i-wohlowohlo; **rattlesnake**, *n.* inyoka ebuhlungu e-America; **rattle-bush**, *n.* u-mayehlezane.

Raucous, *a.* -lidokodoko, -fatáza, -tshotáza.

Ravage, *v. t.* búqa, cítáctá, facisa, pánga; **ravager**, *n.* um-búqi, umpángi.

Rave, *v. i.* búda, geza; *in delirium*, póqa.

Raven, *n.* white-necked, i-hlungulu, i-kwábaba; *a.* -mnyáma sihli.

Raven, *v. i.* báfula, qwenga; **ravenous**, *a.* -qwenga, -bawela; -lambíle kakúlu; *appetite*, uburwamburwambu; *eater*, i-rwamburwambu; *person*, u-lwangu-lwangu.

Ravine, *n.* u-, isi-xingo, ing-, isi-xingwa, um-ntsantsa, um-wonyo, um-xauka, i-wuba.

Ravish, *v. t.* nandipisa kakúlu; báda, twála ngamandla; dlwengula, heula; **ravishing**, *a.* -nandipisa; **ravisher**, *n.* isi-dlwengu; **ravishment**, *n.* ubu-dlwengu.

Raw, *a.* -luhlaza; -fwada, -tshukele; (*of flesh*), -dlubukile; (*of wound*), -tsha; (*untrained*), -ngaqeqeshwanga; *flesh*, isi-dlubu; *Kafir*, i-qaba(mbóla); (*ox, servant*), i-fawu; *person*, i-qóbola; *sore, ulcer*, um-hlaza; *rawness*, *n.* ubu-hlaza, ubu-fwada, ubu-fawu.

Ray, *n.* um-tá, ili-tá; intlanzi efana norebe.

Reach, *v. t.* cima, cíta, búqa, nqika.

Razor, *n.* isitshetshe sendevu.

Re-, *prefix*, ngasemva; kwakóna.

Reach, *v. t.* fika e, fikela, fumana, gabula, káulae, tí-nqa; (*an opponent*), zuzá; *down*, túla; *first*, búngca; *the top*, qabela; *up to*, fikelela; **reach**, *n.* uku-fikela; *of water*, isizíba; *out of r.* ngenakufikelelwa; emalandalahle.

React, *v. i.* juba, pámbá; **reaction**, *n.* uku-juba, uku-pámbá; ukubuya ngomva; **reactionary**, *a.* -buya ngomva, -cás' inqubo.

Read, *v. t.* tétá nencwadi, lesa, lesesha; *between the lines*, péngulula eyona netó; **readable**, *a.* -nokuleswa; **reading**, *n.* uku-lesa, isi-fundo, isi-lesesho; itúba lokulesa; **reader**, *n.* um-lesi; incwadi yokulesa.

Ready, *a.* -esandleni, -lungile; -túmekelele; -nobucúle; *for*, -lungile; *to*, -hlalela, -cópéla, -lalisela; **readily**, *adv.* ngentumekelelo; **readiness**, *n.* uku-lunga; in-tumekelelo; **ready-made**, *a.* -seyenziwe; **ready-money**, *n.* imali esandleni.

Real, *a.* -enene, -enyaniso, -yinene, -okwenyani, -esiqu, -enqú, -zimasekile; onguye, elilo, eyiyo, nj.; *estate*, umhlába nezakíwo zawo; **realism**,

n. ukukólwa yinene yezinto; **realistic**, *a.* -bona, qonda, xela, izinto njengokuba zinjalo; **reality**, *n.* inene, i-nyani(so), into eyinto; isi-qu, in-çu, ubu-kó; **really**, *adv.* inene, kanene, ngenene, ngokwenene; *intj.* gxebe! nyani! inene! **realize**, *v. t.* enza inene; azi, bona, qonda, va, ngokucacileyo; téngisa ngemali; zuzua, fumana; feza; **realized**, *a.* -fezekile.

Realm, *n.* isi-, ubu-kumkani, ili-zwe.

Ream, *n.* izintlu zepépá ezi-480.

Reanimate, *v. t.* vusa or xúma kwakóna.

Reap, *v. t.* vuna, sika; amkela, zuzua; **reaper**, *n.* um-vuni; **reaping-hook**, *n.* i-fengqa; **reaping-time**, *n.* u-vuno.

Reappear, *v. t.* bonakala kwakóna.

Reappoint, *v. t.* misa kwakóna.

Rear, *n.* um-va; *bring up the*, qoshelisa; *a.* -angasemva; **r-guard**, *n.* um-qosheliso.

Rear, *v. i.* dlokova; *v. t.* aká, misa, pákamisa; ondra, kúlisa, fuya.

Reason, *n.* i-banga, im-báangi, isi-bakala, isi-cí, isi-ganeko, isi-zatú; ing-qondo; *by r. of*, ngenxa; **reason**, *v. t.* cinga, qonda, télekelela; *together*, bonisana, vana; **reasonable**, *a.* -nengqondo; -asengqondweni -okwengqondo, -qondakala, -vakala, -fanelekile; **reasonableness**, *n.* uku-faneleka; **reasoning**, *n.* uku-cinga; isicamango.

Reassure, *v. t.* omeleza kwakóna, leleza.

Rebate, *n.* inani eliyekelelwayo kwintlaulo.

Rebel, *v. i.* gwilika, pámbá, reqa; *against*, vukela; *n.* i-gwilika, i-pámbá, u-ndiyalwa, um-vukeli; **rebellion**, *n.* ubu-ndiyalwa, u-vukelo, im-vukelwano; **rebellious**, *a.* -tánd'ukulwa, -yinjubaqa, -nenkani.

Rebound, *v. i.* giba, juba.

Rebuff, *v. t.* gqoshonqa; *n.* uku-gqoshonqa.

Rebuke, *v. t.* hlambá, kálimela, ohlwaya, tétísa, nukunwisha; *n.* in-tlambá, is-ohlwayo, in-tetísa.

Rebut, *v. t.* ndudula, péndula, píkisa.

Recalcitrant, *a.* -ala, -ngóla, -gqoshonqa.

Recall, *v. t.* biza abuye; biza eze kwakóna; buyisa; kúmbúla; *n.* u-buyambó.

Recant, *v. t.* foxisa (uluvo); **recantation**, *n.* uku-foxiswa.

Recapitulate, *v. t.* píndapínda.

Recede, *v. i.* buya, hlahla, támbéka, ngomva; foxa, tí-foxe, shenxa.

Receive, *v. t.* amkela, fumana; (*hospitably*), bungezela; (*tributaries*), nqakula; **receiver**, *n.* um-amkeli; **receipt**, *n.* is-amkelo, i-lasiti, i-pékepeke; **reception**, *n.* um-, ulw-amkelo; *hospitable*, u-bungezelo; **receptive**, *a.* -nokwamkela; **receptivity**, *n.* ukuba nokwamkela; **receptacle**, *n.* im-vaba.

Recent, *a.* -tsha, -bumini; **recently**, *adv.* kutsha-nje, bumini-nje.

Recess, *n.* i-golonxa, in-gontsi, igumbi, um-nxanxa; (*interval*), intlazane.

Recipe, *n.* isalatíso sokuxuba amayeza or izi-péko; **recipient**, *n.* um-amkeli.

Reciprocal, *a.* -omnye nomnye, -ukupámbánelana; **r. action** *is exp. by the suffix -ana*; *as, they help e. o.* bayancedis-ana; **reciprocate**, *v. t.* enzelana; (*a favour*), hlomla, lungelana; (*gifts*), nikelana; **reciprocity**, *n.* ukwenzelana ngokufanayo, isipátwáno.

Recite, *v. t.* balisa, cengceleza; biza (into efundiweyo); **recitation**, *n.* uku-balisa; in-, isi-fihlelo; **recital**, *n.* ing-, u-cengcelezo; **recitative**, *n.* isibongo esiculwayo.

Reck, *v. t.* kátála; **reckless**, *a.* -ngakátáli, -sityútútyútú; *person*, in-janjalafa, isi-tyákala; **recklessness**, *n.* ubu-njanjalafa, ubu-tyákala.

Reckon, *v. t.* bala; gqiba ngelítí, cinga, télekelela; **r. at**, funisela; *for*, balela e; **reckoner**, *n.* um-, isi-bali; **reckoning**, *n.* um-balo, im-funiselo.

Reclaim, *v. t.* banga kwakóna; lungisa, sindisa; (*land*), zuzua; **reclamation**, *n.* uku-sindiswa; uku-zuzwa.

Recline, *v. i.* ngénqá, támbáma.

Recluse, *n.* i-gantuntu, i-lolo.

Recognize, *v. t.* azi, azi kwakóna, fanisa; qonda, vuma; nakana; (*at a distance*), alama; **recognition**, *n.* ukw-azi, um-faniso, uku-vuma; **recognizable**, *a.* -nakaneka; **recognizances**, *n.* izi-bambíso; *be under r.* ba sesifungweni kunye nabameli.

Recoil, *v. i.* hlehla; giba, juba.

Recollect, *v. t.* kúmbúla; **recollection**, *n.* in-, isi-kúmbúlo; um-kúmbulo.

Recommend, *v. t.* ncama, ceba, yaleza; **recommendation**, *n.* uku-nconywa; i-cebo.

Recompense, *v. t.* buyekeza; buyisela, vuzza; *n.* ulw-anano, im-, isi-buyekezo; um-vuzo.

Reconcile, *v. t.* xolisa; xolelanisa; **reconciled**, *a.* -xolisekile, -xolelene; **reconciliation**, *n.* u-xolelaniso.

Recondite, *a.* -fihlakele, -nzulu.

Reconnoître, *v. t.* hlola; **reconnaissance**, *n.* u-hlolo.

Recórd, *v. t.* bála, balisa, shicilela; **récord**, *n.* i-, im-báli, u-bálo; (*in sport*), i-ncamisa; **recorder**, *n.* um-bálisi, um-kúmbúzi.

Recount, *v. t.* bala kwakóna; balisa.

Recoup, *v. t.* misela, buyisela, hlaulela.

Recourse, *n.* ukuhambéla uncedo; *have r. to*, békisa ku, quqela uncedo ku.

Recover, *v. i.* cácá, tí-ncono, píla, qabuka, vuka; (*from swoon*), tí-balulu, tí-qabu, tí-tímbilili; *v. t.* fumana kwakóna; (*booty*), tímbá; (*ground*), pásuluka; **recovery**, *n.* uku-cácá, isi-qabu, ukuba bétele; *slight*, um-nyinyiva.

Recreant, *a.* -ngatébékile; *n.* i-gwala.

Recreate, *v. t.* dala kwakóna; cácisa, hlaziya, vusa; **recreation**, *n.* u-hlaziyeke, in-tlazane, um-dlalo; **re-creative**, *a.* -okuhlaziyeke.

Recriminate, *v. t.* mangalela obemangele, nyelisa kwakóna; **recrimination**, *n.* u-nyeliso; *mutual*, u-nyeliswano.

Recrudescence, *n.* ukuvuka kwesivu-beko.

Recruit, *v. t.* bála emkósini, gaya; (*one's health*), cácá; sel' umoya, xun' impilo; *n.* i-kulutsi; **recruiting**, *n.* u-, um-gayo.

Rectangle, *n.* into embómbó-ne ezilingeneyo.

Rectify, *v. t.* lungisa; ngcwengisa futi; **rectification**, *n.* uku-lungiswa; **rectitude**, *n.* ubu-lungisa, ukutí-tye.

Rectilinear, *a.* -namacala até-tónono.

Rector, *n.* umpátí wesikolo, nj.; umfundisi wesipáluka; **rectorship**, *n.* ubu-pátí; **rectory**, *n.* indlu yomfundisi.

Rectum, *n.* i-golo; *in animals*, u-ndonci.

Recumbent, *a.* -lele pántsi, -nqénqá, -qoza.

Recuperate, *v. t.* zuzza kwakóna; hlaziya lwempilo; **recuperation**, *n.* uhlaziyo lwempilo; **recuperative**, *a.* -okuhlaziya.

Recur, *v. i.* hlika kwakóna; buya ize

enkumbúweni; **recurrence**, *n.* ukuhla kwakóna; **recurrent**, *a.* soloko.

Recusant, *n.* um-qábalaki, ozimeleyo.

Red, *a.* -bomvu; *blood r.* -yinyombólo; *bright r.* -yingqombéla; *deep r.* -mbéjembéje; *fiery r.* liqengeqenge; *ripe r.* -té-tshwe; *r. and white*, -ntusi; *r. bait*, i-senene; *r. clay*, im-bóla, i-cítywa; **R. Cross**, imbása yesibedlele ngemfazwe; *r. Kafir*, i-qaba(mbóla); **red-haired**, *a.* -sigxwalala; **red-handed**, *a.* -xa apákati kwesenzo; *catch r.* bonelela; **red-hot**, *a.* -vutá; -nxámile, -zondelela gqitá; **red-skin**, *n.* um-Indiya wase-America; **red-seed grass**, u-malandelande; **red-water**, *n.* um-bendeni; **redwood**, *n.* um-téntsema; **redden**, *v. i.* ralarala; *v. t.* enza bomvu; **reddening**, *a.* -yingwexa, -kumagxwala; **redness**, *n.* ubu-bomvu, i-nyombólo, isi-fogolo.

Redact, *v. t.* hlola; **redaction**, *n.* uku-hlelwa.

Redeem, *v. t.* hlaulela, hlangula, kúlula; **redeemer**, *n.* um-hlauleli, um-hlanguli, um-kúluli; **redemption**, *n.* in-tlaulelo, in-tlangulo, in-kululo.

Redintegrate, *v. t.* enza intsha, hlaziya.

Redistribution, *n.* ukupínd' ukwaba.

Redolent, *a.* -kúpá ivumbá; **redolence**, *n.* i-vumbá.

Redouble, *v. t.* píndisa.

Redoubt, *n.* inqatyana enenkanunu; **redoubtable**, *a.* -oyikeka, -yintshatshela.

Redound to, *v.* púpúmela; lungela.

Redress, *v. t.* lungisa, buyisela, misela (isono, ububi); *n.* im-buyiselo, im-buyekezo.

Reduce, *v. t.* nciplisa, tótísa, púngula, tí-wutú; (*a price*), apúla; (*a swelling*), bohliisa, dambísa; (*in bulk*), wutísa; (*in denomination*), tshintsha; (*to powder*), tí-nkumekume; **reduced**, *a.* -ncitshiswe, nj.; *in r. circumstances*, -ncipíle, -hlelekile; **reducible**, *a.* -nokubuyiselwa endaweni yayo; **reduction**, *n.* u-ncipíso, uku-púngulwa; ukw-apú-lwa.

Redundant, *a.* -gqitá, -gqitísekile; **redundance**, *n.* uku-gqitá, ubu-ninzi.

Reduplicate, *v. t.* píndapínda.

Re-echo, *v. i.* nkentenkenteza; *v. t.* píndisa.

Reed, *n.* in-gcongolo; *hollow*, i-xilongo;

- r.-basket**, *n.* isi-geobo; **r.-buck**, *n.* in-tlangu; **r.-grass**, *n.* in-geobo; **r.-hen**, *n.* inkuk' amanzi; **r.-pig**, *n.* i-nxagu; **reedy**, *a.* nengcongolo.
- Reef**, *n.* uqaqa lolwandle.
- Reef**, *v. t.* songa (iseyile); *n.* umpindo weseyile.
- Reek**, *n.* um-si; *v. i.* qapúka umsi.
- Reel**, *v. i.* gxadazela, gexa, hexa, tédela; nxila, dengezela, yoba; *n.* i-folityi, i-bobini; umdaniso otlle.
- Re-embark**, *v. i.* ngena kwakóna esikepeni.
- Re-enter**, *v. t.* buya angene.
- Re-establish**, *v. t.* misa kwakóna, buy' amisele.
- Refection**, *n.* ukudla okulula; **refectory**, *n.* indlu yokutyela.
- Refer**, *v. t.* bekisa, singisa; *back*, tí-venene; plindisela; *to*, bekisela, singisela, kánkanya; **referee**, *n.* umpáti womdlalo; **reference**, *n.* im-bekiselo, int-singiselo; *with r. to*, ngokusingisela e; **referendum**, *n.* ukubekiselwa ebantwini.
- Refine**, *v. t.* cocisa, nyibilikisa; hluza, ngwengisa; cocisa; **refined**, *a.* -cocisekile, -ngcwengekile, -cikizekile; **refiner**, *n.* um-nyibilikisi; um-cocisi; **refinement**, *n.* ubu-cikizeko.
- Refit**, *v. t.* lungisa, nciba.
- Reflect**, *v. t.* camngca, camanga, cinga, kumbúla; bengeza, menyeza; *un-justly upon*, pátélelela; **reflected**, *a.* tí-bengebenge; **reflecting**, *a.* libengebenge; *telescope*, ijelo elinesipili pákatí; **reflection**, *n.* ing-, isi-camango, ing-cingongcingo, in-kumbúlela; ukutí-benge, i-bengezelo, i-menye, i-bandezi.
- Reflex**, *a.* -okupíndisa; -enziwe ngumzimbá wodwa.
- Reforge**, *v. t.* rariya.
- Reform**, *v. i.* lunga; *v. t.* lungisa, hlaziya; cáncisa kwakóna; **reformation**, *n.* uku-lungiswa, uku-hlaziywa, u-hlaziyo, u-hlaziyeke; **reformatory**, *n.* intolongo yabantwana.
- Refract**, *v. t.* goba, jika (imitá yokányo); **refraction**, *n.* uku-gotywa; **refractory**, *a.* -ala, -nqóla, -lukúni; -yinjubaqá.
- Refrain**, *n.* impinda engomeni; *v. i.* zibambá; *r. from*, yeka, zila.
- Refrangible**, *a.* -nokupétúlwa.
- Refresh**, *v. t.* hlaziya, omeleza, púmza, qabula; **refreshed**, *a.* -hlaziyekile, -swabulukile; **refreshing**, *a.* -omeleza, -okuba-hele; **refreshment**, *n.* ing-qabulo, is-omelezo; *slight*, ubuqatyulwana; **refreshments**, *n.* izixáso, izi-púngo.
- Refrigerate**, *v. t.* bandisa, pólisa; **refrigerator**, *n.* umatshini woku-bandisa; indlu yokugecina izinto zipólile.
- Refuge**, *n.* i-gwiba, i-kúsi, i-kúselo, i-sitè; *place of*, ing-xonde, ing-xondofa, i-hlatí; i-bótwe, isi-pépelo; *afford r. to*, faka ekwápini; *seek r. in*, sabela; *take r. zi-mela*; **refugee**, *n.* in-jinana, i-gxabúza.
- Refulgent**, *a.* -bengezela; -kázimla; **refulgence**, *n.* uku-bengezela, ukukázimla.
- Refund**, *v. t.* hlaula or fola kwakóna, enza imbúyiselelo ya.
- Refuse**, *v. t.* ala, kálala, landulela, mangala na; (*food, alms*), bandeza, vimbá; (*its young*), bukula; *to listen*, tiba; *to look at*, qulusela; *to yield*, pásuluka; **refusal**, *n.* ulwalo, isi-bandezo, ulu-ntsi; *one refused*, um-bandezwa.
- Réfuse**, *n.* isi-bíqi, um-dlungu, amakámbi, ubu-kápéla, in-kunkuma, inkutú, um-nzalukana, i-vilikitshane, isi-, ubu-vuvu.
- Refute**, *v. t.* (*a statement*), píkisa; (*a charge*), tí-cununu, zi-hlambá.
- Regain**, *v. t.* buya azuze, zuzá kwakóna.
- Regal**, *a.* -okwakumkani; **regalia**, *n.* izinzabela, nj., zokumkani.
- Regale with**, *v.* dlisa (izinto ezimnandi).
- Regard**, *v. t.* kángela, ondelá, gqala; cinga ukuba; buka, nonelela, kátálela; bekisela, singisela; *highly*, kúnga; **regard**, *n.* in-kangelo; u-, im-búko, u-nonelelo; **regards**, im-búliso; *give r. to*, bulisela, kónzela; *pay no r.* betisa ngomoya; *with r. to*, ngokupátálele e, ngokusingisele e; **regardful**, *a.* -lindela, kátálela; **regardless**, *a.* -ngakátáli, -cúlumacá.
- Regatta**, *n.* ugqatso lwemikónjana.
- Regenerate**, *v. t.* dala or zala ngokutsha; enza ntsha, hlaziya, lungisa, kanye; **regeneration**, *n.* ukuzalwa ngokutsha.
- Regent**, *n.* obambéla ukumkani, umbambéli; **regency**, *n.* ulaulo lombambéli.
- Regicide**, *n.* um-bulal' ukumkani; uku-bulal' ukumkani.
- Régime**, *n.* uhlobo lolaulo; ixesha

lolaulo; **regimen**, *n.* umgaqo woku-dlela.

Regiment, *n.* ibutó lamasoldati, um-kósi; **regimental**, *a.* -asemkósin.

Region, *n.* um-mandla, ili-zwe; **regional**, *a.* -okwamazwe.

Register, *v. t.* bálela encwadini, bála; *n.* u-bálo, incwadi yobálo; **registered**, *a.* -báliwe; **registrar**, *n.* ogcina ubálo, obálelayo; **registry**, *n.* uku-bála amagama; indawo yokubálela.

Regnant, *a.* -laula.

Regret, *v. t.* ba nosizi nga; zi-sola, z-ohlwaya nga; *n.* u-sizi, u-dano, ilinqwa.

Regular, *a.* -ngokomtétó, -ngokwemi-gaqo, -njengesiqélo; -ngozingiso; -lungelene; **regularity**, *n.* ukuba njengesiqélo, uku-lungelelana, u-zingiso; **regularize**, *v. t.* misa ngokomtétó; **regulate**, *v. t.* pátá, laula; lungisa, cokisa; **regulation**, *n.* uku-pátá, nj.; um-gaqo, um-, isi-miselo; **regulator**, *n.* olungisayo; into yokulungisa.

Rehabilitate, *v. t.* buyisela emalunge-lweni.

Rehearse, *v. t.* tétá, xela, bika, cáncisa; biza ngapámbili, qélisela; **rehearsal**, *n.* u-qéliselo.

Reign, *v. i.* ba ngukumkani; bakó; *over*, pátá, laula; *n.* u-laulo.

Reim, *n.* in-tambó; **reimpje**, *n.* ulutya; **reimschoen**, *n.* um-fangqolo.

Reimburse, *v. t.* buyisela imali ukuhlala indleko or ilahleko.

Rein, *n.* intambó yomkála; **rein in**, *v.* bambá (ngentambó); **reindeer**, *n.* inyamakazi enkulu esetyenziswayo emazweni abandayo; *tr. by* i-xáma.

Reinforce, *v. t.* aleka, ongezelela, télala; **reinforcement**, *n.* in-kongo.

Reins, *n.* (*kidneys*), izin-tso.

Reinstate, *v. t.* buyisela endaweni yaké.

Reintroduce, *v. t.* ngenisa kwakóna, kúbusa.

Reinvigorate, *v. t.* omeleza kwakóna; **reinvigorated**, *a.* -swabulukile.

Reiterate, *v. t.* pinda atété, pinda intetó, dondotá, tyokela; **reiteration**, *n.* u-, isi-tyokelo.

Reject, *v. t.* ala, cekisa, giba, lahla; **rejection**, *n.* ukw-ala, ulw-alo, ukulahla.

Rejoice, *v. i.* ba nemihlali, vuya, gcoba; *at*, *over*, vuyela, gcobela; *with*, vuyisana na; **rejoicing**, *n.* imi-hlali,

u-vuyo, um-gcobo; *great*, imi-ncili, ama-tshambá; *over*, im-vuyelelo.

Rejoin, *v. t.* hlanguka na kwakóna; pëndula; **rejoinder**, *n.* im-pendulo.

Rejuvenate, *v. t.* enza ntsha kwakóna, hlaziya.

Rekindle, *v. t.* pémhá, vutísa, kwakóna; kwézela.

Relapse, *v. i.* buya ngomva; ba mandundu; *n.* im-pinda, ukuba mandundu.

Relate, *v. t.* balisa, bika, tyela, xela; *at length*, cengcela, cengezeza; *minutely*, cwila; *r. to*, balisela; bekisela, singisela; **related**, *a.* -alamene, -zelene; -nxibelene; **relation**, *n.* (*connection*), uku-nxibelana, uku-nxulumana; (*narration*), im-báli(so); **relative**, *a.* -bekisela e; -bekisela ize idibanise; -okulinganisa; *n.* is-, um-alamane, um-zalwane, i-dlozi; *by marriage*, um-yeni; **relationship**, *n.* ukw-alamana; *by marriage*, ubukwé, ubu-kózi.

Relax, *v. t.* nyenyisa, nyenya, yekelela; (*the muscles*), nxanxisa or yeka umzimba; *one's efforts*, pólela; **relaxation**, *n.* i-nyenyi, u-yekelelo; uku-púmla, in-tlazane.

Relay, *v. t.* beka kwakóna; *n.* u-télelo, u-tótó.

Release, *v. t.* kúlula, hlanguka, yeka; kúlulekisa; *n.* u-, in-kululo, ukukúlulwa.

Relegate to, *v. t.* tùmela; gxotéla.

Relent, *v. i.* kúngeleka, nyibilika, támba; **relentless**, *a.* -ngenatáfu, -lukúni.

Relevant, *a.* -pátélela, -alonto; **relevance**, *n.* uku-pátélela.

Relic, *n.* in-daule, i-qongqolo; **relics**, idlaka lezinto ezingcwele, im-punde; **relict**, *n.* um-hlolokazi; **reliquary**, *n.* ityesi yendaule.

Relieve, *v. t.* nceda, siza, nyenyisa, qabula, púmza; (*the poor*), vukelisa; *e. o.* hhlalisana, pámbániselana; **relieved**, *a.* -sizakele, -tútúzelekile; **relief**, *n.* u-ncedo, int-siza, isi-qabu, ukuba-hele; ama-lizo; *get r.* sizeka.

Religion, *n.* i-, u-nqulo, in-kolo; **religious**, *a.* -nqula, -hlonela u-Tixo, -nenkolo; *service*, um-bedesho, in-tandazo.

Relinquish, *v. t.* lahla, shiya, yeka; ncama.

Relish, *v. t.* nambítá, nandipá, hlwabula,

hlwabusa; *n.* um-dla; **relished**, *a.* -nambítékile, -nandipékile.

Reluctant, *a.* -nqena, -ngavumi, bu-nqumnqesi; **reluctance**, *n.* uku-nqena, nj.

Rely on, *v.* ayama ku or nga, kólosa nga, kólwa yi, nqolonca or nqolontsa e, samela, témbéla; **reliable**, *a.* -témbékile, -luqilima; *person*, i-nqolo-(nei), i-nqolontsi; **reliability**, *n.* ukutémbéka, ama-qiniso; **reliance**, *n.* ukólo, i-témbá, i-nqolontsi.

Remain, *v. i.* sala, hlala; *behind*, or *in hiding*, dondopélela, xwáfa; **remainder**, *n.* i-, int-, isi-salela, i-ngqandende, int-sikihla; isi-zekevu; **remains**, *n.* int-salela; isi-dumbú; (*of food*), izi-bidi.

Remand, *v. t.* misa kude kube; buyisela entolongweni.

Remark, *v. t.* gqala, páula; tí, tshó; *n.* i-nqaku; *improper*, i-tlí; **remarks**, amabal' engwe, ama-nqakwana; **remarkable**, *a.* -balulekile, -ncamisile, -páuleka.

Remedy, *n.* um-cíza, i-yeza, isi-píliso, i-ndoqo; u-sizo, u-ncedo; u-, isilungiso; *v. t.* nyangá, plisa; siza, lungisa; **remediable**, *a.* -nokupliswa, -nokulungiswa; **remedial**, *a.* -okuplisa, -okusiza.

Remember, *v. t.* kúmbúla; (*friends*), xunga, tí-xungu; **remembrance**, *n.* uku-kúmbúla, uku-kúnjulwa, in-, isi-, um-kúmbúlo; isi-kúmbúzo; *bring to r.* kúmbúza; *call to r.* kúmbúlela; **remembrancer**, *n.* um-kúmbúzi.

Remind, *v. t.* kúmbúza; **reminder**, *n.* in-, isi-kúmbúzo; **reminiscence**, *n.* in-kumbúlwana.

Remiss, *a.* -yekelela, -ngakátáleli; **remissness**, *n.* u-yekelelo, u-dukiso.

Remit, *v. t.* buyisa, apúla, ncipísa; xolela, yeka; túma (ngeposi, nj.); **remission**, *n.* uku-xolela, u-xolelo; uku-dambá, uku-yeka; **remittance**, *n.* imali etúnyweyo; **remittent**, *a.* -buya foqo.

Remnant, *n.* isi-jungqe, um-ncono, int-shiyelane; (*of tribe*), int-sali, isisalela, i-shoxa; **remnants**, amasalela, ama-qongqolo; ubu-vilikitshane.

Remonstrate, *v. i.* tétá ngokucása; *with*, sola, tétísa, yala; **remonstrance**, *n.* intetó yokucása; um-, isi-yalo; in-, isi-tétíso.

Remorse, *n.* ivuso ngenxa yesono, ukuzohlwaya; **remorseless**, *a.* -ngenatáfu.

Remote, *a.* -kude, -nxamu; -kudala.

Remove, *v. i.* fuduka, nduluka, suka; shenxa, kwélela; *v. t.* susa, shenxisa, sunduza; (*a family*), fudusa; (*marks*), qúsha; (*from office*), guzula; (*out of the way*), kwébulu, kwélelisa; (*out of the light*), sudusa; **removal**, *n.* isi-duko, im-fuduko; uku-shenxiswa, nj.

Remunerate for, *v.* bátalela, hlaulela, vuza; **remuneration**, *n.* in-tlaulo, um-vuzo; (*for rearing child*), isondlo; **remunerative**, *a.* -nomvuzo, -nenzuzo.

Renaisance, *n.* uku-hlaziyeke; **renascent**, *n.* -hlaziyeka.

Renal, *a.* -ezintso.

Render, *v. i.* dabuka, řazuka; *v. t.* dabula, řazula; *in pieces*, qwenga; *in two*, tí-nwi; **render**, *n.* um-řazuli, ingqwenga.

Render, *v. t.* nikela; buyekeza; *free service*, busa; *fat*, nquma inqatá; **rendered fat**, um-nqumela.

Rendezvous, *n.* (*of hunters*), isi-kúngu.

Renegade, *n.* i-pámhá, i-gwilika, um-nxaxí.

Renew, *v. t.* hlaziya, řariya, xaxa; **renewal**, *n.* u-hlaziyo, u-hlaziyeke, u-, in-twaso.

Rennet, *n.* incindi yolusu lwenkonyana yokuhlobisa ubisi.

Renounce, *v. t.* bukula, lahla, ncama, yeka; hlambá, ahlukana na; **renunciation**, *n.* uku-lahla, uku-ncama; uku-hlambá.

Renovate, *v. t.* hlaziya, xaxa.

Renown, *n.* u-, in-dumo, u-zuko; *family*, isi-dumo; *high*, u-zukiseko; **renowned**, *a.* -dumile, -zukisekile, -nodumo, -nozuko; *person*, um-dunyelwa; *make*, dumisa.

Rent, *a.* -dabukile, -řazukile, -qwengekile; -jacekile; *n.* i-, isi-řoba.

Rent, *v. t.* qesha; *n.* ing-qesho; **rental**, *n.* imali yengqesho.

Reorganize, *v. t.* lungelelisa kwakóna.

Repair, *v. t.* lungisa, ncíba, kánda, xaxa, xola; (*fence*), xóbelu; (*breach*), vingca; **reparable**, *a.* -nokulungiswa, -xolekile; **reparation**, *n.* uku-miselwa, in-tlaulelo, im-búyekezo.

Repartee, *n.* impendulo eseyilungile.

Repast, *n.* isi-dlo, u-púngezelo.

Repatriate, *v. t.* godusa.
Repay, *v. t.* buyekeza, hlaulela; **repayment**, *n.* im-, isi-buyekezo.
Repeal, *v. t.* panga igunya, foxisa; (*a tax*), guzula.
Repeat, *v. t.* pinda, nyanyatá, tyokela; *exactly*, dondotá; *tediously*, ngxongxotá; (*a statement*), kúbula; (*remarks*), tyibela; (*poetry, etc.*), pákela; (*say after*), télela; **keep repeating**, pindapinda; **repeatedly**, *adv.* futl, qo; **repetition**, *n.* im-, isi-buyekezo; u-, isi-tyokelo; uku-pinda(pinda); *tedious*, i-ngxongxotó.
Repel, *v. t.* giba, gxotá, sunduza, xatísa, bébétá; **repellent**, *a.* -okugxotá, nj.
Repent, *v. i.* z-ohlwaya; guquka, gqoboka; **repentance**, *n.* in-guquko, u-sizi; **repentant**, *a.* -nosizi ngenxa yesono.
Repine, *v. i.* kálaza, róra, ba soloko ekálaza.
Replace, *v. t.* misela, vusa.
Replenish, *v. t.* zalisa kwakóna.
Replete, *a.* -hlutí; -zele kanye; **repletion**, *n.* uku-hlutá; uku-zaliswa.
Replica, *n.* umfanekiso ofana nomnye.
Replough, *v. t.* kúbula.
Reply, *v. t.* pëndula; sabela; *n.* impendulo, uku-sabela.
Report, *v. t.* enza indaba, bika, shumayela, tyela, xela; mangala, nčetóza; (*sound*), vakala, tí-gqu(m); *oneself*, zi-bika; *n.* isi-biko, i-, i-tyelo, ing-xelo; u-, in-dumo; *widespread*, u-, in-dumasi; isa-ndi, ulw-andile; (*of gun*), isi-tóngá; (*of guns*), amagqumgqum; **reporter**, *n.* um-azisi, um-niki-ngxelo.
Repose, *v. i.* púmlla, lala, qamela; *n.* uku-púmlla, u-púmlo; **repository** *n.* indawo yokubeka, i-qonga, i-tálá.
Reprehend, *v. t.* sola, tétísa, ohlwaya; **reprehensible**, *a.* -nokusoleka.
Represent, *v. t.* fanekisela; bonisa, cáza, tétá; mela; **representation**, *n.* umfanekiselo; isi-boniso, in-čazo, in-tetó; uku-mela, uku-melwa; **representative**, *a.* -ngumzekelo; -okumela; *n.* um-meli.
Repress, *v. t.* etísa, tíba; **repression**, *n.* uku-tíba; **repressive**, *a.* -okutíba.
Reprove, *v. t.* kúlula kwisigwebo sokufa.
Reprimand, *v. t.* ngxolisa, tétísa, ohlwaya; *n.* in-tetiso.

Reprisals, *n.* im-búyekezo, im-pindezelo.
Reproach, *v. t.* ngcikiva, cunukisa; *n.* i-, u-ngcikivo, uku-ngcikiveka, i-gxeke, u-, isi-gxeke; **reproachful**, *a.* -okusola, -okukálaza.
Reprobate, *a.* -aliwe, -lahliwe, -ncanyiwe; -hlanjelwe; *n.* ohlanjelweyo, u-ncanyiwele.
Reproduce, *v. t.* enza or velisa kanjako; fanekisela kanye.
Reprove, *v. t.* kálimela, ohlwaya, tétísa; **reproof**, *n.* u-kálimo, in-tetiso, is-ohlwayo; uku-tétísa; **reprovable**, *a.* -mangaleleka; **reprover**, *n.* um-ohlwayi.
Reptile, *n.* isidalwa esinentesenteesifubuluzayo; *fearsome*, u-qebeyi.
Republic, *n.* ilizwe eli-zi-meleyo; **republican**, *a.* -laulwe ngabantu balo.
Repudiate, *v. t.* giba, hlambéla; kányela; **repudiation**, *n.* uku-hlanjelwa, uku-kányelwa.
Repugnant, *a.* -capúkisa, -hlasimlisa, -nezoté; **repugnance**, *n.* ing-capúkelo, i-tyeneba; *feel or have a r. to*, capúkela, hlasimla.
Repulse, *v. t.* gxotá, xatísa; *n.* um-xatíso; **repulsion**, *n.* i-tyeneba, in-zondo; **repulsive**, *a.* -okugxotá, -nezoté, -yimbófa.
Repute, reputation, *n.* im-beko, u-dumo, in-dumela, isi-milo, isi-tózela; *of good r.*, reputable, *a.* -bekekile, -ndilekile, -nqinelwe ubulunga, -nodumo oluhle; **repute**, *v. t.* cinga, xabisa; **reputed**, *a.* -xatyiswa.
Request, *v. t.* cela; *n.* ing-, isi-celo.
Requiem, *n.* inkonzo eyenzelwe abafileyo.
Require, *v. t.* banga, biza; funa, swela; **required**, *a.* -funeka; **requirement**, *n.* im-funeko; um-gaço; **requisite**, *a.* -funeka; **requisition**, *v. t.* cela; *n.* isi-celo.
Requite, *v. t.* buyekeza, pindezela; *n.* im-búyekezo, im-pindezelo.
Reredos, *n.* udonga oluvatísiweyo emva kwe-altar.
Reward, *n.* imbámbé yomkósi.
Rescind, *v. t.* foxisa, jaca, (umtétó, nj.).
Rescript, *n.* impendulo or isigqibo sonegunya.
Rescue, *v. t.* hlangula, kúlula, sindisa, hlutá ekukónxweni; *n.* in-tlangulo, u-sindiso; **rescuer**, *n.* um-hlanguli, um-sindisi.

- Research**, *n.* uku-funafuna, uku-péngu-péngulela.
- Resemble**, *v. t.* fana na, fuza, milisa, xela; *r. e. o.* yelelana; *thing that resembles*, i-fani, im-fano, u-, isi-yelelo; **resemblance**, *n.* uku-fana, isi-fano, uku-fuza, um-fuziselo, im-fuza, int-sobi, i-zaba.
- Resent**, *v. t.* capúkela, cekisa, qumbéla; **resentful**, *a.* -qunjelwe, -nenzondo; **resentment**, *n.* ing-capúkelo, ing-qumbélo.
- Reserve**, *v. t.* bekela, fumbátá, gcina, lindisa; (*a seat*), bála; **reserve**, *n.* um-beko, in-kongo, i-kóhlobé; um-laleli, im-bélekane; i-nqwanqwa; *without r.* ekuhleni; **reserved**, *a.* -bekelwe; -nqwanqwa; *person*, u-nodinda, i-yebeyebe; **reservation**, *n.* uku-gcinela, isi-gcinelo; **reservoir**, *n.* isigingqi samanzi, i-damu.
- Reset**, *v. t.* ténga izinto ezibiweyo; **resetter**, *n.* iliwa lamasela.
- Reside**, *v. i.* hlala, hleli; **residence**, *n.* i-káya, in-tlalo, in-dlu, um-zi; **resident**, *a.* -hlala (ndaweni itfle); *r. magistrate*, i-mantyi; *n.* um-hlali, um-mi; **residential**, *a.* -okuhlala; **residency**, *n.* umzi wemantyi.
- Residue**, *n.* int-, isi-, ama-salela; int-sikihla, i-ngqandende, ama-qongqolo.
- Resign**, *v. t.* ncama; *office*, foxa, tí-foxe; *oneself*, ncamisa, tózela; **resigned**, *a.* -tózekile; **resignation**, *n.* uku-foxa, u-foxiso; isi-ncamisa; u-tózeko.
- Resilient**, *a.* -nokujuba; -nokucwáyitá.
- Resin**, *n.* in-tlaka, i-tywina; **r.-bush**, *n.* ulw-apísi.
- Resist**, *v. t.* cása, xatísa; qashambúla, zimela; alana na, sunduzana na; *strongly*, ngqabalaza; *stubbornly*, pásuluka; **resistance**, *n.* in-ceso, um-xatiso; ukw-ala, uku-ngqabalaza; **resistless**, *a.* -ngenakuxatíswa.
- Resolve**, *v. t.* gqiba, zi-misela; combúlula; **resolved**, *a.* -qina, -songela; **resolute**, *a.* -qinile, -tí-nqo; **resolutely**, *adv.* ngokuqinileyo; **resolution**, *n.* uku-qina; int-, isi-songelo; u-gqiba, in-kokelo, um-miselo, isindululo.
- Resonant**, *a.* -duma, -hlokoma; **resonance**, *n.* uku-duma, uku-hlokoma.
- Resort**, *n.* im-bútó; *last*, ilinga lokupéla; **resort to**, *v.* hambéla, butéla, zingisa.
- Resound**, *v. i.* duma, hlokoma, zongoma.
- Resource**, *n.* i-qínga, i-cebo, ubu-qili; **resourceful**, *n.* izinto umntu anazo; **resourceful**, *a.* -nobuqili, -qavile; **resourceless**, *a.* -ngenaqínga.
- Resow**, *v. t.* kúbula.
- Respect**, *v. t.* beka, hlonele, nonelela; bekisela ku; *n.* u-, im-béko, intloni, u-nonelelo; **respective**, *a.* -elowo nalowo; **respectively**, *adv.* ngokwahlukahlukileyo.
- Respire**, *v. i.* tí-péfu, péfumla; **respiration**, *n.* uku-péfumla.
- Respite**, *n.* itúba (lokuphla, lokupúmle), i-kéfu; *v. t.* nika itúba lokuphla.
- Resplendent**, *a.* -kázimla, -kázikázi, -buqaqauli.
- Respond**, *v. t.* péndula, sabela; **respondent**, *n.* um-mangalelwa, umbénelwa; **response**, *n.* im-pendulo; **responsible**, *a.* -nokupéndulela; -noku-ténjwa; *r. government*, u-nqapélá-ndikúle; **responsibility**, *n.* uku-péndulela, im-fanelo; **responsive**, *a.* -okupéndula, -nokupéndula.
- Rest**, *v. t.* púmle, péfumla; *a while*, tí-vu, neçalaza; *r. on*, ayamela; (*nicely*), tí-neh; **rest**, *v. t.* púmlisa, púmza; *the hand on*, pátélela; *the head on*, qamela; *the head on the hand*, nqiya; **rest**, *n.* u-púmlo; **head-rest**, **foot-rest**, *n.* isi-qamelo; **resting-place**, *n.* um-nqénqó; *the rest*, i-, int-, isi-salela; **restless**, *a.* -sukasuka, -tshoba, -qiqizela; *person*, isi-qiqiqi, u-qélezana; **restlessness**, *n.* isi-ndandani; *of exhaustion*, isi-futúfutú.
- Restaurant**, *n.* indawo yokutyela.
- Restitution**, *n.* uku-buyiselwa, ukumiselwa, isi-buyiselo; *make*, misela.
- Restive**, *a.* -ngqunga, -nxungupéle; **restiveness**, *n.* uku-ngqunga, ukunxungupála.
- Restore**, *v. t.* buyisa, buyekeza, misa; hlaziya; pílisa, qabula, vusa; **restoration**, *n.* uku-buyiswa, nj.
- Restrain**, *v. t.* bambézela, bandezisa, nqanda, nqwambá, títela, tíba, lamla; **restraint**, *n.* uku-bandeziswa, uku-kónxeka, ubu-tómvi; into enqandayo; *under r.* -kónxekile.
- Restrict**, *v. t.* bandeza, biyela, bopélela, botóza, cutá, nyina, ngqinga, títela; *oneself*, zi-bopélela; **restriction**, *n.* isi-nqando.

Result, *n.* isi-pêlo, isi-pûmelo, um-pûmo, isi-qâmo, i-kamva.

Resume, *v. t.* buya atâbatê, buya aqale, pînda; **resumption**, *n.* ukubuya atâbatê, nj.

Resurrection, *n.* ukubuya avuke; uvuko lwabafileyo.

Resuscitate, *v. t.* vusa kwakôna, xuma.

Retail, *v. t.* (*goods*), têngisa ngamasuntsu; (*news*), balisa; *a.* -evenkile.

Retain, *v. t.* bambâ, fumbâtâ, gcina; **retainer**, *n.* um-busi, i-fa-nankosi; **retainers**, i-bandla, isi-hlwele, abalandeli; **retention**, *n.* uku-banjwa, uku-geinwa; **retentive**, *a.* -noku-gcina.

Retaliate, *v. t.* pîndezela; *n.* impindezelo.

Retard, *v. t.* libazisa, xingisa, cotôcotôzisa.

Retch, *v. i.* gubûla, kônyuluka, bôfoza.

Reticent, *a.* -liqele, -tê-cwaka, -sitûlu, -butûlu; **reticence**, *n.* ukuti-cwaka, ubu-tûlu, ama-qele.

Reticule, *n.* inxili yomnata.

Retina, *n.* unwebu lompâkatî weliso apô umfanekiso wento ebonwayo uba kôna.

Retinue, *n.* i-bandla, isi-hlwele, i-rola.

Retire, *v. i.* buya ngomva, buya nocango, hlehla, foxa, tshikilizela; (*from notice*), kôntyâ; (*from work*), pûmla; **retirement**, *n.* uku-hlehla, uku-foxa; uku-pûmla; **retiring**, *a.* -kôntyâ.

Retort, *v. t.* buyekeza ngokuti; pëndula ngobukâli; *n.* impendulo ebukâli; iziko lokunyibilikisa.

Retrace, *v. t.* landa kwakôna; *one's steps*, buyelela.

Retract, *v. t.* foxisa (amazwi); tsala ngomva (inzipô); **retraction**, *n.* uku-foxisa.

Retreat, *v. i.* buya ngomva, hlehla, goxa, foxa, saba, tî-wunyu, tshikilizela; *before*, dedela; *hastily*, hlehlezela; *n.* i-kûsi, i-sitê; i-sabiso.

Retrench, *v. t.* nciplisa indleko, conga; **retrenchment**, *n.* ukuncitshiswa kwendleko.

Retribution, *n.* u-, im-, isi-pîndezelo, im-, isi-buyekezo; **retributive**, *a.* -okupîndezela, -okubuyekeza.

Retrieve, *v. t.* fumana kwakôna; fumana intaka edutyulweyo; **retriever**, *n.* i-bâku.

Retrocede, *v. i.* buya ngomva; **retrocession**, *n.* ukubuya ngomva, unyovane.

Retrograde, *v. i.* buya ngomva; **retrogression**, *n.* u-buyomva; **retrogressive**, *a.* -okubuya ngomva; *n.* umfangqolo.

Retrospect, *n.* ukukângela ngomva, ukukângelo-mva; ukuqwalasela okwenziweyo.

Return, *v. i.* buya, guquka, tî-wum; pînda; *v. t.* buyisa, buyekeza; *an answer*, pëndula; (*a member*), nyula; **return**, *n.* u-buyo, i-, inguqu; im-bûyiselo; i-ngeniso, ungeniselo, in-zuzo; ukutwâsa kwakôna; **r. home** (*of married woman*), um-kâlalo.

Reunion, *n.* intlangano yabahlobo; ukumanya kwakôna; **reunite**, *v. i.* hlanguana or manya kwakôna.

Reveal, *v. t.* bonakalalisa, tyîla; (*secrets*), bâdlula; **revealer**, *n.* umtylli, im-bâdlula; **revelation**, *n.* isi-tyîlo, u-, isi-tyîlelo.

Reveille, *n.* isandi sesigodlo.

Revel, *v. i.* mpompa, yola, xâmla ubuncwane; *in*, zi-yolisa nga; **reveling**, **revelry**, *n.* imi-hlali, ukuyola; in-dywala; ingxobotshane esidleni, nj.

Revenge, *v. t.* pîndezela; *n.* um-pînda, u-, impindezelo; **vengeful**, *a.* -empindezelo; -fun' impindezelo.

Revenue, *n.* i-ngenelo, in-zuzo.

Reverberate, *v. i.* hlokoma, zongoma; **reverberation**, *n.* in-tlokoma, ukuzongoma; **reverberatory furnace**, iziko eligutyungelweyo lokunyibilikisa.

Revere, *v. t.* beka, hlonele, kûnga; oyika; **reverence**, *n.* u-hlonelo, in-tlonelo, in-tlonipô, im-bêko, ukoyika; **reverend**, *a.* -bekekile, -hlonelwe, -ndilekile; *man*, isizolane; **revert**, *a.* -hlonela, -nontlonelo; **reverently**, *adv.* ngokubekekileyo; **reverential**, *a.* -okuhlonela, -nontloni.

Reverie, *n.* isi-camngeo, i-, ubu-pûpâfa.

Reverse, *v. t.* buyisa, guqula, pâmbâ, pâmbânisa, pêtûla, tshitshisa; *n.* icala elingapâya; uku-gxotwâ; **reversal**, *n.* uku-buyiswa, uku-pânjwa, uku-pêtûlwa, nj.

Revert, *v. i.* buya ngeziténde, buyela; **reversion**, *n.* i-buyambô.

Revet, *v. t.* gudisa ngamatye; **revetment**, *n.* ukugudiswa ngamatye.
Review, *v. t.* hlola, tãmbisa; *tyisa*; (*a judgment*), kũbula; *n.* u-hlolo.
Revile, *v. t.* hlalela ngentlambã; *nyelisa*, *tshabisa*, *shoba*, *tsafa*; **reviler**, *n.* um-nyelisi, um-tshabisi; **reviling**, *n.* in-tlambã, i-, u-nyeliso.
Revis, *v. t.* pinda; *hlaziya*, *lungisa*; **revisal**, *n.* uku-pindwa; **revised**, *a.* -hlaziye.
Revisit, *v. t.* tyelela kwakõna; *home after marriage*, pind' indlela.
Revive, *v. i.* ti-qabu, qabula, vuka, xũma; *pila*, *mila* intsiba, kwakõna; *v. t.* plisa, qabula, vusa, rariya, hlaziya; (*religion*), vuselela; **revival**, *n.* ing-qabuko, uku-xũma, im-vuselelo; **revivalist**, *n.* owenz' imvuselelo; **revivify**, *v. t.* vuselela.
Revoke, *v. t.* lahla, yeka, foxisa, tshãbisa, tshitshisa; **revocation**, *n.* uku-foxiswa.
Revolt, *v. i.* gwilika, nxaxã, pãmbã, rãqa, tyeka, vukela; *capũka*; *v. t.* capũkisa; *n.* uku-pãmbã, u-rãqa, im-vukelo; **revolting**, *a.* -capũkisa, -nezotã.
Revolve, *v. i.* jika, zunguleza; *round*, jikeleza; *in the mind*, pãla amehlo; **revolver**, *n.* i-volovo; **revolution**, *n.* uku-jika, uku-zungula; uku-jikeleza, uku-zunguleza; *in-guqulo-lulaulo*; **revolutionary**, *a.* -oku-guqula; **revolutionize**, *v. t.* guqula kanye.
Revsion, *n.* ing-capũkiso; *in-guqulo-luluvo*.
Reward, *v. t.* vuza; (*singer, dancer*), vava; *n.* um-vuzo, int-sebenzo; (*bribe*), isi-cengo, isi-sekelezo; **rewarder**, *n.* um-vuzi.
Rhapsody, *n.* isibongo esisangeneyo.
Rhebok, *n.* red, i-nxala; *Vaal*, ili-za.
Rhetoric, *n.* ukwazi ukutõtã enkundleni, ubu-ciko; **rhetorical**, *a.* -obu-ciko; **rhetorician**, *n.* i-ciko.
Rheumatism, *n.* ukutyatyambõ kwamatãmbõ, *in-tyatyambõ*; *in cattle*, u-qõnqa.
Rhinoceros, *n.* um-kõmbã.
Rhomboid, *n.* into embõmbõ-ne ezilungene ngambĩni.
Rhubarb, *n.* umfuno omnandi wapẽsheya; *umciza wokufudisa*.
Rhus, *n.* long-leaved, um-kõmiso, umhlutl' wezinja.

Rhyme, *n.* ukuvana kwamazwi okugqibela engoma.
Rhythm, *n.* ukubetã kakuhle kwe-ngoma, ukuvakalisa kunye.
Rib, *n.* u-bambõ; *false*, in-tlala; *of leaf*, um-tãmbõ; **ribbed**, *a.* -nemi-tãmbõ.
Ribald, *a.* -pãntsi, -okwamanyala; **ribaldry**, *n.* intetõ epãntsi, amanyala.
Ribbon, *n.* i-ribini.
Rice, *n.* i-reyisi; **r-flower**, *n.* iyeza lamehlo.
Rich, *a.* -tyebile, -vene; (*in stock*), -enile; (*of soil*), -vundile; *man*, isi-tyebi; *soil*, isi-vunda; *the r. izi-tyebi*, inquku eziveneyo, izi-nongonongo; **riches**, *n.* ubu-tyebi, in-dyebõ, ubu-ncwane; **richness**, *n.* i-nqatã; uku-vunda; ukw-ena.
Rick, *n.* isi-tã.
Rickets, *n.* ukutãmbã kwamatambõ kubantwana.
Rickety, *a.* -mxenge, -xengaxenga; *house*, i-xabaxo; *thing*, i-gexegexe, um-xenge; i-xeketwã, i-xekexwa.
Ricochet, *v. i.* enz' umqakatĩ.
Rid, *v. t.* kũlulekisa; *of, gxotãla*; **rid** *a.* -kũlulekile; *get r. of, gxotã*, ncinitã; **riddance**, *n.* uku-hlangulwa, uku-kũluleka.
Riddle, *n.* i-ntsompotĩ, i-ntsonkotã, um-cisho, i-qashiqashi, i-faifai; i-qina.
Riddle, *n.* isefu enkulu.
Ride, *v. t.* kwãla; (*a baboon or broomstick*), ngcipũla; (*the waves*), dada; *down*, xesha, gilisa; *to death*, natya; **rider**, *n.* um-kwãli; *good*, in-kweli, in-tsheli; *to a proposal*, um-bandela, isi-hlomelo; **riding-habit**, *n.* ilokwe yokukwãla.
Ridge, *n.* i-, u-, um-qolo; um-mango, u-ngele; *grassy*, i-kũmbi; *stony*, u-qaqa, (*pl. ing-*); **r-pole**, *n.* umtĩ ongumqokumbõlo wopãhla; **ridging**, *n.* um-qolo.
Ridicule, *v. t.* wa ngentsini, hlekisa, gxeka, gculela; *object of*, in-tlekisa; **ridiculous**, *a.* -okuhlekisa, -entsini.
Rife, *a.* -kõ(yo) kakũlu.
Riff-raff, *n.* inkunkuma yabantu, u-gwili, in-dlavini.
Rifle, *n.* im-fakadolo, i-lefele; **rifleman**, *n.* u-nonqãyi; **rifle**, *v. t.* pãnga.
Rift, *n.* um-fanta.
Rig, *v. t.* ambãtã, vatĩsa; (*a ship*), *lungisa* ngeseyile, nj.; **rigging**, *n.*

- intsontelo, nj., zesikepe; **rig-out**, *n.* izambâtá zonke.
- Right**, *a.* -lunga, -lungile, -fanelekile; -asekunene, -okunene; *hand*, isandla sokunene; *r. side*, uku-nene; *on, to, the r.* ekunene, ngasekunene; *put, set, r.* lungisa; *putting, setting, r.* u-lungiso; *r. in (the water)*, -tê-zwaba; **r.-hand**, *a.* -asekunene; *house*, indlu yasekunene; *man*, i-nene, i-kôhlombé; **r.-thinking**, *a.* -cinga kakuhle; **right**, *v. t.* lungisa, nxîba; **right**, *n.* i-bango, i-lungelo; *the r.* uku-lunga; *the r. of it*, um-xólo; *in the r.* -semxólweni; **right(ly)**, *adv.* kakuhle, ngomxólo, ngokulungileyo; *go r. ahead*, tí-ngombó; **righteous**, *a.* -lungile; *man*, i-lungisa; *pronounce r.* gwebela; **righteousness**, *n.* uku-lunga, ubu-lungisa; **rightful**, *a.* -enene.
- Rigid**, *a.* -páténe, -qinile, -lukúni; **rigidity**, *n.* uku-pátána, uku-qina.
- Rigmarole**, *n.* im-búda-munce.
- Rigour**, *n.* ubu-lukúni, uku-tyumza; *with r.* kalukúni; **rigorous**, *a.* -lukúni, okutyumza; **rigor**, *n.* uku-ngcangcazela kogulayo; **r. mortis**, ubulukúni besidumbú.
- Rile**, *v. t.* cunukisa.
- Rill**, *n.* um-qukuqela, um-fula.
- Rim**, *n.* u-dini, um-pétó; *um-*, ing-qukumbélo.
- Rime**, *n.* i-qabaka.
- Rind**, *n.* i-kâsi, i-xolo, u-bengu.
- Rinderpest**, *n.* u-landipasi, u-tób' íra-tshi.
- Ring**, *n.* isa-zinge; um-sesane; *arm*, isa-cólo; *fairy*, isa-nqá, isa-zinge; (*halo*), isa-nqá; *of hunters*, um-gwambí; *in dancing*, u-zungulezo; *on a horn*, i-zinga; *on beast's back*, isi-hlana, isa-zulu; *round a hearth*, um-bundu; *round a tail*, isi-cici; **ring**, *v. t.* faka umsesane; (*a stick*), nqala; **ring-finger**, *n.* u-ngompe; **ringhals**, *n.* i-pímpi, u-(no)biya; **ringleader**, *n.* in-kokeli; **ringtailed monkey**, int-simango; **ringworm**, *n.* isi-tshanguba, izi-buzi.
- Ring**, *v. i.* tí-ndi; *as a bell*, lila, rocoza, vakala; *as a cracked dish*, têtá; *as ice, metal*, kénceza; *in falling*, wahlaza, wohloza; *of the ears*, betá-betá, tí-nzwi; *v. t.* betá, hlokomisa, kéncezisa; **ringing**, *n.* uku-lila, uku-kénceza; *in the ears*, i-nzwini, isanzwili.
- Rink**, *n.* indawo yokutshebeleza.
- Rinse**, *v. t.* hlaza, hlambúlula; *the mouth*, xukuxa.
- Riot**, *n.* isi-dubedube, i-gxaba(tshitshi), i-nyókonyóko, isa-qunge; **riotous**, *a.* -enyókonyóko, -esadunge.
- Rip**, *v. t.* qáqá, tí-qáqé, rázula; *up*, qangqa, qangqulula.
- Riparian**, *a.* -asezindinini zomlambó.
- Ripe**, *a.* -vutíwe, -omile, -fwalile, -tófótofo; **ripen**, *v. i.* oma, falafala, íwala, vutá.
- Ripple**, *v. i.* n-ncénceza; *n.* isa-zinge.
- Rise**, *v. i.* pákama, suka, suk' ume, vuka; nyuka; *as a river*, zala; *as the sun*, púma; *as the stars*, twása; *as dust*, qapúka, qúma; *from sleep*, tí-tyí, tí-kúpú; *in boiling*, gungubala, kúnyalala; *in fermenting*, fukuka, kúkúmalá; *on the wing*, suka ngamapiko; *quickly*, tí-lwasu; *suddenly, on awaking*, tí-kwá-púpú; *to view*, qonga, vela; **r. against**, pákamela, sukela, vukela; **rise**, *n.* in-duli, um-mango; *slight*, i-bundulwana; **rising**, *n.* uku-púma; uku-suka; u-kánda; uku-fukuka; im-vukela; *a.* -púma; -kúla.
- Risible**, *a.* -tánd' ukuhleka; **risibility**, *n.* ukutánd' ukuhleka.
- Risk**, *n.* in-gози, um-goqo; *v. t.* faka engozini, beka emgoqweni, enza isicenge.
- Rispers, ruspers**, *n.* um-, isi-cwangubane.
- Rite**, *n.* um-, isi-miselo senqulo; **ritual**, *a.* -ezimiselo; *n.* imigaqo yonqulo; **ritualism**, *n.* ukutánda imimiselo.
- Rival**, *v. t.* anyelana, gagisana, fumani-sana, púmelana or sukuzana na; **rivals**, *n.* abanyelanayo, nj.; **rivalry**, *n.* ukw-anyelana, nj., in-gagiso; *beyond r.* -ncamisile.
- Rive**, *v. t.* rázula, canda; **riven**, *a.* -razukile, -candekile.
- River**, *n.* um-lambó, um-fula; **r.-basin**, *n.* ingingqi yomlambó; **r.-bed**, *n.* intsele yomlambó; **r.-elf**, *n.* u-Hili; **r.-horse**, *n.* im-vubu; **r.-mouth**, *n.* i-cwéba; **rivulet**, *n.* um-lanjana, um-fulana.
- Rivet**, *n.* isikónkwane sokuqinisa, i-vetéveté; *v. t.* qinisa, qinisisa.
- Road**, *n.* in-dlela, um-endo; *small*, in-dledlana; **r.-metal**, *n.* ingqoko zamatyé okusebenza indlela; **roadstead**, *n.* apó kumiswa kóna izikepe; **roadster**, *n.* ihashe eliqélisiweyo.

Roam, *v. i.* bádula, dakasa, dakatya, rongqoza, vakasa; *through*, tyútyá; **roamer**, *n.* isi-bádula, nj.; **roaming**, *n.* u-vakaso, nj.

Roan, *a.* -ngwevu-bomvu; *r.* antelope, i-táka.

Roar, *v. i.* gquma; *in anger*, báfumla; *in pain*, bómbołoza, bonga; *as fire*, rangazela; **roar**, *n. i.* um-gqumo; **roars of laughter**, um-fafafa.

Roast, *v. t.* oja, osa; (*beans, etc.*), gcada, qina, foqa; **roasted corn**, u-gcado; *maize*, ama-qáshu.

Rob, *v. t.* báda, kétya, nyangaza, fiwula; *and murder*, gebenga; (*a hive, bees*), pákula; *r. of*, hlutá, pánga; **robbed**, *a.* -hlutiwe, -pángékile; **robber**, *n. i.* báda, i-kétya, i-nyangaza, um-pánga, isi-hange, i-tútú, i-feledwane, isi-fofu; *street*, i-layita; **robbery**, *n. u.* um-bádo, um-pángo, ubu-nyangaza, ubu-tútú.

Robe, *n.* ingubo (yokwaleka), um-nweba; *of skin*, um-gqwetó; *long, waving*, isi-wunduwundu; *v. t.* ambésa, vatísa, gqubutéla ngengubo; *oneself*, vatá, cocombéla.

Robin, *n.* intakana yapésheya esifuba sibomvu; *r.-chat*, *n.* u-gaga, u-gagasisi.

Robust, *a.* -omelele, -qavile, -vutiwe; *person*, u-qolomashe, im-bálakaxa; **robustness**, *n.* ub-omelelo, ukomelela, ubu-qolomashe.

Roc, *n.* intaka enkulu yentsomi.

Rochet, *n.* ingubo emhlope ende yebishopu.

Rock, *n.* ilitye elikúlu; *exposed*, i-dwala, i-tálá; *flat*, u-lwalwa; *loose*, um-wehle, um-wewe; *overhanging*, ama-lengalenga; *precipitous*, ili-wa; **rock-cod**, *n.* isi-wa; *r.-crystal*, *n.* u-bendlela; *r.-fish*, *n.* intombí yelitye; *r.-pigeon*, *n.* i-vukutú; *r.-rabbit*, *n.* im-bíla; *r.-stair*, *n.* umba; *r.-thrush*, *n.* um-ganto; **rockery**, *n.* imfumbá yamatye emyezweni; **rocky**, *a.* -namatye, -bulwalwa; (*of ground*), -bugqagala; **rockiness**, *n.* ubu-lwalwa, ubu-gqagala.

Rock, *v. i.* gungqa(gungqa), zamazama.

Rocket, *n.* umsebenzi wefuluwa.

Rod, *n.* ulu-tí, in-tonga; *long*, um-nqayi, um-simelelo; *small*, in-tongana; *thin*, u-swazi (*pl. int.*); *a r. for the fool's back*, uxam wakólwa ngamantintinti.

Rodent, *a.* -nqába; (*of ulcer*), -qénqetá; *n.* isilwanyana esinqábayo.

Roe, *n.* amaqanda entlanzi.

Roe(buck), *n.* inyamakazi efana neli-nqa; *Cape*, i-nxala; *Vaal*, ili-za.

Roer-mij-niet, *n.* ubuhlungu bemamba.

Rogation, *n.* uku-bongoza.

Rogue, *n.* in-kewu; i-bédengu, i-menemene, i-nginingini, i-tshini-tshini, i-tshivela, um-nyaluza, um-fungwane; *little*, in-kewana; *shameless*, isi-pékepéke; *sturdy*, in-kibitsholo; *play the r.* nginiza, tshiniza; **roguey**, *n.* ubu-bédengu, ubu-menemene, ubu-nginingini, ubu-tshivela, nj.; **roguish**, *a.* -nokundweba enokubóxa.

Rôle, *n.* isi-gxina, um-sebenzi; in-tilabelo.

Roll, *v. i.* tí-jike, jika, qengqeka; *as a horse*, (quku)qukuleka; *as thunder*, zongoma; *about*, qikaqika; *down*, qengqelega, gungxuka, tí-búkulu-búkulu; *head over heels*, qukuleka; *in mud*, tyikatyika, zi-tyikila; *with laughter*, tyikileka yintsini; *off*, téndeka; *over*, qengqelega; **roll**, *v. t.* ndinda, qengqa; (*the eyes*), tí-laqa, laqazela; *away*, qengqa isuke; *down*, qengqa ihle, tí-qengqelega, gungxula; *up*, qulunga, songa; (*a mat*), andlula, manyanga; **roll**, *n.* um-qulu; *long*, u-xwebu; *of MS.* incwadi esongiweyo; *of names*, u-rozo, u-téfe; *of fame*, utéfe lodumo; *of matting*, um-pétó; *of wire*, inkatá yocingo; **roller**, *n.* intsimbi yokundinda.

Roman, *n.* um-Roma; (*pl. ama-*); *Catholic*, i-Roma.

Romance, *n.* imbáli yamagofa; **romantic**, *a.* -ngummangaliso.

Romp, *v. i.* gqakadula, dloba.

Röntgen rays, *n.* imitá yombane ekutatwá ngayo imifanekiso yamátámbó.

Rood, *n.* um-nqamlezo; isiqingatá sesine se-akile.

Roodebesje, *n.* um-nonono, u-satyobe; **roode-els**, *n.* um-qwashube.

Roof, *n.* in-tungo, um-fulelo; *frame of*, u-páhla; *of the mouth*, in-kalakáhla, ama-kúhlangubo; *v. t.* fulela; *with iron*, cáncisa, cwangcisa; **roofing**, *n.* u-fulelo; **roof-tree**, *n.* umqolo woxande.

Rooi, *pref.* -bomvu; **rooiatje**, *n.*

1-joni; in-totóviyane; intak' omlilo; **roobekje**, *n.* in-tshiyane; **rooiblad**, *n.* um-dubu; **rooigras**, *n.* i-, isi-qunde, in-tsinde(nkala); **rooihoutjes**, *n.* iyeza leháshe; **rooirabass**, *n.* iyeza lezikáli; **rooivlerk**, *n.* i-somi; **rooiwortel**, *n.* isi-jingqi.

Rook, *n.* u-nomyayi; **rookery**, *n.* imfumbá yendlu zonomyayi.

Room, *n.* in-dawo; indawo ebanzi, isi-túba; i-gumbi, i-kambile, i-rum; **make r.** nyauka; **make r. for**, kwélela; **roomy**, *a.* -banzi.

Roost, *v. i.* tí-cú, cwanza; *n.* isicópó sentaka; **rooster**, *n.* inkunzi yenkuku.

Root, *n.* in-gcambá (*loc.* engcanjini); **surface**, um-dondosholo; **edible** (*of the cabbage-tree*), int-senge; **used as ornament**, i-kúbaló; **as perfume**, i-nqawane; **of hair or mountain**, isi-kóndo; **root**, *r. itself*, *v.* zimiliséla; **deeply**, endeliséla; **r. up**, domula, ncotúla, nyotúla.

Rope, *n.* int-songelo, in-tsalo, intsinga; im-bópélelo; **loose**, ingxengxenge; **very long**, u-wanguwangu; **v. t.** bopá ngentsontelo; **r. in**, valela ngentsontelo; **rope-fibre plant**, *n.* isi-kólokótó; **ropemaker**, *n.* in-jiji, um-póti; **ropy**, *a.* -buntsinga.

Rosary, *n.* usinga lwamaso.

Rose, *n.* i-rozi; **rosewood**, *n.* umtí wase-Brazil onuka cosí; **roseate**, **rose-coloured**, *a.* -ebała lerozi, -mtúbi; -témbisa, -yolisa; **rosette**, *n.* iqina efana nerozi; **rosy**, *a.* -njenge-rozi, -kánya, -qaqambá.

Rosin, *n.* umtwébeba wokwenza izihlangu.

Roster, *n.* uludwe lwamagama.

Rostrum, *n.* itéko lokutétá.

Rot, *v. i.* bola; **as manure**, vunda; **v. t.** bozisa, vundisa; **rotten**, *a.* -bolile; **thing**, i-boli, im-bózisa, isiqwati, i-gamgam; **grain**, umdlungu; **wood**, i-vitívití; **rotteness**, *n.* uku-bola, ubu-mbózisa; **rotting**, *a.* -bola; **grass**, im-vungumvungu.

Rotate, *v. i.* jika, tí-jike (nge-asi); **rotation**, *n.* uku-jika; **rotary**, *a.* -jika; **rotatory**, *a.* -okujika.

Rote, *n.* uku-píndapínda; **by r.** ngentloko.

Rotund, *a.* -bumbúbúlu; **rotundity**, *n.* ubu-mbumbúlu.

Rouge, *n.* iqabo elibomvu.

Rough, *a.* -ntlakantlaka, -lifwexa, -tsa-

fatsafa; -fabaxa, -faqaza, -folofu; **country**, in-gombonqa; **place**, i-gqagala; **thing**, i-fwexa; **roughly**, *adv.* ntlakantlaka, fabaxa; **act r.** dlakaza, gxakaza, ntlakaza; **treat r.** dlakavula; **rough-cast**, *n.* udaka oluxutywe nohlalu; **roughen**, *v. t.* enza fabaxa; **rough-hewn**, *a.* -gxakaziwe; **rough-rider**, *n.* umqélisi-mahashe; **rough-shod**, *adv.* ngobudlongodlongo.

Round, *a.* -nqúkuva, -nqúva, -nqila, -nqili; **basin**, **valley**, **village**, i-nqila, i-nqili; **fruit**, **kernel**, **shot**, im-bumbúlu; **thing**, isi-qiki, in-tenda; **hollow thing**, i-qakambá; **smooth thing**, i-ndindi; **thick thing**, i-ndindilili; **round**, *adv.* jikelele; **all r.** ngenxa zonke, -faqa; **go r.** jika, jikelela, jikeleza, zungula, zunguleza, zekelela; **round**, *v. t.* ndinda, póndla; **r. up** (*cattle*), nqanda; **round**, *n.* um-jikelelo, um-jikelezo; **round-about**, *a.* -okuzunguleza; **rounded**, *a.* -té-ndindi, -quvile; **r. off**, -nqandekile; **rounders**, *n.* umdlalo wamakwékwe; **roundly**, *adv.* ngokuté-cape; **roundness**, *n.* ubu-nqúkuva, ubuntenda; **round-shouldered**, *a.* -magxabanzi.

Rouse, *v. t.* vusa, nikina; hlokohla, xókoxa, xókoxha, xóxá; **to action**, kútáza, pápisa, foshá; **to anger**, qumbisa; **oneself**, vuka; **to exertion**, ngena ingudu; **r. from**, vusela; **rousing**, *a.* -vusa; *n.* i-vuso; **roused**, *a.* -pápíle; -qumbíle.

Rout, *v. t.* eyisa, gxotá, pánzisa, tyúdisa; **completely**, tí-há; *n.* uku-gxotwá, uku-pánziswa; **routed**, *a.* -eyisiwe; **army**, im-panza.

Route, *n.* indlela yokuya ndaweni itile; **routine**, *n.* umsebenzi wemihla ngemihla, u-ténde.

Rove, *v. i.* bádula, dakasa, dakatya, fatyula; **idly**, hibaza, ntaza, vakasa; **rover**, *n.* i-, isi-bádubádu, isi-bádula, i-rátyufatyu.

Row, *v. t.* beqa, gweqa, gwedla; **rower**, *n.* um-beqi, um-gwedli; **rowlock**, *n.* indawo yokufaka ipini.

Row, *n.* um-gca, ulu-hlu, um-rólo, u-, um-rózo, um-tyino; (*of people*), u-cambá; (*of stones*), u-didi; **long**, u-ndohlo; **in rows**, -cáncíle; **put in r.** cáncísa.

Row, *n.* im-fundekelo, in-gxobotshane, in-gxobotshitshi, isa-póntshane, isa-

qunge; **rowdy**, *a.* -sidlongodlongo; **rowdiness**, *n.* ubu-dlongodlongo.

Rowels, *n.* ameva ezipolo.

Royal, *a.* -okumkani, -obukumkani, -akomkulu; **royally**, *adv.* njengokumkani; **royalty**, *n.* isimo sokumkani, ubu-kumkani; usapó lokumkani; ifafu lokumkani; isabelo sombali wento.

Rub, *v. t.* hlikihla; *gently*, púlula; (*a skin*), hlalutya; (*clothes*), sikihla, xixixa; (*back of hand*), bútyula; *the eyes*, sula intonga; (*the feet on wet stone*), lola; (*the hands with cowdung*), pótúla; *r. against*, kúhla, gudla, rezula; *down*, sula; *in*, hlikihla ingene; *off*, guzula, kútúla, púcúla; qúqá; *out*, qusha, gquka; *soft*, kúhla; *smooth*, sila; *to powder*, sizila; *thoroughly*, cikica; *up*, sula ikázimle; *up against*, nikina; **rubbed**, *a.* -kútúkile, nj.; **rubbing**, *n.* in-tlikihlo, nj.

Rubber, *n.* in-dyoloba.

Rubbish, *n.* izi-bi, ama-kátákátá, inkunkuma, i-vilikitshane, im-vité, isi-, ubu-vuvu, ubu-vutúvutú; *heap of*, im-fungumfungu, i-zala.

Rubble, *n.* ingqoko zamatye; isakíwo sazo.

Ruby, *a.* ilitye elinqabileyo ebomvu, i-rubi; **rubicund**, *a.* -bomvu(fa).

Ruck, *v. i.* fingana; *v. t.* pinda; *n.* um-pindo.

Rudder, *n.* umtí wokujika isikepe.

Ruddy, *a.* -bomvu, -yingqombó, -yingqombéla.

Rude, *a.* -sile, -fabaxa; *person*, ingqwangangqwili, isi -bóvubóvu; **rudely**, *adv.* fabaxa; *behave r. fabayiya*, faqaza; **rudeness**, *n.* uku-sa, ubu-tye, ubu-bóvubóvu.

Rudiments, *n.* ing-, izi-qalelo; izifundiswana; **rudimentary**, *a.* -eziqalelo.

Rue, *v. t.* ba nosizi nga; **rueful**, *a.* -lusizi.

Rue, *n.* umfuno orara; i-nxina.

Ruff, *n.* ama-sinda.

Ruffian, *n.* u-ntsasana, i-tshabane, isi-gelekeqe.

Ruffle, *v. t.* nyakazelisa; **ruffled**, *a.* -lidladla(sholo).

Rug, *n.* i-xakató, ingubo.

Rugged, *a.* -fabaxa; *ground*, u-fexe; *thing*, i-vukuvuku.

Ruin, *v. t.* tshábalalisa, pálusa, pánzisa,

qípúla, qwela; búbisa, cítákalisa, ona, onakalisa; *n. in-*, um-tshabalalo, u-qwelo, uku-káhheleka, u-búkuqo, u-qípúko; *in-cítákaló*, is-onakaliso; *i-nxiwa*, *i-nxuwa*; *bring to*, pánzisa; *come to*, pánza; **ruins**, imi-wewe; *fall into*, dilika; **ruined**, -tshábalele, -cítakele, -dilikile, -folekile; *people*, ama-jeke.

Rule, *v. t.* pátá, laula; ongamela, tétéla; *n.* u-laulo, isi-lauli, u-pátó; uk-ongama, ubu-kósi; um-miselo, um-gaço, isi-linganiso; *have r. over*, gunyazela; **ruler**, *n.* um-lauli, um-pátí, um-ongameli, um-tétéli, inkosi; *powerful*, isi-pátámandla, ingqwemla.

Rum, *n.* utywala obenziwa ngeswekile.

Rumble, *v. i.* dikizela, duduma, tíndi; rucuza, ruřuzela, xukuzela, xuxuzela; **rumbling**, *n.* ukutí-ndi, i-ndingi, i-gongqogongqo; i-xuxuzela.

Ruminate, *v. t.* tyisa, etyisa; camngca; **ruminant**, *n.* isidalwa esetyisayo.

Rummage, *v. t.* funafuna, gqutággqutá, guqulula.

Rumour, *n. u-*, in-dumo, *u-*, in-dumasi, u-mingimingi, ulu-fe, i-fetó, impukane.

Rump, *n.* um-nqundu, i-tébe, u-ntlahlahlungulu.

Run, *v. i.* baleka, gidima, qweqweda; (*a race*), gqatsa, xésha, dyafelana; (*as plants*), naba; (*as water*), elela, kukuqela; *about*, letsheza, ququza, tshunguza; (*madly*), dwadwasa; (*aimlessly*), ntanta(zela); (*restlessly*), tshoba; *after*, sukela; *against*, gaxa, nqubeka e; *along*, ncéncéza; *along the surface*, guguda; *at a trot*, ntyuntya; *at full speed*, lála pántsi ukubaleka; *away*, baleka, cesa, qwesha; *crying*, tí-nwé; *dry (of a cow)*, apúsa; (*of a stream*), tsha; *fast*, tí-gidigidi, gidima, gqotsa; *from*, baleka; *into debt*, mokoma; *off*, tí-dungu; (*in fright*), ndlandlátéka; *over*, *v. i.* pálala, pálazeka; *v. t.* cubúla, nyatéla; qabela; (*with the eyes*), tí-nta; *panic-stricken*, hola; *panting*, heheza, kókóza; *quickly*, káuleza, nkoboza; *sideways*, nyonyotá; *swiftly*, tí-mbémbé(tshe); *to and fro*, gqotsela; *towards*, balekela; *upon*, gila, gidimela; *violently*, xikilizela; **run**, *n.* uku-

baleka; (*of animals*), um-ba, um-gaqa; **runner**, *n.* um-, im-báleki; *aimless*, isa-ntanta; *champion*, injuze; *mad*, i-dwadwasi; *rapid*, isigidimi, isi-káuleza, um-nqenqenqe; *swift*, i-gqafa, isi-bekéde, im-bémbé-tshane; *on tiptoe*, u-ngcotsha; (*plant*), umtí onabayo; **running**, *n.* uku-baleka; (*at the ears*), ukuvuza kwendlebe; (*from the eyes*), imvume, i-yece; (*from the nose*), umkúnyu; *r. together*, um-elelo; *r. with leaps*, i-nqagu.

Rung, *n.* i-nqwanqwa.

Runnel, *n.* (*in kraal*), um-tónyama.

Rupee, *n.* imali yase-India (2s.).

Rupture, *v. t.* gqobóza, qáula; *n.* is-apúlo, isi-qáukano; i-qúbu; (*of navel*), um-kába.

Rural, *a.* -asemapándleni.

Ruse, *n.* um-pámbá.

Rush, *n.* *common*, um-zí; **angular**, i-fwantsi, i-fwantsana; *land*, i-ncaluba, i-ncaluka; *sweet*, i-qwili; *for weaving baskets*, i-ncema; **rushmat**, *n.* i-xambá.

Rush, *v. i.* baleka, gaxaza, fabalaza; (*as water*), kúkula; (*as wind*), tí-pé; *among*, tí-qása; *away*, dabaza; *down or in*, galeleka; *from danger*, tí-dlali; *into*, *upon*, elela, galelekela, tí-búkuqu, tí-hlasi, tí-tyumbú; *out*, tyóbozeka; *to the prey*, kwábaca; *violently*, dlongoza; **rush**, *n.* i-galeleko, in-goqi, in-gqobe; *from a spout*, im-popóma; *furious*, indulumbáne; *of milk*, i-nqaba; *of tormentors*, isa-pompo(lo); *of water*, isi-kúkula; *to action*, u-nyikizo.

Rusk, *n.* umqátáne wekeki.

Russet, *a.* -gwangqa.

Rust, *v. i.* gxwala, ngunda; *n.* umhlwa; *in corn*, im-bábala; *in wheat*, isi-gqwatí, i-rusi; **rusted**, *a.* -dliwe ngumhlwa, -ngundile; **rusty**, *a.* -gxwalile, -gqolile.

Rustic, *a.* -lifau; *n.* i-fau, owasemapándleni.

Rustle, *v. i.* fashafasha, fashaza, fwatshaza; *as a mouse*, gungquza; *as leather*, gwatyuza; *as metal*, wahlaza; *underfoot*, cařaza, facaza; **rustling**, *n.* ubu-fashafasha, i-fashazo, i-fwatshafwatsha, u-račazo; *of wings*, in-zwinini.

Rut, *n.* int-sele; **rutty road**, *a.* um-gongxwa.

Ruth, *n.* u-sizi, i-táfu; **ruthless**, *a.* -ngenatáfu; -kóhlakele.

Rye, *n.* i-nqólowa-fasi; **rye-grass**, *n.* idrabokwe.

Ryot, *n.* umlimi e-India.

S

Sabbath, *n.* i-Cawa, i-Sabata.

Sable, *a.* -mnyāma; *n.* isilwanyana esinoboya obuhle obumnyāma; uboya baso.

Sabre, *n.* irele lomkwéli, i-sabile.

Saccharine, *a.* -eswekile; -fana neswekile.

Sacerdotal, *a.* -obubingeleli, -ompriste.

Sack, *n.* i-nxówa; (*skin*), i-ncáwa; *get the s. kútshwa*, gxotwá; **sackcloth**, **sacking**, *n.* i-řonya, i-řunya, ingubo ezifwexayo.

Sack, *v. t.* pánga, tímá; *n.* uku-pánga, in-timbó.

Sacrament, *n.* isi-fungiso; um-ténde-leko; **sacramental**, *a.* -esifungiso; -omténde-leko.

Sacred, *a.* -ngewele; **sacredness**, *n.* ubungewele; **sacrilege**, *n.* ukupánga or uku-ncólisa into engewele; **sacrilegious**, *a.* -okupánga, nj., into engewele; **sacristan**, *n.* umgcini wezitya zetyalike; **sacristy**, *n.* apó zigcinwa kóna.

Sacrifice, *v. t.* enza idini, binga, bingelela; ncama, yeka; *n.* i-dini, um-nikelo, um-bingelelo; **burnt**, um-tshiselo; *place for*, isi-bingelelo; *offerer of*, um-bingeleli.

Sacrosanct, *a.* -ngewele ngokuqaqambileyo.

Sad, *a.* -bi, -lusizi; -kédamile, -té-kúnubémbé, -té-matsha; -betwé lusizi; **sadden**, *v. t.* enza lusizi, kédamisa; **sadness**, *n.* u-sizi, ubunkedama, ukutí-matsha; ama-kíndilili.

Saddle, *n.* i-sali; *pack-s.* i-nqaluka; *side-s.* isali yenkazana; *s. of mutton*, isi-nqe or amařofo egusha; *v. t.* bopá ngesali, faka isali; *s. off*, kúlula, túkulula; **s.-cloth**, *n.* isi-dwashu; **s.-flap**, *n.* i-píko; **s.-tree**, *n.* upáhla lwesali; **saddler**, *n.* umenzi wesali, wehanisi, nj.; **saddlery**, *n.* impahla zamahashe.

Sadducee, *n.* um-Sadusi.

Safe, *a.* -hleli kakuhle, -nqabile,

-sindile, -kólosile; *n.* i-sefu; **safe-conduct**, *n.* i-pasi; **safeguard**, *v. t.* gcina esindile; *n.* isi-gciniso; **safety**, *n.* uku-nqaba, uku-sinda, u-sindiso; u-gcino, u-londolozo; *in s.* -gcina-kele; *feeling of s.* in-koloseko; **safety-pin**, *n.* i-bóspeliti; *small*, u-notáka; **s.-matches**, *n.* u-mahambá-ngendlwana, u-qótswayo.

Saffronwood, *n.* um-bomvane.

Sag, *v. t.* bēna, jinga; **sagging**, *a.* -bēnile.

Saga, *n.* imbáli yakudala.

Sage, *n.* isi-duli; *purgative*, u-sikiki; **sagewood**, *n.* i-gqange, i-lotyane; *forest*, igqange lehlati.

Sage, *n.* is-azi, isi-lumko; **sage**, **sagacious**, *a.* -lumkile, -hlananipile; **sagaciously**, *adv.* ngokulumkileyo; **sagacity**, *n.* ubu-lumko, uku-hlananipá.

Sago, *n.* i-sego.

Sail, *n.* i-seyile; isi-kepe; uhambó ngesikepe; *strike s.* tóba iseyile; *v. t.* hambá ngesikepe; **sailer**, *n.* isikepe esihambáyo ngokukáuleza; **sailor**, *n.* indoda yolwandle, u-matrose; **sailors**, abe-lwandle; **s.-cloth**, *n.* isidwaba seseyile.

Saint, *n.* i-ngwele (*pl.* aba-); **sainted**, **saintly**, *a.* -ngwele; **saintliness**, *n.* ubu-ngwele.

Sake, *n.* i-nxa; *for the s. of*, ngenxa.

Salad, *n.* imifuno egalelwe ioli, iasine, nj.

Salamander, *n.* in-tulo; icilitshe lentso-mimi elipíl' emlilweni.

Salary, *n.* is-ondlo, um-vuzo, i-mali.

Sale, *n.* in-tengiso; *by auction*, i-fandesi; **saleable**, *a.* -nokuténgiswa; **salesman**, *n.* um-téngisi.

Salient, *n.* indawo edulusileyo or epó-ngomileyo; im-bómbó, i-nqáme; *a.* -póngoma, -páuleka, -té-nyí.

Saline, *a.* -butyuwa, -mtyuba; **salinity**, *n.* ubu-tyuwa.

Saliva, *n.* ulu-cwe, ama-té; u-tyu-kutya; **salivary**, *a.* -enza amaté.

Sallow, *a.* -pátshékile, -xwebile.

Sally, *v. t.* púma or funza ngapánde; *n.* imfunzó yabafauliweyo; i-bóngo.

Salmagundi, *n.* umxafele wombeko.

Salmon, *n.* intlanzi enkulu yapésheya; *Cape*, um-hlakwe.

Saloon, *n.* indlu enkulu yokubutá, yokutyela, yokusela, or yokudlala, i-saluni; ikaliji ende yololiwe.

Salt, *n.* i-tyuwa, i-tyiwa; *a.* -butyuwa; **saltish**, **salty**, *a.* -mtyuba; *v. t.* gcwayela ngetyuwa; **salted**, *a.* -mqini, -mqeténgu; **s.-cellar**, *n.* igutyana letyuwa; **s.-pan**, *n.* icébi letyuwa; **saltpetre**, *n.* i-solpita; **salts**, *n.* um-fudisi, i-solts.

Salubrious, *a.* -nempilo; **salubrity**, *n.* ukuba nempilo.

Salutary, *a.* -okusindisa; -nentsiza, -noncedo, -nelungelo.

Salute, *v. t.* bulisa; (*a chief*), káhlela; (*a woman*), bótá; **salutation**, *n.* u-, um-, isi-buliso.

Salvation, *n.* uku-sindiswa, u-sindiso, u-, in-, isi-kúlulo; **salve**, *v. t.* sindisa (*impahla*, isikepe, nj.); **salvable**, *a.* -nokusindeka; **salvability**, *n.* ukuba nokusindeka; **salvage**, *n.* uku-sindiswa; *intlaulo ngokusindisa*; **salve**, *n.* ama-futá okutámbsa.

Salver, *n.* isitébe sentsimbí.

Salvo, *n.* isibambam ngombuliso.

Same, *a.* kwa, -kwanguye, -kwalilo, -kwayiyo, nj.; *the s. kwayena*, kwalona, nj.; *at the s. time*, kwangeloxesha; *at the s. place*, kwakulondawo; *do the s. as*, xelisa; **sameness**, *n.* ukuba kwayiyo, nj.

Samovar, *n.* isitya samanzi abilayo okwenza iti.

Sample, *n.* um-boniso, um-cakulo, i-sampulu; *v. t.* ncamla.

Sanative, **sanatory**, *a.* -okupílisa; **sanatorium**, *n.* umzi wokupílisa imi-lwelwe.

Sanctify, *v. t.* ngcwalisa; ahlulela imbedesho; **sanctified**, *a.* -ngcwalisekile; **sanctification**, *n.* uku-ngcwaliseka; i-ngcwaliso; **sanctity**, *n.* ubu-ngcwele, ubu-ngcwaliso; **sanctimony**, *n.* uku-z-enzisa ingcwele; **sanctimonious**, *a.* -zenzisa ingcwele; **sanctuary**, *n.* indawo engcwele; indawo yokusabela; **sanctum**, *n.* indawo eyinqobo yomntu.

Sanction, *v. t.* vumela; *n.* u-, im-vumelo.

Sand, *n.* in-tlabatí; *coarse*, isi-hlāba; **sandbank**, *n.* ugudu lwentlabatí; **sand-crack**, *n.* utānda elupúpini; **s.-paper**, *n.* ipépá lokugudisa; **s.-shark**, *n.* isi-tébetébe; **sandstone**, *n.* ilitye lentlabatí; **sand-storm**, *n.* isi-póntsholobe; **sandy**, *a.* -nentlabatí, -buntlabatí, -yintushuntushu; **sandiness**, *n.* ubu-ntlabatí.

Sandals, *n.* Im-badada, izi-xatúla, izi-hlangu.

Sandalwood, *n.* *Cape*, um-tómbóti; in-tombótshane.

Sandwich, *n.* umpáko wesonka ne-nyama; *v. t.* faka pákatí kwezinto zombíni.

Sane, *a.* -plile; -nengqondo eplileyo; **sanity**, *n.* ukupila *or* ukuhluzeka kwengqondo; **sanitary**, *a.* -okwempilo; -okuphila; -okugatya isifo; *officer*, um-gatyi-sifo; **sanitation**, *n.* ukugatya isifo.

Sangar, *n.* isikanisi samatye.

Sanguinary, *a.* -magazi; -namagazi; **sanguine**, *a.* -ebala legazi; -témbakakúlu.

Sap, *n.* i-ncindi; **sapling**, *n.* i-gatya, isi-hluma, isi-tóle, isi-tódlana; **sappy**, *a.* -nencindi; **sapwood**, *n.* umtí opántsi kwamaxolo.

Sap, *v. t.* mbá ezantsi kwenqaba yotshaba, futya; onakalisa isiseko sento, isi-dima, nj.; *n.* isikanisi esigqunyweyo; **sapper**, *n.* isoldati efutyayo, um-futyi.

Sapient, *a.* -lumkile, -nobulumko, -nokuqonda; **sapience**, *n.* ubulumko, uku-qonda.

Saponaceous, *a.* -esepa, -fana nesepa; **saponify**, *v. t.* guqula ibe yisepa.

Sapphire, *n.* i-safire.

Sarcasm, *n.* uku-cwisha, uku-kwénca, uku-qúla, u-qqebelo; **sarcastic**, *a.* -kwénca, -okukwénca, nj.; *speaker*, um-kwénci.

Sarcoma, *n.* uhlobo lwenkankala.

Sarcophagus, *n.* ityesi yokuncwába yelitye.

Sardine, *n.* intlanzana yapésheya.

Sardonic, *a.* -okugculela, -okusinekela, -noburára.

Sardonyx, *n.* i-sadonisi.

Sargasso, *n.* incá yolwandle ekude nomhlába.

Sartorial, *a.* -okusika Ingubo.

Sash, *n.* umgubasi wafenstle.

Sash, *n.* isi-sila, i-solotyá.

Satanic, *a.* -okomtyóli, -bu-Satana.

Satchel, *n.* inxili yokufaka incwadi, nj.

Sate, **satiated**, *v. t.* dika, hlutísa, giqísa, nyámnyékisa; **sated**, **satiated**, *a.* -hlutí, -dikiwe, -gqiwe; *one*, i-giqwa; **satiety**, *n.* uku-hlutá, uku-dikwa.

Satellite, *n.* inkwenkwezi ejikeleza enye, i-nyanga; i-kónza, um-busi, i-nywénywéla.

Satin, *n.* uhlobo lwesilika, i-satina.

Satire, *n.* isibongo esikwéncayo, u-gqebelo; **satirize**, *v. t.* kwénca ngezibongo.

Satisfy, *v. t.* anelisa, kóla, kólisa; tómalalisa, xolisa; dikisa, hlutísa, nyámnyékisa; *fully*, anezelela; **satisfied**, *a.* -anele, -anelisile, -kóliwe, -kólene, -kólisekile; -tómalele, -xolekile, -té-xofo; -dikiwe, -hlutí; **satisfaction**, *n.* i-kólo, in-koleko, u-, in-koliseko, uku-kóliswa, uku-tómalalala, u-xolo; *with*, in-kolelo; *mutual*, in-koliswano; *give s.* anezisa, kólisa; *give complete s.* ncamisa; *what gives s.* in-koliso; (*complete*), isi-ncamisó; **satisfactory**, *a.* -anelisa, -kólekile, -okukólisa, -nobomi; **satisfactorily**, *adv.* tyapá.

Saturate, *v. t.* funxisa, wuxaza, nyakamisa kanye; zalisa amanzi ngetyuwa, nj.; **saturated**, *a.* -zele kanye; **saturation**, *n.* uku-zaliswa kanye.

Saturday, *n.* um-Gqibelo.

Saturnine, *a.* -ndongele, -té-dakumbá, -ngqukama.

Satyr, *n.* indoda-bokwe yentsomi, unomanyama.

Sauce, *n.* um-hluzi, i-ncasa; uku-sa; **saucer**, *n.* isi-dendeleko, i-sosala; **sauce-pan**, *n.* im-bizana; **saucy**, *a.* -nokucekisa, -sile; **sauciness**, *n.* ukucekisa.

Sauter, *v. i.* hambáhambá, yantaza; *n.* uku-yantaza.

Saurian, *n.* isilwana esifubuluzayo esinentente.

Sausage, *n.* i-roseji; **s.-tree**, um-kómiso.

Savage, *a.* -sibója, -bujofa, -ncwángu; -kóhlakele; -ngapúcukile; *n.* um-barbari, isi-bója, isi-jóra, i-ncwángu; **savagery**, *n.* ubu-jofa, ubu-ncwángu; int-swela-púcuko.

Savanna, *n.* itáfa elibanzi lencá.

Savant, *n.* ing-qondi, is-azi.

Save, *v. t.* hlangula, kúlula, sindisa; bekela, qweba; conga, gcina, salisa; *from*, pépisa; **s. the mark!** lenye! **saving**, *a.* -conga, nj.; **savings**, *n.* imbékelo, ing-qwebo; **saviour**, *n.* umhlanguli, um-kúluli, um-sindisi; **save**, *prep.* ingenguye, ingelilo, nj., kupéla nguye, nj.; **s. in**, kungekóna e.

Savour, *n.* i-ncasa, um-dla; ubumnandi; *v. t.* nandipá; **s. of**, vakalanga; **savoury**, *a.* -nencasa, -nomdla, -mnandi; *n.* ukutya okunencasa.

Saw, *n.* i-safa; *v. t.* safa, feqa; **sawyer**, *n.* um-safi; **sawdust**, *n.* intutú yesafa.

Saw, *n.* isi-tétó, i-qálo.

Say, *v. t.* tí, tétá, xela; *s. further*, qokela ukutí; *s. so*, tshó; *you don't s. so*, musa! yeka-ke! **say**, *n.* imvume; **saying**, *n.* isi-tétó, ili-zwi; *dark*, i-ntsonkotá; *wise*, i-qálo.

Scab, *n.* u-kwékwe, um-bó, um-nà; *in sheep*, i-bula; *a s. u-kókó*, u-qweqwe; *a layer of*, i-kátshakowa; **scabby**, *a.* -nokwékwe, -nebula.

Scabbard, *n.* isi-kátá, isi-nxóbo.

Scabious, *n.* wild, iyeza lamelho.

Scaffold, *n.* i-téko; indawo yokuxóma; **scaffolding**, *n.* isikwélo sokwaká.

Scald, *v. t.* tshisa ngamanzi, tyabula; (*milk*), enza shushu; *n.* uku-tyabuka.

Scale, *n.* in-kwane, in-kwetú, i-nqova, i-xolo; *of fish*, int-sente; **scaly**, *a.* -nenkwetú; -nentsente; **scaliness**, *n.* ukuba nenkwetú, nentsente, nj.

Scale, *n.* utótó lwemilinganiso; um-lingo; um-linganiselo, isi-kali; *do on a large s. gwadla*, kátúla, nyákaza, sakasa; *on a large s.* -yingxikela; **scale**, *v. t.* nyukela, qabela (eludongeni, eweni); **scaling-ladder**, *n.* ileli yokuqabela.

Scall, *n.* ukudlatúká kwenwele.

Scallop, *n.* iqokobé elihle laselwandle; *v. t.* sika ngokuqoqa.

Scalp, *n.* isikúmbá esigquma ukakayi, u-fokotó; *v. t.* folonqa ufokotó.

Scalpel, *n.* ingadla yogqifa.

Scamp, *n.* i-bédengu, i-tshivela; **scamp**, *v. t.* xabaxabisa, hiliza; **scamped work**, i-xabaxo; **scamper**, *v. i.* hlehleza, tshetsheza; *n.* uku-baleka, im-báqa.

Scan, *v. t.* singasinga, onдела; (*verse*), xelega ukubetá kwengoma.

Scandal, *n.* i-hlazo; isi-hlebo, in-tlebndwane; **scandalize**, *v. t.* hleba, capúkisa; kúbekisa; **scandalous**, *a.* -nehlazo, -okwama-nyala; -okuhleba; oku-kúbekisa; **s.-monger**, *n.* um-hlebi, in-tlebi.

Scant, *a.* ngeninzi, -nganele, -ncinane, -swelekile; (*measure*), dlekile, -tégqwazi; *v. t.* vimbéla; **scantily**, *adv.* kancinane; **scantiness**, *n.* uku-nqaba, ubu-ncinane; **scantly**, *adv.* ngokunqaba; **scanty**, *a.* -ncinane, -fupí.

Scantling, *n.* i-nqwinana, ibáliki elula; um-qadi.

Scapegoat, *n.* ibokwe itwála isuse izono, u-nduxwa; **scapegrace**, *n.* un-canyiweshe.

Scapula, *n.* itámbó legxalaba.

Scar, *n.* isi-banda, isi-páko, isi-va; **scar**, **scarify**, *v. t.* cáza, qapúla; **scarred**, *a.* -nezibanda, -neziva; **scarification**, *n.* uku-qapúla.

Scar, **scaur**, *n.* um-xauka, i-xetúka.

Scarab, *n.* in-kuba-bulongwe.

Scarce, *a.* ngeninzi, -dingeka, -sweleka, -nqabile, -mbálwa; *make oneself s.* zimeza; *time is s.* ixesha lidliwe yinja; **scarcity**, *n.* uku-nqaba, intswelo; (*of food*), in-dlala; **scarcely**, *adv.* cebetshu, ngenkankulu, gwizi.

Scare, *v. t.* túsá, etúsá, otúsá, oyikisa, ndlandlatékisa; *away*, bébétá, pékula, pékuza; (*birds*), pósa; *n.* i-vuso; **scared**, *a.* -ndlandlatékile; **scarecrow**, *n.* is-oyiso.

Scarf, *n.* isi-káfu; **scarf-skin**, *n.* in-kutú, i-nwebu.

Scarlet, *a.* -yingqombó, -yingqombéla; **s.-fever**, *n.* ifiva egwangqa.

Scarp, *n.* itámbeka eliliqina, ili-wa.

Scathe, *n.* is-enzakalo; **scathing**, *a.* -fáfa; -lumeza; **scatheless**, *a.* ngenzakele.

Scatter, *v. i.* bángaza, cítákala, pángalala; tí-bátala, tí-bázalala; tí-dungu, tí-qwenge, tí-sa; *v. t.* cítá (cítá), cítákalisa, hlakaza, pángalalisa, pánzisa; (*sheep*), dungadunga, qásá; (*seed*), hlwayela, tshiza; *broad-cast*, sasaza; **s.-brain**, *n.* i-yilo; **scattered**, *a.* -bángazekile, -cítákele, -hlakazekile, -dungekile, -qwengekile, -sadukile, -té-sa; *get s.* pásalala; **scatterer**, *n.* um-cítácítí, (*pl.* ama-); **scattering**, *n.* in-éitó, in-tlakazo, um-pángalala, isi-pánziso, isi-dungudungu, u-, in-éitákalo; **scatterment**, *n.* um-pásalako, um-qasalako, amatól' esagwityi.

Scavenge, *v. t.* tshayela izitrata; **scavenger**, *n.* umtshayeli wezitrata; **s.-beetle**, *n.* i-péla.

Scene, *n.* um-bono, im-bóniso; indawo ebonwayo; indawo yesihlo; indawo yomdlalo; **scenery**, *n.* imbónakalo yelizwe; **scenic**, *a.* ngumbono.

Scent, *n.* i-vumbá; i-qóle, u-, isi-qólo; *of water*, i-cumbá; *on the s.* -sezela, -kúnqa; *put on the s.* kú-

nqisa; *off the s.* -gqukile umkóndo; **scént**, *v. t.* sezela, kúnqa; (*a room*), qóla; **s.** *out*, joja, landa; **s. with**, qóla, qólisha, tí-qóle; **scented**, *a.* -qóliwe; *thing*, i-qólo.

Sceptic, *n.* otándabuzayo, ongakó-lwayo; **sceptical**, *a.* -tándabuzá; **scepticism**, *n.* intandabuzo malunga nezinto zenkolo.

Septre, *n.* intonga (yobukósi); *i.* gunya.

Schaap-steker, *n.* in-tlangu.

Schedule, *n.* ulu-dwe, ulu-hlu; *isi-hlomelo.*

Scheme, *n.* i-cebo, i-qínga, i-yelenqe; *in-jongo*; *in-dlela*; *v. t.* ceba, qínga, gqugula, jonga, yila; *against*, yelenqela; **schemer**, *n.* um-qíngi, um-yelenqeli.

Schimmel, *a.* -ngwevu-bomvu.

Schism, *n.* ukw-ahlukana, *isi-qáukano*, uku-nxaxá; **schismatic**, *a.* -okwahlukana; *n.* um-qábalaki, um-ahlukanisi, *i-nxaxá.*

Schist, *n.* i-dwala, *ilitye elizingcambá*; **schistose**, *a.* -zingcambá.

Scholar, *n.* um-fundi, um-fundiswa; ofundileyo, *i-qausi*; **scholarly**, *a.* -nemfundo eninzi; **scholarship**, *n.* imfundo, ubu-qausi; *isondlo somfundi*; **scholastic**, *a.* -ezikolo nemfundo.

School, *n.* umzi wemfundo, *isi-kolo*, *isi-kula*; abafundi botíle; abantu abacinga ngokufanayo; iqela (*lemi-nenga*, lenguza, nj.); *v. t.* fundisa; luleka, qeqesha; **schooling**, *n.* imfundo; *itúba lokufunda*; **s.-board**, *n.* iqumfu lesikolo; **s.-house**, *n.* indlu yesikolo; **s.-master**, *n.* umfundisi wosapó, *i-titshala.*

Schooner, *n.* isikepe esinemasi ezimbini.

Sciatica, *n.* ukutyatyambá kwenyonga, *u-nyonga.*

Science, *n.* ulwazi ngemfihlelo zemvelo; ubu-cúle; **scientific**, *a.* -olwazi ngemvelo; **scientist**, *n.* icúle lento zemvelo.

Scimitar, *n.* irele elifutshane eligwegwe.

Scintilla, *n.* in-tlantsana, *i-suntswana*; **scintillate**, *v. i.* kúpá intlantsana.

Sciolist, *n.* ozitshoyo elwazini.

Scion, *n.* i-gatya, *i-hlumelo.*

Scissors, *n.* *isi-kela*, *isi-kere.*

Scoff, *v. i.* hleka; **s.** *at*, cekisa, gxeka, gculela; **scoff**, **scoffing**, *n.* *isi-gxeko*; **scoffer**, *n.* *i-gxeka*, *um-gxeki.*

Scoffle, *v. t.* hlakula; *off*, kútúla, kútúza; **scoffing**, *n.* in-tlakulo.

Scold, *v. i.* ngxola; *v. t.* gxwagxusha, hlambá, ngxolisa, tétísa, xatúlisa, jokomezá; *n. i-dwangukazi*, *i-ncwá-ngukazi*; **scolding**, *n.* in-tlambá.

Sconce, *n.* intonga yesibane.

Scoop (*out*), *v. t.* tí-gumbégumbé, gombá, gumbá; *a hollow*, gombónca, folonga, folonqa; **s.** *up*, suba; **scoop**, *n.* um-cepé; into yokugombá; **scooped out**, *a.* -gunjiwe; *thing*, *in-gqutú.*

Scope, *n.* in-dawo, *i-túba*; *in-kululeko*, *ubu-banzi*; *in-jongo*, *int-singiselo.*

Scorbutic, *a.* -omtshetsha; -nomtshe-tsha.

Scorch, *v. i.* fauka, tsha, cocobala; *v. t.* faula, gqatsa, tshisa; balela; baleka kakúlu; **scorched**, *a.* -faukile; -tshe lilanga; **scorching**, *a.* -balele; -tshisa; **scorcher**, *n.* *i-dlongodlongo*, *i-dyuduza.*

Score, *n.* u-, *isi-balo*, *i-nani*, *i-tyala*; *isi-kora*; amashumi amabini; *v. t.* bála; qoqa; enza inani elitíle; (*a stone*), fuzula.

Scoria, *n.* umtsheko wesinyití *or* wentaba epúm' umlilo, *i-nqumbúlu.*

Scorn, *v. t.* cekisa, dela, gxeka; *n.* u-deló, *u-gxeko*, *ing-cekiso*; **scorner**, *n.* *i-delazinto*, *i-gxeka*, *um-gxeki*; **scornful**, *a.* -nokudela, -nokugxeka.

Scorpion, *n.* u-nomadudwane.

Scotch, *v. t.* newela, diwula.

Scot-free, *a.* -ngahlauli nto, -sinda.

Scoundrel, *n.* *i-bédengu*, *i-nzotsholo*, *um-fungwane*; **scoundrellism**, *n.* *ubu-bédengu*, *nj.*

Scour, *v. t.* guxa, koloba, kúhla, xikixa.

Scourge, *v. t.* mbátýula, tyabula, tyakatya, katsa; *n.* *isi-mbátýulo*, *i-nzwiniya.*

Scout, *n.* *in-tlola*; **scout-master**, *n.* *induna yentlola*; **scout**, *v. i.* hlola; *v. t.* giba.

Scowl, *v. i.* jama, ngqukama, tí-ntshwenya; *at*, jamela; *n.* *u-jamo.*

Scraggy, *a.* -mbítýile, -nqinile, -mguxa.

Scramble, *v. i.* nambúzela, qabela ngezandla; dywidana, pángelana; *for*, dywida, tí-nwayinwayi; *n.* *uku-qabela ngezandla*; *uku-dywidana.*

Scrap, *n.* in-twana, *im-vutúlu*; *isi-qwenga*, *isi-qwentshane*; (*of meat*), *u-mvungulo*; *not a s.* *i-muleshe*; **s.-iron**, *n.* *intsimbí endala eyapúki-*

- leyo; **s.-heap**, *n.* imfumbá yentsimbí ezindala; **scrap**, *v. t.* lahla; **scrappy**, *a.* -entwanantwana.
- Scrape**, *v. t.* pála, fwela, tshweza; kókótá, gogoda; *clean*, fuza; *off*, ruzula, gubúla, kútúla, pála, qoqoda, qúqá; *out*, gutyula; (*thoroughly*), kótúlula; *to the bottom*, púlula, gqogqa; **scraped**, *a.* -pálekile, -ruzukile, nj.; *bare*, -tshandukile; **scraping**, *n.* im-palo, i-kútá; um-gogodo; **scrapings**, *n.* izi-kókó; *of meat*, amanyama.
- Scratch**, *v. t.* onwaya, fwela, fwempa; (*the ground*), pándá, qwayela; (*the surface*), gwengula, cwéla; *against*, fwelela; *deeply*, pándula; *lines in*, dalula; *out*, tshwela; *up*, pándá; **scratching-stick**, *n.* u-dalu.
- Scrawl**, *v. t.* bála kakubi; *n.* ukubála okubi.
- Scrawny**, *a.* -mbítyile, -mguxa.
- Scream**, *v. i.* kála; *n.* isi-kalo.
- Screech**, *v. i.* kála ngelizwi elihlabayo, tswina; *n.* in-tswino.
- Screed**, *n.* isi-xwexwe, u-xwebu.
- Screen**, *v. t.* beka isebe, kúsa, kúsela, sitá, sitélisa; *from punishment*, ambátisa; *n.* i-kúsi, i-, isi-kúselo, um-kúsane, isi-sitéliso, i-xabo; *for the eyes*, um-kánya; *to a hut*, isigcobo; **screened**, *a.* -sitákele, -sitékile; **screenings**, *n.* amakátshu (amalahle, nj.).
- Screw**, *n.* u-jiko, isi-kolofu; *v. t.* namatélisa *or* qinisa ngesikolofu; **s.-jack**, *n.* i-domkrafa; **s.-key**, *n.* inkunzana.
- Scribe**, *n.* um-, im-báli; **scribble**, *v. i.* bála ngokugxakaza, tyikitya; **scrip**, *n.* im-bálo; isi-qinisele; **script**, *n.* isi-bálwa; **scripture**, *n.* isi-bálo; izibálo ezingewe; **scriptural**, *a.* -ezibálo, e-Baibili.
- Scrimmage**, *n.* u-bambáno, i-ngxushane, u-tyukutyuku.
- Scrip**, *n.* inxówa yendlela.
- Scrivener**, *n.* umbáli weminqopiso.
- Scrofula**, *n.* i-gqitá, i-háshe; **scrofulous**, *a.* -negqitá, -neháshe.
- Scroll**, *n.* umqulu wepépá; ulu-dwe; *ornamental*, u-ngele.
- Scrub**, *n.* u-dada; **scrubby**, *a.* -budada.
- Scrub**, *v. t.* kúhla, sikihla, kolobá; **scrubbing**, *n.* isi-kolobó; **s.-woman**, *n.* i-kolobákazi; **scrubby**, *a.* -pántsi, -mdaka.
- Scruple**, *v. t.* tngaza, tándabuza; *n.* umlinganiso omncinci; **scruples**, *n.* ama-tngatngá, ama-tándabuzo; **scrupulous**, *a.* -nokutándabuza; -nyamekile.
- Scrutiny**, *n.* u-coselelo, u-qwalaselo; **scrutinize**, *v. t.* hluzá, pícotá, qwalasela; **scrutineer**, *n.* um-hluzi, um-pícotí, um-qwalaseli.
- Seud**, *v. i.* baleka ngokuqútywa ngumoya.
- Seuffle**, *n.* um-ji, i-gqwatyana; *v. i.* bambána.
- Scull**, *n.* ipini elifupí lokubéxa; *v. t.* béxa ngamapini amafupí.
- Scullery**, *n.* indawo yokucokisi' izitya; **scullion**, *n.* umkulushi wembiza.
- Sculpture**, *v. t.* qingqa *or* róla etyeni; *n.* um-rólo; **sculptor**, *n.* um-róli.
- Seum**, *n.* i-gwebu, in-tlenga, in-kunkuma; *on ponds*, ubu-lembú.
- Seupper**, *n.* umnxúma wokupúma amanzi esikepeni.
- Scurf**, *n.* in-kwane, in-kwetú, i-nqova.
- Scurrilous**, *a.* -ngamanyala; -okutúka, -okutyóla; **scurrility**, *n.* (ukutétá) amanyala.
- Scurry**, *v. i.* baleka njengempuku.
- Scurvy**, *n.* um-tshetsha (pántsi); *a.* -pántsi, -mnyāma.
- Scutcheon**, *n.* ikáká elinenzabelo.
- Scuttle**, *n.* isitya samalahle; *v. t.* (*a ship*), ntywilisa ngokwenza umnxúma ezantsi.
- Scuttle**, *v. i.* baleka, hlehleza, tshetsheza
- Scythe**, *n.* ifengqa elikúlu.
- Sea**, *n.* ulw-andle (*pl. ilw-*); ili-zakazi; in-gxikela; **s.-board**, **s.-coast**, **s.-shore**, *n.* unxweme lolwandle; **s.-borne**, *a.* -twélwe ngesikepe; **s.-breeze**, *n.* in-tlengetwá; **s.-eagle**, *n.* in-kwazi, u-nomakwézane; **s.-fowl**, **s.-gull**, *n.* intaka yolwandle; in-gabangaba; **s.-faring**, *a.* -hambá ngolwandle; **seaman**, *n.* indoda yolwandle, u-matrose; **seamanship**, *n.* ubucúle bomatrose; **s.-squirt**, *n.* i-senene; **s.-urchin**, *n.* um-qwabulo; **s.-weed**, *n.* incá yolwandle; **seaworthy**, *a.* lungile ukuwela ulwandle; **s.-wrack**, *n.* izibi zolwandle.
- Seal**, *n.* intini yolwandle; **sealskin**, *n.* uboya bayo.
- Seal**, *v. t.* namatísela, ncamatísela; *up*, nameka, tywina; **seal**, *n.* isi-ncamatíselo, i-tywina; isi-qinisele; **sealing-wax**, *n.* isi-ncamatíselo.

Seam, *n.* isi-manyano; um-túngo, um-qagamshelo; ucambá (lwama-lahle); *v. t.* túnga, řwela, căza; **seamless**, *a.* -ngenamtúngo; **seamstress**, *n.* um-túngikazi.

Sear, *v. t.* tshisa, faula; qaquadekisa; *a.* -bunile; **seared**, *a.* -tshisekile, -qaquadekile.

Search for, *v.* (funa)funa; pútúma; *work*, fanuga; *vermin*, pëndla; *s. deeply*, gocagoca; *in the dark*, pútá-pútéla; *thoroughly*, funisisa, gqutá-gqutá; *into*, nxóka; *out*, bángulula, péngulula (*bewitching matter*), mpu-lula; **search**, *n.* uku-funa; uku-pútúma; u-péngululo; *send in s. of*, pútúmisá; **searcher**, *n.* um-funi, um-péngululi; **searching**, *a.* -okucikida, -okupícotá; *n.* uku-pícotá.

Season, *n.* ili-xa, i-xesha, i-, isi-túba; um-zuzu; *in due s.* ngelixa elililo; *the seasons*, amaxesha omnyaka; **seasonable**, *a.* -(ng)exesha elilo, elifanelekileyo; **seasonably**, *adv.* ngexesha elililo, tyapá, tyapíle.

Season, *v. t.* qóla; vakalisa; qélisa, qala; (*timber*), omisa; **seasoning**, *n.* i-ncasa, i-nesango.

Seat, *n.* isi-hlalo, in-tlalo, isi-tulo; *of a couch*, is-ayamo; *of the emotions*, in-tliziyo; *of government*, i-bótwe; *the s.* um-bunu, um-nqundu, um-sekela; **seat**, *v. t.* hlalisa; *in order*, calambísa; *securely*, tí-ncú.

Sebaceous, *a.* (*glands*), -púma amafutá.

Sebæa, *n. sp. for snake-bite*, i-bulawa.

Secede, *v. i.* z-ahlula, goxa, nxaxá, qábalaka; **seceder**, *n.* um-ahluki, um-qábalaki; **secession**, *n.* uku-zahlula, is-ahlukano, u-púmo.

Seclude, *v. t.* valela (kwabanye); *oneself*, hlala yedwa; kóntya; **secluded**, *a.* -valelwe; *spot*, isi-hotá; **seclusion**, *n.* uku-hotá; *after child-birth*, i-fuku; *place or time of s.* i-sutú, ubu-kwétá; *lads in s.* i-sutú, aba-kwétá; *seek s.* kóntya.

Second, *a.* -esibini; *n.* owesibini; i-sekela; um-zuzwana; *v. t.* sekela; **secondary**, *a.* -odidi lwesibini, -pákatí, -nganeno; **second**, *n.* i-sekela; **second-hand article**, u-noxesha; **second-best**, *a.* ilisu lesibini; *come off s.* oyiswa; **secondly**, *adv.* ngo-kwesibini.

Secret, *a.* -fihlakele, -sitéle, -ngasese; **place**, *int-sitélo*, in-gontsi; *do in s.*

fihlísela; *keep s.* fihla; **secret**, *n.* im-fihleko, im-fihlelo, i-sité, u-cweyo; *unable to keep a s.* -ngenasifuba; **secrecy**, *n.* im-fihlakalo; **secrete**, *v. t.* fihla, gusha; enza, dala (incindi); **secretion**, *n.* uku-fihlwa; incindi yomzimbá; **secretly**, *adv.* bugungu, ngasese; *act s.* hlinza impuku.

Secretary, *n.* um-báli, u-nobála, um-ququzeleli; **s.-bird**, *n.* i-nxánxósi.

Sect, *n.* i-hlelo; **sectarian**, *a.* -ehlelo; *n.* owehlelo; **sectarianism**, *n.* ubuhlelo.

Section, *n.* is-ahluko, i-nqanam, isi-qendu; i-qékeza, um-qékezo; i-sebe, um-kóndo, u-didi, in-tlantlu; **sectional**, *a.* -odidi olutíle.

Secular, *a.* -exesha elikúlu; -alomhlábá; (*clergy*), -ngazibopánga ngezifungo; (*education*), -ngeyenqulo.

Secundus, *n.* um-laleli.

Secure, *a.* -gcinekile, -nqabile; -qinile; *feel s.* kólosa; *v. t.* gcina, nqabisa, qinisa; bambá or bopá ngokuqinileyo; (*an object*), zuzá; **security**, *n.* uku-qina; ubu-nyaniseko, i-, isi-nyanisiso; in-koloseko; isi-bambíselo, isi-qinisélo; *stand s. for*, mela.

Sedan-chair, *n.* isihlalo sokutwála umntu.

Sedate, *a.* -tózamile, -zolile; *person*, isi-zolane; **sedateness**, *n.* uku-tózama; **sedative**, *a.* -okutózela; *n.* isi-tózela.

Sedentary, *a.* -soloko ehleli pántsi.

Sederunt, *n.* intlangano yequmfu.

Sedge, *n. sp.* imfe yesele; **s.-grass**, *n.* i-nqoba, i-nqowa; *root-knots of*, in-dawa; **sedge-warbler**, *n.* u-ngxengezi.

Sediment, *n.* isi-bídi; **sedimentary**, *a.* -zizibídi.

Sedition, *n.* ukuxáya imfazwe, isi-péndu; **seditious**, *a.* -xáya imfazwe, -nesipéndu.

Seduce, *v. t.* (*from allegiance*), tím-bá, wexula; (*from duty*), lahlekisa, pámbúkisa; (*from virtue*), henda, heula; **seducer**, *n.* um-lahlekisi; um-hendi, i-heula; **seduction**, *n.* uku-wexula; uku-lahlekiswa; uku-heulwa; **seductive**, *a.* -nokutsala, -okulalanisa.

Sedulous, *a.* -kútéle kanye, -zingisa, -nyamekela.

See, *v. t.* bona; nakana; qiqa, qonda; *s. into*, gqalela; *s. red*, xóma amehlo;

- see! kangela! *be seen*, bonakala; *seeing*, *n.* uku-bona; *s. is believing*, indaba yetyelo ayikóli; *seeing that*, ekubeni; *seer*, *n.* is-azi, um-, im-bóni, um-profeti.
- Seed**, *n.* im-béwu; *minute*, im-báli; *a s. u-kózo*; *single seeds*, amalazinge; *s.-bag*, *n.* in-tlwayelelo; *s.-case*, *n.* imbúmbúlu yembéwu; *s.-corn*, *n.* in-tlwayelo; *seed-eater*, *n.* bully, in-dweza; *icterine*, u-nyileyo; *streaky-headed*, u-ndenjenje; *seedling*, *n.* isi-tóle, isi-tódlana; *s.-time*, *n.* ixesha lokuhlwayela.
- Seek**, *v. t.* funa, pútuma; sukela; *carefully*, cúkusa; *earnestly*, funisisa, zondelela; *indirectly*, sekeleza; *s. help*, bacela; *s. out*, singasinga; *seeker*, *n.* um-funi; *seeking*, *n.* uku-funa; *indirectly*, int-sekelezo.
- Seem**, *v. i.* nga, ngaba, bonakala; *it seems*, ngati; *seeming*, *n.* im-bónakalo, uku-kángleka; *seemingly*, *adv.* ngokungati; *seemly*, *a.* -fanelekile, -sulungekile; *thing*, i-sulungeko.
- Seethe**, *v. i.* bila; *with indignation*, vutá; *v. t.* bilisa, péka.
- Segment**, *n.* is-ahluko, isi-qingatá, um-qékezo, i-ceba.
- Segregate**, *v. t.* ahlula, shodamela; *segregation*, *n.* ukw-ahlulwa.
- Seignior**, *n.* in-kosi, i-tshawe, um-ninimhlāba.
- Seine**, *n.* umnata omkúlu woku-bambá intlanzi.
- Seismic**, *a.* enyikimo; **seismology**, *n.* ulwazi ngenyikimo.
- Seize**, *v. t.* bambá; xámfula, xáka-mfula, xípula, xwila; (*a chance*), gānga; (*a weapon*), qubula; (*booty*), hlasela, pānga, tĩmbá; *firmly*, dlakatá; *in retaliation*, bambézela; *suddenly*, gola; *seized*, *a.* -banjiwe, -tĩnjiwe, nj.; *seizure*, *n.* uku-bambá, uku-tĩmbá, in-tlaselo; isi-juju, ukw-wa.
- Seldom**, *adv.* ngafutí, mhla lowo.
- Select**, *v. t.* kēta, nyula, qasha, tíwunyú; balula, cambá, cisha, gcunsa, hlenga; (*a wife*), gana; *select*, *a.* -balulekile, -nyulekile, -yinqobo; *selection*, *n.* uku-kētá, u-kētó, u-nyulo, isi-balulo; *selective*, *a.* -okukētá, -okunyula.
- Self**, *n.* (pl. selves); isi-qu, in-qu, ubu-qu; *myself*, *yourself*, *himself*,
pr. emph. ngokwam, ngokwakó, ngokwaké; *themselves*, ngokwabo; *myself*, etc. *pr. refl.* -zi; *as, I see m. ndiya-zi-bona*; *self-*, *prefix*, -zi; *self-assurance*, *n.* ubu-gānga, ubu-nqobo; *s.-confident*, *a.* -cúlumacá; *s.-control*, *n.* ubu-ncatú, uku-zeyisa; *s.-denial*, *n.* uku-zincama; *s.-esteem*, *n.* uku-zibuka; *s.-indulgence*, *n.* uku-ziyolisa; *selfish*, *a.* -zitānda yedwa, -funa okukwaké, -ligqolo; *selfishness*, *n.* uku-zicingela, uku-zitānda yedwa, ubu -gqolo; *s.-possessed*, *a.* -pólile; *s.-reliant*, *a.* -qélesa; *s.-respect*, *n.* uku-zibeka, isi-túnzi; *s.-restraint*, *n.* ubu-ncatú, uku-zeyisa; *s.-satisfied*, *a.* -cúlumacá; *s.-same*, *a.* kwalo, kwayenalo, nj.; *s.-sown grain*, um-vuka, um-qangabodwa; *s.-sufficient*, *a.* -bé-ngeqa; *s.-will*, *n.* uku-zitāndela, u-kānda, in-kani; *s.-willed*, *a.* -nyalasa, -nyalambisa, -xwálike, *person*, u-bāngabānga, i-nyalasa, um-qolofa.
- Sell**, *v. t.* tēngisa nga, fweba nga; (*cheat*), qātānisa; *s. up*, santsulisa; *s. well*, tēngiseka; *seller*, *n.* um-tēngisi; *selling*, *n.* in-tengiso.
- Selvedge**, *n.* i-sondo.
- Semaphore**, *n.* imasi yokwenza imiqondiso.
- Semblance**, *n.* im-bónakalo, uku-kāngeleka, in-tsobi.
- Semi-**, *pref.* ngokuqingatá.
- Semibreve**, *n.* inoti evulekileyo.
- Semicircle**, *n.* isiqingatá sesazinge; isa-kómbé; (*of hunters*), i-gwambi.
- Semicolon**, *n.* u-yim' umzuzu.
- Semi-detached**, *a.* -dityanisiwe nenye (indlu).
- Semi-fluid**, *a.* -lilekeleke.
- Seminary**, *n.* isikolo esikúlu, i-sinari.
- Semi-official**, *a.* -asemlonyeni kupéla.
- Semiquaver**, *n.* inoti enesipátó esine-misila.
- Sempiternal**, *a.* -ngapeli-ndawo, -ngunapákade.
- Sempstress**, *n.* um-túngikazi.
- Senate**, *n.* indlu yengwevu; **senator**, *n.* in-gwevu; **senatorial**, *a.* -endlu yengwevu.
- Send**, *v. t.* túma; *after*, landisa; *away*, mkisa, ndulula; *back*, buyisa; (*an echo*, *reply*), sabela; *direct to*, tsolisela; *down*, hlisa; *forth*, mpo-mpoza; *hither and thither*, pálapálsa; *in all directions*, bāngxá; *often*,

- qúqísa; *on*, hambísa; *out*, kúpá; púma; *out against*, púmela; *through*, túma nga; púmélisa; **sent**, *a.* -túnyiwé.
- Senecio**, *n. sp. for poulticing*, um-dambiso.
- Seneschal**, *n.* i-gosa, i-nceku.
- Senile**, *a.* -okwalupála, -obuxégo; **senility**, *n.* ubutátáka bobuxégo.
- Senior**, *a.* -dala (kuna); *n.* indoda enkulu or omdala; **seniority**, *n.* uku-ba mdala.
- Senna**, *n.* iyeza elitile lokufudisa.
- Sensation**, *n.* uku-va, ulu-vo; i-vuso, u-dushe; **sensational**, *a.* -nevuso, -okuxálisha.
- Sense**, *n.* uku-va (kwendlebe, kwe-mpumlo, komlomo, kwamehlo. kwe-sandla); ing-qondo; um-púla; *come to one's senses*, zi-qonda; **senseless**, *a.* -hiliza, -lambátá, -budenge, -swel' ukuqonda; *person*, isi-denge, isihilihili, isi-púkupúkwana; *talk*, i-, in-debelefele; *fall down s. tí-qwi(tí)*; **senselessness**, *n.* ubu-hilihili, ukuyiloza; **sensible**, *a.* -vakala, -nokuviva; -qonda, -nengqondo; *person*, ing-qondi; **sensibility**, *n.* ubukáli bokuva, ubu-ntununtu; **sensuous**, *a.* -aseluvweni.
- Sensual**, *a.* -enyama, -okwenyama; -pátwá zinkanuko; **sensualist**, *n.* isi-febe, i-henyu; **sensuality**, *n.* ukupátwá zinkanuko, ubu-henyu, ubu-feletyo.
- Sentence**, *n.* ingcingo etétlweyo or ebáliweyo, in-tetó; um-qéle; isi-gwebo; *v. t.* gweba; **sententious**, *a.* -futshane nanamandla; -tánd' imiqéle nezigwebo zakudala; *speaks sententiously*, *adv.* dombóza.
- Sentient**, *a.* -qonda ngokuva, -noluvo, -nokucinga; **sentiment**, *n.* ulu-vo, ing-cingo; **sentimental**, *a.* -qútywa luluvo.
- Sentinel**, **sentry**, *n.* u-kála, um-lindi, i-sentile, i-vařasha; *stand s.* sentila, vařasha; **sentry-box**, *n.* indawo yesentile.
- Sepals**, *n.* amakási entyatyambó.
- Separate**, *v. i.* ahluka, ahlukana, qípúkana; (*as curds*), hloba; *v. t.* ahlula, ahlukana; (*curds*), hlobisa; (*fighters*), lamla; (*assort*), hlenga; **separable**, *a.* -nokwahluleka; -ahlukile, -ahlukene; **separated**, *a.* -ahlulekile, -qíwukile; -hengekile; **separa-**
- tion**, *n.* ukw-ahluka; is-ahlukaniso; **separator**, *n.* um-ahluli, um-lamli; intluzo yobisi.
- Sepoy**, *n.* isoldati e-India.
- Sept**, *n.* isi-zwana.
- Septe**, *n.* (*oudehout*), um-lovulovu.
- September**, *n.* eyom-Sintsi (inyanga), u-Mfumfu; **S.-bells**, *n.* isi-qoba; **Sept.-Oct.** eka-Pézu-komkóno.
- Septic**, *a.* -nokungunda, -ngundile; -nokubola, -bang' ukubola; (*wound*), -ciza.
- Septum**, *n.* umkála or umqeba we-mpumlo.
- Sepulchre**, *n.* i-ncwába; isi-gānga; **sepulchral**, *a.* -asencwábani; **sepulture**, *n.* uku-ncwába.
- Sequel**, *n.* i-kamva, i-landela, isi-púmelo.
- Sequence**, *n.* uku-landelana; i-landela, isi-tyokelo; **sequent**, *a.* -landela.
- Sequester**, *v. t.* ahlula, ahlulela; **sequestered**, *a.* -sitéle; -ahlulelwe; **sequestration**, *n.* ukubanjiswa kwempahla zonetyala.
- Seraph**, *n.* ingelosi ekázimlayo, i-serafi.
- Serenade**, *n.* umculo wangokuhlwa; *v. t.* culela or betéla uhadi endle ngokuhlwa.
- Seraph**, *a.* -noxolo, -zolile, -sifofobale, -ngenamafu; **serenity**, *n.* uku-zola.
- Serf**, *n.* ikóboka elibopéke kumhlāba elikuwo; **serfdom**, *n.* ubu-kóboka.
- Serge**, *n.* ingubo yoboya, i-seji.
- Sergeant**, *n.* in-kosana, i-sajini.
- Series**, *n.* u-tótó, u-hlohlo, u-pómpolobe, u-, isi-tyokelo, um-tyino, i-nyingilili; **serial**, *a.* -ohlohlo; *n.* ipépá or imbáli epúma ngamaxesha atíle.
- Serious**, *a.* -nendileka, -nexabiso, -nengozi, -nzima; **seriousness**, *n.* ukundileka, nj.
- Sermon**, *n.* int-shumayelo; in-tetiso.
- Serpent**, *n.* i-nyoka.
- Serrated**, *a.* -fana nesafa, -qoqiwe.
- Serried**, *a.* -shinyene, -xinene.
- Serum**, *n.* in-kovu; into yoku-enta, isi-tofu.
- Serval**, *n.* i-nqáwa.
- Serve**, *v. t.* kónza; (*at court*), busa; (*for cattle*), xeza; (*food*), caka, páka, jola; (*tea or coffee*), nkinkisha; **servant**, *n.* um-kónzi, i-kónza, isicaka; um-fana; (*at court*), um-busi; (*female*), um-kónzazana, isicakakazi, isicakazana; (*from a distance*), i-fanuga; **service**, *n.* uku-

kónza, in-konzo, um-buso, ubu-caka ; um-sebenzi, isi-gcina, ubu-lungiselelo ; *divine*, i-cawa ; *exact* s. kónzisa ; *serviceable*, a. -nokuse-tyenziswa, -nomsebenzi ; *servitor*, n. isi-caka, i-kónza ; *servitude*, n. ubu-kóboka ; *serviette*, n. iqiya yetafile ; *servile*, a. -ekóboka ; -nje-ngekóboka ; *servility*, n. ukuzipátá njengekóboka.

Session, n. uku-hlala, in-tlalo ; ixesha lokuhlala, i-seshoni.

Sesuto, n. isi-Sutú ; *speak* S. kwiriza.

Set, v. i. tshona ; s. *out*, mka, nduluka ; **set**, v. t. beka, misa ; (*a jewel*), faka ; (*a saw*), vungula ; (*a trap*), tiya ; (*the teeth*), xininiza ; s. *aside*, beka nxamnye, bekela, sesa ; (*for a chief*), hlomla ; (*for oneself*), shinta ; (*a judgment*), qetúla ; (*an intention*), hela ; *at liberty*, kúlula ; *at naught*, enz' into engento ; *at rest*, púmzisa, xolisa ; *at variance*, pámbánisela ; *across*, awry, xabisa ; *apart*, ahlula, twébula ; *down*, beka pántsi ; (*noisily*), káhlela ; *fire to*, tshisa, faka isikúni ; *free*, kúlula, yekela ; *in order*, calambísa ; *in line*, fozisa ; *on*, funza ; *on edge*, enza butélezi ; *one's back to the wall*, ayama ngatyólo ; *rattling*, goqozisa ; *right*, lungisa, luleka ; *up*, misa ; *upon*, beka or tí-ncú e ; *galelekela* ; **set**, n. i-qela, in-tanga ; **settee**, n. isi-hlalo, i-sofa ; **setter**, n. i-báku ; **setting**, n. uku-bekwa ; uku-fakwa ; uku-tshona.

Settle, v. i. hlala, ma ; (*as birds*), tí-káhla, tí-vu ; (*as flies, sparks*), tí-cimbi ; (*as sediment*), ngewenga, tí-tywa ; *at*, endela ; *down*, dambá ; **settle**, v. t. hlalisa, misa, lungisa, gcumeka, zinzisa ; (*a dispute*), lamla ; (*an account*), bátala, hlaula ; (*accounts*), balelana ; (*one's affairs*), yolela ; (*an opponent*), qeda ; **settled**, a. -miwe ; -lungisiwe ; -gxumekile, -tê-zinzi ; **settlement**, n. indawo ekuhlalwe kuyo, i-lali ; in-tlaulelo ; i-yolelo ; u-, isi-zinzo ; in-xolazwe ; **settler**, n. ummi omtsha ndaweni itile.

Seven, a. -sixénxe ; **sevenfold**, a. -ntlusixénxe ; *adv.* kasixénxe ; **seventeen**, a. -lishumi elinesixénxe ; **seventh**, a. -esixénxe ; **seventy**, a. -ngamashumi asixénxe.

Sever, v. t. ahlula, ahlukana ; jengqa,

qáula, sika ; **severance**, n. ukw-ahlulwa, nj.

Sever, a. -ninzi, -tíle, i-qela ; **severally**, *adv.* ngabanye, ngamanye, nj.

Severe, a. -bukáli, -buhlungu, -lukúni ; **severely**, *adv.* kabukáli, ngqongqo ; **severity**, n. ubu-káli, ubu-lukúni.

Sew, v. t. túnga ; *carelessly*, fwi-la ; *neatly*, fwi-ca ; *roughly*, gxagxamisa ; *together*, alase-la ; **sewing**, n. ukutúnga, um-túngo ; s. *party*, u-túngo ; **sewn**, a. -túngkile.

Sewer, n. umjelo wamanzi amdaka ; **sewerage**, **sewage**, n. amanzi amdaka edolopu.

Sex, n. umahluko pákatí kwenduna nemazi, u-hlobo ; *fair*, *gentle*, *weaker*, s. ama-nkazana ; *sterner* s. ama-doda.

Sextant, n. isiqingatá sesitándatú sezazinge ; into yokulinganisa indawo yelanga, nj.

Sexton, n. um-gcini-tyalike ; ummbi wamancwába.

Shabby, a. -gugile, -mbátshile, -pántsi ; **shabbiness**, n. uku-mbátsha, ubu-gxidolo.

Shackle, v. t. kónxa ; tíntela ; n. i-kámandela, isi-qamangelo, isi-bopó, in-tintelo.

Shade, n. i-, um-túnzi ; *the shades*, izi-túnzela, imi-nyanya ; **shade**, v. t. sitá ; **shadow**, n. i-, isi-túnzi, í-tínzi ; **shadowy**, a. -nesítúnzi ; **shady**, a. -nomtúnzi.

Shaft, n. isi-bili, isi-kóndo ; (*arrow*), u-tolo ; (*handle*), um-píni ; (*in mine*), um-godi ; (*of light*), ili-tá.

Shaggy, a. -púkupúka, -vukuvuku, -lixónti, -liyakayaka ; **shagginess**, n. ubu-xónti.

Shah, n. ukumkani wase-Persia.

Shake, v. i. shukuma, hexa, nyenganyenga, zamazama, bikizela ; (*quake*), didizela, nyikima ; (*tremble*), ngcangcazela ; (*in riding*), gxukuzela ; v. t. shukumisa ; (*bottle*, etc.), hlukuhla, tshukuzela ; (*cloth*), vutúlula ; (*sieve*), hfungula ; (*assegai*), tyityimbá ; (*by the arm*), nyikinya ; (*the head*), hlunguza, nikina ; *loose*, nyenganyengisa ; xengaxengisa, ruqula ; *off*, vutúlula ; *out*, tyukuza ; *up*, zamazamisa ; *violently*, dlikidla ; **shake-down**, n. u-qutúmo ; **shakers**, n. o-notáka ; **shaking with fat**, -mbíshim-bishi ; **shaky**, a. -xengaxenga ; **shakiness**, n. uku-xengaxenga.

Shale, *n.* u-keté, in-kumnkum.
Shall, *v. aux.* ya; *as, I s. go*, ndi-ya kuhambá; (*in that case*), o; *as, I s. go then*, nd-o-hamba; (*if*), nga; *as, I s. go if*, ndi-nga-hambá ukuba; **shalt**, ze; *as, thou s. not steal*, uz' ungebi.
Shallow, *n.* isi-dibi; *a.* -ndibi, -sidibi; *s. speaker*, isi-dibi; *v. i.* ba sidibi.
Sham, *v. t.* z-enzisa; *n.* in-kongo, i-sheyi, i-shoba; **shamming**, *n.* i-zenziso.
Shamble, *v. i.* shixa, shixiza; **shambling**, *a.* -shixiza.
Shambles, *n.* isi-laŋa.
Shame, *n.* i-hlazo, in-tlazeko; *sense of*, in-tloni, u-dano; *put to*, hlazisa; *v. t.* hlaza; danisa; **shamed**, *a.* -hlazekile; **shameful**, *a.* -lihlazo, -nehlazo; *deeds*, in-tloni; *things*, ama-nyampepá; **shamefaced**, *a.* -nentloni; **shameless**, *a.* -ngena-tloni; **shamelessness**, *n.* ama-nyala.
Shampoo, *v. t.* pulusha.
Shamrock, *n.* umfuno omncinane omagqabi azintlu-ntatú.
Shank, *n.* um-lenze, um-ncondo, u-xongo.
Shanty, *n.* i-gxokogxoko, i-pémpe.
Shape, *n.* in-bónakalo, isi-mo, ukumila; *v. t.* bumbá, xonxa, yila, enza; **shapeless**, *a.* -ngenasimo; **shapely**, *a.* -nesimo esihle.
Share, *n.* is-abelo, is-ahlulo; *chief's*, i-nxaxéba, um-hlomlo; *one's family*, isi-lunga; *one's own*, isi-gxina; *plough-s.* *n.* isi-kali; **share**, *v. t.* aba, ahlula; *among*, abela, ahlulela; *with*, abelana na; **sharer**, **shareholder**, *n.* um-abelwa.
Shark, *n.* u-rebe; **sand-s.** *n.* isi-tébetébe.
Sharp, *a.* -bukáli, -lubengu, -sikeka; (*pointed*), bubazi, -ncúla, -tsolile; (*of eyes*), -ngqazolo; (*of words*), -dubula; *person*, i-qili; *practice*, u-nqapéla-ndikíle; *he is s. ingcingane* zihlala ezinzitsheni; *make s. baza*; qiliza; **sharpen**, *v. t.* lola ibukáli, sukula; (*pencil*, *pole*), pónkla; (*saw*), vungula; (*axe*), gwexeza; (*person*), kálipisa; (*to a point*), baza; **sharpened**, *a.* -lolekile, -tsolile; **sharpener**, *n.* um-loli, um-, im-bázi; **sharper**, *n.* um-qáti; **sharply**, *adv.* kabukáli; **sharpness**, *n.* ubu-káli, ubu-bazi; ubu-qili; uku-tsola; **sharp-shooter**, *n.* in-čani.

Shatter, *v. t.* hlekeza, qékeza, qóba-tyumza; **shattered**, *a.* -vikivekile-tyumkile.
Shave, *v. t.* céba, guya, nqutúla; (*wood*), cwéla; (*a hide*), tí-tse, pála; *n.* uku-cétywa; *a close s.* um-nyinyiva; **shaven**, *a.* -cétýwiwe; **shaving**, *n.* in-čwela, isi-pili.
Shawl, *n.* i-tyali; **thick**, in-zinzwa.
She, *pr. sbj.* u, li, i, si, nj. *acc. to class of noun*; *pr. emph.* yena, lona, yona, sona, nj.; *prefix*, imazi; *as*, **she-goat**, imazi yebokwe.
Sheaf, *n.* isi-pá, isi-túngu.
Shear, *v. t.* céba; **shearer**, *n.* um-cébi; **shearing**, *n.* uku-céba, um-cébo; **shears**, *n.* isi-kere, isi-kela; **shorn**, *a.* -cétýwiwe.
Sheath, *n.* isi-kátá, isi-nxóbo; **s-leaves**, *n.* ama-kási; **sheathe**, *v. t.* faka esikáteni.
Shed, *n.* i-kúsi, i-pémpe, in-tondo.
Shed, *v. t.* pála, túlula, vutúlula; *tears*, lila, yengezelisa; *teeth*, kúmka; **shed**, *a.* -pálele, -vutúlukile; **shedder**, *n.* um-pálazi; **shedding**, *n.* u-pálalo.
Sheen, *n.* in-kazimlo, ubu-kázikázi.
Sheep, *a.* (*woolled*), i-gusha; *fat-tailed*, im-vu, i-fanandile, i-fulukandalu, i-gusha-bokwe; *the plant* "sheep's-ears," indlebe yemvu; **sheepfold**, *n.* isi-baya; **s-inspector**, *n.* u-nobúla; **s-skin**, *n.* u-fele; *cloak of*, i-gusha; **sheepish**, *a.* -bunyewu; *person*, um-nyewu; **s.ear marks**: *crop*, uku-nqumla; *cut off*, uku-gununda; *hole*, um-gqobo; **skew**, isi-keyi; *slit*, uku-cazula; *swallow-tail*, inkonjane.
Sheer, *a.* -buwana, -te-nqo; -enene; **sheer off**, *v.* tyeka.
Sheet, *n.* ilinen enkulu, i-lakana; i-báyi; (*of paper*), isi-tywetywe, isi-xwexwe; (*of iron*), i-cangci; **sheeting**, *n.* plain, i-báyi, in-tente; *woollen*, ibáyi elinomhlapó; *black-striped*, i-felane.
Sheikh, *n.* inkosi kuma-Arab.
Shekel, *n.* um-linganiso, ($\frac{1}{2}$ oz.); i-mali, (2s. 6d.).
Shelf, *n.* i-qonga, i-tálà; *of rock, etc.* u-nqáme(ko); **shelve**, *v. t.* xóma etáleni; *v. i.* támbéka.
Shell, *n.* (*of animal or egg*), i-qokobé; (*of nut or peas*), i-xolo; (*empty*), i-gobogobo; (*flat*), u-cwecwe; (*for gun*), imbúmbúlu ecáčambáyo; (*of building*), u-páhla; **shell**, *v. t.*

(maize, peas), qulula, cûba; gibisela ngembumbûlu; **shell-fish**, *n.* isidalwa esineqokobê, *e.g.* i-cakulo, im-bâtyisi, im-bâza, ing-caca, ing-qoqo, u-nokênce, u-nwenwe, i-qongwe, i-yila.

Shelter, *v. t.* kûsa, sitâ, sitêlisa; *from*, kûsela; *n.* i-kûsi, i-kûselo, i-sitê, i-xabo, um-nquba; *take s.* sitêla; **sheltered**, *a.* -sitêle, -tê-gingqi; *place*, int-sitô, int-sitêlo.

Shepherd, *n.* um-alûsi; *v. t.* alûsà; **s.'s-tree**, *n.* um-gqomogqomo, umpûnzisa.

Sherd, *n.* u-kâmbâ, u-nqeku.

Sheriff, *n.* um-hluzi-matyala, um-gwebi; inkulu yamapolisa, im-pohloyiyana; *s.'s officer*, i-bambâ, um-sila.

Sherry, *n.* iveyine etîle yase-Spain.

Shew, *v. t.* See Show.

Shibboleth, *n.* isici sokutêtâ.

Shield, *n.* i-kâkâ, u-bilo; in-kuselo; *small*, in-gweletshetshe, i-kâwu; *v. t.* kûsela.

Shift, *v. i.* tí-guqu, jika, suka, shenxa; *v. t.* shenxisa, susa, sunduza, sukuza; (*a heavy body*), nyikanyika; *n.* uku-shenxa, uku-shenxiswa; isi-hlandlo; **shifts**, *n.* ama-bênnya, ama-bênu-bêntsu, ama-qînga; **shifty**, *a.* -guqu-guquka, -namabênnya, -namaqînga, -bâlela edolweni; *person*, i-menemene; **shiftiness**, *n.* ubu-qînga, ubumenemene; **shiftless**, *a.* -ngena-qînga; **shifty-eyed**, *a.* -laqalaqaza.

Shilling, *n.* i-sheleni.

Shilly - shallying, *n.* ama-zwembê-zwembê.

Shimmer, *v. i.* tí-menyemenye, cwa-zimla; *n.* is-anga.

Shin(bone), *n.* um-bala, im-bânde, u-xongo, in-tungo.

Shine, *v. i.* kânya; *brightly*, kâzimla, qaqaula, dangazela; *on or round*, kânyisela; *out*, bengezela, menyeza; *clear*, balela; *through*, balasela; *well*, kânyiseka; **shine**, *n.* in-kitâ, in-tlahla, in-kazimlo; **shining**, *n.* uku-kânya, nj. *a.* -kanya, -kâzimla, -likâzikâzi, -liqausi; *dimly*, -mncu-mevu; *with fat*, licengecege; **shiny**, *a.* -kâzimla, -menyeza.

Shingle, *n.* uhlalutye elunxwemeni, um-qoko; iceba lomtî lokufulela; **shingly**, *a.* -nohlalutye.

Shingles, *n.* i-tshanda.

Ship, *n.* um-kômbê, i-nqanawa, isi-

kepe; *v. t.* faka esikepeni; tûma ngesikepe; **shipment**, *n.* ukutûma impahla ngesikepe; intuitô yesikepe; **shipping**, *n.* izikepe zonke zendawo etîle; **ship-shape**, *a.* -cokisekile; **ship's biscuit**, *n.* um-qâtâne; **shipwreck**, *n.* ukwapûka, ukunqubeka, ukuqêkeka, kwesikepe; **shipwrecked**, *a.* -apûkelwe ngumkômbê; **shipwright**, *n.* umenzi or umkândi womkômbê.

Shire, *n.* isipâluka selizwe.

Shirk, *v. t.* pèpâ, kôtâma e, tyeshela e; **shirker**, *n.* i-kôtâma.

Shirt, *n.* ihempe yendoda.

Shiver, *v. i.* duduzela, gubâ, ngcangcazela; *with cold*, cacâteka, godola; *v. t.* hlekeza, qêkeza; **shivering**, *n.* uku-duduzela, nj.; **shivers**, *n.* u-sasa.

Shoal, *n.* isi-dibi; *a.* -sidibi.

Shoal, *n.* inkitâ enkulu yentlanzi.

Shock, *v. t.* betâ atî-nka, kwanqisa; *n.* ukuti-nka, uku-kwanqiswa; ubutâtâka kobucopô emva kwengozi, nj.; **shocked**, *a.* -tê-nka, -kwanqile.

Shock, *n.* (of corn), isi-tâ; of hair, isihlwitâ.

Shoddy, *n.* isi-dwedwe; ingubo eyenziwe ngezidwedwe.

Shoe, *n.* isi-hlangu; (*sandal*), isixatûla, im-bâdada; *v. t.* faka izihlangu; **shoemaker**, *n.* umtûngi wezihlangu.

Shoot, *v. i.* dubula, hluma, kâba; (*as a gun*), dubuleka; (*as a meteor*), tí-fwi, binza; *s.* *out*, ntshula; tí-cítî, pâkatâ; *s.* *up*, hluma, tí-tâpû; **shoot**, *v. t.* dubula, câna; *at random*, dambûza; *down*, tí-gqum; *over the mark*, gabadisa; *with a bow*, tola; **shoot**, *n.* i-hlumelo, intlumelo; *bearing*, in-doda; *from old stalk*, i-kikizela; *main*, i-kâba; *side*, isi-kâba, isi-hlabane, im-pakatâ; um-pâkatô; *long*, i-gabagaba; *young*, im-, isam-pokwe; **shooting**, *n.* uku-hluma; uku-dubula, nj.; **s.-star**, *n.* inkwenkwezi ebinzayo or entshotsholoji; **shooter**, *n.* um-, in-dubuli.

Shop, *n.* i-venkile; *v. t.* tênga ezivenkileni; **shopping**, *n.* uku-tênga; **shopkeeper**, *n.* um-nini-venkile; **shopman**, *n.* umtêngisi evenkileni.

Shore, *n.* u-nxweme; **shoreless**, *a.* -ngenalunxweme; **shorewards**, *adv.* ngaselunxwemeni.

Shore up, *v.* xása.

Shorn, *a.* -cétiyiwe, -guyiwe.

Short, *a.* -fupí, -futshane; *of stature*, -buqingqi, -gqutyelwe lutúli; *s. and stout*, -siquvana, -sinqininqini; *a s. distance*, um-ganyana, isi-tútyana; *time*, i-xeshana, um-zuzwana; *be s. of*, swela; *come s. of*, cakatisa, labalaba; **shortcoming**, *n.* i-gewizigcwizi; **shorten**, *v. t.* finga, finyeza, futshanisa, nqanda, fwaqelisa, tí-va; (*a speech*), qupá; **shorthorn**, *n.* i-ngesi; **short-faced**, *a.* -yinkonqa; **shortness**, *n.* ubu-fupí, ubu-futshane; *of breath*, i-pike; *of stature*, ubuqingqi; **short-sighted**, *a.* -bona luzizi; **short-tempered**, *a.* -zekaneka; **shorthand**, *n.* ukubála ngempawu; **short-handed**, *a.* -nabancedi bambá-lwa.

Shot, *n.* isi-koti; *small*, u-hlwaya; *a good s.* um-cáni, in-dubuli; *a random s.* um-dumbá; **shot**, *a.* -dutyulwe.

Shoulder, *s.-blade*, *n.* ili-gxa, i-gxalaba; *v. t.* xabasha.

Shout, *v. t.* danduluka, kwáza, memeza, xokozela; *loudly*, bómbozoza, nqangaza; *at the top of one's voice*, qangquluka ekála; *angrily*, báfumla; *joyfully*, memelela; *triumphantly*, duma, tákazela; **shout**, *n.* um-kwázo; in-danduluko; *loud*, u-nqangazo; *of joy*, u-memelelo; *of welcome*, isihomo; **shouting**, *n.* isi-kwázo; uku-nqangaza, ama-yéyé.

Shove, *v. t.* tyála; *along*, sunduza; **shovel**, *n.* um-hlakulo, i-tshofolo; *v. t.* jwila.

Show, *v. i.* pákatá, vela; *a little*, tí-momfu; *v. t.* bonisa, bonakalisa; *clearly*, bonisisa, qononondisa; *forth*, bonakalisa; *the teeth*, tí-sinini; (*the way*), alatisa, ondisa, kápá; **show**, *n.* um-, isi-bonelo, um-boniso; ukutya kwamehlo; **showy**, *a.* -licocombéla, -yindangandanga; **showiness**, *n.* ubu-ndangandanga.

Shower, *n.* isi-pángo; *light*, um-kúmezelo; *slight*, um-kétsho; *v. t.* pálalisa; **showery**, *a.* -nezipánga.

Shrapnel, *n.* imbúmbúlu enxáshwe ezinye ezibuye zidubule.

Shred, *n.* isi-qwempu, isi-qwenga, um-cwishi, i-mvumvu; *tear to shreds*, dlakazela.

Shrew, *n.* u-cweté; in-kantuzakazi.

Shrewd, *a.* -lunkile, -hlakanipile, -nobuqili; *man*, u-, in-kenkebe, i-qili; **shrewdness**, *n.* uku-hlakanipá, ubu-qili.

Shriek, *v. i.* kála ngezwi elihlabayo, bóngisa, danduluka, tí-nkente; *n.* isi-kálo esihlabayo.

Shrift, *n.* ingxelo yezono kumpriste nesixolelo; *short*, itúba elifutshane pámbí kokufiswa.

Shrike, *n.* *black-headed*, im-bómbó, um-nqu; *bush*, i-ngqwangi; *fiscal*, i-nxanxadi, i-gxwanana, um-xómi; *grey cuckoo*, u-singa; *lesser puff-back*, u-nomaswana.

Shrill, *a.* -hlaba (ilizwi, isandi).

Shrimp, *n.* im-fanzi, i-nqonci.

Shrine, *n.* indawo yezinto ezingwele; indawo yembédesho, i-tempile.

Shrink, *v. i.* ncipá, shwabana; *back*, hlehlá, nqwanqwa, foxa; *from*, nxwema; *together*, fwaqela; *v. t.* shwabanisa; **shrinking**, *n.* i-nqwanqwa; **shrunk**, *a.* -shwabene.

Shrivel, *s. up, v. i.* ntshwenya, shwabana; *with frost*, tshaza; *v. t.* ntshwenyisa; **shrivelled up**, *a.* -shwabene, -qolotile; *thing*, i-qotólolo, isi-kwábalala.

Shrope, *n.* i-yayiga; *s.-tree*, *n.* um-yayiga, um-hayihayi.

Shroud, *v. t.* gubungela, fihla; tándela; *n.* izi-tándelo.

Shrub, *n.* umtána onamasebe, i-tyólo; **shrubbery**, *n.* umyezo wemitána.

Shrug, *v. t.* *the shoulders*, nyusa amagxa.

Shudder, *v. i.* hlasimla, bamb'amazinyo, hamb'umzimbá; ba namanwele; *n.* uku-hlasimla, nj.

Shuffle, *v. i.* dida, gquka; *along*, shosha; *v. t. (the feet)*, tí-shixi, shixiza; (*cards*), tshofa; **shuffler**, *n.* i-dida, um-gquki; i-shosha; **shuffling**, *n.* i-dididi.

Shun, *v. t.* baleka, cezela, gwegweda, hlelela, nxwema, pápá; deda, kwé-buka, tyeka, e; **shunned**, *a.* -hlelekile.

Shunt, *v. t.* shenxisela, tyálela.

Shut, *v. i.* tí-shinyi, valeka; *v. t.* vala, vingca; (*the eyes*), cima; *one eye*, ncina iliso; *s. down*, eika; *in or out*, valela; *up*, vimbá; (*a speaker*), betá emlonyeni, betá ome; **shut**, *a.* -valekile, -valelwe; *in*, -vingcene; **shutter**, *n.* i-nqwanqwa.

Shuttle, *n.* isi-lukiso.

Shy, *a.* -ndwebile, -nentloni, -nyewu-

nyewu; *person*, um-silasila, isi-nyewunyewu; *v. i.* ndweba; *at*, ndwebela; *shyness*, n. uku-ndweba, in-tloni.

Sibilant, *a.* -amaviyoviyo.

Sibyl, *n.* um-vumisikazi, um-profetikazi.

Sick, *a.* -fa, -gula; (*with nausea or disgust*), -dikiwe, -capúkile, -zotékile; *person*, um-guli, um-lali; **sicken**, *v. i.* hlelwa sisifo; *v. t.* dinisa, capúkisa; **sickly**, *a.* -gula; *person*, isi-guli, um-lwelwe; **sickliness**, *n.* uku-ngapili, ubu-lwelwe, ubu-tátáka; **sick-leave**, *n.* itúba lokupúmlangenxa yokugula; **sickness**, *n.* isi-fo, uku-fa, uku-gula; um-, isi-kúhlane; (*chronic*), isi-lalo; (*nausea*), ubu-capúcapú; (*overpowering*), um-bátálala; **sick-nurse**, *n.* um-ongi(kazi).

Sickle, *n.* i-réngqa, i-sekile.

Side, *n.* i-cala, i-nxa, i-ndawo; (*of hill*), i-támbéka; (*of the body*), i-cala, i-pángo, um-pákató; *at my s.* ecaleni kwam; *in my s.* ecaleni lam; *on this s.* ngenano, ngapónoshono; *on the other s.* ngapáya, ngapésheya; *on the upper s.* ngasentla; *on the lower s.* ngasezantsi; *on all sides*, ngenxa zonke; *on or to one s.* nxamu, nxamnye; *s. by s.* -nxulumene; **sideboard**, *n.* itafile esecaleni; **side-ling**, *a.* -ngumsetúluka; **side-post**, *n.* isi-sinde; **sidesmen**, *n.* aba-yeni, aba-ncedi; **side-slip**, *v. i.* setúluka; **side-saddle**, *n.* isali yenenekazi; **side-shoot**, *n.* im-pakató; **sidelong**, **side-ways**, *adv.* ngecala; **sidle**, *v. i.* hambá ngecala; *s. through*, bubuluza.

Sidereal, *a.* -asezinkwenkwezini.

Siege, *n.* i-ngqinga, u-ngqongo, uku-vingcelwa; *lay s. to*, ngqinga, vingcela.

Sierra, *n.* umtyino wentaba.

Siesta, *n.* unqwazi emva kwedinala.

Sieve, *n.* isi-hlungulo, in-tluzo, i-sefa.

Sift, *v. t.* ela, hlunga, hlungula, sefa; *fine*, hlokulula; *out*, hlela; (*evidence*), ncina; **sifter**, *n.* um-hleli; **sifted**, *a.* -hlungekile, -lingiwe, -nciniwe; *corn*, i-hlungulo; **sifting**, *n.* in-tlungulo, uku-ncinwa.

Sigh, *v. i.* gcuma, newina, gula, sebeza; (*as the wind*), tí-pé; *n.* u-gcumo, i-newina, int-sebezo; *of relief*, ukutíham; **sighing**, *n.* uku-gcuma, nj., uku-befunyeka.

Sight, *n.* uku-bona; um-bono, im-, isi-bonakalo; *come in s.* tí-qeke; *lose s. of*, ngabi sabona; *out of s.* ngaseze; **sight**, *v. t.* alama, nakana; **sightless**, *a.* -ngaboni, -ngenakubona, -yimfama; **sightly**, *a.* -kangeleka; **sightliness**, *n.* ubu-hle.

Sign, *n.* u-pawu, um-bálo, um-boniso, um-qondiso, um-nqele, um-télekelelo; um-hlola; uku-kóba, uku-nqwala; *v. t.* enza umqondiso; bála igama laké, sayina; **sign-post**, *n.* um-, is-alatíso; **signal**, *n.* um-boniso; *of danger*, i-vuso; *v. t.* velisa umqondiso; *s. to*, kóba, nqwala, pékuza, heshá; *to e. o.* sana ngentshiyi; **signalize**, *v. t.* balulekisa; **signally**, *adv.* ngokubalulekileyo; **signatory**, *a.* -okubek' isandla; *n.* obek' isandla; **signature**, *n.* im-bálo, is-andla; **signet**, *n.* isi-ncamatíselo; **s.-ring**, *n.* umsesane wokutywina; **signify**, *v. t.* alatá, tétá, bonakalalisa, qondisa, télekelelisa; **significance**, *n.* in-tetó; i-xabiso, in-tlabiso; **significant**, *a.* -nentetó, -nexabiso, -balulekile; **signification**, *n.* intetó yento.

Silence, *n.* ukutí-cwaka, ukutí-tú, ukutí-túla, uku-tózama; *absolute*, ukutímu, ukutí-nzwanga, ukutí-zwi; *keep s. tí-cwaka*; **silent**, *a.* -té-cwaka, -té-tú, -tózamile; -tshábile, -zozile; **silence**, *v. t.* túlisa, tózamisa, vingca umlomo ka, gogisa, tshábisá, betá akóhle, betá ome.

Silk, *n.* i-silika; **silken**, *a.* -esilika; **silky**, *a.* -njengesilika; **silkbark tree**, *n.* um-nama.

Sill, *n.* umpántsi womgubasi.

Silly, *a.* -sidenge, -sihíba, -siyatá; *a.* isi-híba, isi-matáne, isi-yatá; **silliness**, *n.* isi-púpúpú, ubu-yatá.

Silo, *n.* isisele sefula.

Silt, *n.* ingqimbá yentlabati emanzini; **silt up**, *v. i.* díbeka yintlabati.

Silver, *n.* i-silivere; *v. t.* tyida ngesilivere; **s.-fish**, *n.* in-timbá; **s.-plate**, *n.* izitya zesilivere; **s.-smith**, *n.* umkándi wesilivere; **silvery**, *a.* -njengesilivere.

Simang, *n.* (*monkey*), int-simango.

Simian, *a.* -enkawu; -asezinkawini.

Similar, *a.* -fana; *to*, fana na; **similarity**, *n.* uku-fana, im-, isi-fano; **simile**, *n.* i-zaba; **similitude**, *n.* um-zekeliso, i-zaba.

Simmer, *v. i.* bila kancinci, tshóloza.

Simoom, *n.* ulopú lwase-Africa ngasentla.

Simper, *v. i.* neumancumeza.

Simple, *a.* -yinto eyodwa, -ngaxutyiwe; -ngenakumbí, -ngenabuqínga; -lula, -cacile, -mhlopé; -ludwayi, -sidenge, -sipúka, -siyatá; **simpleton**, *n.* i-bimbí, isi-denge, isi-kumkum, isipúka, isi-yatá; **simplicity**, *n.* ukuba yinto eyodwa; ubu-lula, uku-caca; ubu-msulwa; ubu-denge, ubu-yatá; **simplify**, *v. t.* enza lula, cacisa; **simplification**, *n.* ukwenziwa lula; **simply**, *adv.* lula, -nje.

Simulate, *v. t.* fanisa, linganisa; z-enzisa, ngwangwanisa; (*interest, zeal*), nywálaza; **simulation**, *n.* ukulinganisa, u-zenziso; i-, u-nywálazo.

Simultaneous, *a.* -elolixa, -eloxesha; **-ly**, *adv.* kwangeloxesha; ngaxesha nye.

Sin, *n.* is-ono, isi-gqitó, isi-, im-posiso; *v. i.* ona, pósisá; *against*, ona; **sinful**, *a.* -esono, -nesono; **sinfulness**, *n.* ub-oni; **sinless**, *a.* -ngenasono, -msulwa; **sinlessness**, *n.* ubu-msulwa; **sinner**, *n.* um-oni; *habitual*, is-oni; **sin-offering**, *n.* idini lesono.

Since, *prep.* emveni kwa; *conj.* emveni kokuba, kuseloko, oko; njengokuba.

Sincere, *a.* -ngenasibídi, -ngenakumbí; -nyanisile, -nyanisekile, -enene; **sincerity**, *n.* uku-nyanisa, ukusulungeka, uku-ngewengeka.

Sinecure, *n.* iwonga elingamiselwe umsebenzi.

Sinew, *n.* um-sipá, u-singa (*pl. int.*); **sinewy**, *a.* -nemisipá eyomeleleyo.

Sing, *v. i.* cula, vuma, gwaba; *a war-song*, memelela; *as a bird*, tshiloza, ntyifoza; *as a kettle*, fuba, tshóloza; *all night*, bolofa; *discordantly*, fasa; **singer**, *n.* i-cula, i-gwaba, im-, umvumi(kazi); **singing**, *n.* uku-cula, uku-vuma; *in the ears*, isa-nzwili; **s-party**, *n.* im-vumo; **sing-song**, *a.* -okudongoza.

Singe, *v. i.* fauka; *v. t.* faula, fangula.

Single, *a.* oyedwa, elodwa, nj., inye, linye, nj., -mnxunu, -ngenakumbí, -té-qampu; (*unmarried*), ngekabi namfazi, -lisoka; -ngekabi nandoda, -yintombí; *person or thing*, um-céle, um-nqónqó, um-zikiziki; **s-minded**, *a.* -ngenakumbí; **s-stick**, *n.* isi-viki; **single out**, *v. t.* alata, balula; kété, nyula; **singleness**, *n.*

ukubayedwa, nj., ukungabi nakumbí; **singly**, *adv.* ngabanye, eyedwa, nj.

Singular, *a.* -tétá into enye; -balulekile; -ngummangaliso; -nqabile; **singularity**, *n.* uku-ngaqéleki; isa-ci.

Sinister, *a.* -asekóhlo; -elishwa; -butshijolo.

Sink, *v. i.* ntywila, tshona, zika, nzulumbéka; (*collapse*), apúka, bohla; (*decrease*); tá, wutá, ncipá; (*in mud*), dida; **s. in**, béna; *into*, eyela; *v. t.* ntywilisa, tshonisa; (*well, shaft*), mbá, goda.

Sinuosity, *a.* -gosogoso, -jikajika; **sinuosity**, *n.* ubu-gosogoso, ubu-jikajika.

Sip, *v. t.* púza, fabúla; (*hot liquid*), púnga; (*nectar*), mfimfitá; *before presenting*, ncamlá; **s. up**, funxa; **sip**, *n.* uku-púza, nj.; *give a*, púzisa, púnguzela.

Siphon, *n.* into yokufincelela, im-funxa.

Sir, *n.* i-nkosi, i-nene; **Sir!** Nkosi!

Sirdar, *n.* umpátiswa-mkúlu womkósi e-Yíputa.

Sire, *n.* u-yise, um-zali.

Siren, *n.* um-hendikazi; u-halahala.

Sirius, *n.* isoka lasekunene.

Sirloin, *n.* isinqe senkomo.

Sirocco, *n.* ulopú lwase-Italy.

Sist, *v. t.* pézisa.

Sister, *n.* (*of man or boy*), udade (wetú, wenu, wabo); *elder*, u-mafungwashe; (*of woman or girl*), um-sakwetú, um-sakwenu, um-sakwabo; **sister-in-law**, *n.* (*of man*), um-lam, um-lanyakazi; (*of woman*), indodakazi, um-kúluwe-azi, nj.; **s. of mercy**, *n.* u-sisita; **sisterhood**, *n.* ubu-dade, ubu-sisita; iqela lonongendi; **sisterly**, *a.* -odade, -njengodade.

Sit, *v. i.* hlala, hleli; (*as a council*), hlanganisela; (*as a hen*), fukama; **s. astride**, ngxabalaza; *basking*, otáma; *close at*, qonomfela; *close to (food)*, gongobezela; *crouched up*, dwalala; *down*, hlala pántsi, támbáma; (*exhausted*), jukutya; (*to rest*), tí-kébevu, tí-kéfu; *erect*, tí-qwá; *exposed*, béntsa; *facing*, gca-kamela; *flat on the ground*, tí-caba; *helpless*, dovalala; *idle*, tí-debelele, qotá, qotísa; *idly*, dovalala; *in order*, calambá; *listlessly*, cutálala, gomfa; *low*, butúma; *on a perch*, tí-ncú; *on an edge*, cópá, tí-ngcipú; *on one's haunches*, kóva; *on one's heels*, civava; *round a fire*, ngxatá

eziko; *still*, *ti-cwaka*, *hlal' atí-tú*; *straight up*, *qánqalaza*; *tight*, *bambá amakwápá*; *together*, *ngcwala*; *up*, *pápáma*; *waiting*, *cwala*; *with hanging head*, *tókombá*; *sitter*, *n. ohlala pántsi*; *sitting*, *n. ukuhlala*; *in-tlalo*; *ixesha lokuhlangana*; *s.-room*, *n. indlu yokubutela*.

Site, *n.* *in-dawo*, *isi-za*; *deserted*, *i-damaka*, *i-nxiwa*, *i-nxuwa*.

Situate, *v. t.* *beka endaweni etile*; *situated*, *a. e_xku*; *situation*, *n. ukuma*, *in-dawo*; *isi-kúndla*, *isi-gxina*, *um-sebenzi*; *grasp the s.* *qíqa*.

Six, *a.* *-tándatú*; *sixfold*, *adv.* *katándatú*; *sixteen*, *a.* *-lishumi elinesitándatú*; *sixty*, *a.* *-ngamashumi amatándatú*.

Size, *n.* *ubu-ngako*, *ubu-kúlu*, *ubu-de*, *um-linganiso*; *of the s. of*, *nganga*; *v. t.* *cáncisa ngobukulu*; *s. up*, *xabisa*.

Size, *n.* *u-tywino*; *v. t.* *qaba ngo-tywino*.

Sizzle, *v. i.* *fafaza*.

Sjambok, *n.* *isa-bokwe*.

Skate, *n.* *intlanzi enkulu eluwecwe*; *isihlangu sentsimi sokuhambá emkécnceni*; *v. i.* *hambá emkécnceni ngaso*.

Skein, *n.* *isi-kínxi*.

Skeleton, *n.* *u-páhla (lomntu, nj)*, *u-gogo*, *u-goxo*; *umntu obitye kakúlu*.

Sketch, *v. t.* *yila*, *zoba*; *caza kancinane*; *n.* *isa-zobe*; *in-čazelo*.

Skew, *a.* *-támbékile*.

Skewer, *n.* *isikónkwane esifakwa enyameni*.

Skey, *n.* *isi-keyi*.

Ski, *n.* *isihlangu eside sokuhambá eképini*.

Skid, *v. i.* *setúluka*; *n.* *i-rimiskuni*.

Skiff, *n.* *umkónjana olula*.

Skill, *n.* *ubu-cúle*, *ubu-gcisa*, *ubuncibi*, *ubu-nkungele*, *isa-kóno*, *isonti*; *skilful*, *a.* *-nobucúle*, *nj.*; *person*, *i-cúle*, *i-gcisa*, *i-ncibi*, *in-kungele*, *i-nono*.

Skim, *v. i.* *ti-tshwebele*; *v. t.* *ongula*; (*a surface*), *gwengula*; *off*, *swila*; *s. milk*, *isi-tyimi*; *skimmer*, *n.* *isongulo*; *skimming*, *n.* *um-*, *ul-ongulo*.

Skimp, *v. t.* *vimbéla*; *skimpy*, *a.* *-tégqwazi*.

Skin, *n.* *ulu-sú*; *of goats*, *u-gaga*; *of large animals*, *isi-kúmbá*; *dried*, *intlonze*; *hard*, *u-gongololo*; *outer*, *in-*

webu; *shorn*, *u-fele*; *skin easily*, *v. i.* *hlinzeka*; *v. t.* *hlinza*, *ebula*, *obula*; *s.-bottle*, *n.* *int-suba*; *s.-flint*, *n.* *i-bawa*, *i-vimbá*; *skinner*, *n.* *um-hlinzi*, *i-hlinza*; *skinny*, *a.* *-nqinile*.

Skip, *v. i.* *suka imitsi*, *dloba*; *ti-gqupú*; *about*, *gqakadula*; *v. t.* *gqupúla*; (*in reading*), *qakatá*; *skipping*, *n.* *u-gqupú*.

Skip, *n.* *i-ngobozi*, *i-ketshi (yemigodi)*.

Skipper, *n.* *umpátí wesikepe*.

Skirmish, *n.* *i-datyana*, *i-duli*.

Skirt, *n.* *i-sondo*, *um-qukumbélo*; *umbáco*, *um-tika*; *v. t.* *gugáda*, *gugutá*.

Skit, *n.* *isi-gculelo*.

Skittish, *a.* *-tánd' ukudloba*, *-ndwebile*.

Skittles, *n.* *umdlalo ngezikónkwane ezilitóba*.

Skulk, *v. i.* *tí-nyú*, *nyubela*, *zimela*; *gotá*, *cotáma*; *skulker*, *n.* *um-nyolo*; *skulking*, *n.* *ubu-nyolo*.

Skull, *n.* *u-kakayi*, *i-póba*; (*of animal*), *i-*, *u-kánda*, *in-kankane*; *s.-cap.* *n.* *isi-nkwana*.

Skunk, *n.* *iqaqa lase-America elinuka kakubi*.

Sky, *n.* *i-zulu*; *isi-bákabáka*; *stormy*, *izulu elibi*, *izi-dlwengu*, *isi-tóngo-tóngo*; *watery*, *in-kenenkene*; *s.-blue*, *a.* *-zulufa*; *s.-lark*, *n.* *i-gwangqa*; *s.-light*, *n.* *ifenstile entungweni*; *s.-line*, *n.* *ulu-ndi*; *s.-scraper*, *n.* *uxanda olupákame kakúlu*; *skyeey*, *a.* *-asesibákabákeni*; *skylark*, *v. i.* *feketá*.

Slab, *n.* *isi-caba*; *u-*, *isi-tywetywe*; *broad*, *isi-xwexwe*; *of stone*, *isixwembá*.

Slack, *a.* *-nyenganyenga*, *-ngxenge-ngxenge*; *-dangele*, *-mfetémfeté*, *-nxanxile*; *slacken*, *v. t.* *nyengisa*, *xengisa*; *nyinyisa*, *yekela*; *one's pace*, *nquntsa*; *slacker*, *n.* *i-dangala*, *i-dengedenge*; *slackness*, *n.* *ukudangala*, *ubu-mfetémfeté*, *im-pene*, *u-yeketiso*, *i-dedeleya*.

Slag, *n.* *umtsheko wesinyiti*.

Slake, *v. t.* *cima (unxano, ikalika esand' ukutshiswa)*.

Slam, *v. t.* *gadlala*.

Slander, *v. t.* *hleba*, *filika*, *tyóla*, *dyoba*, *jinda*; *openly*, *hlebisá*; *n.* *intlebo*, *in-tlebdwane*; *isi-tyólo*; *slanderer*, *n.* *in-tlebi*, *um-tyóli*, *um-jindi*; *slanderous*, *a.* *-okuhleba*, *nj.*

Slang, *n.* intetó epántsi, intetó yoluntu.
Slang-gift, *n.* in-kamamasane; **slang-houtjes**, *n.* ubuhlungu befambá.
Slant, *v. i.* tábmbéka; **slanting**, *a.* -tábmbéka.
Slap, *v. t.* cwárazá, mbárazá, monxozá, ntlitá, púbuza; *lightly*, tywáka(za), tywárazá, ngombá; *softly*, tí-mpaká-(mpaka); **slap**, *n.* in-tilitéko, impama.
Slash, *v. t.* dwebulá, gabulá, nqalá, sika; *n.* u-dwebulá; **slashing**, *a.* -okudwebulá; -bukáli; (*of rain*), -vuza.
Slate, *n.* ilitye elicandekayo lokubalela nokufulela, isi-leyiti; *v. t.* fulela ngezileyiti; tétísa kabukáli, kwénca; **slater**, *n.* umfuleli ngezileyiti.
Slattern, *n.* i-xelegukazi, i-xumbúlulukazi.
Slaughter, *v. t.* xéla, hlabá, hlinzá; (*by rupturing aorta*), hlukuhla; (*murder*), bulalá; (*massacre*), dakadá; (*booty*), fómá; *n.* uku-xélwa, u-xabelo; *great*, in-dakadá, in-gubane, i-nyilikityawe, ama-gazí; **s.-house**, *n.* isi-lafa.
Slave, *n.* i-kóboka, i-kóbokakazi, i-kobokazana; *v. i.* sebenza okwekóboka, bulaleka; **s.-driver**, *n.* umqúbi-makóboka; **s.-trade**, *n.* ufwebo ngamakóboka; **slaver**, *n.* umkómbé wokutútá amakóboka; **slavery**, *n.* ubu-kóboka; **slavish**, *a.* -obukóboka, -njengekóboka.
Slaver, *n.* ulu-cwe, ama-té; u-tyukutya, u-tyunda; izin-éwe; *v. i.* tyukutya.
Slay, *v. t.* bulalá, fisa, ncinitá, xéla; **slayer**, *n.* um-bulali, um-xéli.
Sled(ge), *n.* isi-leyi; **sledge-hammer**, *n.* isando esikúlu somkándi.
Sleek, *a.* -cacambíle, -gudile; té-púlulu, -mpuluswa; (*fat*), -te-fití, -tyebile; *person*, im-pungumpungu; **sleekness**, *n.* uku-cacambá, nj.
Sleep, *v. i.* lala (ubutóngo); *lightly*, yeketá; (*of a limb*), ba nenkantsu; *n.* ubu-tóngo, u-lalo; *deep*, obudala ubu-tóngo; *dead with s.* té-pó; *lose one's s.* pélelwa butóngo; *put to s.* lalisa; **s.-walker**, *n.* ohambá elele; **sleep**, *n.* um-lali, oleleyo; *heavy*, i-tóngóra; (*railway*), i-nqwanqwa; **sleeping**, *a.* -lele; **s.-place**, *n.* isi-lili; **s.-sickness**, *n.* isifo sobutóngo; **sleepy**, *a.* -ozela, -tózama, -nobutóngo, -yeke-téka; **sleepiness**, *n.* uk-ozela, ukutózama; **sleepless**, *a.* -ngenakulala;

sleeplessness, *n.* ukupélelwa butongo, int-swela-butóngo.

Sleet, *n.* ili-qwa.

Sleeve, *n.* isi-hlahla, umkóno wengubo; **sleeveless**, *a.* -ngenamikóno; **sleeve-links**, *n.* amakónco esihlahla.

Sleigh, *n.* isi-leyi.

Sleight, *n.* ubu-cúle, ubu-kóno; **s.-of-hand**, *n.* i-gonigontsi.

Slender, *a.* -cutékile, -cuténe, -nqinile, -ntsatsantsata, -bazile; **slenderness**, *n.* uku-cutéka.

Sleuth-hound, *n.* isi-landi.

Slice, *n.* i-ceba, i-cwecwe, ing-qweqwe, i-twébu; *small*, i-cetyana; *v. t.* cwecwisa; **s. off**, gixa.

Slide, *v. i.* tí-bílikityi, tí-tshwebelele, tyibilika; *away or down*, setúluka, zimka; *n.* indawo yokutyibilika; ukuzimka komhlába.

Slight, *a.* -cuténe, -ncinane, -lula, -témfa, -ntsatsantsata; ngapáuleki, -ngenaxabiso; *improvement*, umnyinyivana; *v. t.* dela, eya, silelisa; cekisa; *n.* u-deló; **slighted**, *a.* -delekile, -eyekile; **slightly**, *adv.* kancinane, lula.

Slim, *a.* -cutékile; -namaqinga, -namaqókolo.

Slime, *n.* u-daka, u-dekenda, amanyingilili; **slimy**, *a.* -nodaka, -manyingilili.

Sling, *v. t.* saula, tsaula; *n.* isi-saulo, in-tsaulo, in-kwitshi, isi-linge; **slinger**, *n.* um-sauli.

Slink, *v. i.* tí-nyú, nyubela; *away*, tí-fohle.

Slip, *v. i.* tí-bílikityi, tí-tyibilili, tyibilika, gabangxa, mpuluzá; (*as a halter*), tí-púncu, púncuka; (*as a handle*), púnuyaka; (*as a knot, noose*), tí-combúlulu, combúluka; *away*, búngca, tí-nyebelele, nye-belezela, tí-kwitshi; *off, out*, póqa, tí-xibilili, -xibilika; *over*, kíhlika; **slip**, *v. t.* (*a halter*), púncula; (*the memory*), láhla; *let s.* xibilikisa; **slip**, *n.* uku-gqwidiza; *for grafting*, u-swazi; *make a s.* kúbeka, pósisa; **slipper** *n.* im-bádada; **slippery**, *a.* -butélezi, -mtyibilizi; mpunyumpunyu, -mputshumputshu; *place*, umtyibilizi; *thing*, i-mpulampula; **slipshod**, *a.* -shosha; -nyúkunyúku.

Slit, *v. t.* canda, tyanda; *lengthways*, cázula; *n.* isi-roba.

Sloe, *n.* ingwenye yamapándle pésheya.

Sloop, *n.* isikepe esimasi inye.

Slop, *v. t.* pālaza; dyoba; **slops**, *n.* amanzi amdaka; u-wuca; ingubo ezitshipú, u-noxsha; **sloppy**, *a.* -manzi, -mdaka.

Slope, *v. i.* tãmbêka; *steeply*, gabanqa; *v. t.* tãmbêkisa; *n.* i-tãmbêka, igeduka; *steep*, i-xetúka, um-xetúlo; *rough*, i-xandeka; **sloping**, *a.* -tãmbêka, -lixetúka.

Slot, *n.* umnxúma wokufak' into.

Sloth, *n.* ubu-vila; isilwanyana sase-America esicotá kanye; **slothful**, *a.* -livila, -buvila; **slothfulness**, *n.* ubu-vila.

Slouch, *v. i.* hambá ngxatú, datyaza.

Slough, *n.* um-gxobózo, in-dibongo.

Slough, *n.* (of snake, etc.), i-hluba, ulobu; *s. off*, *v. i.* obuka; *v. t.* bukuza.

Sloven, *n.* i-fixilili, i-xakaviti, -i-xelegu, i-xumbúlulu, i-yatáyatá; **slovenly**, *a.* -lifixilili, -nyúkunyúku; **slovenliness**, *n.* ubu-nyúkunyúku.

Slow, *a.* -hambá kancinane, -cotá, -cotóza; -cumbéleza, -denda, -tyefeza, -ziziliza, ncwabasha, ncwabusha; *horse*, isi-nyola; *s. and sure*, umzingisi akanashwa; *s.-coach*, *n.* u-ndozeza; **slowly**, *adv.* kade, ngokucotáyo; **slowness**, *n.* uku-cotá, ubu-nyembé, ubu-nyola, u-tyefezo; **slow-witted**, *a.* -liqindilili.

Sludge, *n.* udaka oluyikiyiki.

Slug, *n.* inkumbá encinane; **sluggard**, *n.* i-vila, i-cebeshu, igedgedle, i-nqenefa; *play the s. vilapá*; **sluggish**, *a.* -lidekedeke, -matile; *person*, isi-matána, i-vemveté; **sluggishly**, *adv.* budekedeke; *act, speak*, *s.* dekisa.

Sluice, *n.* isivingco emjelweni wamanzi.

Slum, *n.* indawo embi yedolopú.

Slumber, *v. i.* ozela, nqwala, nqwala-nqwala, yeketéka, lala; *n.* uk-ozela, ubu-tóngo, u-lalo; **slumberer**, *n.* oleleyo.

Slump, *n.* ukuhla kwexabiso lento, isiwo, u-tshitsho; *v. i.* hla ngebáqo.

Slur, *v. t.* biza ilizwi, enza into, ngokungakátáli; dyobá, jinda; *n.* isi-dyobó.

Slush, *n.* udaka olumanzi; iképu elimanzi.

Slut, *n.* i-xelegukazi, i-xumbúlulukazi.

Sly, *a.* -nobuqínga, -nobuqóko, -nobuqópolo; **slyly**, *adv.* ngobuqínga;

act s. qópoloza; *go s.* nyongoba; **slyness**, *n.* ubu-qínga, nj.

Smack, *v. t.* monxozu, ntlitá; *one's lips*, tí-mnca; *one's lips over*, hlwabula, hlwabusa; **smack**, *n.* i-ntlitéko.

Smack, *v. i.* vakala; *n.* isongo, in-casana.

Smack, *n.* isikitshana sokuloba intlanzi.

Smalblad, *n.* um-sitshana.

Small, *a.* -nci, -ncinane, -ncikane; *very*, -ncinci, -ncinanana; (*trifling*), -yintsengentsu; *amount*, i-qaqobana; *number*, u-cúku; *space*, i-tútyana; *s. of the back*, isi-nqe; *s. arms*, imipú enokupátwá ngesandla; *become s. ncipá*; *make s. ncipisa*; **small**, *adv.* kancinane; **smaller**, *a.* -ncinane (kuna); **small-minded**, *a.* -nentliziyo encinane; **smallness**, *n.* ubu-ncinane, in-tsengentsu; *of means*, ubu-kápúkápu, ubu-lula; **smallpox**, *n.* i-ngqakaqa; **small-waisted**, *a.* -lijidana; **small**, *n.* i-bulukwe.

Smart, *v. i.* baba, hlohloza, qaqambá, fauzela; *n.* uku-tshotshozela, u-fauzelo.

Smart, *a.* -hlakanipile, -kálipile, -pápile, -pótópótó; -liqili; -ngalali endleleni; *person*, isi-pótópótó, in-kenkebe, i-qili; *youth*, i-gangasane; **smarten**, *v. t.* pótózisa, nj.; **smartly**, *adv.* ngokupótózayo; **smartness**, *n.* uku-kálipá, uku-pótóza, ubu-qili, nj.

Smash, *v. t.* gqeba, tyóba, tyóboza, róboza; cumza, tyumza; *s. up*, gqofoza; **smashed**, *a.* -tyóboke tú, -tyóbozekile.

Smattering, *n.* in-twanantwana.

Smear, *v. t.* dyobá, qaba, sileka; (*a floor*), sinda; (*the face*), foshu; *n.* isi-dyobó.

Smell, *v. i.* nuka, vumbá; *bad(ly)*, nuka kakubi, futá, tí-pú; *nice*, nuka cosi; *v. t.* sezela; *at*, joja; *out*, nuka; *s. a rat*, róra; **smell**, *n.* i-vumbá; *bad*, u-fuqa, u-futá, in-tshoqa; *of roasting*, u-túngo; *slight*, ivunjavunjana; *of rain*, um-vumbi; *smeller out*, *n.* isa-nuse; **smelling salts**, *n.* ing-qabulo, i-amoniya.

Smelt, *v. t.* nyibilikisa (isinyiti); **smelter**, *n.* um-nyibilikisi, i-lala.

Smelt, *n.* intlanzana etile.

Smilax, *n.* um-cácáca, i-yala.

Smile, *v. i.* neuma; *at*, ncumeza; *upon*, ncumela; *n.* uku-ncuma, u-sini.

Smirch, *v. t.* dyobá; *n.* isi-dyobó.
Smirk, *v. i.* muncuza, nyomla; *n.* uku-nyomla.
Smite, *v. t.* betá, kánda; monxoza, tywařaza; *at*, gwazela; *down*, tí-gwaka; *hip and thigh*, xabela ihleza netángá; *through*, pálusa; *together*, *v. i.* betábetána.
Smith, *n.* incibi yentsimbí, um-kándi; *s.-work*, *n.* um-kándo; *smithy*, *n.* isi-kándo, isi-miti.
Smock(frock), *n.* idyasi enxitywe xa kusetyenzwayo.
Smoke, *n.* um-si; *dense*, u-ncum; *much*, isi-si; *a s.* isi-tshayo; *v. i.* qúma umsi, tápúka, tápúluka; *s. well*, tshayeka; *v. t.* qúmisa; (*tobacco*), tshaya; (*dagga*), tshaya intsangu, tshaya elupóndweni; *smoker*, *n.* in-tshayi; *heavy*, in-gedle; *i-qúma*; *smoking-horn*, *n.* i-gudu; *smoky*, *a.* -nomsí, -ncumevu; *s.-coloured*, *a.* -lusi.
Smooth, *a.* -gudile, -mpuluswa, -qulu-nqekile, -lungelelene; *s. and slippery*, -butélezi, -ngungulu, -nyukunyuku; *v. t.* gudisa; (*the hair*), qulunqa; *s. out*, yazalala; *s.-sided*, *a.* -lugudu; *s.-stemmed*, *a.* -mpuluswa; *smoothness*, *n.* uku-guda, ubu-mpuluswa.
Smother, *v. t.* futánsela, gquma; (*a speaker*), dibelela; (*the feelings*), tíba; (*with kisses*), tí-moxo; *smothered*, *a.* -futélene -gqumelekile.
Smoulder, *v. i.* qúma umsi, tsha kancinci.
Smudge, *n.* isi-dyobó, i-baba.
Smug, *a.* -kólisiwe nguye ngokwaké, -cúluma cá.
Smuggle, *v. t.* ngenisa ngokubisa, twétwísela.
Smut, *n.* isi-humbá; *smutty*, *a.* -nesi-humbá.
Snack, *n.* intwana yokudla.
Snaffle, *n.* u-tyeketyekana.
Snag, *n.* isipúnzi emlanjeni.
Snail, *n.* in-kumbá.
Snake, *n.* i-nyoka; *brown house*, um-zingandlu; *burrowing*, inyok' abafazi, inyoka yomhlába; *coral*, in-kamela; *crossed grass*, in-tlangu; *harmless green*, um-hlwazi; *olive-brown water*, i-zilenzi; *poisonous water*, ifambá lamanzi; *spitting*, i-pímipi; *tree*, i-nambézulu; *i-nyushu*; *s.-bite*, *n.* ukulunywa yinyoka; *s.-doctor*, *n.* i-řuru; *s.-lizard*, *n.* u-nomatamb' ezantsi; *s.-spittle*, *n.* amaté-nyoka;

ulw-ezi; *snaky*, *a.* -njengenyoka. *See Adder and Cobra.*
Snap, *v. i.* tí-dapú, dapúka, tí-jace, jaceka, qáuka, tí-qwá, -qwará; *off*, tí-qwí; *v. t.* dapúla, jaca, qáula; *the fingers*, betá iminwe; *s. at*, gola, jwaqa, nqakula, nqavula; *s. up*, tí-kámfu, tí-nqaku, tí-nqwakunqwaku; *snap! intj.* qwá! *snapping*, *n.* u-jwaqo; *snappish*, *a.* -nqavula; *snapshot*, *n.* umfanekiso otátýatwé ngesiqupé.
Snare, *n.* isi-batá, um-gibe, isi-gu, isigcayiselo, isi-tíyo, in-tiyelo; *v. t.* tíya, fincisa, fintyela; *snaring*, *n.* in-tíyo.
Snarl, *v. i.* bávuma, vungama; *snarl*, *snarling*, *n.* i-bávumo, i-vungama.
Snatch, *v. t.* pángisa, fiwula, fetshula, xamfula, xwila; *at*, tí-kámfu, tí-lwa; *away*, hlutá, qípúqípúla, tyútúza, xákamfula; *up*, nqama, qu-búla; *up hastily*, tí-hlasi; *snatcher*, *n.* i-lwabi, um-xákamfuli.
Sneak, *v. i.* cwécwá; *about*, nyubela, zuma; *away*, tí-nyebelele, nyebeleza; *upon*, cwécwíselá, kásela, zuma; *n.* i-cwécwá, um-nyebelezi.
Sneer, *v. i.* sineka; *at*, sinekela, qúla, řwexa; *n.* ama-sini.
Sneeze, *v. i.* tímla; *n.* uku-tímla; *s.-wood*, *n.* um-tátí; *bastard*, isandiyandiya.
Snider, *n.* isi-nandile.
Sniff, *v. t.* joja, sezela, nyemfuza; *at*, nyemfuzela, nukuneza, nukunwisha; *sniffers*, *n.* im-fuxwa.
Snip, *v. t.* geipúla, tí-kúnu, kúnula.
Snipe, *n.* intaka yomgxobózo; *Ethiopian*, isi-xwila.
Snipe at, *v.* cána into ekude; *sniper*, *n.* in-čani.
Snivel, *v. i.* ba nemfuxwa or nomkúnyu; mbímbitéka, nkwiniza; *n.* um-kúnyu.
Snob, *n.* onjenge-mbúlu-makásana; *snobbery*, *n.* ubu-mbúlu.
Snooze, *v. i.* tí -ncwaba; *n.* ukutí-ncwaba.
Snore, *v. i.* oná, fona.
Snort, *v. t.* betá itátá, futá, tímla; *n.* um-futó, i-tátá.
Snout, *n.* um-boko, um-bombó.
Snow, *n.* i-kéřú, ili-qwa; *v. i.* kíqiza; *s.-flake*, *n.* ihlwantsi engqele; *s.-drop*, *n.* Cape, i-nqwebebana.
Snub, *v. t.* quba, nqwambá; *n.* uku-qutywa.

Snub-nosed, *a.* -vetyekile; *person*, isi-vetyuma.

Snuff, *n.* i-gwada; *ask for*, ncwebesha; *give*, gwadisa; **snuff**, *v. i.* gwaba, ncweba; *tshaya ngempumlo*; *v. t.* sezela; (*a candle*), finyisa; **s.-box**, *n.* i-qaga, isi-tofli; **snuffers**, *n.* izi-finyiso; **s.-spoon**, *n.* in-gcebetsha; **snuffle**, *v. i.* fofoza.

Snug, *a.* -sitlle, -kúsele.

So, *adv.* ngalo; *kangaka*; *ekoko*, eloko; -ke, -nje; *do so*, enjenje, enje njalo; *do s. and s.* nantsa; *say s.* tsho; **So-and-so**, *n.* u-Sibani, u-Nantsi; **s. great**, **s. much**, (ka)ngaka, (ka)ngakanana; **s. much that**, ngangokuba, ngangokude, ngokokude; **s. much the more**, ngokumbi; **s. many**, -nini kangaka; **s. and**, -njé, -njé, nj.; **s. that**, ize, ukuze, okokuze, ukuba, okokuba; **-soever**, *suffix*, -sukuba.

Soak, *v. t.* netisa; *nyá*, nyela; **soaked**, *a.* -netile, nyekile; -ngamatéke, -tê-xópó.

Soap, *n.* i-sepa, i-sepu; *v. t.* guxa or gudla ngesepu; **soap-berry**, *n.* u-masibele; **soap-bush**, *n.* i-pálope, iyeza lesidiya; **soap-stone**, *n.* um-gudlo; **s.-suds**, *n.* amagwebu esepa.

Soar, *v. i.* ntinga, tshwebeleza; *up*, ntingela.

Sob, *v. i.* befunyeka, nqála; *n.* uku-befunyeka.

Sober, *a.* -ncatú; -zolile; *person*, i-ncatú; *get s.* qabuka; **sober-minded**, *a.* -nesonti; **soberness**, *n.* i-soni; **sobriety**, *n.* ubu-ncatú.

Sobriquet, *n.* igama lesiqúlo.

Sociable, *a.* -enzelana ubuhlobo, -bukana, -qelana; -nobudlelane, -nobuhlobo; -nokuvisisana; **sociability**, *n.* uku-bukana, uku-qelana; uku-visisana; **social**, *a.* -obuntu, -abantu; -tánd' abantu, -nobuhlobo; *life*, isimobuntu; **socialism**, *n.* imvelwano ngento zonke; **socialist**, *n.* ofun' imvelwano ngento zonke; **society**, *n.* ubu-qela, ubu-dlelane, ubu-kólwane; abantu bodidi; *a s.* i-qela, i-qumfu-manyano, im-búmbá; *one of our*, *your*, *their*, *s.* u-wetú, u-wenu, u-wabo; **sociology**, *n.* ulwazi ngembútó yabantu.

Socket, *n.* isi-nxóbo, isi-seko; *of eye*, i-foloma; *of thigh-bone*, in-tshandela.

Socks, *n.* ikause zamadoda.

Sod, *n.* i-gada, i-simbá, i-soyi; *heavy*, isi-sinde; *of cowdung*, i-daka.

Soda, *n.* i-soda; *caustic*, i-lofo.

Sodden, *a.* -bilisiwe; manzi kanye.

Sodomy, *n.* isono samadoda ase-Sodom.

Soft, *a.* -kápúkápú, mfetémfeté, -tófó-tófó, -támBILE; (*as cloth*), -ntubuntubu; (*as hair*), -yapúyapú; (*as jelly*), -yengezela; (*as wool*), -ntsafu-ntsafu; **s. and balmy**, -mfumfu; *and bulky*, -libikibiki; *and light*, -qápúqápú; *and loose*, -képúképú; *and plastic*, -tywakutywaku; *and pulpy*, -yucuyucu; *and spongy*, -lafu-lafu; *and sweet*, -muzumuzu; *and tender*, -li-eté-eté, -ncendencende; *and wet*, -tí-deke, -litéke, -luselesele; *and yielding*, -tê-nqumqum, -ntibintibi, -vakavaka; *to faults*, -bulunga; *to the touch*, -cofeka; *with decay*, -tyumtyum, -tyubutyubu; *a s. ball*, im-búlunga; *get s. támbá*; **soften**, *v. t.* támbisa; (*by braying*), rwerwa; (*by rubbing*), hlikihla; (*mollify*), boba-(boba); **s. down**, téketisa; **softly**, *adv.* képú, kuhle, kakuhle; *come or go*, condoba, cotá; *come upon*, cotéla; *do*, condobeza; **softness**, *n.* uku-támBá, ubu-kápúkápú, ubu-tofotofo, ubu-ncendencende, ubu-muzumuzu; ubu-tatasholo.

Soil, *n.* um-hlába; *v. t.* dyobá, neolisa; *tyikila*, tyikitya; **soiled**, *a.* -dyobékile.

Soiree, *n.* im-bútó, i-pati, i-timiti.

Sojourn, *v. i.* ndwendwa, pámbúkela; **sojourner**, *n.* u-ndwendwe, umpámbúkeli.

Solace, *v. t.* tútúzela; *n.* in-tutúzelo.

Solar, *a.* -elanga, -aselangeni.

Sold, *p. p. of sell*, -têngisiwe.

Solder, *v. t.* bopá, manya (intsimbí); *n.* intsimbí yokubopá.

Soldier, *n.* um-púmi-mkósi, i-soldati, i-joni, u-nojokwe, i-singatá; *mounted*, i-qakambá; **soldierly**, *a.* -fanel' isoldati; **soldiery**, *n.* ama-soldati.

Sole, *n.* in-tende, umpákati or umpántsi wenyawo; *edge of*, in-kwali, in-kwane; *of shoe*, in-tlonze.

Sole, *n.* intlanzi etile elucwecwe.

Sole, *a.* -odwa, -edwa; oyedwa, elodwa, nj. -kupéla kwa; **solecism**, *n.* uku-apúl' intetó; **soliloquy**, *n.* ukw-zi-tétéla; **soliloquize**, *v. i.* zítétéla.

Solemn, *a.* -ndilekile, -sulungekile;

- solemnity, *n.* in-dili, uku-ndileka; int-sulungeko, um-têndekeko; **solemnize**, *v. t.* sulungisa; *marriage*, tshatisa.
- Solicit**, *v. t.* cela, bongoza, kúnga; *to evil*, ndinda; **solicit**, *v. t.* futá, qokelela; **solicitation**, *n.* ing-, isi-celo; uku-bongoza, isi-bongozo; **solicitor**, *n.* um -hluzi -matyala; **solicitous**, *a.* -nexála, -solofa; -nyamekile; **solicitude**, *n.* i-xála, uku-solofa; uku-nyameka.
- Solid**, *a.* -tê-nqí, -qinile, -yingqindilili, -luqilima; **solidarity**, *n.* umanyano oluqinileyo; ubudlelane benjongo, nj.; **solidify**, *v. i.* nquma, qina; *v. t.* qinisa; **solidity**, *n.* uku-qina, ubungqindilili, ubu-qilima.
- Solitary**, *a.* -nye; -hlala yedwa; -tê-nxwé; oyedwa, elodwa, nj.; *place*, ubu-gxwayiba; *person*, i-gantuntu, i-lolo; **solitariness**, *n.* ukuba yedwa; **solitude**, *n.* ubu-lolo, ubu-yedwa; indawo engenamntu.
- Solo**, *n.* ingoma yomnye; **soloist**, *n.* ovuma yedwa.
- Solstice**, *n.* summer, xa ilanga lipúm' endlwini; winter, xa ilanga lingen' endlwini.
- Solve**, *v. t.* nyibilikisa; cáza, combúlula, qandela; **solvent**, *n.* into enyibilikisayo; *a.* -nokubátala amatyala aké; **solveny**, *n.* ukuba nokubátala; **soluble**, *a.* -nokunyi-bilikiswa; **solution**, *n.* uku-nyibilikisa; into enyibilikisiweyo.
- Sombre**, *a.* -mnyáma, -tê-tíze; -tê-kúnbembé.
- Some**, *a.* -nye with *pl. prefixes*, -tíle, -ngepí; i-nxalenye, i-nxenyé; **someone**, **somebody**, *n.* u-tíle, um-ntu; **something**, *n.* in-to, in-dawo; **sometimes**, *adv.* mini yimbi, xa limbi, maxa wambi, ngamanye amaxesha; *ka, as aux.*; *as, I s. go*, ndiká ndiye; **somewhat**, *adv.* ngabu, -fa; **somewhere**, *adv.* pípípi, ndaweni itíle.
- Somersault**, *n.* u-qikilibóto; *turn a s.* qikilila, qukuqkuleka, tí-buluquku.
- Somnambulist**, *n.* ohambá elele, i-páncaza; **somnambulism**, *n.* uku-páncaza.
- Somnolent**, *a.* -ozele, -sindwa butóngo; **somnolence**, *n.* uk -ozela, ukutíncwaba.
- Son**, *n.* u-nyana, um-fana; *firstborn*, unyana wamazibulo; *youngest*, unyana wamatúbú; *adopted by chief's widow*, unyana wasexlbeni; **son-in-law**, *n.* umyeni wentombí, um-kwényana; um-ngqungu; **sonship**, *n.* ubu-nyana.
- Sonata**, *n.* ingoma yamaxilongo.
- Song**, *n.* i-culo, in-goma, in-tlabelo; *of exultation*, um-hobe; *of victory*, i-betó; *national*, um-qolo; **song-maker**, *n.* ing-qambi; **songster**, *n.* um-culi; **songstress**, *n.* um-culikazi.
- Sonnet**, *n.* isibongo esifutshane.
- Sonorous**, *a.* -vakala kakúlu; hlokoma or kénceza kamnandi.
- Soon**, *adv.* (ka)msinya, (ka)msinyane; *hla as aux.*; *as, I shall s. be there*, ndohla ndibekó; *very s.* kakamsinya.
- Soot**, *n.* um-le; um-sizi; **sooty**, *a.* -nomle, -nomsizi.
- Sooth**, *n.* i-nene; *in s.* ngenene; **soothsayer**, *n.* u-siyazi, i-tola, i-vumisa; **soothsaying**, *n.* uku-vumisa.
- Soothe**, *v. t.* bámbátá, búmbútá, leleza; nxénxézela, pózisa, tómalalisa; tózela, tózamisa; túlisa, tútúzela; *something soothing*, i-pózisa.
- Sop**, *n.* iqékeza elitíwa-nxu emhluzwini; into yokunxénxézela; *s. up*, *v.* ncinda.
- Sophism**, *n.* u-nywálazo; **sophistical**, *a.* -nywálaza, -nonywálazo; **sophisticate**, *v. t.* fundisa ubunkunqele; **sophistry**, *n.* ubu-nkunqele.
- Soporific**, *a.* -nokulalisa; *n.* umciza wokulalisa.
- Soprano**, *n.* ilizwi elipézulu lokuvuma.
- Sorcerer**, *n.* i-gqwifa, i-gududu, ikáfula, i-nyangi, u-siyazi, um-tákatí, i-tola; **sorcery**, *n.* ubu-gqi, ubu-gqwifa, uku-káfula, ubu-nyangi, ubu-tákatí; **sorceries**, o-mabopé, isipinganiso; **sorceress**, *n.* i-tolakazi, nj.
- Sordid**, *a.* -bi, -pántsi; -bawela, -vimbá.
- Sore**, *n.* isi-londa, i-nxeba; *under toes*, in-zikinzane; *a.* -buhlungu, -fauzela, -tútúbá; *point*, isi-xíba; *eyes*, imvuma; *head*, ukuba nentloko; *feel s. túbeka*; *it's sore!* shu! **sorely**, *adv.* ngokobuhlungu, kakubi; **soreness**, *n.* in-tlungu.
- Sorrel**, *n.* isi-nungu, isi-táté; *edible*, um-dlo; *for tapeworm*, i-zotó; *wood*, um-muncwane; *tuber of*, in-kolwane; **sorrel**, *a.* -rwanqa, -mtúqwa.
- Sorrow**, *n.* ukuba buhlungu, u-, int-sizi, isi-nqála, um-vandedwa, ubunzima, isi-jwili; *v. i.* ba buhlungu,

- ba lusizi; **sorrowful**, *a.* -buhlungu, -lusizi, -betwá lusizi, -nomvandedwa, -nobunzima; **sorrowing**, *a.* -buhlungu kakúlu; **sorry**, *a.* -danile, -buhlungu, -kédamile, -zohlwaya.
- Sort**, *n.* u-didi, u-hlobo (*pl.* in-tlobo), i-gama; *all sorts*, o-fani; *of what s.?* -njanina? **sort**, *v. t.* hlela; **s. out**, hlenga; **sorter**, *n.* um-hleli; **sorted**, *a.* -hlelekile; **sorting**, *n.* uku-hlela.
- Sortie**, *n.* iqubulo yabafauliweyo, u-hlaselo.
- Sot**, *n.* isi-denge; i-nxila, i-qóla; **sottish**, *a.* -sidenge; -linxila.
- Sough**, *v. i.* vutúza, tí-pé; *n.* ukutí-pé.
- Soul**, *n.* um-péfumlo, um-xélo; umntu; **soulless**, *a.* -ngenampéfumlo.
- Sound**, *a.* -gqibelele, -pélele, -lungile, -pílile, -vene, -ngqanana, -nobomi, eyiyo, nj.; **soundly**, *adv.* kakúlu, cum; **soundness**, *n.* uku-lunga, uku-pila, uku-vana.
- Sound**, *n.* isa-ndi, u-dumo, ili-zwi; *harsh, grating*, u-ririzo; *jingling*, isi-nkentezo; *in the ears*, i-, u-zwinini; *loud*, in-tlokoma; *of footsteps*, ubu-ngindingindi; *of blow, drum, etc.* u-gambú; *of falling*, i-wahlawahla; *of guns*, isi-tónga; *prolonged*, ulw-andile, isi-ngqi; *rumbling*, i-ndindindi, i-ndingi; **sound**, *v. i.* vakala; *as a bell*, kála, lila, nkenteza; *as a fall, shot, etc.* tí-gqu(m); *distantly*, ndima; *harshly*, ririza; *hollow*, tí-ngumbú; *in the ears*, tí-nzwi *indistinctly*, tí-nkente; *loudly*, hlokoma, ngqawangaza; *nicely (of speech)*, bizeka; *v. t. a trumpet, the chest*, xilonga; *the feelings*, tímá umoya; *the war-cry*, hlabá umkósi; **sounding**, *a.* -hlokoma.
- Sound**, *v. t.* va ngodondolo, nxóka, zika, pósa ilote; *n.* ingxingwa esidibi yamanzi.
- Soup**, *n.* um-hluzi, in-kovu.
- Sour**, *a.* -muncu; *very*, -shoqolo, -tshuqele; *milk*, ama-si; *veld*, i-jojo; **sour-berry**, *n.* umqokolo wezinja, um-nyezane; **sour-looking**, *a.* -jala, -libimbítí; **sourness**, *n.* ubu-muncu; *of looks*, uku-jala.
- Source**, *n.* im-báangi, im-velapí, im-velo; *of river*, i-ténde, il-iso; *of race*, isi-zozo.
- Source**, *v. t.* ntywiliselá emanzini.
- South**, *n.* um-zantsi, i-Sude; *in, on, the s.* ezantsi, emazantsi; **southerly**, *a.* -asezantsi; **south-east**, *n.* impu-
- malanga ngasezantsi; **south-west**, *n.* intshonalanga ngasezantsi; **southward**, *adv.* ngasezantsi.
- Souvenir**, *n.* isi-kúmbúzo.
- Sovereign**, *a.* -ongamela, -yinkulu oyena mkúlu; *n.* oyena mpátí omkúlu, u-kumkani; i-ponti; **sovereignty**, *n.* ubu-kúlu, uku-kumkani, ubu-ngangamsha.
- Sow**, *v. t.* hlwayela, lima; *broadcast*, sasaza; (*large seeds*), tyala; *sparse*, tí-lantilanti; *discord*, faka or dala ingxabano; **sower**, *n.* um-hlwayeli; **sowing**, *n.* um-hlwayelo.
- Sow**, *n.* imazi yehagu; **s.-thistle**, *n.* i-hlába, i-fwabe.
- Spa**, *n.* indawo enamanzi apíliso.
- Space**, *n.* in-dawo, i-, isi-túba; i-bangá, um-, isi-gama, um-kámo, um-tyl, um-zuzu; *empty*, i-nyanya; *little*, i-tútuyana, um-ganyana, um-zuzwana; *open*, i-bala, i-nqále; **spacious**, *a.* -banzi, -kúlu, -nendawo, -nombilini.
- Spade**, *n.* um-hlakulo; *small for hoeing*, u-bojana, u-bojazana; **spadework**, *n.* uku-mbá; **spades**, *n.* ikadi ezinqúkuva.
- Span**, *n.* umlinganiso weminwe, i-intshi ezi-9; *of oxen*, isi-pani; *v. t.* linganisa ngeminwe; *as an arch*, ngxabalaza, nqamla; **s. in**, bopá; **s. out**, kúlula; **spanner**, *n.* in-kunzane.
- Spangle**, *n.* im-bása, i-kázikázi; *v. t.* hombása ngembása; **spangled**, *a.* -kázikázi.
- Spaniard**, *n.* umntu wase-Spain;
- Spanish**, *a.* -ase-Spain; **S.-fly**, *n.* um-zondo.
- Spaniel**, *n.* injana elivukuvuku.
- Spank**, *v. t.* cwárazá, betá; **spanking**, *a.* -hambá ngokukáuleza, -pápíle.
- Spar**, *n.* in-tsika, isi-bondo, um-qadi; i-masi.
- Spar**, *v. i.* betána ngamanqindi.
- Spare**, *v. t.* ncama na, yeka; conga, nqaba na, sindisa; nyamezela; *a.* -geinelwe; -bityile, -nqinile; *diet*, isi-tokisi; **sparing**, *a.* -conga; **sparingly**, *adv.* kakuconga; *use s.* onga, conga; *give s.* ongela; **spareness**, *n.* uku-bitya.
- Spark**, *n.* in-tlantsi; *a young s.* i-dyongwana; *v. i.* taka intlantsi; **sparkle**, *v. i.* kázimla; **sparkling**, *a.* -kázimla, -kázikázi, -kwézikwézi.
- Sparrow**, *n.* u-nqatyana, i-mosi; *Cape*

- u-ndlunkulu, u-nondlwane; *diamond*, i-nqabe, i-pényane.
- Spare**, *a.* -mbálwa, -ntshakantshaka, -butywibi, -ngamagqagqa; **sparsely**, *adv.* butywibi; *sow s.* tshizatshiza; **sparsity**, *n.* ubu-ntshakantshaka.
- Spasm**, *n.* ukutiwa-xwénene, uku-finyela ngesiqupé; **spasmodical**, *a.* -okuvutúvutúza.
- Spate**, *n.* um-kúkula.
- Spats**, *n.* ama-nqashela.
- Spatter**, *v. t.* cápáza, tshiza.
- Spatula**, *n.* intsimbí esicaba sokutya-beka.
- Spavin**, *n.* i-kwíniba.
- Spawn**, *n.* amaqanda entlanzi, amasele, nj., um-junguju; *v. t.* zala amaqanda anje.
- Speak**, *v. t.* tétá; *a foreign language*, kúmsha; *a word at a time*, qabaqaba; *ambiguously*, ntsonkotá; *angrily*, nyadula; *at length*, tyondyotéla; *at random*, nkentenkenteza; *authoritatively*, gunyaza; *away from the point*, kwétá; *awkwardly*, mbándaza; *back*, péndula; *before one's turn*, pángela; *brokenly*, pítiliza, qánuza; *childishly*, bibídla; *court language*, kúluma; *distinctly*, qaqambísa; *euphemistically*, hlonipá; *evasively*, kwékwá; *evil of*, hleba; *for*, tétéla, tétélela; *fluently*, cikoza, qamnda; *feebly*, tí-xafa; *figuratively*, ntsela; *frankly*, púm'egusheni; *gruffly*, bókozela, dokozela; *haughtily*, béqa; *highly of*, ncoma; *hopelessly of*, hlengzela; *in proverbs*, qála; *incessantly*, momoloza, mpompoza; *ironically*, qgebela, qakatá; *loudly*, tyandyuluka, fasa; *lightly of*, cúkuzela; *loftily*, béqa; *metaphorically*, kwékwá, kwékwéleza; *nonsense*, wanqa; *of*, tétá; *obscurely*, kwékwá; *offensively to*, tyómfa; *out*, pákamisa ilizwi; *tyalusela*, visisa; *out plainly*, pímisela; *privately about*, ncebézela; *sarcastically*, cwísha, kwénca; *scathingly*, tshó kwalumeza; *severely*, kálíma; *through the nose*, nkantaza; *to no purpose*, shwampalaza; *to oneself*, mbómbá, mbómbózela, zi-tétéla; *unadvisedly*, póloloza; *vaguely*, betánisa; *vehemently*, gqwashula; *with hesitation*, badaza; *with emphasis*, *vehemence*, *gesticulation*, ndikinda; **speaker**, *n.* um-téti; *fine*, in-teti, i-ciko; *public*, isi-téti, i-jila; *the s. u-*
- sihlali; um-ninitéko; **speaking**, *a.* -tétá; *a s. likeness*, nguy' ehleli; **speech**, *n.* uku-tétá, in-, isi-tétó; *int-shumayelo*, ili-zwi; *long*, prosy, um-lembélele; **speechless**, *a.* -ngatéti, -ngenakutétá, -butúlu.
- Spear**, *n.* um-kónto, in-tshuntshe; *short*, broad, isi-kébe; *wooden*, u-, isi-gxabo; u-gande, u-, isi-kwíli; *toy*, isi-gcuntsa; *v. t.* bínza, gwaza, hlaba; *in play*, gcuntsa; **spearman**, *n.* um-bínzi, im-bínzi, incibi yezi-kali; **s.-wound**, *n.* i-hlanza.
- Species**, *n.* u-hlobo, u-didi; *of what s. ?* -nina? **specie**, *n.* imali yegolide, nj.; **special**, *a.* -ohlobo, oyedwa, elodwa, nj., -balulekile; -ngahlali sihla; *train*, i-spesheli; **specially**, *adv.* ngokumbí, ngokukodwa; **specialist**, *n.* ozibalule ngento etíle, i-cúle; **speciality**, *n.* ukubaluleka okutíle, ubucúle obutíle; **specialize**, *v. t.* calula; enza, funda, or kánkanya, into etíle ngokukodwa; **specialization**, *n.* u-calulo; **specialty**, *n.* into eyodwa, i-nqobo; **specific**, *n.* iyeza elilodwa, i-ndoqo; **specify**, *v. t.* balula, kánkanya; **specification**, *n.* uku-balula, uku-kánkanya (imigaqo); **specifications**, *n.* imeko ezikánkanyiweyo.
- Specimen**, *n.* um-boniso, um-, isi-linganiselo.
- Specious**, *a.* -kukwalambési, -yingcambáne.
- Speck**, *n.* i-balana, isi-bi, isi-bana, i-cápáza, i-suntswana; *of dirt*, isi-sihla; **speckless**, *a.* -ngenacápáza; **speckled**, *a.* -té-cókcóko, -té-fakafaka; -lifanga.
- Spectacle**, *n.* um-bono, isi-bonelo, ukutya kwamehlo; in-tlekisa; **spectacles**, *n.* am-ehlo; **spectacular**, *a.* -okwembóniso; **spectator**, *n.* um-boni, um-boneli.
- Spectre**, *n.* um-shologu, isi-vukavuka, isi-pofo; **spectral**, *a.* -bumshologu.
- Spectrum**, *n.* amabala omnyámá; **spectroscope**, *n.* ijelo yokukángela amabala.
- Speculate**, *v. i.* camanga, télekelela, qasha; *ténga ngetémbá lokungene-lwa*; **speculation**, *n.* isi-camanga, in-télekelelo; in-cito ngetémbá lokuzuzo.
- Speed**, *n.* am-endu, is-antya, in-gqobe, isi-qubu, uku-káuleza; u-mbémbé-tshane; *v. i.* hambá ngokukáulezayo;

(*succeed*), púmelela; *v. t.* káulezisa; *on one's way*, pélekelela; *speedily, adv.* kamsinya, ngokukáulezayo; *speedy, a.* -namendu, -káuleza, -msinya.

Spekboom, *n.* i-gwanishe; **spekhout**, *n.* im-fa-yenkomo; **spekvreter**, *n.* u-nonqungu.

Spell, *v. t.* biza or calula amagama amazwi.

Spell, *n.* (*charm*), u-mabopé; (*time*), um-zuzu; (*turn*), isi-hlandlo; **s-bound**, *a.* -nyangiwe; -mangalisiwe, -ngenakutétá.

Spelt, *n.* isi-pelete.

Spencer, *n.* i-dyasana.

Spend, *v. t.* cítá, otá; (*a certain time*), cítá, enza, gqiba; *all*, pélelisa; *on or at*, cítéla, otéla, pélelisa; **spendthrift**, *n.* i-cítá, um-cítí, u-pókópálala; **spent**, *a.* -cítákele, -pélile; *person*, i-xoxosholo.

Sperm whale, *n.* umnenga ontloko inkulu; **spermaceti**, *n.* amafutá afunyanwa kuwo.

Sphere, *n.* im-búmbúlu; indawo yokusebenza, isi-gxina; *wide*, umhlába obanzi; **spherical**, *a.* -okwembúmbúlu.

Sphincter, *n.* isihlunu sokuvala isi-roba.

Sphinx, *n.* u-Nabulele.

Spice, *n.* ubu-lawu, isi-qólo, i-tyeleba; *v. t.* vakalisa, qóla; **spiced**, *a.* -qóliwe; **spicy**, *a.* -neziqólo.

Spick and span, *a.* -vatá cwaka, -nxibe mu.

Spider, *n.* isi-gcawu; *web*, indlu yesi-gcawu, in-gcambáne; **s-catcher**, *n.* u-dungulu.

Spigot, *n.* isivingco sefatyi.

Spike, *n.* isi-kónkwane, isi-mbófoma, in-tola; *of flower*, isihloko eside, intshatshoba; *of grass*, um-cáne; *v. t.* enza umpú ungabi namsebenzi; **spikenard**, *n.* i-nadusi.

Spill, *v. i.* pálaka, pálala, cítéka, cítákala, tí-rapa, rapáka; *v. t.* cítá, pálaza, rapáza, ratyaza, tyekeza; (*food, fruit*), nqwintela; **spilt**, *a.* -cítákele, -pálele; **spilling**, *n.* u-ratyazo.

Spin, *v. t.* sonta, pótá; *lies*, bumbá amanga; *s. well*, sonteka; **spindle**, *n.* isikánda sokuluka; **spindle-shanked**, *a.* -yindwarí, -nemicondo.

Spinach, *n.* (*wild*), im-bíwa, im-búya, u-tyútú.

Spindrift, *n.* amagwebu olwandle aqútywa ngumoya.

Spine, *n.* um-qolo, isi-xánti; **spinal**, *a.* -omqolo, -asemqolweni; *cord*, um-nqonqo; *curvature*, umqolo ogobeki-nyono.

Spine, *n.* il-iva; (*pl. am-eva*); **spiny**, *a.* -nameva.

Spinney, *n.* umyezo wemitána.

Spinster, *n.* inkazana engendileyo, intombl.

Spire, *n.* upóndo lwendlu olutsolo; **spiral**, *n.* in-katá; *a.* -yinkatá.

Spirit, *n.* u-moya; um-púnga; *ancestral*, um-nyanya; *familiar*, um-shologu; (*mettle*), uku-dlamka, in-kalipó; **spirits**, *n.* u-tywala; *in high s.* -dloba, -nyoba; **spirited**, *a.* -dlamkile, -kálipile, -jakutya; *in spirit-land*, e-nyanyeni; **spirit-level**, *n.* umtí wokundinda; **spiritless**, *a.* -liidekedeke, -qóbile; **spiritual**, *a.* -okomoya, -bumoya; **spirituality**, *n.* ubu-moya; **spiritually**, *adv.* ngokomoya; **spiritualism**, *n.* inkolo kwiminyanya; **spiritualist**, *n.* okólwa kwiminyanya; **spirituous**, *a.* -obu-tywala.

Spit, *n.* ulutí lokoja; *of land*, impumlwana; *v. t.* hlabá ngolutí, ngefele, nj.

Spit, *v. i.* tshica (amaté); *as a cat*, futéla; *as rain*, kitíza; *on*, tshicela; **s-fire**, *n.* in-jabavu; **spittle**, *n.* amaté; **spittoon**, *n.* isitya samaté.

Spite, *n.* i-nqala, ulu-nya, in-zondo; *isi-hluku*; *in s. of*, pézu kwa, noko; **spite**, *v. t.* cása, xaba, tshabisa; **spiteful**, *a.* -butshaba, -nenqala, -mbítámbítéka.

Splash, *v. i.* enza iqambú, tí-qam; xubusa; *through*, xápázela; *v. t.* gxabuza, ratyaza; *with water*, rapéla, rapélela, tshiza; *s. water about*, waxaza; *n.* i-qam(bú); icápáza lodaka.

Splay, *v. t.* támbékisa; **splay-footed**, *a.* -litshembénxa.

Spleen, *n.* u-bende, u-dakada; i-nqala; **splenetic**, *a.* -nenqala.

Splendid, *a.* -buqaqauli, -maqaqauli, -bukázikázi, -kázimla, -bucwazicwazi; -balasele, -dumile, -zukile, -nobungangamsha; **splendour**, *n.* ama-, ubu-qaqauli; ama-, ubu-kázikázi; u-dumo, u-zuko, ubu-ngangamsha.

Splice, *v. t.* hlomela, manya; **spliced**, *a.* -manyekile.

Splint, *n.* iceba (lokubopá itámbó

elapúkileyo); i-*kwíniba*; *v. t.* bopá ngeceba; **splinter**, *n.* i-, u-, ceba; (*of stone, iron*), i-hlwantsi; (*from bullet*), i-jubo; **splinter**, *v. i.* cebuka; *v. t.* cebula.

Split, *v. i.* candeka, qandeka, qékeka, hlekeka, qábalaka; *with laughter*, yayatéka; *v. t.* canda, qandisa, razula; *a.* -candekile; *piece*, i-, u-candelo; *n.* u-candeko, in-*qékeko*; *umfanta*; **splitting a hair**, intloya ehlahlekayo.

Splutter, *v. i.* bátyaza; *n.* im-bátyazo.

Spoil, *v. i.* onakala; *v. t.* ona(kalisa), tyityisa, xabelela, mosha; dlova, dlovula, qwela; dywida, pánga, tímá, hlutá, búshulisa; (*a child*), tántamisa; **spoil**, *n.* okutInjiweyo, i-, ama-xóba; *great*, i-xóbakazi; **spoiler**, *n.* um-dywidi, um-pánga, um-hlutí; **spoiling**, *n.* uku-hlutá, uku-pánga; **spoliation**, *n.* u-dywido, u-um-pángo, u-qwelo; **spoiled**, *a.* -pángiwe; **spoilt**, *a.* -onakele; *child*, in-tentemisa.

Spoke, *n.* isi-peki; *put a s. in his wheel*, fema, tintela; **spokeshave**, *n.* into yokucwéla izipeki.

Sponge, *n.* im-funxa; *intlama efakwe igwele*; *throw up the s. ncama*; *s. upon*, *v.* ginyela; **sponger**, *n.* i-búfuma.

Sponsor, *n.* um-meli, um-pénduleli; **sponsorship**, *n.* ubu-meli.

Spontaneous, *a.* -qútywa kwayiyo, -qútywa yintliziyo; -okubabala; *action*, u-babalo; *combustion*, ukutí-qápu komlilo; **spontaneity**, *n.* uku-qútywa yintliziyo; **spontaneously**, *adv.* ngemivuyo, ngokubabala.

Spook, *n.* isi-pofo.

Spool, *n.* into yokusongela ifali, i-bobini.

Spoon, *n.* i-cepé, i-gxebeka; im-bómbé; *for stirring*, u-dukudo; **spoonful**, *n.* i-cepé.

Spoor, *n.* um-kóndo; *v. t.* landa.

Spore, *n.* i-ququva; **sporadic**, *a.* -sulela ngoqakató.

Sporran, *n.* isikwáma sonosikákána.

Sport, *n.* ukudlala endle, um-dlalo, uku-gqatsa, uku-béxa, uku-zingela, nj.; *imfeketó*; *into engafani nezinye zohlobo lwayo*; *make s. of*, feketá nga; **sports**, izi-putsu; **sport**, *v. i.* dlala; *with*, tékétisa; **sportsman**, *n.* icúle lemidlalo, lokuzingela, nj.;

sportsmanlike, *a.* -lilungisa emdlalweni; **sportsmanship**, *n.* ubucúle bemidlalo, nj.

Spot, *n.* i-bala, i-cápáza; (*blemish*), isi-páko; *bare of grass*, isa-nda; *bare of hair*, i-tshanda; *birthmark*, um-kángo; *black*, um-tónyama; *bright*, i-tshatshazi; *dark*, i-sanafa; *red*, isi-gxala; *round*, isa-nqá; *small*, in-tsuntsu; *white, on forehead*, im-bása; **spots** (*freckles*), um-cókose; **spot**, *v. t.* cápázela; dyobá; nakana; **spotted**, *a.* -dyojiwe; -té-gqagqa, -mfakamfaka, -té-qabaqaba, -té-cóko-cóko, -fweyu; **spotless**, *a.* -ngenabala, -insulwa, -nyulushe.

Spouse, *n.* indoda (yomfazi); *umfazi* (wendoda).

Spout, *n.* um-boko, i-jelo; *v. i.* mpo-mpoza, n-*ncéza*, tsaza.

Sprain, *v. t.* runa; *the ankle*, bétyeza, pinya; *n.* uku-runeka; **sprained**, *a.* -runekile.

Sprat, *n.* intlanzana efana nomhlonyane.

Sprawl, *v. i.* bálakaxa; **sprawler**, *n.* im-bálakaxa.

Spray, *n.* amanzi atsazayo, in-tshiza; i-gatya, i-hlahla, i-setyana; *long*, um-xononozo; **spray**, *v. t.* tshizela.

Spread, *v. i.* ahlukana; naba; xanda; (*as dawn*), ti-nwé; (*as fire*), nwe-nweza; (*as news*), hlakazeka; *s. out*, xanana(za); (*in grazing*), tí-xangxa; (*in sitting*), dadasa, datya; *s. over*, tyútyá, zaza; *v. t.* hambisa, hlakaza; *out*, aneka, dwanguza, hlazulula, pángalalisa; (*a mat*), andlala; (*a skin*), betélelá; (*people*), pálala; (*the legs*), ngxabalaza; (*the wings*), twabulula; *thinly*, yazalala; **spread**, *a.* -anekekile, -hlakazekile; -té-cási, -té-xaka; *widely*, -zazekile; *n.* ububanzi; uku-hanjiswa; um-twabululo; **spreading**, *a.* -nwenwezela; **spreading out**, in-tlakazo.

Spreuw, *n.* pied, i-giyogiyo; *red-shouldered*, i-nyafini; *red-winged*, i-somi; *wattled*, u-nowambú.

Sprig, *n.* i-gatyana, i-setyana.

Sprightly, *a.* -dlamkile, -pápíle, -qakatá; **sprightliness**, *n.* uku-dlamka.

Spring, *v. i.* ntshula, tómbá; mpo-mpoza; tsiba, qakatá, béqula; *away*, santsula; *back*, juba; *forward*, tshótshóbelá; *out*, tí-kúpúlulu; *up*, vuka; **spring**, *n.* um-tómbó, in-tende; *superficial*, i-tómbó; *gurgling*,

- um-gogogo; (*leap*), umtsi, i-qakatá; (*season*), in-tlakohlaza, in-tloko hlaza, u-hlaza; **springbok**, n. i-bádi; **springe**, n. umgibe; **springer** (*fish*), i-túle; **springhare**, n. i-nqúmeya, u-nzipónde; **springing**, n. uku-ntshula; uku-tsiba; (*of the dawn*), uku-nyuka; **springy**, a. (*turf*), -ofo-oyo; (*walk*), -qakatá.
- Sprinkle**, v. t. fefa, fefeza, nyela, tshiza; (*dust, flour, salt*), galela, gwayela, mvumvuzela; **sprinkling**, n. in-tshizo; in-twana; **sprinkler**, n. isitya sokutshiza.
- Sprint**, n. imbáqa ekubalekeni; v. i. enz' imbáqa.
- Sprite**, n. in-kanyambá.
- Sprout**, v. i. fininika, ntshula; hluma, kába; (*of horns*), bónxa; n. isitombó, isi-hluma, i-hlumelo.
- Spruce**, n. umpayine otile wamazwe abandayo; a. -lihombá, -linono.
- Spruit**, n. um-fula.
- Spue**, v. i. hlanza. See **Vomit**.
- Spur**, n. (*for riding*), isi-polo; *of cock*, i-jingxeba; *of dog*, i-qondo; *of mountain*, isi-póngo; *set spurs to*, faka izipolo; **spur on**, v. t. balekisa.
- Spurious**, a. -buxoki, -ngeyinene; **spuriousness**, n. ukungabi yeyinene.
- Spurn**, v. t. kába ngasemva, ala, cekisa, dela.
- Spart**, v. i. táká, tyába; (*in running*), enz' umtsi; n. um-tsi.
- Sputum**, n. izi-kóhlehla.
- Spy**, v. t. alama, nakana, onda; *on*, bonisela, newasa, ntama, ntamnana; *out*, hlola, londla; **spy**, n. in-tlola, um-, im-bóniseli, um-ntamnani, in-zotsholo; **spying**, n. u-hlolo.
- Squabble**, v. i. ngxolisana; n. u-tywáshuliswano.
- Squad**, n. i-butó, i-qela; **squadron**, n. ibutó lamasoldati akwélileyo.
- Squalid**, a. -dilekile; -bugxidolo, -buxenge; **squalor**, n. ubu-gxidolo, ubuxenge.
- Squall**, n. kála, bómbo loza; n. isi-kálo; u-qwitéla.
- Squamous**, a. -obuza.
- Squander**, v. t. béngeza, cítá, hlazulula, xámbla, tí-qongqololo; **squandered**, a. -cítákele, nj.; **squanderer**, n. i-cítá, um-xámli.
- Square**, a. -namacala amane elingene nembómbó zilingene, -mbómbó-ne; -lingene; -lungile; *house*, u-xande (*pl. ing-*); *hut*, i-bastile; n. ibala elimbómbó-ne; into yokwenza imbo-mbó zilingene; v. t. enza imbómbó zilingene; (*a log*), xóza; (*adjust*), lungisa; **squared**, a. -xózekile.
- Squash**, v. t. cumza, tyumza; tshabisa; betá ome; n. u-cetshana, u-senza.
- Squat**, v. i. cópá, goloza, kóva, tíncekecé; *down*, ncutúma; *upon*, tíngcu; **squat**, a. -fupí, -nqushunqushu, -ngxatú; **squatter**, n. i-gxagxa, i-lose.
- Squaw**, n. umfazi wom-Indiya e-America.
- Squeak**, v. i. nkwiniza, tswina; (*shoes*), rabařaba.
- Squeal**, v. i. kála, nkwiniza, tswina.
- Squeamish**, a. -té-capúcapú, -capúkile, -kópíle, -rópíle, -té-neté; *person*, i-capúcapú; *make s. capúkisa*; **squeamishness**, n. ubu-capúcapú.
- Squeeze**, v. t. cudisa, foca, káma, minxa; bandezela, cinezela, nyanzela; *out*, búkuca, cubúla, cunuba, faxanga, foca, kámanga; *dry*, túncela; *through*, tí-ngxubungu, hlwatíza, qwésa; **squeezing out**, im-búkuca.
- Squelch**, v. t. cudisa, péza; danisa, betá ome.
- Squib**, n. isi-tátána; isi-geulelo.
- Squill**, n. in-gcolo.
- Squint**, n. isi-pétú, ubu-gxwemu; v. i. ba nesipétú, ba ligxwemu; *one who squints*, i-gxwemu.
- Squire**, n. isimamhlaba sesitili, um-numzetú, in-kosi.
- Squirm**, v. i. gungqagungqa, jubalaza.
- Squirrel**, n. tr. by um-qá, u-nomatse; **ground-s.** n. i-gálá.
- Squirt**, v. i. tsaza, tyába; v. t. řapa; *at*, *upon*, kwitsha, řapela, řapelela.
- Stab**, v. t. gwaza, gwinta, hlaba, sika; bóvula, dlovula, bódloza; (*fallen game*), xóxá; (*as pain*), tí-gquté, tíkú, hlaba; *accidentally*, hlabanisela; *repeatedly*, bóvubóvula, pándula, xó-xéla; **stab**, n. i-hlanza, i-kénke; **stabbing**, n. um-gwazo; *right and left*, i-kóhlekóhle; *a stabbing pain*, i-hlaba, i-píni.
- Stable**, a. -qínile, -zinzile, -zimasekile; **stability**, n. uku-qína, u-, isi-zinzo.
- Stable**, n. isi-tali; v. t. faka esitalini; **stabling**, n. indawo nefure yamahashe.
- Stack**, n. i-fumbá, isi-tá; itshimili ende; *of wood*, i-goqo; v. t. fumbá, hloma.

Stad, *n.* i-dolopú; **stadholder**, *n.* u-fuluneli.

Staff, *n.* um-simelelo, in-tonga; *long*, u-dondolo; *working*, iqela labasebenzi; *officer's*, aba-páhli, isi-tafu.

Stag, *n.* inyamakazi enkulu yapésheya.

Stage, *n.* isi-túba, isi-gama (eluhambéni); i-bákala, i-nqanam, umgangatú; isi-gānga, i-téko; indawo yemboniso; abadlali embonisweni; *v. t.* velisa umboniso endaweni etfile; **s.-coach**, *n.* ikari ehambá isitúba esitfile.

Stagger, *v. i.* gexa, hexa, gxadazela, tí-gqadagqada, tí-pénupénu; *v. t.* kwanqisa.

Stagnate, *v. i.* yeka ukwelela, nqumama, oma, tsha; **stagnant**, *a.* -ngeleli, -ngashukumi; -ncóile; **stagnation**, *n.* uku-ngeleli, uku-ngahambi.

Staid, *a.* -ndilekile, -tózamile, -zolile.

Stain, *v. t.* dyobá; qaba; *n.* isi-dyobó, isi-sihla, isi-páko; **stained**, *a.* -dyobékile; -qatyíwe; **stainless**, *a.* -ngenasihla, -ngenakudyobéka.

Stair, *n.* inyatéla lokunyuka; **stairs**, **staircase**, *n.* isi-nyuko.

Stake, *n.* isi-bonda, isi-kónkwane, isisinde; in-tsika; indawo yokutshisela abamele inkolo; **stakes**, imali ekudlaliswa ngayo emidlalweni; **stake**, *v. t.* faka izibonda; beka imali, dlalisa ngemali; *out*, misa imida ngezibonda.

Stalactite, *n.* ikalika elengayo emqolombéni.

Stale, *a.* -dala, -ngundile, -ngenancasa; **stalemate**, *n.* ukungoyisani emidlalweni.

Stalk, *n.* u-gaba; *lower*, isi-kóndo; *degenerate*, um-qangabodwa; *bird-eaten*, isi-kíki; *flower- or leaf-*, u-gaba, um-nombó; *long*, *thin*, u-gonotí; *of grass*, um-cinga; *old*, u-hlanga; *reaped*, u-diza; **stalk**, *v. i.* (*form stalks*), enza ujoko; (*strut*), ndolosa, nyalasa, nyatshaza; *v. t.* (*game*), cotéla; **stalk-borer**, *n.* intlava, u-fuxeshe; *larvæ of*, isihlava; **stalking**, *n.* uku-cotéla.

Stall, *n.* indawo yokuhlala, isi-hlalo; indawo yehashe esitalini; itafile yokuténgisela; *v. t.* faka or tyebisa esitalini; **stalled**, *a.* -tyetyisiwe.

Stallion, *n.* inkunzi yehashe.

Stalwart, *a.* -omelele, -liqatá, -namandla; *n.* im-bómbósholo, isi-bómbótó.

Stamen, *n.* isipúnzi sentyatyambó.

Stamina, *n.* am-andla; uku-qina, um-xino.

Stammer, *v. i.* tintitá; **stammering**, *n.* u-tintitó.

Stamp, *v. t.* (*ground*), nyásha, nyatéla, ngqisha; (*in a mortar*), kánda, nqúsha, ntila; (*impress*), shicelela, tywina; **s. down**, nyanyatéla, gqusha; (*a floor*), gangatá; **s. in**, ganda; *thoroughly*, gandisisa; **stamp**, *n.* int-shicilelo, i-tywina; u-páwu, u-hlobo; isi-tampu; **s.-block**, *n.* isi-nqúsho; **stamped**, *a.* -gangatékile; shicilelwe; *maize*, um-nqúsho; **stamper**, *n.* isi-ntilo; **s.-wood**, *n.* um-hleli; **stamping**, *n.* uku-nqúsha; **s.-battery**, *n.* in-gwenya.

Stampede, *v. i.* baleka, cesha, qwesha; *n.* isi-dubanti(ni).

Stanch, *v. i.* tí-qoko, nqamka; *v. t.* enz' ití-qoko.

Stanchion, *n.* isixáso (sentsimbí, nj.).

Stand, *v. i.* ma (ima), pákama, sukuma; nqumama; *above*, ongamela, pákamela; *aghasi*, tí-páfu; *against*, alana na, cása, mela; *alone*, tí-qéke; *alongside*, nxulumana na; *aloof*, mela mgama; *aside*, shenxa; *away from*, qeelana na; *back*, deda; *back a little*, tí-gábaba; *by*, ma kufupí; bambélela ku; *farther off*, tí-qelele; *fast*, ma búxe, ma zoté, qina, xátisa; *firm*, tí-búntse, tí-búxe, tí-ngxi; *for*, mela; *idly*, ngxanga; *in file*, tí-dwe; *in line*, róza, tí-erelele; *in order*, calambá; *in tufts*, tí-pátsha; *on end*, tí-ja, tí-hlatú, hlatúzela; *on the defensive*, ngqelembisa; *open-mouthed*, tí-nka; *out*, ongama, velela, tí-qéke, tí-qelele, nqukuka; *out against*, xátálaza; *out of the light*, suduka; *out of the way*, kwélela, shenxa; *over*, *v. i.* tí-xá; *v. t.* ongama; *security for*, enzelela, mela; *still*, ma, nqumama; *to*, tí-póqo; *to one's word*, felisela; *up*, suka (*imp. suk' ume*, *pl. suku-mani*); *up for*, mela; *upright or vertical*, tí-nqo; *with limbs outspread*, tábalaza; *without eating*, ngxanga; **stand**, *v. t.* misa; nyamezela; **stand**, *n.* uku-ma, ukutí-nqumama, uku-xátisa; ing-xaki; ummisso wento; isi-za; indawo yokuténgisela; indawo yekari zokuqeshwa; *take one's s. zi-misa*; **standing**, *n.* isi-mo, ubu-

me, ubu-didi; *a.* -mile; -hlal' ikò; *on end*, -zintsasaule; *one by one*, -zintsaluba; *one s. on his head*, u-nqomlenzana; **stand-offish**, *a.* -ngunodinda, -namashiyi, -liqindilili; **standpoint**, *n.* indawo yokubona; ulu-vo; **standstill**, *n.* ukutí-nqumama; *come to a*, sinalala; *bring to a*, nqumamisa, sinalalisa.

Standard, *n.* i-bákala, i-nqanaba, umgaqo, isi-qibi; (*of admission*), umgqaliselo; (*of living*, isi-dima; (*flag*), i-banile; *a.* -ohlobo, -yimbása, -yinjoleli; **standardize**, *v. t.* dwelisa, felisa.

Stanza, *n.* isiqendu sesibongo.

Staple, *n.* um-dla; *a.* elona, eyona, nj.-ngumdla.

Star, *n.* in-kwenkwezi; *evening*, u-cel' izapólo; *morning*, i-kwézi; *shooting*, inkwenkwezi entshotsholozí; (*decoration*), i-quza; *v. t.* hombisa ngequza; **star-apple**, *n.* um-bongisa; **star-gazer**, *n.* ojong' inkwenkwezi; **starless**, *a.* -ngenankwenkwezi, -mnyama; **starry**, *a.* -makwézikwézi.

Starch, *n.* isi-tatshi; *in cloth*, i-papa; *v. t.* tatsha; **starched**, *s.* -tatshekile.

Stare, *v. i.* jonga; *in astonishment*, tí-kámna; *open-mouthed*, tí-ña; *vacantly*, tí-dlu; *with sunken eyes*, tí-tyórotyóro; (*as hair*), tí-ja, xugxa; *s. at*, jongela, jama, tí-nta, tí-ntsho, ondelá; **stare**, *n.* uku-jonga; **staring**, *a.* (*of hair*), -xugxile.

Stark, *a.* -jijile, -qinile; *adv.* kanye, tú; *lie s.* dunduluzá, qungquluzá; *go s.* naked, búshulá-zé.

Starling, *n.* black-bellied, glossy, i-tyasholo; *pied*, i-giyogyiyo; *red-shouldered*, i-nyafini; *red-winged*, i-somi; *wattled*, u-nowambú.

Start, *v. i.* mka, nduluka, suka; etúka, otúka; *back*, mangala; *before*, (*another*), andulela; *for*, sukela; *on*, qambá; *to*, susela; *up*, tí-nyalulu; *v. t.* ndulula; qala, pémbá, sundula; *n.* is-andulo, ing-, isi-qalo; um-etúko, um-etúso; **starting-point**, *n.* isi-susa; **startle**, *v. t.* túsa, etúsa, otúsa; qípúla, mangalisa, xálabisa; **startled**, *a.* -etúkile, -qípúkile, -tékwátsha, té-manga, -xálabekile; **startling**, *a.* -etúsa, -okwetúsa.

•**Starve**, *v. i.* fa yindlala, lambá; *v. i.* vimbéla ukutya, bulala ngendlala, **starving**, *a.* -fa yindlala, -faca,

-nesankwintya; **starvation**, *n.* ukufa yindlala; **starveling**, *n.* i-faca.

State, *v. t.* tí, tétá, xela; *formally*, bika; *in detail*, tyondyotéla; *explicitly*, pímisela; (*terms*), aneka; **statement**, *n.* in-tetó, u-, ing-xelo, im-biko, nj.

State, *n.* uku-ma, isi-mo, ubu-me, i-milo, in-tlalo, ubu-njani; ili-zwe, u-hlanga; um-buso, u-laulo; ubungangamsha; *a.* -ombuso, -ohlanga; **statecraft**, *n.* ubucúle bokulaula; **stately**, *a.* -nobukákámela; -okunyalasa; **stateliness**, *n.* ubu-kákámela; **statesman**, *n.* icúle kwizinto zombuso; **stative**, *a.* -xela isimo; *s. form of verbs is exp. by suffix* -eka, or -akala.

Statics, *n.* ulwazi ngamandla ezinto ezimiyó.

Station, *n.* in-dawo; isi-gxina; *mission*, isi-kolo; *railway*, isi-tishi; **station**, *v. t.* misa; *at*, misela; **stationary**, *a.* -ngashukumi; *object*, i-fiko; **stationer**, *n.* umtêngisi ngezinto zokubála; **stationery**, *n.* amapépá, nj., okubála.

Statistics, *n.* Incukacá ngamanani nemicimbi.

Statue, *n.* umfanekiso oqingqiweyo, isi-tómo; **statuette**, *n.* isitómo esincinane; **statuary**, *n.* iqela lezitómo; **statuesque**, *a.* -fana nesitómo.

Stature, *n.* ubu-de, ubu-pákamo, i-milo; *man of*, in-gxamsholo, um-gxadalala.

Status, *n.* in-dawo, i-mo, i-wonga.

Statute, *n.* um-miselo, um-tétó.

Staves (*pl. of staff*), imi-simelelo, In-tonga; (*for carrying*), izi-bonda; (*pl. of stove*), imití yefatyí.

Stay, *v. t.* ma, hlala, sala; *temporarily*, tí-cú, tí-vu, ququbala; *v. t.* xása, sekela; *n.* uku-hlala, uku-ma; isi-xásó; u-, um-sekelo; **stays**, *n.* izi-teyisi; **staying power**, um-xino.

Stead, *n.* isi-kúndla, in-dawo; **steading**, *n.* izakiwo zefama.

Steadfast, *a.* -mi búxe, -mile, -té-nqí, -té-poqo, -qinile, -qinisile, -qinisekile, -zimasekile; **steadfastly**, *adv.* ngokutí-nqí, nj.; *stand s.* ma búxe, ma zoté; **steadfastness**, *n.* ukutí-nqí, uku-qina, nj.; **steady**, *a.* -té-nqí, -qinile, -zimasekile, -zinzile; -téqámpu, -témbékile; -nobuncatú; **steadily**, *adv.* ngokuqinileyo; *walk s.* qinisa izitó; **steadiness**, *n.* ukutí-nqí, uku-qina, nj.

Steak, *n.* um-bengo (wenyama yenkomo).

Steal, *v. t.* ba (iba), ketya, panga, sela (*esp. milk*); *s. and hide*, kwábasha; *s. upon, a march on*, cotéla; *stealing*, *n.* uk-úba, uku-sela; **stealth**, *n.* uku-kwábasa; **stealthy**, *a.* -hambá bukwábasa, nyebeleza; **stealthily**, *adv.* bukwábasa, bunyoka; *go s. nyo-ngoba*.

Steam, *n.* um-púnga, ulu-si; **s.-tug**, *n.* u-dokolwana; **s.-whistle**, *n.* um-bóbbó; **steamer**, *n.* u-sitelemele.

Steed, *n.* i-hashe.

Steek-gras, *n.* isa-ngcete.

Steel, *n.* intsimbǎ eyomeleleyo elushica; i-cwilika; **steel oneself**, *v.* gweqa; **steelyard**, *n.* into yokulinganisa ubunzima.

Steenbok, *n.* i-tshabanqa.

Steenbras, *n.* isa-qomole.

Steep, *a.* -nyuka, -liqina, -lixi-túka, -mqengqelesi, -tê-gabangqa; *ascent*, u-gqolo; *bank*, in-kelekété; *place*, um-qengqelesi, i-qina; **steepness**, *n.* ubu-mqengqelesi.

Steep, *v. t.* faka or nyela emanzini.

Steeple, *n.* upóndo olutsolo lwendlu; **s.-chase**, *n.* ugqatso emapándleni.

Steer, *v. t.* jika or laula umkómbé; **steersman**, *n.* um-jiki, um-lauli; **steerage**, *n.* indawo eyitshipu emkómbéni.

Steer, *n.* inkatyana yenkomo.

Stellar, *a.* -asezinkwenkwezini.

Stem, *n.* isi-bili, isi-kóndo, u-hlanga; um-libo, um-nombó; isifuba somkómbé.

Stem, *v. t.* nqanda, tinta, nqumamisa; tótisa.

Stench, *n.* ivumbá elibi, u-bófa, u-futá, in-tshoqa.

Stencil, *n.* incéncé yenombólo.

Stenography, *n.* ukubála ngempawu.

Stentorian, *a.* -kúlu, -okungangaza.

Step, *n.* i-banga, i-nyatéla; *iliteye* lokunyuka, isi-nyuko; (*of ladder*), i-nqwanqwa; (*in tree*) int-sele; (*degree*), i-bákala, i-nqanaba; **steps**, *n.* um-kóndo; **step**, *v. i.* hambá umganyana, nyatéla; *aside*, tí-gubucala; *back*, hlehla ngomva; *across*, tí-cakatá, cáncatá; *out*, tábatá amanyatéla amade; *up to*, tí-gxa, gxada; **stepping hard**, *a.* -madyididyidi; *hard s. ing-xovu*; **stepping-stones**, *n.* um-cáncató; **stepson**, *n.*

unyana womyeni or womfazi; **step-father**, *n.* uyise omtsha; **stepmother**, *n.* unina omtsha.

Steppe, *n.* ubala olukúlu, i-táfakazi.

Stereoscope, *n.* ixilongo lamehlo lokwenzisa izinto zibe ngatí zinembómbó.

Stereotype, *v. t.* shicilela ngamagama amisiweyo.

Sterile, *a. (of land)*, -ala, -kwáhlambá, -mbátsha, -ngumqwebedu; *animal*, i-nyumbá; *person*, i-dlolo; *instrument, etc.* -msulwa kwimbéwu zesifo; **sterilization**, *n.* uku-ténwa; ukwenziswa msulwa; **sterility**, *n.* ukw-ala, ubu-mbátsha; ubu-nyumbá.

Sterkbast, *n.* in-tozane.

Sterling, *a.* -cikidiwe, -enene, -yinene.

Stern, *n.* umva wesikepe, isinqe sesi-kepe; **sternum**, *n.* u-gaga.

Stern, *a.* -lukúni, -ngqongqo; *person*, i-qwebedu; **s.-looking**, *a.* -jamela; **sternness**, *n.* ubu-lukúni, uku-jama.

Sternutation, *n.* uku-tímila.

Sterretje, *n.* i-ncaluba, in-komfe.

Stertorous, *a. (breathing)*, -nzima, -fana nokoná.

Stethoscope, *n.* ixilongo logqifa; *use*, xilonga.

Stevadore, *n.* olayisha atúkúlule isikepe.

Stew, *n.* u-nyovu, isi-tyu.

Steward, *n.* i-gosa, in-joli; **stewardship**, *n.* ubu-gosa.

Stick, *v. i.* bambéka, nama, xinga, tí-kú, tí-kínxi; *close to*, tána-mbénde na; *in the throat*, ma, tí-shici, tí-xá; *on to*, tshela; *one who*, in-tsheli; *out*, dulusa, póngoma; *to*, kúmatéla, namatéla, ncamatéla; (*a leader or party*), nkontela, zi-bopélela, pátélela ku; (*a task*), tí-gxogxe; (*one kind of food*), qumngqa; (*one's property*), qoqoshela; *together*, ncamatéлана; **stick**, *v. t.* hloma; **sticky**, *a.* -yincangati, -luncangati; **stickiness**, *n.* ubu-ncangati.

Stick, *v. t.* hlaba; *in*, faka.

Stick, *'n.* ulu-tí, u-kúni, u-sasa, u-swazi; *for carrying*, in-tonga; *for dancing*, u-gijo; *for parrying*, isi-viki; *for scratching*, u-dalu; *for walking*, um-nqayi, um-simelelo; *carved*, um-folo; **knobbed**, in-duku, i-búnguza, i-wisa; *light*, um-ngcoyazana; **sticks**, izin-ti, int-sasa.

Stieckle for, *v.* píkelá; **stieckler**, *n.* umpikeli.

Stiff, *a.* -dolile, -jiiyle, -tê-nqí, -páténe,

-sigogo, -yintotólolo; -lukúni; (*reserved*), -yinkintsela; (*of winds*), -namandla; **stiffen**, *v. t.* dolisa, jiyisa, pátánisa, -enza ití-nqí; **stiff-necked**, *a.* -ntamo ilukúni, -tè-nqo intamo, -pásulukile; **stiffness**, *n.* uku-dola, uku-jiya; ama-kínindane, um-kínqi; ubu-ntotólolo; (*in limbs*), in-kwalutété.

Stifle, *v. t.* futánisela; (*feelings*), tiba; **stified**, *a.* -futélene; -tíbekile.

Stigma, *n.* i-bala, isi-páko, isi-sihla; **stigmatize**, *v. t.* páula kakubi.

Stijfziekte, *s.-bos*, *n.* u-bukuzo.

Stile, *n.* amanqwanqwa okuqabela utángo, i-xabo.

Stiletto, *n.* isinkempe esincinane.

Still, *a.* -hleli, -ngeleli, -ngashukumi; -tózamile, -zolile; -tè-cwaka, -tè-tú; *quite*, -tè-nzwanga; *v. t.* tülisa, zolisa; *adv.* noko, kanti noko; *sa as aux.*; *as*, *I s. speak*, ndi-sa-tétá; *s. more*, ngokumbí; **stillborn child**, im-vambílíni; **stillness**, *n.* uku-zola, ukutí-cwaka, ukutí-tú.

Still, *n.* in-tluzo-manzi, in-tluzo-tywala.

Stilt, *n.* umtí wokuhambá emanzini, nj.; **stilted**, *a.* -okuzidla.

Stimulate, *v. t.* kálipísa, omeleza, pémbá, pémbélela, vuselela, xókonxa; **stimulation**, *n.* uk-omelezwa, nj.; **stimulant**, *n.* into ekálipisayo, nj.; **stimulative**, *a.* -okupémbélela; nj.; **stimulus**, *n.* is-omelezo, im-pembélelo, u-yalo

Sting, *v. t.* luma, suzela, tí-tshome; *n.* ulwa-waluma, *pl.* iza-mvila.

Stingy, *a.* -gogotya, -livimbá; *person*, i-gogotya, i-vimbá, i-gqolo; **stinginess**, *n.* ubu-gogotya, ubu-vimbá.

Stink, *v. i.* nuka kakubi; *n.* u-futá, in-tshoqa; **stinkblaar**, *n.* um-hlavutwá, um-vumbangwe; **stinkbos**, *n.* i-gegeceya; **stinkwood**, *n.* *black*, um-nimbítí; *Camdeboo or white*, um-vumvu; *red*, um-dumizulu.

Stint, *v. t.* ncipísela, vimbéla.

Stipend, *n.* umvuzo, i-mali; **stipendiary**, *a.* -bátelwe.

Stipulate, *v. t.* enza isimeko, nqopísa; **stipulation**, *n.* isi-meko, um-nqopíso.

Stir, *v. i.* shukuma, zama; *v. t.* shukumisa, zamisa; (*food*), hexa, gwexa; (*beans in roasting*), foqela; (*corn in water*), nyovula; *about*, dukuda; *round*, bonda; *together*, bondabonda; *up*, hlokhola, vusela, xókonxa,

xókosha; (*a fire*), kwézela, pémbélela; (*ashes*), vus' uvundu; (*mud*), dungadunga, gxobángxobá; (*rebellion*), xáya; (*strife*), bója, bonda, oka; (*water*), gxabuza, zamazamisa; **stirring**, *a.* -okushukumisa, -okuvuselelela; **stirring up**, *n.* im-pembélelo. *u.*, im-vuselelo, um-gxobó; **stirrer up**, *n. i.*, isi-bója, um-bójabóji, um-pémbéleli, um-vuseleli; **stirring-stick**, *n.* u-bondo.

Stirrup, *n.* isi-tibili; **s.-cup**, *n.* isiselo soncamo.

Stitch, *v. t.* túnga; (*roughly*), gxagxamisa; (*a mat*), cúmsá; **stitch**, *n.* i-qondó; *in the side*, i-hlaba, i-píka.

Stiver, *n.* ipeni yase-Holland.

Stock, *n.* isi-bili, isi-kóndo; um-píni, isi-xáxá; u-hlanga, um-nombó; um-hluzi wenyama; im-fuyo, im-pahla; *live*, impahla ehambáyo; *large*, impahla ende; *small*, impahla emfutshane; *take s. bala* impahla; **stocks**, *n.* isi-tokisi; imali ezibolekiweyo ngu-Rulumente; **stock-in-trade**, *n.* impahla zokuténgisela; **stock**, *v. t.* zalisa ngempahla; *gcinela* intengiso; **stock**, *a.* -gcinelwe; -kade ikó, -qélekile; **stockbroker**, *n.* oténgisa ngamatyala ka-Rulumente, nj.

Stockade, *n.* u-qilima.

Stockings, *n.* i-kause.

Stodgy, *a.* (*food*), -sikwánqa; (*book*), -ngenamla.

Stoep, *n.* i-varanda.

Stoic, *n.* ongakátáli zintlungu naziyo; onenyamezelo, um-Stoike; **stoical**, *a.* -ngakátáli; **stoicism**, *n.* uluvo loku-ngakátáli zintlungu naziyo.

Stoke, *v. t.* kwézela (umlilo, iziko, nj.); **stoker**, *n.* um-kwézeli; **stokehold**, *n.* indawo yamaziko enqanaweni.

Stole, *n.* um-gangxo, isi-toli.

Stolen, *a.* -biwe. *See Steal.*

Stolid, *a.* -ngenaluvo, -sitúli.

Stomach, *n.* isi-su; *capacious*, umbilini; *empty*, i-pángo; *first*, ulú-su; *second*, i-swili; *third*, isa-ndlwane; *fourth*, in-jeke; (*appetite*), ili-té; *v. t.* nyamezela; **s.-ache**, *n.* ukuba nesisu, uku-pénapéna; **s.-stagers**, *n.* ubu-cópó.

Stone, *n.* ili-tye; *flat*, u-lwalwa; *large*, i-gqagala; *water-worm*, im-bókotwé; *for grinding clay*, i-lolwa; *for corn*, ilitye lokusila; *for making floor*, isi-gangató; *for supporting pot*,

i-soko; for *playing* "beds," i-guni; *in the bladder, etc.* i-gaqa; *in fruit,* i-támbó; *in a ring,* im-fakwa; *slab of,* isi-xwembá; *heap of stones,* isi-vivane; *loose s.* um-wehle, um-wewe; *a. stone's throw,* umgama ongangokugibisela ilitye; *stone, v. t.* gibisela or xulubela ngamatye, nkala, tí-nkale; (*raisins*), kúpá amatye; *stony, a.* -elitye, -namatye, -lulwalwa, -bugqagala; *ground,* in-gqaqasi; *s. and bushy,* -sisigxa; *s.-hearted, a.* -ntliziyotyey; *stoniness, n.* ubu-tye, ubu-gqagala, ubu-lwalwa; *stone-chat, n.* isa-ngcapé; *stone-cutter, n.* umqingqi welitye; *stone-fruit, n.* isiqámo esinetámbó.

Stook, n. isi-tána.

Stool, n. isi-hlalo, isi-cópó, isi-tulo; um-cuco, um-godo.

Stool, v. i. pákatá, xanda; *stooling out, n.* isi-pákató, isi-xando.

Stoop, v. i. goba, guqa, kótáma, tóba; (*for concealment*), tí-nqwi, nqwila.

Stop, v. i. hlala, ma, nqumama, yeka; nqumka, káuka, pela; *a. while,* tí-vu, tí-xá; *s. at,* káula, tí-nqú; *s. bleeding,* tí-qoko; *s. flowing,* nqamka; *stop, v. t.* bambézela, bandeza, misa, nqumamisa, nqumla, pélsa, péza; (*leak*), cika, cikisa, vingca; (*runaway*), tí-roqo; (*cattle*), nqanda; *s. doing,* musa, yeka; *s. growing,* nqapéla; *stop, n.* uku-ma, uku-nqumama, uku-péla; *put a s. to,* nqumza; *stop! inj.* hanewu! *s. thief!* isi-balala; *s. work!* tshayile!

s.-cock, n. isi-vingco; **stopped, a.** -misekile, -cikekile, -nqandekile, -káukile, nj.; **stoppage, n.** isi-bandezelo, uku-miswa, uku-nqandwa; **stopper, n.** isi-vimbó, isi-vingco.

Store, n. into eninzi, im-fumbá, im-fuyo, ing-qwebo; i-venkile, isi-tora; **s.-house, s.-hut, n.** u-dladla, indlondwane, i-kóyi, i-qámtwá, i-qonga, u-vimbá; *store, v. t.* fumbá, qwebela; *away, vimbá;* **storage, n.** ukuqwebela impahla; indawo yokuqwebela; **stores, n.** um-páko, im-pahla.

Storey, n. umgangató mnye woxande olude.

Stork, n. black, u-nocofu; white, ingwamza, ingwangwane, unowanga.

Storm, n. (*wind*), isa-qwítí, u-qwítéla;

(*rain*), isi-pángo, um-vimbí; (*sleet*), ili-qwa; (*dust*), isi-póntsholobe; *v. i.* vutúza; **stormy, a.** -(vutú)vutúza.

Story, n. i-bali, im-báli; (*fable*), intsomi; *long, ing-cengceleza;* *old,* indendende; *roundabout,* isi-dendelezo; *tell stories,* balisa, enz' intsomi; *what a s.!* habahaba! **s.-teller, n.** i-ncooko; **s.-telling, n.** isi-, ubuncoko; **storied, a.** -nencoko; -dume emabálini.

Stout, a. -nesibili, -nesiqu, -sinquku, -liqebefa; -qatá, -vene, -namandla; -luqilima, -siqingqi, -yingqambásholo; **s.-bodied, a.** -simbófoma, -sinqininqini; **s.-hearted, a.** -kálipile.

Stow, v. t. bekela, hlanganisela, qwebela; **stowage, n.** uku-bekela; indawo yokuqwebela; **stowaway, n.** ozifihla pákatí kwempahla esikepeni.

Straddle, v. i. ngxabalala; *over,* ngxabalaza.

Straggle, v. i. pámbána; **stragging, a.** -pámbána.

Straight, a. -tê-tónono, -tê-tse, -tê-tyenene; (*vertically*), -mpuluswa; *adv.* kanye; *go s. forward,* tí-gca, tí-ngqo, tí-tónono; *make s. tyeneneza;* *make s. for,* onda nga; *go, move, read, work, s. on,* tí-fwi, fwica; **straighten, v. t.** luleka, tyeneneza; *out, cáza,* swabulula; **straightforward, a.** -tê-tónono; -okuté-ngqo; -tyalu-sele; **straightforwardness, n.** uku-tyalusela; **straightness, n.** ukuti-tse, im-puluswa; **straightway, adv.** kwa oko, ngokuti ngqombó.

Strain, v. i. zama; dontsa, duntsa; *against,* xátálaza; *v. t.* nweba, tsala; (*liquids*) hluza, ngewenga, túnga; *s. every nerve,* kúpá onke amandla, hlupézisa; **strain, n.** umzamo, um-gudu; u-hlobo, um-nombó; **strainer, n.** in-tluzo; **strained, a.** -hluziwe; -hlupékisiwe; **straining, n.** ama-duntsuduntsu.

Strait, a. -mxinwa, -xinene; *n.* ingxingwa, isi-xingo, i-nyoba; **straits, n.** im-bandezelo; **straiten, v. t.** xina (nisa), xinzelela; **straitened, a.** -xinene.

Stramonium, n. um-hlavutwá, um-vumbángxwe.

Strand, n. ulu-hlu.

Strand, n. u-nxweme; *v. i.* nqubeka or póseka elunxwemeni; **stranded, a.**

- nqubekile, -pósekile; -li-atalala, -ludwayi.
- Strange, a.** -ngummangaliso, -ngaqélekile; -asemzini; **stranger, n.** owasemzini.
- Strangle, v. t.** káma, řwítsha; **strangling, n.** isi-řwítsho; **strangulated, a.** qiniswe kakúlu; **strangulation, n.** uku-kánywa.
- Strangury, n.** im-bómbóza, i-pókapóka.
- Strap, n.** i-twátwá, i-banti; **v. t.** betá or bopá ngebanti; **strapping, a.** -yinzwana.
- Stratagem, n.** i-cebo, um-pámbá, i-qétsu, i-qínga; **strategy, n.** ubucúle bemfazwe; amacebo okulwa; **strategic, a.** -obucúle bemfazwe; **strategist, n.** icúle lemfazwe.
- Strath, n.** isihlambó esibanzi.
- Stratum, n.** (*pl. strata*), um-bekelelo, u-cambálala, (*pl. ing-*), um-kwéza.
- Straw, n.** in-diza, isi-troyi; **strawberry, n. tr. by i-qunube.**
- Stray, v. i.** bádula, tí-duke, duka, lahleka, pámbúka; **strayed, a.** -lahlekile; **animal, um-duka;** **straying, a.** -bádula; **animal, i-, isi-bádubádu, isi-bádula.**
- Streak, n.** um-gca, um-bálo, um-vimbó; **v. t.** tshiza; **streaky, a.** -nemigca.
- Stream, n.** um-lambó, um-singa, um-qukuqela, um-rozo; **erosive, u-gumbá;** **streamlet, um-lanjana;** um-fula; **stream (out), v. i.** mpompoza; tyítika; **s. through, tápúka;** **one streaming with tears, isi-kátyanga.**
- Strekkopje, n.** u-ndenjenje.
- Street, n.** isi-trata, isi-tilata.
- Strelitzia, n.** royal, i-kámanga.
- Strength, n.** am-andla, uk-omelela, ub-omelelo, u-nyanya; **muscular, uku-qina, isi-qololwane, ubu-nyati; of arm, isi-kóno;** **strengthen, v. t.** omeleza, púhlisa, qinisa, zimasa; **strengthened, a.** -omelezekile; **strengthened, n.** um-omelezi; **strengthening, n.** ul-, um-omelezo, uku-zimaseka.
- Strenuous, a.** -zele ngamandla, -zamela, -zondelela; -nzima.
- Stress, n.** am-andla, ili-nya, uku-xina; isi-cinezelo; **lay s. upon, cinezela.**
- Stretch (out), v. i.** naba, nabuluka, nyoluka, oluka, twábuluka; **v. t.** aneka, nabulula, nyolula, twábulula, nweba; (*the neck*), tí-qwá; **s. oneself, z-olula;** **s. out to, tí-ga;** **stretched,**
- a.** -olukile, nj.; **stretching, n.** um-oluko, nj.; **stretcher, n.** itálá loku-twála.
- Strew, v. t.** andlala, sasaza, tshiza; **strewing, n.** in-tshizo.
- Stricken, a.** -betlwe.
- Strict, a.** -lukúni, -ngqongqo, -qatá; -cokisekile; **strictly, adv.** kalukúni, ngqongqo, kunene; **strictness, n.** ubu-lukúni, uku-qatá; **stricture, n.** uku-cutéka; isi-solo.
- Stride, v. i.** along, gababisa, gxadaza, gxagxamisa, tí-cwishi, tí-pítsi; **over, ngxabalaza.**
- Strident, a.** -fasa, -okufasa.
- Strife, n.** u-bambáno, u-, im-pikiswano, ing-xabano, um-bévuza, in-kani, ixokoxoko.
- Strike, v. t.** betá, monxosa, ntlitéka, nkula, tywákaza; *with the fist*, tyofa, xímfa; (*as a snake*), tí-tyó; (*as lightning*), tí-dyum, tí-qá, qúba; (*as the sun*), tí-ho, tshó-ho, tí-nzi; (*in exasperation*), tshambúla; (*a light*), kányisa, lumeka; (*a tent*), fudusa; **s. against, kúbeka, nqubeka, e;** **dead, nqúma, tí-ela;** **down, káhlala pántsi, tí-qwakaqwaka, tí-qwiqwi;** **down senseless, tí-qwití;** **dumb, betá ome, nqazisa;** **hands, bambána ngesandla;** **home, bódoza;** **lightly, tí-mpakampaka;** **out, púmela;** (*with hoofs*), tí-fadu; **root, endela;** **upon, kúbeka e;** **tí-tyapá;** **work, lahla umsebenzi, qibika;** **strike, n. ing-qibiko;** **striking, a.** -balasele, -páulekile; -siqabavuse.
- String, n.** um-, ulu-tya, in-tsonelo, i-twayine; um-tyino, ulu-hlu; (*o beads*), um-ngqi; **v. t.** (*beads*) hlohla; (*a bow*), bopá, tyeda.
- Stringent, a.** -qatá, -qinile; **stringency, n.** uku-qatá, uku-qina.
- Strip, v. t.** búnya, búnyula, búnyulula, hlubulula; (*a switch*), qaqulula; **s. bare, guxa, hluba, xóza;** **s. off, hluba, hlubula;** (*bark*), xwebula, xozula, futáfutá; (*clothes*), hluba, kúlula; (*leaves*), cwaba, dwaba; (*liquid*), gulula; (*skin*), ebula, obula, xwebula; **s. naked, búshulisa;** **strip, n. i-cebu, um-gca;** **of land, um-bengo, um-cáko, um-hlatí;** **come off in strips, cebuka, xobuka;** **cut into s. newela;** **stripped, a.** -guxiwe, -cebukile, -xozekile; -púlukwa.
- Stripe, n.** um-bálo, um-da, um-gca,

um-řolo, um-řozo, um-zila; um-vimbó, um-vumbó; *on beast's back*, um-nyeie; *round a hut*, i-nqugwala; **striped**, *a.* -nemibálo, -mfakamfele; *blanket*, um-bálo.

Stripling, *n.* um-fana, in-getyengetyana.

Strive, *v. i.* bambána, sukuzana, velana, zamana; *v. t.* enza umgudu, zama, xomoloza, linga; *for*, pikela, qongela, sukela, zamela; *hard*, binqela nzima; *with*, bambána munamuna, pikelana, *or* zamana, na; **striving**, *n.* uku-zama, nj.

Stroke, *n.* um-bálo, um-gca; um-vimbó, um-vumbó; *v. t.* púlula, gudla.

Stroll, *v. i.* hambáhambá, yantaza.

Strong, *a.* -namandla, -omelele, -qinile, -nokuqina; -liqeledwane, -luqilima, -sinqininqini, -sipútsu; -lushica; *beast*, u-xáxalala; *desire*, ú-ralo; *man*, i-ngqabalala, i-nqobololo, i-nqushululu, u-nkabi; *go s. hambá ngeziqu*; **stronger**, -omelele, -namandla (kuna); -mandundu; **stronghold**, *n.* i-nqaba, in-gxonde; **strongly**, *adv.* kakúlu, ngamandla, gadalala.

Strap, *n.* itwátwá lokulola; *isi-tropu*.

Struck, *a.* -betíwe; *by lightning*, -qútywa lizulu; *dumb*, betíwe koma, -nqazisiwe; *with terror*, -nkwanatyisiwe, -xálabile.

Structure, *n.* ukw-akíwa, uku-mila; *is-akíwo*; **structural**, *a.* -okwakíwa.

Struggle, *v. i.* zama, gungqagungqa, qoшаqoша, tyúdisa, xininiza; *convulsively*, gqushagqusha, xúzula; *for freedom*, ngqunga, qashambúla; *forward*, xuzulela pámbíli; bófula; *with*, mokamoka, munamuna, ngqungisana, zamana, *or* xúzulana, na; **struggle**, *n.* um-zamo, u-, im-bámbáno, um-gungqo, uku-gungqagungqa, uku-qoшаqoша, um-řutwářutwáno, ing-xuluba; *long*, u-zengezenge; *deadly*, ukuyilana ngezifuba.

Strum, *v. i.* vampisha.

Strumpet, *n.* i-henyukazi.

Strut, *v. i.* guzubala, ndolosa, nyalasa, nyatshaza, talatalasa.

Strut, *n.* isixáso esitámbékileyo.

Strychnine, *n.* ityefu yempungutye, in-tlungunyembé.

Stub, *n.* isi-kóndo, isi-púnzi.

Stubble, *n.* in-diza; *field of*, i-diza.

Stubborn, *a.* -liqele, -lukúni, -nenkani,

-nokánda; *person*, i-ngqoshombá, i-njubáqa, i-nqóla; **stubbornness**, *n.* in-kani, u-kánda, ubu-nqóla, ubuqele, ubu-ngqoshombá.

Stucco, *n.* ikalika yokutyabeka.

Stuck, *a.* -nqabile, -xingile; -qulaquleka; *s. up*, -líratshi, -neratshi.

Stud, *n.* i-qula, isi-tadi; iqela lama-hashe; *s. with*, *v.* zalisa nga; **studded**, *a.* -zele.

Study, *v. t.* funda; píkel' ukufunda, pícotá, camanga; *s. to*, kútálela; *n.* uku-funda; indlu yokufundela; *close*, u-qwalaselo; **student**, *n.* umfundi; *isi-tyudini*; **studious**, *a.* -kútele ukufunda, -píkel'ukufunda.

Stuff, *n.* im-pahla, isi-tofu.

Stuff, *v. t.* hlohla, nxála, tí-nxále; *oneself*, zi-nxála; **stuffed**, *a.* -té-kínci, -mfakumfaku; *in*, -hlohlekile; *full*, -té-fití; *with cold*, -té-mfíxi, -té-milikinxi; **stuffing**, *n.* in-tlohle; *of the nose*, um-řixo, um-řixane, isamfumfu; **stuffy**, *a.* -ngenamoya umtsha, -xinene.

Stultify, *v. t.* lambátísa, póxa, tshábisa.

Stumble, *v. i.* kúbeka, gabangxa, tí-gqudugqudu, gquduza; *over or upon*, betéka e; *to one's knees*, tí-bulukudu; **stumbling-block**, *n.* isi-kúbekiso, isi-wiso.

Stump, *n.* isinqe somtí, isi-púnzi, isinqumka; (*on a post*), i-xáyi; **stumpy**, *a.* -yinqindi, -sinqindi, -sipókolo, -té-řunu, -sifunu; **stump-nose**, *n.* isa-ndela.

Stun, *v. t.* bet'abe nesiezei; *with noise*, tyatyambisa; **stunned**, *a.* -nesiezei.

Stunt, *v. t.* nqapélisa; **stunted**, *a.* -nqapéle, -bóvele, -mpumpu, -té-řingqi, -siřingqi, -yintshatá.

Stupefy, *v. t.* dengisa, qóbisa, yoba; **stupefied**, *a.* -dengile, -qóbile, -yobekile; -simayamayana, -dle incólo; **stupefaction**, *n.* uku-yotywa, isi-yobiso; **stupefying**, *a.* -yoba; *draught*, isi-qóbisó; **stupor**, *n.* uku-qóba, isizotézoté.

Stupidous, *a.* -kúlukazi, -yinkankatéla.

Stupid, *a.* -dengile, -matíle, -liyilo, -sibádama, -sidenge, -sidomu, -sihiba, -sihula, -simatá, -sityákala, -si-tywinnanja, -siyatá; *make s. dengisa*, matísa; *act or behave stupidly*, hibaza, fangazela, yiloza; **stupidity**, *n.* ubu-

- denge, ubu-yatá, ubu-yilo, ubu-tyákala, nj.
- Sturdy**, *a.* -omelele, -qinile, -qatá, -siqkunya, -sixinga; *person*, i-ngqosholo, i-ngqonyela, isi-gonyololo; *rogue*, in-kibitsholo; **sturdiness**, *n.* uku-qina, nj.
- Sturgeon**, *n.* intlanzi enkulu yase-Russia.
- Stutter**, *v. i.* títitá; **stuttering**, *n.* utítitó.
- St Vitus' Dance**, *n.* um-vundla.
- Sty**, *n.* isibaya sehagu, i-hoko; *on the eyelid*, in-dumbísa, in-tumbáne.
- Style**, *n.* is-ango, isi-mbó, um-gqwetéshe; (*literary*), isi-goci; **stylish**, *a.* -ngesiko.
- Style**, *n.* (*of flower*), intloko yesizalo; (*pen*), in-ǎola.
- Styptic**, *a.* -nqanda ukopá.
- Suasion**, *n.* uku-cengwa, ul-oyiseko.
- Suave**, *a.* -zipátá kamnandi, -yayaza; **suavity**, *n.* ubumnandi, uku-yayaza.
- Sub-**, *prefix*, pántsi, ezantsi.
- Subaltern**, *a.* -pántsi komnye; *n.* inkosana.
- Sub-committee**, *n.* i-komitana, i-qumfwana.
- Subcutaneous**, *a.* -pantsi kwesikúmbá.
- Sub-divide**, *v. t.* ahlula kwakóna, ahlulahlula.
- Subdue**, *v. t.* dambá, eyisa, oyisa, kándanisa, tóbisa; (*a swelling*), dambísa.
- Subject**, *n.* opétwéyo; um-cimbí, indawo, in-to; *arising constantly*, in-jikijane; *a.* -pántsi, -pétwé; *to*, -lulamela, -tóbela; **subjéct**, *v. t.* lulamisa, tóbisa, kándanisa; **subjection**, *n.* uku-lulamela, uku-tóbela.
- Subjugate**, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa, kándanisa; **subjugation**, *n.* uku-oyiswa, nj.
- Sublimate**, *v. t.* cocisa ngokubilisa.
- Sublime**, *a.* -pákame kakúlu, -balasele; **sublimity**, *n.* uku-balasele.
- Subliminal**, *a.* -mncumezi.
- Sublunary**, *a.* -asemhlabeni.
- Submarine**, *a.* -hambá, -kúla, *or* -lele, emanzini ezantsi; *n.* in-kwili.
- Submerge**, *v. t.* ntywilisa; **submerged**, *a.* -ntywiliselwe; **submersion**, *n.* uku-ntywiliselwa.
- Submit**, *v. i.* zi-tóba; *to*, tóbela, lulamela, kótámela; *v. t.* (*proposals*), aneka, andlala; *oneself*, zi-lahlela, -zi-tóba; **submissive**, *a.* -zitóba, -tóbekile, -lulamile; **submission**, *n.* isi-lulami, u-tóbeko; **submissive-ness**, *n.* uku-tóbeka, u-lulamo.
- Subordinate**, *a.* -pántsi komnye; -odidi lwangapántsi; *n.* opántsi komnye.
- Suborn**, *v. t.* hendela ebubini, nceétézisa, -nyebezisa; **subornation of perjury**, *n.* ukuhendela ebuxokini.
- Subpœna**, *v. t.* biza inqína; *n.* isamani yenqína.
- Subscribe**, *v. t.* bála igama laké; zi-bála, zi-bopá; *to*, vumela; nikela, fuma; **subscription**, *n.* ukubála igama laké; um-fumo, um-páko.
- Subsequent**, *a.* -landela; **subsequently**, *adv.* kamva.
- Subserve**, *v. t.* ncedisa; **subservient**, *a.* -kónza, -ncedisa; -pántsi kwa; **subservience**, *n.* ukuba pántsi komnye.
- Subside**, *v. i.* (i)tá, wutá, bohla, dambá, tsama, zola, tí-pembé, tí-gogololo, tí-tótólolo, tí-wutú, tí-wuxu, tíliza; **subsidence**, *n.* uku-wutá, uku-bohla, uku-dambá, uku-tshona; *of wrath*, uku-buya.
- Subsidy**, *n.* intlaulelo yomncedisi, nj., um-fumo; **subsidize**, *v. t.* nikela imali; qasha ngemali; **subsidiary**, *a.* -okuncedisa, -obupántsi.
- Subsist**, *v. i.* hlala ikó, píla; **subsistence**, *n.* uku-hlala, uku-píla, im-pilo.
- Subsoil**, *n.* umhlaba osezantsi.
- Substance**, *n.* in-to; in-mo, ubu-mo; isimbúku *or* isiqu sento; im-pahla, im-fuyo, in-dywebo; **substantial**, *a.* eyiyo, elilo, nj.; -nesimbúku, -ngqindilili; -ngencinane; -zimasekile, -vene; **substantiate**, *v. t.* misa, púhlisa, tyebisa; **substantive**, *a.* -kóyo ngenene; *n.* ilizwi eliligama.
- Substitute**, *v. t.* beka, misela, endaweni ya; (*a better beast*), tyebisa; *n.* i-bambá, obambayo; isi-beko; **substitution**, *n.* ukubekwa kwenye into.
- Subtend**, *v. t.* melana na.
- Subterfuge**, *n.* i-benya, i-qínga.
- Subterranean**, *a.* -pántsi komhlaba.
- Subtle**, *a.* -lula, -mpengempenge, -felefele; -mpunyumpunyu, -nokudukisa, -nobuqínga, -nobuqókolo, -nobuqópololo; **subtlety**, *n.* ubuqókolo, ubu-qópololo; **subtly**, *adv.* ngobuqópololo.
- Subtract**, *v. t.* suba, susa, *or* tábatá, ku; **subtraction**, *n.* uku-suba, nj.
- Suburb**, *n.* in-qále, in-qéle, u-cwenene.
- Subvention**, *n.* um-fumo.

Subvert, *v. t.* búkuqa, tshábisá, onakalisa; **subversion**, *n.* u-búkuqo.

Subway, *n.* um-ba, um-wewe.

Succeed, *v. i.* fikelela, púhla, púmelela; *v. t.* landela, za esikúndleni sika; *be succeeded by*, kululana na; **success**, *n.* isi-ganeko, im-pumelelo, uku-púmelela; **successful**, *a.* -pémbélele, -nempumelelo, -púhlile; **succession**, *n.* uku-landelana, u-hlohlo, u-pómpolobe, u-ténde; **successive**, *a.* -okulandelana; **successor**, *n.* umlandeli, okúlulayo omnye; **successors**, *n.* ama-vela-mva.

Succinct, *a.* -mfutshane, -nyingekile.

Succour, *v. t.* siza, xuma; *n.* u-sizo; **succourer**, *n.* um-sizi.

Succulent, *a.* -nencindi, -ntlafantlafa.

Succumb, *v. t.* yekelela, tózela; *under a load*, butúma; (*die*), búbá.

Such, *a.* -ngaka, -ngako, -ngakanana; -njalo; *s. a one*, u-nantsi, u-nobani; *s. a thing*, i-nantsi; *s. as*, njenga; (*those who*), aba; *at s. a place*, ekutíni; *things s. as thefts, murders*, o-busela, o-kubulala.)

Suck, *v. t.* anya, kúmza; (*finger*), munca; (*fruit*), kúkúza; (*sweets*), munya, mungunya; *at (a dry udder)*, gononda; *dry*, gqila, ncela; *out*, tí-shu, shuba; *up*, funxa, mfimfitá; *up into*, bizela; *let s. anyisa*, nikela, shubisa; *put to s. anyiselela*; **sucked dry**, -anyekile; **sucker**, *n.* i-gatya, i-hlumelo; **suckle**, *v. t.* anyisa, munya; **suckling**, *n.* owanyayo, osebeleni; **suction**, *n.* uku-funxa.

Sudden, *a.* -fika ngebáqo, ngequbuliso; *act*, i-qubu; *appearance*, isi-vukavuka; *attack*, um-tshótshóbela; *occurrence*, isi-qupé; **suddenly**, *adv.* ngebáqo, ngepányazo, ngequbuliso, ngesiqupé; *come upon s. báqa*, qubulisa, tí-tú; *disappear s. banga*, tí-shwaka; **suddenness**, *n.* i-báqo, isi-qubu.

Sue, *v. t.* bongoza, cenga; *at law*, mema, mangalela.

Suet, *n.* amafutá alukúni, ama-nqatá.

Suffer, *v. t.* va intlungu, va ubunzima, bandezeleka, bulaleka; *v. t.* nyamezela, twála, vumela; *long*, zeka kade; *the loss of*, lahlekelwa or onakalelwa yi; **sufferance**, *n.* ukunyamezelwa, u-nyamezelo; i-mvumelo; **sufferer**, *n.* ova intlungu; ofayo, ogulayo; obulalekayo; **suffer-**

ing, *n.* in-tlungu, ubu-nzima, im-bándezelelo, int-sizi.

Suffice, *v. i.* anela, lingana, yelela; *v. t.* anelisa, aneza, kólisa; **sufficient**, *a.* -anele, -ninzi, -pélisile; **sufficiently**, *adv.* ngokwaneleyo; **sufficiency**, *n.* okwaneleyo, ubu-ninzi, in-tlutá.

Suffix, *n.* isongezo selizwi.

Suffocate, *v. i.* bindeka, futéka, miwa, faxa; *v. t.* binda, futánisela, minxa, fwitsha; **suffocation**, *n.* uku-bindeka, uku-miwa.

Suffrage, *n.* ilungelo lokuvota, i-voti; isi-xáso, u-ncedo; **suffragan**, *n.* ubishopu oncedisayo; **suffragist**, *n.* ofunela amankazana ivoti.

Suffuse, *v. t.* pálalala, púpúmela, zalisa; **suffused**, *a.* -zele; (*with tears*), -fukukile.

Sugar, *n.* i-swekile; *v. t.* galela or gqubutéla ngeswekile; **s.-bush**, *n.* isi-qwana; (*large*), isa-dlungu; *white*, isi-hlunga; **s.-cane**, *n.* um-oba, um-xoba; *field of*, is-oba; **s.-loaf**, *n.* isigede seswekile; **s.-pocket**, *n.* ixambá.

Suggest, *v. t.* cebisa, velisa, zindla; ncwasa; (*ideas*), ndulula; **suggestion**, *n.* i-cebo, u-veliso, u-, isizindlo; **suggestive**, *a.* -okuhlwabisa, -okuncwasa.

Suicide, *n.* uku-zi-bulala; o-zi-bulalayo; **suicidal**, *a.* -okuzibulala.

Suit, *v. t.* anelisa; fanela, lungela; *n.* isi-celo, isi-bongozo; uku-filisha; iqela lezinto ezifanayo; (*at law*), isi-mangalo, i-tyala; *of clothes*, i-suti; *new*, i-gcabe; **suitable**, *a.* -fanele, -lungile; **suitability**, *n.* uku-faneleka, uku-lunga, im-fanelo; **suitably**, *adv.* ngokufanelekileyo; **suite**, *n.* i-bandla (lenkosi); i-qela (lerum endlwini, lempahla erumini); **suitor**, *n.* um-celi, um-funi; ofilishayo, i-soka.

Sulk, *v. i.* tí-kúnubembé; **sulky**, *a.* -jala, -tshaba, -nenqála; *person*, injalane; **sulkiness**, **sulks**, *n.* i-nqála.

Sullen, *a.* -libimbíti, -lushwaca, -nenqála, -shwacekile; **sullenness**, *n.* u-shwaca, i-nqála, ubu-capúcapú.

Sully, *v. t.* dyobá, ncólisa.

Sulphur, *n.* i-sulfure; **sulphuric acid**, i-vitrioli; **sulphurous**, *a.* -nesulfure.

Sultan, *n.* u-kumkani (kuma-Islam); **sultana**, *n.* u-kumkanikazi.

Sultry, *a.* -shushu, -bufutúfutú; **sultriness**, *n.* ubu-shushu, ubu-futúfutú.
Sum, *n.* i-nani, isi-mbúku, ing-qokelelo; *great*, isi-kinindi; **sum up**, **summarize**, *v. t.* hlanganisela, quka; **summary**, *n.* imbáli or ingxelo emfutshane; *a.* -mfutshane; -okukáuleza; **summarily**, *adv.* ngamazwi ambálwa; ngokukáulezayo; **summary**, *n.* isi-kuho.
Sumach, *n.* Cape, in-tekeza.
Summer, *n.* i-hlobo; *a.* -asehlotyeni.
Summit, *n.* i-ncam, i-óódyi, i-ncopo (*loc.* encotsheni); *of a pass*, in-kalo.
Summon, *v. t.* biza, hala, mema, mbándlakanya; **summons**, *n.* ubizo, isi-memo, i-samani.
Sumpter, *a.* -okutwála impahla.
Sumptuary, *a.* -ngendleko yezivató, nj.; **sumptuous**, *a.* -obuyokoyoko, -namatshambá; *s. liver*, i-ncúncú; *live sumptuously*, dla or xámla ubuncwane; **sumptuousness**, *n.* ubuncwane, ubu-yokoyoko, amatshambá.
Sun, *n.* i-linga; *a hot*, i-gálá; **s.-bird**, *n.* i-ncúncú; **s.-flower**, *n.* i-jong'ilanga; **s.-spot**, *n.* ibala elangeni; **s.-stroke**, *n.* ukoyiswa bubushushu; **sunbeam**, *n.* umtá welanga, ili-tá; **Sunday**, *n.* i-Cawa; **sunrise**, *n.* uku-púma kwelanga, um-púmalanga; **sunset**, **sundown**, *n.* uku-shona kwelanga, um-tshonalanga; **sunshine**, *n.* ukukánya kwelanga; *in the s.* esigcakini; **sunny**, *a.* -nelanga; *spot*, isi-gcaki, i-gcakasi.
Sunder, *v. t.* sika kubini, ahlula, dabula, qáula; **sundered**, *a.* -dabukile.
Sundry, *a.* aba . . ngaba, ezi . . ngezi, nj.; *s. things*, izinto ngezinto.
Sunken, *a.* (eyes), -tê-loxe.
Super-, *prefix.* (nga)pézu, (nga)pézulu, gqitá.
Superabound, *v. i.* púpúma ngokuba ninzi.
Superabundant, *a.* -gaba, -púpúma, -ninzi kakúlu; **superabundance**, *n.* i-kúpá, in-tabalala, i-téya, ubu-yoko.
Superannuate, *v. t.* foxisa ngepensile.
Superb, *a.* -balasele, -balulekile, -hle kanye.
Supercilious, *a.* -rátsha, -namashiya; **superciliousness**, *n.* uku-rátsha.
Supererogation, *n.* ugqitso ekwenzeni.
Superficies, *n.* ubuso bento, um-pánde, um-pézulu; **superficial**, *a.* -asempa-

ndleni; -tshizalala; *do superficially*, gwenyulela, fetúla, finiza.
Superfine, *a.* -hle or -lunge kakúlu.
Superfluous, *a.* -gqitísile, -ninzi kakúlu; **superfluity**, *n.* ubu-ninzi, ama-tyántyala.
Superhuman, *a.* -ngapézu kokomntu.
Superintend, *v. t.* ongamela, velela; **superintendent**, *n.* um-ongameli.
Superior, *a.* -pákamile kuna, -pézu kwa, -gqitísela, -liqáwe; *n.* oyintloko, in-dandalala, um-duna; **superiority**, *n.* uk-ongama, uku-gqitísa, ubu-qáwe.
Superlative, *a.* -okugqitá, -odidi lokuqala; -lunge kakúlu.
Supernatural, *a.* -ngapézu kokwemvelo.
Supernumerary, *a.* -ngapézu kwenani; -púmla.
Superpose, *v. t.* beka ngapézu, aleka.
Superscribe, *v. t.* bála ngápezulu; **superscription**, *n.* umbálo opézulu.
Supersede, *v. t.* ngena esikúndleni sika, bángisa, tí-gweqe.
Superstition, *n.* inkolo gqitá; uku-kólwa yiminyanya; **superstitious**, *a.* -kólwa gqitá.
Super-tax, *n.* ifafu yezityebi.
Supervene, *v. i.* hlika ngakumbi; landela.
Supervise, *v. t.* gqalisela, ongamela; **supervision**, *n.* um-gqaliso; **supervisor**, *n.* um-gqaliso, um-ongameli.
Supine, *a.* -lele ngomhlana; -nqena, -ndongela; **supineness**, *n.* uku-ndongela.
Supper, *n.* isidlo sangokuhlwa.
Supplant, *v. t.* anyela, tí-gweqe, šika; **supplanter**, *n.* um-siki.
Supple, *a.* -mfotyomfoty, -mfotyololo; **suppleness**, *n.* ubu-mfotyomfoty.
Supplement, *v. t.* hlomela, ongeza; *n.* um-bandela, isi-hlomelo.
Supplicate, *v. t.* bongoza, kúnga, nqula, táfuzisa; **supplication**, *n.* isi-bongozo, isi-kúngo, i-nqulo, isi-táfuziso; **supplicatory**, *a.* -okubongoza, nj.; **suppliant**, *n.* um-celi, um-bongozi, nj.
Supply, *v. t.* lungiselela, nikela, xóbisa nga; (*a levy*), hlahla; *s. with*, pá, nikela, aneza; *abundantly*, anezelela; *with meat*, hlizela; *with munitions*, xóbisa; **supply**, *n.* i-nani; **supplies**, *n.* um-páko; *source of*, im-vaba.
Support, *v. t.* xása, sekela, gona, zimasa; (*a cause*), ngungisa, télela; (*a weight*), fukula; (*oneself in walking*), simelela; (*with food*), ondla,

xása; **support**, *n.* isi-seko, um-sekelo, i-soko, um-xásó; um-nqé-nqó, i-nqolongi, i-nqolontsi, u-póqo; *means of*, im-pilo, isi-piliso; **supporter**, *n.* um-xási, i-xásoba, i-noeku; *of wife*, i-qadi.

Suppose, *v. t.* cinga, qikelela, télekelela, zindla; *I don't s.* andinankolo; *intj.* hi! **supposition**, *n.* ing-cingane, ing-qiike, in-telekelelo, u-, isi-zindlo; **supposititious**, *a.* -ongeniso.

Suppress, *v. t.* cudisa, fihla, godla, gusha, selesa; (*a rising*), cítácítá, pángalalisa; (*speech*), bubaza; **suppressed**, *a.* -yintselelo; **suppression**, *n.* uku-cudisa; uku-gushwa; *of urine*, ukutshitsha kwezintso.

Suppurate, *v. i.* biquza, cíza ubovu.

Supreme, *a.* -pézu konke, -gqitísile, -ongamile; **supremacy**, *n.* ukuba pézu konke; ubu-kúlu, uk-ongama, ubu-kósi.

Sur-, *prefix*, ngapézu, gqitá.

Surcharge, *v. t.* layisha kakúlu; biza kakúlu; *n.* umtwálo omkúlu, ukubizwa gqitá.

Sure, *a.* -qinile, -zimasekile; -nqinisekile, -qinisekile, -qondile; *to be s.* kambé; **surely**, *adv.* ngokuqinileyo; ngenene, ngokwenyaniso; ngokuqinisekileyo; **sureness**, *n.* uku-qina; **surety**, *n.* uku-qiniseka; um-enzeleli, um-meli; **suretyship**, *n.* ub-enzeleli, uku-mela, u-melo.

Surf, *n.* amaqam onxweme.

Surface, *n.* ubuso bento, um-pánde; *broad, flat*, isi-tywetywe.

Surfeit, *v. t.* dikisa; **surfeit(ing)**, *n.* uku-zi-nxála; **surfeited**, *a.* -dikiwe.

Surge, *v. i.* lathyaza; *n.* iliza elikúlu.

Surgeon, *n.* ugqifa olicúle lokutyanda; **surgery**, *n.* uku-tyanda; indlu yama-yeza; **surgical**, *a.* -okutyanda.

Surly, *a.* -bunja, -yinjalane, -sisifu; **surliness**, *n.* ubu-nja, nj.

Surmise, *v. t.* nakana, ngabaza, vandlakanya, zindla; **surmises**, *n.* amavandlakanya.

Surmount, *v. t.* qabela; oyisa; **surmountable**, *a.* -qkabelea, -nokoyiseka.

Surname, *n.* igama limbí, isi-bizo, i-fani; *v. t.* tíya elinye igama; **surnamed**, *a.* ogama limbí ngu.

Surpass, *v. t.* gqitá, gqitísela, dlula, kúpá, kúpísela; **surpassing**, *a.* -ncamisile.

Surplice, *n.* isi-wunduwundu, i-saplisi.

Surplus, *n.* isi-salela, int-shiyela.

Surprise, *v. t.* báqa, qubulisa, zuma; tí-gaga, faulela; mangalisa; *n.* i-báqa, i-qubuliso, i-nqazo, isi-makatá, um-otúko; *s.* **attack**, um-pámbá; *take by s.* qubulisa; **surprised**, *a.* -mangalisiwe, -nqadalele, -yinko, -ngakúlumi.

Surrender, *v. i.* zi-nikela, zi-yekela; *unconditionally*, nikezela; *v. t.* ncama, nikela, yekela; *n.* uku-zinikela.

Surreptitious, *a.* -enkohliso, -ngasese; **surreptitiously**, *adv.* ngasese.

Surrogate, *n.* i-bambá.

Surround, *v. t.* gingca, gingcisa, ngqinga, ngqonga, faula; páhla, faqa, tí-vale, zungulezela; (*as smoke*), tí-lwale; *s.* **with**, pámbá; **surrounding**, *a.* -faqa, -faqile; *country*, ama-pánde; **surroundings**, *n.* um-páhla.

Surveillance, *n.* uku-gcina, uku-linda.

Survey, *v. t.* kángela, longalonga; canda; *n.* um-kángelo; um-cando; **surveyor**, *n.* u-nocanda.

Survive, *v. i.* ba sahleli, sadla ubomi, shiyeka; *v. t.* hlala, sala, *or* píla, emva kwa; **survival**, *n.* uku-hlala, uku-shiyeka; **survivor**, *n.* oshiyekileyo; *last*, in-kayoyo, im-punde; **survivors**, *n.* int-sali, ama-qongqolo, isi-hlabane.

Susceptible, *a.* -tábatéka, -nokutátisa, -emngcipékweni.

Suspect, *v. t.* fana, zindla, ncwasa; (*a person*) fanela; *n.* ofanelwayo, uzindlwa; **suspected**, *a.* -fanelwe; **suspicion**, *n.* u- isi-fano; u-, isi-zindlo; **suspicious**, *n.* ama-nakani-(be); **suspicious**, *a.* -ndweba, -fana, -nesifano; *person*, i-ndwebi.

Suspend, *v. t.* jingisa, lengalengisa, xóma; libazisa, nqumamisa, foxisa; **suspended**, *a.* -xakamile, -xómekile, -xónyiwe, -té-xá; **suspense**, *n.* uku-xakama, u-pongomo; *in s.* -xakama; *keep in s.* póngomisa; **suspension**, *n.* uku-xónywa; uku-nqunyaniswa.

Sustain, *v. t.* sekela, zimasa, twála, xátálaza; ondra, xása; **sustenance**, *n.* isi-xásó, im-piliso, uku-tya; **sustentation**, *n.* uku-xáswa, in-xásó.

Sutler, *n.* oténgisel' umkósi.

Suture, *n.* ukutúnga kwesikúmbá, nj.; usinga lokutúnga.

Suurbesje, *n.* umqokolo wezinja, umnyezane.

Suzerain, *n.* inkosi eyongamelayo,

u-kumkani; **suzerainty**, *n.* ubukósi obupézulu.
Swab, *n.* isiqwengana sokusula inxeba.
Swaddle, *v. t.* songela; **swaddling-bands** or **-clothes**, *n.* izi-songelo, izi-qlya.
Swagger, *v. i.* guzubala, talatalasa; qáyisa; *n.* uku-qáyisa; **swaggerer**, *n.* um-qáyisi.
Swain, *n.* umfo wamapandle; i-nzwana, i-soka.
Swallow, *n.* in-konjane; (*swift*), i-hlan-komo; **s.-tail(ed-coat)**, in-konjane.
Swallow, *v. t.* ginya; *greedily*, tígangqagangqa, tí-ganxaganxa, tígqwikigqwiki; *quickly*, miza; *up*, finca, minya, natá; *whole*, bimbá, bimbítá; *with difficulty*, rwxixa, rwxiliza; *s. one's spittle*, rwiqela amaté; **swallowed**, *a.* -ginyekile.
Swamp, *n.* um-gxobózo, i-ndibongo; *v. t.* tshonisa.
Swan, *n.* untamonde wedada.
Sward, *n.* isi-sinde; u-hlaza, i-ncá.
Swarm, *n.* i-, isi-, ubu-nyakanyaka; (*of bees resting*), i-bubu, i-bukubuku; (*of bees in flight*), um-singa; (*of locusts*), i-dedefu, isi-xwebu; (*of people*), in-dimbáne, in-kitá; **swarm**, *v. i.* ngunga, ngungana, pelela; (*as bees*), singa; *around*, ngungela; **s. up**, minya, minyela, mincela; **s. with**, nyakazela, nyamazela.
Swartbast, *n.* um-káza, um-tímatáne.
Swarthout, *n.* um-nqayi.
Swarthy, *a.* -mnyāma, -mfusa.
Swashbuckler, *n.* in-qúli.
Swathe, *v. t.* songela; *n.* (*of corn*), i-bande.
Sway, *v. i.* hexa, jingajinga, xengaxenga, zanyazanyiswa; *v. t.* zunguza; *n.* u-laulo, ubu-kósi, i-gunya ukusamela; *hold*, samela.
Swear, *v. i.* funga; *at*, túka; *by*, funga (unantsi); *profanely*, fumana afunge; **s. in**, fungisa; **sworn**, *a.* -fungisiwe.
Sweat, *v. i.* bila, tí-fítí; *heavily*, bila esoma, mfononeka, opá; (*as manure*), vunda; *n.* i-fítí; *profuse*, i-nyidilili, i-nyikityawe.
Swee, *n.* ubu-sukuswane.
Sweep, *v. t.* tshayela; *along*, wexula; *away* or *off one's feet*, mka na, kúkulisa, qweqwedisa, wexulisa; *ongula*, tyiba; *the way before*, tshayelega; *out*, gutyula; *over*, kúkula; *up*, wungula; *make a clean s. of*, tí-ncwá, nququla;

sweeper, *n.* um-tshayeli; **sweeping up**, *n.* u-wungulo; **sweeping**, *a.* -okukúkulisa, -ngenakucáswa; **sweepings**, *n.* ama-kátákátá, in-kunkuma.
Sweet, *a.* -mnandi, -nencasa, -ramram; -nandipisa, -tándekile; *very*, -yindlwa-bevu; **s. cane**, im-fe, ama-zele; (*chewed*), ubu-zele; *garden of*, isi-fe; **s. milk**, u-bisi; **s. potato**, i-batata, i-yéza; **s. veld**, isa-ndle; **sweetbread**, *n.* i-dakada; **sweeten**, *v. t.* enza mnandi; galela iswekile; **sweetheart**, *n.* isi-tándwa, isango; **sweetly**, *adv.* kamnandi; **sweetness**, *n.* ubumnandi, i-ncasa; **sweets**, **sweetmeats**, *n.* izi-muncumuncu, izi-munyumnyu; (*large, round*), i-gungxa.
Swell, *v. i.* dumbá, qumbá; bónxa, hlomkisa; (*in boiling*), fukuka, kúkúmala, kúnyalala; *out*, póko-zeka, vutéla; *up*, qumbá; **swelling**, *a.* -dumbá, -qumbá, -ndumbisa stalk, i-qumbí; *n.* i-dlala, i-gongo, i-qúbu, i-qúqútye, i-túmbá; *discharging*, i-gqítá, i-qula; *loose*, i-gxukugxuku; *of a river*, ukwena, uku-zala; *of the feet*, i-řangxfotí; *of the heart*, uku-gungubala; *on the head*, in-gongoma; **swelled neck** (*in sheep*), in-zenge.
Swell, *n.* isi-gcadolo, isi-gcajolo, i-hombá.
Swelter, *v. i.* cubuka lilanga; **sweltering**, *a.* -cubukisa ngelanga.
Swerve, *v. i.* tí-qwememe, pámbúka, tyeka; **s. from**, cezela.
Swift, *a.* -namendu, -nesantya, -nokukáuleza; *messenger*, isi-gidimi; *runner*, i-káuleza, isi-mbéketé, i-mbémbétshane; **swift**, *n.* i-hlan-komo, i-hlabankomo; **swiftly**, *adv.* ngamendu, ngokukáuleza; **swiftness**, *n.* am-endu, isa-ntya, uku-káuleza, isi-mbémbétshane.
Swim, *v. i.* dada, hlambá, quba; *downstream*, wuza; *with limbs outspread*, nabalaza; (*of the head*), zungula; **swim**, *v. t.* dadisa; **swimmer**, *n.* in-dadi, um-hlambí, in-tlambí; **swimming**, *n.* uku-dada, uku-hlambá; *in the head*, i-ncilikítí, int-sunguzu, isi-zunguzane.
Swindle, *v. t.* dla, lukuhla, lumkisa, nginiza; *n.* uku-dliwa, ubu-menemene; **swindler**, *n.* um-dli, i-nginini, i-tshinitshini.
Swine, *n.* i-hagu; **s.-herd**, *n.* umalúsi wehagu; **swinish**, *a.* -buhagu,

Swing, *v. i.* jingajinga, lengalenga; *from a branch*, juba; *v. t.* tshangata-shangisa; (*the arms*), jiwula, jiwuza; (*body*), lekuza; (*breasts*), tywaku-zela; (*buttocks in walking*), tshikiza; (*shoulders*), béxa, béxeza; (*tail*), tshiwula; **swing**, *n.* um-jingo; **swinging**, *n.* in-jube.

Swirl, *v. i.* jukutyeka; *n.* uku-jukutyeka.

Swish, *v. i.* tí-swahla.

Switch, *n.* u-swazi (*pl.* int-), isi-betélelo; into yokujika uloliwe, umbane, nj.; *v. t.* betélela, kwitsha.

Swivel, *n.* ikónčo elijikajikayo.

Swollen, *a.* -dumbíle, -qumbíle, -tékúhlu, -tépítsi; -ligamgam, -ludubudubu; -gungubele; *lump*, i-gongo; *thing*, i-kápóyi, isa-mpu, i-gagadele; *s. up*, -vutélene; **swollenness**, *n.* ubu-gamgam.

Swoon, *n.* isi-duli, int-sunguzu; *v. i.* tí-qwi(tí) siduli, wa siduli.

Swoop down upon, *v.* tí-tshwebelele, gola, fiwula, xwila; *s. up*, ongula.

Sword, *n.* i-, isi-řele, i-sabile; *s.-fish*, *n.* intlanzi esinkempe; **swordsman**, *n.* u-nengalo.

Sycamore, *n.* um-tómbé, um-kíwane.

Sycophant, *n.* um-ncেকেleli.

Syllable, *n.* ibatú lelizwi.

Syllabus, *n.* uluhlu lwezinto eziya kwenziwa.

Sylvan, *a.* -asemahlatini.

Symbol, *n.* um-boniso, um-qondiso, um-zekeliso, u-páwu; **symbolic(al)**, *a.* -okubonisa, -okuzekelisa; **symbolize**, *v. t.* zekelisa ngemiqondiso.

Symmetry, *n.* u-lingano, u-lingelwano; ubu-nzwana, i-wonga; **symmetrical**, *a.* -lingene kumacala omabini or kumacala onke.

Sympathy, *n.* u-fefe, um-kéntane, unxénxézelo, u-sizi, u-, im-velwano; *obj. of*, u-, int-sizana; **sympathetic**, *a.* -nofefe, -nosizi, -velana na; **sympathetically**, *adv.* ngofefe; **sympathize**, *v. i.* vela; *s. with*, velana na, siza, nxénxézela, twála ngesifuba.

Symphony, *n.* ingoma evunywa zihadi ngentlobo zonke.

Symptom, *n.* um-qondiso, isi-bonakalo, u-páwu.

Synagogue, *n.* indlu yesikúngu.

Synchronous, *a.* -exesha nye.

Syncopé, *n.* ukunqumama kwepápú, uku-wa isiduli.

Syndicate, *n.* im-búmbá, umanyano lokufweba, nj.; **syndicalism**, *n.* uku-bumbána kwabasebenzi ngakwinkosi.

Synod, *n.* intlanganiso yabafundisi nabapáti bebandla, i-sinodi.

Synonym, *n.* ilizwi elitét' into nye nelinye, im-fano.

Synopsis, *n.* um-quko, amabal'engwe.

Syntax, *n.* ukuqulunqwa kwamazwi entetwéni.

Synthesis, *n.* indibaniso yezinto zibe nto nye; **synthetical**, *a.* -okudibanisa.

Syphilis, *n.* i-gcushuwa.

Syringe, *n.* into yokuhlohla, yoku-enta, yokufefeza, nj., i-serinji.

Syrup, *n.* i-ncindi; *golden*, i-nyobanyoba.

System, *n.* indlela yokwenza; u-lungelelaniso; i-cebo, in-čubo; iqela lezinto ezisebenzisana; indibaniso yezinto zibe nto nye; **systematic**, *a.* -olungelelo, -enčubo entle; **systematize**, *v. t.* lungelelanisa.

T

Taal, *n.* isi-Búlu.

Tabby, *a.* -ngwevu; *n.* ikati engwevu.

Tabernacle, *n.* um-nquba, in-tente; indlu yokubedeshela.

Table, *n.* u-cwecwe, isi-tébe, i-tafile; uluhlu lwezinto; is-alatíso, isi-cwangango; *v. t.* beka etafleni, *t.-cloth*, *n.* iqíya yetafile; *table d'hôte*, *n.* idinala ehoteleni; *t.-land*, *n.* i-táfa, í-hewu; *tablespoon(ful)*, *n.* icepé elikúlu; *tableau*, *n.* um-boniso-mfanyakiso; *tablet*, *n.* icwecwe elincinane lokubála; *tabloid*, *n.* icwecwe leyeza; *tabular*, *a.* -okoluhlu; *tabulate*, *v. t.* dwelisa, cwangeisa.

Taboo, *n.* uku-coniseka; *under t.* -cona, -coniseka; *put under*, conisa; *things under*, ama-coni; **tabooed**, *a.* -yinqambi.

Tabret, *n.* i-ngqongqo.

Tacit, *a.* -ngatétwá, -okutí-cwaka; **taciturn**, *a.* -ngatétí; *person*, isi-túli, isi-cululwane, isa-ngcunge, in-kintse-la, i-yebeyebe; **taciturnity**, *n.* ubucululwane, nj.

Tack, *n.* isikónkwane esincinane, i-takisi; uhambó lesikepe ngokomoya; in-čubo; *on the right t.* -lungisa;

- on the left*, -pósisa; **tack**, *v. t.* betélela ngesikónkwanana; (*in sailing*), jikajika; (*in sewing*), fwila.
- Tackle**, *n.* in-tambò, im-pahla, (zesikepe, nj); *v. t.* cúkumisa, pátá, linga.
- Tact**, *n.* uku-lumko, ubu-cúle; **tactful**, *a.* -nobulumko, -nobucúle; **tactics**, *n.* amacebo okulwa, nj.; **tactician**, *n.* onamacebo; **tactical**, *a.* -okuva ngesandla.
- Tadpole**, *n.* isa-bonkolo, u-nojubalala.
- Taffeta**, *n.* uhlobo lwesilika.
- Taffrail**, *n.* indawo epákamileyo engasemva esikepeni.
- Tag**, *n.* (*the game of*), i-cekwa.
- Tail**, *n.* um-sila; *of bird*, isi-sila; *of coat*, um-tika; *ornamental*, i-sila; **t.-brush**, *n.* i-tshoba; **tailheaps**, **tailings**, *n.* ingqimbá zomhlaba.
- Tailor**, *n.* um-siki, um-túngi; **t.-bird**, *n.* intaka etúngayo indlu yayo, u-jobela, nj.
- Taint**, *v. t.* nukisa, ncólisa, sulela, onakalisa; *n.* int-sulelo; *in milk*, i-sheshegu; **tainted**, *a.* -ncólile, -sulelwe.
- Take**, *v. i.* (*as vaccination*), vuma; *v. t.* bambá; *from another*, tábatá; *to another*, sa, zisa; *a little of*, cakula, cínisa, cuntsa, cuntsula, tí-cwé; *a step forward*, tí-cotó; *an armful of*, wola; *ad avizandum*, tyisa; *advantage of*, bonelela; *lump*, kisa; *after*, fuza; *away*, susa; (*part of*), púngula; (*by force*), pánga; *by surprise*, báqa, qubulisa; *by the tip*, cupá; *captive*, tímá; *down*, tóbisa; *bála*; *example from*, zekela; *from*, capúla; *hlutá*; *freely*, dipá; *fire*, lumatá; *heed*, lumka, geinisa; *hold of*, bambá, tábatá; *in exchange*, anana; *in one's arms*, wola; *in*, kámúla, qonda; *it ill*, cinga kuráfa; *off*, túlula, kúlula, tíliza; *one's choice*, zi-qashela; *out*, kúpá; (*corn from a pit*), dimbáza; (*from a pot*), opúla; (*one or two*), tí-wityi; (*part or some*), capúla, cakula, pókola, pókoza; (*a thorn*), bangula, qwétá; *one's ease*, notá; *over (a river)*, weza; *to heart*, qokoqela; *to oneself*, zeka; *together*, quka, shwankatela; *up*, còla, tóla, funqula, singatá; (*arms*), xóba; (*weapon*), qubula; *up wrongly*, pámbéka, xakameza; *without leave*, mokoma;
- taken with**, *a.* -tábatókile yi; **taking**, *a.* -nomtsalane.
- Tale**, *n.* i-bali, im-báli, int-somi; *twice-told*, in-dendende; (*number*), im-, isi-balo, i-nani; **talebearer**, *n.* isi-tútá-ndaba, i-pémbá-lishiya, in-tlola-yombíni; **tale-bearing**, *n.* ukutútá indaba.
- Talent**, *n.* imali (£400) nomlinganiso (110 lb.) wama-Juda akudala, i-talente; *u.*, isi-babalo, isi-píwo, ubu-cúle; **talented**, *a.* -nobucúle.
- Talisman**, *n.* u-ndooqo.
- Talk**, *v. i.* ncokola, tétá, xoxa; *at random*, dwanguza, lovuza; *drawlingly*, dekenda; *excitedly*, dwadusha; *incoherently*, loqa, póqa, shwaqa; *incessantly*, nkenteza; *nonsense*, debeleza, lavuza; *of*, tétá; *volubly*, dembéleza; **talk**, *n.* i-ncoko, in-, isitétó, ingxoxo; *big*, ama-ho, amaqanqalala; *great*, u-haluhalu; *long*, u-ndelendele; *loud*, im-pangazo; *meaningless*, in-gqungqungu; *slow*, drawling, u-dekenda; **talker**, *n.* um-téti; *incoherent*, i-poqa; *incessant*, u-nonkenteza; *rambling*, um-loqi; *random*, um-lovulovu; **talked of thing**, u-ndaba, u-ngxoxwa; **talk-ing in one's sleep**, isi-púpúpú; **talkative**, *a.* -tétátétá, -cikoza; **-ness**, *n.* uku-cikoza, ubu-nyileyo.
- Tall**, *a.* -de; *and angular*, -yimbómbósholo; *and gaunt*, -ntsatantsata; *and handsome*, -lugcadalala; *and lank*, -yingcotshongcotsho; *and robust*, -yinqobololo; *and slender*, -ngetyengetye, -lujingjingana; *and slight*, -ngevengeve; *and stately*, -ndembélele; *and stooping*, -lufongqongqo; *and stout*, -yingajela, -yingajolo, yingqongqosholo; *and straight*, yingqomfiya; *and thin*, -ligalakaxa, -yingotyongotyó, -yinjijivane; *rather t.*, tallish, *a.* -dana, -danyana, -dazana; *very tall*, -dekazi; *man*, u-fafa, u-gxiba, in-gxilimbéla.
- Tallow**, *n.* ama-futá, ama-nqatá, um-nqumela.
- Tally**, *v. i.* lingana ngenani; **t.-stick**, *n.* intonga eqoqiweyo yokubala.
- Talon**, *n.* u-zipó.
- Talus**, *n.* um-wehle.
- Tambourine**, *n.* i-ngqongqo.
- Tambuki grass**, *n.* um-qungu, isi-qungu, um-báncólo, um-ncéle, isihlandla.

Tame, *a.* -lulamile, -mbúna; -tsaka- (lala), -tsakambá; *v. t.* dambísa, lulamisa, oyisa; **tameness**, *n.* u-lulamo, ubu-mbúna, uku-tsaka.

Tam-o'-Shanter, *n.* i-tamasheti.

Tamper with, *v.* búcabúca.

Tan, *v. t.* gcaba, suka, pala, (izikúmba); *a.* -mtúbibomvu; **tanner**, *n.* um-súki, um-páli; **tannery**, *n.* indawo yokusúka; **tanning**, *n.* uku-pála.

Tandem, *adv.* ngokukókelelanayo.

Tangent, *n.* umgca ofikelela esazingeni.

Tangerine, *n.* i-nartyisi.

Tangible, *a.* -cofeka; -nokupátwá, -yinene; **tangibility**, *n.* uku-cofeka.

Tangle, *n.* iqina lemfene, im-pingelelano; *v. t.* xuba, pínyela.

Tank, *n.* iqula elikúlu, i-tanki; imoto enkulu exótyisiweyo.

Tankard, *n.* indebe enkulu.

Tantalize, *v. t.* kánukisa, tí-kwénekwéne.

Tantamount, *a.* -lingene (ngentetó, nj.).

Tap, *v. t.* bambátá; nqonqoza; túlula or túnga ngejelo; *n.* ijelo lokutúlula; **t.-room**, *n.* in-kantini; **t.-root**, *n.* um-nombó; **tapster**, *n.* otúngayo enkantini.

Tape, *n.* u-tywangusha; **t.-line**, *n.* ulutya lokulinganisa, isi-linganiso; **tape-worm**, *n.* isilo somntu, i-pálo.

Taper, *v. i.* cutéka; *n.* isi-bane, isi-kányiso; **tapering**, *a.* -cutékile.

Tapestry, *n.* ilengalenga elinemifane-kiso lokuvatisa udonga.

Tapioca, *n.* i-tapioka.

Tar, *n.* i-tela; *v. t.* dyobá or galela nge-tela; **tarry**, *a.* -netela.

Tar, *v. t.* funza, télekisa; **tarring on**, *n.* u-télekiso.

Tarantula, *n.* isigcawu esikúlu.

Tarboosh, *n.* isinkwana sama-Islam, i-fezi.

Tardy, *a.* -cotóza, -janqela, -ncwabasha, -tintiliza, -ziziliza, -nobungcembé; **tardiness**, *n.* uku-ncwabasha, ubungcembé.

Tares, *n.* um-diza, i-drabokwe.

Target(t), *n.* in-gweletshetshe; i-tikini.

Tariff, *n.* uluhlu lwefafu.

Tarn, *n.* icibi entabeni.

Tarnish, *v. t.* dyobá; **tarnished**, *a.* dyobékile.

Tarpaulin, *n.* iseyile egalelwe itela, i-tapoli.

Tarry, *v. i.* hlala, sala; janqela, libala, ziziliza; **tarrying**, *n.* uku-hlala.

Tarsal, *a.* -aseqaténi.

Tart, *a.* -muncufa; *n.* i-qebengwana.

Tartan, *n.* ikwézikwézi leqíya.

Tartar, *n.* ityuwa yefatyí; inkunge emazinyweni; obamb' umbambí.

Task, *n.* umsebenzi omiselweyo; **take to t.** tétísa, sola; **taskmaster**, *n.* um-qúbi, ofak'uviko; **taskwork**, *n.* ukufakwa uviko.

Tassel, *n.* i-sila, i-tshoba.

Taste, *v. i.* vakala; *v. t.* va ngomlomo; (*as a butler*), jola, ncamla, qoma; (*liquids*), púnga, púza, fabúla; *n.* isi-vakalo, i-ncasa, is-ongo; *a. t.* um-púnga, isi-qomiso; **get a t.** tí-nkwa; **give a t.** púnguzela, púzisa, qomisa, fabúlisa; **give t. to**, vakalisa; **tasteful**, *a.* -hle, -mnandi; **tastefully**, *adv.* ngokucokisekileyo; **tasteless**, *a.* -lijavele, -lijavujavu; **become**, dimala, dumala; **food**, isi-matá, um-jwaxaxa; **taster**, *n.* in-joli, um-ncamli; **tasty**, *a.* -mnandi, -nencasa.

Tatters, *n.* ama-dlavu, ama-jacu, amanikiniki; **one in**, i-dlavu, i-dlaka-dlaka, i-dladla(sholo); **tattered**, *a.* -jacekile, -zakazekile, -faqa(faqa); **thing**, i-bádlubádlwana; **tatterdemalion**, *n.* isi-nikiniki, i-xakaxaka.

Tattle, *v. i.* tí-pólopolo, pólolozá;

tattler, *n.* i-pólopolo, im-polotshane.

Tattoo, *v. t.* vambá, babula, centa, qonga; **tattooer**, *n.* um-vambí; **tattooing**, *n.* um-vambó.

Tattoo, *n.* uku-betwá kwegubu ukubiza amajoni.

Taunt, *v. t.* cunukisa, cunula, fweca; *n.* ing-cunukiso.

Taut, *a.* -tsalekile, -qinile.

Tautology, *n.* u-tywakaniselo.

Tavern, *n.* in-kantini; indlu yabambí.

Tawdry, *a.* -honjiwe gqitá ngengubo ezitshipu.

Tawny, *a.* -mpofu, -mtúqwa; **tawniness**, *n.* ubu-mpofu, ubu-mtúqwa.

Tax, *n.* i-fafu; (*to a chief*), isi-ncamlo; **impose**, **levy**, fafisa; **pay**, fafeal; **tax**, *v. t.* fafisa; **taxation**, *n.* uku-fafiswa, u-fafiso; **tax-gatherer**, *n.* umbutí wefafu; **taxicab**, *n.* imoto yokuqeshiswa.

Taxidermy, *n.* ubucúle bokunxála zingaboli izikúmbá.

Tea, *n.* i-tí; *Bushman's*, i-gqwaka, umhlwazi; **tea-meeting**, *n.* i-timiti; **teaspoon(ful)**, *n.* icepe elincinane.

Teach, *v. t.* fundisa; luleka, yala; **t.**

a lesson, lumkisa; **teacher**, *n.* umfundisi, i-titshala(kazi); **teaching**, *n.* u-fundiso; im-fundiso.

Teak, *n.* Cape, um-banda, um-kängele.

Team, *n.* isi-pani; iqela labadlali.

Tear, *n.* i-nyembézi; (*standing*), isadyenge; *be always in tears*, nkeneza; *one always in*, in-kenenkene; *one streaming with*, isi-kátyanga; **tearful**, *a.* nenyembézi, sisadyenge; **tearless**, *a.* ngenanyembézi; **tear-stained**, *a.* -yinjimbilili.

Tear, *v.* *t.* dabuka, fazuka; *v. t.* dabula, razula, xatúla; tí-nwi, qwenga, rwempa; *as hail*, cáza; *about*, tí-xúxuzúzu; *asunder*, tí-gqipú, tí-qáqé; *at*, rúfa; *away*, qáula, qíwula; *off*, hlepúza, hlutúza, tyútúza, xúzula, yucula, yutúla; *open*, gqobózela; *qangqulula*; tí-qáqé, tí-ripú, qáqá, ripúla; *out*, qúzula, sipúla; (*the eyes*), rúfa; *to pieces*, cwílisha, dakada, nikiza, qukaquka, qwenga, tí-qwengeqwenge; *to rags or shreds*, dlavula, dlavuza, cazuczulula; *up*, gqobóza, qíwuqíwula; **tear**, *n.* isi-robá; **tearing**, *n.* u-hlutúhlutú.

Tease, *v. t.* cwísha, kátáza, fundulula, púsapúsa, qúla, fweca, feketá nga; (*wool*), cáza, qáqá; *n.* i-cwísha, um-qúli; **teasing**, *n.* im-feketó; uku-cáza.

Teat, *n.* um-belé, in-gono.

Technical, *a.* -obugcisa; **technicality**, *n.* isaci sobugcisa, obutfile; **technology**, *n.* ulwazi ngobugcisa-jikelele; **technique**, *n.* ubugcisa bokuqaba, boku-cula, nj.

Tecoma(ra), *n.* Cape, i-cakatá.

Te Deum, *n.* Siyakudumisa.

Tedious, *a.* -ntyuntya, -luzengezenge; *speaker*, i-ntyuntya; *speech*, *n.* ukánana, u-zengezenge; **tediousness**, *n.* u-ntyuntyo; **tedium**, *n.* isi-zungu.

Teem with, *v.* velisa kakúlu, nyakazela nga; cúma, qáma; **teeming**, *a.* -nyakazela, -cúma.

Teeth, *n.* (*pl. of tooth*), ama-zinyo, am-enyo; *keep showing*, hlubuhlubula; *one with long*, i-ngxangula; *one without*, isi-sinana.

Teetotal, *a.* -zila utywala; **teetotaler**, *n.* i-zil' utywala.

Tele, *prefix*, kude.

Telegram, *n.* u-cingo; **telegraph**, *n.* u-cingo; *v. t.* betá ucingo; tele-

graphic, *a.* -ocingo; **telegraphist**, *n.* obet'ucingo; **telegraphy**, *n.* ukuqúba indaba ngombane, ukubetá ucingo; **wireless**, ukuqúba indaba ngapánde kociingo.

Telepathy, *n.* ukupósela ekude.

Telephone, *n.* i-foni.

Telescope, *n.* ijelo lokubona, i-felkekile; *v. i.* (*of railway coaches*), zi-ngenana; **telescopic**, *a.* -nokubonwa ngejelo.

Tell, *v. t.* xela, tyela, xelela, tyelela, azisa; *fairy-tales*, enz' intsomi; *fortunes*, vumisa; *lies*, xoka, enza ulwimi; *the news*, ncambá, qúba indaba; *the truth*, nyanisa; *tales of*, kila; (*count*), bala; *t. off*, fwixa ngamazwi; *t. out*, dondotéla; **teller**, *n.* oxelayo; obalayo; owamkela akúpé imali ebankini; **telling**, *a.* -nempembélelo.

Temerity, *n.* ubu-gagu, ubu-ganga.

Temper, *n.* umxube olingeneyo; isi-mo; isi-milo, im-velo; u-moya; u-laka, um-sindo; *good*, ukuzeka kade umsindo; *ill*, um-sindo; **temper**, *v. t.* xuba kakuhle, tábmbisa; **temperament**, *n.* isi-milo, im-velo.

Temperate, *a.* -zi-bambá, -z-eyisa; *person*, i-ncatú; **temperance**, *n.* uku-zeyisa, ubu-ncatú; i-, u-, isi-zilo; **temperature**, *n.* inqanam yobushushu.

Tempest, *n.* isa-qwítí, u-qwítélo, isivutúvutú; **tempestuous**, *a.* (*sea*), -lwa; (*wind*), -sisaqwítí; **tempestuousness**, *n.* ubu-dlongolongo

Temple, *n.* indlu yokubedeshela, i-tempile; **templar**, *n.* um-zili, i-zila.

Temples, *n.* in-tlafuno; **high**, ama-bombó; **temporal**, *a.* (*bones*), -asecaleni lokakayi.

Temporal, *a.* -exesha, -elilixa; **temporalities**, *n.* imfuyo nongenisele lomfundisi; **temporary**, *a.* -exeshana, -omzuzwana; *use*, isi-cácámiso; **temporarily**, *adv.* okwexeshana; *do*, tí-cu; *use*, cácamisa; **temporize**, *v. i.* tándabuza, ziziliza.

Tempt, *v. t.* (*allure*), wija; (*to evil*), henda, lukuhla; (*try*), linga; *repeatedly*, lingalinga; *persistently*, hendahenda; **temptation**, *n.* um-, isi-lingo; u-, um-, isi-hendo; **tempted**, *a.* -hendekile; **tempting**, *a.* -nomtsalane; **tempter**, *n.* um-hendi.

Ten, *a.* -lishumi; (*with hundreds*), -linci; **tenfold**, *adv.* kalishumi;

tenth, *a.* eshumi; **tenthly**, *adv.* ngokweshumi.
Tenable, *a.* -nokubanjwa; nokukólwa.
Tenacious, *a.* -ncamatéla, -luncama, -lushica; **tenacity**, *n.* u-nama, ubu-shica.
Tenant, *n.* um-qeshi (wendlu, nj.); **tenancy**, *n.* u-qesho, ixesha loqesho; **tenantry**, *n.* aba-qeshi.
Tend, *v. t.* gcina, londoloza; (*sheep*), alúsà; (*a fire*), kwézela; **t. to**, bekisela, dulusela, singisela, tsalela, yelela; **t. to be**, fun'uku-; **tendency**, *n.* int-singiselo, in-tsalelo, u-, isi-yelelo; **tender**, *n.* um-gcini, um-alúsi; inqwelo ehambá ne-injini; umkónjana ohambá nomkómbé.
Tender, *v. t.* nikela; *n.* u-nikelo.
Tender, *a.* -li-eté-eté, -butátáka, -támblé, -ramram; -ncendencende, -ntununtunu; -nobubele, -nomsa; **t.-foot**, *n.* um-fiki; **t.-hearted**, *a.* -nesisa; **tenderness**, *n.* ubu-tátáka, ubu-ramram; ubu-ncendencende, ubu-bele, um-sa; **tenderly**, *adv.* ngobubele.
Tendon, *n.* um-sipá; u-singa, (*pl. int-*); *of neck*, um-sundulo; *of stomach*, um-tála.
Tendril, *n.* igatyana elijkojiko.
Tenement, *n.* indlu eqeshiweyo; isakíwo esinezindlu eziliqela.
Tenet, *n.* imfundiso or inkolo etíle.
Tennis, *n.* ibola yentongana, in-tenetya.
Tenon, *n.* u-póndlo.
Tenor, *n.* i-hambó, in-qubo; int-singiselo, in-tetó; ilizwi elipézulu lendoda.
Tense, *n.* ixesha elixelwa lilizwi.
Tent, *n.* in-tente; *of waggon*, u-páhla; **t.-peg**, *n.* isi-kónkwane; **t.-rope**, *n.* intambó.
Tentacle, *n.* upóndwana lwesilwanyana.
Tentative, *a.* -okulinga.
Tenterhooks, *n.* amaqefu okolula ingubo; *on t.* -xálabile.
Tenuous, *a.* -cutékile, -felefele; **tenuity**, *n.* uku-cutéka, ubu-felefele.
Tenure, *n.* ing-qesho-masimi, nj.; izimeko zengqesho.
Tepid, *a.* -dikidiki; **tepidity**, *n.* ubu-dikidiki.
Teraphim, *n.* imi-londe-káya.
Term, *n.* isipélo sexesha elitíle; ixesha, i-seshoni; i-gama, isi-bizo; **terms**, *n.* i-, izi-meko; *of surrender*, ama-qondo; *of peace*, indawo zoxolo; *v. t.* biza ngelití; **terminal**, *a.*

-esipélo; **terminate**, *v. i.* péla; *at*, káula e, ma nga; *v. t.* pélisha, pézisa, gqiba; **termination**, *n.* uku-péla, isi-pélo, um-káulo, um-pétó, um-gqibelo; **terminology**, *n.* amazwi asetyenziswa ngobucúle obutíle; **terminus**, *n.* isipélo sendlela, nj.
Termagant, *n.* isi-vutévutékazi.
Termite, *n.* in-tubi; *queen*, u-gende; *winged*, in-gcala; *ant hill of*, isi-duli.
Terrace, *n.* umhlaba olungeleleneyo; umrozo wezindlu.
Terra-cotta, *n.* umdongwe onengekileyo obomvu.
Terrestrial, *a.* asemhlabeni, -asehlabatíni.
Terrible, *a.* -oyikeka, -oyikisa, duduzelisa, -hlasimlisa, -kwánqisa; **terribleness**, *n.* uk-oyikeka; **terribly**, *adv.* kakubi, ngokoyikekayo; **terrific**, *a.* -okukwánqisa, -kúlu kakúlu, -vutúza kakúlu; **terrify**, *v. t.* oyikisa, dandatékisa, kwánqisa, nkwantyisa, nxungupálisha, hlatúzelisa, tywátywisa; **terrified**, *a.* -dandatékile, -qípukile, -qóBILE; **terror**, *n.* uk-oyika, is-, ul-oyiko, um-etúso, i-vuso, isi-túso, isi-dandatékiso, isi-kwánqiso, i-qóBiso, u-nkwantyo; *in t. of*, -nkwantyela; **terrorise**, *v. t.* ngcagazelisa, qwántisa, xálabisa.
Terrier, *n.* in-gqeqe, in-gqeqana.
Territory, *n.* umhlaba otíle, ili-zwe; **territorial**, *a.* -asezweni (elitíle).
Terse, *a.* -tshó emxólweni; **terseness**, *n.* ukutshó emxólweni, ubu-mfuthshane.
Tertiary, *a.* -asesitátú isigānga.
Tessellated, *a.* (*pavement*), enziwe ngamatyana amabalabala.
Test, *v. t.* linga; (*by bending*), vavanya, vovonya; (*by crumbling*), ncina; (*by feeling*), cikida, nyina; (*by smell*) joja; *n.* um-, isi-lingo, ukucikidwa, u-vavanyo; *practical*, into yamehlo; **tested**, *a.* -cikidekile; **tester**, *n.* um-ncami, in-joli; um-cikidi, um-vavanyi; **testing**, *n.* ucikido.
Testament, *n.* um-yolelo; isibálo esingcwele, i-testamente; **testamentary**, *a.* asemyolelwani; **testator**, *n.* um-yoleli; **testatrix**, *n.* um-yolelikazi.
Testify, *v. t.* nqina, qononondisa; *firmly*, nqinisa; *on oath*, funga; *to*, nqinela, nqinisele; **testimony**, *n.*

- isi-nq̄lno, isi-nq̄liso, ubu-nq̄l̄na; *to*, isi-nq̄l̄nelo; **testimonial**, *n.* isi-nq̄l̄n̄iselo; isipó sentlonelo.
- Testy**, *a.* -nokucunukeka, -licapúcapú.
- Tetanus**, *n.* ukuminxana kwemihlati.
- Tether**, *v. t.* bopá, bopélela; *n.* imbopélelo, int-sontelo, in-tambó.
- Tetrarch**, *n.* umpátí wesahlulo sesine.
- Tetter**, *n.* i-tshanda.
- Text**, *n.* awona mazwi encwadi; isiqendwana sezi-Bálo, i-tekisi; **t-book**, *n.* incwadi yencazela; **t-hand**, *n.* ubálo ngamagama amakúlu.
- Textile**, *a.* -lukiwe; **textiles**, *n.* ingubongubo ezilukiweyo; **texture**, *n.* uhlobo lokulukwa.
- Than**, *conj.* ku, kuna, naku; **t. that**, kunokuba, nokuba, nokokuba; *more t.* ngapézu kwa.
- Thank**, *v. t.* ang' isandla, bulela; *sententiously*, dombóza; **thankful**, *a.* -nokubulela; **thankfully**, *adv.* ngokubulela; **thankfulness**, *n.* ukubulela; **thankless**, *a.* -ngenambulelo; **thanks(giving)**, *n.* u-, um-bulelo; *giving of t.* isi-bulelo; **thanks!** nkosi! **thank-offering**, *n.* isi-bulelo; **thankworthy**, *a.* -buleleka.
- That**, *pr. dem.* lo, elo, eso, olo, obo, oko, *acc. to cl. of noun*; **t. there**, lā, elā, esā, nj., lowā, eliyā, leyā, esiyā, nj.; **t. very**, kwa lo, kwa elo, kwa eso, nj.; **that**, *pr. rel.* o, eli, e, esi, olu, o, obu, oku, *acc. to cl. of noun*; **that**, *conj.* ukuba, okokuba, ukutí, okokutí, ukungá, okukungá; kona, lento; ize, ukuze; *in t.* ekubeni; *in order t., so t., ize, ukuze*; **that** *not*, hleze; **that's all**, kupéla-ke! qwaba!
- Thatch**, *n.* incá yokufulela, u-túlo; *v. t.* fulela; **thatcher**, *n.* um-fuleli; **thatching**, *n.* u-, isi-fulelo.
- Thaw**, *v. i.* nyibilika; *n.* uku-nyibilika (kweképú, komkénce).
- The**, *a. a, i, u, acc. to cl. of noun*; *as, t. men*, a-madoda; **t. man**, indoda; **t. woman**, u-mfazi; lowo, elo, leyo, nj.; *as t. man*, umntu lowo; **t. horse**, ihashe elo; **t. thing**, into leyo; *indicated in the obj. case of nouns by the pr. obj. in the verb*; *as, I see a man*, ndi-bona indoda; *but, I see the man*, ndi-yi-bona indoda; **the**, *adv. with comparatives*, okukóna . . . kokukóna.
- Theatre**, *n.* indlu yemidlalo nemi-
- boniso, isi-dlangalala; **theatrical**, *a.* -asemidlalweni; -namagocigoci.
- Thee**, *pr. pers.* ku; *as, I see thee*, ndiya-ku-bona; *pr. emph.* wena; *as, I see thee*, ndikubona wena; *with preps.* we; *as, to t. ku-we*; *with poss. part.* kó; *as, of t. wa-kó.*
- Theft**, *n.* uk-ūba, isi-, ulū-bo, ukusela, uku-kétya, ubu-nyolo.
- Their**, *a.* -abo, -awo, -azo, -ayo, *acc. to cl. of noun*; *as, t. people*, abantu babo; **t. land**, ilizwe labo; **t. own**, owabo, elabo, owazo, nj.; *at t. own home*, kraal, family, tribe, kowabo.
- Theism**, *n.* ukukólwa kukubakó kuka-Tixo; **theist**, *n.* okólwa ngu-Tixo.
- Them**, *pr. pers.* ba, wa, zi, yi, *acc. to cl. of noun*; *as, we see t. siya-ba-bona*; *pr. emph.* bona, wona, zona, yona; *with preps. and poss. part.* bo, wo, zo, yo; **themselves**, *pr. emph.* ngokwabo, ngokwawo, ngokwazo, ngokwayo; *pr. refl.* zi; *as, they see t. baya-zi-bona.*
- Then**, *adv.* oko, ngoko, okuya, ngeloxesha; *za as aux.*; *as, they went and t. they saw*, bahambá baza babona; *conj.* ke; *as, go t. hambá-ke*; (*in that case*), pófu.
- Thence**, *adv.* (kutábatéla) apó or kulondawo; **thenceforth**, *adv.* (kutábatéla) kweloxesha, kuselo kweloxesha.
- Theology**, *n.* imfundiso ezingo-Tixo; ubu-fundisi; **theological**, *a.* -emfundiso ezi; -asebufundisini; **theologian**, *n.* ofundileyo kwemfundiso ezo.
- Theory**, *n.* ing-cingane, is-azelo, ulu-vo, or ibongo, malunga nezinto ezitile; **theoretical**, *a.* -asengcingweni, -ase-luwweni; **theorem**, *n.* into enokumiswa ngokucinga.
- Theosophy**, *n.* unqulo olutsha lwase-India.
- Therapeutic**, *a.* -okunyangá; **therapeutics**, *n.* ubucúle ngemicíza nokunyangá.
- There**, *adv.* apó, kóna, kulondawo; **t. is, t. are**, kukó; **t. he is**, nanko, nj.; **t. it is**, nantso, nj.; **t. you have it**, yazika! *just t. kwalapó*; **thereabouts**, *adv.* ngakóna, mayela kóna; **thereafter**, *adv.* emva koko; **therefore**, *adv.* ngoko, ngako oko, ngenxa yoko; **thereupon**, *adv.* ekoko, pezu koko; **therewith**, *adv.* ngoko.
- Thermal**, *a.* -shushu; -obushushu;

- thermometer**, *n.* intsimbǎ yoku-linganisa ubushushu bento.
- These**, *pr. dem.* aba, la, ezi, le, *acc. to cl. of noun.*
- Thesis**, *n.* indawo yengxoxo; indawo yokumiswa ngembálo.
- Thews**, *n.* intsinga zomzimbá.
- They**, *pr. pers.* ba, a, zi, yi, *acc. to cl. of noun*; *pr. emph.* bona, wona, zona, yona.
- Thick**, *a.* -nesibili, -nolusu, -yingadluma; (*crowded*), -xinene; (*dense*), -tǎ-shinyi-, shinyene, -tǎ-ngqindilili, -ngqingwa; (*muddy*), -tǎ-nqumbú-lulu; (*stiff*), -jǎyile; *darkness*, intshinyongo, um-tsumnyama; **thicken**, *v. t.* jǎyisa; **thicket**, *n.* intshinyela yemitǎ, u-dada, i-gcume, isi-hlahla, in-tlahla, i-tyólo; *dense thorn*, u-bobo; **thickness**, *n.* isi-bili, ulu-su; ubu-ngqindilili, ubu-nqumbú-lulu, intshinyela; *great*, isi-zikazika; **thick-knee**, *n.* Cape, i-nqáncólo; **t.-set**, *a.* -siqukunya, -siqúkuvana; **t.-skinned**, *a.* -nesikúmbá esingqindilili.
- Thief**, *n.* i-sela, i-bída, i-kǎtya, i-nyola, i-tútú; **thieve**, *v. i.* ba, (iba), kǎtya, sela; **thieving**, *n.* ubu-tútú; **thievish**, *a.* -tánd'ukúba; **thievishness**, *n.* ubusela, ubu-nyolo.
- Thigh**, *n.* i-tǎngá; **t.-bone**, *n.* itǎmbó elifupǎ; **t.-muscle**, *n.* u-vatsha; **t.-socket**, *n.* in-tshandela.
- Thimble**, *n.* i-fimbili.
- Thin**, *a.* (*lean*), mbǎtyile, -nqinile; (*flimsy*, *threadbare*), -liyacyacu, -liyasyayu, -ntsanyuntsanyu, -felefele; (*sparse*), -ntshakantshaka; **t. and flat**, -sibébé, -sicaba, -licwewe, -yingqweqwe, -sixwexwe; *and soft*, -luselesele; *make t. ceketá*; *cut off t. cwecwa*; **t. out**, gqwatúla; **thinly**, *adv.* buntshakantshaka; **thinness**, *n.* uku-bǎtya, uku-nqina; ubu-sicaba, ubu-cwecwe, ubu-felefele; *of skin*, ubu-ntununtunu; **t.-legged**, *a.* -ngumnzozzo; **t.-skinned**, *a.* ceketékile, -ntununtunu.
- Thing**, *n.* in-to, in-dawo, um-cimbǎ; *with negs.* lu-tó; *little*, *small*, in-twana; *of importance*, into enkulu; *of no consequence*, ulwa-bǎci, i-shwamshwam; *all sorts of things*, izinko ngezinto, ofani ngofani.
- Think**, *v. i.* camngca, camanga, zindla; *v. t.* cinga, ba, tí; *of*, kúmbúla, zindla, cinga; *about or over*, cingela, kúmbúlela, nqangiyela; *little of*, eya; *too much of oneself*, zi-cingela.
- Third**, *a.* -esitátú; **thirdly**, *adv.* ngokwesitátú; **thirteen**, *a.* -lishumi elinantátú, or elinesitátú; **thirty**, *a.* -ngamashumi amatátú.
- Thirst**, *n.* uku-nxanwa, i-, u-nxano; *v. i.* nxanwa; **thirsty**, *a.* -nxaniwe; -bǎfile.
- This**, *pr. dem.* lo, eli, le, esi, olu, lo, obu, oku, *acc. to cl. of noun.*
- Thistle**, *n.* i-kákakáka; **sow-t.** *n.* i-hlabá.
- Thither**, *adv.* apó, kóna apó, kulondawo, ngapáya.
- Thong**, *n.* in-tambó, isi-bopélelo, i-qamesi, i-nqalo, in-tsalo; *long*, ulutya; *plaited*, int-sontelo; *small*, um-tya, u-ntyǎ.
- Thorax**, *n.* isi-fuba; *contents of*, amapápu.
- Thorn**, *n.* il-iva, (*pl.* am-eva); *in the flesh*, u-viko; **thorn-tree**, *n.* um-nga; *camel-t.* um-kámbá; (*bastard*), um-ngampunzi; *cat-t.* um-ngamanzi, um-nyamanzi; (*dwarf*), um-tólo; *dwarf-t.* um-ngana; *buffalo-t.* or *wait-a-bit*, um-páfa; *river wait-a-bit*, u-bobo; *pin- or kakoe-t.* um-qaqoba; **thorn-apple**, *n.* um-vumbangwe; **thorn-bush**, *n.* um-kúmala; **t.-pear**, *n.* iqumza elinameva; **thorny**, *a.* -nameva.
- Thorough**, *a.* -fezekile, -pélele, -gqibela *as aux.*; **thoroughly**, *adv.* ngokufezekileyo, kanye, impela, ngokutǎ-tu; *do t. cúkusa*, kólisa, *as aux.*
- Those**, *pr. dem.* abo, lo, ezo, *acc. to cl. of noun.*
- Thou**, *pr. pers.* u, w, *as*, u-fíkile, w-eyele; *pr. emph.* wena.
- Though**, *conj.* nakuba, nangona, noko; *anelana as aux.*, *as*, t. *I speak*, ndingafanelana nditété.
- Thought**, *n.* ing-, isi-cingo, ing-cingane, ing-, isi-, camango, in-kumbúlo, u-zindlo; il-ivo, il-lalo; **thoughtful**, *a.* -cinga, -qǎqǎ, -qonda, -nengcinga, -nengqondo; **thoughtfulness**, *n.* uku-cingela, ukw-azelela; **thoughtless**, *a.* lihilihili, -lipétúpétú, -yimputúmputú, -sityútúyútú; -nyabile; **thoughtlessness**, *n.* ubu-hilihili, ukunyaba.
- Thousand**, *n.* i-waka; *a.* -liwaka; **t.-fold**, *adv.* kaliwaka; **t.-legs**, *n.* isongololo.

Thrall, *n.* um-botshwa, i-kóboka; **thralldom**, *n.* ubu-kóboka.
Thrash, *v. t.* betá, mbátyula, kúnkutá, tyundyutá, nkula; **thrashing**, *n.* uku-betwá, nj.
Thread, *n.* um-sonto, i-fali; *of sinew*, u-singa; *v. t.* (beads), hlohla, tǔngela; (a needle), faka umsontó; **threadbare**, *a.* -cazekile, -gugile, -lwasulwasu, -manikiniki; **thread-worms**, *n.* impetwána.
Threat, *n.* ing-, isi-songelo; **threaten**, *v. t.* songela, qóbisa; **threatening**, *n.* u-, um-songelo; *a.* -okusongela, -neqóbiso.
Three, *a.* -tátú, **threefold**, *a.* -ntluntatú; **threefold**, **thrice**, *adv.* katátú; **threepenny** (*bit*), i-tiki; **threescore**, *a.* -ngamashumi amatándatú.
Thresh, *v. t.* búla; *t. out*, (*a matter*), búlisa, búlisisa, ntsila, xubusha; (*corn*), qungqutá; *t. well*, buleka; **threshing-floor**, *n.* is-anda, isi-búlelo; **t.-harrow**, *n.* isi-sizilo; **t.-stick**, isi-búlo.
Threshold, *n.* um-gubasi, umbundu womnyango, um-qobo.
Thrift, *n.* uku-conga, uku-londoloza, u-londolozo; **thrifty**, *a.* -nokueonga.
Thrill, *v. i.* didiza, duduzá; *v. t.* didizisa; *n.* uku-didiza; **thrilling**, *a.* -didizisa.
Thrive, *v. i.* cúma, hluma, mila, púmelela, tyeba.
Throat, *n.* um-qala; um-mizo, u-bongwana; *sore*, ukuba nomqala.
Throb, *v. i.* betá, qaqambá, tútumbá; *after exercise*, tsaula; (*of the blood*), babelana; (*of the heart or pulse*), ndondoza, ngongoza, ntontoza; (*of a wound*), tí-nyiki; **throb**, *n.* uku-tútumbá, nj., i-qípúlo.
Throe, *n.* i-nimbá, i-tshutshutshu.
Throne, *n.* isihlalo sobukósi, i-trone.
Throng, *v. i.* gudlana, xinana; *v. t.* xina, gudla; *n.* um-gando, ing-xinano, in-dimbáne, in-gqindilili; **thronged**, *a.* -xinene.
Throttle, *n.* um-qala; *v. t.* káma, řwitsha; (*a valve*), valela.
Through, *prep.* nga; *go, pass*, *t.* canda, dlula, wela, púmapúmelela; *pierce t.* bódloza, gqobóza; *t. and t.* ngokupélelisekileyo; **throughout**, *adv.* ngokuté-gqi ngapáya.
Throw, *v. t.* pósa, jula, jwila; (*a weapon*), binza; (*a beast*), jula; (*a*

wrestler), gunyuza; *about*, hlazulula, tyibela; *aside*, geqa; *at*, gibisela, pósele, gxoga, jukujela; *away*, lahla, tyiba; *down*, búkula, gadlela, gila, gungxula, lantsha, nquba, nzulum-bá; (*with a crash*), káhlela, mbóla, nqákaqisa, tyúfuza, wahla; (*violently*), wisisa; *dust in the eyes of*, pándla, posa incá emehlweni; *far away*, tí-swe; *from a string*, sáula; *head over heels*, qukula; *in*, tí-lanzi; *into*, gqupúza, nzulumbéla; *open*, genga; *off*, kúlula, tí-tyété, yeka; *out*, kúpá, tí-kúpúlulu, tí-tyútú, tyútúza; (*discard*), hlenga; (*with a jerk*), geqa; *on or over*, tí-gatya, tí-tyu, tí-wambú; *oneself down*, jukutya; *oneself over*, póseka; *over*, pénula; *round the neck*, tí-latya; *stones at*, gibisela or xulubela ngamatye; *the arms round*, singatá, wola; *up*, (*earth*), fuqa; (*milk*), tye-keza; *up and catch*, nqakulisa, nqantsa; *water at*, řapéla; **throw**, *n.* uku-pósa, i-, ing-xuluba; **thrown**, *a.* -pósekile, -binzekile; *away*, -lahlekile; *down*, -gadlekile, -káhlekile, -nqubekile; *out*, -hlengekile.

Thrush, *n.* Cape, um-swi; *sentinel*, um-ganto.

Thrust, *n.* isifo somlomo ebantwaneni.

Thrust, *v. t.* tyála; *away*, sunduza; *down*, tyála awe, ngqula; *forward*, ntlokotísa, nyukutya; *into*, hlohla; *into the ground*, gxumeka; *through*, hlaba, tí-kálakátá; *n.* uku-tyálwa; i-kénke, i-hlanza; *left-handed*, i-qangqo.

Thud, *n.* uku-tí-mbó; *fall with a*, tí-mbó.

Thumb, *n.* isi-túpá; **t.-screw**, *n.* intsimbí yokutútumbísa yakudala.

Thump, *v. t.* mbáfaza, tyundyutá; *on a floor*, káhlela.

Thunder, *v. i.* duduma; *in the distance*, ndila; *n. u.* in-dudumo; **t.-cloud**, *n.* ilifu elinokududuma; **t.-bolt**, *n.* umbane okázimla kakúlu; **t.-storm**, *n.* isi-pángo; **t.-struck**, *a.* -mangalisiwe kakúlu, -me amaté; **thundery**, *a.* -nokududuma.

Thursday, *n.* olwesine, umhla wesine.

Thus, *adv.* njalo, nje; ngalendlela, ngololuhlobo.

Thwack, *v. t.* tywákaza; *n.* um-tywákazo.

Thwart, *v. t.* cása, pázamisa, tínta, xaba, xaka; *n.* isitulo sombéqi.

Thy, *a.* -akó; *as, t. name*, igama lakó; **thyself**, *pr. emph.* wena ngokwakó; *pr. refl.* zi.

Thyme, *n.* umfuno ovumbá limnandi.

Thyroid gland, *n.* i-nqúla.

Tiara, *n.* isidanga samatye anqabileyo; isitsaba se-Popo.

Tibia, *n.* um-bala.

Tick, *n.* engorged, i-kálane; *bont*, indlanga; *red, spotted*, um-káza; *t.-bird*, *n.* i-hlala-nyati.

Tick, *v. i.* kénceza; *n.* u-kéncezo.

Tick, ticking, *n.* isinxóbo sematrasi.

Ticket, *n.* i-tikiti, um-tikito.

Tickle, *v. t.* cumbácumbá, nyumbá-nyumbá, gitágitá; *I t. you*, cumbélele! *slightly*, tí-rwece; **tickled**,

a. -gigitékile; **ticklish**, *a.* -manyukúnyukú; (*matter*), -xakekile.

Ticky, *n.* i-tiki, u-nongqondwane.

Tide, *n.* ukuzala nokubohla kwamanzi olwandle; *high*, ulwandle luzele; *low*, ulwandle luvile; **tidal**, *a.* -okuzala kolwandle.

Tidings, *n.* in-daba; *of war*, i-xongo.

Tidy, *a.* -cocekile, cokisekile, -sulungekile, -qulunqekile; *v. t.* cocisa, kokisa, sulunga; (*the hair*), qulunqa; **tidiness**, *n.* uku-cokiseka, int-sulungeko.

Tie, *v. t.* bopá; *fast*, bopísisa, nkonkela, qamangela, qamesa, qinisa; *hand and foot*, tótonga; *in couples*, kopola; *on, nxiba*; *one to another*, xokelela; *round the head*, tí-jize; (*a kerchief*), gqwaza; *round the waist*, binqa; *tightly*, qinisa, nyinya; *to or up to*, bopélela, nxibelela; *together*, tsunya; *up*, tí-ntshi, tí-ntyi, tí-nyī, qwemeshá; (*a calf*), luleka; (*a mat*), manyanga; (*a parcel*), pámbá; (*quickly*), pítshiza; **tie**, *n.* i-nxibo, i-qina, um-xakató; (*white*), i-nqungwala; **ties**, ama-qondo; **tied**, *a.* -botshiwe; **t. up**, -bopelelekile; *thing*, um-botshwa.

Tie, *n.* (*the game of*), i-cekwa, in-toshe.

Tiger, *n.* isilo esoyikekayo sase-Asia, *tr. by* in-gwe. *See* Leopard.

Tight, *a.* -qinile, -qilingekile, -nyingekile, -tê-nqī; *from eating*, tê-pútsu; **tighten**, *v. t.* tí-va, qinisa, qilingisa;

t.-laced, *a.* -nyingekile; -sidambákazi; **tightly**, *adv.* ngokuqinileyo;

t.-stretched, *a.* -mfimī; **tightness**, *n.* uku-qina, uku-qilingeka; **tights**, *n.* ingubo ezité-nea.

Tile, *n.* isitena sokufulela nokugangatá,

isi-fulelo; umbobo owenziwe ngomdongwe; *v. t.* fulela ngezitena; **tiler**, *n.* ofulelayo ngezitena; **tiling**, *n.* isifulelo sezitena.

Till, *conj.* kude; *da, as aux.*; *as, t. he come*, ade afike; **t. now**, kude kube ngoku.

Till, *v. t.* lima; **tillage**, *n.* uku-lima, u-limo; **tiller**, *n.* um-limi.

Till, *n.* ityesana yemali etafleni; **tiller**, *n.* umtí wokujika umkómbé.

Tilt, *v. i.* tábéká; *v. t.* ayamisa, tábékisa; *at*, hlaba ngesintshuntshe; *n.* uku-tábéká; *intente* yekari.

Timber, *n.* umtí ogauliweyo; imi-tí.

Timbre, *n.* ubume besandi.

Timbrel, *n.* i-ngqongqo.

Time, *n.* ili-xa, i-xesha; u-gama, umzuzu; *long*, ixesha elide; *short*, umzuzwana; *very short*, isi-qupé;

a long t. ago, kudala, unyakakazi; *after a long t. kungasenini*; *after some t. kusenini*; *at any t. nanini*;

at that t. oko, ngoko; *at this t. ngoku*; *for a long t. kwangunyaka*;

from the first t. entlandlolo; *from the t. that*, kuseloko; *in old t. kwanini*;

once upon a t. mhla mnene; *some t. ago*, mzuzu; **t. immemorial**, i-pákade;

many times, kaninzi; **time's up!** kutshayile! **time-limit**, *n.* umda wexesha; **time**, *v. t.* misa ixesha;

linganisa ixesha; **timely**, *a.* -exesha elifanelekileyo, -okutyapá; **t.-piece**,

n. i-xesha, i-kloko; **t.-server**, *n.* u-nxazonke; **t.-worn**, *a.* -gugile, -dala; **t.-table**, *n.* incwadi yezalátiso.

Timid, *a.* -ndwebile, -ncendencende, -pákupáku; *person*, i-dedengu, i-dida, i-pákupáku, i-tatasholo;

timidity, *n.* uku-ndweba, ubu-dedengu, ubu-pákupáku; **timorous**, *a.* -ndwebile, -pákupáku.

Tin, *n.* i-ncéncé; **t. dish**, i-bekile; *paraffin-t.* *n.* i-gogogo; **tin**, *v. t.* gqubutéla ngencéncé; **tin-foil**, *n.* im-focofoco; **tinned milk**, *n.* inkandanisi.

Tincture, *n.* intwana, i-tontsi; iyeza elidityanisiwe neveyine; *v. t.* tyikila.

Tinder, *n.* i-nxúbuwa, i-nxúluwa, i-vití; **t.-box**, *n.* i-dosha.

Tine, *n.* (*of antler*), i-neakam; (*of harrow*), i-zinyol.

Tinge, *n.* intwana yebala; *v. t.* tyikila kancinane.

- Tingle**, *v. i.* ntlontloza, qaqambá; tí-nzwi.
- Tinker**, *n.* incibi yezitya, iketile, nj. *v. t.* nciba, kánda.
- Tinkle**, *v. i.* tí-kéncékénce, tí-nkente, kénceza, kóncoza, nkenteza; **tinkling**, *n.* uku-kénceza, ama-nkente-nkente, isa-gampe; **t. bell**, i-kénce-kénce, i-nkentenkente, isi-kéncezelo.
- Tinky**, *n. i.*, uno-gqaza, u-nonqane.
- Tinsel**, *n.* into ekázimlayo, ekázikázi.
- Tint**, *n.* intwana yebala; *v. t.* dyobá kancinane.
- Tiny**, *a.* -ncinci, -ncinanana.
- Tip**, *n.* i-ncam, i-tsolo; *of arrow*, ububazi, i-gwilika; *of ear*, isi-tinzi; *of finger*, u-zipó; *of toe*, i-zondolwane; (*hint*), i-feshenga; *cut off*, cupá; *give a*, feshá; *take with the finger tips*, cálabisa; **tip**, *v. t.* cupá, rweca; feshá; *with light*, tí-cápá; *just t.* feshela; **tiptoes**, *n.* imi-goloco; *on tiptoe*, ngamazondolwane; *stand on t.* cálabisa, condoba, nyatéla ngobontsi; **tiptop**, *a.* -ncamisile.
- Tippet**, *n.* isidabane samagxa.
- Tipple**, *v. i.* sela, mpompa, nxila; **tippler**, *n.* i-dakwa; **tipsy**, *a.* -nxila, -qólile.
- Tirade**, *n.* u-tyungutyungu.
- Tire**, *n.* ibanti yomvili, um-pámbó.
- Tire**, *v. t.* dina, dinisa; *out*, ngqungula, ruqula; **tired**, *a.* -diniwe; **t. out**, -ngqungulekile; *get t.* dinwa, tá amandla; **tiresome**, **tiring**, *a.* -dina, -dinisa, -nqenekile; **tiresomeness**, *n.* in-diniso.
- Tissue**, *n.* isi-tofu; ingubo enemisonto yegolide, nj.; *of lies*, u-ngxengelelo lolwimi.
- Tit**, *n.* black, isi-cukujeje; *Cape penduline*, u-notóyi.
- Titanic**, *a.* -kúlukazi, -yinkankatéla.
- Titbit**, *n.* umtámo omandi, i-nqudenqu; isi -dungulu, isi -dungulwana.
- Tithe**, *n.* isi-shumi; *v. t.* tábatá isi-shumi.
- Title**, *n.* isi-bizo, i-gama; i-wonga; i-bāngo; **t.-deed**, *n.* i-taitile; **titular**, *a.* -egama lodwa; -ewonga.
- Titter**, *v. i.* cicitéka, kíkítéka.
- Tittle**, *n. i.*, int-suntswana; **tittle-tattle**, *n.* im-ivmi(tshane).
- To**, *prep.* ku, e; *as*, to him, ku-ye; *to the village*, e-mzini; *exp. also by suffix* -ela; *as*, go, hambá; *go to*, hambéla; *inf. pref.* uku-; *as*, to go, uku-hambá.
- Toad**, *n.* i-demfu, u-nomademfu, igogode; *large*, isi-xaxa; **toad-spittle**, *n.* amaté enyoka, ulw-ezi; **toadstool**, *n.* in-kowankowane; **toady**, *n.* umncekeleli opántsi, i-nxusa; **toadyism**, *n.* ubu-ncekeleli, uku-nxusa.
- Toast**, *v. i.* cocobala; *v. t.* gqwagqwa, oja, osa; sela umtshó; *n.* isonka esojiweyo.
- Tobacco**, *n.* i-cuba; *poor*, in-katshu-nkatshu; *rank*, i-famiti; *plucked dry*, ama-kwábe; *plucked green*, in-kwanca; *veld or wild*, icuba lemfene, um-bangacimi; *ask for*, ncaza; *give*, ncazela, fakela; **t.-bag**, *n.* um-ngqungu; **t.-pipe**, *n.* i-nqawa.
- Toboggan**, *n.* isileyi sokuhambá ematámbékweni eneképu.
- Toesin**, *n.* intsimbí yokuvusa.
- To-day**, *adv.* namhla(-nje); *n.* u-namhla.
- Toddy**, *n.* umxube wotywala namanzi neswekile.
- Toe**, *n. i.*, u-zwane, i-túpá; *great*, u-bontsi; *small*, u-cicane, u-cikicane.
- Toffee**, *n.* isimuncumuncu seswekile nebotolo.
- Together**, *adv.* kunye, ndaweninye, ndawonye.
- Toil**, *n.* um-gibe; *in the toils*, emgibeni.
- Toil**, *v. i.* sebenza nzima; bulaleka, apúka, xámula, xelenga; *at*, mokamokana na; *for*, xámlela; *n.* umsébenzi onzima, im-bulaleko, ukw-apúka; **toiler**, *n.* um-sébenzi, um-xelengi; **toilsome**, *a.* -nzima, -nokuxámula, -okubulaleka.
- Toilet**, *n.* uku-nxiba; izi-nxibo.
- Token**, *n.* isi-boniso, um-qondiso, um-bonakalaliso, um-télekelelo, u-kúndla.
- Toktokje**, *n.* u-qongqotwáne.
- Tolerate**, *v. t.* nyamezela; **toleration**, *n.* uku-nyamezela; **tolerable**, *a.* -noku-nyamezeleka; **tolerant**, *a.* -nonya-mezelo, -nomonde; **tolerance**, *n.* u-nyamezelo; ukuba nokutwála.
- Toll**, *n.* um-nikelo; imaliyetola; i-tola.
- Toll**, *v. t.* (*a bell*), betá, lilisa, kéncezisa.
- Tomahawk**, *n.* isixengxe sama-India e-America.
- Tomato**, *n.* i-tomato.
- Tomb**, *n.* i-ncwába, isi-gānga; **tombstone**, *n.* ilitye lencwába.
- Tome**, *n.* incwadi enkulu.

- Ton**, *n.* ubunzima beponti ezi-2000; **tonnage**, *n.* ubunzima bentutó yesikepe.
- Tondelboom**, *n.* umtí olivítí, in-kondlwane.
- Tone**, *n.* isa-ndi, in-tlokoma; u-hlobo, isi-milo; *a deep t.* um-disane.
- Tongs**, *n.* izi-finyiso, i-dlawana; *smith's*, u-dlawu.
- Tongue**, *n.* u-lwimi; (*of buckle*), um-tóndwana; (*of land*), i-nyoba; (*of trap*), in-gqambú; *hold one's t.* tí-nqunge, tí-tyindilili; **t.-string**, *n.* in-gqambú; **t.-tied**, *a.* -nengqambú.
- Tonic**, *a.* -omeleza; *n.* umciza owomelezayo.
- Tonsil**, *n.* in-dimla; **tonsillitis**, *n.* ukudumbá indimla.
- Tonsure**, *n.* indawo ecétyiweyo entloko; ubusoka obufungelweyo; **tonorial**, *a.* -okucéba inwele.
- Too**, *adv.* gqitá, kakúlu; **t. short or small**, -ngqambá.
- Tool**, *n.* in-tonga(zana); **tools**, im-pahla.
- Tooth**, *n.* i-zinyo; (*pl.* ama-zinyo, am-enyo); *long*, u-gxangula; *of harrow*, u-póndo; *of saw*, isi-kéwu; **tooth-ache**, *n.* ukuba nezinyo; **toothed**, *a.* -kéwukile; **toothless**, *a.* -ngenam-nyo; *person*, in-dungulu, inkumnya, isi-nama; **toothsome**, *a.* -mnandi, -nencasa.
- Top**, *n.* um-pézulu, i-ncopó, u-cócóyi; *at the t.* pézulu; *be at the t.* gqwesa; **top**, *v. t.* hlahla, nqumla, téna; **toppings**, *n.* in-tlahla, int-sasa; **top-most**, *a.* eyona ipézulu; **top-heavy**, *a.* -qetúkeka.
- Topaz**, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo, i-topazi.
- Toper**, *n.* i-qóla, i-nxila.
- Topic**, *n.* indawo yengxoxo, u-ndaba.
- Topography**, *n.* ukucázwa okufezekileyo kwesitili esitile.
- Topple**, *v. i.* tí-pénupénu, pénupénuka.
- Topsy-turvy**, *adv.* jikilipétú.
- Torch**, *n.* isi-bane, isi-kúni, isi-tátá.
- Torment**, *v. t.* visa intlungu, qípúla, tútúmbisa; *n.* i-qípúlo, in-tutumbó, isi-pómpo(lo); **tormentor**, *n.* um-tútúmbisi.
- Torn**, *a.* -fazukile; (*by grief, rage*), -jwaqekile; *off*, -qíwukile, -jucukile.
- Tornado**, *n.* uqwítélo olukúlu.
- Torpid**, *a.* -bádameka, -cubúkile, -qóbile; *person*, *n.* isi-bádama; **torpidity**, **torpor**, *n.* uku-cubúka, uku-qóba; **torpedo**, *n.* i-topido; **t.-boat**, *n.* in-kwili.
- Torque**, *n.* u-jiko.
- Torrent**, *n.* umsinga onamandla, um-, isi-kúkula; **torrential**, *a.* -sisikúkula.
- Torrid**, *a.* -shushu kanye; **zone**, eyona ndawo ishushu yomhlaba.
- Torsion**, *n.* uku-jijwa.
- Tort**, *n.* ulu-bi, is-ono.
- Tortoise**, *n.* (*leopard*), u-fudo, isikolpati; (*small land*), i-nqulo.
- Tortuous**, *a.* -gosogoso, -jikajika, -njike-njike.
- Torture**, *v. t.* jijitékisa, qípúla, tútúmbisa; mbéla; *n.* i-qípúlo, in-tutumbó, um-mbélo, isi-pómpo(lo); in-tsila; **tortured**, *a.* -jijitékile; *one*, um-mbéla.
- Tory**, *n.* okólwa zimeko ezikóyo.
- Toss**, *v. i.* (*as the sea*), latyuza; *v. t.* jula, pépétá, pósa; (*the head*), jiwula; (*the mane*), yakazelisa; **t. about**, ntsila, quqisa; **t. and catch**, nqakula; **t. up**, (*tail, skirts*), bé-ntsuzza; **tossed about**, -ntsilekile.
- Total**, *a.* -mpela, -pélele; **totality**, *n.* i-pélele; **totally**, *adv.* mpela, mu, qú, enqú.
- Totem**, *n.* into nokuba sisilwanyana esingumfuziselo wesizwe.
- Totter**, *v. i.* gexa, hexa, jingxa, didizela, gevezela; tí-pénupénu, xengaxenga; *along*, totoba; **tottering**, *a.* -gevezela; *thing*, um-xenge.
- Touch**, *v. t.* cofa, cúkumisa, pátá; (*the pen*), kótéla; *just, barely*, tí-gqwizi, gqwizila; *lightly*, tí-caku, tí-cúku, tí-gungululu, tí-rwece, cakula, fweca; *languidly*, xafa; *on*, tí-qaba, cápá-zela; *the spot*, cápáza; *with fork, stick*, cúla; *with light*, tí-cápácápá; **touch**, *n.* ukutí-caku; in-twana; *the game of t.* i-cekwa, in-toshe; **touching**, *a.* -vusa usizi; **touchy**, *a.* -licápúcápú, -ntununtunu, -cúkuma; **touchiness**, *n.* ubu-cápúcápú, nj.; **touch-stone**, *n.* into yokucikida; **touchwood**, *n.* u-vití, u-zwatí.
- Tough**, *a.* -lunama, -lushica, -lukúni, -yintlónze; **toughness**, *n.* u-shica, u-nama, ubu-lukuni; **toughly woven**, *adv.* -shicene.
- Tour**, *n.* um-jikelezo; ihambó lomyolo, lomsebenzi, nj.; **tourist**, *n.* umhambí ngomyolo.
- Touraco**, *n.* (*Cape lory*), i-golomi.
- Tournament**, *n.* um-nyadala.

Tourniquet, *n.* isibopó esijjwayo.
Tout, *n.* um-fwebeshi.
Tow, *n.* ifulakisi engacáziweyo; **town-line**, *n.* in-tsalo.
Towards, *prep.* ngaku, ngase; *go t.* bekisa e; *lie t.* ba malunga na.
Towel, *n.* isi-sulo, i-tawuli.
Tower, *n.* im-bóniselo, i-nqaba, upóndo; *v. i.* póngoma; *over*, pákamela, póngomela; *a towering mass*, *a.* um-póngo, um-ngcungcuma.
Town(ship), *n.* um-zi, isi-xeko, idolopu; **t.-council**, *n.* iqumfu lomzi; **town-clerk**, *n.* unobála wequmfu lomzi; **townsman**, *n.* um-dolopu; **townsfolk**, **townspeople**, *n.* amadolopu.
Toxic, *a.* -nobuhlungu, -netyefu; **toxicology**, *n.* ulwazi ngetyefu; **toxin**, *n.* ubuhlungu obenziwa emzimbeni.
Toy, *n.* into yokudlala, upóyiyana; *v. i.* dlala; *with*, bántsa.
Trace, *n.* um-kóndo, um-zila, um-boniso, um-qondiso; (*for drawing*), int-songelo; *v. t.* landa; zoba; *out*, fanisa; **traceable**, *a.* -nokulandeka; **tracery**, *n.* umqkumbélo wefenstle.
Trachea, *n.* u-qóqóqó.
Track, *n.* um-kóndo, um-zila, um-gaço, isi-poro; um-kándlo, ama-kándilili; *v. t.* landa; **tracker**, *n.* um-landi, in-tshokontshoko.
Tract, *n.* um-mandla; i-newadana; **tractable**, *a.* -nokupátwá, -támbile, -lulamile; **tractability**, *n.* uku-támbá, **traction**, *n.* uku-folwa, uku-tsalwa; **t.-engine**, *n.* i-injin yokutsala; **tractor**, *n.* imoto yokutsala.
Trade, *v. i.* ténga, téngisa, fweba; *n.* in-tengo, u-fwebo; i-shishini; **trader**, *n.* um-téngisi, um-fwebi; **tradesman**, *n.* incébi yomsebenzi; **trading**, *n.* ukufweba; **t.-station**, *n.* i-venkile, isi-tora; **trade-mark**, *n.* upáwu olulodwa lwempahla; **t.-union**, *n.* imbúmbá yabasebenzi; **t.-winds**, *n.* imimoya encedisayo ukuhambá kwezikepe.
Tradition, *n.* isi-tétó; **traditions**, imbáli zakudala, ama-vo; **traditional**, *a.* -asemawweni.
Traduce, *v. t.* hleba, nceétéza; **traducer**, *n.* um-hlebi, in-tlebi, um-ncetézi; **trading**, *n.* u-ncetézo.
Traffic, *n.* u-fwebo, in-tengelo; i-flara; *v. i.* fweba, tengela; **trafficker**, *n.* um-fwebeli.

Tragedy, *n.* umdlalo-mboniso olusizi; in-tlekele; **tragic**, *a.* -lusizi kunene.
Trail, *n.* um-kóndo, um-zila; *v. i.* fuqa, fuquza, fuquluza; *v. t.* fuqisa, fola; **trailing**, *a.* -liyakayaka.
Train, *v. t.* luleka, qeqesha; qala, qélisa, ngqakulisa; *up*, cùba; **trainer**, *n.* um-qélisi; **trained**, *a.* -qeqeshiwe, -qélisiwe; -cùbekile, -tsakalele; **training**, *n.* ing-qeqesho, in-cùbeko, u-luleko, u-uku-qéliswa; *horse under*, um-qéliswa; *person under*, i-qòbola; **t.-school**, *n.* i-sinala.
Train, *n.* um-fozo; *of dress*, um-jila, um-fuço; *of followers*, i-bandla, isi-hlwele; *of waggons*, um-tyungatá; *railway*, u-loliwe.
Trait, *n.* isi-ci, i-milo; indawo yobuso.
Traitor, *n.* um-ncetézi, i-, um-ngeatshi, i-gxabúza, i-pámbá, u-káka-kampetú, int-siza-mbulala; *prove t.* gxabúza; **traitorous**, *a.* -okuncetéza, -okungecatsha.
Trammel, *v. t.* tinta, xaka, pázamisa.
Tramp, *v. i.* nyatéla, hambáhambá; *in search of work*, fanuga; *v. t.* ganda, gangatá; *full*, nyála; **tramp**, *n.* i-hola, i-hunge, i-fanuga, isi-tlatila, i-vukaba.
Trample, *t. down*, *v. t.* nyatéla, nyásha, gqusha, xovula; (*brushwood*), fwa-tshazelisa; (*into mud*), dubúza; *on*, nyatéla, tí-gqushu; *to bits*, búqa, tí-tyobotyobo; **trampled down**, *a.* -búqekile, -tyobokile; **trampling**, *n.* u-, im-búqo; *in mud*, ing-xovu; **t.-place**, *n.* isi-xovulelo.
Tramway, *n.* umgaço ka-tram; **t.-car**, *n.* u-tram, ikari ka-tram.
Trance, *n.* i-púpáfa, i-tóngo.
Tranquil, *a.* -zolile; **tranquillity**, *n.* uku-zola; **tranquillize**, *v. t.* zolisa.
Trans-, *prefix*, kwenye indawo, ngapáya.
Transact, *v. t.* enza, feza; **t. business**, téngelana; **transaction**, *n.* is-enzo, um-cimbí, in-tengelwano.
Transcend, *v. t.* gqitá, pákamela; **transcendence**, *n.* i-ncamisa; **transcendent**, *a.* -ngapáya, -gqitísile, -ncamisa; **transcendental**, *a.* -ngapáya kokwazi komntu; **transcendently**, *adv.* ngokungapáya.
Transcontinental, *a.* -canda ilizwekazi.
Transcribe, *v. t.* bála kwakóna; **transcript**, *n.* umfano wembálo.
Transept, *n.* indawo enqamlezayo yetyalike.

Transfer, *v. t.* nikela omnye, zisela kwenye indawo, fudusela, shenxisela; *n.* uku-shenxisela; **transference**, *n.* uku-shenxiselwa; **transferable**, *a.* -nokushenxiselwa.

Transfigure, *v. t.* enz' abe kumila kumbi.

Transfix, *v. t.* hlaba, qâma.

Transform, *v. t.* enza kumila kumbi, guqula kanye, milisa; *oneself*, zenza ngokumbi; **transformation**, *n.* ukwenziwa ngokukumbi.

Transfuse, *v. t.* jozisela; **transfusion**, *n.* uku-jozisela.

Transgress, *v. t.* gqitâ, ona, pòsisa, rêqa; **transgression**, *n.* isi-gqitò, isono, isi-pòsiso, isi-rêqo; **transgressor**, *n.* um-gqitl(mtétò); um-oni, i-jengqejengqe.

Transient, **transitory**, *a.* -dlula or gqitâ msinya, -ngahlali, -omzuzwana; **transit**, *n.* ukugqitâ or ukutútwâ kwento; **transition**, *n.* uku-gqitâ, in-guqulelo; **transitive**, *a.* -gqitêla esenzweni.

Translate, *v. t.* fudusa, gqitâsa; guqula, kúnsha; **translation**, *n.* uku-fuduswa; u-fuduselo; u-, in-guqulo, u-kúmsho; **translator**, *n.* um-kúmshi, i-kúmsha.

Translucent, *a.* -bibitêka.

Transmigration, *n.* ukupétúkela kwisimo simbi somzimbâ; im-fuduko kwelinye ilizwe.

Transmit, *v. t.* tùmela; (*infection*), sulela.

Transmute, *v. t.* guqula ibe yinto enye.

Transparent, *a.* -felefele; -nokusulungeka.

Transpire, *v. i.* viwa, aziwa; (*of plants*), mfimfa; **transpiration**, *n.* ukumfimfa.

Transplant, *v. t.* milisela kwenye indawo.

Transport, *v. t.* tútâ, twâla, (kwenye indawo); fudusela, reyisha; nandipisa, yolisa kakúlu; **transport**, *n.* uku-tútâ; inqwelo, nj., zokutútâ; umkómbê wokutútâ; **sports of joy**, imincili yovuyo; **transportation**, *n.* ukutútâ kwenye indawo; **transported**, *a.* -púpútêkile.

Transpose, *v. t.* guqula indawo.

Transubstantiation, *n.* ukwenziwa immo yimbí.

Transverse, *a.* -nqamleza, -okunqamleza.

Trap, *n.* um-gibe, isi-bambiso, isi-batâ, isi-gcayiselo, isi-gu, isi-tiyo; i-kari;

iron, i-larestile; *v. t.* gcayisela, tiya; cupâ; *t.* out, hombisa, vatisa; **trapper**, *n.* um-tiyeli, i-tiya; **trapped**, *a.* -tiyekile, -cutshiwe; **trapping**, *n.* u-, in-tiyo; **trappings**, izi-vatò; **trapdoor**, *n.* ucango emgangatwéni; **t-spider**, isayobe sendlela or somtí.

Trapeze, *n.* u-jingi.

Trash, *n.* u-cúku; **trashy**, *a.* -lucúku.

Travail, *n.* im-búlaleko, in-xamleko, um-zamo; i-nimbâ; *v. i.* bulaleka, xámleka; ba nenimbâ, zûza.

Travel, *v. i.* hambâ; *about*, hambâ-hambâ; *n.* u-hambò; **traveller**, *n.* um-hambí; **t's-joy**, *n.* i-tyòlo; **travelling**, *a.* -hambâ; *companion*, um-pêlekezeli; *party*, um-qodi.

Traverse, *v. t.* candacanda, tyútyâ; nqamleza; kányeza.

Travesty, *n.* isigculelo sento, u-mazantsana; *v. t.* gculela.

Trawl, *v. t.* fola umnata elwandle; **trawler**, *n.* isikepe esibambâ intlanzi ngomnata.

Tray, *n.* isitya sokubekela, isi-têbe.

Treachery, *n.* ubu-gxabûza, im-petú, u-nginizo, ama-zwembézwembé, unyawo lwemfene; **treacherous**, *a.* -gxabûza, -nginiza; *person*, i-gxabûza, i-nginingini, u-kâka-kampetú; *act treacherously*, *adv.* nginiza.

Treacle, *n.* amashiqa eswekile, i-nyobanyoba.

Tread, *v. t.* nyatêla, xovula; *down*, gqusha, nyanyatêla, nyâsha; (*a floor*), gangatâ; (*a field*), búqa; *on*, nyatêla, tyumza; *out*, búla; *soft*, nyâsha; **treadle**, *n.* indawo enyatêlweyo yomatshini.

Treason, *n.* ingcebiswano ngakumbúso, u-vukelo-mbúso, im-vukela-mbúso.

Treasure, *n.* i-gugu, in-qobo; *in-dyebo*, ubu-ncwane; **treasurer**, *n.* um-gcinindyebó; **treasury**, *n.* indlu yendyebó or yobuncwane; **treasured**, *a.* -yinqobo.

Treat, *v. i.* ngqópisana; *v. t.* patâ; *angrily*, nyadulela; *gently*, bulunga; *kindly*, patâ ngobubele; *medically*, nyangâ; *roughly*, dlakazelisa; *slightingly*, tí-caku, tí-cúku; *with contempt*, eya; *with violence*, gonyamela, dlwengula; **treatment**, *n.* impatò; *gentle*, um-bulungo; **treaty**, *n.* um-ngqópisó, im-vumelwano.

Treatise, *n.* imbâli or incwadi ngo-mcimbi otile.

Treble, *n.* ilizwi elipézulu labafazi, i-trebili; *a.* -ntlun-ntatú; *v. t.* pinda katátú; **trebly**, *adv.* katátú.

Tree, *n.* um-tí; *hollow*, im-palo; *prominent*, um-tshanyane; *small*, um-tána; *smooth*, in-jjivane, im-puluswa; **t.-dassie**, *n.* um-qá; **t.-fern**, *n.* isi-hihi; **t.-frog**, *n.* u-veté; **t.-ladder**, *n.* i-xanti; **t.-maggot**, *n.* um-bungu; **t.-snake**, *n.* i-nambé-zulu, i-nyushu; **treeless**, *a.* -luqáyi.

Trefoil, *n.* isityalo esimagqabi antlun-ntatú.

Trek, *v. i.* hambá ngenqwelo, fuduka; *v. t.* tsala; *n.* im-fuduko, i-tofo; **t.-oxen**, *n.* inkabi yetofo; **t.-touw**, *n.* um-qokozi; **trekker**, *n.* ofudukayo.

Trellis, *n.* i-nqwanqwa.

Tremble, *v. i.* didizela, duduzela, ngangezela; *nkwantya*, tútumela; (*of the ground*). nyikima; **trembling**, *n.* uku-ngangezela; *in-tutúmelo*; **tremor**, *n.* uku-nyikima, u-nyikimo; **tremulous**, *a.* -didizela.

Tremendous, *a.* -duduzelisa, -nkwan-tyisa, -oyikeka; -kúlukazi.

Trench, *v. t.* mbéla nzulu, gengqa, tí-gongxo; *n.* um-sele; isi-kânisi; **trenchant**, *a.* -bukáli; **trencher**, *n.* isitya esikúlu somti.

Trend, *v. i.* beka, jika, singa, ngakwicala elitfle.

Trepan, **trephine**, *v. t.* susa iceba letámbó kukakayi.

Trepidation, *n.* uku-tútúmela, i-vuso, i-dyudyu.

Trespass, *v. i.* gqitá umda; gangqa; gangqela entsimini; pósisa; *n.* uku-gqitá; isi-gqitó; uku-gangqa; isi-pósiso, um-landu.

Trestle, *n.* umxáso ongxabalaza.

Triad, *n.* isi-tátú.

Trial, *n.* uku-lingwa, uku-cikidwa, um-, isi-lingo, u-cikido; ukutétwá ityala.

Triangle, *n.* into embómbó-ntatú; **triangular**, *a.* -mbómbó-ntatú.

Tribe, *n.* isi-zwe, u-hlanga, um-zi; *of what t. ?* -manina? *one of our, your, their*, *t.* u-wetú, u-wenu, u-wabo; **tribal**, *a.* -esizwe, -asesizweni; *name*, isi-duko; **tribesman**, *n.* owesizwe, in-kulelane.

Tribulation, *n.* uku-bandezelwa, im-bándezelo, ing-cinezelo, u-sizi.

Tribune, *n.* umpátli wama-Roma owayenyulwa ngabantu; itéko lokutétá; **tribunal**, *n.* isihlalo sokugweba.

Tribute, *n.* um-nikelo, i-fafu, um-hlomlo, um-tshó; *of beer*, um-, isincamlo; *of cattle*, u-qólo; *of admiration*, u-xabiso; *pay t. qóla*, fafa; **tributary**, *a.* -kónza; -fakwa uviko; *n.* isibáxa, isi-pámbúkana, ing-qokozi.

Trice, *n.* i-pányazo, isi-qupé.

Trice, *v. t.* bopélela, witya.

Trick, *n.* i-cebo, i-qétseba, i-qétsu, i-qínga, i-yelenqe; *in play*, im-feketó, i-tyula; **tricks**, *n.* ama-ci; (*mean*), ama-gwevu; **trick**, *v. t.* lukuhla, qátá, enzela amaqétseba; **trickery**, *n.* ubu-qínga, ubu-qópololo, inkontsonkonto; **trickster**, *n.* oman'ukwenz' amaqínga; *cunning*, u-hlakanyana; *miserable*, i-gwevu.

Trickle, *v. i.* cíza, vuza; *down*, n'cén'céza, n'cén'çoza; *slowly*, ziziliza.

Tricolour, *n.* ibanile evibala matátú.

Tricycle, *n.* ibaisikile evilali-ntatú.

Trident, *n.* umkónto ozikwili zitátú.

Tried, *a.* -cikidekile. *See Try.*

Triennial, *a.* -eminyaka mitátú.

Trifle, *v. i.* feketá, tefa; libala, zilazila; *n.* u-bíci, u-, in-éuku, u-cúkwana, isijungqe; **trifles**, *n.* ama-ngcundwana, ama-kátákátá, ama-neuncuncu, in-éukunéuku, im-vimvitshane; **trifler**, *n.* i-bátshabátsha, i-zilazila, um-feketí; **trifling**, *n.* im-feketó; *stop t.* lahla ucúku; **trifling**, *a.* -lucúku.

Trigger, *n.* in-éukumazelo.

Trill, *n.* isi-ngcangcaneliso.

Trim, *a.* -cokisekile, -qulunqekile; *v. t.* lungisa, cokisa, pétá, qulunqisa; ncwela, nqetá; *t. with (beads, etc.)*, gqagqela; **trimmed**, *a.* -té-gqagqa; **trimmer**, *n.* u-nxazonke, u-sixénxe; **trimming**, *n.* isi-pétó.

Trinity, *n.* abatátú komnye; ezintatú kwenye.

Trinket, *n.* is-ambálwana.

Trio, *n.* abatátú; ingoma yabantu abatátú.

Trip, *v. i.* kúbeka, gabangxa; *t. it*, tútutulula; *t. up*, *v. t.* búkula, kúbekisa, tí-gweqe, pótya; **trip**, *n.* ihambó elula; **tripped**, *a.* -búkulekile; **tripple**, *v. i.* pasa, patsa.

Tripe, *n.* large, ulu-lu, i-, u-qumbú; *small*, i-túmbú.

Triple, *a.* -ntlun-ntatú.

Tripod, *n.* isitya or isixáso esinyawo zintatú.

Trisect, *v. t.* ahlula kutátú.

Trite, *a.* -aziwe, -dala, -qélekile.

Triumph, *v. i.* duma, vuya; *t. over*, eyisa, oyisa, dumela; memelela, qáyisela, tshatshela, vuyelela; *n.* uku-vuyelela, im-vuyelelo; **triumphal**, *a.* -okuvuyelela; **triumphant**, *a.* -eyisa, -tshatshela, -vuyelela.

Triune, *a.* -mmilo ntatú; bebatátú komnye.

Trivet, *n.* isi-xáso esinyawo zintatú.

Trivial, *a.* -macikiciki; **triviality**, *n.* ubu-cikiciki.

Trochanter, *n.* i-nyonga, i-ntsula.

Trodden, *a.* -gangatékile, -gqushekile.

Trogon, *n.* in-tshatshongo.

Troll, *n.* u-nomanyama, u-tíkoloshe.

Troll, *v. i.* cula ngokumandelelana.

Trolley, *n.* in-golovane, in-gqungqu-mbáne.

Trombone, *n.* ixilongo lebási.

Troop, *n.* im-pi, i-qela; (*of animals*), um-hlambí, um-kóko; (*of children or dogs*), um-betémvété; (*of rogues*), i-jafa; **trooper**, *n.* u-nonqayi, i-qakambá.

Trophy, *n.* i-xóba; in-zeku.

Tropic, *n.* imbákanya yobushushu; *the tropics*, *n.* umhlaba pákatí kwazo; **tropical**, *a.* -shushu kakúlu; -endawo eshushu yomhlaba.

Trot, *v. i.* qúqá; *n.* uku-qúqá; *one on the*, isi-qúqúqú.

Troth, *n. i.* -isi-nyaniso.

Trouble, *v. i.* kátála, kátázeka; *about*, píkelana na; *v. t.* kátáza, bandezela, bótóla, dandatékisa, tshangatshanga, xálisha; (*with noise*), fundekela; *n.* in-katázo, in-katázeko, im-bándezelelo, um-dandatéko, ukw-apúka, i-xála, ing-xingongo; *get into*, zekela utúli; *one in*, inkal'ixing'etyeni; **troubled**, *a.* -kátázekile, -dandatékile, -nxungupéle, -xálishekile; (*of the sea*), vunjululwe; **troubler**, *n.* um-kátázi, um-bandezeli, um-bótoli, isi-bóxi; **troublesome**, *a.* -nenkatázo; *t. job*, umtwálo ka-Senza; **troublous**, *a.* -zele zinkatázo, -ngaxolile.

Trough, *n.* um-kómbé.

Trounce, *v. t.* betá nca, mbátyula.

Trousers, *n.* i-búlukwe; *sailor's*, unzonza.

Trousseau, *n.* izivatózonke zomtshakazi.

Trout, *n.* intlanzi emnandi yemilambó.

Trow, *v. t.* kólwa, cinga.

Trowel, *n.* inčéne yokutyabeka or yokusebenza egadini.

Truant, *n.* i-tshipa, i-nqenefa.

Truce, *n.* u-hoha.

Truck, *n.* inqwelo yololiwe; i-nqwe-lwana.

Truckle to, *v. i.* fan'ayeke ku, nywé-nywéleza.

Truckle-bed, *n.* um-andlalwana.

Truculent, *a.* -bujofa, -kóhlakele, -necwángu.

Trudge, *v. i.* bófula, kámfula, vukusa.

True, *a.* -yinene, -yinyaniso; -nyanisile, -nyanisekile; **truly**, *adv.* inene, ngenene, okunene, ngokwenene, ngokwenyaniso; **truth**, *n.* i-nene, i-nyaniso; **truthful**, *a.* -nyanisekile; **truthfully**, *adv.* ngokwenyaniso.

Truffle, *n.* inkowane etyiwayo ekúla ezantsi komhlāba.

Trump, *n.* in-tshatshela; ikadi eyoyisayo; i-xilongo; **trump up**, *v.* dala, bumbá, (*ityala*); **trumpery**, *a.* -lucúku, -ngenamsebenzi.

Trumpet, *n.* i-xilongo; *horn*, isi-godlo; **trumpeter**, *n.* um-xilongi, um-vutel' or um-lilis' ixilongo; **trumpet-flower**, *n.* i-cakata.

Truncheon, *n.* i-búnguza, isi-qeje.

Trundle, *v. t.* tēnda, qengga.

Trunk, *n.* isi-bili, isi-kóndo, isi-qu; umboko wendlovu; ityesi enkulu; **t.-handle**, *n.* im-panyeso; **t.-line**, *n.* indlela enkulu yololiwe.

Truss, *n.* isi-túngu, isi-qungu.

Trust, *v. t.* kólwa ngu, témbá; *absolute*, qelesa, qolosa, nga; *n.* u-kólo, i-témbá, in-tembéko; umanyano wokuténgela, nj.; **trustee**, *n.* umpátélwa, i-gosa; **trustworthy**, **trusty**, *a.* -kólekile, -témbékile; **trustworthiness**, *n.* uku-kóleka, uku-témbéka.

Try, *v. t.* (*endeavour*), linga, zama; (*test*), cikida, linga, vavanya; *a case*, tētá ityala; *t. again*, fuvuka, qingqitá; isiziba siviwa ngodondolo; *t. to find or sell*, funisa; *t. in all directions*, duludulusa; **trial**, *n.* um-, isi-lingo; ukutétwá ityala.

Tryst, *n.* umnqopiso wokuhlangana; indawo yokuhlangana.

Tsetse-fly, *n.* u-nakane.

Tub, *n.* um-pánda, um-póngolo.

Tube, *n.* i-, um-bóbó, um-bólompo, ijelo; **tubular**, *a.* -ngumbóbó; -zele yimibóbó.

Tuber, *n.* in-dumbá, um-kúma, isa-ceke; **tubercle**, *n.* iqákuma leháshe, nj.; **tuberculous**, *a.* -neháshe, -nepépá.

Tuck, *v. t.* finga; *in*, qoshelisa; *up*, finyeza.
Tuesday, *n.* umhla wesibini, olwesibini.
Tuft, *n.* isi-cití, isi-hlandla; *of hair*, isi-colo; (*on the face*), u-devu; (*on the horns*), i-nqunyana; (*on the tail*), i-tshoba; *t. ornament*, i-nquma; *in tufts*, -té-pásalala, -té-pátsha.
Tug, *v. t.* tsala; *t. at*, (a dry udder), gononda, jwaqa, jwaqulula; **tug**, *n.* usitemele sokutsala imikómbe.
Tuition, *n.* im-fundiso, ing-qeqesho.
Tulip, *n.* intyatyambó entle yapésheya.
Tulp, *n.* blue, u-fonxina.
Tumble, *v. i.* wa, tí-gungxu, dilika, gungxuka; *headlong*, lokohleka; *headforemost*, tí-tyamfu ngentloko; *into*, eyela; *over*, pénuka; kála-kátéla; **tumbledown**, *a.* -dilikile; **tumbler**, *n.* u-gupúsi; uhlobo lwehobe; igilasi lokusela.
Tumbrel, *n.* inqwelo emfutshane emivili mibini.
Tumid, *a.* -bónxile, -dumbíle; **tumefaction**, *n.* uku-dumbá; **tumour**, *n.* i-túmbá, i-qúbu; *watery*, i-tyamtyam.
Tumult, *n.* im-bútúmbútú, isi-dungadunga, u-dushe, in-gxobotshane, in-gxobotshitshi, in-gxushungxushu, im-, isi-, ubu-pítípítí, im-pítízelo, im-pítízelela, isa-pontshane; **tumultuous**, *a.* -dlongoza, -pítízela, -xokozela; *cries*, ama-yéyéyé.
Tumulus, *n.* isi-gānga.
Tun, *n.* ifatyeni enkulu yeveyine.
Tundra, *n.* itáfa elikúlu elingumgxbózo.
Tune, *n.* in-goma, in-tlabelo; *raise*, hlabela; **tune**, *v. t.* vungula; **tuner**, *n.* um-vunguli; **tuning-fork**, *n.* intsimbí yentlabeli; **tuneful**, *a.* -ndilekile.
Tunnel, *n.* umbólompo ezantsi komhlāba, um-nxúma, i-tonile; *v. i.* túbeleza; *v. t.* enza umbólompo.
Turban, *n.* um-jikelo wentloko, u-nkontsho, umnqwazi weqya.
Turbid, *a.* -dungekile, -mdaka.
Turbine, *n.* umvili oqútywa ngamanzi.
Turbot, *n.* intlanzi enkulu elucwecwe.
Turbulent, *a.* -pítízela, -xokozela; **turbulence**, *n.* im-pítízelo, ing-xokozelo.
Tureen, *n.* isitya somhluzi.
Turi, *n.* isi-sinde, i-soyi; umhlatyana otyalwa incá; *the T.* ukugqatswa kwamahashe; *v. t.* ndinda ngencá.
Turgid, *a.* -bónxile, -dumbíle.

Turkey, *n.* i-kwakwini; *hen*, u-nontlanti; **turkey-berry**, *n.* um-vutwánini.
Turn, *v. i.* guquka, jika, pénduka; *about*, pépétá; *against*, guqukela; *aside*, tí-gubucala; pámúbka, tyeka, qulela; *at right angles*, xwéla; *away*, tí-kwítshi; *away from*, wulela; *back*, buya, guquka, pámúbá; *from*, cezela; *in bed*, tí-guququ; *into*, jikwa yi; *out*, ba ngu, ba yi, nj.; *over*, pétúka, qetúka; *round*, tí-jike, tí-guququ; *right round*, tí-guququ, tí-bedelele, tí-gqwiki; *round and round*, jikajika; *tail*, foxa; *towards*, béka; *up*, pékuka; hlaluka; *upon*, tí-tyu; **turn**, *v. t.* jikisa, guquka, nqanda; *a somersault*, quququkuleka; *aside*, pámúbkisa, fýekisa; *away*, pépétá, nqanda; (*the eyes*), yaluzá; *back*, buyisa; *down*, péndula; *from*, guqulela; (*a purpose*), songa; *inside out*, péndulela, péndukezela; *off*, giba; *on its face*, sibeka; *one's coat*, jibiliza; *out*, geqa; (*food*), búkuqa; (*of office*), guzula; (*produce*), velisa; *outside in*, bēnqa; *over*, gubula, pétúla, qetúla, subukela; (*in the wind*), qikelela, yaluzá; (*on itself*), pinda; *a new leaf*, tylla ipépá elitsha; *over and over*, guququgula; *round*, jikisa, jikelelisa, jikeleza, zunguleza; *towards*, békisa; *up*, pékula, pékuza; guqulula; (*ground*), vumbúlula; (*the eyes*), bédula; *upside down*, pámbánisa, péndukezela, gqwetá; *the back on*, nikela ikósi or umhlana, or umva; fulatéla, qibikela, gulusela; *the eyes about*, pála amehlo; *the head*, tí-tyibilili; **turn**, *n.* i-túba, isi-kati, isi-hlandlo, i-tyeli; *at end of furrow*, u-halom; *in river*, u-píndo; *t. about*, ngokubalisana; *taking turns*, u-bolekisano; *do by t. pátá . . . pátá as aux.*; **turncoat**, *n.* um-jibilizi, i-pámúbá, u-káka-kampetú; **turnkey**, *n.* i-kónxa, u-nozitshixwana; **turnpike**, *n.* i-tola; indlela enkulu; **turnstile**, *n.* isango elijikajikayo; **turning-point**, *n.* im-pemb'enkulu.
Turnip, *n.* i-rap; *wild*, um-qwashumbé.
Turpentine, *n.* i-tramtreni, i-talanteni; **t.-grass**, *n.* in-gone, um-ncéle.
Turquoise, *n.* ilitye elinqabileyo elizulu; *beads*, u-fatúse.
Turret, *n.* u-póndo, u-póndwana, u-qoqo (lwendlu).

Turtle, *n.* ufudo lolwandle; *turn t.* pêtúka.

Turtle(-dove), *n.* i-hobe; *red-eyed*, i-kwálihobe.

Tusk, *n.* i-bambá; (*of elephant*), u-póndo; *tusked*, *a.* -namabambá; -nempondo.

Tussle, *n.* uku-bambána, u-bambáno.

Tussock, *n.* isi-citi.

Tutor, *n.* umgcini, umfundisi, womntwana; **tutorial**, *a.* -okufundisa; **tutelage**, *n.* u-gcino, u-qeqesho.

Twaddle, *n.* i-bédebéde, i-ngqungungqungu.

Twain, *a.* -bini.

Twang, *n.* (*of string*), isa-nzwi; (*nasal*), ukutétá ngamafanana.

Tweak, *v. t.* funqula.

Tweed, *n.* ingubo eyomeleleyo yoboya.

Tweezers, *n.* isiminxo esincinane.

Twelve, *a.* -lishumi elinababini, nj., *or* elinambini; **twelfth**, *a.* -eshumi elinesibini *or* elinambini, nj.

Twenty, *a.* -(nga)mashumi (a)mabini; **twentieth**, *a.* -amashumi amabini.

Twice, *adv.* kabini.

Twig, *n.* i-setyana, u-swazi; *green*, i-hlamvu; *slender*, i-goba, int-sasauli.

Twilight, *n.* u-colotí, u-ncwálazi, umnyamazana, u-qiza, ukutí-fatya, u-fatyazo.

Twin, *n.* i-wele; *dim. fem.* i-welazana.

Twine, *v. i.* tánda; *round*, tándela; *v. t.* pótá, sonta; *n.* intambó epótíweyo, int-sontelo, i-twayine.

Twinge, *n.* intlungu encinane, i-hlatyana.

Twinkle, *v. i.* kánya, bengeza, menyeza; *cázimla*; (*of the eye*), pányaza; **twinkling**, *a.* -cázimla, -menyemnye; *n.* i-pányazo.

Twirl, *v. t.* jikisa; (*a firestick*), péhla, qwitá.

Twist, *v. t.* bijabija, jija, pótá, sonta; *pínyela*; (*a limb*), tyeda; (*the body*), tyityimbá; *t. in*, keka, kekelá; *into shape*, xonxa; *off*, sontasonta; *round*, jijela, pínyela, tándela; *together*, *v. i.* bijana, jijana, pótána; *v. t.* sonta, sontelega; **twist**, *n.* u-, um-jijo; **twisted**, *a.* -bijelene-, -jijekile, -pótélene, -pínyene, -lujiko; -tyedekile; **twister**, *n.* um-pótí; **twisted**, *a.* -njikenjike.

Twit, *v. t.* qóla.

Twitch, *v. i.* pázima; *v. t.* (*ears*), pékuza; (*tail*), pítshiza.

Twitter, *v. i.* tsholoza; *n.* uku-tsholoza.

Two, *a.* -bini; **two-edged**, *a.* -ntlangotímbini; **twofold**, *a.* -ntlu-mbini; -pindene; *adv.* kabini, ngokupinde-neyo; **two-thirds**, iziqingatá ezibini kwezitátú; *in two*, kubini; *by twos*, ngambini; **two's company**, inqweme lenkawu lidliwa babini, owesitátú ngumnqakatí.

Tyesiblaar, *n.* u-hlololwane.

Type, *n.* um-fuzisele, um-qondiso; isandulela, um-zekelo, in-tsobi; amagama okushicelela; **typical**, *a.* -ngumzekelo, -yintsobi; **typify**, *v. t.* fanekisa, zekelisa; **typist**, *n.* u-ncwetéza; **typewriter**, *n.* umatshini wokubála; **typography**, *n.* ubucúle bokushicelela.

Typhoid fever, *n.* i-fiva; **typhus**, *n.* ifiva emnyama, um-bátálala.

Typhoon, *n.* uqwitéla olukúlu e-China.

Tyrant, *n.* um-bandezeli, i-dlongo-dlongo, i-ngqwangangqwili, i-ngqwemla; **tyrannical**, *a.* -engqwemla; -budlongodlongo; **tyrannize over**, *v.* bandezela, pátá ngobungqwemla; **tyrannous**, *a.* -bungqwemla; **tyranny**, *n.* ubu-ngqwemla.

Tyro, *n.* umfundi otwásayo, um-qali.

U

Ubiquitous, *a.* -kó(yo) kwindawo zonke; **ubiquity**, *n.* ukubakó kwindawo zonke.

Udder, *n.* i-belé.

Ugly, *a.* -bi, (mbí), -ngxatú, -ngenamkítá; -ncólile; -neqóbiso; **ugliness**, *n.* ubu-bi.

Uhlán, *n.* isoldati ekwélileyo enentshuntshe.

Ukase, *n.* umyalo wombuso (e-Russia).

Ulcer, *n.* i-gqitá, isi-londa; **ulcerous**, *a.* -nezilonda; **ulcerate**, *v. i.* púma izilonda.

Ulster, *n.* idyasi ende esitíleyo.

Ulterior, *a.* -ngapáya; -kudana; -omzanneneno; -okugqibela.

Ultimate, *a.* -okugqibela, -okupéla; -siseko; **ultimately**, *adv.* ekugqibeleni; **ultimatum**, *n.* elokugqibela ilizwi; **ultimo**, *adv.* enyanga egqitíleyo.

Ultra-, *prefix*, ngapáya, gqitá.

Ultramarine, *a.* -zulufa ngokugqití ulwandle.

Ultramontane, *a.* -ngapáya kwentaba ; -ase-Italy ; -ngecala le-Popo.
Ultramundane, *a.* -ngapáya kokweli-hlabatí.
Umbel, *n.* isihloko esinjengesomhlwatí ; **umbelliferous**, *a.* -nezihloko ezinje.
Umbler, *n.* iqabo elibomvu.
Umbler, *n.* u-qímngqoshe, u-tékwane.
Umbilical, *n.* -asenkabeni ; *rupture*, um-kába.
Umbrage, *n.* ing-capúko ; *take*, capúka ; *give*, capúkisa.
Umbrella, *n.* is-ambfileli.
Umpire, *n.* um-ahluli, um-lamli.
Un-, *a.* *prefix*, nga, nge ; *v.* *prefix*, -ulula.
Unabashed, *a.* -ngenantloni.
Unabated, *a.* -ngadambile, -ngancitshisiwe.
Unable, *a.* -ngenakó, -ngena *with inf.*, -kóhliwe.
Unacceptable, *a.* -ngamkeleki, -alekile.
Unaccompanied, *a.* -ngenabani, eyedwa.
Unaccomplished, *a.* -ngafezekile, -ngafezwanga.
Unaccountable, *a.* -ngacázeki, -ngaqondeki, -simanga ; **unaccountably**, *adv.* ngokumangalisayo.
Unaccustomed, *a.* -ngaqélanga, -ngaqélile.
Unadvisable, *a.* -ngafuneki, -ngafanelekile ; **unadvisedly**, *adv.* ngokungalumkileyo.
Unaffected, *a.* -ngacúkumiswanga ; -ngahahanansi, -nyanisile.
Unaided, *a.* -ngancedwanga, eyedwa, nj.
Unalterable, *a.* -ngenakuguguleka, -ngaguguki.
Unamiable, *a.* -ngatándeke.
Unanimous, *a.* -cinga nto nye, -omoya mnye, -omxélo mnye ; **unanimously**, *adv.* ngomoya or ngomxélo omnye ; **unanimity**, *n.* ubu-nye.
Unanswerable, *a.* -ngenakupénduleka.
Unappreciated, *a.* -ngaxabiseki.
Unapproachable, *a.* -ngenakusondelwa.
Unarmed, *a.* -ngaxóbbanga, -ngenazixóbo.
Unasked, *a.* -ngacelwanga.
Unassuming, *a.* -nentloni, -nesonti.
Unattainable to, *a.* -pákamele.
Unattended, *a.* -ngenabani.
Unauthorized, *a.* -ngagunyaziswanga.
Unavailing, *a.* -ngenancedo, -f'amanqe.
Unavoidable, *a.* -ngenakupétshwa.
Unawares, *adv.* -ngazi, ngebáqo, ngokungaboni ; *take* u. xáxámfula.
Unbar, *v. t.* susa umvalo, vula.

Unbearable, *a.* -ngenakutwálwa, -nganyamezeleki.
Unbecoming, *a.* -ngafanelekile.
Unbeheld, *a.* -ngatíwa-nzo.
Unbelief, *n.* uku-ngakólwa ; **unbeliever**, *n.* ongakólwayo, i-qaba.
Unbending, *a.* -lukúni -yintsingalala.
Unbind, *v. t.* kúlula, túkulula.
Unblamable, *a.* -ngenakusoleka.
Unblemished, *a.* -ngenasipáko.
Unblest, *a.* -ngasikelelwanga.
Unblushing, *a.* -ngenantloni.
Unbolt, *v. t.* susa imivalo, vula.
Unborn, *a.* -ngekazalwa.
Unbosom, *v. t.* bónca, tyíla.
Unbounded, *a.* -ngenamida, -ngapéli ndawo.
Unbridle, *v. t.* kúlula, yeka.
Unbroken, *a.* -ngapúkile, -hlala ikó.
Unburden, *v. t.* susa or túla umtwálo ; *one's mind*, zi-tyanda.
Unbutton, *v. t.* kúlula, túkulula.
Uncanny, *a.* -vus' amanwele.
Uncared for, *a.* -ngakátálelwa, -luntlantlalala.
Unceasing, *a.* -ngapéli, -ngayeki, -hlala ikó ; **unceasingly**, *adv.* ngokungayeki.
Uncertain, *a.* -tándabuza, -tíngaza, -pámpatá ; -tándabuzeka ; **uncertainty**, *n.* im-pampam, ukutí-tínga, isi-tíngatínga ; **uncertainly**, *adv.* ngempampam.
Unchangeable, *a.* -ngaguquleki.
Uncharitableness, *n.* ulu-nya.
Unchaste, *a.* -liñawu(kazi) ; **unchastity**, *n.* ubu-ñawu.
Uncle, *n.* u-ompi ; *paternal*, *my*, u-bawokazi ; *your*, u-yihlokazi ; *his*, u-yisekazi ; *maternal*, u-malume, u-nyokolume, u-ninalume.
Unclean, *a.* -ngacokiseki, -ncóllile ; *ritually*, -nqambi ; **uncleanness**, *n.* uku-ncóla ; ubu-nqambi.
Unclose, *v. t.* vula ; nyekeza igila.
Unclothed, *a.* -hlutíwe ingubo ; -hambázé.
Uncolour, *v. i.* combúluka, tí-sombúlulu ; *v. t.* combúlula.
Uncomely, *a.* -ngenamkítá, -bi (mbí).
Uncomfortable, *a.* -ngonwabile, -póngoma.
Uncommon, *a.* -ngaqélekile, -nqabile ; -ngahlali sihla.
Uncommunicative, *a.* -liyebeyebe.
Uncompromising, *a.* -lukúni, -liqele, -ngajiki.
Unconcern, *n.* uku-ngakátáli, u-yaba,

um-dintsi; **unconcerned**, *a.* -tê-yabalala.
Unconnected, *a.* -bucala, -ngatshó kóna.
Unconquerable, *a.* -ngenakoyiswa.
Unconscionable, *a.* -xwálile mpela.
Unconscious, *a.* -ngazi (nento), -swel'ukwazi, -ngasazi; -lutywantsi; **unconsciously**, *adv.* ngokungazi.
Unconverted, *a.* -ngaguqukile, -ngagqobokile.
Uncork, *v. t.* ncotúla isivingco.
Uncouth, *a.* -ngxatú, -fweca; -liyilo.
Uncover, *v. t.* nqika, tyíla; **uncovered**, *a.* -tê-ré.
Uction, *n.* in-tambiso; **unctuous**, *a.* -njenge-oli; -okuncekelela.
Uncultivated, *a.* -ngalinywanga; -ngenam-pucuko; **uncultured**, *a.* -ngenamfundo.
Undaunted, *a.* -ngenakoyikiswa, -kálipile.
Undeceive, *v. t.* gabula amehlo ka.
Undecided, *a.* -ndibaza, -nditá, -nkun-tsa; -qetúkile, -sisibuya.
Undefiled, *a.* -ngadyobékile.
Under, *adv.* (nga)pántsi; *prep.* (nga)-pántsi kwa; *prefix*, pántsi, ezantsi.
Underbush, *n.* u-gqonci, umva wenyatí.
Undercurrent, *n.* umsinga osezantsi; impembélelo cwitsho.
Underdone, *a.* -fwada.
Undergo, *v. t.* nyamezela, twála.
Undergraduate, *n.* isityudini kunokoleji.
Underground, *a.* -pántsi komhlāba.
Undergrowth, *n.* int-sasa, ulwa-mbítí.
Underhand, *a.* -pántsi, -ngasese; *proceeding*, isi-ji; *do u. sesa.*
Underling, *n.* i-lwabi, im-fengu.
Underlip, *n.* (of animals), isi-lebe.
Undermine, *v. t.* mbá ezantsi kwa; búkuqa.
Underpin, *v. t.* qingqisa, xása.
Underrate, *v. t.* xabisa kancinane.
Undersigned, *n.* obálé ngapántsi, um-sayini.
Undersized, *a.* -siqingqi, -nqapéle.
Understand, *v. t.* va, qonda; *distinctly*, visisa; *fully*, kámbúla; *thoroughly*, zikisa; **understanding**, *n.* uku-qonda, ing-qondo; *a good u.* u-vanano; *a man of u.* ing-qondi.
Undertake, *v. t.* linga, zama; enza, qala, zeka (umsebenzi otíle); **undertaking**, *n.* um-sebenzi, um-cimbi, um-zamo; **undertaker**, *n.* um-nwábi.
Undervalue, *v. t.* xabisa ngapántsi; tóba inani.

Underwood, *n.* imi-tána, ulwambítí.
Underworld, *n.* elingapántsi, elabafileyo, i-hadesi.
Underwriter, *n.* um-meli-kuqina (wezi-kepe).
Undeserved, *a.* -ngafanelwe; **undeserving**, *a.* -ngafanele.
Undesirable, *a.* -ngafuneki, -nganqweneleki.
Undeveloped, *a.* -ngekakúli; -ngase-tyenziswa.
Undisguised, *a.* -ngafihlakele, -mhlopé.
Undisturbed, *a.* -ngakátázekile, -ngétúswa nto.
Undivided, *a.* -ngaqákanga; -ngahlulwanga.
Undo, *v. t.* kúlula, túkulula, combúlula, qáqá; bángisa, tshábisa, tshitshisa; **undoing**, *n.* in-tshábalalo; **undone**, *a.* -ngenzwanga; -combúlukile; -dakile, -tê-shwaka.
Undoubted, *a.* -ngatándabuzeki.
Undress, *v. t.* kúlula, túla (izivató).
Undrinkable, *a.* -ngaseleki.
Undue, *a.* -ngafanelekile, -gqitísekile.
Undulate, *v. i.* getyeza; **undulating**, *a.* -nemimango nentlambó, -bugingqingqi; **undulation**, *n.* um-dolombá.
Undying, *a.* -ngafi, -ngapéli.
Unearth, *v. t.* cedulula, goca, tyíla.
Uneasy, *a.* -ngonwabile, -ngqunga, -póngoma, -nexála; -nkwatá; *about*, -póngomela; **uneasiness**, *n.* u-, uku-póngoma, uku-ngonwabi, uku-nxuba, u-valo, i-xála, isi-nxinixini, i-, u-nyungu, isi-túkutézi.
Uneatable, *a.* -ngadleki.
Uneducated, *a.* -ngafundanga.
Unemployed, *a.* -ngaqeshiwe, -ngasebenzi.
Unenlightened, *a.* -ngakányiseki.
Unenterprising, *a.* -sinyóla.
Unequal, *a.* -ngalingene; **unequaled**, *a.* -ngenamlingane.
Unerring, *a.* -ngapósisí.
Uneven, *a.* -ngalungelelene.
Unexcelled, *a.* -yindwa lutó, -yintshatshela.
Unexpected, *a.* -ngalindelwe, -ebáqo; **unexpectedly**, *adv.* ngebáqo, ngequbuliso.
Unexplored, *a.* -ngaziwa.
Unfading, *a.* -ngabuni; -ngenakuguga.
Unfair, *a.* -nekété; **unfairly**, *adv.* ngekété; **unfairness**, *n.* i-kété.
Unfaithful, *a.* -ngatémbékile, -tê-jibilili.

Unfasten, *v. t.* kúlula, namulula, tókulula.
Unfathomable, *a.* -ngenakulinganiswa; *depth*, *i.* -nzonzobila.
Unfeeling, *a.* -ngenanceba, -ngenaluzizi, -lukúni.
Unfeigned, *a.* -okungahanahanisi, -okungazenzisi, -yinene.
Unfermented, *a.* -ngabiliswanga.
Unfertile, *a.* -ala, -livakuvaku.
Unfinished, *a.* -ngafezwanga, -ngagqitywanga; *thing*, *isi-*gede, *isi-*pézi.
Unfit, *a.* -ngafanelekile; **unfitness**, *n.* uku-ngafaneleki.
Unfold, *v. i.* combúluka, nabuluka; *v. t.* combúlula, nabulula; (*a cloth*), aneka; (*a tale*), cacisa; (*petals*), bènqa; (*wings*), twábulula.
Unforeseen, *a.* -ngalindelwe.
Unforgiving, *a.* -ngaxoleli.
Unfortunate, *a.* -nelishwa, -nesisila; *n.* in-kubele.
Unfounded, *a.* -ngenasiseko, -ngenanyani.
Unfriendly, *a.* -ngenabuhlobo; *people*, onqawa ayipúzwayo.
Unfrock, *v. t.* gungxula ebufundisini.
Unfruitful, *a.* -ngenasiqámo, -pútle, -zé; **unfruitfulness**, *n.* ili-, ubu-zé.
Ungainly, *a.* -ngxatú; *walker*, *i-*gadava.
Ungracious, *a.* -ngenabubele, -ngenasisa.
Ungodly, *a.* -ngahloneli -Tíxo, -ngendawo.
Ungraceful, *a.* -ngemhle.
Ungracious, *a.* -ngenalufefe.
Ungrateful, *a.* -ngabuleli, -ngenam búlelo.
Unguarded, *a.* -ngenamgcini, -ngakúselwanga; -ngalindwa.
Unhinged, *n.* amafutá okutámbsisa.
Unhallowed, *a.* -ngangcwalisiwe, -ngengewe.
Unhappy, *a.* -ngonwabile; -nelishwa; **unhappiness**, *n.* uku-ngonwabi.
Unharness, *v. t.* kúlula (*intambó*).
Unhealthy, *a.* -ngapílile, -ngenam-pilo, -nomkúhlane.
Unheeded, *a.* -ngakátálelewe; **unheeding**, *a.* -ngakátáli.
Unhinge, *v. t.* sus' ihinjisi; (*mentally*), pámbánisa; **unhinged**, *a.* -pámbéne.
Unholy, *a.* -ngengewe; -yinqambi; **unholiness**, *n.* ukungabi ngewe.
Unhurt, *a.* -ngonakaliswanga, -ngenantanto.
Unicorn, *n.* u-póndo-lunye.

Uniform, *a.* -fana, -lingana; -ngagukuqi; *n.* izivató zamasoldati, zamadindala, nj.; **uniformity**, *n.* uku-fana, uku-vumelana.
Unify, *v. t.* enz' ibe nye, bumbá; **unification**, *n.* ukwenza imbumbá.
Unimpeachable, *a.* -ngenatyala; ngenakupikiswa.
Unimportant, *a.* -ngenaxabiso, -lucúku, -nganto; **unimportance**, *n.* u-, ubucúku.
Unimpressable, *a.* -yindindilili, -nyabile.
Uninhabitable, *a.* -ngenakuhlalwa; **uninhabited**, *a.* -ngamiwe, -ngenabantu.
Unintelligent, *a.* -swela kuqonda, -namancuncuncu; **unintelligible**, *a.* -ngavakali, -ngenakuqondwa.
Union, *n.* u-manyano; um-dibaniso, isi-manyaniso; im-bumbá (yamanyama); **U. Jack**, *n.* ibanile yobukumkani obumanyileyo (*England, Scotland, Ireland*).
Unique, *a.* oyedwa, elodwa, nj.; *thing*, in-dwa(ndwa), *i-*gungqu.
Unison, *n.* ukuba zwi nye; ukwenza umndilili.
Unit, *n.* isi-nye, um-vo; into enye (yepómpolobe), *i-*sebe.
Unite, *v. i.* bandakanya, dibana, hlanguana, manya(na); *v. t.* bandakanya, dibanisa, manyanisa; **united**, *a.* -dibene, -manyene; **unity**, *n.* ubunye, imbumbá yamanyama.
Univalve, *n.* isilwanyanaesiqokobélinye.
Universe, *n.* izinto zonke ezikóyo, indalo yonke; **universal**, *a.* -azo zonke indawo; **universally**, *adv.* kuzo zonke indawo; **universality**, *n.* ukuba jikelele; **university**, *n.* inkundla yemfundo zonke, *i-*yunivesiti.
Unjust, *a.* -ngalungile, -ngaté-tye; -ngelilungisa; **unjustly**, *adv.* ngokungalungileyo; **unjustifiable**, *a.* -ngenakukúselwa.
Unkempt, *a.* -ngacázwanga -lidladlasholo.
Unkind, *a.* -ngenabubele, -ngenabuhlobo; **unkindness**, *n.* int-swelabuhlobo.
Unknowing, *a.* -ngazi; **unknowingly**, *adv.* -ngazi; **unknown**, *a.* -ngaziwa.
Unlatch, *v. t.* kúmla isi-valo, vula.
Unlawful, *a.* -cásene nomtétó, -ngavumelekile.
Unlearned, *a.* -ngafundile, -ngenamfundo.

Unleavened, *a.* -ngenagwele.
Unless, *conj.* ngapandle kokuba; ukuba with *negs.*, nga with *participles*; as, *u.* he comes, ukuba akafikanga, or engafiki yena.
Unlicensed, *a.* -okunga-z-oyisi; ngenalansenisi.
Unlike, *a.* -ngafani.
Unlimited, *a.* -ngenamida; -ngapêli ndawo.
Unload, *v. t.* tûla.
Unlock, *v. t.* vula.
Unloose, *v. t.* kûlula, tûkulula.
Unloved, *a.* -ngatândwa; *one*, i-tyanti; *unlovely*, *a.* -bi, -ngxatû.
Unlucky, *a.* -nelishwa, -nesisila; *unluckily*, *adv.* ngelishwa.
Unman, *v. t.* dandapêla, dandapîsa; *unmanly*, *a.* -ngenabudoda, -ligwala.
Unmanageable, *a.* -yinjubaqa, -mqâtû.
Unmannerly, *a.* -yimpatshampatsha.
Unmarried, *a.* -ngatshatânga, -ngazekanga, -ngendanga; -selisoka, -seyintombi.
Unmask, *v. t.* hluba, tyîla.
Unmentionable, *a.* -ngenakubizwa; -litîli.
Unmerciful, *a.* -ngenanceba.
Unmindful, *a.* -ngakûmbûli, -libala.
Unmitigated, *a.* -ngancitshisiwe, -pêlele.
Unmolested, *a.* -ngacûkunyiswanga.
Unnatural, *a.* -nxamnye nemvelo; -ngenabubele, -kôhlakele; *offence*, ubu-gqwifa.
Unnecessary, *a.* -ngafuneki.
Unneighbourly, *a.* -ngenabumelwane.
Unnerve, *v. t.* dandapîsa.
Unnoticed, *a.* -ngapâulwanga; *u. thing*, int-sihlo.
Unnumbered, *a.* -ngabalwanga; -ninzi kakûlu.
Unobstructed, *a. (view)*, -tê-nwê.
Unobtrusive, *a.* -nga-zi-nyakatîsi.
Unpack, *v. t.* combûlula, tûkulula, tûla.
Unpalatable, *a.* -ngemnandi, -ngumtyubulula.
Unparalleled, *a.* -ngenamlinganiselo, -ngatêtôki.
Unparliamentary, *a.* -ngesesikweni e-
nkundla.
Unpick, *v. t.* combûlula, nyombûlula; qâqâ; (*a riddle*), qandela.
Unpitying, *a.* -ngenalusizi.
Unpleasant, *a.* -ngakôlisi, -ngemnandi.
Unpolluted, *a.* -ngancôliswanga, -msulwa.
Unprecedented, *a.* -ngafaniswa nanto.

Unprejudiced, *a.* -ngaqaal' agwebe.
Unprepared, *a.* -ngekalungi.
Unpretending, *a.* -nentloni, -nesonti.
Unprincipled, *a.* -ngenasimo, -ngena-
buntu; *person*, i-hilihili.
Unproductive, *a.* -ala, -ngaqâmi.
Unprofitable, *a.* -ngenzuzo, -ngancedi
lutô.
Unprogressive, *a.* -ngaqûbi, -govalala.
Unpropitious, *a.* -ngematâmsanqa.
Unqualified, *a.* -ngafanele, -ngazele.
Unquenchable, *a.* -ngacimeki.
Unquestionable, *a.* -ngatândabuzeki.
Unquiet, *a.* -ngazolile; -xâlisekile.
Unravel, *v. t.* câza, câzulula, combûlula;
qandela; *unravelling*, *n.* in-âzelo.
Unreal, *a.* -ngeyinene, -lishoba; *un-
reality*, *n.* i-shoba.
Unreasonable, *a.* -ngavakali; -xwâlile.
Unregenerate, *a.* -ngaguqukanga.
Unrelaxing, *a.* -yintsingalala.
Unrelenting, *a.* -ngenatafu, -lukûni.
Unreliable, *a.* -ngenakutênjwa; *person*,
i-dlopâtyapâ, i-menemene, i-fetû-
fetû; *umsonto* onyikinyiki; *un-
reliability*, *n.* ukungabi nokutênjwa.
Unremitting, *a.* -ngapêzi, -ngayeki.
Unrepentant, *a.* -nga-z-ohlwayi, -nge-
nanguquko.
Unreserved, *a.* -ngenagusha; *unre-
servedly*, *adv.* ngokungafihlisiyo, ka-
nye, mpela.
Unresisting, *a.* -ngali, -ngacâsi, -ngalwi.
Unresolved, *a.* -ndibaza.
Unrespected, *a.* -ngabekwanga, -alekile.
Unrest, *n.* uku-gungqa, u-gungqo, i-xâla.
Unrestrained, *a.* -ngatînteleki, -zi-
yekelele.
Unrewarded, *a.* -ngavuzwanga.
Unrighteous, *a.* -ngalungile, -ngeli-
lungisa; *unrighteousness*, *n.* uku-
ngalungi, int-swela-bulungisa.
Unripe, *a.* -luhlaza, -ncâca, -fwada,
-fwala, -tshukele.
Unrivalled, *a.* -ngenamlinganiselo.
Unruly, *a.* -ngenalulamo, -tê-qâqê,
-xwâlile.
Unsafe, *a.* -ngasindanga, -sengozini.
Unsatisfactory, *a.* -ngakôlisi, -nga-
lungile.
Unsavoury, *a.* -ngavakali kamnandi,
-ngamkeleki.
Unscathed, *a.* -ngonakele, -nganxwele-
fwanga.
Unscrow, *v. t.* doncula, donyula.
Unserpulous, *a.* -fan' enze.
Unseal, *v. t.* qâqâ.

- Unsearchable**, *a.* -ngapéngululeki; ngenakulandeka.
- Unseemly**, *a.* -ngafanelekile; *deeds*, in-
tlondi.
- Unseen**, *a.* -ngabonwa, -ngatiwa-nzo.
- Unserviceable**, *a.* -ngenamsebenzi, -ngancedi lutó.
- Unsettle**, *v. t.* dungudelisa, qungaqunga; zulisa; *unsettled*, *a.* -dungudele, -maxongo.
- Unshaken**, *a.* -ngashukunyiswa, -ngazanyazanyiswa.
- Unseath**, *v. t.* fola, qiwula.
- Unightly**, *a.* -bi, (mbí), -lidyufudyufu.
- Unskilful**, *a.* -liqítála, -buqítála.
- Unsociable**, *a.* -ngenamsa, -ngenabubele.
- Unsolicted**, *a.* -ngacelwa.
- Unsophisticated**, *a.* -ngenabuqínga, ludwayi.
- Unought**, *a.* -ngafunwa.
- Unspeakable**, *a.* -ngatétéki.
- Unspotted**, *a.* -ngadyobékile, -ngenabala.
- Unstable**, *a.* -ngaqinile, -ngazimasekile, -hlozinga; -mi ngamlenzana mnye.
- Unstained**, *a.* -ngadyobékile, -ngenabala.
- Unsteady**, *a.* -ngaqinile, -ngazimasekile; -dludla, -lihilihili; **unsteadiness**, *n.* uku-ngazimaseki; ubuhilihili; *walk unsteadily*, tálasa.
- Unstop**, *v. t.* fola isivingco, nqika, vula.
- Unstrung**, *a.* -combúlukile; *mentally*, -hashuhashu.
- Unsuccessful**, *a.* -butyabutya, -dinga, -jangaza; *person*, i-butya, um-dingi.
- Unsuitable**, *a.* -ngafanelekile, -ngalungile.
- Unstullied**, *a.* -ngadyobékile, -ngenacápáza.
- Unswerving**, *a.* -ngatyeki, -qinile.
- Untamed**, *a.* -ngadanjiswa, -ngaqeqeshwanga.
- Untenable**, *a.* -ngenakubanjwa, -ngena-kukólwa.
- Unthankful**, *a.* -ngabuleli, -ngenam-
búlelo.
- Unthinking**, *a.* -ngacingi, -namasi.
- Untidy**, *a.* -bufinifini, -mfuxumfuxu, -xakuxaku, -té-xifilili; **untidiness**, *n.* ubu-finifini, nj.
- Untie**, *v. t.* combúlula, nyombúlula, kúlula.
- Until**, *conj.* kude, ukude; ngokokude, ngangokude; *da as aux.*; *as, until he comes*, ade afike; *u. now*, kude kwanamhla.
- Untimely**, *a.* -pambi kwexesha; -ngexesha elibi.
- Untiring**, *a.* -ngadinwa.
- Untold**, *a.* -ngaxelelwanga; -ngena-kuxelwa.
- Untoward**, *a.* -nelishwa; -nenkatázo; -nqóla.
- Untraceable**, *a.* -ngalandeki.
- Untractable**, *a.* -ngenakupátwá, -gwenxa.
- Untrained**, *a.* -ngaqalwa, -ngaqéliswa, -ngaqeqeshelwanga, -liqóbola.
- Untroudden**, *a.* -nganyatélwanga.
- Untrue**, *a.* -ngeyinene; -lixoka; **untruth**, *n.* ubu-xoki; **untruths**, amanga.
- Untrustworthy**, *a.* -ngatémbéki, -lime-nemene.
- Untwist**, *v. t.* nyombúlula, túkulula.
- Unusual**, *a.* -ngaqélekile, -simanga.
- Unutterable**, *a.* -ngenakutétwá.
- Unvarnished**, *a.* -ngangxengelelwa.
- Unvarying**, *a.* -ngaguquki, -gweca.
- Unveil**, *v. t.* susa or tyíla isigqubutélo.
- Unwashed**, *a.* -ngahlambánga, -ngahlanjwanga.
- Unwavering**, *a.* -ngaxengaxengi.
- Unwelcome**, *a.* -ngamkeleki; *sight*, isiboninge.
- Unwieldy**, *a.* -nzima, -libádalala, -alaukufunqulwa.
- Unwilling**, *a.* -ala, -nqwanqwa, -tíntsi, -ngatándi, -ngavumi; **unwillingness**, *n.* ukw-ala, ulu-ntsi.
- Unwind**, *v. t.* combúlula; **unwound**, *a.* -combúlukile.
- Unwise**, *a.* -ngenabulumko, -ngalumkile.
- Unwitting**, *a.* -ngazi, -ngaboni; **unwittingly**, *adv.* ngokungazi, ngokungaboni.
- Unworthy**, *a.* -ngafanelekile; *of*, -ngafanele.
- Unwritten**, *a.* -ngabálwanga.
- Unyielding**, *a.* -ngayekeleli; -liqele.
- Unyoke**, *v. t.* kúlula.
- Up**, *adv.* pézu, pézulu; *prep.* e; *as, up the tree*, emtíni; *come u. nyukela*; (*of seeds*), ntshula; *cut u. hlahla*; *get u. vuka*; *go u. nyuka*; *grow u. kúla*; *lift u. pákamisa*, funqula; *pull u. ncotúla*; *stand u. sukuma*; **up-country**, e-Mbó; emajukujukwini; **ups and downs**, ama-duntsuduntsu, ama-nqupunqupu, ama-péndupéndu.
- Upbraid**, *v. t.* dubula, ngeikiva, ngoxolisa; **upbraiding**, *n.* isi-ngeikivo.
- Upheave**, *v. t.* fukula; **upheaval**, *n.* uku-fukulwa, uku-menquka.
- Uphill**, *a.* -nyuka, -nqabile, -liqína; *adv.* pézulu.

Uphold, *v. t.* sekela, tántasa, xása; **upholder**, *n.* um-sekeli, um-xási.

Upholsterer, *n.* umenzi wamalengalenga, nekapeti, nematrasi; **upholstery**, *n.* amalengalenga, nj.

Upkeep, *n.* um-gcino; indleko yokugcina.

Upland, *a.* -pákamile; *n.* umhlaba opákamileyo.

Uplift, *v. t.* nyusa, pákamisa.

Upon, *prep.* e, nga, pézu kwa.

Upper, *a.* -apézulu, -asentla; *side*, umpézulu; *on the u. side*, entla, emantla, emantloko; *n. (of a boot)*, i-twátwá; **uppermost**, *a.* eyona pézulu, nj.

Upraise, *v. t.* pákamisa.

Upright, *a.* -tê-tye, -tê-nqo, -tê-tse, -gqibelele, -nyanisile; *man*, i-lungisa, i-nene; **uprightness**, *n.* ukutí-nqo, ukutí-tse, ukutí-tye, ubu-nene.

Uprise, *v. i.* suka, vuka; **uprising**, *n.* im-vuko.

Up roar, *n.* im-bútumbútú, isi-dubedube, isi-, ubu-pítípítí, isa-qunge; *set in u.* pítizelisa.

Uproot, *v. t.* donyula, nco túla, nyotúla.

Upset, *v. i.* pétúka, qetúka; *v. t.* pénula, pétúla, qetúla, búkuqa, qungaqunga; **upset**, *a.* -pétúkile, nj.

Upshot, *n.* isi-pélo, im-pumelo.

Upstart, *n.* im-vela-bumini, isi-tyebamva, isi-tyetyana.

Up-to-date, *a.* -amaxesha akóyo, -kwe-samatóle.

Upward, *adv.* pézulu; **upwards**, *adv.* ngapézulu; *u. of*, ngapézu kwa.

Urban, *a.* -asesixekweni; **urbane**, *a.* -buhlobo; -púcukile; **urbanity**, *n.* ubu-hlobo.

Urchin, *n.* inkwenkwana; **sea-u.** *n.* um-qwabulo, ameva olwandle.

Urethra, *n.* in-gcapé.

Urge, *v. t.* xina, zama, zinga; vuselela; *on*, ntilela, qúba, sukula, xóxá; **urgent**, *a.* -nxámele, -jokisa; -funeka shushu, -nxámisekile, -tshisa; **urgency**, *n.* uku-zama, uku-zinga; uku-nxámiseka, imfuneko enkulu.

Urine, *n.* um-cámo, um-cító; **urinal**, *n.* indawo or isitya sokuoáma.

Urn, *n.* isitya sokubilisa amanzi; isitya sokugcinela utútú lwabafileyo.

Us, *pr. obj.* si; *as*, *he sees us*, uya-sibona; *pr. emph.* tina; *with preps*, tí, tú; *as, to us*, kutí; *of us*, wetú, nj.

Use, *v. t.* pátá; sebenza nga, sebenzisa; *quickly (tools)*, balekisa; *sparingly*,

onga, conga; *temporarily*, cácámisa; *up*, pélelisela; bókoxa, dukuda, finca, fincelela, -xámila; **use**, *n.* intsebenzo, um-sebenzi; *of use*, -nomsebenzi; *of no u.* -ngenamsebenzi, -ngancedi lutó; *u. and wont*, i-siko; **usage**, *n.* um-, isi-kwá, i-siko, i-qéle, uku-pátwá; **used**, *a.* -qélele, -qélene na; -setyenzisiwe; *v. aux.* fuda, fudula; *as, I used to say*, fuda ndisitshó; *u. up*, -dukudekile, -xámlekile; *u. to*, -nganyali; **useful**, *a.* -nomsebenzi; **useless**, *a.* -ngenamsebenzi; *person*, in-, isi-dlwambédulu; *things*, ama-satásatá; **uselessness**, *n.* ubu-satásatá, ubu-vilikitshane, ubu-xeketwá; **usual**, *a.* -aziwa, -okwesiko, -qélekile; *the u. i-soloko*; **usually**, *adv.* ngamaxa onke.

Usher, *v. t.* kápéla, ngenisa; *n.* um-kápéli; umncedisi esikolweni.

Usufruct, *n.* ukufumana icam.

Usurp, *v. t.* gagamela, gweqa; panga igunya; **usurper**, *n.* um-gagameli, um-pang' igunya; **usurpation**, *n.* uku-gagamela, ukupang' igunya.

Usury, *n.* ulwando or inzala egqitileyo; **usurer**, *n.* um-bolekisi-mali odlayo.

Utensil, *n.* isitya sendlu or somsebenzi, im-pahla.

Uterus, *n.* isi-zalo; **uterine**, *a.* -esizalo.

Utility, *n.* intsebenzo, uku-lunga; **utilitarian**, *a.* -nomsebenzi; *n.* otí enomsebenzi yelungileyo; **utilize**, *v. t.* sebenzisa.

Utmost, **uttermost**, *a.* -asekupéleni, -okugqibela; -kóna kude; *the u. i-ncam*, isi-pélo; *to the u. kanye*; *do one's u.* combéla; *the u. part*, i-sondo; **utterly**, *adv.* mpela, impela, kupéla, kupéle, kanye, qú, dywa.

Utopia, *n.* i-Bakuba, ama-Landalahla.

Utter, *v. t.* tétá, kúpá, mpompozisa, pímisela; **utterance**, *n.* uku-tétá, intétó, isi-púmo; *distinct*, uku-pímisela, im-, isi-pímiselo.

Uvula, *n.* u-govane, i-ncakancaka, i-ncarancara.

Uxorious, *a.* -tánd' umfazi gqitá.

V

Vaal rhebok, *n.* ili-za; **v-bos**, *n.* umpahla.

Vacant, *a.* -zé, -ngenabani, -ngenantó; **v.-minded**, *a.* -liyilo; **vacancy**, *n.* ubuzé, in-dawo, i-túba; *of mind*, ubu-yilo.

Vacate, *v. t.* púma or shenxa e; **vacation**, *n.* ukupúmela endaweni; ixesha lokupúmela.

Vaccinate, *v. t.* qapúla, enta, tofa; **vaccination**, *n.* uku-qapúla, uku-enta, uku-tofa; **vaccine**, *n.* isi-tofu.

Vacillate, *v. i.* hlozinga, jingajinga, zingabila; **vacillating**, *a.* yingqukunyembé; **vacillation**, *n.* uku-hlozinga, uku-zingabila, ubu-ngqukunyembé.

Vacuum, *n.* indawo ezé kanye, engenanomoya; **vacuity**, *n.* ubu-zé; ubu-yilo.

Vagabond, *a.* -bádula; *n.* i-dungudwane, i-hola, i-hunge, in-kibitsholo, im-palala, i-tshafutshafu, i-zula; **vagabondage**, *n.* ukuzula esitúbeni, ubu-nkibitsholo.

Vagary, *n.* isa-ci, i-folotwáne.

Vagrant, *n.* im-bédlengu, i-dungudwane, i-ntangantwa, im-patshanga i-vukaba, i-xelegu, u-notwál' impahla; **vagrancy**, *n.* ubu-dungudwane, ubu-xelegu, nj.

Vague, *a.* -ngacacile, -luzizi; -ngaqinisekile; **vagueness**, *n.* uku-ngacaci.

Vain, *a.* -lambátá, -ngenamsebenzi, -ngeyinene; -zidla; *person*, i-gasa, i-ratsha; *words*, ama-mpunge; *thought*, ubu-sagu; *do in v.* fana enze; *fumana as aux.*; **vainglory**, *n.* uzuko olulambátáyo, uku-zidla, u-qáyiso; **vainly**, *adv.* ngokulambátáyo; **vanity**, *n.* ubu-zé, uku-lambátá, in-twambédlu, ama-mpunge; uku-zi-dla, uku-gasa.

Vale, *n.* in-tlambó, isi-hlambó.

Valediction, *n.* uku-bulisa, uku-valelisa, ukutí-fona; **valedictory**, *a.* -okubulelisa, -okubótisa, -okuvalelisa.

Valentine, *n.* isa-fobe.

Valet, *n.* um-busi, i-pákatl.

Valetudinarian, *n.* ozenz' umlwelwe.

Valiant, *a.* ligofa, -likálipá, -líroti; **valour**, *n.* ubu-gofa, uku-kálipá.

Valid, *a.* -omelele, -vene; -tyebile, -namandla, -lungile, -ngokomtétó; **validate**, *v. t.* tyebisa; **validity**, *n.* uku-tyeba, ukuba namandla.

Valise, *n.* i-valisi, im-velisi.

Valley, *n.* um-, isi-hlambó, in-tlambó; *branch*, isi-báxa; *enclosed*, i-ngqingwa; *small*, um-fula; *round*, i-nqili; *steep*, um-ntsantsa.

Value, *n.* i-, ubu-xabiso; i-nani, i-mali; *v. t.* xabisa; **valuable**, *a.* -exabiso, -nexabiso, -sinqobo, -yimbó; *n.* i-gugu, im-búnguzulu; **valued**, *a.*

-xabisekile, -nconywa; **valueless**, *a.* -nto yanto; **valuation**, *n.* uku-xabisa, i-xabiso.

Valve, *n.* u-cangwana (elibójweni, nj).

Vamp, *n.* itwátwá lesihlangu; *v. t.* nciaba; (*an accompaniment*), vampa.

Vampire, *n.* ilulwane elimungunya igazi.

Van, *n.* inqwelo yokutúta impahla; uluhlu lokuqala lomkósi, im-pumlo; **vanguard**, *n.* abangapámbili.

Vandal, *n.* um-búkuqi; **vandalism**, *n.* im-búkuqo.

Vane, *n.* ipíko lokubonisa ukuhambá komoya.

Vanish, *v. i.* bánga, daka, péla, tí-nyá, tí-shwaka.

Vanquish, *v. t.* eyisa, oyisa, pépétá, qwebedisa; **vanquished**, *a.* -oyisekile.

Vantage, *n.* uku-pákamela, i-lungelo.

Vapid, *a.* -ngenamdla, -lijavele, -tshukele.

Vapour, *n.* umsi wamanzi, um-púnga; **vaporize**, *v. t.* guqula amanzi abe ngumpúnga.

Varicose, *a.* -bónxile, -dumbúle; **v. vein**, um-dondosholo; **varicocele**, *n.* isisende.

Varlet, *n.* i-kónza; i-tshijolo.

Varnish, *n.* in-tlaka, i-tywina; *v. t.* qaba or gudisa ngentlaka, nj.

Vary, *v. i.* guquguquka; **variable**, *a.* -guquguquka; **variance**, *n.* in-gukuqo; uku-bambána, im-pasalala, um-, isi-ji; *at v.* -tsalatsalana, -zintlantlu; **variation**, *n.* uku-guquguquka, i-buyambó; **varied**, *a.* -ahlukahlu-kene; **variegated**, *a.* -mbejembeje, -mfakamfaka; **variety**, *n.* ukuba zintlobo ngentlobo, zintlantlu ngentlantlu; **various**, *a.* entlantlu ngentlantlu, aba . . . ngaba; ezi . . . ngezi, nj.

Vascular, *a.* -emitambó, -asemitánjeni.

Vase, *n.* i-gutyana lentyatyambó.

Vaseline, *n.* i-vaseline.

Vassal, *n.* obusayo, okónzayo, i-kónza; **vassalage**, *n.* um-buso, ubu-kónza.

Vast, *a.* -kúlukazi; **vastly**, *adv.* kakúlukazi; **vastness**, *n.* ubu-kúlukazi.

Vat, *n.* umkómbé wokongezela, i-fatyi.

Vaticinate, *v. t.* profeta; **vaticination**, *n.* isi-profeto.

Vault, *v. i.* tsiba; *over*, tsibela.

Vault, *n.* upáhla olumbóxo; igumbi elingapántsi kwesakiwo, nj.

Vaunt, *v. i.* qáyisa, qánqalaza, velanisa; **vaunter**, *n.* um-qáyisi, i-xásoba.

Veal, *n.* inyama yenkonyana.
Vedette, *n.* u-kála.
Veer, *v. i.* gukuka, pámbúka; pépétá, pépézela.
Vegetable, *a.* -linywa; *n.* um-funo; *v. marrow*, u-cetyana, u-senza; **vegetate**, *v. i.* mila njengomfuno; vilapá; **vegetation**, *n.* imiti nemifuno; *rank*, ubu-fukufuku; **vegetarian**, *n.* i-dlamifuno.
Vehement, *a.* -namandla, -nobunxámo; **vehemence**, *n.* am-andla, ubu-nxámo.
Vehicle, *n.* into ehambá ngemivili, i-kari.
Veil, *v. t.* gqubutéla, gubungela; *n.* isigqubutélo, isi-gubungelo, isi-kúselo, isi-sitéliso; *of grass*, i-púnga; *of rushes or palm-leaves*, in-gcambáne; *take the v.* fungela ukungatshati; **veiled**, *a.* -gqubutékile; -fihlakele.
Vein, *n.* um-támbó; *jugular*, um-tóvutó; *of metal*, um-kwéza; *of a leaf*, i-támbó; **venation**, *n.* ukuhambá kwamatámbó egqabi; **venous**, *a.* -emitámbó.
Veld, *n.* i-táfa, i-ndle, ama-pánde; *burnt*, i-hlungu; *sour*, i-jojo; *sweet*, isa-ndle; *treeless*, in-kangala; **veldtabak**, *n.* um-bangacimi; **veldschoen**, *n.* im-bádada.
Vellum, *n.* isikúmbá sokubálela.
Velocity, *n.* am-énda, isa-ntyá.
Velvet, *n.* i-velvete; **velveteen**, *n.* ika-liko efaniswe nevelvete.
Venal, *a.* -nokuténgwa; -mnyāma, -pántsi.
Vener, *n.* u-ntwentwe.
Venerate, *v. t.* beka, hlonele, kúnga; **venerable**, *a.* -bekekile, -hlonelwe, -kúngekile; **veneration**, *n.* in-tlonelo, uku-kúnga.
Venereal disease, *n.* i-cásawe, i-geushuwa, in-gewinye.
Vengeance, *n.* u-, im-pindezelo; *take*, pindezela; **vengeful**, *a.* -nenqala.
Venial, *a.* -ngenkulu, -nokuxolelwa.
Venison, *n.* i-nyamakazi; *leg of*, i-qula; **v.-pasty**, *n.* um-gonyo.
Venom, *n.* ubu-hlungu; **venomous**, *a.* -nobuhlungu.
Vent, *n.* in-tunja; *v. t.* kúpá; *a grievance*, kálaza; *secrets*, kúpá inyongo, tyanda igila, hlazulula.
Ventilate, *v. t.* pózisa; **ventilator**, *n.* intunja yokupózisa indlu.
Ventricle, *n.* i-lolo.
Ventriloquist, *n.* um-lozi; **ventriloquism**, *n.* ubu-, imi-lozi.

Venture, *v. t.* ba nobugānga boku, gagamela, linga, pikelela; *n.* i-linga; *at a v.* -fanisela; **venturesome**, *a.* -bugagu, -bugānga.
Venus, *n.* utifokazi wama-Roma akudala; (*morning star*), i-Kwézi; (*evening star*), u-Cel' izapólo.
Veracious, *a.* -nyanisile, -yinene; **veracity**, *n.* i-nyaniso, uku-nyaniseka.
Verandah, *n.* in-tondo, i-varanda.
Verb, *n.* ilizwi elixelayo; **verbal**, *a.* -elizwi; -omlomo; **verbally**, *adv.* ngomlomo; **verbatim**, *adv.* ilizwi ngelizwi; **verbose**, *a.* -nomlembélele; **verbosity**, *n.* um-lembélele.
Verbena, *n.* wild, isi-cima-mlilo, i-fubuxa.
Verbiage, *n.* ulwa-tsake, u-fefezo.
Verdant, *a.* -luhlaza, -hluma; **verdancy**, *n.* ukubaluhlaza; **verdure**, *n.* u-hlaza.
Verdict, *n.* izwi lomgwebi or lejuli; isigwebo.
Verdigris, *n.* umhlwa lobédu.
Verge, *n.* u-dini, u-nxweme, isi-pélo; *v. i.* támbéka; **verger**, *n.* um-gcinikerike.
Verisimilitude, *n.* uku-faneleka; into engatí ikó.
Verity, *n.* i-nene, i-nyaniso; **verify**, *v. t.* misa, qinisisa, bonakalalisa; **verifiable**, *a.* -nokumiseka; **veritable**, *a.* -yinene, -yinyaniso; **verily**, *adv.* inene, (ng)okwenene, (ng)okwenyaniso; **very**, *a.* -yinene; *the v.* elona, eyona, nj.; *adv.* kakúlu, ngokukúlu, kunene, kanye; *v. full*, -zele gwityi; *v. much*, kunene, ncá impondo.
Vermicelli, *n.* imi-nqanji.
Vermicide, *n.* iyeza lentshulube.
Vermillion, *n.* i-ngqombó, i-ngqombéla.
Vermin, *n.* izilwanyana ezikátázayo, i-nunu, i-rofo, imi-bungu; **verminous**, *a.* -nezilwanyana.
Vernacular, *n.* ulwimi lwabantu.
Vernal, *a.* -entlakohlaza.
Versatile, *a.* -qéle nezinto ngezinto, -namanqanqele.
Verse, *n.* isi-qendu, isi-qendwana; umgeca wesibongo; in-goma, isibongo; **versify**, *v. t.* enz' imbáli isibongo.
Versed in, *a.* -azana na, -qéliselwe; *v. deeply in*, endelisile ku; *one v. in a subject*, in-dedebe, in-jinga.
Version, *n.* ing-xelo; in-guqulo.
Verst, *n.* i- $\frac{2}{3}$ ze-mayile.
Versus, *a.* -mangalele.

Vertebra, *n.* itámbó lomqolo; **vertebral**, *a.* -etámbó lomqolo; **v. column**, um-qolo; **vertebrate**, *a.* -nomqolo; **vertebrates**, *n.* izidalwa zonke ezinomqolo.

Vertex, *n.* i-côcôyi, i-ncam, i-tsolo; **vertical**, *a.* -té-nqo; **v. and smooth**, -mpuluswa.

Vertigo, *n.* in-zululwana, isi-zunguzane.

Verve, *n.* uku-qabuka, uku-vutwá.

Vervet (*monkey*), *n.* in-kawu.

Verwalboom, *n.* um-hlukutí.

Vesicle, *n.* i-dyungudyungu.

Vesper, *n.* uku-hlwa; *a.* -angokuhlwa; **vespers**, *n.* imitándazo yangokuhlwa.

Vessel, *n.* isi-tya, i-nqáyi; um-kómbé, isi-kepe.

Vest, *v. t.* ambátisa; pátisa; (*property*), qamangela; *n.* i-ondulubatyí; **vested**, *a.* -qanyangelwe; **vestment**, *n.* is-ambátó; in-gubo; **vestry**, *n.* indlu yengubo etyalikeni; **vesture**, *n.* iz-ambátó, izi-vató; **vestibule**, *n.* um-nyango; indlu yengubo ngasemnyango.

Vestige, *n.* isi-salela, um-kóndo.

Vetches, *n.* uhlobo lwefure.

Veteran, *n.* ixégo lemfazwe; *a.* -dala; qélene na.

Veterinary, *a.* -asempahleni; **v. surgeon**, igqifa lempahla.

Veto, *v. t.* qetúla; *n.* uku-qetúla.

Vex, *v. t.* capúkisa, cunukisa, cunula, kátáza, kúnkutá, qúmbísa, ruqula, xilinxá; **vexation**, *n.* ing-capúkiso, ing-cunukiso, in-kátázo, uku-kátázeka; **vexatious**, *a.* -nenkátázo; **vexed**, *a.* -capúkile, -kátázekile.

Viable, *a.* -nokupíla.

Viaduct, *n.* indlela eyibúlofo pézu kwentlambó.

Vial, *n.* i-hlála, i-nqáyi, i-gutyana.

Viands, *n.* uku-dla, uku-tya, um-páko.

Vibrate, *v. i.* dikizela, getyeza, zama-zama; **vibration**, *n.* u-getyezo.

Vicar, *n.* um-enzeleli; umfundisi wesitíli; **vicarage**, *n.* indlu yomfundisi. **vicariate**, *n.* isi-kúndla; **vicarious**, *a.* -okwenzelelela; **action**, is-enzelelelo.

Vice, *n.* is-ono, in-kohlakalo, ubu-bi; *u.* ubu-gcalagcala; **vicious**, *a.* -nesono, -kóhlakele, -ngendawo; -gcala-gcala, -sigovugovu, -yincwángu.

Vice, *n.* (*for holding*), isi-bambó.

Vicegerent, *n.* opátáyo or olaulayo esikúndleni somnye; **viceroy**, *n.* olaulayo esikúndleni sokumkani. u-fulu-

neli-jikelele; **viceregal**, *a.* -aku-fuluneli.

Vicinity, *n.* ukuba kufupi; *i.*-duze.

Vicissitudes, *n.* in-guqunguqu, amanqumúnqumú, ama-péndupéndu.

Victim, *n.* inkomo, nj., yedini, isibingo; opátwá kakubi; **victimize**, *v. t.* enza abe lidini; pátá kakubi, qátánisa.

Victor, *n.* um-ahluli, um-eyisi, intshatshela; **victorious**, *a.* -eyisa, -oyisa, -tshatshela; **victory**, *n.* um-eyiso, is-, ulw-oyiso; *intj.* huntshu!

Victuals, *n.* uku-dla, uku-tya, um-páko, um-xesho; *v. t.* lungiselela ukudla; **victualler**, *n.* um-pátikudla; um-gcini-nkantini.

Vicuña, *n.* uhlobo lwenkamela lwase-America.

Vie (*with*), *v.* shiyiselana, sukuzana, (na); (*in assertion*), fungelana; **vying**, *n.* uku-shiyiselana, nj.

View, *v. t.* kángela, lolonga, nakana; *n.* im-, um-bono, in-kangelo; ulu-, i-mvo; **views**, izi-camango; *dim.* ama-nakanibe.

Vigil, *a.* -pápá(ma), -linda; **vigilance**, *n.* uku-pápá(ma), uku-linda; **vigil**, *n.* ukuhlala buhleli; um-lindo; uku-hlwa okwandulela imini engewe.

Vignette, *n.* umfanekiso wentloko namagxa.

Vigour, *n.* uk-omelela, ub-omelelo, ub-omi, am-andla, u-nyanya, ubu-nyati, ukutí-púhlu; **vigorous**, *a.* -omelele, -té-púhlu, -qavile, -vene.

Viking, *n.* inyangazalolwandle lakudala.

Vile, *a.* -mdaka, -ncólike, -lisikizi; (*common*), -delekile, -nge-ni; **vileness**, *n.* ubu-mdaka, uku-ncóla, isikizi, ubu-ngendawo; **vilify**, *v. t.* dyobá, nyembénya, shoba, tshabisa.

Villa, *n.* indlu entle, indlu yenene.

Village, *n.* um-zi, um-zana, i-nqili, imbánde, i-nqale, i-nqele; **villager**, *n.* ohlal' emzaneni.

Villain, *n.* i-tshijolo, i-tshinga, i-tshivela; **villainy**, *n.* ubu-tshijolo, nj.; in-kohlakalo, ubu-bi.

Vindicate, *v. t.* gwebela, tétélela; **vindication**, *n.* uku-gwetyelwa, uku-tétélelwa.

Vindictive, *a.* -tánd' impindezelo, -nenqala; -okupindezela; **vindictiveness**, *n.* i-nqala.

Vine, *n.* um-diliya; *wild*, isa-qoni, um-twázi; **vinedresser**, *n.* umsebenzi

- wesidiliya; **vinegar**, *n.* i-asine; **vinery**, *n.* indlu yemidiliya; **vineyard**, *n.* um-yezo, isi-diliya; **vintage**, *n.* ukuvunwa kwediliya; **vintner**, *n.* umtêngisi ngeveyine.
- Vingerpol**, *n.* in-tsema.
- Viol**, *n.* um-fube.
- Violate**, *v. t.* apûla; dlwengula, heula, ona; **violation**, *n.* ukw-apûlwa, ulw-apûlo; uku-dlwengulwa; **violator**, *n.* um-apûli.
- Violent**, *a.* -budlwengu, -bungqwanga-ngqwili, -sidlovudlovu, -sigebenga, -sijofa, -sibôvubôvu, -sifalafume; (*of wind*), -vutûza ngamandla; **violently**, *adv.* kalukûni; **violence**, *n.* ubu-dlwengu, ubu-gebenga, u-gonyamelo, ubu-bôvubôvu, ubu-ngqwan-gangqwili; **suffer**, *v.* gonyanyelwa.
- Violet**, *n.* intyatyambô entle emfusa; *a.* -mfusa; *v.* *pea*, isa-fitî.
- Violin**, *n.* in-kinge, i-fidyoli; **violinist**, *n.* obet' ifidyoli.
- Viper**, *n.* inyoka enobuhlungu, i-fambâ.
- Virago**, *n.* um-fabakazi.
- Virgin**, *n.* in-tombî; *a.* -sapêlele; -seyintombî; **virginity**, *n.* ubu-ntombî.
- Virile**, *a.* -budoda; **virility**, *n.* ubu-doda.
- Virtue**, *n.* isi-dima, isi-milo, ubu-ntu, ubu-qaji, i-sonti; am-andla, i-gunya; **virtuous**, *a.* -nesidima, -nesimilo, -nobuntu, -nesonti; **virtual**, *a.* -sele njenga.
- Virus**, *n.* ubu-hlungu; isi-tofu sokuenta; **virulent**, *a.* -nobuhlungu, -netyefu.
- Visage**, *n.* ubu-so.
- Vis-a-vis**, *a.* ubuso ngobuso, -jongene.
- Viscera**, *n.* um-, izi-bilini, ama-tûmbû.
- Viscid**, **viscous**, *a.* -luncangatî, -lekezela, -zengezela; *thing*, u-dekenda, i-lekeleke; **viscosity**, **viscosity**, *n.* ubu-ncangatî, ubu-dekenda, ubu-lekeleke; *move viscously*, lwilwiza, lekezela, zengezela.
- Viscount**, *n.* isidwangube sodidi lwe-sine; **viscountess**, *n.* inkosikazi yaso.
- Visible**, *a.* -nokubonwa, -bonakala, -dandalaza; **visibly**, *adv.* ngokunokubonwa; **visibility**, *n.* ukuba nokubonwa; **vision**, *n.* uku-bona; um-bono, isi-bonakalo, i-tôngo; *one with*, im-bôni; *see a, tônga*; **visionary**, *a.* -etôngo, -okupûpâ; *n.* obona imibono, um-pûpî; **visual**, *a.* -oku-bona; **visualize**, *v. t.* bona engqondweni; **vista**, *n.* umbono omde, um-pôlokôhlo.
- Visit**, *v. t.* hambêla, ndwendwela, tyelela, velela; *hastily*, tí-gxada; (*occasionally*), nqoza; (*the sick*), lunguza; *n.* uku-hambêla, i-hambêlo, u-tyelelo, u-velelo; *pay a v. to*, ndwendwela; **visitation**, *n.* uku-velela; uku-velelwa; **visited**, *a.* -hanjelwe; **visitor**, *n.* um-tyeleli, um-veleli.
- Visor**, *n.* isitêbe esicúcúweyo sehelmete.
- Vital**, *a.* -obomi, -nobomi; -exabiso elikûlu, -funeka kanye; *v. powers*, am-endu; **vitality**, *n.* ub-omi, ub-omelelo; **vitalize**, *v. t.* fakela ubomi, omeleza; **vitals**, *n.* amapâpû nezibilini.
- Vitiate**, *v. t.* onakalisa, pûtîsa, tshâbisa.
- Vitreous**, *a.* -egilasi, -fana negilasi.
- Vitriol**, *n.* i-vitrioli.
- Vituperate**, *v. t.* nylla.
- Vivacious**, *a.* -kâlipîle, -pâpîle, -pâpâ-mile, -vile, -dlamka; **vivacity**, *n.* uku-kâlipîle, uku-pâpâma, uku-dlamka, ub-omi.
- Viva voce**, *adv.* ngomlomo.
- Vivid**, *a.* -ngokunobomi, -cacile, -mhlopê kanye; **vividly**, *adv.* ngokunobomi.
- Viviparous**, *a.* -siqâmo sipîlileyo.
- Vivisection**, *n.* ukutyandwa kwezidalwa ezisapîlileyo.
- Vixen**, *n.* im-pungutyekazi; u-lakakazi.
- Vizier**, *n.* inkulu yombuso e-Turkey, nj.
- Vocal**, *a.* -elizwi, -asezwini; *chords*, ama-fanana; **vocable**, *n.* isandi esivakalayo, ili-zwi; **vocabulary**, *n.* uluhlu lwamazwi nentetô yawo; **vocalist**, *n.* um-cwili.
- Vocation**, *n.* uku-bizwa; u-bizo; **vocative**, *a.* -okubiza; *the v. case is exp. by omission of the article, often with the addition of the suffix -ndini, as, people! bantu! bantundini!*
- Vociferate**, *v. i.* danduluka, bâfumla; **vociferous**, *a.* -okudanduluka.
- Vogue**, *n.* um-kwâ, i-siko, isi-qêlo; *in v.* -qêlekile.
- Vlei**, *n.* i-cibi.
- Vlier**, *n.* (*wild elder*), um-qaqu, itâmbô.
- Voetgangers**, *n.* um-qikela.
- Voice**, *n.* ili-zwi; *deep, gruff*, i-doko-doko; *high*, i-nqongonqo; *give v. kâla*; **voiceless**, *a.* -ngenalizwi.
- Void**, *a.* -lambâtâ, -kwanti, -zé, -pûtîsiwe; *make*, bângisa, pûtîsa, qetûla; *v. of, -swela*; *the v.* ama-lengelenge, i-nyanya.
- Volatile**, *a.* -tsha msinya; tí-kônqo;

-yintshapántshapá; **volatilize**, *v. t.* enz' ití-kónqo.
Volcano, *n.* intaba epúm' umlilo; **volcanic**, *a.* -asemlilweni opákati emhlabeni.
Vole, *n.* i-gungqu.
Volition, *n.* uku-vuma, im-vume.
Volley, *n.* i-gqugqugqu; *v. t.* i-gqugqugqu.
Volt, *n.* umlinganiso wamandla ombane.
Voluble, *a.* -dembéleza; **volubility**, *n.* uku-dembéleza.
Volume, *n.* um-qulu, i-ncwadi; isi-mbúku, ubu-kúlu; **voluminous**, *a.* -de, -kúlu, -nesimbúku; -encwadi ezininzi.
Voluntary, *a.* -okuqútywa yintliziyo, -entando, -emvume, -ovuyo; *action*, u-babalo; **voluntarily**, *adv.* ngabomi, ngemivuyo; *do, give*, babala; *something given*, isi-babalo; **volunteer**, *v. i.* enza or xela ngokuqútywa yintliziyo; *n.* u-nonibe, i-valanti.
Voluptuous, *a.* -eziyolo; -tánd' iziyolo; **voluptuary**, *n.* otánd' iziyolo; isi-febe.
Vomit, *v. t.* hlambá intliziyo, hlanza, bófoza; *cause to*, hlanzisa, zotá; *n.* um-hlanzo, in-tlanzo; **vomiting**, *n.* im-bófa.
Voorslag, *n.* umtya wenzwiniya, i-foslafa.
Voracious, *a.* -bawa, -bímbitéla, -libawa, -liginyiginyi, -lirwambúrwambú; **voracity**, *n.* im-bímbitélo, ubu-ginyiginyi, ubu-famno.
Vortex, *n.* isi-zungulezo (emanzini, nj.).
Votary, *n.* um-nquli; umahlulwa ngesibambátiso; umlandeli oshushu.
Vote, *n.* ilungelo lokunyula, i-voti, ilizwi; **voter**, *n.* um-nyuli, um-voti.
Vouch for, *v.* nqnela; mela; **voucher**, *n.* isi-boniso, i-lasiti; **vouchsafe**, *v. t.* vumela, nikela.
Vow, *n.* isi-bambátiso; *v. t.* bambátisa; **votive**, *a.* -esibambátiso.
Vowel, *n.* isandi esinokubizwa sodwa.
Voyage, *n.* uhambá ngomkómbé; *v. i.* hambá ngomkómbé, wela.
Vulcanite, *n.* indyoloba eyenziwe lukúni; **vulcanize**, *v. t.* enza i. lukúni.
Vulgar, *a.* -mbátshile, -pántsi, -fabaxa; *people*, ulu-ntu, imi-daka, aba-ngeni; **vulgarity**, *n.* uku-mbátsha, ubu-pántsi, ubu-ngeni; ama-nyala.
Vulnerable, *a.* -nokunxwelefeke.
Vulpine, *a.* -asempungutyeni.
Vulture, *n.* bearded, u-ntsho; *common or griffon*, i-xálanga; *eared*, u-silwangangubo; *Egyptian*, i-nqo.

W

Wad, *n.* im-fungumfungu; **wadding**, *n.* i-qápú, im-búpú.
Waddle, *v. i.* bádaza, béqeza; **waddling**, *n.* uku-béqeza.
Wade, *v. i.* hambá emanzini, wela; *through (mud)*, bofula, kámfula, nyovula; vukusa.
Wadi, *n.* um-fula.
Wafer, *n.* isonkana esilucwecwe; isincamatélisho.
Waft, *v. t.* dadisa, qúba, twála (lula).
Wag, *v. i.* hexa; *v. t.* shukumisa, tshikiza; *the head*, hlunguzela; *(the tail)*, bungezela, tshikiza; **wag**, *n.* um-bóxi; **waggle**, *v. i.* hexa; **wagtail**, *n.* um-, isam-vemve, um-celu(mvemve), um-vetshana.
Wage, *v. t.* enza, qúba (imfazwe).
Wage, wages, *n.* um-vuzo, in-zuzo, ukózo, int-sebenzo; *pay w.* vuza.
Wager, *v. t.* beka, bekelana; *n.* isi-bekelwano.
Waggon, *n.* i-nqwelo; *block*, u-nomagidiva; *buck*, i-bokuva; *tent*, i-nqwelo enenteyi; **w.-road**, *n.* indlela yenqwelo; **w.-whip**, *n.* isa-bépu; **waggoner**, *n.* um-béxeshi; **waggonette**, *n.* ikari enezihlalo emacaleni.
Waif, *n.* im-pabanga, i-ququlufana.
Wail, *v. i.* enza isijwili, lila, mbámbázela; **wailing**, *n.* isi-jwili, umbámbázelo.
Wain, *n.* i-nqwelo.
Wainscot, *n.* umbinqo wemití wendlu.
Waist, *n.* isi-nqe; **w.-belt**, *n.* i-gqesha; **waistcoat**, *n.* i-ondulubatyí.
Wait, *v. i.* hlala, linda, tí-nqumama; *a little*, tí-xá; *expectantly*, kénqa; *for*, hlalela, lindela; *vainly*, gongoloza; *vainly for*, gongolotéla; **w. and see**, soyicel' ivutíwe; **wait**, *n.* uku-linda; *fruitless*, in-gongolotéla; **wait-a-bit (thorn)**, *n.* um-páfa; u-qapúla; *river w.* u-bobo; **waiter**, *n.* i-twála; **waiting-room**, *n.* indlu yokulindela.
Waive, *v. t.* ncama, yeka.
Wake, *v. i.* vuka; pápá, ntenetya, hlala buhleli; **wake(n)**, *v. t.* vusa, pápámisa; **wake**, *n.* ukulinda ngasesidunjini; **wakeful**, *a.* pápáma; *person*, i-pápá; **wakefulness**, *n.* uku-pápáma.
Wake, *n.* umkóndo wesikepe emanzini.
Walk, *v. i.* hambá (ngenyawo); *about*, hambáhambá, sel' umoya, waka;

aimlessly, vabula, vatshula; *along-side*, nxula; *a little ahead of*, nxusana na; *arm in arm*, xakana; *backwards*, hlehla; *boldly*, gantsula, qolosa; *defiantly*, cátlula; *feebly*, ngcambáza; *gingerly*, tyityimbá; *haltingly*, tí-gogo; *hand in hand*, qogana; *haughtily*, ngcotsholoza; *heavily*, bofula, nyovula, vukusa, tí-bíxi; *in file*, qukuqela, roza; *in one's sleep*, páncaza; *jauntily*, lattyuza; *lame*, qwálela; *proudly*, ndolosa, nyatáza; *softly*, cabacabasa, condobeza, cwécwá; *slowly*, cotóza, dambúza; *slyly*, ngcotshoza; *stooping*, fongqoza; *straddling*, ngxabalaza; *swaggering*, tábasa; *tenderly*, batábatá, batáza; *weakly*, juqa; *walk*, n. i-, u-, hambó, uku-hambá; *indawo yokuhambá*; *isi-gxina*; *take a, go for a w.* waka; *walker*, n. um-hambí, i-hambá; *walking*, n. uku-hambá; *w.-stick*, n. in-dondolo, um-nqayi, um-simelelo.

Wall, n. u-donga; *plastered*, i-longo; *surrounding*, in-tendezezo; *v. t.* biyela, kúsela, ngdonga; **w.-plate**, n. um-qukumbélo, um-qusho.

Wallet, n. inxówa yendlela, i-tasi.

Wallow, *v. i.* tyikatyika, zi-tyikila, zibúqabúqa; *wallowing*, n. um-tyikityo.

Walnut, n. umtí wokwenza imipú, onenoti ezityiwayo; *Afr.*, um-xamo.

Walrus, n. isilo solwandle esimabambá made, ihashe lolwandle.

Waltz, n. uhlobo loku-danisa.

Wan, a. -lutúttú, -xwebile, -mxwebetú.

Wand, n. ulu-tí, u-swazi, in-tonga.

Wander, *v. i.* bádula, dingadinga, fatyula, lahleka; (*of the mind*), pítizela; *about*, dakadakasa, dungudela, pálapála, vakasa; *aimlessly*, tilata; *alone*, pámla; *away*, duka; *away from*, lahlekana na; *away to*, nxaxéla; *from the point*, ndwendwa, nqungisa; *here and there*, janga; *hither and thither*, bádula; *hopelessly*, dinga; *in destitution*, báca, mfe-nguza; *in mind*, búda, daka, zula; *uncertainly*, ndilatá; *wanderer*, n. i-, isi-bádubádu, isi-bádula, um-hambá-hambí, i-dungudwane, i-pálapála; *destitute*, im-báca, im-fengu; *homeless*, um-báncólo, in-dwadube; *lonely*, isi-pámpám; *wandering*, n. uku-bádula, uku-hambáhambá, uku-pála-

pála; *in mind*, in-zululwane, uku-búda.

Wane, *v. i.* neipá, sinyá, selwa; *the moon is waning*, inyanga seyiselwa.

Want, *v. t.* (*desire*), funa; nqwenela; (*lack*), silela, swela; *n.* im-funeko; *u-*, int-swelo, uku-swela, uku-silela, u-silelo; *of air*, isi-, ubu-futúfutú; *of energy*, int-swela-mandla, ubu-totosholo; *of enterprise*, i-qóqónyo; *of interest*, um-dintsi; *of thoroughness*, u-yeketiso; *of thought*, i-lulwane; *one in w.* isi-sweli; **wanted**, a. -funeka; **wanting**, a. -swelekile; **w. in**, -swela; *one w. in*, int-sweli.

Wanton, a. -tand' ukudlala, -dloba; -buqotáqikili; -qúmile; -buhenyu; (*of eyes*), -tshaula; *v. i.* dloba, dlala; *n.* i-henyukazi; **wantonly**, *adv.* ngobutshijolo; **wantonness**, n. ubu-henyu.

War, n. im-fazwe, uku-lwa; *go to*, púma umkósi; *make*, enza imfazwe; *there is*, ilizwe lifile; **w.-chant**, n. u-memelelo; **w.-chariot**, n. inqwelo yokulwa; **w.-cry**, n. in-tlaba-mkosi; i-i-i-wu! *raise the w.* hala, hlabá umkósi; **w.-doctor**, n. i-tola; **w.-dress**, n. isi-hlomo; **w.-expert**, n. injinga yasemkósini; **warfare**, n. imfazwe, ukupúma umkosi; **warlike**, a. -asemfazweni; **warrior**, n. um-púmi-mkosi, u-ndiyalwa, i-gofo, i-kálipá; *young*, int-sizwa.

Warble, *v. i.* ntyiloza, ntyifoza; **warbler**, n. in-tyiloza; *bar-throated*, u-gxakweni; *green-backed bush*, u-nomanyuku; *grey-backed sedge*, u-ngxengezi; *saffron-breasted wren*, i-, u-jiza, u-juze; *Smith's grass*, i-qóbo; *tawny-headed grass*, i-ncede.

Ward, n. u-gcino; uku-kónxwa; ose-lugcineni; i-lali, isi-páluka, isahluko (sedolopu, sembédlele, nj.); *one in w.* i-kónxwa; **ward off**, *v.* vika; *hlanganisa*; **warden**, n. um-gcini; **warder**, n. um-gcini-mabanjwa; **wardrobe**, n. um-nqiwu; izivató zonke zomntu.

Ware, n. into eyenzelweyo ukuténgiswa; **wares**, n. impahla zentengiso; **warehouse**, n. isitora esikúlu.

Ware! *intj.* lumka! uyafa!

Warm, a. -fudumele, -shushu; -nokusitá; (*angry*), -nobushushu; (*sheltered*), -sitile; *v. t.* fudumeza; **w. oneself**, otá, geakamela; **w. up**,

- fudumeza; **warmth**, *n.* uku-fudumala, im-fudumalo, ubu-shushu; uku-sitá, int-sitó; *of temper*, isifutúfutú; **w.-hearted**, *a.* -tsha intliziyo.
- Warn**, *v. t.* vusa, yala, lumkisa, tyela; *about*, yalela; *against*, yala nga, ngcatsha; *off from*, conisa; *one who warns*, um-vusi, um-yali, um-ngcatshi, i-ngcatsha; **warning**, *n.* um-, isi-yalo, i-vuso, isi-lumkiso; i-ngcatsholo; *give w. to*, yalekisa; *take w.* yaleka.
- Warp**, *v. i.* jijana, jijeka; *v. t.* jija, goba; gqwetá, tyekisa; *n.* uku-jijeka; imi-sonto emide elulukweni; **warped**, *a.* -jijene, -bijelene.
- Warrant**, *n.* i-gunya; isi-qiniso; *v. t.* gunyazisa, qinisisa; **warrantable**, *a.* -vumelekile; **warranty**, *n.* i-gunya; ing-qiniseko.
- Warren**, *n.* indawo yemivundla; indawo exineneyo.
- Wart**, *n.* in-tsumpa; **warty**, *a.* -nentsumpa; **wart-hog**, *n.* i-nxagu.
- Wary**, *a.* -lumkile, -pápámile, -silumko; **warily**, *adv.* ngobulumko; **wariness**, *n.* ubu-lumko.
- Wash**, *v. i.* hlambá; *v. t.* hlambúlula, izanza, vasa; *the hands*, hlambá izandla; *the face*, póndla ubuso; *one's hands of*, hlambá; **w. away**, kúkulisa; *out*, gombá; *over*, kúkula; *thoroughly*, xovula; **washable**, *a.* -hlambéka; **wash-basin**, *n.* isitya sokuhlambéla; **washing**, *n.* uku-hlambá, uku-hlanjwa, uku-vasa; ingubo yokugaswa, i-vasa; **washer-woman**, *n.* i-vasakazi; **washy**, *a.* -táxutáxu.
- Washer**, *n.* (ornamental), u-, ingqwemesha.
- Wasp**, *n.* u-nomeva, u-nomanxele; *black*, u-, isi-dungulu; *running*, u-buyi.
- Wassail**, *n.* isi-dlo, in-dywalo; isiselo sesidlo.
- Waste**, *a.* -báfile, -yinkangala, -zé; **waste** (*away*), *v. i.* ngeungeutá, nzonza, nzonzotéka; *v. t.* búqa, cítá, moshá, xámlla, tí-qongqololo; (*food*), qwintela, tyekeza; **w. time**, libala; *lay w. bángazisa*, báfisa, tshá-balalisa; búqa, cítákalisa; *laying w.* i-cítí; **waste**, *n.* in-éitó, in-éitákalo; *the w. in-kangala*, i-nyanya; **wastage**, *n.* im-panza; **wasted**, *a.* ngeungeutékile, -nzonzotékile; -cítákele, -moshe-
- kile, xámlekile; **wasteful**, *a.* -okudyakaza; **waster**, *n.* i-cítá, um-cítí; **wasting**, *n.* u-cítákalo; **wasty**, *a.* -nokudyakaza; **wastrel**, *n.* i-tshofele, i-xumbúlula.
- Watch**, *v. i.* hlala buhleli; linda, sentila, vafasha; *v. t.* linda; *for*, lindela, hlalela; *n.* um-bonisele, um-lindi; um-lindo, i-xesha; i-wotshi; *keep w.* sentila, vafasha; **watcher**, **watchman**, *n.* um-bonisele, um-lindi, i-sentile, i-vafasha; **watchful**, *a.* -nokulinda, -hlakaniplé, -páplé; **watchfulness**, *n.* uku-hlakaniplé, ukulinda; **watch-grass**, *n.* i-zanceté; **watch-tower**, *n.* um-bonisele; **watch-word**, *n.* um-qéle, um-nqele.
- Water**, *n.* am-anzi; *running*, imiqukuqela; *v. i.* vuza, ginya amaté; *v. t.* seza; nyela, n'ncésha; **w-barrel**, *n.* i-fatyi; **w-beetle**, *n.* inkwili; **w-berry**, *n.* um-sibe; **w-boom**, *n.* (*Eugenia*), um-doni, um-swi; (*Ilex*), um-duma; **w-course**, *n.* um-fula, um-jelo, int-sele; **w-cress**, *n.* um-qumqum; **w-fall**, *n.* ingxangxasi, in-gqubusi; **w-furrow**, *n.* um-jelo, um-n'ncéshelo; **w-hen**, *n.* inkuk'amanzi; **w-hole**, *n.* i-qula; **w-lily**, *n.* i-zíbú, im-puwa; **waterman**, *n.* incébi yamanzi; **w-melon**, *n.* i-vatala; (*large, dark*), i-fwashu; (*large, spotted*), u-nombákuse; (*small*), u-qala; (*wild*), in-tyabontyi, um-xoxozi; (*wild, red*), i-guga; **w-pot**, *n.* um-pánda; **w-shed**, *n.* umahlulo wemilambó, um-golo; **w-skin**, *n.* int-suba; **w-sprite**, *n.* i-cánti; **w-snake**, *n.* (*olive-brown*), i-zilenzi; (*poisonous*), ifambá lamanzi; **w-spout**, *n.* im-popóma; **w-tree**, *n.* (*Cape holly*), um-duma; **watery**, *a.* -namanzi; -yengezela; -lijavele, -lijavujavu; **watering-place**, *n.* indawo yokuseza impahla; indawo enemitómbó eshushu.
- Watsonia**, *n. var. sp.* i-gotyiba.
- Wattle**, *n.* ulu-tí, im-pingelo; *black*, umtí wendywabasini; *v. t.* jila, pingela; **w. and daub**, *a.* -ezinti nodaka; **w.-bush**, *n.* im-pingelo; **wattled**, *a.* -pingelwe; **wattler**, *n.* um-pingeli; **wattlework**, *n.* um-pingo; **wattles** (*of fowls*), *n.* um-jukuja.
- Wave**, *v. i.* tí-bángabánga, tí-gqoté-gqoté, getyezela, pépézela; (*as*

grass), hexa, nyakaza; (*as a garment*), wunduza; *v. t.* tshangata-shangisa; (*a child in the smoke of herbs*), hushuza, wushuza; (*the hands*), wangawangisa; *with the hand*, kóba ngesandla; **wave**, *n.* iliza, um-dolombá; **waving**, *a.* -jinga, -hexa, nj.; *thing*, i-bángabánga, isijingijingi, isi-wunduwundu; **wave-offering**, *n.* um-tshangatshangiso; **wavy**, *a.* -getezya.

Waver, *v. i.* hexa, ndilatá, tñtiliza, xengaxenga, zilazila; *in speech*, bádaza; **wavering**, *n.* ama-tídala.

Wax, *v. i.* ba; anda, kúla; **w. proud**, kunyalala.

Wax, *n.* i-kápéla, um-twébeba; **ear-wax**, um-púla; **sealing-wax**, i-tywina; **wax-bill**, *n. common*, i-ciyane, in-tshiyane, in-tshiyontshiyó; *Dufresne's*, ubu-sukuswane; *orange-breasted*, im-pinzi; *ruddy*, isi-cibilili.

Way, *n.* in-dlela, um-endo; i-siko; *long*, u-dendeleko, umgama omde; *roundabout*, in-jika, in-jikelezo; *of life*, uku-hambá, u-hambó; *in that w.* ngalondlela, njalo; *in the same w.* kwakóna, ngokunjalo; *that w.* ngapó, páya; *this w.* ngapá, nganeno; *on the w. to*, -békisela, -singisela e; *keep out of the w. ceza*; *make w.* shenxa; *show the w.* alatisa, ondisa; **waybill**, *n.* i-weyibili; **wayfarer**, *n.* ohambá ngendlela, um-pámúkeli; **waylay**, *v. t.* lalala, týela; **way-laying**, *n.* u-týelo; **wayward**, *a.* -nenkani, -nokánda; **waywardness**, *n.* in-kani.

We, *pr. sbj. si*; *pr. emph. tina*; *after cop. tí*; *as, it is we*, si-tí.

Weak, *a.* -butátáka, -buvuvu, -mfeté-mfeté, -tyeketyeke; -eté-eté, -tyáfile, -swel' amandla; (*delicate*), fehle-fehle, -tywakutywaku, -xafile, -ndo-ngele; (*decrepit*), yintotololo; (*as thread*), -eté-eté, -qapúqapú; (*in the feet*), dengezela; **w.-kneel**, *a.* -gevegeve, -gevezela, -mbúna; **w.-minded**, *a.* -libímí, -bupóxo; -liyilo; **w.-sighted**, *a.* -bona luzizi; **weaken**, *v. i.* tí-tyafa; *v. t.* tyafisa; nqumza; **weaking**, *n.* u-dwayi, im-voco; **weakly**, *a.* -ngumlwelwe, -té-fehle, -fehlehle; **weakness**, *n.* ubu-tátáka, ubu-tyeketyeke, ubu-eté-eté, ubu-totosholo, ubu-lwelwe, u-fehlo, u-fehlezo, uku-tyáfa, ukupélelwa nga-

mandla; (*of mind*), ubu-póxo, ubu-yilo, ubu-tatasholo, ubu-vuvu; *of sight*, ubu-fifi, u-zizi.

Weal, *n.* um-vimbó, um-vumbó, in-gongoma, um-dondosholo.

Weal, *n.* uku-lunga, uk-onwaba.

Wealth, *n.* ubu-tyebi, in-dyebu, ubu-newane; ubu-handiba, ubu-nono, ubu-nzima; **wealthy**, *a.* -tyebile, -nobutyebi, -nendyebo; *person*, i-handiba, isi-tyebi, isi-nonopú.

Wean, *v. t.* (*a calf*), kúmla; (*a child*), lumla; **weaned**, *a.* -kúnyuliwe, -lunyuliwe.

Weapon, *n.* um-kónto, in-tonga, isi-xóbo; **weapons**, *n.* intonga zokulwa, impahla zemfazwe, izi-káli, imikónto, isi-rweqe, izi-xóbo.

Wear (*out*), *v. i.* dleka, sinyá, guga; alupála; **w. thin**, ceketéka; *v. t.* ambátá, vatá; *old clothes*, ambúla; *away*, dla, gumbá, řuzula, sikihla; *inside out*, pëndulela; *out*, dukuda, gugisa, sinyisa; *next the skin*, sondeza emzimbéni; **wear**, *n.* ukudleka; **wearable**, *a.* -vatéka; **wearing out**, in-dleko, uku-guga.

Weary, *v. i.* dinwa, -ba sitúkutézi; *for*, nxubela; *v. t.* cubula, dina, dinisa; apúla, kátáza, řuqula, xámlekisa; *a.* -diniwe, -cubukile, -apúkile; **wearied**, *a.* -diniwe, -řuqukile, -xámlekile; **weariness**, *n.* u-, in-dino, in-dinisa(ne); isi-zungu; ukw-apúla; **wearisome**, *a.* -nesitúkutézi.

Weasel, *n.* isilwanyana esifana nenyengelezi.

Weather, *n.* isimo sezulu, i-zulu; *bad*, ububi bezulu; *cold*, in-gqele; *fair*, uku-qabuka kwezulu; *hot*, i-langa; **w.-beaten**, *a.* -xozekile lizulu; **w.-cock**, *n.* intsimbí ejikwa ngumoya; in-guquguquka, i-pámhá, i-nyibilika; **w.-wise**, *a.* -qond' izulu; **weathered**, *a.* -ntsilwe ngamazolo.

Weave, *v. t.* luka, pótá; (*a rope*), jijela, sontela; (*osiers, saplings*), zwa-zwa; **weaver**, *n.* um-luki; **weaving**, *n.* uku-luka; in-zwazwa; **weaver-bird**, *n.* bottle-nest, i-řeza; *spotted-backed*, i-hobohobo.

Web, *n.* umqulu olukiweyo, u-luko; (*of duck's foot*), in-ñlonze, ing-cambáne; *spider's*, indlu yesigcawu; **web-footed**, *a.* -nengcambáne.

Wed, *v. i.* tshatá, ganana; (*of the bride*), enda; (*of the bridegroom*),

- zeka umfazi; **wedded**, *a.* -tshatile; endekile; -senomfazi, -senendoda; **wedding**, *n.* um-sitô, um-tshatô; **w. present**, *n.* u-gido, um-gano, isi-ganiso; **w.-feast**, *n.* isidlo somtshatô, um-sitô; **wedlock**, *n.* uku-tshatâ, uku-tshatiswa.
- Wedge**, *n.* um-vungulo, i-vefe; (*of gold*), isi-nqumka; *v. t.* canda ngevefe; qinisa ngevefe; **w. one's way**, qôshaqôsha.
- Wednesday**, *n.* umhla wesitâtú, olwesi-tâtú.
- Weed**, *v. t.* hlakula, qalula; (*a grown crop*), fwangxula; **weeds**, *n.* u-kûla; *decaying*, ama-bibi; *reviving*, umvuka; *widow's*, ingubo zokuzila; **weeding**, *n.* uku-hlakula, in-tlakulo; **weedy**, *a.* -nokûla.
- Week**, *n.* i-cawa, i-veki; **weekly**, *a.* -eveki zonke; *adv.* ngayoyonke iveki.
- Ween**, *v. t.* ba, cinga, télekelela.
- Weep**, *v. i.* lila (inyembézi); *bitterly*, lila fafa; *incessantly*, lila imvukazana; *crocodile's tears*, lila ngasonye uxel' inkawu; *for, over*, lilela; **weeper**, *n.* um-lili; **weeping**, *n.* u-, isi-lilo.
- Weevil**, *n.* in-gqokoqwane; **weevily**, *a.* -nengqokoqwane.
- Weft**, *n.* imisonto enqamlezayo yoluko.
- Weigh**, *v. i.* lingana (nelitye elitile); ba nzima; *v. t.* linganisa; (*anchor*), luleka; (*words*), calula; *down*, sinda, sinalalisa; **weight**, *n.* ubu-nzima; ili-tye, isi-linganiso; *heavy*, um-twâlo, in-kasayiya; *of character*, isidima; *v. t.* sindanisa; **weighty**, *a.* -ngumtwâlo, -nzima, -kûlu, -nexabiso, -nesidima.
- Weir**, *n.* idamu emlanjeni.
- Weird**, *a.* -vus' amanwele, -nenkwantiso.
- Welcome**, *v. t.* amkela ngobubele or ngovuyo, bungezela; *n.* ulw-amkelo, ukw-amkela, u-bungezelo; *i.* u-bungezelwano; *a.* -amkelekile, -tyapâ afike; *visitor*, *n.* u-nyawontle; *intj.* tyap' ufike, cosi ubekô.
- Weld**, *v. t.* hlanganisa, manya; **welded**, *a.* -manyekile.
- Welfare**, *n.* uku-lunga, uku-pîla, impilo, uk-onwaba, in-tlalontle.
- Welkin**, *n.* i-zulu, isi-bâkabâka; ama-fu.
- Well**, *n. i.*, um-tômbô, i-qula, i-pitsi.
- Well**, *a.* -hle, -lungile; -pîlile, -hleli; *are you w.?* usahleli? usapilile-na? *get w. caca; we are w. again*, simile
- intsiba kwakôna; **w. enough to**, -câcêle; **w. off**, -onwabile, -tyebile, -vene, -linono; **well**, *adv.* kuhle, kakuhle; *do w. tyapâ, lungisa*, (uku); **well!** *intj.* he! **w. done!** he-ke! nxatshi-ke! nxatsho-ke; **w. said**, nxatsho-ke, utyapile; **w.-balanced**, *a.* -lingene; **w.-being**, *n.* ub-omi, in-tlalontle, uku-nyâmnyêka; **w.-behaved**, *a.* -ndilekile, -zi-beka; **w.-beloved**, *a.* -tandekile, -sitâ-ndwa; **w.-born**, *a.* -ngumntana wegazi; **w.-bred**, *a.* -nempucuko; **w.-built**, *a.* -akékile; -ndembélele; **w.-favoured**, *a.* -nomkîta; **w.-filled**, *a.* -fumbâtekile; **w.-founded**, *a.* -qini-sekile; **w.-informed**, *a.* -namava; **w.-known**, *a.* -aziwe; **w.-meaning**, *a.* -mel' ubulungisa; **w.-nigh**, *adv.* pântse; **w.-reputed**, *a.* -bekekile; **w.-risen**, *a.* -lihamham; **w.-to-do**, *a.* -vene, -sihandiba, -linono.
- Welt**, *n.* umqkumbêlo wesihlangu.
- Welter**, *v. i.* gqushagqusha, tyika-tyikeka.
- Wench**, *n.* in-kazana.
- Wend** (*one's way*), *v.* hambâ; *towards*, bêka, jozela.
- Were-cat**, *n.* (*fabulous*), im-paka; **were-wolf**, *n.*inja enomgodoyi (yentsomi).
- West**, *n.* in-tshonalanga; **westerly**, *a.* -ngasentshonalanga; *wind*, -vela entshonalanga; **western**, *a.* -asentshonalanga; **westwards**, *adv.* ngasentshonalanga.
- Wet**, *a.* -manzi, -netile, -nyakamile; *day*, umhla linayo; *get w. netâ*, nyakama, nyeka; **wet**, *v. t.* netisa, nyakamisa, nyela; **wetness**, *n.* ubu-manzi, uku-nyakama; **wet-nurse**, *n.* um-anyisikazi.
- Wether**, *n.* inkabi yegusha.
- Whack**, *v. t.* tí-nku, nkula; **whacks**, *n.* ama-nkankanka; **whacking**, *a.* -kûlu.
- Whale**, *n.* um-nenga; **w.-bone**, *n.* intsilati yomnenga; **whaler**, *n.* umkômbé wokubambâ iminenga.
- Wharf**, *n.* indawo yokukûlula nokulayisha izikepe; **wharfage**, *n.* imali yakôna; **wharfinger**, *n.* umsebenzi wakôna.
- What**, *a.* -ni? -nina? **w. is it?** yinto nina? **w. is the matter with him**, unantonina? **w. kind of?** -nina? **w. do you call him?** u-nantsika; *do or say what?* ti-nina? *in w. direction*, ngapina? *in w. way*,

njanina? **what!** *intj.* tyini! yinile!
w. a story! habahaba! **w. eagerness!**
w. haste! tshu! **what, adv.** ngako;
whatever, a. -ni, -ntoni, -nantoni;
whatsoever, pr. konke, yonke into.

Wheat, n. i-nqólowa; **wheaten, a.**
 -enqólowa.

Wheedle, v. t. cenga, ncekelela;
wheeder, n. um-cengi; **wheedling,**
 n. u-ncekelelo.

Wheel, n. i., um-vili; *front,* um-kóno;
hind, um-lenze; **wheelbarrow, n. i.**
 gidiva, i-kilivana; **w-track, n.** um-
 sizilo; **w-wright, n.** umenzi or
 umkándi wemivili.

Wheel, v. i. tábá; *v. t.* qúba (into
 enemivili).

Wheeze, v. i. búbúza, tswina; *n.* uku-
 tswina; **wheezing in chest,** in-godlo.

Whelk, n. isilwanyana esineqokobé
 elinkatá.

Whelp, n. i-tóle, in-tshontsho.

When, conj. xa, maxa, xenikweni,
 xeshikweni, mhla, mhlana, mhleni-
 kweni, mini, nyakana, oko, okuya;
exp. by temp. mood and participles;
as, w. he comes, akufika; w. he
came, akufika or efikile; adv. nini(na)?
whenever, conj. xa sukuba; *adv.*
 ninina kanene?

Whence, adv. pína? ngapína? *conj.*
 apó . . . avela kóna.

Where, conj. apó . . . kóna; *adv.* pí?
 pína? **whereabouts, adv.** nga-pína?
 malungapína! **whereas, conj.** ekubeni,
 kanti; **whereby, conj.** kungayo; *adv.*
 nganina? **wherever, adv.** napína; pí,
 pína; **wherefore, adv.** nganina, nga-
 ndawo nina? nganto-nina? yinina?
conj. oko, ngoko, kungoko, kunge-
 nxa yoko; **whereof, adv.** kubo,
 kuzo, nj.; **wherein, adv.** ekuyo, nj.;
wheresoever, adv. apó sukuba; pí,
 napí; **whereupon, conj.** ekuté koko,
 ekuté ngoko; **wherewith, adv.** nga-
 nto-nina.

Wherry, n. umkónjana womlambó.

Whet, v. t. lola (ibukáli); (*an axe*),
 gwexeza; (*excite*), sukula; **whetted,**
 a. -loliwe.

Whether, a. -nguwupína, lilipína, nj.;
conj. ukuba, nokuba, nokokuba.

Whew! *intj.* si!

Whey, n. in-tloya.

Which, pr. rel. o, eli, e, esi, olu, o,
 obu, oku; aba, a, ezi, e, *acc. to cl.*
of noun; in obj. case, e . . . m,

e . . . li, e . . . yi, e . . . si, nj.; *pr. interr.*
 nguwupína? lilipína? nj.; *of two alter-*
natives (ku)sinina?

Whiff, n. ukutí-mpo; *take a, tí-mpo, tí-*
mpakumpaku, mpakuza; púza; give
a, mpakuzisa.

Whig, n. ofuna inqubelo pámbili
 entweni zombuso.

While, n. u-gama, um-zuzu; *little, um-*
zuzwana; conj. ekubeni, akubon'
 ukuba, logama; *se as aux.; as, w. it*
is day, kusesemini; (and yet), kanti;
while away time, v. ótá ixesha,
 libala; **whilom, a.** -akudala, -ama-
 ndulo.

Whim, n. i-tatsa, i-bóngo; whimsical,
 a. -netatsa, -namabóngo.

Whimper, v. i. kwína; mbimbítéka.

Whine, v. i. kwína, newina; *n.* in-
 kwino, i-newina; **whining, n.** u-
 kwino.

Whinny, v. i. nxakama.

Whip, n. i-nziniya, i-nzwiniya, um-tya,
 isa-bépu, isa-bókwe; u-swazi, i-
 katsi; (*party*), um-béxeshi; *v. t.*
 betá ngoswazi, nj.; *w. up, baxula;*
whipping, n. uku-betwá; **whip-**
hand, n. u-gqweso; **whip-stock, n.** u-
 qalo.

Whir, v. i. fifiza.

Whirl, v. i. jika, zungula, qwítéla; *v. t.*
 jikelisa, zungulezisa; *off, sonta-*
sonta; n. um-jikelezo, um-zungu-
 lezo; **whirligig, n.** isi-zungulezo;
whirled round, a. -jukutyekile;
whirlwind, n. isa-qwítí, u-qwítélo;
with dust, isi-póntsholobe; whirlpool,
 n. amanzi axápáyo.

Whisk, v. i. tshaluza; pépétá; *n.* um-
 tshayelo olula.

Whiskers, n. indevu zemihlatí, i-fwanqa,
 i-túma; *of cat, lion, etc.* im-bóvu;
whiskered, a. -nefwanqa.

Whisky, n. utywala obenziwe ngefasi.

Whisper, v. i. sebeza; *to, luma indlebe;*
n. int-sebezo, **whispering, n.** u-
 sebezo, int-sebe(ntsebe), int-sebelele;
whisperer, n. um-sebezi.

Whist, n. umdlalo otile wekadi.

Whistle, v. i. betá umlozi, loza; *care-*
lessly, betá ikwélo; continuously,
 vityoza; *shrilly, kwéla; for, lozela;*
to, ntyontyela; through (a hole),
 hlwatiza; (*the air*), kwína; *n.* im-
 bände; i-kwélo, um-lozi; *toy, im-*
pempe; whistler, n. um-lozi;
whistling, n. um-viyoviyo.

Whit, *n.* n-to, nga-nto, lu-tó, *with negs.*; every *w.* mpela.

White, *a.* -mhlopé; (*gleaming*), -liweza, -buweza; (*shining*), -qaqambá; (*as snow*), -likéwukéwu; *man*, um-lungu; *woman*, um -lungukazi; *people*, abe-lungu; *ox*, i-mhlopé; *cow*, i-mhlopékazi; *heat*, ubushushu belahle lentsimbi, ubu-qaqauli; *horse*, u-bálangile; *rock*, i-tshamtsham; **white**, *n.* um-lungu; *mean*, i-gxebekusha; *poor*, i-gxagxa; *of egg*, imtlaka; **w.-boy**, *n.* um-kwétá, impemvana; **w.-capped**, *a.* -suk' amadlu; **w.-eye**, *n.* in-tukwane; **w.-lead**, *a.* intsimbi etámbileyo yokuqaba; **whited**, *a.* -qatywe ifutá; **whiten**, *v. t.* enza mhlopé; **whiting**, *n.* utúli lwetshokwe; intlanzi etile emhlopé; **whitish**, *a.* -mhlopéfa; **whiteness**, *n.* ubu-mhlopé; ubu-qaqauli, u -qaqambó, ubu-weza; **whitewash**, *v. t.* qaba mhlopé; **whitewashed**, *a.* -qatywiwe.

Whither ? *adv.* (nga)pína ? *conj.* apó . . . kóna; **whithersoever**, *conj.* apó sukuba.

Whitlow, *n.* itúmbá emnweni, i-feyiti.

Whittle, *v. t.* cwéla or tshweza ngemela.

Whiz, *v. i.* tí-fwi, tí-swahla, tí-tshwi; wuza; *n.* ukutí-fwi, uku-wuza; um-púnga.

Who, **whose**, *pr. rel.* o, eli, e, esi, olu, o, obu, oku; aba, a, ezi, e, *acc. to cl.*; *as, the man who was here*, umntu o-waye lapá; *the people whose names I know*; abantu aba-magama ndiwaziyo; **whom**, *a or e before verb, and pr. obj. in verb, or pr. after prep.*; *as, the man whom I saw*, umntu e-ndi-m-bonileyo; *the people to whom I went*, abantu e-ndiye kubo; **whoever**, **whosoever**, **whomsoever**, *pr. o-sukuba, eli-sukuba, nj.*

Who ? **whose** ? **whom** ? *pr. interr.* ubani, ubanina ? **w. is it** ? ngubani ? **w. are you** ? ungubani ? **whom did you see** ? ubone bani ? **to w. did you go**, uye kubani ? **whose is this horse** ? leluka-bani elihasha ?

Whoa ? *intj.* hanewu.

Whole, *a.* -onke, -péla, -pélele, -gqibelele; -pílile; *make w.* lungisa, nciba; píllisa; *the w.* konke, uku-péla, ukuqwela; aba-pílileyo; **wholly**, *adv.* kanye, konke, kupéla, kwapéla, mpela, mu, ngqungu, ngokupéleleyo,

ngokuqwela; **w.-hearted**, *a.* -omxélo; **wholeness**, *n.* uku-pélela; uku-píla; **wholesale**, *a.* -esitora; **wholesome**, *a.* -lungile, -ngqanana; -nempilo, -nentsiza.

Whoop, *v. i.* kála or ndanduluka kakúlu; *n.* ukukála okukúlu; **whooping-cough**, *n.* u-nkonkoshe, i-kenkusi, u-fofozi.

Whore, *n.* i-henyukazi, i-ñaukazi, i-hule; **whoredom**, *n.* um-bulo, ubu-henyu, u-, isi-henyuzo; **whoremonger**, *n.* i-henyu, i-ñau.

Why ? *adv.* yinina ? ngantonina ? nganina ? yintonina; *conj.* isizatú sokuba; *intj.* tyini ! pófu !

Wick, *n.* umsonto or umtya wesibane.

Wicked, *a.* -bi, (mbi), -gwenxa, -kóhla-kele, -ngendawo; *man*, isi-kóhla-kali; *the w.* aba-ngendawo, abakóhlakeleyo; **wickedly**, *adv.* ngokukóhlakeleyo, ngokungendawo; **wickedness**, *n.* ubu-bi, in-kohlakalo, okungendawo.

Wicker, *a.* -emineculuba; -píngelwe; **wickerwork**, *n.* um-fofofobo.

Wicket, *n.* i-sangwana; i-wikiti.

Wide, *a.* -banzi, -luhehema, -ntwebe-ntwebe, -sihalalala; (*varied*), nabile, -xanana; **w. apart**, té-sa, -té-twe; **w.-awake**, *a.* -pápíle, -ntenetyile; **w.-extended**, *a.* -té-bábálala; **w.-open**, *a.* -té-ndla, -té-nta, -té-twe; **w.-ranging**, *a.* -olwantunge; **w.-spread**, *a.* -té-hlaka, -lusakazana; **w.-spreading**, *a.* -nabile, -pángalala, -tyútyá kakúlu; *thing*, im-pangalala; **widen**, *v. t.* andisa, olula; **wideness**, **width**, *n.* ubu-banzi; *a. w. of cloth*, um-cáko.

Widow, *n.* um-hlolokazi; *old*, isi-kwábakazi; **widower**, *n.* um-hlolo; **widowhood**, *n.* ubu-hlolokazi; **widowbird**, *n.* long-tailed, i-báku, i-sakabula; *pin-tailed*, u-hlakwe; *red-collared*, u-jobela.

Wield, *v. t.* pátá, jiwula; **wieldy**, *a.* -nokupátwá.

Wife, *n.* um-fazi; um-ka (*without poss. part.*, *as, his w.* um-kaké); i-, unkosikazi; *principal*, umfazi omkúlu; *next in rank*, umfazi wasekunene; *young*, um-fazazana, um-tshakazi; (*at her father's*), in-kazana; **wifely**, *a.* -okomfazi, -fanel' umfazi.

Wig, *n.* unkontsho lwejaji.

Wight, *n.* um-fo.

Wigwam, *n.* umnquba wom-Indiya e-America.

Wild, *a.* -asendle; -ndwebile, -qavile, -sile; -lidlongodlongo, -ligcalagcala; (*cow*), -nosinga; **w. apricot**, i-qokolo; um-qokolo; **w. ass**, i-esile lasendle; **w. balsam**, i-nzinziniba; **w. beast**, isilo, i-famnwa; **w. cat**, i-um-bódlá, in-gada, i-célesi, in-gqwalashu; **w. carrot**, um-nqaté, um-gushe; **w. coffee**, is-anyana; **w. elder**, um-qaqu; **w. cotton**, i-qápu; um-qápu; **w. currant**, um-hlakotí; **w. garlic**, isivumbámpunzi; **w. dog**, i-xwíli; **w. hemp**, um-ya, i-ntsangu, i-xubuxubu; (*red*), um-fincafincane; **w. goose**, i-lowé; **w. laurel**, um-hlungulu; **w. lemon**, um-vefí; **w. millet**, um-feca; **w. mint**, i-nxina; **w. mulberry**, indlebe yendlovu; **w. myrtle**, isiduli sehlatí; **w. oats**, um-yakazana; **w. parsley**, u-hlwati; **w. palm**, i-sundu; **w. peach**, um-vefí; **w. pomegranate**, umfincane wehlatí; **w. plum**, u-masibele, um-zinkawu; **w. radish**, ipúzi lomlambo; **w. verbena**, isicima-mlilo, i-fubuxa; **w. wormwood**, um-hlonyane; **the wild**, u-bádakazi, in-tlango; **wildebeest**, *n.* black, i-nqu; *blue*, in-konkoni; **wilde kalkoen**, um-cwangele; **wilde suring**, um-muncwane; **wilderness**, *n.* u-bala, in-tlango, ili-ndle, in-quantosi, u-bádakazi; *in the w.* kwanti; **wildness**, *n.* uku-ndweba, uku-sa; ubu-dlongo, ubu-gcalagcala; ubu-lo, ubu-famnwa.

Wile, *n.* i-qínga; **wiles**, **wiliness**, *n.* ama-, ubu-qínga, ubu-qétseba; **wily**, *a.* -namaqínga, -namaqétseba, -nobu-qópololo.

Wilful, *a.* -nokánda, -nenkani, yinju-baqa; **wilfulness**, *n.* u-kánda, inkani; **wilfully**, *adv.* ngonokánda; ngabomi; *do w.* fana enze.

Will, *v. t.* tánda, vuma; **w. not**, ala; *exp. by aux. parts.*, o, ya, nga; *as I w. go then*, nd-o-hambá-ke; *they w. come*, ba-ya kuza; *he w. come if*, a-nga-fika ukuba; **will**, *n.* uku-tánda, uku-zi-tándela, in-tando, im-vume; um-xélo; (*testament*), um-nqopiso welifa, um-yolelo; **willing**, *a.* -tánda, -vuma, -túmekelela, -xolela; **willingly**, *adv.* ngabomi, ngomxélo, ngokuzitándela; **willingness**, *n.* in-

túmekelelo, im-vume, u-tándo; **will-less**, *a.* -litakutaku.

Will - o' - the - wisp, *n.* isidangadanga kanti simfamekiso samehlo.

Willow, *n.* *Cape*, um-ncúluba, um-ncúnube; *bush*, um-dubu; *forest*, umdubu wehlatí; **w. -wren**, *n.* u-notóyi; **willow**, *a.* -ngetyengetye, -takutaku.

Wilt, *v. i.* buna; *v. t.* bunisa.

Wimple, *n.* ugungxo lomafungel' ukungendi.

Win, *v. t.* fumana, zuza, vena; (*in a contest*), eyisa, gqwesa; *over*, zuza; **winning**, *a.* -eyisa; -nomkítá; **winnings**, *n.* in-zuzo.

Wince, *v. i.* hlasimla, jjitéka; tí-diki.

Wincey, *n.* ingubo eyomeleleyo yoboya.

Winch, *n.* ingobo yomvili.

Wind, *n.* u-moya, im-pepó; *hot*, ul-, um-opú; *contrary*, umoya ovela ngapámbili; **windbag**, *n.* isa-mpu, isi-bóngobíyana; **windfall**, *n.* isisulu, umq' esandleni; **windmill**, *n.* ilitye lokusila eliqútywa ngumoya; **windpipe**, *n.* u-qóqóqó, u-bóngwana; *top of*, im-pandla; **wind-screen**, *n.* i-guma; **windward**, *a.* -semoyeni; *to w.* ngasemoyeni; **windy**, *a.* -nomoya; -gqungqum.

Wind, *v. i.* jikajika; *round*, bijela, tándela, pnyapnyela; *v. t.* jija; *up*, tándá; (*a business*), gqiba; **winding**, *a.* -njikenjike, -ntsongantsonga; **windings**, *n.* (*of a road*), in-jikanjika, ama-songololo; **windlass**, *n.* intsimbí ejikajikayo.

Window, *n.* i-fenstíle; **w. -frame**, *n.* umgubasi wefenstíle.

Wine, *n.* i-veyine, i-wayini; *new*, iwayini enencasa; **w. -bibber**, *n.* iselawayini; **w. -press**, *n.* isi-faxangelo, isi-xovulela; **w. -skin**, *n.* intsuba; **wineberry**, *n.* um-nyezane.

Wing, *n.* i-píko; *of army*, i-píko, upóndo, u-gingco; *of building*, isavenge; *of insect*, isi-dwaba; *v. t.* nikela amapíko; *nxwelefa* epíkweni, dubula; **w. its way**, pápá; **wing-case**, *n.* uqweqwe (lombungane).

Wink, *v. i.* tí-pányá(pányá), tí-pázi, pányaza, pázima; tí-gqezu; *at*, pányazela; (*faults*), bulunga; **w. to**, sa ngentshiyi, tyandela ngoshiyi; *n.* i-pányazo, ukutyanda ngoshiyi; *tip the w.* tí-gqazu; **winking at faults**, um-bulungo, i-gxelesho.

Winnow, *v. t.* ela.
Winter, *n.* ubu-sika; *in w.* ebusika; *in its w.* coat, -qámile; *v. t.* citá or dlulisa ubusika; **winty**, *a.* -asebusika, -njengasebusika.
Wipe, *v. t.* sula; (*the nose*), finya; *away or off*, béza, qúqá, sula; *with the hand*, gulula, ongulula; **wiped**, *a.* -sulekile; *off*, -gululekile; **wiper**, *n.* into yokusula.
Wire, *n.* u-cingo, u-jiko; *barbed*, ucingo olunameva; *fencing*, ucingo lokubiya; *fine brass*, u-jijo; *roll of*, in-katá; **wireless**, *a.* -ngapándle kocingo; **wire-netting**, *n.* umnatá wocingo; **wireworm**, *n.* u-vivane; **wiry**, *a.* -lushica, -omelele.
Wise, *a.* -lumkile, -qonda, -nokwazi, -nobulumko; -obulumko; *person*, is-azi, isi-lumko, ing-qondi; **wise-acre**, *n.* u-siyazi; **wisdom**, *n.* ukwazi, ubu-lumko, uku-qonda; *deep*, isisele senyati; **wisely**, *adv.* ngobulumko, ngokulumkileyo.
Wise, *n.* u-hlobo, in-dlela; *in this w.* ngalendlela.
Wish, *v. t.* funa, nqwenela, tánda; *nga; as, I w. he may come*, ndinga angafika; *w. for*, funa, nqwenelela, nxakamela, xunela; *w. ill to*, nywebelela; **wish**, *n.* um-nqweno, inkolelo; **wishful**, *a.* -nqwenela.
Wisp, *n.* isi-colo, isi-pá.
Wist, *p. t. of wot*; *he w. not*, wayengazi.
Wistful, *a.* -nolangazelelo; **wistfully**, *adv.* ngolangazelelo; **wistfulness**, *n.* u-langazelelo.
Wit, *n.* ukw-azi, ubu-lumko, ing-qondo; ubu-cópó, ubu-qili; isi-qúlo; in-qúli; *at one's wit's end*, -ngenaqínga, -ncamile; *with his wits about one*, -qavile; *to wit*, oko kukutí; **witless**, *a.* -sidenge, -nge-nabucúnga; **witty**, *a.* -nobucópó; **witticism**, *n.* i-bongo, ubu-nqobo; **wittingly**, *adv.* esazi.
Witch, *n.* u-gqwifakazi, um-tákatikazi; **witchcraft**, *n.* ubu-gqwifa, ubu-tákatí, u-tákató, ubu-gqi; **witch-doctor**, *n.* i-gqifa, isa-nuse, isangongo; *in motley*, u-dima; *in training*, i-gogo; *of chief*, intonga yakomkúlu; **witchery**, *n.* ubu-nyangí, ubu-gqi; **witch-finding**, *n.* u-vúmisó; **witchweed**, *n.* is-ona.
Witgatboom, *n.* um-gqomogqomo, umpúnzisa.

With, *prep.* na; (*by means of*), nga; **withal**, *adv.* ngalo, ngayo, nj.; kanjako, kanjalo.
With-, *prefix*, ngomva, -cásene na.
Withdraw, *v. i.* tí-goxe, tí-foxe, goxa, foxa, kwélela, púma, shenxa; *from*, ahlukana na, kwébuka ku; *v. t.* kwélelisa, foxisa, tyekisa; *a part*, tí-wutú; *oneself*, zi-foxisa, shenxa.
Withe, **withy**, *n.* in-gobe(lo), u-swazi.
Wither, *v. i.* buna, shwabana, shwenca, tí-shwenye; *with cold*, tshaza; *v. t.* bunisa, tshazisa; **withered**, *a.* -bunile, -tshazile; shwabene, -té-shwenye; *limb*, int-shwabaniso; **withering**, *n.* uku-buna; *up*, int-shwabaniso.
Withers, *n.* amagxa (ehashe).
Withhold, *v. i.* yeka; *v. t.* bambá, bandeza; télekela; (*food*), vimbá; (*information*), tintela; **withholding**, *n.* isi-bandezo; **withheld**, *a.* -bambékile.
Within, *adv.* (nga)pakatí; *prep.* (nga)pakatí kwa.
Without, *adv.* (nga)pándle; *prep.* (nga)pándle kwa; *exp. also by*, nga, not; *as, without him*, engekó yena.
Withstand, *v. t.* cása, mela, cásana na, melana na, tintela.
Witness, *n.* i-nqína; (*evidence*), ubu-nqína, isi-nqíno; *bear w. to*, nqínela; *v. t.* bona, nqínela; **w.-box**, *n.* um-kúmbi wamanqina.
Wizard, *n.* i-gqwifa, um-tákatí, i-pínganisa; **wizardry**, *n.* ubu-gqwifa, ubu-gqi.
Wizen(ed), *a.* -bunile, -té-shwenye, -ntshwenyile; *thing*, u-gogo, u-gongololo.
Woad, *a.* -iqabo lomzimbá elinyo-ngolo.
Wobble, *v. i.* téndela, téndelesa.
Wold, *n.* induli enehlatí.
Woe, *n.* isi-nqála, u-sizi; ili-shwa, in-tlekele; **w. is me!** atí-ke mna! **w.-begone**, *a.* -nesinqála, -kángelaka lusizi; **woeful**, *a.* -nosizi, -nelishwa.
Wolf, *n.* ifamncwa elifana nenja, *tr. by* i-neúka; **w.'s-thorn**, *n.* iquмба elinameva; **w.-and-lamb game**, u-hu-ka-mé; **wolfish**, *a.* -yincúka, -buncúka; **wolfishness**, *n.* ubu-neúka.
Woman, *n.* in-kazana; *fat*, i-tyebakazi; *imperious*, um-fazikazi; *lying-in*, um-dlezana; *married*, um-fazi, um-ka-mntu; *old*, i-xégokazi; *un-married*, in-tombí; (*with children*), i-dikazi; *young*, um-fazazana; *well-*

dressed, i -hombákazi, i -dyofola; *white*, um-lungukazi; *worthy*, um-fazikazi; *women*, n. ama-nkazana, isifazi, ili-tyi, isi-fazazana; *womanhood*, n. ubu-fazi; *womankind*, n. isifazi.

Womb, n. isi-zalo, isi-beleko.

Wonder, v. i. tí-manga, tí-nqa, mangala, mangaliswa, nqadalala; *at*, télanqa; *if*, or *that*, camanga ukuba; *I wonder!* kazi! kaz' uba! **wonder**, n. um-mangaliso, isi-manga(manga), i-nqa; ukutí-nqa; **wonderful**, **wondrous**, a. -mangalisa, -ngummangaliso, -simanga, -ncamisa, -tékanqa; balulekile; **wonderfully**, *adv.* ngokusimanga, ngokuncamisayo, ngokubalulekileyo; **wonderment**, n. uku-mangaliswa, uku-tí-nqa.

Woo, v. t. ncokolisa, filisha; **woer**, n. i-soka, um-filishi; **woing**, n. uku-filisha.

Wood, n. (*forest*), i-hlatí; (*timber*), um-tí, imi-tí; (*fuel*), in-kuni; *inlaid*, im-fakwa; *rotten*, i-vití(vití); *sawn*, ama-planga; *block of*, isi-godo; *log of*, u-kúni; **w-borer**, n. (*bee*), i-pél' amehlo; (*beetle*), im-pehla; **w-carving**, n. uku-qoqa, u-qoqo; **woodland**, n. umhlaba onemití; **woodpecker**, n. i-, isi-nqóla(mtí), i-qongqotí; *ground*, u-ngximde; **w-pigeon**, n. i-vukutú; **w-sorrel**, n. um-muncwane; *bulb of*, in-kololwane, i-zotó; **woodwork**, n. ukubaza imití, ukucwéla; **woodworker**, n. um-cwéli.

Woof, n. imisonto enqamlezayo yoluko.

Wool, n. ub-oya (begusha); i-volo; **wooled**, a. -noboya; **woolly**, a. -noboya, -njengoboya; **woollen**, a. -oboya; **w-mill**, n. ilitye lokusebenza uboya; **w-sack**, n. i-bali, i-volsaki.

Word, n. ili-zwi; *the W.* izi-Bálo; *he has not a w. to say*, inkuku isikwe umlomo; *have the first w.* qal' atété; *have the last w.* gqibelisa; *I have no w. for it*, andinambáli; *last words*, um-yolelo; **word**, v. t. faka emazweni; **w-building**, n. ukwakíwa kwamazwi; **wording**, n. amazwi entetó; **wordy**, a. -zele ngamazwi.

Work, v. i. sebenza; *feebly*, juqa; *finely*, cikiza; *hard*, bulaleka, pulubela, xelenga; *hard at*, qonomfela; *in the dark*, tókutúkuza; *nimbly*, pótóza; *for cattle*, xeza; *out*, sebenza

afeze; *round*, faqa, ndinda; *with the hands*, shishinisha; (*as medicine*), gwaja; (*as the mouth*), hambá wodwa; (*as the sea*), zamazama; v. t. sebenzisa, xámlisa; **work**, n. i-, um-sebenzi, int-sebenzo; *a good day's*, in-dima; *fatiguing*, indiniso, in-xámleko; *hard*, im-búla-leko; **workbox**, n. ityesana yempahla yokutúnga; **worker**, **workman**, n. um-sebenzi, i-nclbi; **workhouse**, n. indlu yokunceda amahlwempu; **work-fellow**, n. um-sebenzisi; **working**, n. u-, int-sebenzo; **w. classes**, abasebenza ngezandla; **workmanship**, n. ubu-nclbi; **workshop**, n. indlu yokusebenzela.

World, n. um-hlába; i-hlabatí, ilizwe; elimiweyo; *all the w.* ilizwe lonke, abantu bonke; **worldly**, a. -asemhlabeni, -tánd' ihlabatí; **worldliness**, n. uku-tánd' ihlabatí; **worldling**, n. isi-tánd' ilizwe; **worldly-wise**, a. -sazingazwe.

Worm, n. (*earth*), um-sundulo; (*grub*), in-tlava, i-memetshane; *tape-worm*, n. isilo somntu; (*fabulous*), ingubane; **worms**, *intestinal*, in-gcili, in-tshulube; **w. its way**, **w. oneself**, v. nyebeleza; **w-bos**, n. i-nyongwane; **w-cast**, n. int-sundwane; **w-eaten**, a. -dliwe linundu; **w-snake**, n. inyok' abafazi; **w-track**, n. int-simbáne; **wormwood**, n. um-hlonyane; **wormy**, a. -nenundu.

Worn, a. -nxityiwe; -gugile; *away*, -sinyekile; *down*, -kútúkile; *out*, -onakele, -pélile, -xámlekile, -tíhlekehleke, té-dapú, -lixakavití, -lixeketwá.

Worry, v. t. dlikidla, tyikitya, káma, nikiza; (*pester*), gwagusha, kámakáma, kátáza; (*make anxious*), xálisha, dandatékisa; *about*, rutárutá; *over*, gungqela; **worried**, a. -dandatékile, -xálishekile, -rutékile, -nexála; **worry**, n. in-dandatéko, in-katázo, i-xála; *constant*, u-zingo; *cause of*, isi-xálisho.

Worse, a. -bi ngokunye, -nobubi ngapézu; -mandundu; **worst**, a. -bi kakúlu, eyona mbí, nj.; *the w.* uncananyiweshe; v. t. oyisa, qwebedisa; **worsted**, a. -oyisekile.

Worship, v. t. kúnga, nqula, qubuda, bedesha; n. isi-kúngo, i-nqulo, u-, im-bedesho, in-konzo; **worshipful**,

a. -kúngékile, -bekekile; **worshipper**, n. um-tándazi, um-bedeshi.

Worsted, n. uboya bokusonta, i-volo.

Worth, n. i-xabiso; i-nani, i-mali; isi-dima, ubu-xabiso; a. -fanele, -melwa yi; **worthless**, a. -ngeni, -ngento, -ngenamsebenzi, -ngenaxabiso; *person*, umpá wezala, i-hamham; *thing*, u-cúku, um-jwaxaxa, i-kámsholo, isi-lekehlana, um-nzalukana; *things*, ama-cikiciki; **worthlessness**, n. ubu-cikiciki, ubu-cúku, ubu-vutúvutú; **worthy**, a. -bekekile, -ndilekile, -nesidima, -linene; **W. of**, -fanela; *of remark*, -té-nyi, -páuleka; **worthily**, adv. ngokufanelekileyo; **worthiness**, n. uku-faneleka.

Would, v. *aux.* nga, nge, ya; *as, he w. be glad*, a-nga-vuya; *he w. have been glad*, nge evuyile; *he said he w. go*, watí u-ya kuya; **W. that**, ngamana; akwaba, wanga anga; **W. n't you like it?** akuncami-na?

Wound, n. i-nxeba, i-nxwelefa, isi-va; *on head*, u-duma; *large*, i-ñañolo; *deep*, i-qula; *v. t.* bôvula, gwaza, hlaba, hlabanisela; limaza, nxwelefa; *mortally*, osela; *severely*, dlabula, qwenga; (*the feelings*), dubula, gخالisa, hlungisa, xúzula; **wounded**, a. -hlatyiwe, -linyaziwe, -nxwelefiwe -dlabukile; -dubulekile, -xúzulekile; *man*, i-nxwelefa.

Woven, a. -lukiwe.

Wrath, n. isi-vukavuka, isi-poho.

Wrangle, v. *i.* bôjabôja; lwana, ngqwangana, pikelana, zuzana; **wrangler**, n. i-, isi-bôja, um-bôjabôji, onengxolo; **wrangling**, n. uku-lwa, uku-pikelana.

Wrap, v. *t.* songa, tí-wambú; *round*, jikelisa, tándela; (*the arms*), pátêla; (*the head*), tí-jize; *up*, songela; *well*, songelela; **wrapper**, n. isi-songelelo; isi-tándelo.

Wrath, n. u-gwamevu, ing-qumbó, ubu-falafume, um-sindo, ubu-shushu; **wrathful**, a. -qumbíle, -nomsindo, -nobushushu; *person*, isifalafume, u-gcalagcala.

Wreak, v. *t.* enza (impindezelo).

Wreath, n. isidanga, isitsaba, sentyatyambó; **wreath**, v. *t.* tí-jize ngesidanga.

Wreck, v. *t.* apúla, búqa, nquba; *n.* i-tyóbo, isikepe esapúkileyo; **wrecked**, a. -apúkile, -lixekexwa; -búqekile,

-nqubekile; **wreckage**, n. imvumvu yesikepe esapúkileyo.

Wren, n. *willow*, u-notóyi; **W.-warbler**, n. *saffron-breasted*, im-vila.

Wrench, v. *t.* xwila; *off*, qúzula; *oneself free*, sombúlula; *n.* uku-xwila; (*tool*), in-kunzane.

Wrest, v. *t.* jija, pangisa; (*pervert*), jika, qgwetá, pámbánisa.

Wrestle, v. *i.* ngqulana, sukuzana, zamana, tána-wole; **wrestler**, n. i-gantsolo, isi-qololwane.

Wretch, n. u-dwayinge, u-sizana; *piti-ful*, isi-dlodlo, isi-moyoyo, isi-moyoywana; *wicked*, i-tshijolo; **wretched**, a. -apúkile, -ludwayinge, -lusizana; *existence*, i-lulusi; *the W.* int-sizana; amaqatálala zintswelo; **wretchedness**, n. ubu-ndwayinge, u-sizi, uxwebetú.

Wriggle, v. *i.* tí-jubalala, duduzela, jubalaza, nyakaza, pénapéna, zamazama, tyambálaza; **wriggling**, n. uku-jubalaza, u-tyambálazo.

Wright, n. um-kándi, i-ncibi.

Wring, v. *t.* jija, káma, funqula; **wrung**, a. -sontekile; *with pain, desire*, -tyambálaza, -qénqetéka.

Wrinkle, n. um-bimbí, um-vinqi, um-vinya; *on forehead*, int-shiyi; (*hint*), i-feshenga; *v. i.* shwabana; *v. t.* shwabanisa; **wrinkled**, a. -nemi-bimbí, -shwabene.

Wrist, n. isi-hlahla; **wristlet**, n. izinzabela, isa-cólo.

Write, v. *t.* bála; **writ**, n. isi-bálo; umyalelo obaliweyo; *Holy W.* izi-Bálo; **writer**, n. um-báli, u-nobála; *expert*, im-báli; **writing**, n. uku-bála, im-bálo; *a W.* u-, isi-bálo; **written**, a. -báliwe.

Writhe, v. *i.* zi-bjabája, bányalaza, nyamalaza, gungqungqqa, pénapéna; **writhing**, n. uku-pénapéna, nj.

Wrong, a. -pósisekile, -ngalungile, -bi, -gwenxa; *n.* is-ono, is-onakalelo, ulu-bi, ubu-bi; *v. t.* ona, onakalisa; *one who wrongs*, um-oni; **wrongdoing**, n. uku-ngalungisi; **wronged**, a. -oniwe, -onakalelwe; **wrongful**, a. -ngalungile, -ngenabulungisa; **wrongfully**, adv. ngobubi; **wrongly**, adv. ngokupósisekileyo, kakubi, (ngo)bugwenxa; **wrongness**, n. ubu-bi, uku-ngalungi, ubu-gwenxa.

Wroth, a. -qumbíle, -nomsindo, -nobu-falafume.

Wrought, *p.p. of work*, -enziwe, -setye-nziwe; (*of metal*), -kândiwe.

Wrung, *p.p. of wring*, -kányiwe.

Wry, *a.* -jijekile, -jikekile, -ligoso; *neck*, intamo ejikekileyo; *make a w. face*, fing' ubuso.

Y

Yacht, *n.* isiketshana sokuziyolisa.

Yak, *n.* inkomo yase-Tibet enoboya obude.

Yam, *n.* uhlobo olukúlu lwebatata, i-zambáne.

Yankee, *n.* umntu wase-United States.

Yard, *n.* i-bala, in-kundla, in-tendezezo, i-dyaliti; ubude benyawo ezintatú, i-yadi; intsika enqamlezayo yemasi.

Yarn, *n.* uboya obusontiweyo, um-sonto, i-volo; imbáli ende; *what a y.!* habahaba!

Yawl, *n.* inkonjana ehambá nomkó-mbé.

Yawn, *v. i.* akáma, zamla; *want to y.* ngqukama; *n.* ukw-akáma.

Ye, *pr. subj.* ni; *pr. emph.* nina.

Yea, *adv.* ewe.

Year, *n.* um-nyaka; *the y.* u-nyaka; *last y.* nyakenye; *this y.* nonyaka; *next y.* nyak' ozayo; *a y.* hence, nyakenye; *the y.* before last or after next, nyakamnye; *the y.* that, nyaka(na); (*many*) years ago, sekuminyaka; *yearling*, *n.* i-tóle; *yearly*, *a.* -eminyaka ngeminyaka; *adv.* ngeminyaka yonke.

Yearn, *v. i.* langazela; *for*, langazelela; *over*, sikwa yimfesane nga; *yearning*, *n.* u-langazelelo.

Yeast, *n.* i-gwele.

Yell, *v. i.* kála, nqangaza; *n.* uku-kála, isi-kálo; *yells*, *n.* ama-yéyéyé.

Yellow, *a.* -lubélu, -mtúbi; *beast*, i-bélu(kazi); **yellowwood**, *n.* true, um-ceya; *bastard*, um-kóba; *clump of*, isi-kóba.

Yelp, *v. i.* kála, kónkotá (ngokwenjana).

Yeoman, *n.* um-nini-mhlaba, i-fama; **yeomanry**, *n.* amafama angama-soldati.

Yes, *adv.* ewe; (*in reply to a call*), weyi; *y. of course*, kakade.

Yesterday, *n. adv.* i-zolo; *day before y.* izolo elinye; *yestereve*, *adv.* pézolo.

Yet, *adv.* sa, se, as *aux.*; as, *he y.* speaks, u-sa-tétá; *he is y.* alive, u-se-ngumntu; *not y.* ka; as, *he has not y.* come, aka-ka-fiki; *conj.* kanti, kanti noko; *and y.* ukanti, -nje; *y.* more, ngokunye.

Yew, *n.* umtli omkulu omnyamafa.

Yiddish, *n.* intetó yama-Juda.

Yield, *v. i.* yeka, ncama, oyiseka, tá-amandla, tózama; (*give way*), tí-foco, foceka, gevezela; *v. t.* milisa, nika, velisa, xakatá; *plentifully*, cúma, qáma; (*milk*), gubúza; *y. profit*, vena; *n.* in-zala, im-, iziveliso, isi-qámo, isi-xakató; **yielding**, *a.* -tózamile, ngevengeve, -livakavaka, -vakala; (*wall*), -zimka.

Yoke, *n.* i-dyokwe; *of oxen*, isi-bini; *v. t.* faka idyokwe, bopá; **y.-fellow**, *n.* um-lingane, i-qabane; **y.-pin**, *n.* isi-keyi; **y.-strap**, *n.* isi-tropu.

Yolk, *n.* (*of egg*), um-túbi.

Yon(*der*), *a.* lowa, eliya, leya, esiya, nj.; **yonder**, *adv.* ngapáya, ngapó; **y. he, she, it, is**, nankuya, naliya, nantsiya.

Yore, *n.* elokudala, ama-ndulo; *of y.* -akudala.

You, *pr. subj. s.* u, *pl.* ni; *pr. obj. s.* ku, *pl.* ni; *pr. emph. s.* wena, *pl.* nina; *with preps. s.* we, *pl.* ni; **your**, *s.* -akó; *pl.* -enu; **y. place, family, tribe**, i-kowenu; **yourself**, *pr. emph.* wena ngokwakó; *pr. refl.* -zi; **yourselves**, *pr. emph.* nina ngokwenu; *pr. refl.* -zi.

Young, *a.* -ncinane, -tsha; *animal*, i-tóle, i-tódlana, i-ntshontsho; *bird*, i-gobo, i-ntshontsho; *cattle*, um-gqeku; *corn, etc.* isa-mpokwe; *man*, in-dodana, um-fana, i-dyongo; *manhood*, ubu-dodana; *people*, abatsha; *plant*, isi-tódlana; *spark*, i-dyongana; *wife*, um-tshakazi, um-fazazana, in-kazana; **young**, *n.* amatóle, ama-ntshontsho, ama-gobo; **younger**, -ncinane or -tsha (kuna); **youngest**, oyena mncinane, oyena mtsha, nj.; **youngster**, *n.* um-tsha.

Youth, *n.* ubu-ncinane, ubu-tsha, ubu-fwada; in-dodana, um-fana; (*in his prime*), itól' iduna, i-gwantsa; *the y.* i-kába, um-lisela, ulu-tsha; **youthful**, *a.* -tsha, -nobutsha; **youthfulness**, *n.* ubu-tsha.

Yule, **yule-tide**, *n.* ixesha le-Krismesi; **y.-log**, *n.* ukúni lwe-Krismesi.

Z

Zany, *n.* isi-bánxa, isi-póxo.
Zariba, *n.* utángo lwemiti enameva.
Zeal, *n.* u-, in-zondelelo, u-pápó, ubushushu; **zealous**, *a.* -zondelela, -n-zondelelo, -nobushushu; -kútéle, -xantapéle; **zealot**, *n.* i-pápá, um-zondeleli.
Zebra, *n.* i-dauwa; *mountain*, i-qwafashe.
Zenana, *n.* amagumbi abafazi (e-India).
Zenith, *n.* eyona ndawo ipézulu esibákabákeni, incam yezulu.
Zephyr, *n.* umoya omandi, im-pepó.
Zeppelin, *n.* isikepe somoya, i-zepelini.
Zero, *n.* ili-zé; indawo yokuqalela eku-linganiseni; indawo ezantsi kanye.

Zest, *n.* um-dla, um-yolo, u-zondelelo.
Zigzag, *a.* -maqonqa; *braid*, i-jidi.
Zinc, *n.* i-zinki.
Zither, *n.* uhlobo lwehadi.
Zodiac, *n.* umendo welanga esibákabákeni.
Zone, *n.* um-bínqo, i-bínqawa; intanelo enkulu yomhlaba.
Zoology, *n.* ulwazi ngezidalwa; **zoological**, *a.* -ezidalwa zomhlaba.
Zoophyte, *n.* i-nyamazana-mti.
Zoril, *n.* i-nyengeletá, i-nyengelezi.
Zouave, *n.* isoldati engum-Afrika wama-French.
Zuurbesje, *n.* um-nyezane.
Zymotic, *a.* -okubila; -okusulela; **z. diseases**, izifo ezisulelayo.

SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF PLANTS

Other than those given under their common names.

Acalypha glabrata, isi-tómbóti.
Aceridocarpus natalitius, u-mabopé.
Allophylus decipiens, u-nocand' itámbó.
Allophylus melanocarpus, in-qala.
Aloe supralævis, um-hlába.
Aloe tenuior, i-kálana.
Aloe zeyheri, u-nomaweni.
Anastrabe integerrima, isi-pámbátó.
Athrixia heterophylla, iyeza logezo.
Bridelia macrantha, um-hlalamakwába.
Chaetace cristata, um-kóvoti.
Chloris compressa, u-madolwana.
Chlorophytum comosum, u-jejane.
Chrysophyllum natalense, um-túngwane.
Clerodendron glabrum, um-qwaqwana.
Cliffortia strobilifera, u-nwele.
Cluytia hirsuta, ubuhlungu bedila.
Cluytia pulchella, um-fiyó, um-sipáne.
Cotyledon coruscans, i-péwula.
Crabbea cirsioidea, um-bizo.
Elæodendron velutinum, um-nqayi.
Eriosema salignum, um-fisi, u-qontsi.
Euclea macrophylla, um-hlungulu.
Garcinia gerrardi, um-bindi, isi-binda.
Greyia flanaganii, usinga lwamaxégokazi.
Greyia sutherlandii, in-dalu.
Haplocarpha scaposa, u-ndoqa.
Helichrysum pedunculare, izi-cwe.

Heteromorpha arborescens, um-banga-ndlala.
Hypoxis obliqua and **sericea**, i-xálanxa.
Kraussia floribunda, i-kwéza.
Ipomæa ovata, u-boqo.
Lippia asperifolia, um-zuzwane.
Matricaria nigellæfolia, umsolo womlam-bó.
Millettia sutherlandii, um-kúnye.
Phytolacca stricta, um-nyanja.
Plectronia spinosa, isi-pámbátó.
Popowia caffra, i-dwaba.
Protorhus longifolia, um-kómiso.
Psychotria capensis, um-gonogono.
Randia rudis, in-tsinde.
Rhyncosia gibba, iyeza lomoya obomvu.
Salvia africana, u-sikiki.
Sapindus oblongifolius, u-masibele, um-zinkawa.
Sebæa crassulæfolia, i-bulawa.
Senecio concolor, um-dambiso, i-dambisa.
Senecio latifolius, i-dwafa.
Silene burchelli, iyeza leháshe.
Solanum melongena, um-túma.
Thunbergia capensis, iyeza leháshe.
Withania somnifera, ubu-vimbé.

PLACE NAMES

(Where two prefixes or forms are given, the second marks the locative.)

- Adelaide**, i-, e-Kôbonqaba.
Alexandria, e-Mnyameni.
Alice, i-Dike, e-Dikeni.
Alicedale, i-, e-Qoŋa.
Aliwal North, i-, e-Alvani.
Balfour, um-, em-Sebenzi.
Barkly West, i-, e-Ligwa.
Bashee R. um-, em-Bashe.
Basutoland, u-, elu-Sutú.
Bechuanaland, elama-Hlambéli.
Bedford, i-, e-Nyaŋa.
Bensonville, ezi-Tapile.
Blythswood, i-, e-Nqámakwe.
Buffalo R. i-, e-Qonce.
Buntingville, i-, e-Cumngce.
Bushmans R. i-, e-Qoŋa.
Butterworth, i-, e-Gcuwa.
Caledon R. em-Rugwane.
Cape Town, i-, e-Kapa.
Cathcart, u-, kwa-Daliwe, i-Katikati.
Clarkebury, um-, em-Gwali.
Coldstream, e-Ngqeleni.
Cradock, i-, e-Karadokwe.
Debe Nek, elu-Kálweni.
Diamond Fields, elem-Bôkotwé.
Dordrecht, um-Hlanga, i-Dodolofo.
Drakensberg, in-Kahlambá.
Durban, i-Teku, e-Tekwini.
East London, i-, e-Monti.
Elliot, i-, e-Kowa.
Elliotdale, i-, e-Xôŋa.
Flagstaff, esi-Paqeni.
Fletcherville, kwa-Lehana.
Fort Beaufort, i-, e-Bofolo.
Gaikaland, kwa-Ngqika.
Gaika's Kop, in-Tab' eqqifa.
Gamtoos R. i-Xelexwa.
Glen Grey, i-, e-Xonxe.
Goldfields, e-Rautini.
Gonubie, i-, e-Gqunube.
Graaff-Reinet, i-, e-Rafu.
Grahamstown, i-, e-Rini.
Great Fish R. i-, e-Nxuba.
Great Kei R. i-, e-Nciba.
Hangklip Mt. u-, elu-Kánji.
Healdtown, i-, e-Nxukwebe.
Hogsback, u-, kwa-Bélekezana.
Idutywa, i-, e-Ngxakaxa.
Jansenville, i-, e-Nqweba.
Johannesburg, e-Rautini.
Kafriland, ema-Xôseni, kwa-Xôsa.
Kat R. i-, e-Newénxa.
Katberg, kwa-Nontongwane.
Keiskama Hoek, i-, e-Qoboqobo.
Keiskama R. i-, e-Xesi.
Kentani, u-, kwa-Centane.
King Williams Town, i-, e-Qonce.
Komgha, i-, e-Qumfa.
Koonap R. i-, e-Kôbonqaba.
Kowie R. i-, e-Cawa.
Lady Frere, i-, e-Cacadu.
Little Fish R. i-, e-Mandi.
Lovedale, i-Dike, e-Dikeni.
Macleantown, i-, e-Mpongo.
Maclear, i-, e-Qanqafu.
Maritzburg, em-Gungundlovu.
Middledrift, kwa-Káma.
Mount Arthur, kwa-Bangindlala.
Mount Ayliff, u-Simakamaka.
Mount Coke, em-Kángiso.
Mount Currie, u-Xôloxôlo.
Mount Frere, em-Zimvubu.
Mqanduli, um-, em-Qanduli.
Nahoon R. i-, e-Nxafuni.
Orange R. i-, e-Gqili.
Osborn, i-, e-Tshungwana.
Oudtshoorn, e-Tsofweni.
Oxkraal, um-, em-Tá.
Peddie, i-, e-Nqushwa.
Peelton, i-, e-Ncemefa.
Port Alfred, i-, e-Cawa.
Port Elizabeth, i-, e-Báyi.
Port St Johns, em-Zimvubu.
Pretoria, i-, e-Tswani.
Queenstown, u-, kwa-Komani.
Seymour, i-, e-Mpofu.
Shawbury, i-, e-Bencuti.
Slang R. i-, e-Kowa.
St Cuthberts, i-, e-Ncolosi.
St Marks, isi-Dubu, esi-Dutyini.
St Matthews, um-, em-Twáku.
Sterkstroom, elu-Tútú.
Stockenstrom, i-, e-Katála.
Stutterheim, i-, e-Cumakala.
Sunday R. i-, e-Nqweba.
Tarkastad, isi-, esi-Kápú.
Tembuland, eba-Ténjini.
Thomas R. i-, e-Túnxe.
Tsolo, i-, e-Xôkonxa.
Tsomo, i-, e-Tsomo, e-Luvukuvu.
Transkei, Pésheya kwe-Nciba.
Transvaal, Pésheya kwe-Ligwa.
Uitenhage, i-, e-Tináfa.
Umtata, um-, em-Tátá.
Vaal R. i-, e-Ligwa.
Victoria East, i-, e-Tyúme.
White Kel R. i-Cacadu, i-Xonxo.
Willowvale, u-, kwa-Gatyana.
Winterberg, u-Nkonkobe.
Zwartkops R. i-, e-Tináfa.